

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`









PUBLIC LIBRARY
P3173

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

THE

Fifteenth Annual Council.

MDCCCLXXII.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P33078
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

THE

Fifteenth Annual Council.

MDCCCLXXII.

JOURNAL

OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 33078
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

FIFTEENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

HELD IN THE

Cathedral Church of Our Merciful Saviour, Faribault,

JUNE 12th & 13th, A. D. 1872.

SAINT PAUL:
PIONEER PRINTING COMPANY.
1872.

NEW YORK
PUBLIC
LIBRARY

LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

June 12th, 1872.

NOTE.—A * denotes that the person whose name is marked therewith was not present during the session of the Council.

The Right Rev. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D., BISHOP of the DIOCESE, residence, Faribault.

* The Rev. J. CHARLES ADAMS, M. D., Priest, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lake City.

The Rev. S. S. BURLESON, B. D., Priest, Missionary at Blue Earth City and parts adjacent, P. O., Blue Earth.

The Rev. J. TAYLOR CHAMBERS, Priest, Rector of St. John's Church, St. Cloud, and of Grace Church, Sauk Rapids, P. O., St. Cloud.

The Rev. S. P. CHANDLER, Deacon, Missionary at Belle Creek, Hader and Cherry Grove, P. O., Belle Creek.

The Rev. GEORGE L. CHASE, Priest, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, St. Anthony.

The Rev. FRANK C. COOLBAUGH, B. D., Priest, Rector of St. John's Church, Mankato.

The Rev. T. J. CRUMP, B. D., Priest, Missionary at Litchfield and parts adjacent, P. O., Litchfield.

The Rev. WM. J. CARLEY, B. D., Priest, Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls.

The Rev. GEO. W. DUBOIS, Priest, Missionary of the Bishop Seabury Mission, P. O., Faribault.

The Rev. JAMES DOBBIN, B. D., Priest, Rector of Shattuck School, Faribault.

* The Rev. JNO. ELWELL, Deacon, Missionary, Little Falls.

* The Rev. E. G. GEAR, D. D., Priest, Minneapolis.

The Rev. W. J. GOLD, B. D., Priest, Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Dundas.

The Rev. J. A. GILFILLAN, Priest, Missionary on the N. P. Railway, P. O., Brainerd.

The Rev. JOSEPH C. HILLMER, Priest, Rector of Trinity Church, Stockton.

* The Rev. HORACE HILLS, Priest, Missionary at Grace Church, Wabasha.

* The Rev. JOHN JOHNSON ENMEGAHBOWH, Priest, Missionary among the Chippewa Indians, P. O., White Earth Reservation.

The Rev. J. STEINFORT KIDNEY, Priest, Professor of Divinity, Seabury Hall, Faribault.

The Rev. DAVID B. KNICKERBACKER, Priest, Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.

The Rev. EDWARD LIVERMORE, Priest, Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter.

The Rev. JACOB LOTKA, Deacon, Instructor in Hebrew, Seabury Hall, Faribault.

The Rev. STERLING Y. MCMASTERS, D. D., LL. D., Priest, Rector of Christ Church, St. Paul.

The Rev. ANDREW BELL PATERSON, D. D., Priest, Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.

The Rev. WM. C. POPE, Priest, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul.

The Rev. WM. R. POWELL, Priest, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Shakopee, and Missionary at Chaska, Carver, &c., P. O., Shakopee.

The Rev. CHARLES H. PLUMMER, B. D., Priest, Missionary, P. O., Minneapolis.

The Rev. THOS. S. PYCOTT, B. D., Priest, Rector of All Saints' Church, Northfield.

The Rev. THOMAS RICHEY, Priest, D. D., Professor Ec. Hist., Seabury Hall, Faribault.

The Rev. T. M. RILEY, Priest, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winona.

The Rev. CHAS. ROLLIT, Priest, Missionary at Farmington, &c., P. O., St. Anthony.

The Rev. GEORGE C. TANNER, B. D., Priest, Acting Professor of Exegesis, at Seabury Hall, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owatonna.

The Rev. E. S. THOMAS, Priest, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis.

* The Rev. JOSHUA SWEET, Priest, Missionary at Glencoe.

* The Rev. GEO. STEWART, Priest, Missionary at Sauk Centre, Alexandria, &c., P. O., Sauk Centre.

The Rev. ALPHEUS SPOR, Priest, Missionary in Fillmore and Houston counties, P. O., Rushford.

* The Rev. W. W. SEABREASE, B. D., Priest, Rector Calvary Church, Rochester.

The Rev. J. JEROME TOWNSEND, Deacon, Rector of Christ Church, Austin.

The Rev. TIMOTHY WILCOXSON, Priest, Rector of St. Paul's, Point Douglass, and St. Mary's, Basswood Grove, P. O., Hastings.

The Rev. EDWARD R. WELLES, D. D., Priest, Rector of Christ Church, Red Wing.

The Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS, B. D., Priest, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Hastings.

* The Rev. H. G. WOOD, Priest, Church of the Good Shepherd, Faribault.

* The Rev. JNO. WOART, Priest, Post Chaplain, Fort Abercrombie.

Total, - - - - - -	1	Bishop.
	38	Priests.
	4	Deacons.
	43	
Present in Council, - - - - - -	33.	

NOTE.—The Rev. I. Jerome Townsend is laboring in the Diocese, but not at this date transferred to Minnesota.

LIST OF PARISHES

IN UNION WITH THE COUNCIL OF THE DIOCESE, IN THE ORDER OF THEIR ADMISSION,

AND OF THE

LAY DELEGATES ATTENDING THIS COUNCIL.

Parishes which were not represented are italicised.

PARISH.	PLACE.	DELEGATES.
Ascension Church,	Stillwater.	
Christ Church,	Saint Paul.	Lafayette Emmett.
		G. Webster Peck.
		J. P. Pond.
Gethsemane,	Minneapolis,	I. Atwater.
		C. W. Putnam, M.D.
		W. B. Jackson, Jr.
Grace Church,	Sauk Rapids.	
Holy Trinity,	Saint Anthony,	William Spooner.
Saint John's,	Saint Cloud.	
Saint Luke's,	Hastings,	Wm. Thorne, M. D.
Saint Paul's,	Saint Paul.	
Saint Paul's,	Point Douglass.	
Saint Paul's,	Winona,	I. J. Cummings.
		Thos. Chappell.
Saint Peter's,	Shakopee,	Isaac Lincoln.
Holy Communion,	Saint Peter.	Wm. G. Hayden.
All Saints',	Northfield.	Wm. H. Conver.
		Wm. H. Mitchell.
Christ Church,	Red Wing.	E. T. Wilder.
		J. C. Pierce.
		J. M. Hodgman.
Good Shepherd,	Faribault.	Joseph D. Greene.
		H. E. Haven.
		W. W. Champlin.
		Samuel Crossett.
		C. L. Lowell.

PARISH.	PLACE.	DELEGATES.
St. Andrew's Church,	Waterville.	
Trinity,	Anoka.	
Trinity,	Stockton.	
Saint John's,	Hassan.	
Calvary,	Rochester,	Walter S. Booth.
Saint Matthew's,	Chatfield.	
Saint Paul's,	Owatonna,	Samuel Collins.
Saint Mark's,	Lake City,	Charles A. Wood.
Saint Mary's,	Basswood Grove.	
Church of the Redeemer,	Cannon Falls.	
Christ Church,	Austin,	B. F. Morgan.
		H. A. Fairbanks.
Saint John's,	Mankato.	L. Sanford Davies.
		William H. Allen.
St. John's in the Wilderness,	White Bear.	
Saint Mark's,	Saint Paul.	
Saint John's,	Mantorville.	
Saint Mark's,	Minneapolis.	H. T. Welles.
		James L. Spink.
		Solon E. Ives.
		J. Kearney Rodgers.
Good Shepherd,	Saint Paul,	W. W. Hoyt.
Saint Mark's Free Church,	N'th Minneapolis,	W. A. Nimmick.
Trinity,	Caledonia.	
Emmanuel.	Rushford.	
Trinity,	Litchfield.	J. C. Braden.
Saint John's,	Le Sueur.	George Plowman.
Saint Paul's.	Duluth,	B. S. Russell.
Saint Luke's,	Willmar,	A. S. Lybe.
Church of the Advent.	Farmington.	

Parishes in union with Council,	40
Parishes represented in this Council,	22
Number of Clergy present in this Council,	33
Number of Lay Delegates present in this Council,	39
Whole number,	72

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR,
Faribault, Wednesday, June 12th, 1872.

This being the time fixed by the Constitution of the Diocese, and the place appointed by the last Council for holding the Fifteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, divers of the Clergy and Laity of the Diocese assembled as above, at 10½ o'clock A. M.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. S. S. Burleson, Missionary at Blue Earth City, and the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis; the Rev. E. S. Thomas, of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, reading the First Lesson, and the Rev. Charles Rollit, Missionary at Farmington, reading the Second Lesson.

The Rev. Dr. A. B. Paterson, of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, proceeded with the Ante-Communion Service, the Rev. Dr. S. Y. McMasters, of Christ Church, St. Paul, reading the Epistle, the Rev. Edward Livermore reading the Gospel.

The Council Sermon was preached by the Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owatonna, from the Epistle of St. Paul the Apostle to the Ephesians, i., 10, and ii., 10: "That in the dispensation of the fullness of times He might gather together in one all things in Christ, both which are in heaven and which are on earth; even in Him: for we are his workmanship created in Christ Jesus unto good works which God hath before ordained that we should walk in them."

The office for the administration of the Holy Communion was said to the Prayer of Humble Access, by the Rev. Dr. E. R. Welles, of Christ Church, Red Wing, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese consecrating the Elements, assisted in the administration by the Rev. Edward Livermore and the Rev. Drs. Paterson and Welles, the Rev. Geo. W. DuBois reading the concluding Prayers.

The offerings were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

At the conclusion of Divine Service, the Council was called to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, who furnished the Secretary with the list of the Clergy of the Diocese entitled to seats in the Council.

This having been called, and the Clergy present answering to their names, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop directed the Secretary to call the names of the parishes in union with the Council, and in response thereto the certificates of lay delegates from the parishes named were laid upon the Secretary's table.

Whereupon the Rt. Rev. the Bishop appointed the following Committee on Credentials:—the Secretary and the Rev. S. S. Burleson.

On motion, the Council took a recess until 3½ o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council re-assembled at 3½ o'clock P. M.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese in the chair. The roll of the Clergy was called.

The Chairman of the Committee on Credentials reported from the credentials of lay delegates placed in the hands of the committee, the list of persons canonically entitled to seats in this Council.

The Secretary having called the names of such lay delegates, and a quorum of Clergy and Laity being present, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop declared the Council ready to proceed to business.

The first business in order being the election of a Secretary, a Diocesan Treasurer, and a Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, on motion, the Secretary of last year was re-elected; Mr. Lorenzo Allis was re-elected Diocesan Treasurer; and Mr. E. T. Wilder was re-elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

The Rt. Rev. the President announced that the Secretary had appointed the Rev. S. S. Burleson, B. D., Missionary at Blue Earth, as his assistant.

The appointment of the following Permanent Committees of this Council was announced by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop.

On Finance.—Rev. E. S. Thomas, H. T. Welles, J. P. Pond.

On Privilege.—Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. W. R. Powell, J. C. Braden, Joshua C. Pierce.

On Legislation.—Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D., Rev. T. Richey, D. D., Hon. E. T. Wilder, Hon. L. Emmett.

On State of the Church.—Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D., Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, I. J. Cummings, J. D. Greene, B. S. Russell.

On Incorporation and Admission of Parishes.—Rev. Geo. L. Chase, Judge I. Atwater, Mr. Spink.

On motion, the rule of order fixing the time of the delivery of the Bishop's Address was suspended, with the request that the Address be delivered at the evening session of the Council.

On motion, the rule of order for the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese was suspended, and the Council proceeded to choose, by ballot, three clerical and three lay members of the Committee.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop announced as tellers of the Clerical vote, Mr. W. W. Hoyt, Lay Delegate from the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul, and Mr. J. C. Braden, Lay Delegate from Trinity Church, Litchfield, and as tellers of the Lay vote, the Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, of St. Paul's Church, Duluth, and the Rev. C. H. Plummer, Missionary, residing at Minneapolis.

Pending the declaration of the vote received: On motion,

***Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed to make and report to the Council the assessments on the parishes and stations of the Diocese, for the ensuing year, for the salary of the Bishop, and for Council Fund.**

Which committee was announced by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop: H. T. Welles, of St. Mark's parish, Minneapolis; E. T. Wilder, of Christ Church parish, Red Wing, and Wm. S. Hall, of Christ Church parish, St. Paul.

The tellers reported, and the Rt. Rev. the Bishop announced the election of three clerical and two lay members of the committee. Upon a second ballot, the remaining lay member of the committee was chosen.

Whereupon the Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D., LL. D., the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, and the Rev. Geo. L. Chase, Mr. Harvey Officer, the Hon. I. Atwater, and Mr. H. T. Welles, were declared elected as members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese for the ensuing year.

The report of the Diocesan Treasurer, including reports of the Infirm Clergy Fund, the Diocesan Mission Fund, and the Council Fund, was presented to the Council and referred to the Committee on Finance.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING 14TH JUNE, 1871.

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

1871.		*Dr.*	
July 21,	To cash paid Rev. John Elwell	$50 00	
Dec. 15,	" " "	50 00	
1872.			
June 11,	To balance (on hand)	781 24	
1871.			*Cr.*
	By balance as per last year's report		$761 35
July 19,	By cash from Gethsemane, Minneapolis		10 60
Dec. 7,	" Winona		9 00
27,	" Christ Church, St. Paul		36 65
29,	" Red Wing		10 34
1872.			
Feb. 24,	" Basswood Grove		2 30
24,	" Rev. T. Wilcoxson		2 00
June 11,	By interest		49 00
		$881 24	$881 24

COUNCIL FUND.

1871.		*Dr.*	
	To balance as per last year's report	$79 25	
July 29,	" cash paid Dr. McMasters for postage stamps	5 00	
Nov. 8,	" " Secretary's draft for printing journals, &c	186 75	
1872.			
June 11,	" balance (on hand)	50	
1871.			*Cr.*
June 16,	By cash from Good Shepherd, St. Paul		$1 00
16,	" Cannon Falls		6 00
16,	" Calvary, Rochester		8 00
16,	" Basswood Grove		2 50
16,	" Point Douglass		2 50
16,	" Lake City		8 00
16,	" St. Peter		6 00
16,	" St. Paul's, St. Paul		30 00
16,	" St. Luke's, Hastings		9 00
16,	" St. Paul's, Winona		22 50
16,	" St. Mark's, Minneapolis		22 50
16,	" Gethsemane, Minneapolis		22 50
16,	" Unknown source		3 00
Aug. 19,	" Stillwater		3 00
19,	" Christ Church, St. Paul		70 00
19,	" St. Cloud		7 50
19,	" Sauk Rapids		3 00
11,	" Duluth		5 00
12,	" Litchfield		5 00
Sept. 4,	" Red Wing		22 50
7,	" Good Shepherd		6 00
1872.			
June 1,	" Rushford		1 50
11,	" Cannon Falls		4 50
		$271 50	$271 50

GENERAL CONVENTION FUND.

1871.			Dr.	Cr.
Oct. 31,	To cash for expenses assessed		$135 34	
Aug. 16,	By cash from	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker		$3 00
16,	"	Rev. T. G. Crump		3 00
16,	"	Rev. E. R. Welles		3 00
16,	"	Rev. Mr. Carley		3 00
16,	"	Rev. Mr. Hills		3 00
16,	"	Rev. Mr. Williams		3 00
19,	"	Rev. Mr. Wood		3 00
22,	"	Duluth		3 00
Sept. 4,	"	Rev. T. Wilcoxson		3 00
4,	"	Rev. S. K. Stewart		3 00
6,	"	Rev. A. Spor		3 00
7,	"	Rev. W. C. Pope		3 00
13,	"	Rev. J. Woart		3 00
15,	"	Rev. A. W. Seabrease		3 00
16,	"			3 00
26,	"	Rev. E. S. Thomas		3 00
26,	"	Rev. Mr. Gear		3 00
28,	"	Rev. C. Adams		3 00
Oct. 31,	"	Rev. G. L. Chase		3 00
Nov. 8,	"	Rev. Mr. Dunbar		3 00
1872.				
June 11,	By balance (overdrawn)			75 34
			$135 34	$135 34

DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

			Dr.	Cr.
To balance as per last year's report			$ 868 09	
To cash paid stipends of Missionaries			6,001 65	
"	printing assessment lists		9 50	
"	for stationery, postage stamps, &c		10 00	
To balance (on hand)			221 57	
1871.				Cr.
June 16,	By cash from	Rev. Mr. Thomas		$25 00
16,	"	Cannon Falls		8 40
16,	"	Warsaw and Morrison		6 50
16,	"	St. Peter		10 00
16,	"	Le Sueur		7 50
16,	"	Sauk Centre		5 00
16,	"	Caledonia		8 00
16,	"	St. Anthony		12 50
16,	"	Anoka		4 00
16,	"	The Bishop		200 00
16,	"	Rev. Mr. Knickerbacker		25 00
16,	"	Rev. Mr. Livermore		25 00
16,	"	Owatonna		5 00
16,	"	Rev. Mr. Riley		10 00
16,	"	Mr. Hardenburgh		25 00
16,	"	Judge Wilder		35 00
17,	"	Offerings at the Council		31 13
17,	"	Rev. Mr. Powell, for deficit		25 00
20,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul		49 00
20,	"	Litchfield		25 00
22,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul, for deficit		90 00
24,	"	Judge Atwater, for deficit		100 00
27,	"	Mrs. S. J. Hale, Pittsburgh, for Northfield		62 50
27,	"	Trinity College, Hartford		50 00
29,	"	St. Paul's, Duluth		30 00

June 29,	By cash from	Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, for deficit.....	$10 00
29,	"	Rochester.....	10 00
29,	"	Rev. Mr. Spor, for deficit.....	10 00
29,	"	H. T. Welles, Esq., for deficit.....	200 00
29,	"	Rev. S. K. Stewart, for deficit.....	25 00
29,	"	Litchfield	3 00
29,	"	Rev. J. Williams, for deficit.....	25 00
30,	"	Rev. G. L. Chase, for deficit.....	25 00
July 1,	"	Good Shepherd, St. Paul, for deficit	75 00
3,	"	Judge Wilder, for deficit.....	100 00
5,	"	Winona.....	100 00
8,	"	Treasurer of Diocese, for deficit....	250 00
5,	"	Col. Merriam, for deficit.....	250 00
8,	"	Rev. Mr. Burleson.....	25 00
8,	"	Rev. Mr. Seabrease.....	25 00
8,	"	Rev. Mr. Plummer.....	25 00
12,	"	St. Mark's, Minneapolis, for deficit	100 00
17,	"	Chatfield.	7 50
22,	"	Mrs. S. J. Hale, Pittsburgh, for Northfield	12 50
24,	"	Gethsemane, for deficit	25 00
24,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul, for deficit	11 00
24,	"	St. John's, Hassan, last year's ass't.	10 00
29,	"	Fort Ripley.....	8 29
29,	"	Brainerd.....	3 49
29,	"	Willmar	6 37
Aug. 1,	"	Dundas	10 00
1,	"	Owatonna	7 50
1,	"	St. Peter	45 80
1,	"	St. Paul's, St. Paul.....	75 00
11,	"	Mrs. Severance, Iowa.....	2 00
11,	"	Sauk Centre.....	7 08
11,	"	Alexandria...	7 06
11,	"	Owatonna, for deficit.....	4 50
11,	"	Brainerd.....	115 55
22,	"	Duluth....	12 50
23,	"	Frontenac	5 00
23,	"	Lake City	12 50
26,	"	Shakopee.....	4 25
26,	"	Chaska.....	2 00
26,	"	Carver	7 10
26,	"	Hutchinson.....	4 83
26,	"	The Bishop.....	300 00
Sept. 4,	"	Hon. E. Underwood.....	20 00
4,	"	Mrs. W. S. Hancock.....	5 00
4,	"	Frontenac.....	5 00
4,	"	Point Douglass.....	5 00
4,	"	Basswood Grove.....	5 00
4,	"	Red Wing.....	47 86
4,	"	St. Cloud.....	10 00
4,	"	Sauk Rapids.....	4 00
4,	"	Little Falls.....	2 50
4,	"	Rev. Chas. Rollit....	6 50
4,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul.....	64 30
5,	"	R. B. Langdon, Esq..... ..	5 00
5,	"	Hon. E. O. Hamlin..... ...	10 00
6,	"	Winona..	55 83
6,	"	Stillwater.....	12 50
6,	"	St. Mark's, Minneapolis...	75 00
6,	"	Rochester.....	10 00
7,	"	Good Shepherd, St. Paul.....	25 00
9,	"	Treasurer, for quarter's pledge.....	25 00
11,	"	Northfield	5 50

Sept.	13,	By cash from	Gethsemane, Minneapolis	$135 75
	13,	"	Wabasha	10 00
	16,	"	St. Anthony	15 00
	19,	"	Red Wing	18 70
	19,	"	Fort Snelling	17 00
	21,	"	St. Mary's Hall	50 00
	21,	"	Shattuck Hall	25 00
	22,	"	Austin	10 00
	26,	"	St. Mark's, Minneapolis	25 00
Oct.	10,	"	A. H. Cathcart, Esq.	5 00
	11,	"	Messrs. Merriam & Wilder	50 00
	31,	"	Check to Rev. Mr. Hare, returned	50 00
	31,	"	Longworth Station	5 00
	31,	"	Sauk Centre	95
	31,	"	Anoka	4 30
	31,	"	Lyman Mills stock, per Bishop	25 00
	31,	"	Owatonna	7 50
	31,	"	Hastings	37 50
Oct.	31,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul	53 16
Nov	7,	"	Mrs. Farnham, per Bishop	150 00
	7,	"	Litchfield	10 00
	15,	"	Owatonna	6 50
	20,	"	Mrs. S. J. Hale, per Bishop	75 00
	20,	"	John Sherman, Esq., and Mrs. Wm. Sherman, Washington, D.C.	18 50
	21,	"	Dividend stock Vt. C. R. R., per Bishop.	11 71
	21,	"	Mrs. Weckham, Grand Rapids, per Bishop	2 00
	23,	"	The Bishop	75 00
	23,	"	Hon. E. O. Hamlin	10 00
	29,	"	Rochester	10 00
	29,	"	Sauk Rapids	3 50
	29,	"	St. Cloud	10 00
	29,	"	Little Falls	20 02
	29,	"	Mrs. Wilson, Indian woman of Gull Lake.	1 69
	29,	"	Red Wing	78 49
	29,	"	Bell Creek	5 00
	29,	"	Estate of Mrs. Fudor	30 00
Dec.	4,	"	St. Mark's, Minneapolis	60 00
	12,	"	St. Mark's, Minneapolis	40 00
	12,	"	Wanamingo Mission	5 00
	12,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul	117 50
	13,	"	Good Shepherd, Faribault	100 00
	15,	"	Miss Frances Lea	150 00
	15,	"	The Bishop	50 00
	21,	"	Good Shepherd, St. Paul	25 00
	26,	"	Red Wing	36 00
	29,	"	Stillwater	37 50
	29,	"	Wabasha	10 00
	29,	"	Lake City	12 50
	29,	"	Treasurer acc't pledge	25 00
	29,	"	Dundas	10 00
1872.				
Jan.	6,	"	Glencoe	1 70
	10,	"	Hastings	37 50
	17,	"	Austin	25 00
	20,	"	Mrs. S. J. Hale, Pittsburgh, per Bishop	75 00
Feb.	1,	"	Duluth	12 50
	6,	"	Shattuck Hall	12 50
	12,	"	Gethsemane, Minneapolis	55 45

Feb.	15,	By cash from	Lyman Mills stock, per Bishop....	$25 00
	16,	"	Brainerd.....	27 45
	20,	"	Northfield.....	34 50
	23,	"	Hon. E. O. Hamlin.....	10 00
	24,	"	Vermillion.....	5 60
	24,	"	Point Douglass.....	15 00
	28,	"	Gethsemane, Minneapolis	50 00
Mar.	2,	"	St. Mark's, Minneapolis.....	70 00
	2,	"	Red Wing.....	81 45
	4,	"	Duluth	14 75
	4,	"	Northfield..	7 50
	9,	"	Good Shepherd, St. Paul.....	25 00
	12,	"	Glencoe and Hutchinson.....	2 00
	21,	"	St. Mark's, Minneapolis.....	30 00
	21,	"	John Sherman, Esq., and Mrs. Sherman, Ohio.....	18 50
	22,	"	Gethsemane, Minneapolis.....	31 85
Apr.	1,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul.....	117 50
	2,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul.....	53 83
	4,	"	Lake City.....	12 50
	5,	"	Winona.....	164 78
	6,	"	Owatonna, special pledge.....	12 50
	6,	"	Owatonna, assessment.....	5 31
	6,	"	Messrs. Merriam & Wilder...	50 00
	6,	"	Treasurer.....	25 00
	6,	"	St. Paul's, St. Paul.....	225 00
	6,	"	Dundas.	10 00
	9,	"	St. Paul's, St. Paul.....	170 00
	19,	"	Hastings.....	37 50
	24,	"	Rushford.....	8 00
May	7,	"	Mrs. L. B., cash per the Bishop...	10 00
	18,	"	St. Anthony	30 00
	18,	"	Hutchinson.	1 00
	21,	"	Stockton.	6 19
	23,	"	Hon. E. O. Hamlin..	10 00
	25,	"	Wabasha	4 00
	27,	"	Shakopee...	6 25
	27,	"	Carver...	13 45
	27,	"	Belle Plaine...	8 90
	27,	"	Henderson....	3 45
	27,	"	Le Sueur	4 70
	29,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul.....	63 70
	29,	"	Lake City.....	12 50
June	1,	"	Good Shepherd, St. Paul.....	116 55
	1,	"	Shattuck Hall.....	12 50
	5,	"	Good Shepherd, St. Paul.....	37 65
	5,	"	Red Wing.....	87 50
	5,	"	Rushford.....	4 05
	5,	"	Chatfield Parish	8 48
	5,	"	Chatfield Sunday School.	11 96
	5,	"	Austin.....	5 00
	5,	"	Welles' Creek.....	5 00
	5,	"	St. Anthony.....	15 00
	7,	"	Basswood Grove.....	15 00
	8,	"	Northfield	8 66
	8,	"	The Treasurer.....	25 00
	11,	"	Dundas.....	10 00
	11,	"	Duluth	25 00
				$7,110 81 $7,110 81

St. Paul, June 11, 1872.

LORENZO ALLIS, *Treasurer.*

To the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota:

I herewith present to you the statement of my accounts for the year commencing the 14th day of June, 1871, and ending this 11th day of June, 1872.

From this statement you will find:

That there is now on hand to the credit of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, $781.24.

That the Council Fund has to its credit a balance of $0.50.

That the General Convention Fund is overdrawn $75.34, and is indebted to your Treasurer in that sum.

That the Diocesan Mission Fund has to its credit, and now on hand, a balance of $221.57; all the stipends of Missionaries to the 1st June, having been paid.

My engagements have prevented me from preparing and submitting to you a detailed statement of parishes delinquent in the payment of their missionary assessments, and of the amount of such delinquencies; but a comparison of my statement of accounts with the assessments will disclose these delinquencies. I regret to say that the aggregate amount of such delinquencies is considerable. I would earnestly urge upon the attention of the Council the importance of immediate payment by all the delinquents who are able to pay; and also the indispensable necessity of the payment of all assessments, *promptly*.

Respectfully submitted,

LORENZO ALLIS,
Treasurer.

ST. PAUL, 11th May, 1872.

On motion, it was voted to suspend the rule of order requiring the election of the Diocesan Missionary Board by ballot, and to proceed at once to an election, *viva voce*.

Whereupon the Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D., LL. D., the Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D., the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, the Rev. E. S. Thomas, Mr. Lorenzo Allis, Mr. H. T. Welles, Mr. E. T. Wilder, and Mr. B. S. Russell were, upon nomination, elected as members of the Missionary Board of the Diocese for the ensuing year.

On motion, it was voted that the Missionary Board prepare and report to this Council an apportionment for the purposes of Diocesan Mission work, in the various Parishes and Stations of the Diocese, not to exceed in the aggregate the sum of five thousand dollars.

The Rev. Dr. Thomas Richey gave notice of his intention to call up for consideration to-morrow morning, Canon XVI, "of suspension for non-payment of assessments," printed on the 35th page of the Journal of 1871.

On motion, the Council took a recess until 9 o'clock Thursday morning.

At 7 o'clock on Wednesday evening the members of the Council, with a large congregation, assembled in the Cathedral. After a short service arranged for the occasion, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese delivered the following Address:

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

BELOVED BRETHREN:

Once more I bring you my record of a Bishop's work. It is the old story of gleaning, where a harvest ought to have been gathered for the Lord. I have preached and delivered 170 sermons and addresses, confirmed 364 persons, baptized 17 children and 2 adults, celebrated the Holy Communion 35 times, consecrated 5 churches, ordained 2 Priests and 2 Deacons, received 1 Priest from the Church of Rome, catechized children 10 times, celebrated 4 marriages, buried 2 persons, received 1 candidate for Holy Orders, transferred 2 candidates to other Dioceses, received 2 Priests from and transferred 6 Priests to other Dioceses. I have received Rev. John Steinfort Kidney, from the Diocese of South Carolina, and the Rev. J. S. Chambers, from the Diocese of Illinois.

I have transferred the Rev. Samuel Buel, D. D., to the Diocese of New York, the Rev. P. S. Ruth to the Missionary Jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Southwest, Rev. Samuel K. Stewart to the Missionary Bishop of Colorado, the Rev. George W. Dunbar to the Diocese of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Charles Woodward to the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Thomas E. Dickey to the Missionary Bishop of Oregon and Washington. I have received as a candidate for Holy Orders, Joseph C. Berné, and have transferred to the Diocese of Iowa Mr. Alfred A. Butler, and to the Diocese of Pennsylvania John D. Ferguson.

I have ordained as Deacons, Rev. Jacob Lotka and the Rev. Thomas S. Pycott; I have ordained as Priests, the Rev. W. J. Carley and the Rev. Thomas S. Pycott. The Rev. Mr. Carley has accepted a call to Cannon Falls; the Rev. Thomas S. Pycott has, under God's good Providence, been laboring with great success in the parish of All Saints' Church, Northfield.

I have received the notice of the deposition or displacement from the sacred ministry of:

Rev. Charles Edward Cheeney, Priest, by the Bishop of Illinois.
Rev. Francis Dillon Lagan, Priest, by the Bishop of California.
Rev. Mason Gallagher, Priest, by the Bishop of New York.
Rev. George C. Thrall, Priest, by the Bishop of New York.
Rev. A. I. Yeaten, Deacon, by the Bishop of Missouri.
Rev. Ezekiel H. Sayles, Priest, by the Bishop of Vermont.
Rev. Newman Wright, Priest, by the Bishop of Vermont.
Rev. John Bedford Luiska, Priest, by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.
Rev. William Phillips, Deacon, by the Bishop of Missouri.
Rev. William E. Walker, Deacon, by the Bishop of Wisconsin.
Rev. Josiah F. Curtiss, Priest, by the Bishop of Kentucky.
Rev. Alfred Allen Curtiss, Priest, by the Bishop of Maryland.
Rev. W. H. Cooper, Priest, by the Bishop of Iowa.
Rev. John M. Mitchell, Priest, by the Bishop of Georgia.
Rev. W. H. Millburn, Priest, by the Bishop of Vermont.

This is a sad record. It fills my heart with sorrow: it has blinded my eyes with tears. There are names here of those whom I dearly loved. The Church honored them for their piety, devotion and earnestness. They belonged to different schools of theology. I would not allude to their sad history, except for the lesson it brings to us all. There is an intolerant spirit abroad in the Church, which claims infallibility for its private opinions. It holds its interpretations of truth as the only test of orthodoxy, and makes itself the arbiter and judge of brethren. Differences which Christians' love ought to mollify and heal, are magnified, and the breach widened until it leads to schism in the body of Christ. The Bishop is often powerless, for when the case reaches him, it comes up for official judgment, and the exercise of discipline. The party who is arraigned has been braced up by opposition to feel that he is a martyr for the truth. We may, and we must, as liegemen of the Cross, hold the truth firmly, and express our convictions as men placed in trust of the mysteries of the Gospel; but deeper than all else must be that spirit of love which recognizes our fellowship in Christ, and our brotherhood in His Kingdom. Theological definitions are always difficult of apprehension, and the meaning of the words will depend on the standpoint of him who utters them. Those definitions, which the Catholic Church, in her wisdom, has never incorporated into the Catholic Creed, are not of the essentials of faith. They are human opinions, and must be held as opinions. They may give clearness to Christian truth, they may bring out in perfect harmony the teaching of the Gospel, and even be a heritage received from the primitive Church, but they must be held in the spirit of the love of Christ, which will embrace all who love and serve him in the one fellowship of His Body, the Church. Our dear Lord has warned us that, "Offences must come, but woe to him by whom the offence cometh." You will bear me witness that I have always urged you to avoid discussions, controversies and strifes. Our vantage ground hitherto has been that each one has done his work for His Lord in his own way, that you have given to each other a love unclouded by a doubt, and have always taken gladly the advice of him who was over you in the Lord, and made the customs and ritual of your parish church conform to that of the Cathedral Church. I know not how long I may be with you, but I pray God my last days may not be embittered by divisions and strifes.

During the past year I have consecrated to the worship and service of God five churches. They are all beautiful, and testify to the people's devout appreciation of what is fitting for the honor of God. They will tell coming generations of the pious faith which has been inwrought in these fair temples, and they will be a joy forever. St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, was consecrated St. Matthew's Day, in the presence of seventeen of the clergy and a crowded congregation. It is a model of graceful architecture and a witness to the generous liberality of a flock whose history is one of Christian beneficence. Christ's Church, Red Wing, was consecrated December 19th, at which time I admitted the Rev. William J. Carley to the Priesthood. There were present nine of the clergy and a large congregation. The history of this parish is one of loving faith. It has never received a dollar of missionary aid. It has its daily service, its parish school, its brotherhood and missions. It has been foremost in all Christian work, and with little wealth has by sacrifice and self denial builded a Church of God second to none in the Diocese.

Trinity Church, Litchfield, was consecrated February 1st. It is the most

beautiful wood church in the Diocese, and was the pious gift of Mrs. Ellen M. Auchmuty, of New York, in memory of a brother. This parish has built a commodious parsonage, and Mrs. E. D. Litchfield, of London, has built for them a parish school house. Mrs. Auchmuty has also built a church at Blue Earth City, where the people are pledged to erect a parsonage. These generous gifts were unsolicited. They came from one who is a stranger to us all, one who has never visited the State, and, so far as I know, has no tie to call out her love save only the love of Christ. It fills my heart with gratitude, and I ask for her all that you can give—your love, your gratitude and prayers.

I consecrated, September 7th, a very pretty church at Little Falls, which was built by the Rev. S. K. Stewart with the offerings of the friends of the Church in that village, and it was a large-hearted work for so feeble a mission. The friends of the Church in Brainerd have built a beautiful church, which is ready for consecration. It it a great grief that as yet no one has occupied so promising a field. It is the headquarters of the Northern Pacific Railroad, and there is not a point in the Diocese which offers a better field for work.

My dear son in the Gospel, the Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, knowing my deep anxiety to plant the Church in this new portion of the State, has, in a spirit of the noblest sacrifice, resigned his parish to become a frontier missionary. I have accepted the sacrifice for Jesus' sake, and I ask for him your sympathy, your prayers and your alms. He ought to have two faithful fellow laborers.

I consecrated, August 6th, the Chapel of the Holy Innocents, Cannon City. It was built by Rev. Samuel Buel, D. D., and the largest contributors were the daughters of St. Mary's Hall, New Jersey. These lambs of Christ have been our faithful friends. I hope to consecrate during the summer and fall Christ Church, St. Paul, and churches at Point Douglass, Clearwater Lake, Oak Grove, Blue Earth City, St. Columba, White Earth Reservation, Brainerd, Farmington, Duluth, Henderson, the Memorial Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Faribault, and the churches at Willmar and St. Anthony Falls. There has never been a church erected in the State which gives greater promise of usefulness than the church which is to be erected near the State University. This University will soon number one thousand students, and we owe it to ourselves that the parish church of such a place be attractive and beautiful, that we may do our duty in training in the Christian faith, these men, who will largely represent the educated mind of the State.

The people of Willmar, who are without a pastor, have commenced their Church work by building a parsonage. It is a thoughtful evidence of regard for the pastor's comfort, which I wish was the rule of all the older parishes of the Diocese. The parsonage is more necessary in the infancy of a parish than the church. If every parish had its home for the pastor, our hearts would not be so often pained by these separations of pastor and people, and you would not so often grieve over desolated fields. The Chapel of the Good Shepherd, for Shattuck School, was built wholly by Mrs. Augusta M. Shumway, of Chicago. It is one of the most beautiful churches in America. In all its details and arrangements, everything which love could devise has been done to make it fitting for the worship of God. The offer to build it was made in a time of prosperity. Most persons would have felt that the loss of all income by the Chicago fire released them from the pledge. It was for God, and loving faith made it a joy to carry out the plan by personal sacrifice. I rejoice in the building of this memorial of one of Christ's little ones, who is of those who

follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth, because it will always tell the Diocese of the blessedness of that faith which builds for God. I am sure hers is the commendation of our Lord, "She hath done what she could." These blessed tokens of God's goodness give us joy of heart. There is another picture more sad to your Bishop's heart. I allude to our unoccupied missionary stations. There are not less than fifty places in the State where congregations may be gathered, to which we have sent no missionary. Some of these are villages which will soon become places of very great commercial importance. The people are strangers to the Church, they are often poor, and to a worldly eye offer no inducement for missionary labor. But it is in such fields we are called to lay broad and deep foundations for the parishes of the future. I have written more then 200 letters this year to try and find the men to occupy these fields. We cannot wait; a year lost may lose a generation.

I would not add a feather's weight to the burdens of the clergy, and yet we must make one more venture for God. I recommend that the clergy on the line of each railway shall organize into an informal associate mission, and accept the trust of the vacant stations and rural missions along its line. As yet, we have done but little among our agricultural population; we must devise plans to reach the country, which year by year sends its young men to people our cities. The clergy of St. Paul and Duluth would with this plan provide services on the line of the Lake Superior & Mississippi Railway. The clergy of Hastings, Red Wing, Lake City and Wabasha, care for the river counties. The clergy of Minneapolis, St. Cloud, Litchfield and Sauk Centre, care for the towns on the St. Paul & Pacific Railway. The clergy of Winona, Rochester, Owatonna and St. Peter provide services for the missions on the Winona & St. Peter Railway. The clergy of Shakopee, St. Peter and Mankato care for the stations on the Sioux City and St. Paul Railway. The clergy of Rushford, Austin and Blue Earth City care for work on the Southern Minnesota Railway; and the clergy of Farmington, Northfield, Dundas, Faribault and Austin care for all the work on the Milwaukee and St. Paul Railway.

If these services are judiciously arranged we could, with the help of lay readers, give a monthly service to every village in our State. I know that this plan will add cares to some of you who are already overworked. The missionaries of the State have many of them from three to ten stations. It is my belief that if we thus divided the State and gave each portion into the charge of its clergy, they would from necessity employ the laity as fellow-helpers to an extent they never have done. There are laymen in every parish who ought to become catechists and lay readers. The laity do not recognize their privileges and responsibilities. They forget that in their households they are priests, that their priesthood goes back to patriarchal times, that every head of a household has the privilege of intercession for that household by his own altar. The Christian home is the unit of the organization of the Lord's army, and in a field like ours we must constrain all to do a soldier's duty. Much blessed work has been done by laymen. Minneapolis alone has eight lay readers duly licensed by the Bishop, and they hold service every Lord's day in some destitute field. The services of the Church have been maintained for three years in the Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls, by Mr. John D. Wheat, a lay reader, and the flock has been kept together. Octavius Longworth has read service in his house at Clear Lake thirteen years, and is now rewarded by having the parish of which he was warden, St. Mark's, Williamsburgh, build him a neat chapel

for those whom he has taught to love the Church. The following persons are lay readers duly licensed by the Bishop:

William Bayard, Stockton; Edward O. Hamlin, St. Cloud; William Spooner, St. Anthony Falls; John Henry Cooper, near Blue Earth City; John De Witt Wheat, Cannon Falls; A. B. Hawley, M. D., Red Wing; E. T. Wilder, Red Wing; Frank R. Millspaugh, Chas. Edward Byrde, Daniel Theodore Booth, William H. Knowlton, Carlos S. Lindsley, W. R. Mackay, Charles D. Grosser, Edward C. Bell, Joseph C. Berné, W. I. O'Brien, and Edwin D. Hunter, Faribault; S. D. Cowdry, W. P. Ives, F. H. Hall, F. D. Carson, E. H. Hollbrook, O. S. Tuttle, and Francis M. Reese, Minneapolis; Dr. Thayer, Brainerd; Octavius Longworth, Clearwater Lake; Axel Nordin, Willmar; G. Webster Peck, St. Paul; Alfred Edwards, Lac qui Parle; Edwin I. Waters, Anoka; George P. Lee, St. Paul.

The candidates for orders are Frank R. Millspaugh, admitted Nov. 22, 1870; Charles Edward Byrde, admitted Nov. 22, 1870; Daniel Theodore Booth, admitted Nov. 22, 1870; William H. Knowlton, admitted Feb. 3, 1871; Carlos S. Lindsley, admitted March 15, 1871; Charles D. Grosser, admitted March 15, 1871; Charles Booth, admitted April 17, 1871; Edward C. Bell, admitted April 17, 1871; and Joseph Berné, admitted March 23, 1872.

At one of our missions, Chatfield, a Christian lady has kept up services in the Sunday School, and that school is the best Sunday School in the Diocese, for the Christian courtesy, the Churchly training and fidelity of its pupils. At my last visit I baptized fourteen children, making forty-nine in three years. Other Christian women are doing the same work at Lake Ann, at Yellow Medicine, at Spring Vale, Pike Rapids and Goodhue and other places.

These faithful souls are laying in children's hearts the foundation of that fair spiritual temple which shall be the glory of the latter days The Church never had a fairer heritage. It has the respect of all without its fold. It is united as the heart of one man in its work, and its past success is the promise of more blessed rewards.

During the coming summer I propose, if the plan I have suggested is carried out, to give to each line of railway one or more of our Divinity students. They are accustomed to this work, and will be faithful helpers. The schools of Faribault, which we began in faith, have more than fulfilled my hopes. I know that in thorough scholarship, in watchful discipline and Christian culture, St. Mary's Hall is equal to any school in the United States. The work under God is due to our faithful teachers, or I would not thus speak of its success. I have arranged to convey this valuable property, which belongs to myself, to a board of Trustees for the Diocese, and have selected to receive the trust, Rev. Edward R. Welles, D. D., Rev. Edward Livermore, H. T. Welles, Lorenzo Allis, Eli T. Wilder, Winthrop Young and Gordon E. Cole. They will secure to my family such portion of its income as I do not give to the Diocese.

Shattuck School has received a valuable addition to its corps of teachers in Col. R. N. Scott, who becomes its military instructor. It has always maintained the highest character for its scholarship, and by God's help its discipline and Christian training shall make it one of the best schools of the Church.

The loss of Rev. Samuel Buel, D. D., has been supplied by the Rev. J. Steinfort Kidney, a ripe scholar, a devout thinker and faithful teacher. The Rev. George C. Tanner, our first graduate, has been acting Professor of Exegises. The Rev. J. Lotka has been our instructor in Hebrew.

The Divinity School has never at any period of its history given such promise of success. It aims to give to young men a thorough training in every department of Christian science. It recognizes no school in theology. It aims to inculcate that spirit of love and charity which allows men to differ upon all questions where they have the right to differ. Its course has always been thorough. We have refused admission to those who were unfitted for admission, even though they were offered admission elsewhere. We design each year to elevate our standard of scholarship, for the times demand and the world needs an educated clergy. We are still crippled for lack of means, or we should have added a scientific course to the classical department. The Church must grapple with these scientific questions, and its teachers must be the peers of all scholars. It is a day of unrest and doubting faith. Scientific men place their theories in opposition to the revelation of God. The Church has nothing to fear. Science cannot conflict with true faith. Science apprehends laws and studies relations, while faith goes behind the law to worship the God who made the law.

The Christian, above all other men, is fitted to grapple with and solve the social and scientific problems which have been called forth by the mission of Christian civilization. As heathenism did not create these wants, it cannot fulfill them. The Christian owes it to that God whom he so reverently worships, that he is no whit behind any man in the severe study and patient investigations which learn God's laws in the natural world. It is a part of the Church's mission, committed to her by "Him who came to save the lost," to take in hand every social problem and solve it by the lessons of brotherhood of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. The relations of capital to labor, the prevention of crime, the relief of pauperism, the protection of homes, the safeguards around womanhood, the founding of asylums, the care of schools, in a word everything which can ennoble humanity, is a part of her work, and she alone can solve problems which need the guidance and help of Divine aid. I know not why our Christian laymen should spend time, talent, money and even sacrifice their lives, to develop business interests, and have so little thought to develop agencies to comfort human sorrow, to lighten human toil, and to redeem this world of wanderers to God.

This world has only two sides. The one builds, works and lives for the kingdom of Satan; the other plans, sacrifices, gives, and labors for the establishment of a kingdom of righteousness, of which Christ is the lawful King. Each man who, in his allotted sphere, is living righteously, who, by a pure life and upright dealing, is living according to the laws of the Kingdom of Heaven on the earth, is the servant of God, as all who violate these laws are marring the brotherhood and rebelling against God.

It is twelve years since I came to Faribault, to join with Brother Manney, of blessed memory, and Dr. Breck, in establishing the Bishop Seabury Mission. We had then a few acres of land, a small chapel used as a school room, and two small mission houses, and we were burdened with debt.

The Diocese has now this beautiful Cathedral, two large stone buildings used by Shattuck and Seabury Schools, a fire-proof building and valuable library, a commodious building for study and recitation rooms, the beautiful Memorial Chapel of the Good Shepherd, and the buildings of St. Mary's Hall. It is all a token of God's love to the faithful laborers who have worked with me in laying the foundations of the future. The time has now come to make our largest ven-

ture of faith. The present Seabury Hall is needed for Shattuck School. We must build a Divinity Hall, to cost from $20,000 to $30,000. The Church owns for this purpose 27 acres of as beautiful a site as there is in the Northwest. We have the ability to do this work if we have the consecrated will. It is a real necessity. We have learned in the sadness of neglected fields and lost opportunities, that the Church in the East cannot and will not furnish us with clergy. Other theological schools cannot aid us. In thirteen years the General Theological Seminary has given us one clergyman of its graduating classes. Nashotah, Gambier, Berkley, Philadelphia, and Griswold, have given us three clergymen of their graduating classes, and of these, two were in part educated in Minnesota. And, brethren, this is in the face of one of the greatest exigencies which ever came to the Church, a country almost once and a half larger than New England States, capable of supporting a population of many millions, and which will in one generation of men, be changed from a wilderness to a populous State. Our school of the prophets is of yesterday, and yet it has given to the Diocese one third of our present clergy. The Diocese has sent out thirty clergymen since its organization. The work among the Indians, which God has so blessed, is due to one of our graduates, another is laboring in a foreign field, another has established a boys' school in California, others are laboring as parochial clergy in other Dioceses. I have always found our graduates were thoroughly in sympathy with our peculiar western work. They are ready to go to any field where I send them, and thus far have overpaid me in love for all my work. In the past I have laid the foundation of every building, without means, and then have prayed and worked until God has sent us some men to put on the top stone. It is wearing work to bear financial burdens, and feel that you are trying to do work which has cost some of the best and bravest men that ever lived, their peace, their health, and their lives. Bishops Doane, Otey, Elliot, and others, went down to their graves crushed by such burdens.

I ask the Diocese, who know I have never shrunk from any burdens, to help me build this Divinity Hall for God. I shall try to build it by God's help, if you do not, but in my broken health I need your strong hands and loving hearts as I never did before. It is my wish not only to build this Hall, but also to endow it. As a rule, I do not ask endowments for Christian work; perhaps it is as wise to have each generation bear its own burdens. This training school is an exception to our other work. It has largely depended upon my own efforts, and as I am liable at any time to be called away, it is a duty that I owe to its faithful teachers and to the Church of Christ, to see to it that provision is made that it shall go on forever. If the Church had twenty such schools where she now has one, we should not occupy this field committed to us by the Lord. Brethren of the clergy and laity, I most affectionately urge you to seek out in all your parishes those who may be trained for the ministry of the Church. One parish in the Diocese has given us ten young men for the sacred ministry. Other parishes may do the same, and our candidates be increased an hundred fold. The material is everywhere. It only needs faith, prayer and work to lead our young men to offer themselves for God's work. The ministry is not a sorrowful life of self denial, hardship and privation. It is the most soul-comforting, heaven-inviting work which has ever engaged the sons of men. They who would be useful in any calling will find that they have to bow their backs to heavy burdens. The soldier and sailor give up home and often life

for his country. The loneliness of the wounded and the dying on the battle-field is as sharp a cross as the missionary's death in any foreign field. The toiler in any worldly avocation grapples with as real difficulties, he is as often weary in his work, thwarted in his plans, discouraged in his hopes, as the minister of Christ. The record of every village will show among its lawyers, physicians, merchants, and craftsmen more failures than among the clergy of the Church. It is not the ministry which alone offers trials. They belong to every lot. The thorns are in every path. The grace of God may help us to bear them like men. It may even make the way of trial a way of roses. These callings may all bear the stamp of a higher service, and yet it is true that the happiest life God gave to any man is that of a faithful Priest. It is above all other honors to be the Priest of the Church, the ambassador for God, the steward of the mysteries of the Gospel. Think how short life is, think how sad it is to work and toil and die and carry nothing of all this wearing work to the world unseen; and yet this is the life of thousands. How much better for us all to seek, in our vocation and calling, to be God's messengers of love to the sad, the sinful, and the sorrowing. Can there be a holier joy than to be permitted, in Jesus' name, to bind up broken hearts and tell a sinful world of redeeming love. Is it not a call to thrill a young heart with joy, that he is called of God to be His ambassador? That by God's authority he may receive men to His kingdom? That he may in Jesus' name feed them on that bread which came down from heaven, and which if a man eat he shall never hunger? There is no earthly calling which has such sunlight from heaven. No life is so blessed as that of one who, like Samuel, is consecrated from childhood to God's service. Saved from the snares of youth, trained in guilelessness to manhood, who can tell of the joy of dying where we can look back upon life with no bitter consciousness of having betrayed innocence, or perverted the way of others, where we have never by example or precept caused others to fall. To such a life Jesus calls our youth. It has its sacrifices, but then sacrifice is the law of love. These hearts of ours are never satisfied until we go out of ourselves to love others. Love deepens, love unseals sympathies. Love unlooses affections. Love brings work, and work brings gladness and peace and rest with God. Such, dear brethren, is the work of the ministry of Christ. Tell it to your flocks. Lay hands, by holy constraint, upon those you made Christ's at the font, that they may be your fellow laborers in the Lord's harvest.

During the past year my infirm health has prevented me from being what here a Bishop ought to be, the foremost missionary. At times it has been a very grave question whether I ought to resign my Episcopate here and seek for labor in a milder clime or in a foreign field. The Diocese needs, as it never did before, the strength of one in the full vigor of manhood. It has cost me anguish of heart to be a burden to you, when I ought to bear the burdens of you all.

I have officiated and preached during the past year one or more times in the Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour, St. Mary's Hall, Shattuck School, Fort Ripley, Brainerd, Otter Tail City, Oak Lake, Willmar, St. Peter, Sauk Centre, Lake Ann, Glenwood, Melrose, Alexandria, Ida, New London, Cannon City, Owatonna, Hastings, St. Anthony Falls, Anoka, Shakopee, Carver, Glencoe, Hutchinson, Rev. Mr. Sweet's, New Auburn, Christ Church, St. Paul's Church, Church of Good Shepherd, St. Mark's Church, St. Paul, Northfield, Red Wing, Winona, Chicago, Little Falls, St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, All Saints' Chapel, Chapel of the Brotherhood and Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, in

Grace Church, St. Luke's Church, Emmanuel Church, Christ Church and the Friend's Meeting, Baltimore, St Mark's Church and Church of Holy Trinity, Philadelphia, Grace Church, Utica, Calvary Church, New York, Grace Church and St. James' Church, Brooklyn, Christ's Church, St. Paul's Church and Orphan Asylum, Louisville, St. Paul's Church and Church of the Advent, Walnut Hills, Cincinnati, Blairstown, Iowa, Dundas, Rochester, Duluth, Litchfield, Vermillion, Christ's Church, Trinity Church, New Orleans, in church at Key West, on Steamer Havana, on the U. S. Steamer Bibb, on U. S. Monitor Terror, and at Mrs. Almey's, Havana, on Steamer James Howard, Cannon Falls, Stillwater, Fort Snelling, Lake City, Wabasha, Stockton, Belle Plaine, Henderson, Le Sueur, St. Peter, Mankato, Rushford, Chatfield, Farmington, St. Columba, White Earth.

I have confirmed in Faribault, 31; White Earth, 39; Sauk Centre, 3; Glenwood, 3; Alexandria, 5; Ida, 4; Owatonna, 8; Hastings, 19; St. Anthony Falls, 14; Anoka, 4; Carver, 5; Hutchinson, 7; Sweet's, 4; Good Shepherd, St. Paul, 5; Red Wing, 19; Little Falls, 2; St. Mark's, Minneapolis, 15; Dundas, 4; Rochester, 4; Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, 25; Chapel Brotherhood, North Minneapolis, 8; St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, 7; Christ Church, St. Paul, 9; Duluth, 6; Litchfield, 5; Vermillion, 2; Winona, 15; Northfield, 43; Stillwater, 1; Wabasha, 4; Stockton, 3; Shakopee, 1; Belle Plaine, 2; Le Sueur, 2; Rushford, 2; Chatfield, 2; Farmington, 4; St. Peter, 16; Mankato, 9; Belle Creek, 6.

The Chippewa Mission, at White Earth, is under the sole care of Rev. John Johnson Enmegahbowh. It is the only instance in the United States, so far as I know, of an Indian congregation in the sole charge of an Indian Priest. During the past year we have built a church and parsonage, which is largely due to the generosity of Mrs. Ellen M. Watkinson, of Hartford. I cannot tell you the joy it gave me to see so many of this people whom I first saw as savages, now sitting at the feet of Jesus, clothed, and in their right mind. Men whom I had only known as heathen, and had often seen begrimed with paint in medicine and war dances, were dressed as civilized men, and worshiping God reverently in the services of the Church. I have never met a more devout congregation, and I do not expect to hear music sweeter to my ears until I worship with the redeemed. Under their new Agent, the Rev. E. P. Smith, their progress in civilization has been most encouraging. No part of my Bishop's work has cost me so much, and the remembrance of no other work will be so dear in the evening of my days.

Since we last met, the Church has held its Triennial General Convention. It was more largely attended than any previous convention. It met during a period of heated theological discussion. Men of opposite Church views believed that the other extreme would peril the faith, and bring in jeopardy the Church. There never was a time when thoughtful men saw so many dark clouds hovering in the horizon of the future. The council was the subject of the daily prayers of thousands. The key-note of all the deliberations was given in the sermon of the aged Bishop of Virginia, who, like another St. John, seemed sent of God to say, "Little children, love one another." The presence of the noble Bishop of Litchfield and the Dean of Chester turned our thoughts into missionary channels. The words which they spoke burned with love, and I believe did much to change our deliberations from the field of theological discussions to the practical questions of our duty as a Missionary Church.

Debates were never so free and so untrammeled. Every man spoke without let or hindrance to declare his convictions about these questions of doctrine and ritual which agitated the minds of the members of the Church. I think that every delegate went to his home with a firmer faith that God would care for his Church. I am sure that brethren who looked into each other's faces, and heard their thoughtful utterances of religious conviction, respected each other as they never had before, and I hope carried to their homes a portion of that spirit of love which guided their deliberations.

The House of Bishops has never had so harmonious a meeting. I do not recall one spoken word which dying we could wish to blot. Whenever any subject came up for consideration which was liable to cause division and strife, the Bishops devoted a brief space of time to prayer. Again and again we implored the guidance of the Holy Ghost, and I believe that our prayers were answered.

The House of Bishops made a declaration concerning the meaning of certain words in the office for the baptism of infants. They did this to relieve the conscientious scruples of some of our brethren who had placed upon these words an interpretation which has never been held by any portion of the Church. The necessity of the declaration to relieve perplexed brethren was largely due to the fact that a change has taken place in the popular meaning of the words since our offices were prepared, and I believe the wisdom of their action is seen everywhere in the Church.

The pastoral letter of the Bishops is prepared in obedience to the canonical law of the Church. It sets forth the views, and expresses the fatherly advice of the majority of the Bishops, upon such questions as they deem such advice necessary. The letter is not and can not from its nature be a definition of faith. It has not the authority of counciliar action. It is what it purports to be, the advice of spiritual fathers to their children. It is entitled to, and it will always receive so much of respect as loyal sons give those whom God has placed over them in His Church.

The result of the General Convention is one to call out gratitude to God. It has repressed extravagance in every quarter, it has taught us deeper charity, it has given us a firmer faith and a clearer grasp of the truth.

Brethren—There is one subject which weighs heavily upon my heart. It is the support of the clergy. They have borne the sharp trials of poverty without a murmur. I am sure that some of them are constantly straightened for their daily expenses, and, for lack of the prompt payment of their stipends, compelled to incur debts. Nothing will so crush out the life and heart of a man. It robs him of energy and hope, and fetters all his labors. The financial condition of our small western villages is such that every dollar is demanded to meet the claims of family and business. The exorbitant rates of interest—from 12 to 20 per cent.—tell the sad story of financial necessities.

The men who come to the West as pioneers are, for the most part, young men without means or men of broken fortunes. Everything which is necessary for a civilized community has to be created; homes and places of business must be built; school houses, court houses, churches are to be erected; bridges built and roads opened; so that the rate of taxation in some cases is equal to the rate of interest in older States. All honor to the brave hearts who grapple with such difficulties, and with their strong arms and stout hearts make the wilderness a garden. The people are not unmindful of the claims of religion, and

many of them give of their penury large-hearted gifts. The churches which have been built are witness to their generosity. We send clergy to these new fields. The flock they seek are not members of the Church. They are often strangers to her teaching. We have no right to expect that such communities will be able or willing to support the clergy and build churches before they have been won to her fold. It is often as really missionary work as if they were heathen, for there are many places where all faith has been lost. We cannot wait. The work must be done now or we shall have given it up forever.

I ask you to try and devise some plan whereby every clergyman shall be guaranteed a moderate salary, say for the unmarried $800, for the one with family $1,000 a year. It might be done by establishing as a rule that no mission should receive the full services of a clergyman unless with the stipend this minimum of salary is pledged. In other cases let him give his services as an itinerant to each mission in the proportion of the amount raised. In a few cases we may feel it our duty to provide the full support.

You are aware that the Church of England has for some years held meetings of the clergy and laity to discuss questions connected with Church work, known as Church Congresses. Such gatherings of churchmen would, if wisely planned, be of great benefit in the West. There are questions of absorbing interest looming up in the horizon of the future which we must meet. They touch every social and civil relation, and deeply affect the welfare of the Church. The reciprocal duties of capital and labor, religious education, marriage and divorce, free churches, Church brotherhoods and sisterhoods, plans of missionary work in our new field, the evangelization of the masses. Such questions call for the best thought and effort of all Christian people, and the Church has an especial duty which she must meet. It is hoped that during the summer, preparations may be made to hold such a Congress in the Northwest, of clergy and laity, from the Dioceses of Illinois, Indiana, Wisconsin, Missouri, Iowa, and Minnesota. Of the time of its meeting due notice will be given. If wisely planned, and if conducted in a spirit of honest inquiry, and in a spirit of love, it will do great good.

Brethren, once more I welcome you to our Cathedral Church. We come together to confer about the interests of Christ's Kingdom. Let us with one heart pray for the guidance of the Holy Ghost, that our Council may be blessed with that spirit of love which shall unite us with one heart in labor to extend the Kingdom of our Lord and Saviour.

At the conclusion of the Address, upon the call of the Bishop, the Rev. Geo. L. Chase, Dean of the Northern Convocation District, and the Rev. Thomas G. Crump, Missionary at Litchfield and parts adjacent, made brief but very effective missionary addresses.

The offerings of the congregation were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

THURSDAY, JUNE 13th.—9 O'CLOCK A. M.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. J. Taylor Chambers, of St. John's Church, St. Cloud, and the Rev. Wm. R. Powell, of St. Peter's, Shakopee: the Rev. T. M. Riley, of St. Paul's, Winona, reading the Lessons.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop then called the Council to order, and the Secretary called the roll of Clergy and list of Lay Delegates.

The minutes of the proceedings of the previous day were read, and on motion, were approved.

Reports of the permanent committees of the Council being called for, the Committee on the Organization and Incorporation of Parishes reported that they found the papers of the three parishes presented to them, correct, and recommended admission to union with this Council, of the parishes of St. Luke's Church, Willmar, Church of the Advent, Farmington, and St. Paul's Church, Duluth, and by vote of the Council such parishes were admitted into union with the Council.

The Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, reported the attendance of additional Delegates, viz.: Col. C. A. Wood, from the Parish of St. Mark's, Lake City, Mr. A. S. Lybe, from the Parish of St. Luke's, Willmar, and Mr. B. S. Russell, from the Parish of St. Paul's, Duluth, who thereupon took their seats in the Council.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. S. Y. McMasters, it was unanimously voted, that the Clergy of other Dioceses, candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, and students of the Bishop Seabury Mission preparing for such candidacy, who may be present in Faribault, be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

The Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund presented his report to the Council, which, after reading, was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance.

To the Fifteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota:

The undersigned, Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, respectfully reports:

That at the commencement of the present year, (July 1, 1871,) the Diocese was not in arrears to the Bishop on salary account, but was in debt to the Treasurer, as per his last report		$ 153 24
The salary of the Bishop for the year ending June 30, 1872, has been paid in full, amount		2,500 00
		$2,653 24
The amounts received during the year on account of this fund are as follows, viz.:		
From H. T. Welles, Treasurer of The Minnesota Church Foundation, being for rents of the Mission property at St. Paul	$ 461 80	
Amounts collected upon Parish Assessments	2,302 50	
		$2,764 30

For details see the subjoined account:

Diocese of Minnesota, in account with E. T. Wilder, Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, *Dr.*

To balance due the Treasurer at the commencement of the current year, as per his report of June 14, 1871. (See Journal of the 14th Annual Council, page 25)		$ 153 24
To paid Bishop Whipple's salary for the year ending June 30, 1872, as per accompanying vouchers, from No. 1 to No. 9, inclusive.		2,500 00
		$2,653 24

CONTRA. *Cr.*

By sundry amounts received during the year, from H. T. Welles, Treasurer, viz.: $125, $125, $86.80, $125...	$461 80	
By Collections on Parish Assessments, as follows:		
St. Mary's, Basswood Grove	10 00	
Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls	35 00	
St. Paul's, Duluth	40 00	
St. John's, Hassan	5 00	
St. John's, Le Sueur, $5 and $10	15 00	
St. Mark's, Lake City	50 00	
Trinity, Litchfield	15 00	
St. Mark's, Minneapolis	200 00	
All Saints', Northfield, $25 and $25	50 00	
Christ Church, Red Wing	200 00	
St. Paul's, St. Paul	300 00	
Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul	30 00	
Ascension, Stillwater	30 00	
Holy Communion, St. Peter	30 00	
Holy Trinity, St. Anthony	30 00	
Grace, Sauk Rapids	15 00	
Christ Church, Austin	20 00	
Belle Creek, (Rev. S. P. Chandler)	10 00	
Trinity, Caledonia, ($5 for last year)	5 00	
Church Good Shepherd, Faribault	200 00	
Christ Church, Frontenac	5 00	
St. Luke's, Hastings	100 00	
Gethsemane, Minneapolis	200 00	
St. John's, Mankato	50 00	
St. Paul's, Owatonna	25 00	
Calvary, Rochester, $7.50 and $60	67 50	
Christ Church, St. Paul	300 00	
St. Peter's, Shakopee	20 00	
St. Paul's, Winona	175 00	
Grace, Wabasha	15 00	
Emmanuel, Rushford	5 00	
Holy Cross, Dundas	10 00	
St. John's, St. Cloud	40 00	
		$2,764 30
Balance in the Treasury		111 06
		$2,653 24

I further report that there is due from Parishes and Stations, balances on assessments as follows, viz.:

Church of the Holy Comforter, Brownsville	$ 5 00
Trinity, Caledonia	5 00
St. John's, Mantorville	10 00
St. Paul's, Point Douglass	15 00
St. Peter's, Shakopee	10 00
Grace, Wabasha	5 00
Amount	$50 00

All of which is respectfully submitted.

RED WING, June 12, 1872. E. T. WILDER, Treasurer.

On motion it was unanimously

Resolved, That the unpaid assessments for Bishop's salary, on the following named parishes and stations of the Diocese, be and are hereby remitted: Trinity, Caledonia; St. Peter's, Shakopee; St. Paul's, Point Douglass; and the Missions at Wabasha and Brownsville.

The Secretary of the Diocesan Missionary Board read, as the report of the Board, made in accordance with the resolution of the Council, the apportionment on the various parishes and stations of the Diocese, for the support of Diocesan Missions for the ensuing year.

The Rev. A. Spor, of Rushford, moved that the report of the Diocesan Missionary Board be received, and printed in the Journal of the Council for this year.

The Hon. I. Atwater, of Minneapolis, moved to amend the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Spor, by inserting the words "and adopted" after the word "received," so that the resolution should read, that the report of the Missionary Board be received and adopted, and printed in the Journal of the Council for this year.

A vote being taken, the proposed amendment was negatived, and then the resolution, as originally proposed, was passed.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop desired a brief suspension of business, that the following letter of invitation might be read:

MINNESOTA INSTITUTION FOR DEAF, DUMB AND BLIND.

Faribault, June 13th, 1872.

RT. REV. BISHOP WHIPPLE:

My Dear Sir:—

On my behalf, please extend to the Diocesan Council, now in session in Faribault, a cordial invitation to visit this Institution.

If in a body, the most convenient hour will be from 2 to 4 P. M., as this is the time devoted to public examination of classes; if individually, at such time as will be most convenient to the members of the Council.

Fraternally yours,

J. L. NOYES, *Supt.*

The Hon. Wm. S. Hall, of St. Paul, moved that Canon XVI be amended by adding to the Canon as adopted at the last Council, the words, "*Provided, however*, that this Canon shall not be construed as including assessments, or apportionments for Diocesan Missions," which motion prevailed, and the Canon, as so amended, was ordered to be printed in the appendix to this Journal.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Thomas Richey, of Seabury Hall, it was voted: That one thousand copies of the Bishop's Address be printed separate from the Journal, to be distributed under the direction of the Bishop.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, of Minneapolis, it

was voted: that it be recommended by this Council to each of the parishes and stations of the Diocese, to make an *annual offering* in behalf of Seabury Hall, the Divinity School of the Diocese.

On motion it was voted: That the Treasurers of the Episcopate and Council Funds be directed to report to the Secretary of the Council, at the opening of the Council, a schedule of the parishes that are delinquent in the payment of their assessments.

The Secretary of the Diocesan Missionary Board asked that the changes made in the apportionments of the Diocesan Missions, at the request of different delegates, be accepted and approved under the resolution for printing the report, which was granted, and the following report, as amended and approved, was submitted:

The Diocesan Mission Board has made the following apportionment for the year 1872:

Ascension, Stillwater	$50 00
St. Paul's, St. Paul	500 00
Christ, St. Paul	500 00
Good Shepherd, St. Paul	100 00
Gethsemane, Minneapolis	250 00
St. Mark's, Minneapolis	400 00
Holy Trinity, East Minneapolis	60 00
St. John's, St. Cloud	40 00
Grace, Sauk Rapids	15 00
St. Luke's, Hastings	125 00
Stations of Rev. G. W. Du Bois	25 00
St. Paul's, Winona	250 00
St. Peter's, Shakopee	10 00
All Saints', Northfield	40 00
Holy Communion, St. Peter	50 00
Christ's, Red Wing	300 00
Belle Creek, Rev. S. P. Chandler	10 00
Good Shepherd, Faribault	200 00
St. John's, Hassan	5 00
Calvary, Rochester	60 00
St. Paul's, Owatonna	30 00
St. Mark's, Lake City	50 00
Point Douglass, Rev. T. Wilcoxson	10 00
Basswood Grove, Rev. T. Wilcoxson	10 00
Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls	40 00
Christ Church, Austin	40 00
St. John's, Le Sueur	20 00
St. John's, Mankato	50 00
St. Jude's, Henderson	5 00
Transfiguration, Belle Plaine	15 00
Holy Cross, Dundas	40 00
Trinity Church, Stockton	5 00
Trinity, St. Charles	5 00
St. Mark's, Houston	5 00
Emmanuel, Rushton	15 00
Trinity, Caledonia	5 00
Grace, Wabasha	20 00
Good Samaritan, Sauk Centre	5 00
St. Paul's, Duluth	75 00
——— Brainerd	25 00
Trinity, Litchfield	15 00

——— Little Falls	10 00
Holy Comforter, Brownsville	5 00
Holy Innocents, Cannon City	5 00
——— Chaska	10 00
———Carver	10 00
St. Luke's, Willmar	10 00
St. Thomas, Warsaw	5 00
St. John's, Morristown	5 00
———Welles Creek	5 00
Stations of Rev. Chas. Rollit	20 00
———Longworth	5 00
———Ottowa	5 00
———Albert Lea	5 00
———Alexandria	5 00
———Glencoe	5 00
———Hutchinson	5 00
St. Matthew's, Chatfield	10 00
St. Mary's Hall	50 00
Shattuck School	50 00
Fort Snelling	10 00
Excelsior Parsonage	50 00
Stations N. P. R. R., Rev. J. A. Gilfillan	25 00
———White Earth	25 00
	$3,810 00

On motion, it was voted: that a committee of four, of whom the Bishop shall be one, the three remaining ones to be named by the Bishop, be appointed to solicit subscriptions within this Diocese, to a fund for the erection, at Faribault, of a new Divinity Hall.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop appointed as such committee, the Rev. E. S. Thomas, of St. Mark's, Minneapolis, the Rev. Dr. Thomas Richey, of Seabury Hall, Faribault, and the Rev. Dr. E. R. Welles, of Christ Church, Red Wing. The Rev. Dr. Richey, at his own request, was excused from serving on this committee, and Lorenzo Allis, of St. Paul, appointed in his place.

The Committee on Assessments for Bishop's Salary, and for Council Fund, made the following reports:

To the Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, now in session:

Your committee appointed to assess upon the parishes and Mission stations of the Diocese the sum of $2,310.00 towards the support of the Episcopate, for the ensuing year, beg leave to report, that they have attended to the duty assigned, and have made assessments as follows. In connection with the printing of such assessments in the Journal, they would recommend that opposite the name of the parish and the amount assessed, be placed, by the direction of the President of this Council, the name of the Layman of that parish or station, whose *personal* duty it shall be to collect, at least quarterly, in advance, and remit to the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, E. T. Wilder, Red Wing, the assessment of his own parish or station:

ASSESSMENTS FOR BISHOP'S SALARY FOR THE ENSUING YEAR.

Name of Parish or Station.	Amt. Assessed.	Parochial Collector.
Christ Church, St. Paul	$300 00	Lorenzo Allis
Saint Paul's Church, St. Paul	300 00	Harvey Officer
Ascension Church, Stillwater	30 00	John McKusick
Gethsemane, Minneapolis	150 00	O. T. Tuttle
Holy Trinity, St. Anthony	30 00	Wm. Spooner
Saint John's, Hassan	5 00	Septimus Parslowe
Saint John's, St. Cloud	40 00	E. O. Hamlin
Grace, Sauk Rapids	15 00	Col. Holt
Saint Peter's, Shakopee	7 50	I. Lincoln
Saint John's, Le Sueur	10 00	W. Smith
Holy Communion, St. Peter	30 00	F. A. Donahower
Saint John's, Mankato	50 00	W. H. Allen
Saint Luke's, Hastings	100 00	J. R. Clagett
Christ Church, Red Wing	200 00	Jesse McIntire
Saint Mark's, Lake City	50 00	L. H. Buck
Grace, Wabasha	10 00	James Lawrence
Saint Paul's, Winona	175 00	I. J. Cummings
All Saints, Northfield	25 00	J. T. Ames
Holy Cross, Dundas	10 00	J. S. Archibald
Good Shepherd, Faribault	200 00	J. D. Green
Saint Paul's, Point Douglass	10 00	Mr. Campbell
Saint Mary's, Basswood Grove	15 00	Mr. Wright
Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls	35 00	E. Ellsworth
Saint Paul's, Owatonna	25 00	Capt. Olin
Calvary, Rochester	60 00	W. S. Booth
Saint John's, Mantorville	10 00	A. J. Edgerton
Christ Church, Austin	20 00	Dr. Gibson
Rev. S. P. Chandler, Belle Creek, &c	10 00	Robt. Smithson
Saint Mark's, Minneapolis	200 00	F. S. Keese
Trinity Church, Caledonia	5 00	T. Abbotts
Emmanuel, Rushford	10 00	F. Smith
Good Shepherd, St. Paul	80 00	Thos. Robinson
Holy Comforter, Brownsville	5 00	Wm. Hanke
Saint Paul's, Duluth	40 00	W. Cottrell
Trinity, Litchfield	15 00	J. C. Braden
Chaska	2 50	J. A. Sargent
Carver	2 50	E. Holmes
Saint Jude's, Henderson	2 50	J. C. Stoever
Transfiguration, Belle Plaine	10 00	A. P. Giles
Trinity, Stockton	5 00	Wm. H. Bayard
Stations on the N. P. Railway	10 00	C. T. Hobart
Saint Luke's, Willmar	5 00	A. S. Lybe
Stations of the Rev. A. Spor, not heretofore assessed	5 00	

All of which is respectfully submitted.

H. T. WELLES,
W. S. HALL,
E. T. WILDER.

The same committee reported the following assessments for expenses of Council, made in accordance with the Canon:

Grace, Sauk Rapids	$3 00
St. John's, St. Cloud	7 50
Trinity, Anoka	1 50
St. John's, Hassan	1 50
Holy Trinity, East Minneapolis	5 00
Gethsemane, Minneapolis	22 50
St. Mark's, Minneapolis	22 50

St. Paul's, St. Paul	$30 00
Christ, St. Paul	30 00
Ascension, Stillwater	3 00
St. Paul's, Point Douglass	2 50
St. Mary's, Basswood Grove	2 50
St. Luke's, Hastings	9 00
Redeemer, Cannon Falls	4 50
Christ's, Red Wing	22 50
Grace, Wabasha	1 00
St. Mark's, Lake City	8 00
St. Paul's, Winona	22 50
St. Peter's, Shakopee	4 50
Holy Communion, St. Peter	6 00
St. John's, Mankato	5 00
St. John's, Le Sueur	4 00
All Saints', Northfield	6 00
Good Shepherd, Faribault	22 50
St. Paul's, Owatonna	3 00
St. John's, Mantorville	1 50
St. Matthew's, Chatfield	1 50
Trinity, Stockton	3 00
Trinity, St. Charles	1 50
Calvary, Rochester	8 00
Good Shepherd, St. Paul	6 00
Trinity, Caledonia	2 00
Holy Comforter, Brownsville	1 50
St. Paul's, Duluth	5 00
Trinity, Litchfield	5 00
Christ Church, Austin	5 00
St. Andrew's, Waterville	1 50
Emmanuel, Rushford	1 50
Transfiguration, Belle Plaine	2 00
St. Jude's, Henderson	1 50
Holy Cross, Dundas	3 00
Sauk Centre and Alexandria	1 50

Both reports, with assessments, were ordered printed in the Journal.

On motion of the Hon. Wm. S. Hall, of St. Paul, voted: That the invitation received from Superintendent J. L. Noyes, of the Minnesota Institution for the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind, be accepted, and that the thanks of the Council be returned to Prof. Noyes for his courtesy.

The hour of half-past two o'clock P. M., was fixed upon as the time for visiting the Institute.

On motion, voted: That the next annual meeting of the Council be held at the Cathedral Church of Our Merciful Saviour, Faribault.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese presented, through their Secretary, the following report:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA TO THE COUNCIL.

Organized June 15th, 1871, in Christ Church, St. Paul, by the election of S. Y. McMasters, D. D., President, and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, Secretary. Have held seven meetings. Testimonials have been signed recommending to the Diaconite, Jacob Lotka, Thos. S. Pycott. Recommended for admission

to the Priesthood, Rev. William J. Carley, Rev. T. S. Pycott. Recommended to be received as candidates for Holy Orders, Joseph Berné.

Canonical consent has also been given to the consecration of the Rev. Mark Antony DeWolf Howe, D. D., as Bishop of the new Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.

Respectfully,

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
Secretary.

Mr. H. T. Welles, of Minneapolis, read, in behalf of the Committee on Finance, the following report:

The Committee on Finance respectfully report, that they have examined the reports of the Treasurer of the several Diocesan funds, and find them as follows, to wit:

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

Paid to Rev. John Elwell	$100 00	
Balance in treasury	781 24	
		$881 24
Received during the year	$119 89	
Balance on hand at last meeting of the Council	761 35	
		$881 24

COUNCIL FUND.

Paid for printing of Journal, &c., 1871	$192 25	
Balance due Treasurer at date of Council, for 1871	79 25	
		$271 50
Received during the year		$271 50

GENERAL CONVENTION FUND.

Amount due the Treasurer		$75 34

DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

Paid out to missionaries	$6,001 65	
Paid out for sundry expenses	19 50	
Balance due Treasurer at date of last year's report	868 09	
		$6,889 24
Received from all sources		$7,110 81
Balance in treasury		$ 221 57

EPISCOPATE FUND.

Paid to Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple	$2,500 00	
Balance due Treasurer, as per last year's report	153 24	
		$2,653 24
Received on parish assessments	$2,302 50	
Received on Mission property in St. Paul	461 80	
		$2,764 30
Balance in the treasury		$ 111 06
Unpaid assessments		$ 50 00

E. S. THOMAS,
H. T. WELLES,
J. P. POND.

On motion, it was voted: That the Rt. Rev. the Bishop be and is hereby requested to assign unprovided stations outside of regular parishes and missions to such neighboring rectors and missionaries as he may desire to care for them.

On motion, it was voted: That a committee of three, two of whom shall not be trustees of the Bishop Seabury Mission, be appointed, with full power and authority, after consultation with the Bishop Seabury Mission, to take such action as under existing circumstances they shall deem judicious, in relation to the subscriptions, whether paid or unpaid, to the Fund for the erection of a See House for this Diocese.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop appointed as such committee, the Rev. E. S. Thomas and Isaac Atwater, of Minneapolis, and Wm. S. Hall, of St. Paul.

On motion, it was ordered: That 800 copies of the Journal of the Proceedings of this Council be printed and distributed, under the direction of the Secretary.

The Council took a recess until 4 o'clock P. M.

THURSDAY, June 13th, 4 o'clock P. M.

The Council reassembled at this hour, and was called to order by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, who announced the appointment of the Rural Deans for the ensuing year, as follows: For the Northern Convocation District, the Rev. Geo. L. Chase, of Holy Trinity, Saint Anthony; for the Middle District, the Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, of St. Paul's, Owatonna; and for the Southern District, the Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D., of Christ Church, Red Wing. And as members of the Ecclesiastical Court, the Rev. T. Wilcoxson, the Rev. Edward Livermore, and the Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D.

The Rev. G. W. DuBois asked to be excused from further attendance in the Council, and by unanimous vote was so excused.

On motion, it was voted: That the suggestions of the Bishop in his Address, looking to the increase of clerical support, meets the hearty approval of this Council, and that this Council earnestly requests the Bishop to press the subject on the attention of the Rural Deans, as an important part of the work of their office.

On motion, it was unanimously voted: That the thanks of the Council be returned to those citizens of Faribault who have extended hospitalities to the Clerical and Lay Delegates in attendance upon the session of this Council.

On motion, it was voted: That after the reading of the minutes of the proceedings of the Council, and the usual devotional exercises, the Council do adjourn.

After the reading and approval of the minutes, the Bishop bade the members of the Council God-speed. He said:

BRETHREN:

It is a sad, solemn hour when I close our annual Council with a few parting words, and give you my blessing. You can hardly realize as I do how fast time thins our ranks, or what changes are made in these annual gatherings. Of the Clergy who were present in the first Council over which I presided, only three have been present in this Council, and only two of the laity. Some are scattered far, and others are sleeping with the dead. As I look back on these years I feel, in very anguish of heart, how poor a Bishop I have been, and how illy fitted I was for a Bishop's work. I have loved you all, and no difference of views has ever taken you away from my heart. For all your love I thank you, and will give you all I have, my heart. It may be that it is our last Council together. May God help us to do with our might all our hands find to do, and through the merits of Jesus Christ our Saviour, find mercy in that day.

The *Gloria in Excelsis* was sung. Prayer was offered, and the XV Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota was closed with the Blessing of Peace.

HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota.

EDWARD R. WELLES, Secretary.
S. S. BURLESON, Ass't Secretary.

LEGISLATIVE ACT OF THIS COUNCIL.

CANON XVI.

ON SUSPENSION FOR NON-PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.

Any parish that shall at the organization of the Council be in arrears in the payment of any assessment theretofore imposed thereon by the Council, shall be suspended from the right of representation in said Council until such assessment shall be fully paid or remitted by vote of the Council. *Provided, however*, That this Canon shall not be construed as including assessments or apportionments for Diocesan Missions.

PAROCHIAL AND CLERICAL REPORTS.

ASCENSION CHURCH, STILLWATER.

REV. HORACE HILLS.

Baptisms, 25—Adults, 5; Infants, 20. Confirmations, 1. Communicants last reported, 44; added, 9; removed, 2. Present number of Communicants, 49. Marriages, 5. Burials, 10. Total number in cure—Families, 52; Souls, 218. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 90.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$800 00	
Current Expenses	290 49	
Poor	83 15	
Ladies' Building Fund	33 58	
Total for the Parish		$1,207 22

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$50 00	
Bishop's Salary	30 00	
Diocesan Education, Bishop Seabury Divinity School	11 55	
Rector and family, thank-offering for Bishop Seabury Divinity School	14 00	
Total for Diocesan		$105 55

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$11 10	
Domestic Mission mite chests	24 00	
Domestic Missions, young Christian soldiers	6 00	
American Bible Society	5 00	
New York Bible and Prayer Book Societies	7 00	
Chicago sufferers by the fire	17 85	
Total for General Objects		$70 95
Total of Offerings from Parish		$1,383 72

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$300 00
Grand Total	$1,683 72

Two valuable lots, 100 by 150 feet, have been donated by the Hon. John McKusick, for the new church. The "Ladies' Building Fund" amounts to more than one thousand dollars. I entered upon this mission in May, 1863, and closed my Rectorship June 9th, 1872. I have abundant occasion of gratitude to God for the peace and love which have prevailed during the nine years of my ministry in this Parish. The field is now wide, and a man in vigorous health is required to carry forward the work.

I have accepted the Bishop's appointment to Grace Church, Wabasha, and, God willing, shall enter upon that Mission the third Sunday after Trinity, June 16th, 1872.

CHRIST CHURCH, ST. PAUL.

REV. S. Y. McMASTERS, D. D., LL. D.

Baptisms, 17—Infants, 17. Confirmations, 9. Communicants last reported, 234; added, 37; removed, 27; died, 5. Present number of Communicants, 239. Marriages, 6. Burials, 10. Total number in Cure—Families, 110. Souls, 600. Sunday School—Teachers, 14; Scholars, 135. Parish Library, 125 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$1,800 00	
Current Expenses	885 03	
Sunday School	111 15	
Communion Alms	85 00	
Total for the Parish		$2,881 18

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$470 00	
Council Fund	70 00	
Bishop's Salary	300 00	
Aged and Infirm Clergy	57 93	
Total for Diocesan		$897 93

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$50 00	
Society for the Increase of the Ministry	63 31	
Total for General Objects		$113 31
Total of Offerings from Parish		$3,892 42

SAINT PAUL'S CHURCH, ST. PAUL.

REV. A. B. PATERSON.

Baptisms, 19—Adults, 1; Infants, 18. Confirmations, 7. Communicants last reported, 152; added, 23; removed, 20; died, 2. Present number of Communicants, 153. Marriages, 11. Burials, 21. Total number in cure—Families, 90. Sunday School—Teachers, 13; Scholars, 112. Sunday School Library, 250 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$2,000 00	
Current Expenses	1,400 00	
Sunday School	100 00	
Communion Alms	213 00	
Parish objects	2,250 00	
Total for the Parish		$5,963 00

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$470 00	
Boxes of clothing for Missionary, value	250 00	
Total for Diocesan		$720 00

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$15 00	
Foreign Missions	40 00	
Society for the Increase of the Ministry	40 00	
Total for General Objects		$95 00
Total of Offerings from Parish		$6,778 00

ST. JOHN'S IN THE WILDERNESS, WHITE BEAR.

(No Report.)

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, ST. PAUL.

REV. WILLIAM COX POPE.

Baptisms, 12—Infants, 12. Confirmations, 5. Communicants last reported, 44; added, 16; removed, 8. Present number of Communicants, 52. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Total number in Cure—Families, 13; Souls, 150; Baptised, 145. Confirmed, 61. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 62. Parish Library, 120 Vols. Sunday School Library, 200 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$311 92	
Current Expenses	210 13	
Sunday School Expenses	37 81	
Guild of the Good Shepherd	14 00	
Total for the Parish		$573 86

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$304 20	
Council Fund	6 00	
Bishop's Salary	30 00	
Diocesan Education	24 58	
Total for Diocesan		$364 78

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$23 50	
Foreign Missions	35 93	
Society for the Increase of the Ministry	25 00	
New York Bible and Prayer Book Societies	11 56	
Church Freedmen's Aid Society	17 00	
Nashotah	19 36	
Total for General Objects		$132 35
Total of Offerings from Parish		$1,070 99

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$512 50	
Parish Work	662 18	
Total of Aid Received		$1,174 68
Grand Total		$2,245 67

GETHSEMANE CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS.

REV. DAVID B. KNICKERBACKER.

Baptisms, 40—Adults, 11; Infants, 29. Confirmations, 28. Communicants last reported, 160; added, 64; removed, 44; died, 6. Present number of Communicants, 174. Marriages, 15. Burials, 18. Total number in Cure—Families, 150; Souls, 600; Baptised, 550; Confirmed, 200. Sunday School—Teachers, 16; Scholars, 120. Parish School—Teachers, 1; Scholars, 16. Parish and Sunday School Library, 925 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$1,500 00	
Current Expenses	500 00	
Sunday School	250 00	
Communion Alms	75 00	
Parish Improvements	500 00	
Parish Poor, special relief	50 00	
Ladies' Aid Society	150 00	
Removal of Chapel of All Saints	500 00	
Brotherhood Work, Reading Room, Lectures, &c.	600 00	
Cottage Hospital	2,000 00	
Chapel at Oak Grove	600 00	
Chapel at Fort Snelling, rebuilding	250 00	
Total for the Parish		$6,975 00

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$ 600 00	
Council Fund	22 50	
Bishop's Salary	200 00	
Diocesan Education, Seabury Mission	282 80	
Aged and Infirm Clergy	11 00	
Relief of Frontier Settlers	75 00	
Aid of Mission Churches in the Diocese	300 00	
Total for Diocesan		$1,491 30

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$ 150 00	
Foreign Missions	35 00	
Society for the Increase of the Ministry	28 00	
Indian Missions	50 00	
New York Bible and Prayer Book Societies	32 50	
Church Freedmen's Aid Society	7 00	
Chicago sufferers by fire	15 00	
Total for General Objects		$ 317 50
Total of Offerings from Parish		$8,783 80

The Brotherhood of Gethsemane has continued its benevolent and Mission work with unabated zeal and earnestness. It has maintained the "Free Church Reading Room," furnished with secular and Church papers, and with the current magazines. This has been largely patronized. The furniture of the reading room is worth $150. During the winter it provided a popular course of lectures, called the "People's Course," in the Opera House. They were well attended, and netted a considerable surplus over all expenses, for the Treasury of the Brotherhood.

Members of the Brotherhood, under the direction of the Rector, have aided in maintaining, during the year, five Mission Stations:

1st. The Chapel of the Brotherhood, in St. Mark's Free Church Parish, North Minneapolis, with a Sunday School of between 30 and 40 children, and a congregation that fills the Chapel. W. P. Ives, F. D. Carson, Lay Readers.

2d. At County Jail; services for the prisoners every Sunday afternoon at 2 o'clock, two members of the Brotherhood, O. T. Tuttle and J. Hillaker, always being in attendance, the Rector accompanying them twice a month, and preaching to the prisoners. The reading room has supplied reading matter for the prisoners. The services have been very acceptable, and we trust productive of

good. Some of the prisoners always join in the service and singing, and all give good attention to the preaching.

3d. Chapel of All Saints. The old St. Mark's Chapel was removed to a lot secured in connection with our Portland Avenue Mission last fall, and given the name of "The Chapel of All Saints." The location is upon a valuable corner lot in the centre of a growing portion of the town. Already a good congregation has been gathered, and a Sunday School of 35 children. Services and Sunday School are held every Sunday afternoon, the Rector officiating once a month, Rev. Chas. H. Plummer once a month, and the Rector holding a Wednesday evening service and lecture. W. A. Holbrook, Jr., W. B. Jackson and Fred H. Hall are Lay Brothers in charge, one giving especial attention to the training of the children and congregation in music. These brethren have won the respect and love of the children and congregation. The people appreciate the labor bestowed, and this Mission will, in time, develop into an important Parish. The Church property already acquired is worth at least $2,000, a Sunday School Library of 125 volumes having been secured.

4th. Oak Grove Mission. Services have been maintained throughout the year on alternate Sundays. Our faithful Lay Brother, Mr. S. B. Cowdry, is Superintendent of the Sunday School, and goes out every Sunday. Mr. Plummer and the Rector go out once a month. We have here a Sunday School of 30 children, all of whom are greatly interested. The Brotherhood in connection with the people of this Mission have just completed a beautiful chapel, at a cost of $800, on an acre of land donated for a site. This Chapel, when furnished with organ and furniture, will be worth $1,000. The title will be in the Brotherhood.

5th. Fort Snelling. Services have been maintained here twice a month on Sunday afternoons. The Chapel has been rebuilt and much improved in appearance. It has a proper chancel, robing room, seats, and chancel furniture. The interest has been all that we could ask.

Cottage Hospital. The Hospital has been maintained throughout the year, and has relieved a large amount of suffering, at times, and for weeks every bed has been occupied. The whole number of patients admitted since its opening, March 15th, 1871, to June 1st, is 92; since last Council, 68. Deaths, 11. Thus far the expense of maintenance has been largely met by the board of patients. The Superintendent has acted as Chaplain, and at nearly every visit, has offered prayers with some of the patients. The Holy Communion has been administered four times; Baptism twice. Every Sunday afternoon the service is held by those engaged in the mission work in the chapel of the Brotherhood. The nucleus of a building fund has been commenced, and about $1,000 pledged. We hope during another year to secure a proper building. The furniture of the Hospital is valued at about $1,000. The mission work of the Parish has developed to such a degree as to be beyond the strength of the Rector to attend to it as it should be, and he is glad to be able to report that he has secured the services of an assistant, a graduate of the present senior class of the General Theological Seminary, who will enter upon his duties 1st of October next.

CHAPEL OF THE BROTHERHOOD, IN ST. MARK'S FREE CHURCH PARISH, NORTH MINNEAPOLIS.

REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER.

Baptisms, 4—Adults, 1; Infants, 3. Confirmations, 5. Communicants last reported, 21; added, 5; removed, 4; died, 2. Present number of Communicants, 20. Burials, 5. Total number in Cure—Families, 32; Souls, 150; Baptised, 125; Confirmed, 26. Sunday School—Teachers, 5; Scholars, 40. Sunday School Library, 50 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Current Expenses	$50 00	
Sunday School	25 00	
Purchase of Organ	120 00	
Total for the Parish		$195 00

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$5 00	
Total for Diocesan		$5 00

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$5 00	
		$5 00
Total of Offerings from Parish		$310 00

Mr. W. P. Ives and F. D. Carson, licensed Lay Readers and Members of the Brotherhood of Gethsemane, have continued throughout the year in charge of the Sunday School of this Chapel, and to lay read in the absence of a clergyman. The Rector officiates on the last Sunday evening of the month, and through a portion of the year, on Tuesday evening. Rev. C. R. Plummer has officiated for the Rector monthly, on Sunday afternoons. This Parish has a beautiful Chapel, with proper furniture, and two good lots, in all worth $2,000. The work of this Mission Church was never more encouraging. The thanks of the Rector are due to his faithful lay assistants, and to the Rev. Mr. Plummer, for their diligent devotion to this work.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS.

REV. E. S. THOMAS.

Baptisms, 22—Adults, 9; Infants, 13. Confirmations, 15. Communicants last reported, 150; added, 58; removed, 43; died, 2. Present number of Communicants, 164. Marriages, 4. Burials, 7. Total number in Cure—Families, 112; Souls, 452; Baptised, 319; Confirmed, 166. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 80. Parish School—Teachers, 2; Scholars, 32. Sunday School Library, 200 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$2,000 00
Current Expenses	1,162 15
Sunday School, Pic Nic and Christmas Tree, &c. $178 28; Easter offering, $55 45	233 73

Communion Alms and Private Donations to Parish Poor	$328 25	
Parish Sch'l Building and Furnishing, $940 50; Organ, $3,200	4,140 50	
Ladies' Aid Society, $800; Memorial Windows, $1,042; Weavers, $75	1,917 00	
St. Mark's Guild, Decorations, Furnishing, &c.	325 69	
Total for the Parish		$10,107 32

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$733 30	
Council Fund	22 50	
Bishop's Salary	200 00	
Diocesan Education	210 00	
Aged and Infirm Clergy	16 15	
Church Extension; Rev. Mr. Chase, $1,000; others, $190	1,190 00	
Gethsemane Hospital, $125; Sufferers by fire, $32 30	157 30	
Total for Diocesan		$2,529 25

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$50 00	
Foreign Missions	21 00	
Society for the Increase of the Ministry	18 00	
Bishop White and New York Bible and Prayer Book Societies	14 63	
Church Book Society	11 50	
Church Freedmen's Aid Society	19 50	
For the Jews	4 11	
Total for General Objects		$138 74
Total of Offerings from Parish		$12,775 31

Amount of tuition received from Parish School, not included above, $802 50. St. Mark's Mission, at Twin Lakes, John Paul, catechist, has five teachers and thirty-five scholars. It has been regularly visited by the Mission Committee of the Guild.

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, ST. ANTHONY.

REV. GEO. L. CHASE, RECTOR—REV. CHARLES H. PLUMMER, ASSISTANT.

Baptisms, 24—Adults, 9; Infants, 15. Confirmations, 18. Communicants, last reported, 55; added, 12; removed, 8; died 1. Present number of Communicants, 58. Marriages, 11. Burials, 5. Total number in cure—Families, 45; Souls, 225. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 80. Sunday School Library, 22 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$800 00	
Current Expenses	120 00	
Sunday School	50 00	
Communion Alms	37 50	
Building Fund	1,900 00	
Total for the Parish		$2,907 50

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$60 00	
Bishop's Salary	30 00	
Diocesan Education	3 54	
Total for Diocesan		$93 54
Total of Offerings from Parish		$3,001 04

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$0 25	
Parish work—Subscriptions to Building Fund	17 00	
Total of Aid Received		$17 25
Grand Total		$3,018 29

The "tunnel" disaster and extensive fires have greatly hindered our project of building a new Church. Yet the need is so pressing that we feel constrained to go on with it, though with insufficient means to carry out our original plans. The generous aid above acknowledged is largely from one parish, (St. Mark's.) Four baptisms and confirmations for Anoka, and two baptisms for Orono, are included in the above report. A Missionary is much needed to take charge of the station at Anoka in connection with Manomin, 11 miles distant. Liberal subscriptions towards a salary have been made at both these places. Rev. Mr. Plummer, besides assisting in the care of the above stations, holds monthly services at Fort Snelling, Oak Grove, Portland Avenue, Minneapolis, and North Minneapolis.

Early in the spring I made a trip to the pineries on the Rum and Ground House rivers, holding services, and visiting 5 logging-camps and several towns bordering on the lumber regions.

Two meetings of Convocation have been held in the Northern District during the year.

SAINT JOHN'S CHURCH, ST. CLOUD.

REV. J. TAYLOR CHAMBERS.

Baptisms—Infants, 7. Present number of Communicants, 37. Burials, 4. Total number in Cure—Families, 33. Sunday School—Teachers, 9; Scholars, 75.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$275 00	
Current Expenses	36 20	
Sunday School	2 05	
Communion Alms	3 60	
Sunday School Library	100 00	
Carpet and repairs on Church, &c	108 00	
Total for the Parish		$524 85

DIOCESAN.

Bishop's Salary	$40 00	
Total for Diocesan		$40 00

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Foreign Missions	$5 08	
Total for General Objects		$5 08
Total of Offerings from Parish		$569 93
Total of Offerings from Parish, per Sam'l K. Stewart		531 92
Grand Total		$1,101 85

The present Rector assumed the oversight of the parish June 1st, and therefore is unable to make a very minute report.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, ST. CLOUD.

For half year ending December 11th, 1871.

SAMUEL K. STEWART, RECTOR.

Baptisms, 4—Adults, 1; Infants, 3. Burials, 1. Communicants, as last reported.

PAROCHIAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

Home Mission to colored people	$3 00	
Expenses of General Convention	3 00	
Aid of Churches in Chicago	4 10	
Total		$10 10

DIOCESAN.

Per Expenses of Council	$7 50	
Diocesan Missions	45 00	
Total for Diocesan		$52 50

PAROCHIAL.

Rector's Salary	$275 00	
Donation from Ladies' Parochial Aid Society to Rector	50 00	
Sunday School	101 50	
Other Purposes	42 82	
Total Parochial		$469 32
Grand Total		$531 92

GRACE CHURCH, SAUK RAPIDS.

For half year ending December, 1871.

SAMUEL K. STEWART, RECTOR.

Baptisms—Children, 3. Marriages, 1. Communicants—added, 1; died, 1.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

DIOCESAN.

Council Fund	$3 00	
Diocesan Missions	7 50	
Total for Diocesan		$10 50

PAROCHIAL.

Rector's Salary	$82 46	
Donations to Rector	20 50	
Incidental Expenses	2 40	
Total Parochial		$105 36
Grand Total		$115 86

LITTLE FALLS.

SAMUEL K. STEWART, MISSIONARY.

Baptisms—Children, 1. Confirmed, 2. Communicants—added, 2.

CONTRIBUTIONS.

Bible and Prayer Book Societies	$3 00	
Diocesan Missions	22 52	
Other Purposes	9 91	
Total		$35 33

These offerings are exclusive of those for the erection of the church. The church here was completed, and on the 6th of September was consecrated under the name of the Church of our Saviour.

FORT RIPLEY.

SAMUEL K. STEWART, MISSIONARY.

Baptisms—Children, 3. Funerals, 1.

Contributions to Missionary for services rendered, $70 00.

The two reported as confirmed at Little Falls and added to the number of Communicants, were from Fort Ripley.

GRACE CHURCH, SAUK RAPIDS.

REV. J. TAYLOR CHAMBERS.

Baptisms, 3—Infants, 3. Added, 1; removed, 5; died, 2. Present number of Communicants, 14. Marriages, 1. Burials, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 45. Sunday School Library, 225 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$101 53	
Current Expenses	43 55	
Sunday School	38 15	
To build a Chancel	75 00	
To procure a Bell	176 85	
Total for the Parish		$435 08

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$7 50	
Bishop's Salary	15 00	
Total for Diocesan		$22 50
Total of Offerings from Parish		$457 58

LITTLE FALLS MISSION.

Baptisms—Infants, 1. Confirmed, 2. Burials, 1.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, HASTINGS.

REV. JOHN WILLIAMS.

Baptisms, 23—Adults, 8; Infants, 15. Confirmations, 19. Communicants last reported, 70; added, 29; removed, 13. Present number of Communicants, 86. Marriages, 5. Burials, 6. Total number in Cure—Families, 72; Souls, 338; Baptised, 256; Confirmed, 95. Sunday School—Teachers, 13; Scholars, 130. Sunday School Library, 75 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$700 00	
Current Expenses	194 00	
Sunday School	142 22	
Communion Alms	543 50	
	111 25	
	126 00	
Total for the Parish		$1,816 97

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$112 50	
Council Fund	9 00	
Bishop's Salary	100 00	
Aged and Infirm Clergy	7 37	
Frontier Relief	38 00	
Total for Diocesan		$266 87

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$15 00	
Foreign Missions	5 00	
Church Freedmen's Aid Society	2 75	
Total for General Objects		$22 75
Total of Offerings from Parish		$2,106 59

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, FARMINGTON, AND OTHER STATIONS OF THE REV. C. ROLLIT.

(No Report.)

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, WINONA.

REV. THEODORE M. RILEY.

Baptisms, 15—Adults, 3; Infants, 12. Confirmations, 15. Communicants last reported, 114; added, 22; removed, 15; died, 5. Present number of Communicants, 116. Marriages, 5. Burials, 7. Total number in Cure—Souls, 304; Baptised, 265; Confirmed, 130. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; Scholars, 120.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$1,400 00	
Current Expenses	374 45	
Communion Alms	55 87	
Total for the Parish		$1,830 32

DIOCESAN.

Missions, $220 58 and $100 Def	$320 58	
Council Fund	22 50	
Bishop's Salary	175 00	
Diocesan Education	46 00	
Aged and Infirm Clergy	9 00	
Total for Diocesan		$ 573 08
Total of Offerings from Parish		$2,403 40

Services—Holy Eucharist, with the usual Offices and Sermons, on Sundays and Feast days. Daily Offices, with Litany, on Wednesdays and Fridays.

The parish has taken steps towards the erection of a new church (stone). This has now become an imperative necessity.

The above statistics do not include the moneys contributed in the Sunday School. The average weekly collection by the Sunday School is $1 25.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, SHAKOPEE.

REV. WM. R. POWELL.

Baptisms, 12—Adults, 4; Infants, 8. Confirmations, 1. Communicants last reported, 12; added, 3; died, 1. Present number of Communicants, 14. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Total number in Cure—Families, 12; Souls, 40; Baptised, 35; Confirmed, 14. Sunday School—Teachers, 4; Scholars, 20. Parish Library, 20 Vols. Sunday School Library, 50 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$150 00	
Current Expenses	55 00	
Sunday School	20 00	
Total for the Parish		$225 00

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$45 00	
Bishop's Salary	15 00	
Total for Diocesan		$60 00

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Minnesota Sufferers by Fire	$5 00	
Total for General Objects		$5 00
Total of Offerings from Parish		$290 00

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$387 00	
Total of Aid Received		$387 00
Grand Total		$677 00

CARVER.

Baptisms, 13—Infants, 8; Adults, 5. Confirmations, 5. Communicants, 8. Burials, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Salary	$100 00
Missions	20 00
Bishop's Salary	10 00

CHASKA.

Communicants, 4. Burial, 1.

OFFERINGS.

Salary	$75 00
Missions	6 00

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, ST. PETER.

REV. E. LIVERMORE.

Baptisms, 13—Adults, 7; Infants, 6. Confirmations, 16. Communicants last reported, 40; added, 15; removed, 5. Present number of Communicants, 50. Marriages, 5. Sunday School—Scholars, 25.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary, from offertory	$396 05	
Current Expenses, from offertory	127 43	
Church Debt " "	90 00	
Total for the Parish		$615 48

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$53 86	
Council Fund	6 00	
Bishop's Salary	30 00	
Total for Diocesan		$89 86
Total of Offerings from Parish		$705 34

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$300 00	
Parish Work	140 00	
Total of Aid Received		$442 00
Grand Total		$1,147 34

ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, NORTHFIELD.

REV. T. S. PYCOTT.

Since October 20th, 1871.

Baptisms, 38—Adults, 22; Infants, 16. Confirmations, 43. Died, 1. Present number of Communicants, 82. Marriages, 4. Burials, 3. Total number in Cure—Families, 60; Souls, 250; Baptised, 162; Confirmed, 100. Sunday School—Teachers, 12; Scholars, 106. Sunday School Library, 250 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$ 312 46	
Current Expenses	91 15	
Sunday School	30 12	
Old Debts	181 32	
Chancel Furniture	38 00	
Total for the Parish		$653 05

DIOCESAN.

Missions, (old assessments)	$34 50	
Offerings	16 16	
Bishop's Salary, (old assessments)	50 00	
Diocesan Education	10 00	
Total for Diocesan		$110 66
Total of Offerings from Parish		$763 71

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$125 00
Grand Total	$888 71

The above report is from October 20th to the present time.

I have held service every other Sunday afternoon at Granville, but the state of my health and the demands of All Saints' Parish have been such as to prevent me from doing much in the way of pastoral work there. The number of Communicants is ten, and there are several awaiting confirmation.

CHRIST CHURCH, RED WING.

REV. E. R. WELLES.

Baptisms, 26—Adults, 5; Infants, 21. Confirmations, 19. Communicants last reported, 152; added, 17; died, 1. Present number of Communicants, 168. Marriages, 8. Burials, 10. Total number in Cure—Families, 131; Souls, 524; Baptised, 504; Confirmed, 185. Sunday School—Teachers, 26; Scholars, 197. Parish School—Teachers, 1; Scholars, 39. Parish Library, 319 Vols. Sunday School Library, 300 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$1,447 00	
Current Expenses	278 84	
Sunday School, (for expenses of school)	39 12	
Communion Alms	75 17	
For Repairs on Parish School Room	298 21	
For Repairs on Parsonage	306 00	
For Sunday School and Parish Library Books	150 00	
Benevolent Works of Guild and P. A. Society	75 50	
On Expense Acc't of Guild Room	252 01	
For Parish School	220 00	
Church Building and Furnishing	4,873 25	
Total for the Parish		$8,015 15

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$350 00	
Council Fund	22 50	
Bishop's Salary	200 00	
Diocesan Church Extension	45 00	
Aged and Infirm Clergy	10 34	
From Stations for Diocesan Mission Work	40 00	
Total for Diocesan		$667 84

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$38 42
Foreign Missions	12 00
New York Bible and Prayer Book Society	5 00

Church Freedmen's Aid Society	$11 00	
Sufferers by fire in Minnesota and Chicago	70 00	
Total for General Objects		$136 42
Total of Offerings from Parish		$8,819 41

On the 19th day of December, A. D. 1871, the new Parish Church was consecrated. It is a sacred memorial of the zeal and self-sacrificing love of the members of the parish. In the fitting and complete appointments of the church, are many tokens of love and kindly interest from friends in other Dioceses. The beautiful Altar Cloth, with the Cross and Book Rack, were the generous gift of a kind friend in Philadelphia.

Personal friends of the Rector, mostly in Saint Paul's Parish, Waterloo, C. N. Y., contributed largely for the Altar Fittings. After the consecration, the old church building was fitted up as a Parish School Room and Chapel.

The usual order of services has been maintained in the parish during the year. At the Mission Stations quarterly Convocations have been held. In the Southern Convocation District of the Diocese, of which the Rector of this parish is Dean, there have been two meetings during the year, at Christ Church, Red Wing, and at Saint Paul's Church, Winona. The Library at the Guild Room has been increased during the year by the addition of 67 volumes. A course of public lectures was maintained during the winter, under the auspices of the Guild. There were social gatherings of the parishioners at the Guild Room on Wednesday evenings.

SAINT PAUL'S CHURCH, BELLE CREEK.

REV. S. P. CHANDLER, DEACON.

Baptisms, 11—Adults, 1; Infants, 10. Confirmations, 6. Communicants, last reported, 40; added, 6. Present number of Communicants, 46. Marriages, 2. Burials, 1. Total number in Cure—Families, 42; Souls, 138; Baptised, 112; Confirmed, 48. Sunday School—Teachers, 4; Scholars, 25. Sunday School Library, 145 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$ 14 10	
Church Building	310 00	
Total for the Parish		$324 10

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$10 00	
Bishop's Salary	10 00	
Total for Diocesan		$20 00

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$4 62	
Foreign Missions	1 50	
Total for General Objects		$6 12
Total of Offerings from Parish		$350 22

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$300 00	
Church Building	206 70	
Total of Aid Received		$506 70
Grand Total		$856 92

My Mission stations are Belle Creek, Fairpoint, Wanamingo and Hader, and are all included in the above report. Seven of the Baptisms above reported were in a neighborhood in Wisconsin, in the Big Woods, across from Red Wing, where Church services had never been held before. Never have I seen a people so interested in the services of the Church as were those dwellers in the wilderness. Most of them were English people, and this was the first service they had attended since their coming to America years ago.

The church building at Belle Creek is enclosed, and we hope to have it ready for consecration the coming fall. The Sunday School is in a prosperous condition, and our hearts are glad and full of hope and courage.

The Missionary thankfully acknowledges the receipt of a missionary box from the Society of the Helping Hand, and from other kind Christian hearts at the East.

CALVARY CHURCH, ROCHESTER.

REV. A. W. SEABREASE, B. D.

RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D.:

My Dear Bishop—I entered upon my duties as Rector of Calvary Parish, on Sunday, June 9th, being the second Sunday after Trinity.

As I have been here but three days, it is impossible for me to send a report of the parish to the Council.

A. W. SEABREASE.

Rochester, June 10, 1872.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, OWATONNA.

REV. GEO. C. TANNER.

Baptisms, 12—Adults, 2; Infants, 10. Confirmations, 8. Communicants last reported, 49; added, 13; removed, 9; died, 1. Present number of Communicants, 53. Marriages, 2. Burials, 7. Total number in Cure—Families, 40; Souls, 175; Baptised, 130; Confirmed, 65. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 50. Sunday School Library, 350 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$316 20	
Current Expenses	52 75	
Sunday School	66 19	
Communion Alms	20 00	
General	18 40	
Total for the Parish		$473 54

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$48 06	
Bishop's Salary	25 00	
Total for Diocesan		$73 06
Total of Offerings from Parish		$546 60

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$300 00	
Parish Work, St. Paul's Parish, St. Paul	20 00	
Missionary Work at Stations	50 00	
Total of Aid Received		$370 00
Grand Total		$916 60

The Missionary would also acknowledge the receipt of Sunday School books and papers for his work; also clothing and useful articles for himself and family, and gifts for the church not included in the above.

The report of St. Paul's Parish includes the families residing in Steele county, so far as known to the Rector. Many of our Church families are isolated; a considerable number are English and Irish. To reach these, services have been held at four stations.

REPORT OF THE REV. GEO. W. DU BOIS, MISSIONARY OF THE BISHOP SEABURY MISSION.

I reported to the last Diocesan Council 71 communicants. Ten have been lost by removal during the past year. Sixteen have been added by the reassignment of Waterville to my charge, and five by transfer, making the present number exclusively under my pastoral care, 84.

Fifteen infants have been baptised. Ten candidates are awaiting an opportunity for confirmation.

There are three regularly organized Sunday Schools in my district. At the other stations the children meet me for instruction either before or after the hours of Divine Service. In all, 140 children are enrolled in my catechism classes.

I have over 100 vols. in my portable Missionary Sunday School Library. Children become entitled to the privilege of taking books from the library by diligence in learning the lessons which I appoint. Towards the purchase of these books I have received from the Bishop, $45; from Mrs. Henry Pierrepont of Brooklyn, a hamper of books, papers and magazines for gratuitous distribution; from the Bishop, a number of catechisms; from the Bible and Prayer Book Society, Prayer Books in German and English, to the value of $75; from Mrs. Alfred Wagstaff, of New York, illuminated cards, and 100 monthly copies of a child's paper.

The offerings at Waterville are applied to the payment of the weekly traveling expenses of the catechist, Mr. D. T. Booth, through whose faithful labors regular Sunday services have been maintained, and a well ordered Sunday School successfully conducted.

I celebrate the Holy Communion at Waterville every month, and once a month I have an evening service.

The offerings at my other stations are for the most part applied to local interests, in the supply of text-books and relief of the sick poor.

The ladies at Janesville desire to acknowledge the receipt of a Chancel Bible, and Prayer Books, from the Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, of the Sandwich Islands.

The winter has been particularly favorable for Missionary work. From Faribault to Janesville, the extreme limit of my district in one direction, I have had 45 miles of continuous ice travel during four months. My winter route, in this direction, has been across Cannon Lake, along the Cannon River, across Lakes Sakatah, Teconkah, Francis, and Elysian.

With three appointments for Sunday, I have been enabled to give Janesville three Sunday services every month. This is a growing town of 400 inhabitants, but there have been no religious services there during the winter but such as I have supplied.

I superintended the distribution of presents from several Christmas Trees, in connection with seasonable services.

"Harvest Home" celebrations elicit general interest.

The stations at which I have regular Sunday appointments, are as follows:

1. Kenyon Prairie.
2. Kenyon Village.
3. Waterville.
4. Kiser School House.
5. Lake Francis.
6. Ash School House.
7. Okaman.
8. Janesville.

At Waseca I have had occasional Sunday services, and at Elm Grove. My visits to Waseca, Wilton, and Alma City, are necessarily at long intervals.

St. Andrew's, Waterville, was re-transferred to my care in October last. At this station the following sums have been contributed during the past year:

For traveling expenses of Mr. Booth	$90 00
For Christmas Tree	20 00
Sunday School Offerings for Library	14 49
Church Building Fund	427 00
Assessment for Diocesan Missions	6 00
Ladies Parish Aid Society	20 00
By Dr. Ritchie, for Windows	40 00
By D. T. Booth " "	40 00
Total	$657 49

The zeal and liberality of the little band of Church people at Waterville cannot be too highly commended.

The church edifice is enclosed and in part painted. $500 will be required to finish it. I trust that the time is not far distant when it can be presented for consecration, a free-will offering of love to the Lord.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, LAKE CITY.

REV. J. CHAS. ADAMS.

Baptisms, 8—Infants, 8. Confirmations, 1, at Red Wing. Communicants last reported, 46; added, 6; removed, 4; died, 1. Present number of Communicants, 47. Marriages, 3. Burials, 2. Total number in Cure—Families, 25; Baptised, 118; Confirmed, 56. Sunday School—Teachers, 3; Scholars, 35. Parish Library, about 75 Vols. Sunday School Library, about 220 Vols; Children's Magazine; 3 monthly S. S. Papers.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$688 65	
Current Expenses	279 32	
Sunday School	39 88	
Communion Alms, (expended as such)	12 95	
Total for the Parish		$1,020 80

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$50 00	
Bishop's Salary	50 00	
Total for Diocesan		$100 00

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Foreign Missions	$4 54	
General Convention	3 00	
Ascension Church, Chicago	7 57	
Total for General Objects		$15 11
Total of Offerings from Parish		$1,135 91

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$151 00	
Total of Aid Received		$151 00
Grand Total		$1,286 91

In addition to the sum acknowledged above, I received, through the agency of the Bishop, one large and one small box, and one small box from personal friends.

ST. MATTHEW'S CHURCH, CHATFIELD.

(No Report.)

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, POINT DOUGLASS.

(No Report.)

ST. MARY'S CHURCH, BASSWOOD GROVE.

(No Report.)

VERMILLION, BELLWOOD, AND RAVENNA.

(No Report.)

CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, CANNON FALLS.

Communicants last reported, 53; added, 1; removed, 16; died, 1. Present number of Communicants, 47. Marriages, 1. Total number in Cure—Families, 30; Souls, 130; Baptised, 111; Confirmed, 52. Sunday School—Teachers, 4; Scholars, 27. Sunday School Library, 150 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Current Expenses	$34 50	
Sunday School	5 00	
Communion Alms	9 83	
Total for the Parish		$49 33

DIOCESAN.

Council Fund	$ 4 50	
Bishop's Salary	35 00	
Total for Diocesan		$39 50
Total of Offerings from Parish		$88 83

AID RECEIVED.

Parish Work	$5 00	
Total of Aid Received		$5 00
Grand Total		$93 83

The report of this parish is of necessity imperfect, there having been no Rector in charge for 19 months. Through the faithful exertions of some of the members of the parish, Divine Services have been held in the church on every Sunday during the past Conventional year, and the Sunday School has not been allowed to die out for the want of zealous teachers, and a conscientious discharge of their duties. During the year, the Revs. C. Hare, G. W. Dunbar, S. S. Burleson, and others, have officiated on one or more of nine Sundays, and the Bishop held an evening service here upon the 6th of May last. On all other occasions of Divine Worship, the Senior Warden of the parish, J. D. Wheat, has presided, under Episcopal license. The members of the Vestry have from time to time sought for pastoral care, but, in the Providence of God, with no marked success, until very recently, when, by the aid of the Rev. E. R. Welles, the Bishop was pleased to appoint the late Assistant of Christ Church, Red Wing, to this charge, and we now feel renewed courage and pray for more vigor that we may become a fair and fruitful branch in the goodly heritage of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

CHRIST CHURCH, AUSTIN.

REV. I. JEROME TOWNSEND, RECTOR.

Baptisms, 11—Adults, 1; Infants, 10. Communicants last reported, 51; added, 3; removed, 9. Present number of Communicants, 45. Marriages, 1. Burials, 2. Total number in Cure—Families, 23; Souls, 120; Baptised, 96; Confirmed, 47. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 45. Sunday School Library, 205 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$300 00	
Current Expenses	342 16	
Sunday School	37 89	
Communion Alms	17 14	
Sufferers on the Frontier	11 00	
Total for the Parish		$708 19

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$40 00	
Total for Diocesan		$40 00
Total of Offerings from Parish		$748 19

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MANKATO.

REV. F. C. COOLBAUGH.

Baptisms, 15—Adults, 4; Infants, 11. Confirmations, 10. Communicants last reported, 74; added, 15; removed, 3; died, 2. Present number of Communicants, 84. Marriages, 2. Burials, 6. Total number in Cure—Families, 52; Souls, 200; Baptised, 175; Confirmed, 89. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars, 70. Parish Library, 25 Vols. Sunday School Library, 212 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$1,050 00	
Current Expenses	154 95	
Sunday School	76 44	
Communion Alms	19 45	
Sunday School Offering for Cassie Winslow	5 27	
Total for the Parish		$1,306,01

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$23 67	
Council Fund	3 00	
Bishop's Salary	50 00	
Total for Diocese		$76 67

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Foreign Missions	$2 00	
Total of Offerings from Parish		$1,465 48

Following the custom of previous Parochial reports, I have retained in the number of Parish Communicants, ten Communicants who reside in adjacent villages.

SAINT JOHN'S CHURCH, LE SUEUR.

REV. WM. R. POWELL.

Baptisms, 7—Adults, 2: Infants, 5. Confirmations, 1. Communicants last reported, 24: added, 2: removed, 5. Present number of Communicants, 21. Total number in Cure—Families, 10: Souls, 50. Sunday School—Teachers, 5; Scholars, 40. Sunday School Library, 150 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$150 00	
Current Expenses	37 00	
Sunday School	15 00	
Total for the Parish		$202 00

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$15 00	
Bishop's Salary	10 00	
Total for Diocese		$25 00
Total of Offerings from Parish		$227 00

This report extends from November 15th, 1871, to June 1st, 1872.

HENDERSON.

OFFERINGS.

Salary	$45 00	
Missions	3 42	
Total		$48 42

We expect to build a Church at Henderson this summer.

CHURCH OF THE TRANSFIGURATION, BELLE PLAINE.

REV. W. R. POWELL, MISSIONARY.

Baptisms—Infants, 3. Confirmations, 2. Communicants last reported, 22; added, 2. Present number of Communicants, 24. Burials, 1. Total number in Cure—Families, 16; Souls, 70; Baptised, 30; Confirmed, 24.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$253 29	
Current Expenses	10 00	
Communion Alms	4 60	
Church Furniture	42 00	
Total for the Parish		$309 89

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$8 90	
Council Fund	2 00	
Total for Diocesan		$10 90
Total of Offerings for the Parish		$320 79

AID RECEIVED.

Parish Work	$50 91	
Total of Aid Received		$50 91
Grand Total		$371 70

ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, HENDERSON.

(No Report.)

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MANTORVILLE.

(No Report.)

TRINITY CHURCH, STOCKTON.

REV. JOS. T. HILLMER.

Baptisms, 4—Infants, 4. Confirmations, 3. Present number of Communicants, 13. Total number in Cure—Families, 13; Souls, 40; Confirmed, 17. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 22. Sunday School Library, 300 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$200 00	
Current Expenses	50 00	
Communion Alms	8 00	
Total for the Parish		$258 00

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$6 19	
Total for Diocesan		$6 19
Total of Offerings from Parish		$264 19

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$200 00	
Total of Aid Received		$200 00
Grand Total		$464 19

I also held service every other Sunday at Minnesota City, in a school-house.

EMMANUEL CHURCH, RUSHFORD.

REV. A. SPOR.

Baptisms, 2—Adults, 2. Confirmations, 2. Communicants last reported, 22; added, 8; removed, 3. Present number of Communicants, 27. Marriages, 2. Total number in Cure—Families, 16; Souls, 75; Baptised, 51; Confirmed, 29. Sunday School—Teachers, 10; Scholars 60. Sunday School Library, 100 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$232 86	
Current Expenses	30 00	
Sunday School	47 50	
Communion Alms	6 35	
Balance on Organ, Grading and Fencing Church Lot, &c., &c.	81 00	
Total for the Parish		$397 71

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$12 05	
Council Fund	1 50	
Bishop's Salary	5 00	
Total for Diocesan		$18 55

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Bishop White and New York Bible and Prayer Book Societies	$2 00	
Total for General Objects		$2 00
Total of Offerings from Parish		$418 26

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$50 00	
Total of Aid Received		$50 00
Grand Total		$468 26

The present Rector resigned Calvary Parish, Rochester, and entered upon his duties in this field Feb. 1st. Besides the regular services at Rushford, he has held at Houston, 8; Spring Valley, 4; Lanesboro, 4; Preston, 1; Caledonia, 1. The last named place is not under his charge, but arrangements are about to be made whereby it will be temporarily so, until a resident clergyman can be obtained. The statistics of the other places are as follows:

Houston—Communicants, 4; Families, 4; Souls, 17. Offerings—Expenses of Missionary, $1.15. Aid Received—Parish Work, $18.67.

Spring Valley—Baptisms—Infants, 5. Communicants, 4. Families, 4. Souls, 15. Offerings—Expenses of Missionary, $6.50.

Lanesboro—Baptisms—Infants, 1. Communicants, 2. Families, 3. Souls, 12. Offerings—Expenses of Missionary, $2.00.

Preston—Communicants, 3. Families, 2. Souls, 6. Offerings—Expenses of Missionary, $5.00.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MORRISTOWN.

REV. JACOB LOTKA.

Baptisms, 1—Infants, 1. Removed, 2. Died, 1. Present number of Communicants, 18. Burials, 1. Total number in Cure—Families, 9; Souls, 49; Baptised, 41; Confirmed, 17. Sunday School—Teachers, 3; Scholars, 25. Sunday School Library, 50 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Ladies' Society	$14 00	
Current Expenses	3 42	
Sunday School	3 00	
Communion Alms	2 10	
Total for the Parish		$22 52

I was ordained Deacon on the 21st of June, 1871, and have been engaged during the Council year as Professor of Hebrew in "Seabury Hall," and officiated on Lord's days at Morristown.

Faithfully yours,

JACOB LOTKA.

Right Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.

GRACE CHURCH, WABASHA.

REV. A. W. SEABREASE.

Baptisms, 7—Adults, 3; Infants, 4. Confirmations, 4. Communicants last reported, 40; added, 3; removed, 6. Present number of Communicants, 37. Marriages, 3. Burials, 3. Total number in Cure—Families, 30; Souls, 150. Sunday School—Teachers, 7; Scholars, 70. Sunday School Library, 240 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$600 00	
Current Expenses	46 58	
Sunday School	45 00	
Communion Alms	27 29	
Parish Aid Society	50 00	
Total for Parish		$768 87

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$20 00	
Bishop's Salary	15 00	
Total for Diocesan		$35 00

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Society for the Increase of the Ministry	$11 50	
Church Freedmen's Aid Society	5 25	
Special	6 00	
Total for General Objects		$22 75
Total of Offerings from Parish		$826 62

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$300 00	
Parish Work	150 00	
Total of Aid Received		$450 00
Grand Total		$1,276 62

THE RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D.:

My Dear Bishop—I closed my work at Wabasha on the first Sunday after Trinity, June 2d. I have parted from a people full of love for their Divine Master, and ever ready with sacrifices for Him. I can never forget their many personal kindnesses to me, and their hearty sympathy in my three years' work among them. The Rev. Horace Hills succeeds me.

A. W. SEABREASE.

June 6th, 1872.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, WARSAW.

FARIBAULT, June 13, 1872.

TO THE RIGHT REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., *Bishop of Minnesota:*

The Rev. T. Richey respectfully reports: That during the past year he has been engaged, without intermission, in the discharge of his official duties in Seabury Hall, Faribault.

THOMAS RICHEY.

P. S.—Enclosed will be found the report of Mr. C. S. Linsley, Lay Reader at Warsaw.

REV. THOS. RICHEY, D. D.:

Dear Sir—The following is a statement of the work under your supervision since July last, at St. Thomas' Mission, Warsaw:

Baptisms, 5. Communicants last year, 13; added, 3; removed, 2; present number, 14. Families, 19; Souls, 93. Sunday School Teachers, 4; Pupils, 58. Books in S. S. Library, 295.

OFFERINGS.

Ladies' Society	$30 00	
Collections	25 28	
Total		$55 28

I have read service and conducted Sunday School during the past year 39 Sundays.

Yours Faithfully,

C. S. LINSLEY, Student.

June 13, 1872.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, BROWNSVILLE.

(No Report.)

TRINITY CHURCH, LITCHFIELD.

REV. T. G. CRUMP.

Baptisms, 4—Adults, 1; Infants, 3; Confirmations, 5. Communicants last reported, 12. Added, 10; removed, 2. Present number of Communicants, 20. Marriages, 1. Burials, 3. Total number in Cure—Families, 17; Souls, 63; Baptised, 35; Confirmed, 21. Sunday School—Teachers, 6; Scholars, 50. Parish School—Teachers, 1; Scholars, 16. Parish Library, 119 Vols. Sunday School Library, 100 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$176 30	
Current Expenses, $36 75; omitted in last report, $84 61	121 36	
Sunday School, $65 26; omitted in last report, $41 75	107 01	
Communion Alms	18 92	
Ladies' Parish Aid Society	281 11	
Parish Guild	99 23	
Total for the Parish		$803 93

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$40 00	
Council Fund	5 00	
Bishop's Salary	15 00	
Total for Diocesan		$60 00

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$6 35	
Foreign Missions	2 50	
General Council Fund	3 00	
Total for General Objects		$11 85
Total of Offerings from Parish		$875 78

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$600 00	
Parish Work, Rectory Lots	490 00	
Total of Aid Received		$1,090 00
Grand Total		$1,965 78

Number of Missionary Stations visited during the year, 14. Baptisms, 28—Adults, 2; Children, 26. Marriages, 1.

Offerings from Stations—Domestic Missions, $5; General Expenses, $75.

Number of miles traveled, 5,269.

Number of services at Stations, 97.

Churches, 1. Sunday Schools, 3. Communicants, 60.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN, SAUK CENTRE.

REV. GEO. STEWART.

Baptisms, 23—Adults, 1; Infants, 22. Confirmations, 15. Communicants last reported, 25; added, 26; died, 1. Present number of Communicants, 50. Marriages, 1. Burials, 5. Total number in Cure—Families, 100; Souls, 400.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$25 00	
Current Expenses	70 91	
Communion Alms	13 81	
Total for the Parish		$109 72

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$14 14	
Total for Diocesan		$ 14 14
Total of Offerings from Parish		$123 86

HOLY CROSS CHURCH, DUNDAS.

REV. W. J. GOLD.

Baptisms, 7—Infants, 7. Confirmations, 4. Communicants last reported, 19; added, 7. Present number of Communicants, 20. Marriages, 2. Burials, 2. Total number in Cure—Families, 27. Confirmed, 32. Sunday School—Teachers, 3; Scholars, 50. Parish Library, 38 Vols. Sunday School Library, 75 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$300 00	
Current Expenses	50 00	
Ladies' Aid Committee	80 00	
For Christmas Festival	20 00	
Total for the Parish		$450 00

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$40 00	
Bishop's Salary	10 00	
For Sufferers by Fire in Minnesota	13 00	
Total for Diocesan		$63 00
Total of Offerings from Parish		$513 00

AID RECEIVED.

Salary	$300 00	
Total of Aid Received		$300 00
Grand Total		$813 00

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, DULUTH.

REV. J. A. GILFILLAN.

Baptisms, 47—Adults, 4; Infants, 43. Confirmations, 6. Communicants last reported, 43; added, 24; removed, 13. Present number of Communicants, 54. Marriages, 6. Burials, 3. Total number in Cure—Families, 52; Souls, 281; Baptised, 241; Confirmed, 75. Sunday School—Teachers, 8; Scholars, 60. Parish Library, 40 Vols. Sunday School Library, 200 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$859 25	
Current Expenses	488 10	
Sunday School	215 65	
Communion Alms	39 90	
Fencing Church lots, planting trees, repairs on Church	87 00	
Total for the Parish		$1,189 90

DIOCESAN.

Missions	$90 00	
Council Fund	5 00	
Bishop's Salary	40 00	
Diocesan Education, Bishop Seabury Divinity School	22 35	
Sent to Diocesan Treasury for sufferers by fires	10 70	
Total for Diocesan		$168 05

GENERAL OBJECTS.

Domestic Missions	$64 34	
Foreign Missions	16 88	
Bishop White and N. Y. Bible and Prayer Book Societies	3 25	
Church Freedmen's Aid Society	4 75	
Total for General Objects		$89 22
Total of Offerings from Parish		$1,447 17

AID RECEIVED.

Salary from Superior City Congregation	$223 00	
Total of Aid Received		$223 00
Grand Total		$1,670 87

During the past year I have continued to hold three services each Lord's day—two in Duluth and one in Superior City, Wisconsin; also a week-day service at the latter place. The attendance has been very good, particularly on Sunday evenings in Duluth, at which time the Church was often well filled, principally with persons of other communions. There are now eleven religious organizations and eight resident ministers in Duluth, besides others who come occasionally. Of the Baptisms reported, 5 were in Superior City, 2 in Komoko, 2 at Northern Pacific Junction, 4 in Thomson, 1 in Brainerd. The Church in Duluth is in a flourishing condition, and her prospects are good.

CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS, CANNON CITY.

REV. JAMES DOBBIN.

Baptisms, 4. Present number of Communicants, 15. Burials, 1. Total number in Cure—Families, 20; Souls, 85. Sunday School—Teachers, 5; Scholars, 48. Sunday School Library, 200 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Current Expenses	$12 00	
Sunday School	5 50	
Total of Offerings from Parish		$17 50

AID RECEIVED.

Parish Work	$65 00	
Total of Aid Received		$65 00
Grand Total		$82 50

BLUE EARTH CITY AND PARTS ADJACENT.

REV. S. S. BURLESON, MISSIONARY.

Baptisms, 6—Infants, 6. Present number of Communicants, 28. Marriages, 1. Sunday School—Teachers, 5; Scholars, 30.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.

Salary	$365 00
Sunday School	11 50
Communion Alms	14 05

Purchase of Bell	$205 00	
Purchase of Lots, $280; Lamps, $50; Parsonage Fund, $202 50	532 50	
Total for the Parish		$1,128 05
DIOCESAN.		
Aged and Infirm Clergy	$1 50	
Total for Diocesan		$1 50
GENERAL OBJECTS.		
Bishop White and New York Bible and Prayer Book Societies	$8 25	
Total for General Objects		$8 25
Total of Offerings from Cure		$1,137 80
AID RECEIVED.		
Salary from Diocesan Missions, $300; Domestic Missions, $150	$ 450 00	
Parish Work, for erection of Church at Blue Earth City	3,000 00	
Total of Aid Received		$3,450 00
Grand Total		$4,527 80

The above report includes the Missionary Work in Faribault and Martin counties. The scattered condition of the people makes the work difficult. The Stations are: Blue Earth City, Winnebago City, Wells, and Fairmount. A church has been erected at Blue Earth City, through the benefaction of Mrs. Auchmuty, of New York. A parsonage will be built the present summer. The church is ready for consecration. The Missionary in charge has not, as yet, been able to attend to a region more than sixty miles long and twenty-five miles wide, though an area of country more than twice as great needs work at his hands. Immigration is pouring in rapidly to the counties westward, and the Church should occupy the field. Churches should be erected at Wells, Winnebago City, and Fairmount.

The Missionary has received aid from Eastern friends in supplies of clothing for his family. Blessed be God for His many mercies.

SHATTUCK SCHOOL.

REV. JAMES DOBBIN.

Number in Cure, 65. Baptized, 62. Confirmed, 20. Communicants, 20.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.		
Support of Cathedral services	$150 00	
Total for Parish		$150 00
MISSIONS.		
Diocesan	$50 00	
Domestic Board	3 35	
Foreign Board	1 35	
Total for Missions		$54 70
Total of Offerings from Cure		$204 70

FARIBAULT, June 12, 1872.

To RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, Faribault:

MY DEAR BISHOP:—The past year has been spent in the discharge of my duties in Shattuck School. Besides this and the duties falling to me as a member of the Chapter of the Cathedral, I have had the spiritual charge of the Church at Cannon City. I have officiated there regularly on the afternoon of Sunday, once a month, and at other times as often as other duties would permit. I have baptized four persons there, and buried one.

Faithfully yours in the Gospel,

JAMES DOBBIN.

[Received too late for insertion in proper place.]

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, FARIBAULT.

REV. H. G. WOOD, RECTOR.

Baptisms, 35—Adults, 7; Infants, 28. Confirmations, 28. Communicants last reported, 244; added, 55; removed, 40; died, 2. Present number of Communicants, 257. Marriages, 5. Burials, 8. Total number in Cure—Families, 181; Souls, 712; Baptized, 573; Confirmed, 274. Sunday School—Teachers, 16; Scholars, 170. Parish School—Teachers, 2; Scholars, average per term, 30. Sunday School Library, 500 Vols.

OFFERINGS.

PARISH.		
Salary	$1,545 00	
Current Expenses	524 43	
Sunday School	114 64	
Communion Alms	106 55	
The Brotherhood	476 00	
The Organ	180 07	
Gift to Rector	50 00	
Total for the Parish		$2,996 69
DIOCESAN.		
Missions	$200 00	
Council Fund	22 50	
Bishop's Salary	200 00	
Diocesan Education	12 15	
Aged and Infirm Clergy	30 44	
Total for Diocesan		$465 09
GENERAL OBJECTS.		
Domestic Missions	$156 45	
Foreign Missions	13 00	
Bishop White and New York Bible and Prayer Book Societies	$ 7 61	
Dr. Breck	124 70	
" by Sunday School	50 00	
Sufferers by fire	44 36	
Total for General Objects		$396 12
Total of Offerings from Parish		$3,857 90

The above total of offerings includes $400 aid received from St. Mary's Hall and Shattuck School, for Parochial, Diocesan and General Objects. Otherwise, the above report does not include the Communicants, &c., attached to Seabury Hall, St. Mary's Hall, and Shattuck School, such being understood to be enumerated in separate reports.

FARIBAULT, June 12, 1872.

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:

I have to report that since October last I have been engaged in the performance of my duties as Professor of Divinity in the Divinity School. I have also preached a number of times, and assisted constantly in the services at the Cathedral.

Very respectfully,

J. S. KIDNEY.

The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.

GLENCOE, June 7, 1872.

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:

I have continued the past year to minister at Glencoe, at Auburn, and Hutchinson, as heretofore, to attend funerals, marry such as applied, visit the sick, preach and baptize elsewhere as I could, over a pretty wide extent of country. I have witnessed a growing interest in the Kingdom of Christ in every place where I have been, except Glencoe. I still hope to see a better state of things there. I have held a Sunday School at my house, where there has been during summer an average attendance of twenty-five. We are in great need of books, but the interest has been good. At other places I cannot get suitable persons to conduct a Sunday School.

I have been greatly hindered in my work by losing a horse some two years ago, which I have not yet been able to replace.

Baptisms, 14—Adults, 1; Infants, 13. Marriages, 5. Funerals, 3.

Hutchinson.—Communicants, 12; removed, 3.

Glencoe.—Communicants, 10; removed, 2.

Confirmations.—Glencoe, 3; Hutchinson, 7.

My custom is to take the offerings of the congregation at every service, which have been sent to Domestic Missions; $2.50 only have been otherwise appropriated.

Very truly yours, JOSHUA SWEET.

ANNUAL REPORT OF REV. JOHN ELWELL.

June 1, 1872.

TO RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, *Bishop of Minnesota:*

SIR:—During last summer, and until late in the fall, I was engaged as Missionary in the Blue Earth Valley, chiefly between Garden City and Vernon, where I held Divine Service in two places, once in each place on alternate Lord's days. I frequently held a second service on the same day at another house, and aiding as I was able in the management of a Sunday School, and in the distribution of books and tracts. Thus, in these several ways, serving a population otherwise comparatively destitute.

I have preached, by request, at various times, in the Baptist house at Garden City, and also at the Methodist Chapel in Vernon, both well filled with apparently interested worshipers.

As I was able I extended my labors up the Valley to Winnebago City, and adjacent parts: held service one Sunday, with an excellent people, and was freely offered the use of the Presbyterian house of worship in the city. I also twice visited Stirling, on the Maple river, in Blue Earth County, where is a Congregational Church and house, in which I held service at each time, preaching to a well cultivated audience. And as that people were without a Pastor,

many desired me to stay and serve them, but the leaders were a little shy of placing an Episcopal Clergyman over a Congregational Church. Here in this rural district are one Congregational and two Presbyterian Preachers, and no Pastor.

Late in the fall I delivered two discourses, on different Sundays, in Saint John's Church, Mankato, at the request of Rev. Mr. Dunbar. I also preached for the Welch Presbyterians on a Sabbath at South Bend. They said come again, and all winter; you can have our house. But I had no home in those parts, and needing one, especially through the winter, I left for my daughter, Mrs. Statelar, near Faribault, where I arrived Thanksgiving day, in time to attend the service in the Cathedral, where I heard the mammoth organ, the grandest music to which I ever listened—so loud that not only earth but heaven might hear. For the most part, during the winter and spring, I have officiated at Stafford's school house, five miles southwest of Faribault, not missing an appointment for fourteen successive Sundays. Of course the weather was at times very unpleasant and severe to endure, for a man of seventy. Thus I have detailed my imperfect labors. I have done what I could, as the Saviour said of the woman (St. Mark, xiv., 8.) I trust, by God's grace, that what I have tried to do, may not be like water spilled upon the ground, that cannot be gathered up, but rather like seed sown on good ground, that takes root and springs up and bears fruit, on and ever. Availing myself of your permission, I shall be absent East at the sitting of Convention, which I much regret. Accept my hearty thanks for your liberal aid, afforded as needed.

JOHN ELWELL,
General Missionary.

FORT ABERCROMBIE, Dakota, June, 1872.

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR:

I hereby report to you that during the past year I have performed ministerial duties at this military post, and occasionally at other posts within two hundred miles of this.

I would also state that I have continued to visit all the people who reside at McCauleyville, a town in Minnesota, opposite my post, on the Red River of the North, and I officiated there in a hall suitably arranged for the purpose, every Sunday night during the autumn and winter, and a portion of the spring. In April the flood in the river interrupts our services. In the summer my duties at McCauleyville are infrequent, as I am then engaged in visiting posts destitute of chaplains, in this Military District. I have performed the marriage service in Minnesota twice, and the burial service once, since last June. In the Territory of Dakota I have performed the marriage service seven times, the funeral service once, and baptized seven children.

This month I officiated twice on Whitsunday, in a spacious railroad car at Breckenridge, Minnesota, the present terminus of the St. Paul and Pacific R. R., which is twelve or fifteen miles from my post. I may be able to give the people there a public service occasionally, on some other day than Sunday, hereafter. I have offered to go to them, whenever in joy or sorrow, visits from me may be desired.

With respect, affectionately,

JOHN WOART,
Presbyter of the Diocese of Minnesota, and Post Chaplain, U. S. Army.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR 1871–72.

PLACE.	PARISH OR STATIONS.	MINISTER.	Families.	Souls.	Communicants.	BAPTISMS. Adults.	BAPTISMS. Infants.	BAPTISMS. Total.	Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday School Teachers.	Sunday School Scholars.	Parish School Scholars.	OFFERINGS. Parochial.	OFFERINGS. Diocesan.	OFFERINGS. General.	OFFERINGS. Total.
Stillwater	Ascension	Rev. H. Hills	52	218	49	5	20	25	1	5	10	10	90	.....	$1207 22	$ 105 55	$ 70 95	$ 1383 72
St. Paul	St. Paul's	" A. B. Paterson, D.D.	90	380	151	1	18	19	7	11	21	13	112	.....	5963 00	720 00	95 00	6778 00
"	Christ Church	" S.Y. McMasters, D.D.	110	600	239	.....	17	17	9	6	10	14	135	.....	2881 18	897 93	113 31	3892 42
"	Good Shepherd	" Wm. C. Pope	13	150	52	.....	12	12	5	1	2	11	62	.....	573 86	364 78	132 35	1070 99
Minneapolis	Gethsemane	" D. B. Knickerbacker	50	600	174	11	29	40	28	15	18	16	120	16	6975 00	1491 30	317 50	8783 80
"	St. Mark's	" E. S. Thomas, " Chas. H. Plummer.	112	452	164	9	13	22	15	4	7	10	80	32	10107 32	2529 25	138 74	12775 31
N. Minneapolis	St. Mark's Free Ch.	" D. B. Knickerbacker	32	150	20	1	3	4	5	.....	5	5	40	.....	195 00	5 00	5 00	205 00
St. Anthony	Holy Trinity	" Geo. L. Chase, " Chas. H. Plummer.	45	225	58	9	15	24	18	11	5	10	80	.....	2907 50	93 54	....	3001 04
St. Cloud	St. John's	" J. T. Chambers	33	.....	37	1	10	11	.....	.....	5	9	75	.....	1056 77	92 50	15 18	1164 45
Sauk Rapids	Grace Church	" " "	.....	.....	14	.....	3	3	.....	1	1	6	45	.....	541 39	25 50	.....	566 89
Hastings	St. Luke's	" John Williams	72	238	86	8	15	23	19	5	6	13	130	.....	1816 97	266 87	22 75	2106 59
Farmington	Ch'h of the Advent	" Chas. Rollit	27	122	39	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winona	St. Paul's	" Theo. M. Riley	.....	304	116	3	12	15	15	5	7	12	120	.....	1830 32	573 08	.....	2403 40
Shakopee	St. Peter's	" Wm. R. Powell	12	40	14	4	8	12	1	2	2	4	20	.....	225 00	60 00	5 00	290 00
St. Peter	Holy Communion	" E. Livermore	.....	.....	50	7	6	13	16	5	.....	.....	25	.....	615 48	89 86	.....	705 34
Northfield	All Saints	" T. S. Pycott	60	250	82	22	16	38	43	4	3	12	106	.....	653 05	110 66	.....	763 71
Red Wing	Christ Church	" E. R. Welles, D.D.	131	524	168	5	21	26	19	8	10	26	197	39	8015 15	667 84	136 42	8819 41
Belle Creek, &c.	.....	" S. P. Chandler	42	138	46	1	10	11	6	2	1	4	25	.....	324 10	20 00	6 12	350 22
Faribault	Good Shepherd	" H. G. Wood	181	712	257	7	28	35	31	5	8	16	170	30	2996 69	465 09	396 12	3857 90
Hassan	St. John's	.....	8	45	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Orono	Trinity	.....	10	50	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rochester	Calvary	.....	54	265	78	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chatfield	St. Matthew's	.....	38	168	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Owatonna	St. Paul's	Rev. Geo. C. Tanner	40	175	53	2	10	12	8	2	7	7	50	.....	473 54	73 06	.....	546 60
Waseca, &c.	.....	" Geo. W. DuBois	.....	.....	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lake City	St. Mark's	" J. C. Adams, M. D.	25	.....	47	.....	8	8	1	3	2	3	35	.....	1020 80	100 00	15 11	1135 91
Point Douglas	St. Paul's	" T. Wilcoxson	17	68	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Basswood Grove	St. Mary's	" " "	28	112	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Vermillion, &c		Rev. T. Wilcoxson	23		23				2									
Cannon Falls	C'h of the Redeem'r	" Wm. J. Carley	30	130	47						4	27		49 33	39 50		88 83
Austin	Christ Church	" I. J. Townsend	23	120	45	1	10	11		1	2	8	45	708 19	40 00		748 19
Mankato	St. John's	" F. C. Coolbaugh	52	200	84	4	11	15	10	2	6	10	70	1388 81	76 67		1465 48
Le Sueur	St. John's	" Wm. R. Powell	10	50	21	2	5	7	1			5	40	202 00	25 00		227 00
Belle Plaine	Transfiguration	" " "	16	70	24		3	3	2		1			309 89	10 90		320 79
Henderson	St. Jude's	" " "	3	18	5									45 00	3 42		48 42
Mantorville	St. John's		25		24												
Stockton	Trinity	Rev. Joseph J. Hillmer	13	40	13		4	4	3			6	22	258 00	6 19		264 19
Houston	St. Mark's	" A. Spor	4	17	4												
Rushford	Emmanuel	" "	16	75	27	2		2	2	2		10	60	397 71	18 55	2 00	418 26
Caledonia	Trinity	" "	12	65	22												
Brownsville	Holy Comforter		15	80	18												
Morristown	St. John's	Rev. Jacob Lotka	9	49	18		1	1			1			22 52			22 52
Waterville	St. Andrew's	" G. W. DuBois	30	120	13									651 00	6 00		657 00
Warsaw	St. Thomas	" Thomas Richey, D.D.	19	93	14			5				4	53	55 28			55 28
Wabasha	Grace	" A. W. Seabrease	30	150	37	3	4	7	4	3	3	7	70	768 87	35 00	22 75	826 62
Litchfield	Trinity	" T. G. Crump	17	63	20	5	1	6	4	1	3	6	50	803 93	60 00	11 85	875 78
Sauk Centre	Good Samaritan	" Geo. Stewart	100	400	50	1	22	23	15	1	5			108 72	14 14		122 86
Dundas	Holy Cross	" Wm. J. Gold	27		20		7	7	4	2	2	3	50	450 00	63 00		513 00
Duluth	St. Paul's	" J. A. Gilfillan	52	281	54	4	43	47	6	6	3			1189 90	168 05	89 22	1447 17
Frontenac & St'tns	Christ Church		34	119	8												
Cannon City	Holy Innocents	Rev. James Dobbin	20	85	15	4		4			1	5	48	17 50			17 50
Blue Earth City, &c		" S. S. Burleson			28		6	6		1		5	30	1128 05	1 50	8 25	1137 80
Shattuck School		" James Dobbin		65	20									150 00	50 00	4 70	204 70
Little Falls Miss		" J. T. Chambers			9		1	1	2		1			9 91	22 50	3 00	35 41
Fort Ripley		" S. K. Stewart					3	3			1			70 00			70 00
Mission Stations of Rev. J. Sweet		" J. Sweet			22	1	13	14	10	5	5				3 70		3 70
Fort Aberc'mbie & Mission Stat'ns		" John Woart					7	7		9	2						
Houston, Spring Valley, Lanesboro and Preston		" A. Spor	13	50	13		6	6							14 65		14 65
Mission Sta'ns of Rev. T. G. Crump		" T. G. Crump			60	2	26	28		1						85 00	85 00
Reported by the Bishop					291	2	17	19	44	4	2						
Total			1875	8326	3205	127	464	591	364	133	168	274	2282	117	$59163 95	$9410 58	$1696 32	$70270 85

Where there are no reports this year, or in case the report was not received until this table had been made up, the figures for *families*, *souls*, and *communicants* are taken from the last reports made.

Number of Parishes and Stations, 57.

Number not reporting this year, 13.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR 1871–72.

PLACE.	PARISH OR STATIONS.	MINISTER.	Families.	Souls.	Communicants.	BAPTISMS.			Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday School Teachers.	Sunday School Scholars.	Parish School Scholars.	OFFERINGS.			
						Adults.	Infants.	Total.							Parochial.	Diocesan.	General.	Total.
Stillwater	Ascension	Rev. H. Hills	52	218	49	5	20	25	1	5	10	10	90	.....	$1207 22	$ 105 55	$ 70 95	$ 1383 72
St. Paul	St. Paul's	" A. B. Paterson, D.D.	90	380	151	1	18	19	7	11	21	13	112	.....	5963 00	720 00	95 00	6778 00
"	Christ Church	" S.Y. McMasters, D.D.	110	600	239	.....	17	17	9	6	10	14	135	.....	2881 18	897 93	113 31	3892 42
"	Good Shepherd	" Wm. C. Pope	13	150	52	.....	12	12	5	1	2	11	62	.....	573 86	364 78	132 35	1070 99
Minneapolis	Gethsemane	" D. B. Knickerbacker	50	600	174	11	29	40	28	15	18	16	120	16	6975 00	1491 30	317 50	8783 80
"	St. Mark's	" E. S. Thomas, " Chas. H. Plummer	112	452	164	9	13	22	15	4	7	10	80	32	10107 32	2529 25	138 74	12775 31
N. Minneapolis	St. Mark's Free Ch.	" D. B. Knickerbacker	32	150	20	1	3	4	5	.....	5	5	40	.....	195 00	5 00	5 00	205 00
St. Anthony	Holy Trinity	" Geo. L. Chase, " Chas. H. Plummer	45	225	58	9	15	24	18	11	5	10	80	.....	2907 50	93 54	....	3001 04
St. Cloud	St. John's	" J. T. Chambers	33	.....	37	1	10	11	.....	.....	5	9	75	.....	1056 77	92 50	15 18	1164 45
Sauk Rapids	Grace Church	" " "	.....	.....	14	.....	3	3	.....	1	1	6	45	.....	541 39	25 50	.....	566 89
Hastings	St. Luke's	" John Williams	72	238	86	8	15	23	19	5	6	13	130	.....	1816 97	266 87	22 75	2106 59
Farmington	Ch'h of the Advent	" Chas. Rollit	27	122	39	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winona	St. Paul's	" Theo. M. Riley	.....	304	116	3	12	15	15	5	7	12	120	.....	1830 32	573 08	.....	2403 40
Shakopee	St. Peter's	" Wm. R. Powell	12	40	14	4	8	12	1	2	2	4	20	.....	225 00	60 00	5 00	290 00
St. Peter	Holy Communion	" E. Livermore	.....	.....	50	7	6	13	16	5	.....	.....	25	.....	615 48	89 86	.....	705 34
Northfield	All Saints	" T. S. Pycott	60	250	82	22	16	38	43	4	3	12	106	.....	653 05	110 66	.....	763 71
Red Wing	Christ Church	" E. R. Welles, D.D.	131	524	168	5	21	26	19	8	10	26	197	39	8015 15	667 84	136 42	8819 41
Belle Creek, &c		" S. P. Chandler	42	138	46	1	10	11	6	2	1	4	25	.....	324 10	20 00	6 12	350 22
Faribault	Good Shepherd	" H. G. Wood	181	712	257	7	28	35	31	5	8	16	170	30	2996 69	465 09	396 12	3857 90
Hassan	St. John's		8	45	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Orono	Trinity		10	50	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rochester	Calvary		54	265	78	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chatfield	St. Matthew's		38	168	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Owatonna	St. Paul's	Rev. Geo. C. Tanner	40	175	53	2	10	12	8	2	7	7	50	.....	473 54	73 06	.....	546 60
Waseca, &c		" Geo. W. DuBois	.....	.....	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lake City	St. Mark's	" J. C. Adams, M. D.	25	.....	47	.....	8	8	1	3	2	3	35	.....	1020 80	100 00	15 11	1135 91
Point Douglass	St. Paul's	" T. Wilcoxson	17	68	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Basswood Grove	St. Mary's	" " "	28	112	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Vermillion, &c		Rev. T. Wilcoxson	23		23				2			4	27					
Cannon Falls	C'h of the Redeem'r	" Wm. J. Carley	30	130	47							4	27		49 33	39 50		88 83
Austin	Christ Church	" L. J. Townsend	23	120	45	1	10	11		1	2	8	45		708 19	40 00		748 19
Mankato	St. John's	" F. C. Coolbaugh	52	200	84	4	11	15	10	2	6	10	70		1388 81	76 67		1465 48
Le Sueur	St. John's	" Wm. R. Powell	10	50	21	2	5	7	1			5	40		202 00	25 00		227 00
Belle Plaine	Transfiguration	" " "	16	70	24		3	3	2		1				309 89	10 90		320 79
Henderson	St. Jude's	" " "	3	18	5										45 00	3 42		48 42
Mantorville	St. John's		25		24													
Stockton	Trinity	Rev. Joseph J. Hillmer	13	40	13		4	4	3			6	22		258 00	6 19		264 19
Houston	St. Mark's	" A. Spor	4	17	4													
Rushford	Emmanuel	" "	16	75	27	2		2	2	2		10	60		397 71	18 55	2 00	418 26
Caledonia	Trinity	" "	12	65	22													
Brownsville	Holy Comforter		15	80	18													
Morristown	St. John's	Rev. Jacob Lotka	9	49	18		1	1			1				22 52			22 52
Waterville	St. Andrew's	" G. W. DuBois	30	120	13										651 00	6 00		657 00
Warsaw	St. Thomas	" Thomas Richey, D.D.	19	93	14			5				4	53		55 28			55 28
Wabasha	Grace	" A. W. Seabrease	30	150	37	3	4	7	4	3	3	7	70		768 87	35 00	22 75	826 62
Litchfield	Trinity	" T. G. Crump	17	63	20	5	1	6	4	1	3	6	50		803 93	60 00	11 85	875 78
Sauk Centre	Good Samaritan	" Geo. Stewart	100	400	50	1	22	23	15	1	5				108 72	14 14		122 86
Dundas	Holy Cross	" Wm. J. Gold	27		20		7	7	4	2	2	3	50		450 00	63 00		513 00
Duluth	St. Paul's	" J. A. Gilfillan	52	281	54	4	43	47	6	6	3				1189 90	158 05	89 22	1447 17
Frontenac & St'tns	Christ Church		34	119	8													
Cannon City	Holy Innocents	Rev. James Dobbin	20	85	15	4		4			1	5	48		17 50			17 50
Blue Earth City, &c		" S. S. Burleson			28		6	6		1		5	30		1128 05	1 50	8 25	1137 80
Shattuck School		" James Dobbin		65	20										150 00	50 00	4 70	204 70
Little Falls Miss		" J. T. Chambers			9		1	1	2		1				9 91	22 50	3 00	35 41
Fort Ripley		" S. K. Stewart					3	3			1				70 00			70 00
Mission Stations of Rev. J. Sweet		" J. Sweet			22	1	13	14	10	5	5					3 70		3 70
Fort Aberc'mbie & Mission Stat'ns		" John Woart					7	7		9	2							
Houston, Spring Valley, Lanesboro and Preston		" A. Spor	13	50	13		6	6								14 65		14 65
Mission Sta'ns of Rev. T. G. Crump		" T. G. Crump			60	2	26	28		1							85 00	85 00
Reported by the Bishop					291	2	17	19	44	4	2							
Total			1875	8326	3205	127	464	591	364	133	168	274	2282	117	$59163 95	$9410 58	$1696 32	$70270 85

Where there are no reports this year, or in case the report was not received until this table had been made up, the figures for *families*, *souls*, and *communicants* are taken from the last reports made.

Number of Parishes and Stations, 57.

Number not reporting this year, 13.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR 1871–72.

PLACE.	PARISH OR STATIONS.	MINISTER.	Families.	Souls.	Communicants.	BAPTISMS. Adults.	BAPTISMS. Infants.	BAPTISMS. Total.	Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday School Teachers.	Sunday School Scholars.	Parish School Scholars.	OFFERINGS. Parochial.	OFFERINGS. Diocesan.	OFFERINGS. General.	OFFERINGS. Total.
Stillwater	Ascension	Rev. H. Hills	52	218	49	5	20	25	1	5	10	10	90	.....	$1207 22	$ 105 55	$ 70 95	$ 1383 72
St. Paul	St. Paul's	" A. B. Paterson, D.D.	90	380	151	1	18	19	7	11	21	13	112	.....	5963 00	720 00	95 00	6778 00
"	Christ Church	" S.Y. McMasters, D.D.	110	600	239	.....	17	17	9	6	10	14	135	.....	2881 18	897 93	113 31	3892 42
"	Good Shepherd	" Wm. C. Pope	13	150	52	.....	12	12	5	1	2	11	62	.....	573 86	364 78	132 35	1070 99
Minneapolis	Gethsemane	" D. B. Knickerbacker	50	600	174	11	29	40	28	15	18	16	120	16	6975 00	1491 30	317 50	8783 80
"	St. Mark's	" E. S. Thomas / " Chas. H. Plummer	112	452	164	9	13	22	15	4	7	10	80	32	10107 32	2529 25	138 74	12775 31
N. Minneapolis	St. Mark's Free Ch.	" D. B. Knickerbacker	32	150	20	1	3	4	5	.....	5	5	40	.....	195 00	5 00	5 00	205 00
St. Anthony	Holy Trinity	" Geo. L. Chase / " Chas. H. Plummer	45	225	58	9	15	24	18	11	5	10	80	.....	2907 50	93 54	....	3001 04
St. Cloud	St. John's	" J. T. Chambers	33	.....	37	1	10	11	.....	.....	5	9	75	.....	1056 77	92 50	15 18	1164 45
Sauk Rapids	Grace Church	" " "	.....	.....	14	.....	3	3	.....	1	1	6	45	.....	541 39	25 50	.....	566 89
Hastings	St. Luke's	John Williams	72	238	86	8	15	23	19	5	6	13	130	.....	1816 97	266 87	22 75	2106 59
Farmington	Ch'h of the Advent	Chas. Rollit	27	122	39	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Winona	St. Paul's	Theo. M. Riley	.....	304	116	3	12	15	15	5	7	12	120	.....	1830 32	573 08	.....	2408 40
Shakopee	St. Peter's	Wm. R. Powell	12	40	14	4	8	12	1	2	2	4	20	.....	225 00	60 00	5 00	290 00
St. Peter	Holy Communion	E. Livermore	.....	.....	50	7	6	13	16	5	.....	.....	25	.....	615 48	89 86	.....	705 34
Northfield	All Saints	T. S. Pycott	60	250	82	22	16	38	43	4	3	12	106	.....	653 05	110 66	.....	763 71
Red Wing	Christ Church	E. R. Welles, D.D.	131	524	168	5	21	26	19	8	10	26	197	39	8015 15	667 84	136 42	8819 41
Belle Creek, &c.		S. P. Chandler	42	138	46	1	10	11	6	2	1	4	25	.....	324 10	20 00	6 12	350 22
Faribault	Good Shepherd	H. G. Wood	181	712	257	7	28	35	31	5	8	16	170	30	2996 69	465 09	396 12	3857 90
Hassan	St. John's	.....	8	45	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Orono	Trinity	.....	10	50	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rochester	Calvary	.....	54	265	78	.....	.....	.....	4	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chatfield	St. Matthew's	.....	38	168	29	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Owatonna	St. Paul's	Rev. Geo. C. Tanner	40	175	53	2	10	12	8	2	7	7	50	.....	473 54	73 06	.....	546 60
Waseca, &c.		" Geo. W. DuBois	.....	.....	71	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Lake City	St. Mark's	" J. C. Adams, M. D.	25	.....	47	.....	8	8	1	3	2	3	35	.....	1020 80	100 00	15 11	1135 91
Point Douglass	St. Paul's	" T. Wilcoxson	17	68	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Basswood Grove	St. Mary's	" "	28	112	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Vermillion, &c		Rev. T. Wilcoxson	23		23				2								
Cannon Falls	C'h of the Redeem'r	" Wm. J. Carley	30	130	47							4	27		49 33	39 50		88 83
Austin	Christ Church	" L. J. Townsend	23	120	45	1	10	11		1	2	8	45		708 19	40 00		748 19
Mankato	St. John's	" F. C. Coolbaugh	52	200	84	4	11	15	10	2	6	10	70		1388 81	76 67		1465 48
Le Sueur	St. John's	" Wm. R. Powell	10	50	21	2	5	7	1			5	40		202 00	25 00		227 00
Belle Plaine	Transfiguration	" " "	16	70	24		3	3	2		1				309 89	10 90		320 79
Henderson	St. Jude's	" " "	3	18	5										45 00	3 42		48 42
Mantorville	St. John's		25		24													
Stockton	Trinity	Rev. Joseph J. Hillmer	13	40	13		4	4	3			6	22		258 00	6 19		264 19
Houston	St. Mark's	" A. Spor	4	17	4													
Rushford	Emmanuel	" "	16	75	27	2		2	2	2		10	60		397 71	18 55	2 00	418 26
Caledonia	Trinity	" "	12	65	22													
Brownsville	Holy Comforter		15	80	18													
Morristown	St. John's	Rev. Jacob Lotka	9	49	18		1	1			1				22 52			22 52
Waterville	St. Andrew's	" G. W. DuBois	30	120	13										651 00	6 00		657 00
Warsaw	St. Thomas	" Thomas Richey, D.D.	19	93	14			5				4	53		55 28			55 28
Wabasha	Grace	" A. W. Seabrease	30	150	37	3	4	7	4	3	3	7	70		768 87	35 00	22 75	826 62
Litchfield	Trinity	" T. G. Crump	17	63	20	5	1	6	4	1	3	6	50		803 93	60 00	11 85	875 78
Sauk Centre	Good Samaritan	" Geo. Stewart	100	400	50	1	22	23	15	1	5				108 72	14 14		122 86
Dundas	Holy Cross	" Wm. J. Gold	27		20		7	7	4	2	2	3	50		450 00	63 00		513 00
Duluth	St. Paul's	" J. A. Gilfillan	52	281	54	4	43	47	6	6	3				1189 90	158 05	89 22	1447 17
Frontenac & St'tns	Christ Church		34	119	8													
Cannon City	Holy Innocents	Rev. James Dobbin	20	85	15	4		4			1	5	48		17 50			17 50
Blue Earth City, &c		" S. S. Burleson			28		6	6		1		5	30		1128 05	1 50	8 25	1137 80
Shattuck School		" James Dobbin		65	20										150 00	50 00	4 70	204 70
Little Falls Miss		" J. T. Chambers			9		1	1	2		1				9 91	22 50	3 00	35 41
Fort Ripley		" S. K. Stewart					3	3			1				70 00			70 00
Mission Stations of Rev. J. Sweet		" J. Sweet			22	1	13	14	10	5	5					3 70		3 70
Fort Abercrombie & Mission Stat'ns		" John Woart					7	7		9	2							
Houston, Spring Valley, Lanesboro and Preston		" A. Spor	13	50	13		6	6								14 65		14 65
Mission Sta'ns of Rev. T. G. Crump		" T. G. Crump			60	2	26	28		1							85 00	85 00
Reported by the Bishop					291	2	17	19	44	4	2							
Total			1875	8326	3205	127	464	591	364	133	168	274	2282	117	$59163 95	$9410 58	$1696 32	$70270 85

Where there are no reports this year, or in case the report was not received until this table had been made up, the figures for *families*, *souls*, and *communicants* are taken from the last reports made.

Number of Parishes and Stations, 57.

Number not reporting this year, 13.

SUMMARY FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS

AND THE

ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

Baptisms during the year (Adults, 127)	591
Confirmations during the year	364
Communicants, present number	3,205
Families	1,875
Souls	8,326
Parish Schools	4
Scholars	117
Sunday School Teachers	274
Sunday School Scholars	2,282
Present number of Clergymen	43
Number of Candidates for Holy Orders	9
Licensed Lay Readers not Candidates for Holy Orders	24
Ordinations—Deacons, 2; Priests, 2	4
Received from Church of Rome, one Priest	1
Number of Churches Consecrated	5

OFFERINGS.

From forty-four reports, there being thirteen non-reporting parishes and stations:

Parochial	$59,163 95
Diocesan	9,410 58
General	1,696 32
Total Offerings	$70,270 85

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

BISHOP.

RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D., Faribault.

RURAL DEANS.

Northern District—REV. GEORGE L. CHASE, St. Anthony.
Middle " REV. GEORGE C. TANNER, Owatonna.
Southern " REV. EDW. R. WELLES, D. D., Red Wing.

SECRETARY.

REV. EDWARD R. WELLES, D. D., Red Wing.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

REV. SOLOMON S. BURLESON, B. D., Blue Earth City.

TREASURER.

LORENZO ALLIS, St. Paul.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

ELI T. WILDER, Red Wing.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

REV. S. Y. McMASTERS, D. D., *President.*
" DAVID B. KNICKERBACKER, *Secretary.*
" GEORGE L. CHASE.
HARVEY OFFICER.
ISAAC ATWATER.
HENRY T. WELLES.

DIOCESAN REGISTRAR.

REV. STERLING Y. McMASTERS, D. D., LL. D.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 33079
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
1899

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

THE

Sixteenth Annual Council

MDCCCLXXIII.



THE NEW YOR
PUBLIC LIBRA
P 3307
ASTOR, LENOX AN
TILDEN FOUNDATIO
1899.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Sixteenth Annual Council,

ASSEMBLED IN THE

Cathedral Church of Our Merciful Saviour,

FARIBAULT,

June 11th and 12th, A. D. 1873.

Printed for the Council.

MINNEAPOLIS:
JOHNSON & SMITH, PRINTERS.
1874.



CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

JUNE, 1878.

BISHOP.

The Rt. Rev. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,
Faribault.

Abbreviations.—M., Missionary: R., Rector; P., Professor.

	NAME.	PARISH, STATION, OR POST OFFICE.
Rev.	*J. C. Adams, M. D.*, Priest, . .	Lake City.
* "	*S. S. Burleson, B. D.*, Priest . .	M. at Blue Earth &c.
"	J. T. CHAMBERS, Priest, ...	R. of St. John's, St. Cloud.
"	S. P. CHANDLER, Deacon, . . .	M. at Belle Creek, &c.
"	G. L. CHASE, Priest, ...	R. of the Holy Trinity, E. Minneapolis.
* "	F. C. COOLBAUGH, Priest, . . .	R. of St. John's, Mankato.
* "	*T. G. Crump, B. D.*, Priest, . .	R. of Trinity, Litchfield. [Falls.
* "	W. J. CARLEY, Priest, ...	R. of Church of the Redeemer, Cannon
* "	J. DOBBIN, B. D., Priest, . . .	R. of Shattuck School, Faribault.
"	G. W. DUBOIS, Priest, ...	M. of the Bishop Seabury Mission.
"	J. ELWELL, Deacon	Mankato.
"	*E. G. Gear, D. D.*, Priest . . .	Minneapolis.
* "	W. J. GOLD, B. D., Priest . . .	M. at Holy Cross, Dundas.
"	J. A. GILFILLAN, Priest	R. of St. Paul's, Brainerd.
"	J. C. HILLMAR, Priest, ...	M. at St. Charles, &c.
"	*H. Hills*, Priest, ...	M. at Grace Church, Wabasha.
* "	W. J. JOHNSTONE, B. D., Priest,	R. of the Ch. of the Ascension, Stillwater.
"	J. JOHNSON (ENMEGAHBOWH)"	R. of St. Columba, White Earth Reserv'n.
"	J. S. KIDNEY, D. D., Priest, . .	P. of Divinity, Seabury Hall, Faribault.
"	D. B. KNICKERBACKER, Priest,	R. of Gethsemane, Minneapolis.
"	P. B. LIGHTNER, Deacon, . . .	Assistant at Gethsemane, Minneapolis.
"	E. LIVERMORE, Priest, ...	R. of Holy Communion, St. Peter,
"	*R. W. Lowrie*, Priest	R. of St. Paul's, Winona.
"	S. Y. MCMASTERS, D.D. LL.D. "	R. of Christ Church, St. Paul
"	A. B. PATERSON, D. D., Priest,	R. of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.
"	*W. C. Pope*, Priest, ...	R. of Ch. of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul.
"	W. R. POWELL, Priest, ...	R. of St. Peter's Church, Shakopee.
* "	C. H. PLUMMER, B. D., Priest, .	R. of St. Mark's Church, Lake City.

NOTE. Names of Clergy not present, in *italics*.
*Alumni of Seabury Divinity School.

Rev. T. S. PYCOTT, Priest, ... R. of All Saints' Church, Northfield.
" T. RICHEY, D. D., Priest, . . . P. of Ecc. History, Seabury Hall, Faribault.
" C. ROLLITT, Priest, ... M. at Farmington, &c. P.O., E. Minneapolis.
* " G. C. TANNER, B. D., Priest, . R. of St. Paul's Church, Owatonna.
" E. S. THOMAS, Priest, ... R. of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis.
" *J. Sweet*, Priest . . . . . M. at Glencoe.
" *G. Stewart*, ... M. at Sauk Centre, &c.
" *A. Spor*, Priest, ... R. of Emmanuel's Church, Rushford, &c.
* " A. W. SEABREASE, B. D., Priest, R. of Calvary Church, Rochester.
" I. J. TOWNSEND, Priest, ... R. of Christ Church, Austin.
" *T. Wilcoxson*, Priest, ... R. of St. Mary's Church, Basswood Grove, &c., P. O. Hastings.
" E. R. WELLES, D. D., Priest, . R. of Christ Church, Red Wing.
* " J. WILLIAMS, B. D., Priest, . . R. of St. Luke's Church, Hastings.
" A. J. WILSON, Priest, ... R. of St. Paul's Church, Duluth.
" A. G. WOOD, Priest, ... R. of Good Shepherd Church, Faribault.
" *J. Woart*, ... Post Chaplain, P. O. St. Paul.

TOTAL CLERGY.

Bishops	1
Priests	41
Deacons	3
	45

CLERGY FROM OTHER DIOCESES,

Present during Sittings of this Council.

The Rt. Rev. C. F. ROBERTSON, D. D., Bishop of Missouri.
The Rev. HALE TOWNSEND, of Decorah, Iowa.
The Rev. ROBERT R. GOWDY, of Central New York.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS,

Admitted to Honorary Seats at this Council.

F. R. Millspaugh,
D. T. Booth,
C. E. Grocer,
C. Booth,
E. C. Bill,
W. H. Knowlton,
E. A. Byrde,
G. H. Davis,
T. Osborne,
E. G. Hunter,
J. Berne.

PARISHES

IN UNION WITH

THE COUNCIL.

Parishes which were not represented, and delegates not present, *italicised.*

PARISH.	PLACE.	DELEGATES.
Ascension Church, . . .	*Stillwater*	
Christ Church, ...	St. Paul	L. Allis,
		R. R. Nelson,
		J. Y. Page,
		J. P. Pond.
Gethsemane	Minneapolis	I. Atwater,
		W. E. Jones,
		C. W. Putnam, M. D.,
		W. B. Jackson, Jr.
Grace Church, ...	*Sauk Rapids,*	
Holy Trinity, ...	East Minneapolis	W. Spooner,
		W. Young.
St. John's	*St. Cloud,*	*P. L. Gregory,*
		R. L. Scott.
St. Luke's	Hastings, ...	W. Thorne, M. D.
St. Paul's	*St. Paul,*	
St. Paul's	*Point Douglas*	
St. Paul's, ...	Winona	T. Chappell,
		W. H. Yale,
		I. J. Cummings.
St. Columba, ...	White Earth Reservation,	Nabunashkong,
		Wabonahquot,
		Meshahkegeshick.
St. Peter's	*Shakopee*	
Holy Communion	*St. Peter,*	
All Saints'	Northfield	J. T. Ames,
		H. B. Martin.
Christ Church, ...	Red Wing	E. T. Wilder,
		J. F. Prior,
		W. C. Williston,
		A. B. Hawley, M. D.
Good Shepherd, ...	Faribault	L. Emmett,
		G. Cole,
		G. W. Champlin,
		D. L. Booth,
		J. M. Tower.

PARISH.	PLACE.	DELEGATES.
St. Andrew's,	Waterville	R. W. Jacklin.
Trinity	*Anoka*	
Trinity	*Stockton*	
St. Paul's,	Owatonna	*W. H. Bickham,*
		J. Van Duesen.
St. John's	*Hassan*	
Calvary,	*Rochester*	
St. Matthew's,	*Chatfield*	
St. Mark's,	*Lake City*	
St. Mary's,	*Basswood Grove*	
Church of the Redeemer	Cannon Falls	J. H. Abbott,
		J. DeW. Wheat.
Christ Church,	Austin	R. Griffith,
		B. F. Morgan.
St. John's	*Mankato*	
St. John's in the Wilderness	*White Bear*	
St. Mark's,	*St. Paul*	
St. John's	Mantorville	A. J. Edgerton,
		A. La Due.
St. Mark's	Minneapolis	H. T. Welles,
		A. Tyler,
		J. L. Spink,
		C. M. Hardenberg.
Good Shepherd,	St. Paul	A. Richardson.
St. Mark's Free Church,	North Minneapolts	R. Martin.
Trinity	*Caledonia*	
Emmanuel,	*Rushford.*	
Trinity,	Litchfield	J. C. Braden.
St. John's	*Le Sueur.*	
St. Paul's,	Duluth	B. S. Russell,
		J. B. Culver.
St. Luke's	*Willmar*	
Church of the Advent	Farmington	D. J. Cummings, M. D.
St. Paul's,	Brainerd	J. E. Turner.

Parishes in union with the Council 42
Parishes represented 21

Number of Clergy present at this Council 29
Number of Lay Delegates at this Council 35

Whole Number 64



JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

CATHEDRAL CHURCH OF THE MERCIFUL SAVIOUR,
FESTIVAL OF ST. BARNABAS,
Faribault, Wednesday, June 11th, 1873.

According to the time fixed by the Constitution of the Diocese, and the place appointed by the last Council for holding the Sixteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, divers of the Clergy and Laity assembled as above.

At 10½ o'clock A. M., the clergy and bishop entered the west door of the Cathedral.

THE ORDER OF SERVICES.

MORNING PRAYER . . . . . The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker.
First Lesson . . . . . " " T. S. Pycott.
Second Lesson . . . . . " " A. J. Wilson.
LITANY . . . . . " " A. W. Seabrease.
ANTE-COMMUNION OFFICE. . . . " Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.
The Epistle read by . . . . . " Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D.
The Gospel read by . . . . . " " A. B. Paterson, D. D.
The Preacher was . . . . . " " John Williams, B. D.
Text, I. Cor. XII., 13 and 14.

CELEBRATION OF THE HOLY EUCHARIST.

Celebrant . . . . . The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.
Prayer of Consecration . . . . . " " " " Bishop of Missouri.
Assisting in the Distribution . . . " Revs. Drs. McMasters and Kidney.
Alms at the Offertory, devoted to Diocesan Missions.

At the conclusion of Divine Service the Council was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese, who furnished the Secretary with the names of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Council.

The roll being called and the Clergy present answering to their names, the Bishop of the Diocese directed the Secretary to call the names of the parishes in union with the Council, and in response thereto the certificates of lay delegates from the parishes named were laid upon the Secretary's table.

The Bishop appointed as Committee on Credentials: Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker and Rev. J. A. Gilfillan.

The Bishop of Missouri being present was presented to the Council by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Council rising to welcome him.

The Council, on motion, took a recess till 3 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council reassembled at 3 o'clock P. M.

The Bishop of the Diocese in the chair; the Bishop of Missouri also present. The roll of the Clergy was called.

The chairman of the Committee on Credentials reported from the credentials of lay delegates placed in the hands of the committee, the list of persons entitled to seats in this Council.

The Secretary having called the names of such lay delegates, and a quorum of Clergy and Laity being present, the Bishop declared the Council ready to proceed to business.

The first business in order being the election of a Secretary, a Diocesan Treasurer, and a Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund; on motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, the Rev. Dr. Welles was re-elected Secretary; Mr. Lorenzo Allis was re-elected Diocesan Treasurer; and the Hon. E. T. Wilder was re-elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

The Bishop of the Diocese announced that the Secretary had appointed the Rev. A. W. Seabrease, B. D., as his assistant.

The Bishop made the following appointment of Permanent Committees of the Council:

On Finance—Rev. E. S. Thomas, Mr. H. T. Welles, and Mr. Alexander Tyler.

On Legislation—Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D., L. L. D., the Rev. T. Richey, D. D., Hon. E. T. Wilder, and Hon. L. Emmett.

On Privilege—Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, Mr. Wm. Spooner, and Mr. W. E. Jones.

On State of the Church—Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D., Rev. George L. Chase, Mr. B. S. Russell, Mr. J. D. Greene, and Mr. P. Chappell.

On Incorporation Churches—Rev. A. B. Paterson, D. D., General Edgerton, and Mr. J. C. Braden.

On motion a committee of three was appointed to make and report to the Council the assessment on the parishes and stations of the Diocese for the ensuing year for the SALARY of the BISHOP, and for COUNCIL F[redacted]

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, Hon. E. T. Wilder, and Mr. H. T. Welles were appointed as said committee.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

The Standing Committee organized in the Cathedral at the close of the last Council, June 13, 1872, by the election of Rev. Dr. McMasters, President, and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, Secretary. Eight meetings have been held during the year. At which consent has been given to the consecration of Rev. W. H. Hare, as Bishop of Nebraska, and consent for the election of an assistant Bishop for North Carolina. Rev. J. C. Auer as Missionary Bishop to Africa. Rev. J. J. Lotka, Rev. I. J. Townsend, and Rev. P. B. Lightner have been recommended for Priest's Orders; and Messrs. Carlos S. Linsley, Charles Booth, Charles E. Grocer, Edward Clarke Bill, Frank R. Millspaugh, Charles E. Byrde, William H. Knowlton and Daniel T. Booth of the Seabury Divinity School have been recommended to the Bishop for Deacon's Orders, and Messrs. George Henry Davis, J. T. Osborne, and Edwin Gustave Hunter recommended as candidates for Holy Orders.

DAVID B. KNICKERBACKER,
Secretary.

On motion, the rule of order for the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese was suspended, and the Council proceeded to choose, by ballot, three clerical and three lay members of the Committee.

The Bishop of the Diocese announced as tellers of the Clerical vote, Dr. Thorne of Hastings, and R. Griffith of Austin; and as tellers of the Lay vote, Rev. C. H. Plummer, and Rev. T. S. Pycott.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, it was unanimously voted, that the Clergy of other Dioceses, candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, and students of the Bishop Seabury Mission preparing for such candidacy, who may be present in Faribault, be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

At the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Robertson, of Missouri, addressed the Council.

On motion, St. Paul's Church, Brainerd, was admitted into union with the Council, and J. E. Turner appeared as delegate.

The tellers reported and the Bishop of the Diocese announced the election of three clerical and two lay members of the Standing Committee. Upon a second ballot the remaining lay members of the committee was chosen. Whereupon the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, the Rev. George L. Chase, the Rev. A. B. Paterson, D. D.,

Mr. Harvey Officer, Mr. H. T. Welles, and the Hon. Isaac ter, were declared elected as members of the Standing Com of the Diocese for the ensuing year.

On motion, it was voted to suspend the rule of order rec the election of the Diocesan Missionary Board by ballot, and ceed at once to an election, *viva voce*.

The Rev. H. G. Wood, the Rev. A. B. Paterson, D. I Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, the Rev. E. S. Thomas, Mr. B. S sell, Mr. Lorenzo Allis, Mr. H. T. Welles, and the Hon. Isa water were elected said committee.

The report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund was re and referred to the Committee on Finance.

To the Sixteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota:

The undersigned, Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, respectfully repc the condition of that Fund is indicated by the following account:

Diocese of Minnesota in account with E. T. Wilder, Treasurer of the Ep Fund,

June 11, 1873, To paid Bishop Whipple his salary for the year ending June 30, 1873, as per vouchers No. 1 to No. 13, inclusive . . . $2

CONTRA.

	Cr.	
June 12, 1872, By balance in hands of Treasurer, as per his report of this date	$ 111 06	
August 8, 1873, By amount per hand of Bishop Whipple from White Earth Reservation	20 40	
By sundry amounts during the year from H. T. Welles, Treasurer, being rents of the Mission property at St. Paul, viz.: $86.35, $125, $60.31, $125	396 66	
June 11, 1873, By collections during the year upon assessments as per the subjoined exhibit	2,125 50	$2
Balance in the Treasury		

The undersigned further reports that there are due upon assessments fund the following balances, viz.:

From Transfiguration, Belle Plaine . . . . .
" Chaska . . . . .
" Holy Cross, Dundas . . . . .
" St. Paul's, Duluth . . . . .
" St. Jude, Henderson . . . . .
" St. John, Mankato . . . . .
" St. John, Mantorville, for 1871–2, $10, and 1872–3, $10 . . .
" St. Paul's, Owatonna . . . . .
" Emmanuel, Rushford . . . . .
" St. John, St. Cloud . . . . .
" Grace, Sauk Rapids . . . . .
" St. Peter, Shakopee . . . . .

Amount . . . . .

All of which is respectfully submitted.

E. T. WILDER, Trea

FARIBAULT, June 11, 1873.

Paid after the report was made.

EXHIBIT.

Austin, Christ Church	$ 20 00
Brownsville, Holy Comforter	5 00
Belle Creek, &c.	10 00
Cannon Falls, Church of the Redeemer	35 00
Caledonia, Trinity	5 00
Carver	2 50
Duluth, St. Paul's	20 00
Faribault, Church of the Good Shepherd	200 00
Hassan, St. John's	5 00
Hastings, St. Luke's	100 00
Le Sueur, St. John's	10 00
Lake City, St. Mark's	50 00
Litchfield, Trinity	15 00
Minneapolis, Gethsemane	150 00
Minneapolis, St. Mark's	200 00
Northfield, All Saint's	25 00
Red Wing, Christ Church	200 00
Rochester, Calvary	60 00
Rushford, Emmanuel	8 00
St. Paul, Christ Church	300 00
St. Paul, St. Paul's	300 00
St. Paul, Church of the Good Shepherd	80 00
St. Anthony, Holy Trinity	30 00
Stillwater, Ascension	30 00
St. Peter, Holy Communion	30 00
Stockton, Trinity	5 00
Stations on N. P. R. R.	10 00
Rev. Mr. Spor's Stations, not assessed	5 00
Winona, St. Paul's	175 00
Wabashaw, Grace	10 00
Willmar, St. Luke's	5 00
Basswood Grove, St. Mary's	15 00
Point Douglas, St. Paul's	10 00
	$2,125 50

The Rev. Edward Livermore moved to amend Article IV. of the Constitution, which resolution was referred to the Committee on Legislation.

Resolved, That the 2d Section of Article IV. of the Constitution of the Diocese be amended, by striking out the words, "and for every fifty communicants," and substituting "and for every fifty persons who have been confirmed in this Church and have received the Holy Communion in their parish church within one year."

The report of the Board of the Minnesota Church Foundation was then read by the Secretary. On motion of the Rev. Mr. Livermore, the report was approved by the Council and ordered printed in the Journal.

SAINT PAUL, May 27, 1873.

TO RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, *President of Diocese Council of Minnesota.*

DEAR SIR:—The Board of Trustees of Minnesota Church Foundation respectfully report, that no changes have taken place in the condition of the property of this Board since the date of last report, except as follows:

A corporation having been duly organized under the direction and auspices of Christ Church Parish and Saint Paul's Church Parish in Saint Paul, for Orphan's

Home and Hospital purposes, by the name of "The Church Hospital and Orphan's Home of St. Paul," this Board has conveyed to said corporation, all the real estate conveyed to us, *in trust*, by deed from "*The Christ Church Orphan's Home and Hospital for Minnesota in Saint Paul*," under the resolutions of the last named corporation dated May 10, 1866, and which resolutions were confirmed and approved by the Diocesan Convention held at Faribuult, June 13th and 14th, A. D. 1866, as by the proceedings thereof will fully appear. And have also paid over to said corporation, the loan of money referred to in said resolutions, with the additional sum of $300, (being proceeds of condemnation of a part of said trust property for right of way of railroad,) amounting in all to $664.32. And the said trust having been fully executed, the Board respectfully ask that their action be approved and confirmed.

H. B. WHIPPLE, President.

Attest: HARVEY OFFICER, Secretary.

The Bishop read portions of a letter from the Secretary of the State Board of Health, and commended its suggestions to the consideration of the Council.

An invitation from Prof. Noyes, of the Deaf, Dumb, and Blind Institution was communicated to the Council by the Bishop, requesting the members of the Council to visit the Institution on Thursday, at 12 M.

An invitation from the associate alumni of the Bishop Seabury Divinity School to their reception to-morrow (Thursday) evening, was also extended to the members of the Council.

On motion, the Council took a recess until this evening at 7½ o'clock.

The Council re-assembled at 7½ o'clock P. M. when, after evening prayer, the Bishop of the Diocese delivered his annual address :

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

BELOVED BRETHREN:

Once more I welcome you to our Cathedral Church, to gather up in memory the blessed history of your faithful work, and to lay plans to extend the Church of Christ. My own record of work is so poor, I am only a gleaner in the Lord's harvest. Much remains undone which ought to have been done, and I can do no more than crave your prayers that all defects may be overruled for the glory of God. I have preached and delivered 230 sermons and addresses, baptized 11 adults and 12 children, confirmed 603 persons, celebrated the Holy Communion 50 times, buried 6 persons, performed the marriage service twice, catechised children 8 times. I have ordained 1 Deacon and 2 Priests. I have received into the Diocese the Rev. Israel Jerome Townsend, Deacon, from the Diocese of Nebraska, Rev. William John Johnstone, Priest, from the Diocese of Illinois, the Rev. P. Baldy Lightner, Deacon, from the Diocese of Michigan, and the Rev. Arthur J. Wilson, Priest, from the Diocese of Iowa.

I have transferred the Rev. T. M. Riley, Priest, to the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Jacob Lotka, Priest, to the Bishop of London, Rev. Carlos S. Lindsley, Deacon, to the Bishop of Connecticut. I have received as candidates for Holy Orders: George Henry Davis, June 13, 1872; Tremaine Osborne, July 10, 1872; Edwin Gustavus Hunter, April 24, 1873—3.

The present candidates for Holy Orders are Frank R. Millspaugh, Daniel Theodore Booth, Charles D. Grocer, Charles Booth, Edward C. Bill, W. H. Knowlton, Edward C. Byrde, Joseph Berne, George H. Davis, Tremaine Osborne, Edwin G. Hunter—11. Seven of these will be ordained at the close of our Divinity School year. Carlos S. Lindsley was ordained Deacon April 27, 1873; the Rev. Jacob Lotka was ordained Priest July 28, 1872, and the Rev. Israel Jerome Townsend was ordained Priest February 25, 1873.

I have consecrated to the worship of Almighty God, the Church of St. Columba, White Earth Indian Reservation, August 8, 1872; Blue Earth City, August 20, 1872; Christ Church, Austin, August 21, 1872; St. Mark's Chapel, Longworth, September 4, 1872; Chapel of Brotherhood of Gethsemane Trinity, Oak Grove, September 10, 1872; Memorial Chapel, built by Mrs. Augusta M. Shumway, of Chicago, for Shattuck School, September 24, 1873; Christ Church, St. Paul, December 3, 1872; St. Paul's Church, Brainerd, May 29, 1873.

There are many sweet memories which cluster around these houses of prayer. The Indian Church was built with money received for the church destroyed at Gull Lake. It is really the gift of the loving hearts who aided our brother Breck in his first effort to save this poor race. It is another instance of God's loving care. If I could have foreseen that I should live to witness the joy of the day of consecration, I knew my glad heart would have said: "Lord, now let thy servant depart in peace, for mine eyes have seen thy salvation." It is a singular ordering

of God's providence that this work has all been done by an Indian clergyman whom Rev. J. Lloyd Breck educated for the ministry. For almost ten years these wandering red men had no abiding place or home. All the Missionary could do was to go afar into the wilderness to try and find the lost sheep. I have confirmed for the Church of St. Columba, this year, 76 Indians. If this Council could see an Indian church thronged with Indian worshipers, and hear their sweet songs to Jesus, and kneel with these red brothers by the Saviour's table, they would say with tears of joy: "What hath God wrought."

The Chapel at Longworth is the result of the labors of one layman. His home was in the depth of our great forest. He dared not live alone with God without the daily offering of prayer. When the Lord's day came he gathered the scattered people and was a Priest in his own home. This beautiful chapel is the reward of his pious faith.

The Chapel at Oak Grove is the fourth Chapel of the Brotherhood of Gethsemane, which has seven lay readers. They are not rich in this world's goods, for the most part they are men of toil, but they have learned the blessed secret that where we give God the will, He finds for us the way.

Two of these churches were built to the glory of God, and in pious memory of departed friends. How much better than the costly monument are such memorials of our dead. This age is one of wealth. We are all God's stewards—to whom much is given, from them much will be required. You will bear me witness I have never been to you an importunate mendicant, asking alms for Jesus. I knew that we were sent here to do God's work. He gives us time and means to do it; just time enough, and then we shall be called away. I know that there are opportunities here to make one's heart leap for joy, and if we have the faith and love to believe God's word, our work will go on forever.

We waited long for the glad day when our Mother Church, in St. Paul, was consecrated unto God.

Christ Church is very dear for the memories of the brave hearts who were the Church's pioneers. The city of St. Paul is more than twenty times the size it was when this parish was formed. It has doubled its population in five years. These are no days to rest; we ought to build in that city a church every year. Unless we give up our vantage grounds, we must make large ventures for our God. Society there has not yet crystallized into those rugged lines which make work seem hopeless. It only needs the great heart to grasp the opportunity and do God's work. I congratulate the faithful pastor and the loving flock of Christ Church, Austin, in the consecration of their Church. They are a feeble folk, but they have built wisely for God. The church at Blue Earth City was designed by the Rev. Mr. Burleson, and is in all respects a marvel of economy and beauty. Few of our churches have been made so beautifnl at so little cost.

The churches at Farmington, Henderson, Willmar, Belle Creek, Duluth, and Point Douglas, will soon be ready for consecration. We hope to build churches this year at East Minneapolis, Alexandria, St. Charles, Stillwater, and Detroit Lake. We ought to build churches at Moorhead, Glyndon, Delano, Wells, Winnebago City, Spring Valley, Albert Lea, Plainview, Minneiska, Pine City, Rockford, Clearwater, St. James, Windom, and Fergus Falls. At all of these places we have a few members of the church—there are hundreds of others whom we might win to her fold. It seems hard to see such opportunities pass away unimproved, when the gift of only a few hundred dollars would build a church. • I

have licensed as lay readers, Wm. Bayard, Edward O. Hamlin, William Spooner, John Henry Cowper, John D. Wheat, A. B. Hawley, M. D., S. B. Cowdry, William P. Ives, F. H. Hall, F. D. Carson, E. H. Holbrook, O. S. Tuttle, E. T. Wilder, Octavius Longworth, Axel Nordin, G. Webster Peck, Alfred Edwards, Alexander Tyler, John Paul, Albee Smith, Edwin I. Waters, Francis S. Keese, Joseph C. Berne, Edwin G. Hunter, Wm. D. O'Brien, Dr. Thayer, Joseph M. Nye, B. S. Russell, George Shonberger, Eldridge G. Comstock, George Fowler, Charles H. Lockwood, F. Joss, O. M. Hall, J. C. Prior, Mahlon N. Gilbert, William F. Pise, Alfred W. Lathrop—James Gurley has been licensed as a lay reader and catechist—40. St. Mary's Hall has been deeded by me to a corporation, of which the Bishop, Rev. Edward Livermore, Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D., Lorenzo Allis, Gordon E. Cole, Winthrop Young, H. T. Welles, and E. T. Wilder, are the trustees. The school has won for itself the confidence of all friends of Christian education, and if we had our permanent buildings, we could secure one hundred and fifty pupils the coming year. We have also to record our gratitude for the prosperity of Shattuck School, whose faithful teachers have placed it in the fore front of boys' collegiate schools. It requires a new building for its rapidly increasing numbers.

OUR DIVINITY SCHOOL.

On Thanksgiving day, while we were kneeling by the Lord's table, our beautiful Seabury Hall was burned. It was a heavy loss to my already overburdened heart. It was built in the days when our faith was weak. I almost knew how every stone and timber came in answer to our prayer. This Hall was doubly dear for its memories of those who worked with me in laying these good foundations, but who are now waiting for us in Paradise, or far away, doing the Master's work. The way of duty was very plain. I was compelled to begin our permanent Divinity Hall. We still require $10,000 to complete and furnish it; by God's help I must endow this school, which is the best work of my Episcopate. It is no easy task to do such work in a new State. We could not get clergy for our mission work; the field was hard and difficult; the places to be occupied had few or no members of the church. There was only one course left to us—that was to train up Western men to do this Western work. I have made mistakes, and I feel my weakness as none can see it; but God has helped and led all the way. It has been my wish to train up men whose faith should be firm as the eternal truths of the Catholic Creed, and whose love and charity should be as broad as the Church is broad.

I do not want, and God helping me, will not have here a training school for any party. I love all who love Christ. In these times we want men who know what they believe, and in their love for Christ will labor to bring back unity and peace to our divided Christendom. We may wait long for it, we may die before the day dawn, but our work and words will hasten the time when the church of the latter day shall have the old key-note to all doctrine. "One Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of all." We must preach the old apostolic sermons; we must tell of a real king and a real kingdom; we must show men a real brotherhood; we must measure all things by the love and faith we have in Christ. If it makes for Him who redeemed us; if it does His work; if it dries up fountains of sin, hold it fast; but if it makes only for the castes and separations, the pride of the eye and the lusts of the heart, cast it out.

The West needs clergy of a peculiar type of character. There is a freedom here from social restraints that brings out in clear outline every man's individuality; every man speaks out his inner thoughts; he lives his life open to the eye of others; the skeptic states his doubts and unbelief without apology. Infidelity has a teacher in every man who has cast God out of His Creed. The challenge to our faith is even bolder, because its advocate is only half taught in his unbelief. We need men who understand these social problems, these reasonings of science, and who can unravel human sophistry, and brush away the web of infidel reasoning. We shall, as God gives us the means, found a Professorship of Apologetics. Our teachers must be thoroughly acquainted with every phase of modern thought, and defend God's truth against all falsehood.

DEACONS.

But the Church here cannot wait to have all of her clergy trained in this Divinity school—nor does she need it. There is work in the lanes and alleys of our cities, in the school house on the prairie, and in the cabin of the pioneer; this work cannot be done without the increase of our Deacons. The Church and the Bible teach us that the ministry exists in three orders; it is one of the notes of the Catholic Church; we teach it; we say that we believe it. Practically, we have only Bishops and Priests, and Candidates for the Priesthood; we cannot do apostolic work unless we follow apostolic rules. How long will it take us to find educated presbyters for the hundred thousand country homes? When will church services be held in every hamlet of the State? The country supplies its young, healthy life to the city; why shall not these country children become lambs o Christ? It is a very grave mistake that all who are to tell the story of God's love must be trained as scholars. I admit all that can be said of the intellectual activity of the times. I know how questions are looming up on the horizon of the future which must have the ripest wisdom to solve them. But, brethren, theological science alone cannot lead men to the Saviour. It is not the mighty men of the church who alone can pull down the strongholds of Satan; it is the love of God; the story of the Gospel carried home by the Holy Ghost. The services of the Deacons of our State have been wonderfully blessed. The man who is apt to teach, patient, earnest and of a blameless life, will always make a faithful Deacon. The Church system; the order of her services; the round of festivals and fasts, and the clear teaching of her creeds, are a safeguard against extravagance and cant. There is not a presbyter in the Diocese who could not double his work if he had such a helper. There are to-day scores of men who ought to be ordained Deacons; they might pursue their present callings and yet be faithful ministers of Christ. It is one part of a Bishop's office to search out men full of faith and of good report, and send them in the name of Christ to tell weary, sinful men, the story of Redeeming love. The office of a Bishop comes from the Lord Jesus Christ. The authority to ordain men in His name, is His delegated trust. If the Bishop finds one fitted for this work, and the faithful commend that man as full of the Holy Ghost, I doubt whether it is the right of any one to prevent his exercise of a trust committed to him by the Saviour.

MISSIONARY WORK OF CLERGY.

I bear my testimony to the faithful labors of the clergy. Our parishes are missionary centers. Every clergyman in the Diocese has outlying mission stations; with them mission work is a labor of love; it is done from convictions of duty.

We have made progress in organized work. The guild of St. Mark's Church, and the Brotherhood of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, have shown what Christian hearts can do when wisely organized and directed by a loving pastor. Our missionaries are itinerants; the Church's voice is heard in many of our rural districts, and in the camps of the sturdy lumbermen of our pineries. One of these has a district where he travels two hundred miles each month; he carries a small library and catechisms, which he leaves wherever he finds children; without being able to organize Sunday Schools among a sparse population, he has two hundred children under religious instruction. There is a growing sympathy among the clergy, and a readiness to bear one another's burdens. The life of a missionary is a lonely one; he seldom meets a brother clergyman; I have clergy who have never had a brother visit their missions; they are too poor to attend our Diocesan Council; no one can tell what cheer it brings to their hearts when they receive the loving gifts and loving words of their favored brethren. One of the evils of the time is the intense individualism of our parishes; we profess faith in the Catholic Church, but often it is in the Catholic Church of our parish. The city rector, and the missionary on the border, are ambassadors for one Lord and King, and from the realms of Paradise His loving eye looks down and sees every deed of love done unto him. Year by year my conviction deepens that the spirit which has been the rule of this Diocese, is the only safe one for brothers in the family of Christ. We must concede to every brother all the liberty which the Church gives; while we hold in the depth of our hearts the faith, we may and ought to be tolerant of each other's opinions. In all these years I have had one prayer, that I might be a father to every member of my flock. I have tried to have you loyal to the Church, and do your work in your own way.

DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

It is my duty to refer to a topic which is very painful to a Bishop. The years we have lived together have deepened my affection for you all. Even where my convictions of duty have compelled me to differ from you, it has never interfered with my love. Your work seems a part of myself; the thought of separation from you brings me pain. I cannot shut my eyes to the fact, which meets me daily, that there are interests in the Diocese which are suffering for lack of a Bishop's care. The opening of eighteen hundred miles of railway within the State in seven years, and for the most part over unoccupied territory, has sent in upon us hundreds of thousands of souls. Towns and villages are springing up and must be occupied. The Bishop ought to be the Church's apostle. One of the great commercial centers of this continent will be in our State. I believe that in ten years St. Paul and Minneapolis will be united and have two hundred thousands souls. The most productive portion of our State, and the fairest portion of the Dominion of Canada, is tributary to it. The new highway across the continent will make it another Corinth. The work of organizing houses of mercy, schools, hospitals, orphanages, sisterhoods, brotherhoods, and missions, must be done now, or our children will weep in sorrow for our neglect. There are earnest laymen who want for a leader, and if wisely directed will give him their love, their means, and help. The work of caring for these schools and the older parishes and missions, is enough for the strongest Bishop in the Church; add to this the vast work in these commercial centers; the work among pioneers scattered over a territory of 84,000 square miles, and the care of these men who swarm along our lines of com-

merce, and it is a burden which no one can bear. It is at such a time that I find myself unable to do my usual work. There are three ways open to provide for the wants of the Diocese.

The first is for an immediate division of the Diocese, and the natural division would be along the southern line of the counties of Ramsey, Hennepin, Wright, Meeker, Kandiyohi, Chippewa, and Yellow Medicine. It would be a sore trial for me to decide which of my children to take. It would be like taking out my heart to give up the poor Indian race, for whom I have prayed and labored so long. I cannot give up these schools, which never needed more a Bishop's care, and in building of which I have accepted the solemn responsibility of a trustee and almoner for others. I fear that the division of the Diocese at this time may prove a very great injury. Every Bishop gains an insight into the wants of his Diocese, and he has a knowledge of its work. The spirit which binds the Diocese as one, and the loving confidence which springs up between the Bishop and his flock, enable him to do for it what no other Bishop can do without like experience; its prestige and reputation is the inheritance of all. Thus far we have been laying the first foundations; division would give us two feeble missionary jurisdictions; there would be eight self-supporting parishes in the Northern, and six in the Southern Diocese. Our population gives us no idea of the Church's strength. In 1870 we had out of 440,000 souls, 40,000 Irish, 80,000 Germans, 110,000 Scandinavians, 31,000 of other foreign races, and only 175,000 of Anglican and American population. In the counties where the Church is numerically the strongest, the immense foreign population make its work very difficult. Goodhue had 7,115 Anglican, and 15,500 foreigners; Ramsey had 17,198 foreign, to 7,887 American; Rice had 8,306 foreign, to 7,777 American; Dakota had 10,493 foreign, to 5,810 American; Hennepin had 16,597 foreign, to 15,027 American; Nicollet had 6,304 foreign, to 2,053 American, and the vast emigration of the last three years has increased the foreign population. The division of the Diocese will not provide for them. The Church must send to these foreign speaking people a Bishop of their own. The English Church has been compelled to provide suffragan Bishops to care for her neglected population, and I see no reason why we may not do to regain unity, what the primitive Church did to preserve it—give to every people a Bishop of their own.

The second plan for relief is to elect an Assistant Bishop. The present canons of the Church provide that an Assistant Bishop may be elected when by reason of the extent of his Diocese, the Bishop cannot discharge his episcopal duties. I am not sure that the Church will think this canon applicable to my own case. If the Council deem it best for the interest of the Church to ask for an Assistant Bishop, and if they choose for this high trust a man of deep piety, earnest faith, sound judgment and fatherhood, it would provide for our present wants. It would give St. Paul the residence of one of the Bishops, and I believe the power of the Church would be doubled in five years. It is one of those questions which involve vast interests for time and for eternity, and it demands our wisest deliberation, our earnest prayers, and the help of God.

The third plan, is to provide that when division does take place, the new Dioceses shall be formed into a Province. Our older Dioceses have thus far, when first organized, followed the civil jurisdiction of the State. The reason doubtless is because these civil boundaries represent the common interests which bind the citizens of every State together. And as all laws which provide for and govern

corporate life, depend on the Legislature of the State, this Diocese was bounded by State lines. It would seem to be the part of wisdom, to provide for the future unity of the Church within the limits of the State. This can be done by making provision to form Dioceses into a Province. This will secure a Provincial Synod for the State. This Synod may be organized as our present General Convention, with its separate house of Bishops, over which the Senior Bishop shall preside. This plan will secure the harmonious union of all the parishes in the State, in the Church's work. It will avoid jealousy and strife; it will give all feeble missions, even after division, the help of older parishes; and our schools, hospitals, and homes of mercy will have the support in their infancy of a united Church. If this plan should have the approval of the Diocesan Council, we can arrange the present convocations so that they shall develop into future Dioceses, and we can give the Deans authority to aid the Bishop in missionary work, or provide for this by three itinerant missionaries. I have stated frankly the difficulties in the way. There is no question that we have violated the rule of the early Church in giving empires to one Bishop's care. Whatever plan in your wisdom you may devise will be cordially accepted by myself. I have only one thought, and that is to extend the kingdom of Christ, and will take any place, however humble, where I can do His work. You have my prayers that God will give you wisdom to act wisely.

CHURCH BUILDING SOCIETY.

My attention has been often called to the need of a Church Building Society. Other religious bodies have them, and by their aid are building churches in every part of the State. They offer to the people a certain proportion of the cost of every church building. The people of our new villages are poor. The places where we most need churches, have few or no members of the Church. We send out missionaries to seek wandering souls. The people are generous, but they are too poor to build. If the missionary goes away to make personal appeals, it takes him from his work, it humbles him to be a mendicant, it crushes his heart to hear cold words and meet averted looks, when he asks for help to do Christ's work. It is a thankless task to plead for grudged gifts to build for God.

DIOCESAN MISSION AND CHARITIES.

Our Diocesan missionary offerings have been $3,500. This is liberal, if we compare our offerings with those of other Dioceses. Our missionaries have been paid their stipend. The Church has prospered; a debt of gratitude is due to those who, of their penury, have given largely for Jesus' sake. The Indians at White Earth gave me for this work, $50.50. No plea was made, each one gave as he was disposed in his own heart. What would be the amount of our gifts if the whole Diocese gave as God has blessed them. We believe it is the Church's mission to conquer the world for Christ. We say that our work is to prepare for the second coming of the Lord. Are our offerings the measure of our ability? Do we remember that the gift is for the king of kings? When we send out less than a score of men to occupy a kingdom for Christ, have we reason for self-gratulation? When one man out of a thousand souls confesses the name of Christ, is this success? The sharper the conflict and the fierce the opposition, the more need to bring all tithes of work, influence, and means, into the treasury of God. The world would sneer at our want of forethought and energy, if the members of our Church allowed any business scheme to fail for lack of a few

thousand dollars. Is the salvation of souls of less moment than the building cities, or the opening of lines of railway? Shall love for Jesus Christ, who redeemed us, have less power to nerve our hearts to great deeds, than the hope of gain? There is an awful meaning in the words, "Love not the world, nor the things in the world; for if a man love the world, the love of the Father is not in him." These thoughts teach us with what tender solicitude we should watch over and foster all works of mercy, schools, and charities. Church Hospitals have been organized in Minneapolis and in St. Paul. They are the fruits of the Gospel. They are signs of life in the Church. The surest way to men's hearts is to care for their bodies. It was our Saviour's way. If we would increase these charities, we must endow those we have. The scanty contributions which feebly sustain such institutions, give no guarantee that they may not perish with the death of thier founders. Every Diocese can tell of works of mercy which have miserably failed because the Church had no faith in God. Our Ameriban rule has been to add store to store, to load down the man with the burdens of the world, until they send him to a premature grave. Too late we remember God. We make our wills hastily in God's name, and the wealth perishes—even our endowments fail, because we do not work according to God's rule. If every man may be his own almoner, if with prayer and wise forethought he laid out his plan to do this work for God, and donated a part of his estate to accomplish the plan, you would see foundations here such as were laid a thousand years ago in England. It is a terrible mistake to believe that you can find some man who, after you are dead, will use your money for God's glory better than you who have earned it. I have read of an epitaph on a grave in France, "Here lies Estelle, who, having expended her fortune in works of charity, which she sent to heaven before her, has gone thither to enjoy it."

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

I notice with regret that many of our parishes have failed to make an offering for foreign missions. I know the pressure of home work—we can use ten dollars where we have one. But, brethren, these heathen are going down to death without so much as having heard there was a Saviour. If the tidings came to us, that a nation were dying of hunger, that gaunt famine and pestilence had bound a whole people with sorrow, think you we could not every one give something for their relief? However poor the mission, at least the sin is, not to offer the people the opportunity to give. If the gift is withheld, the clergy can lay the sin at your door. The Church has sent out wise, earnest, and holy men to bear Christ's message, and they have the right to our sympathy, our alms and our prayers. The surest way to bring blessings on our work at home, is to have our hearts so full of the love of Christ, that we shall love and pity all for whom he died.

REUNION OF CHRISTIANS.

There are blessed indications that God is moving men's hearts to seek for unity. Twenty-five years ago, Christmas, Good Friday, Easter, and Ascension, were unknown to most of the religious bodies, in America. Church architecture, organs, fonts, Christian symbols, and a church ritual, were thought superstitions; one by one others have adopted these features of the Church. They are feeling the need of the Catholic creeds in public service, they are trying to strengthen their polity, they have all adopted the principle of episcopal oversight. Christian men are sick of sect rallying cries. They are healing their own divisions—brothers

are asking for brothers. I believe the Son of Peace is teaching many a heart to cry to God in prayer for the reunion of all who love our Lord. Many roots of bitterness remain, but there are thousands who can say from the depths of their souls: "Grace be with all who love our Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity and truth." Love, charity, patience, faith and hope, must be the measure of our relations as brothers in the Church; if we are to help in this blessed work we must seek to recognize the image of Christ on every Christian heart, and prepare the way for the Church of the latter days, by the acceptance of all Catholic truth wherever it is found. The Gospel does not change the features of individual character. There will be men with the earnestness of St. Peter, the cautious faith of St. Thomas, the stern practical character of St. James, and the love of St John. The Holy Ghost will temper these and mould them into the likeness of Christ. Each man is God's workmanship in Christ Jesus, and it is a Bishop's work to try and use his ministry for the glory of God. The dread of division has made me plead with you not to introduce any customs which will divide us into parties. Year by year the Church is gaining in the order of her services, and the king's daughter is made more beautiful. We must not forget that her real glory is in "the fine linen," which is "the righteousness of the Saints;" without personal holiness, outward adorning will be in God's eye as kingly garments on a lifeless corpse.

Brethren of the clergy—Your office is from the Lord Jesus Christ. The world loves to speak of the decay of the influence of the clergy, and it says they have lost their hold on the people. It may be true—but if so, the fault is our own. This world is the same world of sin, sorrow, and death. The only remedy is in the Gospel of Jesus Christ. Our office is His gift; we bear his message; we go to our work with this trust; we must be everywhere ministers of Christ; we can not put on and put off our office as we do our surplice; we are more than preachers, we are pastors of the flock of Christ. Our wayside conversation, our home intercourse, our social life, must all bear the stamp of a higher service; if we speak in God's name, our voice must ring out the words of an earnest faith; we cannot make men believe what we not believe ourselves. If we visit our flock, there must be in the heart a longing to say some word to help sinful and weary hearts; like that Saint whose Feast we keep to-day, we must be the sons of consolation. There never was a man who did not esteem his pastor more for frankly speaking to him the truth in love; we must beware of professional ministrations and of pious talk, when our hearts are cold and dead. It is better, then, to be in our closets; we are men, and it is no bar to our ministry to be intensely human; the temptations which we meet, and the awful conflicts of our own poor souls, ought to help us to speak truer words to men fighting the same battle; we are Godward guides to men; we live too far away from the people's hearts; they are afraid to open to us their hidden griefs; they need spiritual guidance; there are many who carry the scalding memories of secret sins, or who vainly struggle against fetters of their own forging. They cannot shift the burden to another's shoulders; they must fight their own battle, and by the help of God conquer their foe. But, my brethren, these weak ones may be helped by our words to stand up in the power of Christian manhood; these may be cheered by the promises of God's help; these may be led to paths of safety; when you daily carry these souls to God in prayer, when you feel by daily contact the unbelief, selfishness, lust, and crime which

defaces God's image on these hearts, you will be to them spiritual guides, to lead them to Christ the Saviour. Their only hope is in the blood of Christ which cleanseth from all sin.

I have received from our venerable presiding Bishop the following letter:

Hoboken, N. J., May 26, 1873.

RT. REV. BROTHER:

I have received the accompanying communication from the Right Reverend the Bishop of Winchester. It has been thought well that it should be left to each of our Bishops to bring the matter to which it refers (that of a Memorial to the late lamented Metropolitan of Cape Town,) before their several Dioceses, in such manner as shall seem to them best. I would simply suggest that Diocesan reports be made to the Bishops, and by them to the Rev. Dr. Potter, the Secretary of our House.

I know of no recently departed Prelate whose memory is more sacredly cherished than that of this faithful and heroic champion of the Truth, and I am sure there is no one whose virtues the whole Anglican Communion would more delight to honor.

Faithfully, your friend and brother,

BENJ. BOSWORTH SMITH.

The Rt. Rev. H. B. WHIPPLE.

Copy of a letter from the Bishop of Winchester to the Presiding Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States:

April 20, 1873.

RT. REV. BROTHER:

May I ask you to bring before the American Church an effort making here, by a Council of which I am chairman, to raise a fund to perpetuate at the Cape, by promoting some one of his great objects, the saintly memory of the late Right Reverend Bishop Gray.

Several objects are before us, and it depends mainly upon the funds raised which we shall attempt.

They are such as these, permanent provision for:

I. The completion of this Church.

II. The providing for the See of Maritzburg, and setting Bishop Gray's family free from charge in Maritzburg.

III. The provision of a See of George.

IV. The sustentation fund of the Diocese.

V. The erection of a Theological College.

We have about £4,000 promised. We believe that our American brethren will be glad to join in this testimony to the memory of Bishop Gray.

I am, Rt. Rev. Brother,

Your faithful friend and brother,

S. WINTON.

There has been no one in the Anglican Church of this century who has made a braver defence for the Catholic faith than the lamented Archbishop of Cape Town. He, under God, has saved South Africa from the soul-destroying heresies of Colenso. It is but little that we can do; we may make an offering which at least shall testify of our oneness in the Church, and of our love for this great hearted apostle, whose name ought to be a household word in every Christian home.

Brethren, "the time is short;" of those who elected me your Bishop, only six remain with us; ten of those who have labored here have fallen asleep. In all our plans and work let us think only of that which endureth for eternity. "The world passeth away, and the lust thereof, but he who doeth the will of God abideth forever."

Copy of a Pastoral issued December 10, 1872. To be read in the Churches and Missions of the Diocese:

FARIBAULT, December 10, 1872

To the Clergy and Congregations of the Diocese of Minnesota:

The House of Bishops have appointed Friday, December 20th, as a day of Fasting and Prayer for the increase of the Ministry. It will be a joint service held by the Church of England, Ireland, and Scotland, the Colonial Churches, and our own Church in the United States. The object is, that in view of the great lack of ministers, and in obedience to the command of our blessed Lord, "Pray ye the Lord of the harvest that He may send forth laborers unto the harvest," that we may make united intercession to God that He may by the Holy Spirit induce the hearts of many faithful men to seek the ministry of His Church.

There is no portion of our country which feels the lack of clergy more than Minnesota. I affectionately urge the members of the Church to turn aside from their worldly associations, and on this day unite in prayer with their brethren throughout the world. The clergy are requested to present to their people the claims of the sacred ministry, and may God induce many of our laymen, like St. Matthew, to give up their gains and commence to preach the blessed Gospel of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. The offerings on this day may be made for our Diocesan School; it has no endowment; it is a work of faith; it receives all who desire to study for Holy Orders, and looks for their support to the alms of the Church. There are many blessed indications that God is inclining the hearts of His people, the world over, to seek for unity. In private and public devotions let this be the burden of your hearts. Be doubly watchful to speak no word, and do no act, which shall wound others, and ever pray that "the sun of peace" may dwell in your hearts, that so the Divine prayer of our Lord may be answered: "That they all may be one as their Father art in me, and I in thee, that they may be one in us."

Commending you to the love of God, through Christ, and praying Him to bless you all,

I am, your friend and brother,

H. B. WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota.

P. S.—I enclose a form of prayer prepared by a Committee of House of Bishops.

At the conclusion of the address, on motion of the Rev. Edward Livermore, such part of the Bishop's address as related to division of the Diocese was referred to a committee of five clergymen and four laymen.

The Bishop appointed as such committee, Rev. Edward Livermore, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D., Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., Rev. A. B. Paterson, D. D., Hon. E. T. Wilder, Mr. H. T. Welles, Mr. B. S. Russell, Hon. L. Emmett.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kidney:

Resolved, That this Council hereby express its cordial sympathy with the endeavors of the Minnesota State Board of Health in the matter of Hygeine, and assures the members of the same of its willingness to co-operate as far as may be for the attainment of its aims and purposes.

On motion, the Council took a recess until to-morrow (Thursday) morning, at 9 o'clock.

THURSDAY, June 12, 1873.

The Council re-assembled at 9 o'clock A. M., when morning prayer was said by the Rev. F. C. Coolbaugh and the Rev. Dr. McMasters, the Rev. H. G. Wood reading the lessons. The Bishop of Missouri said the final prayers and pronounced the benediction.

The Council was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese, when the Secretary called the roll of clerical and lay delegates.

The minutes of Wednesday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Bishop of the Diocese alluded in a feeling manner to the death of the Rt. Rev. Dr. McIlvaine, the late Bishop of Ohio.

On motion, a committee of three was appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese to prepare a suitable memorial—the Rev. Dr. McMasters, the Rev. Geo. L. Chase, and the Rev. W. R. Powell.

Mr. Lorenzo Allis read his report as Diocesan Treasurer, which on motion, was referred to the Committee on Finance.

To the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota:

I herewith present to you the statement of my accounts for the year commencing the 12th day of June, 1872, and ending this 10th day of June, 1873.

From this statement you will find:

That there is now on hand to the credit of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, $911.07.

That the Council Fund is overdrawn $67.17.

That the General Convention Fund is overdrawn $116.29.

That the Diocesan Mission Fund is overdrawn $78.68; all the stipends of the Missionaries to the 1st day of June being paid.

That the three Funds—the Council, General Convention, and Diocesan Mission Funds—are now indebted to your Treasurer in the aggregate sum of $262 14.

You will also see that there has been paid to the Missionaries of the Diocese during this financial year the sum of Forty-eight Hundred and Twenty-five Dollars ($4,825)

And that there has been contributed during the same period towards the payment of this sum:

Through the Bishop	$ 905 00
By the Indians at White Earth	75 50
By a Layman of the Diocese	50 00
By assessments on Parishes and Missionary Stations	3,504 25
Making in all	$4,534 75

Which has been received by your Treasurer from all sources during the financial year just closed, for the account of the Diocesan Mission Fund.

I deem it my duty to direct the attention of the Council to the fact that, while your Treasurer has disbursed $4,835 for Diocesan Missions during the year, the entire sum contributed by all the Parishes and Missionary Stations of the Diocese for this purpose during the same period amounts to only $3,504.25, less than three-fourths of the amount disbursed.

Your Treasurer respectfully suggests that immediate measures be taken to make good and to keep good the Council and General Convention Funds. These funds appertain entirely to the *current* expenses of the Council, and no reason is perceived why the means to meet these expenses should not always be in the Treasury.

Respectfully submitted,

LORENZO ALLIS,
Treasurer.

St. Paul, June 10, 1873.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING THE 12TH OF JUNE, 1872.

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

1872.		*Dr.*	*Cr.*
June 11,	By balance on hand at last report		$781 24
" 15,	" cash from Rev. S. S. Burleson		1 50
" 21,	" " " Mr. Thomas		16 00
Aug. 28,	" " " Mr. Spor		2 50
Oct. 9,	" Gethsemane, Minneapolis		11 90
Dec. 4,	" from Rushford		2 00
" 26,	" Christ Church, St. Paul		20 40
" 31,	" Lake City		2 00
1873.			
Jan. 7,	" Rochester		2 30
" 7,	" Rev. S. S. Burleson		2 71
" 16,	" Caledonia		2 20
April 17,	" Church of Good Shepherd, Faribault		2 00
June 4,	" Red Wing		8 32
" 9,	By interest received on Fund		56 00
June 11,	To balance (on hand)	$911 07	
		$911 07	$911 07

COUNCIL FUND.

			Dr.	
1872.				
Sept. 18,	To cash paid Rev. Dr. Welles for printing Journal		$ 18	00
" 27,	"	Pioneer Co., their bill for printing	100	00
Nov. 21,	"	Pioneer Co. on account of printing	38	60
1873.				
May 20,	"	Johnson & Smith's bill against Standing Committee on order of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker	5	00
June 9,	" cash paid Pioneer Co., balance their bill for printing Journal		127	25
1872.				
June 11,	By balance on hand at last report			
" 15,	" cash from Faribault			
" 15,	"	Austin		
" 15,	"	Hastings		
" 15,	"	St. Peter		
" 15,	"	Gethsemane, Minneapolis		
" 15,	"	St. Mark's, "		
" 15,	"	St. Anthony		
" 15,	"	Winona		
" 15,	"	Stockton		
" 15,	"	Rochester		
" 15,	"	Lake City		
" 15,	"	Northfield		
Sept. 18,	"	Red Wing		
1873.				
M'ch 3,	"	Rochester		
" 22,	"	Gethsemane, Minneapolis		
Apr. 15,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul		
" 18,	"	Cannon Falls		
May 29,	"	St. Peter		
" 29,	"	Caledonia		
" 29,	"	Rushford		
June 9,	"	Austin		
" 11,	By balance (overdrawn)			
			$288	75

GENERAL CONVENTION FUND.

			Dr.	
1872.				
June 11,	To balance overdrawn as per last report		$ 75	34
Dec. 5,	" cash remitted to N. Mathews, Treasurer, &c., for additional assessment for General Convention		90	00
1873.				
M'ch 3.	" cash paid Rev. Dr. McMasters for transportation of Journals		6	95
1872.				
Nov. 26,	By cash from the Bishop			
Dec. 4,	"	Rev. Dr. Welles		
" 4,	"	Rev. Mr. Williams		
" 4,	"	Mr Chandler		
" 4,	"	Mr. Pycott		
" 5,	"	Treasurer		
" 6,	"	Rev. Mr. Pope		
" 10,	"	Rev. Mr. Knickerbacker		
" 17,	"	Rev. Mr. Johnson		
1873.				
M'ch 3,	"	Rev. Dr. McMasters		
June 11,	By balance (overdrawn)			
			$ 172	29

DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

				Dr	Cr.
	To cash paid Stipends of Missionaries			$4,825 00	
	" for checks, P. O. stamps, and other expenses			10 00	
72.					
ne 11,	By balance on hand at last report				221 57
" 15,	" cash from Shakopee				9 50
" 15,	"	Le Sueur			11 00
" 25,	"	Mrs. F. Lea, Phil'a, per the Bishop			150 00
ly 8,	"	Kasson			5 00
" 26,	"	Longworth Station			8 80
ug. 6,	"	St. Peter			34 20
" 19,	"	Brainerd			25 00
" 31,	"	Sauk Center			5 60
" 31,	"	Ida			2 91
" 31,	"	Alexandria			9 17
" 31,	"	Fergus Falls			6 00
pt. 26,	"	Offering in Memorial Chapel			44 65
ct. 16,	"	St. Stephen's College Annandale, per the Bishop			5 00
ov. 11,	"	Hutchinson and Glencoe			1 50
" 13,	"	Miss F. Lea, per the Bishop			100 00
" 13,	"	Mrs. F. A. Lea, per the Bishop			50 00
" 13,	"	Mr. Isaac Lea, per the Bishop			50 00
" 13,	"	Mrs. Lawrence, per the Bishop			100 00
" 13,	"	Mrs. C. C. Boardman, per the Bishop			200 00
" 20,	"	Wabashaw			10 00
" 29,	"	J. L. Reynolls, Esq., San Francisco, per the Bishop			200 00
ec. 5,	"	Treasurer			50 00
" 23,	"	Good Shepherd, Faribault			331 47
73.					
an. 7,	"	Shattuck Hall, Faribault			10 00
" 16,	"	Cannon Falls			40 00
" 20,	"	Caledonia			2 75
" 20,	"	Rushford			6 25
" 21,	"	Owatonna			21 00
eb. 18,	"	Stock of Lymán Mills, per the Bishop			45 00
" 21,	"	Stations Rev. Mr. Du Bois			51 00
" 24,	"	Hastings			100 00
arch 3,	"	Belle Creek			11 99
" 3,	"	Litchfield			20 00
" 15,	"	St. Mark's, Minneapolis			400 00
" 15,	"	Duluth			38 15
" 28,	"	Glencoe			14 25
pr. 15,	"	St. Anthony			60 00
" 16,	"	Rochester			66 10
" 16,	"	Mrs. Ten Broeck, per the Bishop			5 00
" 16,	"	Mankato			39 25
" 16,	"	Northfield			32 00
" 29,	"	Stockton			12 55
" 29,	"	Chaska			3 30
" 29,	"	Carver			4 55
" 29,	"	Belle Plaine			9 55
May 6,	"	Hassan			1 50
" 6,	"	Rockford			2 85
" 6,	"	Delano			3 10
" 9,	"	Gethsemane, Minneapolis			326 26
" 29,	"	Brownville			2 50
" 31,	"	Good Shepherd, St. Paul			25 00
" 31,	"	Red Wing			309 53

June	2,	"	Lake City	50 00
"	3,	"	St. Cloud	5 55
"	5,	"	Winona	182 86
"	5,	"	Stillwater	23 65
"	6,	"	St. Paul's, St. Paul	500 00
"	7,	"	Indian's Church, White Earth . .	75 50
"	7,	"	Cannon City	5 18
"	7,	"	Christ Church, St. Paul	494 53
"	9,	"	Austin	40 00
"	9,	"	Little Falls	10 00
"	9,	"	Stations of Rev. J. A. Gilfillan on N. P. R. R., at Fort Ripley	35 50
"	9,	"	Stations of Rev. Chas. Rollet . . .	38 75
"	11,	By balance (overdrawn)		78 68
			$4,835 00	$4,835 00

St. Paul, June 10, 1873.

LORENZO ALLIS, Treasurer.

The committee on such portion of the Bishop's address, as referred to the division of the Diocese, was received.

The committee on that portion of the Bishop's address relating to the division of the Diocese, respectfully reports:

That they feel the necessity of affording the Bishop relief in some way, from the burden of his official duties, but that they are not prepared without a more deliberate consideration to suggest in what way that relief should be had.

They therefore ask that the committee be continued for the ensuing year, to report at the next Council.

EDWARD LIVERMORE,
Chairman of the Committee.

On motion, the committee was continued until next year, with the addition of four members. The Bishop appointed as additional members Lorenzo Allis, J. C. Frazer, T. Chappell, Dr. Thorne.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Richey, it was

Resolved, That it be referred to a Special Committee of four persons to consider and report to the next Council, a plan to carry into effect the recommendation of the Ordinary regarding the creation of a *Building Fund* for the Diocese.

Resolved, That the Missionary Committee be instructed to make such distribution of the Missionary Fund as may not exceed $800 per annum to Missionaries of the Diocese, in accordance with the recommendation of the Bishop at the last Council.

The Bishop of the Diocese appointed as committee on a Building Fund: Hon. Isaac Atwater, Minneapolis; Hon. R. R. Nelson, St. Paul; Gen. Gordon E. Cole, Faribault; the Rev. T. Richey, D. D., Faribault.

On motion of Hon. E. P. Wilder

Resolved, That the Bishop of the Diocese is hereby authorized and requested to employ in his discretion a Secretary at such salary as he may deem proper, provided satisfactory pledges are made of a like sum toward said salary.

Subsequently it was announced to the Council that the following pledges had been made:

PLEDGES TO THE FUND FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE SALARY OF THE BISHOP'S SECRETARY.

E. T. Wilder	$100 00
L. Allis	100 00
B. S. Russell	100 00
H. T. Welles	100 00
I. Atwater	50 00
J. C. Braden	25 00
William Thorne	25 00
Christ Church, St. Paul, per Rev. Dr. McMasters	100 00
Thos. Chappell	50 00
St. Luke's, Hastings, per Rev. Mr. Williams	25 00
Rev. Dr. Richey	25 00
	$700 00

On motion of Mr. J. C. Braden,

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund be constituted the Treasurer of the Bishop's Secretary's Fund.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Richey,

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Legislation to re-organize the Convocational system of the Diocese, and to report a Canon to this end for the consideration of this Council.

The Bishop of the Diocese appointed as Examining Chaplains:

The Rev. Edward Livermore, the Rev. H. G. Wood, the Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D., the Rev. E. S. Thomas, the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, the Rev. A. W. Seabrease, B. D., the Rev. W. J. Gold, B. D.

On motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas,

Resolved, That the Clergy of the Diocese be ordered to report in their annual Parochial reports to the Bishop, the number of communicants who have communicated within the year.

The Rev. Dr. McMasters, as chairman of the Committee on Legislation, introduced an amendment to the Canon with reference to the trial of a clergyman, and the following report:

The Committee on Legislation report that they have had the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Livermore, proposing amendment to Section 2 of Article 4, of the Constitution, under consideration, and do not think the proposed amendment advisable or practicable, at this time.

On motion, the Council took a recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

The Council re-assembled at 2 P. M.

The report of the Finance Committee was read and adopted:

The Committee on Finance respectfully report that they have examined the reports of the Treasurers of the several Diocesan Funds, and find them as follows, to-wit:

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

Balance on hand	$ 781 24	
Received this year	129 83	
		$ 911 07
Balance on hand		$ 911 07

COUNCIL FUND.

Paid for printing of 1872		$ 288 75
Balance due Treasurer	$ 67 17	
Received during the year	221 58	
		$ 288 75

GENERAL CONVENTION FUND.

Balance of last year	$ 75 34	
Assessment and expenses	96 95	
		$ 172 29
Received from various sources	$ 56 00	
Balance due Treasurer	116 29	
		$ 172 29

DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

Paid out to Missionaries	$4,825 00	
Various expenses	10 00	
		$4,835 00
Received from all sources	$4,756 32	
Balance due Treasurer	78 68	
		$4,835 00

EPISCOPATE FUND.

Paid Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple	$2,500 00	
Balance in hands Treasurer	153 62	
		$2,653 62
Receipts from various sources	$2,542 56	
Balance from last year	111 06	
		$2,653 62
Unpaid assessments due		$204 50

Your committee recommend:

1st. That the Council Fund and General Convention Fund be incorporated into one fund, and that the committee upon the Council Fund be instructed to increase the Council assessments sufficiently to meet both of these necessary expenses.

2d. That the parishes be referred to pay the Council assessment before the 1st of September following each Diocesan Council.

E. S. THOMAS,
H. T. WILLIS,
ALEXANDER TYLER.

Faribault, June 12, 1873.

The Committee on Assessments for Bishop's Salary, and for Council Fund, made the following reports:

To the Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, now in session:

Your committee appointed to assess upon the parishes and Mission stations of the Diocese the sum of $2,310.00 towards the support of the Episcopate, for the ensuing year, beg leave to report, that they have attended to the duty assigned, and have made assessments as follows. In connection with the printing of such assessments in the Journal, they would recommend that opposite the name of the parish and the amount assessed, be placed, by the direction of the President of this Council, the name of the Layman of that parish or station, whose *personal* duty it shall be to collect, at least quarterly, in advance, and remit to the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, E. T. Wilder, Red Wing, the assessment of his own parish or station:

ASSESSMENTS FOR BISHOP'S SALARY FOR THE ENSUING YEAR.

ne of Parish or Station.	Amount Assessed.	Parochial Collector.
Church, St. Paul	$300 00	Lorenzo Allis
Paul's Church, St. Paul	300 00	Harvey Officer
ion Church, Stillwater	30 00	John McKusick
mane, Minneapolis	150 00	W. B. Jackson
Trinity, East Minneapolis	30 00	Wm. Spooner
ohn's, Hassan	5 00	Septimus Parslowe
ohn's, St. Cloud	30 00	R. L. Scott
Sauk Rapids	15 00	Col. Holt
'eter's, Shakopee	7 50	I. Lincoln
ohn's, Le Sueur	10 00	Wm. Sheldon
Communion, St. Peter	30 00	F. A. Donahower
ohn's, Mankato	50 00	W. H. Allen
uke's, Hastings	100 00	J. R. Clagett
Church, Red Wing	200 00	Jesse McIntire
Mark's, Lake City	50 00	L. H. Buck
Wabasha	10 00	James Lawrence
'aul's, Winona	175 00	T. Chappell
nts, Northfield	35 00	J. T. Ames
Cross, Dundas	10 00	J. S. Archibald
hepherd, Faribault	200 00	J. D. Green
'aul's, Point Douglass	10 00	Mr. Campbell
Mary's, Basswood Grove	15 00	Mr. Wright
of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls	30 00	E. Ellsworth
'aul's, Owatonna	15 00	Capt. Olin
, Rochester	60 00	W. S. Booth
John's, Mantorville	10 00	A. J. Edgerton
Church, Austin	20 00	Dr. Gibson
. P. Chandler, Belle Creek, &c.	10 00	Robt. Smithson
Mark's, Minneapolis	200 00	F. S. Keese
Church, Caledonia	5 00	T. Abbotts
uel, Rushford	5 00	F. Smith
hepherd, St. Paul	80 00	Thos. Robinson
Comforter, Brownsville	5 00	Wm. Hanke
'aul's, Duluth	40 00	W. Cottrell
, Litchfield	15 00	J. C. Braden
	2 50	J. A. Sargent
	2 50	E. Holmes
ude's, Henderson	2 50	J. C. Stoever
guration, Belle Plaine	5 00	A. P. Giles
, Stockton	5 00	Wm. H. Bayard
s on the N. P. Railway	10 00	J. E. Turner
uke's, Willmar	5 00	A. S. Lybe
s of the Rev. A. Spor, not heretofore as-d	5 00	
Earth	25 00	
d	10 00	J. E. Turner
arth City	5 00	

Respectfully submitted,

H. T. WELLES,
E. T. WILDER,
D. B. KNICKERBACKER.

The same committee reported the following assessments for expenses of Council, made in accordance with the Canon:

Grace, Sauk Rapids	$ 4 00
St. John's, St. Cloud	8 00
Trinity, Anoka	2 00
St. John's, Hassan	3 00
Holy Trinity, East Minneapolis	7 00
Gethsemane, Minneapolis	30 00
St. Mark's, Minneapolis	30 00
St. Paul's, St. Paul	35 00
Christ, St. Paul	35 00
Ascension, Stillwater	4 00
St. Paul's, Point Douglass	3 00
St. Mary's, Basswood Grove	3 00
St. Luke's, Hastings	10 00
Redeemer, Cannon Falls	6 00
Christ's, Red Wing	30 00
Grace, Wabasha	2 00
St. Mark's, Lake City	10 00
St. Paul's, Winona	30 00
St. Peter's, Shakopee	5 00
Holy Communion, St. Peter	7 00
St. John's, Mankato	7 00
St. John's, Le Sueur	5 00
All Saints, Northfield	8 00
Good Shepherd, Faribault	30 00
St. Paul's, Owatonna	3 00
St. John's, Mantorville	2 00
St. Matthew's, Chatfield	2 00
Trinity, Stockton	4 00
Trinity, St. Charles	2 00
Calvary, Rochester	10 00
Good Shepherd, St. Paul	8 00
Trinity, Caledonia	2 00
Holy Comforter, Brownsville	1 50
St. Paul's, Duluth	10 00
Trinity, Litchfield	5 00
Christ Church, Austin	5 00
St. Andrew's, Waterville	2 00
Emmanuel, Rushford	2 00
Transfiguration, Belle Plaine	2 00
St. Jude's, Henderson	1 50
Holy Cross, Dundas	3 00
Sauk Centre and Alexandria	1 50
Brainerd	5 00
White Earth	5 00
Farmington	3 00
Blue Earth City	5 00
Willmar	3 00

On motion of Judge Wilder,

Resolved, That the following Mission assessments for the Episcopate Fund are hereby abated, viz.: St. John's, Mantorville, for 1871–2, $10; Emmanuel, Rushford, 1872–3, $2.00

The report of the Committee on Legislation re-arranging the Convocational Districts of the Diocese, was received and adopted.

NORTHERN CONVOCATION.

Hennepin county and along southern line Wright, Meeker, Chippewa and Yellow Medicine.

EASTERN CONVOCATION.

Ramsey and Washington counties and country east of line of St. Paul and Milwaukee, Iowa branch.

WESTERN CONVOCATION.

All country west of Eastern Convocation and south of Northern Convocation.

The Bishop appointed as Deans,

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, Northern Convocation; Rev. E. R. Welles, Eastern Convocation; Rev. Edward Livermore, Western Convocation.

The following report was read, and the resolutions adopted:

WHEREAS, The committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's address, relating to the subject of relief to the Bishop from a part of his exhaustive labors and duties, has asked and obtained time until the next Annual Council to consider and report in the premises; and,

WHEREAS, *Present* relief in that direction, if practicable, is by this Council deemed but an act of simple justice and duty; and,

WHEREAS, Such relief can to some extent be secured through the more extended labors of the Rural Deans in the missionary fields of their respective Convocation Districts; and,

WHEREAS, It is believed that without injustice to any, the Deans may perform this service, provided reasonable aid and assistance is furnished them in their Parochial labors and duties; therefore,

Resolved, That if after conferring with the Rural Deans upon the subject, the Bishop shall, in his judgment deem it wise to do so, he is hereby requested to assign as an assistant for the ensuing year, to each Rector, who for the year shall occupy the position of Rural Dean, a Missionary of the Diocesan Board with a stipend not exceeding $300 to be paid by the Board, with a view,

1st. That subordinate to the Bishop the Deans take the personal oversight of the missions and mission work within their respective Convocation Districts; and

2d. That they perform such other special service as from time to time the Bishop shall commit to their hands.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker,

Resolved, That 800 copies of the Journal, 250 copies of the Bishop's address, 500 copies of the Constitution and Canons, be published.

On motion of Rev. George L. Chase,

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed by the Bishop to correspond with similar committees in other Dioceses, and to recommend, by circular, to the Clergy of the Diocese, a Hymnal with tunes with a view to promote uniformity in the musical portions of the services.

The Rev. C. H. Plummer, of Lake City, was appointed chairman of this committee.

At the request of the Secretary, the Bishop appointed as a committee on the publication of the Diocesan Journal, and of the abstracts of Parochial reports, the Rev. Charles H. Plummer and Rev. W. J. Carley.

The Bishop of the Diocese having brought before the Council the fact of the decease of the Rt. Rev. Charles Pettit McIlvaine, D. D., LL. D., Oxon.*, late Bishop of Ohio, the undersigned, a committee appointed by the Bishop on resolution by the Council, respectfully report the following resolutions:

Resolved, That in the death of the late Bishop of Ohio, the church at large, not only in this country, but throughout the Anglican Communion, has lost a Christian preacher of remarkable earnestness and power, a scholar of rare attainments, an able theologian, and a man who, maintaining decided convictions upon the vexed questions of the day during a prolonged and active career, was able to win and hold the cordial respect of men of all shades of opinion.

Resolved, That this Diocese acknowledges a peculiar debt of gratitude to Bishop McIlvaine for the unswerving interest and sympathy which he manifested early and late in the difficult problem of our border work, especially with respect to our Indian Missions.

Resolved, That the sincere sympathies of this Council be hereby extended to the bereaved family of the late Bishop and to the Diocese of Ohio.

S. Y. McMASTERS,
GEORGE L. CHASE,
WILLIAM R. POWELL.

On motion of the Rev. George L. Chase,

Resolved, That the Seventeenth Annual Council assemble in St. Mark's Church Minneapolis.

The Canon introduced by the Rev. Dr. McMasters, as chairman of the Committee on Legislation, was adopted. [See Canon XI.]

The Bishop announced the names of the Clergy constituting the Ecclesiastical Court. [See list of officers and committees.]

On motion of Mr. J. C. Braden,

Resolved, That the assessment for the Council Fund be made due and payable, on or before the 1st day of September, in each year, after the meeting of the Council.

On motion, it was unanimously voted that the thanks of this Council be tendered to the members of the parish of the Good Shepherd, and other citizens of Faribault, for their generous hospitality to the clerical and lay delegates in attendance at the sessions of this Council.

On motion of B. S. Russell, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to notify the Rectors of the several parishes in the Diocese, and the Missionaries, of the amounts assessed and apportioned on their respective parishes and stations for the different funds, the time when payable, and the names of the Treasurers to whom remittances are to be made.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, it was voted that the Diocesan Missionary Board be authorized to make apportionments upon the parishes and Mission stations, not to exceed Five Thousand Dollars for Diocesan Missions for the ensuing year, said apportionments to be printed in the Journal.

In accordance with this resolution the different parishes, stations, and sums are herewith appended.

Austin, Christ Church	$ 52 00	LeSueur, St. John's	$ 21 00
Alexandria	5 00	Mantorville, St. John's	24 00
Albert Lea	5 00	Mankato, St. John's	119 00
Audubon	5 00	Morristown, St. John's	18 00
Anoka	5 00	Minneapolis, St. Mark's	464 00
Belle Creek, St. Paul's	46 00	" " Free	20 00
Belle Plaine, Transfiguration	24 00	" Gethsemane	299 00
Brownsville, Holy Comforter	18 00	" " Holy Trinity	79 00
Basswood Grove, St. Mary's	30 00	Moorhead	5 00
Brainerd	25 00	Northfield, All Saints	82 00
Blue Earth City, &c., Good Shepherd	28 00	Owatonna, St. Paul's	53 00
Carver	8 00	Ottawa	5 00
Cannon Falls, Redeemer	47 00	Orono	15 00
Caledonia, Trinity	22 00	Plainview	15 00
Cannon City, Holy Innocent's	15 00	Point Douglass	5 00
Chaska	5 00	Red Wing, Christ	265 00
Chatfield, St. Matthew's	5 00	Rochester, Calvary	108 00
Duluth, St. Paul's	71 00	Rushford, Emmanuel	27 00
Dundas, Holy Cross	20 00	Rockford	5 00
Detroit Lake	5 00	St. Charles	5 00
Delano	5 00	Stockton, Trinity	13 00
Dassell	5 00	Sauk Centre, Good Samaritan	50 00
Faribault, Good Shepherd	348 00	St. Paul, Christ	466 00
" Shattuck School	20 00	" St. Paul's	488 00
" St. Mary's Hall	50 00	" Good Shepherd	54 00
Fort Snelling	5 00	Stillwater, Ascension	83 00
Fort Abercrombie	5 00	Sauk Rapids, Grace	14 00
Fort Ripley	5 00	St. Cloud, St. John's	37 00
Farmington, Advent	39 00	Shakopee, St. Peter's	14 00
Frontenac	8 00	St. Peter, Holy Communion	51 00
Glencoe	5 00	Vermillion, &c.	23 00
Henderson, St. Jude's	25 00	Waseca County Stations	71 00
Hutchinson	5 00	Wabasha, Grace	40 00
Hastings, St. Luke's	105 00	Warsaw, St. Thomas'	14 00
Houston	6 00	Winona, St. Paul's	218 00
Hassan, St. John's	12 00	Willmar, St. Luke's	5 00
Longworth	5 00	Welles' Creek	5 00
Little Falls	5 00	White Bear, St. John's	5 00
Litchfield, Trinity	20 00	Waterville, St. Andrew's	5 00
Lake City, St. Mark's	70 00	White Earth, St. Columba	5 00

On motion, it was voted: "That the reading of the minutes be dispensed with, and after the usual devotional exercises the Council do adjourn."

The Bishop then bade the members of the Council farewell, in the following words:

The Bishop expressed his great joy at the harmony and love which characterized all of our Diocesan Councils—that no word was spoken which could wound any heart—he said that he had desired to keep all party spirit out of the Diocese, and that we might labor for our dear Lord with one heart. He spoke of the heavy burdens which rested on his shoulders and the comfort it gave him to have so loyal a clergy. He said he felt the time was short, and alluded with deep feeling to the death of three Bishops during the past year. Bishop McIlvaine had endeared himself to him by the sympathy he had given him in his labors for the Indians. He had always cheered him by kind words, and on several occasions visited Washington to try and aid the poor and helpless. The Bishop described the long sickness of Bishop Upford, his patience, resignation, and calm Christian death. He also spoke with much respect and affection of Bishop Eastburn, his fidelity to his convictions of duty and the gentlensss which had seemed to come to him in his last days. Eighteen Bishops had died since he entered the House of Bishops. The time was short. He assured them of his love, and that day by day he remembered them in prayer, and asked their prayers, and closed by expressing the hope that we who have had such sweet intercourse in the Church on earth, might through the merits of Christ meet in Heaven.

ANNUAL OR PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR 1872-73.

PLACES.	MINISTERS.	Families.	Souls.	Communicants.	Baptisms.			Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday School.			Parish School.	Sunday and Parish Schools Libraries.
					Adults.	Infants.	Total.				Teachers.	Scholars.	Average Attendance.	Scholars.	
Anoka	E. G. Thomas	40	160	40		4	4	6	1	2	2	20	15		100
Big Lake	E. H. Knickerbacker	116	465	116		11	11	24	2	4	3	30	25		200
Buffalo	E. B. Hightner	250	1000	188	3	23	26	55	10	17	10	100	80	41	1000
Cedar	R. Pyrett	150	600	150		20	20	30	8	10	6	60	50	15	600
Clear Water	J. C. Tanner	75	300	75		8	8	15	3	5	3	30	25		300
Elk River	J. Wilkinson	25	100	25		3	3	5	1	2	1	10	8		100
Excelsior	A. W. Seabrease	40	160	40		4	4	8	1	2	2	20	15		200
Forest City	E. K. Wells	150	600	150		15	15	30	6	10	6	60	50		600
Glencoe	A. A. Spot	10	70	10		1	1	2	1	1	1	10	8		100
Hastings	A. B. Paterson	91	315	181	1	9	10	18	4	14	10	100	80	66	600
Minneapolis	R. V. McMasters	180	800	274	2	18	20	35	10	14	11	110	90		800
Shakopee	W. C. Pope	150	750	188	2	15	17	30	8	12	8	100	80		800

STATION.		MISSIONARY IN CHARGE.														
St. Paul	St. Mark's	Rev. W. J. Johnstone	60	250	68	9	7	9	18	7	6	10	100			900
Stillwater	Ascension	" E. Livermore	30	134	57	2	5	7	6	3	5	6	38			100
St. Peter	Holy Communion	" J. T. Chambers	37			1	16	17	6	2	7	11	110			
St. Cloud	St. John's	" " "			20	1	2	3	6	1	1	2	22			230
Sauk Rapids	Grace Church	" W. R. Powell	12	40	15		4	4		3	1	5	25			70
Shakopee	St. Peter's	" J. C. Hillmer	*12	*40												
Stockton	Trinity	" A. B. Paterson	8	30	7		2	2								
White Bear	St. John's in the Wilderness	" R. W. Lowrie	100	300	125	10	15	25	16	2	4	10	190			270
Winona	St. Paul's	" T. G. Crump														
Willmar	St. Luke's	" G. W. Du Bois	16	56	20	3	1	4	5			4	50			
Waterville	St. Andrew's	" J. J. Emmegahbowh	150	900	114				76	6	20	3	20			
White Earth Reservation	St. Columba	" H. G. Woods, Chaplain		86	57	8		8	21			5	75			300
1 Faribault	St. Mary's Hall	" J. Dobbin, Rector		68	38	2	2	4	18		1					
*2 "	Shattuck School															
Blue Earth, &c		Rev. S. S. Burleson			20	2	6	8	3	1	5	5	34			145
Belle Creek, &c		" S. P. Chandler	30	100	36		11	11		1	1	4	20			100
Rockford, &c		" T. G. Crump				1	4	5	9	1	1					
Janesville, &c		" G. W. Du Bois			94	3	15	18	18	2	4		95			250
Dundas		" W. J. Gold	27		20		9	9		1	1	6	80			70
Little Falls		" J. A. Gilfillan	10	48	8		1	1	7							
Fort Ripley		" " "	7	79	13	1	1	2	2							
St. Charles		" J. C. Hillmer	12	51	14	1	6	7	2		3	4	30			
Wabasha		" H. Hills	36		38		13	13			9	10	70			
Belle Plaine		" W. R. Powell	*16	*70	*24		11	11		1	2					
Cannon City		Mr. G. H. Davis	11		25			4					65			
Warsaw		" J. W. O'Brien	20	95	17						3	4	45			295
Wells		" E. G. Hunter	9	80	6			2								
Morristown		" " "	11	45	17						1	3	34			80
Twin Lake		Rev. E. S. Thomas										5	40			
New Auburn, &c		" Joshua Sweet			19			4			1					
Alexandria, &c		" George Stewart	100	425	48	5	44	49	26		2					
Brownsville, &c		" A. Spor	13	50	13	3	7	10			1	5	35			
Fort Abercrombie, &c		" J. Weart				1	8	9		6	6					
Total			2450	10111	3303	204	868	776	598	136	305	367	3406	136		3641

*From last years' report.
Number of Parishes, 42.
Number of Stations, 19.

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS FOR THE YEAR FROM 37 PARISHES AND 19 MISSIONARY STATIONS.

Families		2450
Souls		10111
COMMUNICANTS.		
Last Reported	2421	
Present Number		3302
BAPTISMS.		
Adults	204	
Infants	562	
Total		776
Confirmations		593
Marriages		136
Burials		305
Sunday Schools		43
Officers and Teachers	367	
Scholars	3406	
Total		3773
Parish Schools		5
Teachers	7	
Scholars	136	
Total		143
Volumes in Sunday School and Parish Libraries		8341

ADDENDA TO PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, RECTOR, REV. P. B. LIGHTNER, ASSISTANT, GETHSEMANE, MINNEAPOLIS.

SUPPLEMENT TO THE REPORT OF GETHSEMANE PARISH.

The mission and benevolent work of the Brotherhood has been greatly enlarged during the past year, through the increased ability afforded by the presence of the Rev. P. B. Lightner, the Rector's assistant. Since October 1st, 1872, Mr. L. has had especial charge, and pastoral care, of the Chapels.

The Brotherhood has maintained its Reading Room, and used it with great success for the purposes of occasional social reunions. The Room itself has been refitted and provided with an organ.

The Brotherhood of the Parish has aided the Rector and his assistant in the following departments of church work:

1st. In maintaining regular services and a Sunday School at the Chapel of the Brotherhood, North Minneapolis, as reported in detail for St. Mark's Free Church, North Minneapolis.

2d. At the County Jail, where services for the prisoners is usually held every Sunday at 2 P. M., by the Rector or his assistant, accompanied by several members of the Brotherhood.

3d. At the Chapel of All Saints, where services have been maintained every Sunday at 3 P. M., with Sunday School at 4 P. M. A service is regularly held on Tuesday evening, and at other special times as circumstances render expedient. The number of families now identified with this mission is 32; Communicants 2. Baptisms have been 12; Adults 7, Infants 5, Confirmations 9. The Sunday School numbers about 50 children. In addition to this, there is a Bible Class of young people numbering altogether 30 or more, but with an attendance seldom exceeding 20.

The Chapel has been painted, carpeted, and furnished with new lamps and a font during the past year. Messrs. E. H. Holbrook, Jr., and Fred. H. Hall have continued in the active discharge of their duties. The continued growth of this Mission promises well for an independent parish at no distant day.

4th. At Trinity Chapel, Oak Grove, which has been completed the past year, and on September 11th, 1872, was consecrated by Bishop Whipple. In connection with the consecration a Harvest Home festival was celebrated, affording great pleasure to the people. The chapel is complete, being carpeted, having stained glass windows, and is provided with a font, surplice, organ, &c., and cost $1,200. Mr. S. B. Cowdry has been the layman in charge and superintendent of the Sunday School. A large Bible Class is also taught in connection with the School. The Christmas Tree Festival was an occasion of great pleasure. The Rector or his assistant, is present every other Sunday at 3 P. M. The baptisms have been 8; Adults 3, Infants 5, Confirmations 6. Number of Communicants 2. Occasional week day services have been held.

5th. At the Chapel of Fort Snelling, where services are held every other Sunday. A good congregation is always in attendance and hearty interest manifested. A good choir of men from the Garrison has been formed and add greatly to the effect of the services. The baptisms have been 2 Infants. The Offerings $100.

6th. At St. John's Chapel, Minnetonka City. The mission work of the Parish and Brotherhood was enlarged by the opening of this mission in November last. There an old chapel, which had been lost to the church and diverted to secular uses, has been reclaimed and set apart with a half acre of ground by its present owners for sacred uses, by deeding it to the Brotherhood. The chapel is in process of enlargement and rebuilding at a cost of $400. It will be worth when completed and finished $1,200. Services are held here two Sunday mornings in each month with the Sunday School immediately after. The baptisms have been ; Adults 2, and Infants 9. The Confirmations have been 5. The number of Communicants is 12.

7th. At St. Mark's Chapel, Longworth's, near Clearwater. This station is under the care of the Rector of Gethsemane, who visits it quarterly. Through the kindness of St. Mark's Williamsburgh, and its Rector, Rev. S. M. Haskins, D. D., who furnished one-half the cost) and other generous churchmen, an attractive chapel has been completed the past year. It was consecrated by Bishop Whipple September 4th, 1872. The Harvest Home Festival was held at the same time. The baptisms have been 2 Infants. The Confirmations 4. The number of Communicants is 12. A class is now awaiting the Bishop's appointment. A Sunday School and lay service is held every Sunday. Octavius Longworth, Esq., is the layman in charge. Mr. Wm. Longworth superintends the Sunday School. The chapel is furnished with communion service, carpet, altar cloth, surplice, organ,

and font. Situated upon the borders of a beautiful lake, which is a resort of increasing favor with the invalid and tourist, the chapel must always be the center of a worthy work. A small parish school has been maintained for five months.

8th. At the Cottage Hospital. This institution has continued throughout the year to do its work for the relief of the sick poor. The whole number of patients admitted since it was opened March 15, 1871 to June 1, 1873, is 185. Number admitted since the Council of 1872 is 92. The number of deaths have been 9. The Holy Communion has been administered several times, and baptism to three persons. Through the generous aid of the community the expenses of the Hospital have been met. About one-third of the patients are charity, one-third county, and one-third private. The Building Fund has been increased by pledges to $3,000, and we hope the coming year will see a proper building provided for the care of twenty-five patients.

CHAPEL OF THE BROTHERHOOD, NORTH MINNEAPOLIS.

Messrs. Wm. P. Ives and F. D. Carson have continued to act as the representatives of the Brotherhood in the charge of the lay work in this mission. The Rev. P. B. Lightner, as assistant to the Rector, has had principal charge of the services and pastoral work. A Sunday School is held every Sunday afternoon at 4 o'clock. Once in the month service is held on Sunday forenoon; at other times in the evening. The congregations vary very much, but occasionally fill the chapel.

REV. J. A. GILFILLAN.

ST. PAUL'S, BRAINERD.

DEAR BISHOP:—One year ago I resigned, at your urgent request, the Rectorship of Duluth, to enter on the work of missionary on the N. P. R. R., with headquarters at Brainerd. Brainerd was then an utterly Godless place; where all kinds of wickedness ran riot. The Lord's Day was totally ignored; stores and saloons all open as on any other day, and every form of wickedness openly and unblushingly practiced. It was mostly composed of men who had graduated in wickedness on the Central and Union Pacific Railroads, and without having seen what it was, one can form no adequate conception of the state of affairs at the time. Nothing so bad has ever been in our State; and in very few places in our country. The services of the church were well attended from the beginning; the church, seating upwards of 200 was generally well filled on Sunday evenings; mostly by these rough men. In consequence of the good influences of the Gospel the town, after a time, became much less bad, the stores were closed on Sundays, and vice became somewhat less bold. The work done there was largely work done for the whole Church; and did not inure to the benefit of the church in Brainerd in particular, for when the railroad ceased operations in the beginning of winter the men composing the large evening congregations spoken of, were scattered from Fort Garry to Maine and Texas. However, it is to be hoped that many of them carried the good seed with them in their hearts. Our church was the first, and for a considerable time the only church in Brainerd, and in consequence got a good start, and is now established on a firm foundation. The beautiful church edifice we owe largely to the men, Thomas H. Canfield and C. T. Hobart. Besides Brainerd the Missionary had charge of the country along 160

miles of railroad, from Aitken to Red River, and in another direction for 30 miles down the Mississippi to Little Falls. Week day services were constantly held along the line, wherever a few workmen could be collected together, during the summer and fall, and in the permanent settlements were continued during the winter, until the arrival of the Rev. Mr. Dudley to take charge of the Red River end of the road. Until winter set in these services averaged nearly one daily. As in the case of Brainerd much of this was work done for the general church, the road being stripped of its employes, and they scattering to other places when the winter set in. One gratifying fact, bearing on Christian unity, is that the Roman Catholics as well as all other denominations constantly attended these services, both at Brainerd and the stations, showing how our church is capable of uniting them all at last. It is also proper to add that the mission service Book was found perfectly indispensable; the greatest help that ever was devised to enable the missionary to do his work. Of the 44 communicants reported, 4 are at Aitken Station, and 3 of the confirmations reported were at Detroit.

During Lent the missionary held twenty-two services, occupying between two and three weeks, among the lumbering camps on the head waters of the Mississippi; traveling as far as within 80 miles of Prince Rupert's Land and 150 miles from Brainerd. About six hundred lumbermen in all were thus reached by the Gospel; men who sorely needed it; and who, in their isolated and lonely winter habitations, gladly welcomed it. Instances have since accidentally come to my knowledge where a total reformation followed. Not the least pleasing recollections of the past year, are the humble logging camps in the depths of the great pine forest, and the rough but kind hearted crew, each with his Mission Service Book in his hand assembled for Divine service, and the praises of God ascending from that noblest of all cathedrals; of God's own rearing; the great pine forest. The missionary was sorry to be obliged to give them only weeks where months would be required to visit every camp. There were about two thousand men in the lumber woods north of Brainerd last year; if possible an itinerant missionary should be appointed to spend the whole winter going from camp to camp among them. They would welcome him and he would have an opportunity of doing great good among them.

LITTLE FALLS.

Services have been held in Little Falls on each alternate Wednesday evening during the past year, unless when prevented by the extreme severity of the weather. It is distant thirty miles from Brainerd and is reached by stage. The services have been well attended, there being from thirty to fifty present at each service. The Holy Communion has also been celebrated several times. The explanation of the small number of communicants reported compared with the number confirmed is, that there has not been time since the last confirmation to bring the class to communion. The services of the church are attended by people of all the denominations, and as there is no one in Little Falls but a Romish priest engaged exclusively in the work of the ministry, there is an excellent opportunity for our church, which is kindly welcomed by all. Could a clergyman be sent there, we could have nearly all the Protestant population attend. and could do good work in the village of Snow River and in the farming districts adjoining.

FORT RIPLEY.

Services have been held during the past year every two weeks, and sometimes every week in Fort Ripley. A chapel has been fitted up very neatly by the commanding officer. Good numbers of the soldiers attend the services; the singing is excellent and the responses very hearty. In no part of his field has the missionary had greater satisfaction in conducting the services than here, and no where else are they more appreciated. He has also gratefully to acknowledge the kindness shown him by the officers of the Fort and their families, and has particularly to mention the commanding officer, Captain McCaskey, who has shown him every kindness and afforded him every facility for pursuing his missionary labors.

REV. T. S. PYCOTT, RECTOR.

ALL SAINTS, NORTHFIELD.

All Saints Church has been open for Divine service on most of the Church days during the year, and the congregations have been quite large.

Every Friday evening there has been evening prayer and a lecture, which, by the blessing of God, has resulted in the conversion of many precious souls to Christ and his Church.

With gratitude to Almighty God, I am happy to be able to announce that this parish is now entirely out of debt, and practically self-supporting, for the first time in its history. In the accomplishment of this gratifying result I have to acknowledge the earnest and unwearied efforts of all connected with the parish, especially the ladies of the Sisterhood of All Saints. I have officiated on Sunday afternoons, alternately at the Lyman school house, four miles from the Parish church, and at Granville. At both of these places the attendance has been very large, and a good degree of interest in the Church and her services, has been manifested.

REV. J. C. ADAMS, M. D.

ST. MARK'S, LAKE CITY.

From the date of my resignation to the first Sunday in Advent I conducted morning service on Sundays as often as health and circumstances permitted. Since the latter date I have been taking a much needed rest.

REV. C. H. PLUMMER, RECTOR.

ST. MARK'S, LAKE CITY.

The above report extends from the first Sunday in Advent to Whitsunday. In making this report I gladly acknowledge the kind assistance of the Rev. Dr. Adams whose poor health prevented him from reaping where he had so diligently and faithfully sown. The report of Dr. Adams previous to my taking charge of the parish is included in my report.

MR. F. R. MILLSPAUGH,

MANTORVILLE.

This report is somewhat imperfect, from the fact that there was no parish register when I began to lay-read. Besides two services and a Sunday-school at Mantorville, we have had an afternoon service and catechism at Kasson, three miles away, and an occasional service upon Sunday Evening at Dodge Centre. These have been the only Church services in Dodge county. At Kasson a few faithful ones hope soon to build a little church. They have two beautiful lots. They are now using the Presbyterian place of worship. There is a class of about fifteen awaiting the Bishop at Mantorville and Kasson. Sickness prevents his visitation While I have regretted that as much time has been taken from my studies at Seabury Hall, in traveling, I thank God that he has enabled me, in some degree to minister to these earnest people. One Sunday of every month, the rules of the Institution have required my presenee at the Cathedral. The report of Kasson is included in the above.

FRANK R. MILLSPAUGH, Lay Reader.

REV. A. SPOR, RECTOR.

TRINITY CHURCH, CALEDONIA.

The present Rector cemmenced holding services in this parish every third Sunday, in the month of July. About December 1st he resigned Rushford and came to reside here, taking Brownsville as part of his charge, and dividing the Sunday services equally between the two places. He has also held services during the year at Houston 6, Spring Valley 8, Lanesboro 5, Preston 3, Ætna 1. The statistics of these places are as follows:

Houston. Baptisms, infant, 1; communicants, 4; families, 4; souls, 17; offerings, expenses of Missionary, $4.70.

Spring Valley. Communicants, 6; families, 6; souls 20; offerings, expenses of Missionary, $15.50; present to same, $13; Bishop's salary, $2.50. Total $31.

Lanesboro. Baptisms, infants, 3; communicants, removed, 1; present No. 1; families, 3; souls, 11.

Preston. Communicants, 2; families, 1; souls, 4.

Ætna. Communicants, 3; families 2.

Of the "aid received" part was on acceunt of these stations, and part on account of Brownsville. The Missionary also acknowledges the receipt during the past winter of a valuable box of clothing, etc.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

BASSWOOD GROVE.

There had been a debt upon this Church ever since it was consecrated. It was assumed by the Missionary in order that the consecration need not be delayed. During the past year more than enough has been pledged to pay this debt, but all is not yet paid in. I think I have good reason to hope that this parish will ac with more efficiency and zeal in time to come than they have heretofore. They really need more attention than I can give them. Being separated from them by rivers I often find it difficult, and sometimes impossible, to meet my appointments. Joined with Point Douglas and the country north and west it would make an ample field for a clergyman to work in.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

POINT DOUGLAS.

This Church is still unfinished. We have occupied it since the mild weather set in; and we hope that we shall not be driven out again by the cold of next winter. We have the greater part of the lumber on hand necessary to finish it, and we trust that the coming harvest will be such as to enable the small, weak parish, with what is promised outside, to finish their house of prayer.

REV. WM. R. POWELL (in charge).

ST. JUDE'S, HENDERSON.

We have built a Church during the past year, at a cost of $1,475. Most of the money was raised in Henderson.

REV. F. C. COOLBAUGH, RECTOR.

ST. JOHN'S, MANKATO.

I have retained, as previously, in the number of parish communicants, ten communicants who reside in adjacent villages.

When possible I have held mission services at Good Thunder's Ford, 14 miles distant.

REV. G. L. CHASE, RECTOR.

HOLY TRINITY, EAST MINNEAPOLIS.

Rev. Mr. Plummer resigned his position as my assistant in November, having continued to that time his monthly services at Fort Snelling, Oak Grove, Portland Avenue Chapel, Minneapolis, and North Minneapolis. The corner stone of our new Church was recently laid and the work of building is now going forward. I continue to make monthly mission trips to Anoka, Orono and Elk River. It is highly important that a Missionary be stationed at Anoka as soon as possible. The Church at Manomin, also under my care, is now closed for repairs and improvements. In February I held services among the logging camps of the Rum river, between Princeton and Mille Lacs. A meeting of the Northern Convocation was held at Brainerd on the 29th of May and was largely attended. Of the offerings reported there is a special gift by children of $2, for White Earth Indian mission, and of the Church Building fund, $1,000 is from St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis.

REV. J. T. CHAMBERS, RECTOR

OF ST. JOHN'S, ST. CLOUD.

During the past year a small, but comfortable Rectory has been provided, located on the two beautiful lots a block east of the Church.

REV. A. SPOR, RECTOR.

EMMANUEL, RUSHFORD.

The Rev. Mr. Spor resigned this parish December 1st, and went to Caledonia; he has, however, held occasional services since; and the above statistics are for the entire year. Prior to December 1st every third Sunday was given to Caledonia.

Of "aid received" reported for Rushford part was on account of Spring Valley and other stations.

REV. G. C. TANNER, RECTOR.

ST. PAUL'S, OWATONNA.

I have included in the report only the families which attend services in Owatonna and contribute for the support of the same. There are scattered families of Church people residing in different parts of Steele county, viz.: Medford, 1 family; Blooming Prairie, 4; scattering, 10; total number of souls, about 100. Besides these I minister to many others who can scarcely be reckoned in the statistics of the Church. The parish here has lost during the past year by removals.

REV. A. J. WILSON, RECTOR.

ST. PAUL'S, DULUTH.

The report from Duluth dates only from about November 10th, 1872, the time the present Rector took charge of the parish.

ADDENDA TO MISSIONARY STATISTICS.

REV. J. WOART, POST CHAPLAIN.

FORT ABERCROMBIE.

MY DEAR BISHOP:—I send you my official report for the closing ecclesiastical year.

I arranged my affairs so as to be able to attend the Council this month, with Mrs. Woart. I shall not be able to go to Faribault, for I am busy preparing to remove, with my family, to St. Paul. I am ordered to Fort Snelling, and am permitted to live outside of the Fort.

I have engaged to take charge of the parish of Christ Church, St. Paul, during the absence of the Rector in Europe. I trust that God—to whom I looked for guidance in this matter—will graciously bless me and the people of that parish in my ministrations there. Since the annual session of the Council of our church in the Diocese of Minnesota, in June last, I have continued to perform clerical duties as a Post Chaplain in the U. S. Army, stationed at Fort Abercrombie, D. T.; extending my services in the summer to several other military posts in this Territory. Throughout the year I have officiated and visited at different places in Minnesota.

I have performed the marriage service four times in Dakota and twice in Minnesota. I have baptized four infants and one adult in Dakota, and four infants in Minnesota. I have attended four funerals in Dakota and two in Minnesota.

With respect, affectionately,

JOHN WOART,

Presbyter of the Diocese of Minnesota, and Post Chaplain U. S. Army.

Rt. Rev. Dr. WHIPPLE, Bishop of Minnesota.

REPORT OF THE MISSION OF THE REV. C. ROLLIT TO JUNE 9TH, 1873.

STATIONS.	BAPTISMS.		Confirmations.	Communicants.	Burials.	Families.	Souls.	Baptized.	Confirmed.	S. SCHOOLS.		Minister's Support.	Communion Alms.
	Adults.	Infants.								Teachers.	Scholars.		
Farmington		2	2	17	1	12	40	40	17	7	44	$ 2 00	$8 42
Castle Rock				2		3	15	6	2			2 50	
Waterford				3		4	17	17	3			4 00	1 30
Greenvale		1				3	12	3	1			3 75	
Nininger		3		16	1	10	39	39	14	6	36	53 80	11 33
Pine Bend		4		8		8	37	37	8	4	30	10 50	7 87
Carr's Corners	1			3		4	23	23	3				
Rosemount		1		10		8	30	30	11			30 00	4 30
Eureka						3	17	17				2 50	
Odelltown						2	11	3					
Empire City						2	12	12				1 00	
Hampton				3		2	10	7	3			75	
Total	1	11	2	62	2	61	273	234	62	17	110	$110 80	$33 22

The Church of the Advent, at Farmington, was consecrated by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Diocese, June the 27th. I have to acknowledge in aid of the building $150 collected by me from friends in Canada, and $150 in the city of Minneapolis.

My labors have been much hindered this year by several attacks of fever and ague. I hope, however, that I shall now remain free from them.

I have made during the year 1,038 visits to families in my Mission, and traveled 4,246 miles, holding Divine service 141 times, and preaching at each service.

Beside the sums named in the Statistical Report, I collected from the various stations ten dollars for the Church of St. Columba, White Earth Indian Reservation, which at the request of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, I handed to him and he adding to it ten dollars more purchased a Baptismal Font and sent it to the Indians.

The Communion Alms have been appropriated to the payment of twenty dollars apportionment of my Mission to the Diocesan Mission Fund, and a like sum paid to the Foreign Mission Fund of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, New York.

I have received from the Diocesan Missionary Society three hundred dollars, and the same amount from the Domestic Missionary Society. I have been favored also with kind gifts of clothing from St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, and from Washington, D. C.

CHAS. ROLLIT, Missionary.

REV. J. J. HILLMER,

ST. CHARLES.

We are at present raising subscriptions for the erection of a church edifice. Five hundred dollars have been subscribed in the place, $500 and the window glasses have been pledged by our good Bishop, and we hope to receive some aid from our friends in the East. We trust to have the church completed by the first of October.

REV. E. LIVERMORE, RECTOR,

HOLY COMMUNION, ST. PETER.

A service on every alternate Sunday afternoon has been given for two or three years at the Hospital for the Insane. Services have been held during the year at Ottawa, Kasota, and New Ulm.

REV. S. P. CHANDLER.

BELLE CREEK, &C.

Mission stations are Belle Creek, Fairpoint, Wanamingo, and Hader, and are all included in the above report. Four of the baptisms above reported were in a neighborhood in Wisconsin. I visited them about the 28th of July; they were still interested in the services of the church. My station in Wanamingo is about broken up owing to the removal of the church people.

Have not been able to visit Fairpoint since early in the winter. Hader will hereafter be identified with Belle Creek. Our hearts were made glad by the completion and consecration of our new church. It is our prayer that God may here raise up a little army that shall do battle for Him. The missionary and family thankfully acknowledge the receipt of gifts from loving hearts in the East.

REV. T. G. CRUMP.

LITCHFIELD, &C.

Number of Mission stations visited during the year 13. Number of miles traveled 5,352. Number of services at stations 112. Churches, 2; Sabbath Schools, 3; Communicants, 65.

REV. S. S. BURLESON.

BLUE EARTH, &C.

The report from Blue Earth includes the work at Blue Earth City, Wells, and the surrounding country. The field is large, and the children of the Church widely scattered. During the past year the Church at Blue Earth City has been consecrated, an organ purchased, the Church lots fenced, and a parsonage erected. At Wells great interest is felt in the Church, and a need exists for a Church building. The Missionary gratefully acknowledges the receipt of boxes of clothing from societies and friends in Brooklyn, N. Y., Philadelphia, Lancaster and West Chester, Penn. A friend has presented altar linen for the Church and another the Bible and Prayer Books for the chancel. The pupils of St. Mary's Hall presented book marks for the Bible.

REV. HORACE HILLS.

WABASHA.

I entered upon my work in this mission the third Sunday after Trinity, June 16th, 1872. I have supplied the Church with fifty Prayer Books and with sixty Hymnals. Ninety copies of the "Young Christian Soldier," and the same number of "The Carrier Dove," are distributed monthly in the Sunday School. I have three times visited each of the five public schools. In this way I much extend my influence. The mission is in all respects prosperous.

REV. W. J. GOLD,

DUNDAS.

The "baptized" in the report from Holy Cross, Dundass, comprise, so far as can at present be discovered, all those in the townships of Bridgewater and Forest who have been baptized in the Episcopal Church, or who are now attached to it though baptized in other communions. Of these 65 are the fruits of this mission. Of the Sunday School scholars, twenty belong to a school near Millersburg, Mr. John Cleland, Superintendent. A class of twelve candidates for confirmation awaits the visit of the Bishop.

REV. GEORGE STEWART.

SAUK CENTRE AND ALEXANDRIA.

I deeply regret that my work makes such a poor show in the direction of Sunday Schools, but I trust my next report will show a different state of things. The Church and parsonage at Alexandria, I hope to have finished by the first of November.

REV. T. RICHEY, D. D.

PROF. ECC. HISTORY, SEABURY HALL, FARIBAULT.

FARIBAULT, June 10, 1873.

To the Right Rev. H. B. Whipple, Bishop of Minnesota:

The Rev. Thomas Richey respectfully reports that he has been constantly engaged during the past year in his professional and pastoral duties as Vice President of the Seabury Divinity School and Bible Professor of Ecc. History. He begs to enclose the reports of the students who have been engaged in mission work under his direction at Morristown, Wells, Warsaw and Cannon City. All of which is respectfully submitted.

THOMAS RICHEY.

REV. DR. KIDNEY,

PROF. SYSTEMATIC DIVINITY, SEABURY HALL.

FARIBAULT, June 12, 1872.

Right Rev. and Dear Sir:

I have to report that during the past year I have been busy at my duties in the Divinity School. I have also constantly assisted in the services of the Cathedral, and preached several times.

Mr. Frank R. Millspaugh, under my directions, has given services at Mantorville and Kasson on all the Sundays of the month but one, on which I or some one whom I have sent, has held service and celebrated the Holy Communion. I have also, at Kasson, baptized two adults. Mr. Millspaugh's report accompanies this.

Very respectfully,

J. STEINFORT KIDNEY.

The Rt. Rev. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

VERMILLION, BELLEWOOD, AND RAVENNA.

I give one-half of my time to these three stations on the west side of the Mississippi River. The statistics of this portion of my field are as follows:

Baptisms, 13; Adults, 3; Infants, 10; Confirmations, 4; Communicants last reported, 26; added, 3; present number, 30; marriages, 2; burials, 2; families, 28; Library 19 volumes; Sunday School, 1; Teachers, 4; Scholars, 23. Salary, $25.50; Library, $2.50; Diocesan Missions, $1.62; Diocesan Education, $2.22; Aged and Infirm Clergy, $1.80; Domestic Missions, $3.35; New York Bible and Prayer Book Society, $2.30. Aid received, Salary, $150.

I have received a very useful box of clothing from St. Thomas' parish New York. It seemed the more valuable because the Rector of that parish was once my Bible-class teacher in St. Paul's Church, New Haven, Conn. I have also received a fine large Bible for St. Paul's Church, Point Douglass, and more than fifty Prayer Books from the New York Bible and Prayer Book Society. And this gift was enhanced by the fact that it was obtained by the good officers of the special agent of that society, whose brother was for several years a pupil in my Sunday School class in St. Paul's Church, New Haven.

TIMOTHY WILCOXSON, Missionary.

REV. J. SWEET.

GLENCOE.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota:

MY DEAR BISHOP:—During the past year I continued to hold service and preach regularly at Glencoe, my own house, New Auburn, North School-house, Hutchinson; at other places frequently but not regularly. I have visited the sick, buried the dead, baptized and married when called upon for the purpose.

Glencoe—Communicants, present number, 6; baptisms, 2. New Auburn—Communicants, present number, 4; baptisms, 2; burials, 1. Hutchinson—Communicants, present number, 9; baptisms, 2; burials, 0.

Four communicants have removed, and at New Auburn we have lost one by death. There are now nine candidates for confirmation. Though slow, I think our progress has been all that under present circumstances could be expected.

Respectfully yours,

JOSHUA SWEET.

REV. J. ELWELL.

MANKATO, MINN., June 9th, 1873.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple:

MY DEAR SIR:—During this year I have had no missionary charge. With your permission the fore part of the year I spent in the East visiting old friends. Among whom by invitation I preached on several Sundays.

About the first of January I returned to the Diocese. Owing to the extreme severity of the winter and my age and delicate health, I have not attempted to perform any ministerial duties.

JOHN ELWELL, Missionary.

REV. GEO. W. Du BOIS,

MISSIONARY OF THE BISHOP SEABURY MISSION.

The stations which have been under my charge during the past year are as f lows:

1, Janesville; 2, Ash School House; 3, Lake Frances; 4, Okaman; 5, El ian; 6, Kenyon Valley; 7, Ellington; 8, Fairpoint; 9, Waseca; 10, Welto 11, Richland; 12, Waterville.

At the visitations of the Bishop in August last, there were present at his f services congregations amounting in the aggregate to one thousand people.

Harvest Home services were held at Janesville and Lake Frances.

During the summer months I had the efficient help of Mr. C. Linsley, Divir student.

The people at Waterville will part with Mr. Booth, so long acting for them catechist, with great regret. His faithful services have gained for him their bounded respect and love.

My missionary journeys were made on foot during five weeks of the winter, account of the sickness of my faithful horse "Ned." On two occasions I Henry Halleck accompanied me in my missionary travels. In memory of hard experience in the bitter cold and deep snows in our visits to the sick po he presented me with a beautiful wolf robe.

From Miss Jennie Whipple I have received bundles of clothing for the poor.

TOTAL FOR THE YEAR FROM 36 PARISHES AND 13 STATIOI

For Domestic Missions	$ 580 73	
" Foreign Missions	178 41	
" Society Increase Ministry	64 33	
" Bible and Prayer Book Society	72 77	
" Church Book Society	23 87	
" Church Freedman's Society	52 56	
Miscellaneous	751 51	
Total for General Objects		$ 1,724 18
For Diocesan Mission	$ 3,415 28	
" Bishop's Salary	2,336 25	
" Council Fund	257 50	
" Diocesan Education	8,738 86	
" Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund	108 89	
" Church Extension	3,881 69	
Total for Diocesan Objects		$ 18,738 47
For Salary of Rector or Missionary	$23,991 42	
" Current Expenses	10,577 75	
" Sunday and Parish Schools	3,691 29	
" Communion Alms	1,670 14	
" Parish Improvements	31,634 66	
" Guilds, &c	8,207 26	
Total for Parochial purposes		$ 79,772 52
General Total of Offerings of Diocese		$100,235 09
Aid Received in Diocese		10,762 30

72-73.

PAROCHIAL.

	Current Expenses.	Sunday and Parish Schools.	Communion Alms.	Parish Improvements.	Guilds, Etc.	Total.	General Total.	Aid Received.
	$ 124 85	$ 22 73	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	$ 447 58	$ 531 97	$ 426 50
	15 80	. . . .	. . . .	$ 25 50	$ 1 80	87 90	122 69	75 00
	246 68	70 00	. . . .	1084 36	. . . .	1627 29	1712 83	502 77
	50 00	45 36	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	95 36	105 36	. . . .
	13 50	42 17	$ 13 20	18 17	. . . .	293 31	318 38	125 00
	58 37	31 51	38 38	60 00	. . . .	488 26	575 76	320 00
	317 20	55 00	48 67	. . . .	. . . .	422 87	692 62	. . . .
	225 00	. . . .	38 88	1225 00	. . . .	2288 88	2398 43	2785 00
	446 26	79 81	98 89	. . . .	571 35	2468 49	3060 00	. . . .
	147 57	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	147 57	222 57	. . . .
	150 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	150 00	226 27	. . . .
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	110 80	160 80	. . . .
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
	846 07	147 48	57 00	418 00	. . . .	1768 55	2037 58	. . . .
	21 06	103 03	. . . .	180 93	. . . .	705 02	820 52	. . . .
	50 00	15 00	. . . .	50 00	. . . .	390 00	420 00	. . . .
	101 41	80 00	8 68	. . . .	164 88	504 47	543 47	600 00
	148 00	196 27	19 02	558 21	. . . .	1915 50	1994 78	. . . .
	82 92	34 28	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	300 53	316 63	. . . .
	1396 11	1200 00	504 70	7352 00	195 00	12637 81	18623 69	. . . .
	500 00	300 00	75 00	600 00	6550 00	10275 00	15577 60	. . . .
	100 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	100 00	105 00	. . . .
	95 18	15 00	. . . .	300 00	. . . .	1314 80	1490 80	225 00
	40 14	8 93	8 35	. . . .	. . . .	229 14	257 07	320 00
	11 15	. . . .	. . . .	62 50	90	90 55	113 95	135 00
	153 00	35 00	38 00	2000 00	350 00	3578 00	3685 80	. . . .
	267 70	275 00	106 15	532 00	50 00	2730 85	3488 45	. . . .
	14 66	. . . .	7 38	. . . .	. . . .	178 16	190 71	275 00
	1000 00	100 00	175 00	159 00	68 00	3502 00	6887 00	. . . .
	2988 00	1784 00	143 70	10887 05	. . . .	15591 75	16684 15	. . . .
	739 32	334 98	87 39	2140 51	. . . .	3496 70	3766 29	357 25
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
	260 00	162 25	80 56	238 47	. . . .	1741 28	1799 88	. . . .
	144 88	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	544 88	650 03	300 00
	104 90	43 17	20 84	611 70	50 46	1631 07	1690 26	. . . .
	1 50	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	73 05	274 55	291 70	. . . .
	30 69	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	180 69	197 69	300 00
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
	374 57	52 00	90 67	. . . .	. . . .	1885 24	2315 60	. . . .
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
	83 63	10 00	14 35	412 26	36 82	557 06	662 86	549 08
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	135 00	. . . .	155 50	180 50	. . . .
	64 25	5 00	9 42	616 00	. . . .	924 42	941 81	626 50
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	263 00	. . . .	263 00	291 45	614 20
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	265 11	. . . .
	40 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	190 00	211 70	1180 00
	25 00	25 00	. . . .	. . . .	40 00	390 00	425 00	300 00
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	10 00	. . . .	10 00	23 50	. . . .
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	34 00	58 75	. . . .
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	35 00	42 00	500 00
	134 83	. . . .	18 70	455 00	. . . .	1069 66	1078 39	300 0
	15 00	20 00	3 10	40 00	55 00	233 10	242 02	. . . .
	16 95	. . . .	19 11	1200 00	. . . .	1361 06	1388 59	. . . .
	40 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	415 00	422 85	. . . .
	4 55	5 32	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	9 87	22 23	. . . .
	10577 75	3991 29	1670 14	31 634 66	8207 86	79772 52	100235 17	10762 80

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

BISHOP.

RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D., Faribault.

RURAL DEANS.

Northern Convocation District—REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER.
Eastern " " " E. R. WELLES, D. D.
Western " " " E. LIVERMORE.

SECRETARY.

REV. EDWARD. R. WELLES, D. D., Red Wing.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY.

REV. ALEXANDER W. SEABREASE, B. D., Rochester.

TREASURER.

LORENZO ALLIS, St. Paul.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

ELI T. WILDER, Red Wing.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

REV. A. B. PATERSON D. D.,
" D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
" GEORGE L. CHASE,
HARVEY OFFICER,
ISAAC ATWATER,
H. T. WELLES.

DIOCESAN REGISTRAR.

REV. STERLING Y. McMASTERS, D. D., LL. D.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY BOARD.

REV. H. G. WOOD,
" A. B. PATERSON, D. D.,
" D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
" E. S. THOMAS.
MR. B. S. RUSSELL,
" LORENZO ALLIS.
" H. T. WELLES,
" I. ATWATER.

TRUSTEES OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

H. T. WELLES, E. T. WILDER, J. W. BASS.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. E. R. LIVERMORE,	Rev. GEORGE C. TANNER,
" T. WILCOXSON,	" GEO. L. CHASE,
" E. R. WELLES, D. D.,	" JOHN WILLIAMS,
" E. S. THOMAS,	" GEO. STEWART.

ON DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

EV. EDWARD LIVERMORE,	Mr. E. T. WILDER,
" D. B. KNICKERBACKER.	" H. T. WELLES,
" E. R. WELLES, D. D.,	" B. S. RUSSELL,
" J. S. KIDNEY, D. D.,	" L. EMMETT,
" A. B. PATERSON, D. D.	" L. ALLIS,
	" J. C. BRADEN,
	" T. CHAPPELL,
	" Dr. THORNE.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. E. LIVERMORE,	Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
" H. G. WOOD,	" D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
" E. R. WELLES,	" A. W. SEABREASE,

Rev. W. J. GOLD.

LICENSED LAY READERS NOT CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

. BAYARD,	ALFRED EDWARDS,
VARD O. HAMLIN,	ALEXANDER TYLER,
SPOONER,	JOHN PAUL,
N D. W. WHEAT,	ALBEE SMITH,
. HAWLEY, M. D.,	EDWIN I. WATERS,
. COWDRY,	FRANCIS S. KEESE,
LIAM P. IVES,	Dr. THAYER,
. HALL,	JOS. M. NYE,
. CARSON,	B. S. RUSSELL,
. HOLBROOK,	GEORGE SHONBERGER,
. TUTTLE,	ELDRIDGE S. COMSTOCK,
E. T. WILDER,	GEORGE FOWLER,
AVIUS LONGWORTH,	CHARLES H. LOCKWOOD,
PRIOR,	F. JOSS,
I. GILBERT,	O. M. HALL,
ERD NORDIN,	WILLIAM T. PISE,
. PECK,	ALFERD M. LATHROP.

JAMES GURLEY, Lay Reader and Catechist.

APPENDIX I.

RED WING, Minn, March 6, 1873.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota:

MY DEAR BISHOP:—The State Board of Health are doing all in their power to gain for the study of Hygiene, public and private, the position which justly belongs to it in the curriculum of our schools of all grades. The University have already, at our solicitation, begun the organization of a Department of Public Health. The help of public instruction has made it a branch of instruction in Teacher's Institutes, and many of our High Schools are advancing the standard in this direction.

I therefore venture to write and respectfully submit the reasons why Sanitary Science should be made a study in the Divinty School of the Diocese, and some *practical* knowledge of it, required of candidates for the ministry. The general facts, in Minnesota, are as follows:

The average mortality is, at least, two per cent. of population. Of that mortality *fifty per cent.* (*one-half*) *is of children under five years of age;* greater than in many crowded cities. At least 100,000 of our population are, every year, confined to the bed at least a week, and disabled from work at least two weeks; of whom two per cent. die, and, probably, another two per cent. are made more or less invalids. The expense, public and private, must be more than $2,000,000 in money. The misery, poverty, and crime you can estimate as well as I. The vital statistics do not show it, but the records of the State Prison, Reform School, Jails, Poor Houses, Hospitals, and Asylums, public and private, indicate something of its extent and character. The leading physical cause of this sickness and death, is *impure air*, not made so by imputra, contagious or infectious disease germs, over which we can have little control, but by reasons of poison bred (I had almost said *cultivated*) in our homes, and *over* which we *have* almost *absolute* control. The domestic atmosphere poisoned in this way, is at the bottom of much of adult sickness, and of *most* of infantile disease and death. This statement too, is nearly as true of the country as of towns and cities. Ignorance and carelessness on this subject characterizes *all* classes of our population—educated and uneducated, native and foreign born. The remedy by legislation, State and municipal is *alone*, temporary and inefficient; often not used, if used misused, or evaded, and when most effectual, only so by constant repetition of *palliative* measures.

The true remedy, without which the first is but the labor of Sisyphus, is education, not merely of children, but of the educators of children and of all who have to do with the education, in any sense, of the people of whatever age or condition. None have greater opportunities to do this, and of upholding the work of those whose special duty such instruction is, as the clergy. None certainly are more bounden by the example and teachings of the Master to work and aid the labor of others in this direction. The mission work of the church has especial need of the aid Sanitary Science can give.

But a knowledge of Hygiene is necessary, not only for the professional work of the clergy, but for the *promotion of their own health* as well. There is nothing, surely, in clerical work which more than any other professional labor should undermine the health of the individual, and yet the number of invalids among them, from *preventible* disease, is at least as great as any other class of men.

I respectfully suggest that a course of instruction in Practical Hygiene is a necessity, *at this time*, in the Divinity School of the Diocese, and that an examination in that study ought to be required of every candidate for a degree. It is only in this way that our younger clergy can be prepared for that important branch of their work, which relates to the *physical culture* of the people, among whom and for whom they are to labor.

With sincere respect, yours truly,

CHARLES N. HEWITT,

Secretary State Board of Health of Minnesota.

APPENDIX II.

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

CONSTITUTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

ARTICLE I.

The Church in Minnesota accedes to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and shall be known by the name and title of the Diocese of Minnesota.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be an Annual Council of this Diocese, at such time and place as may be determined by the Council thereof. Should anything occur to render it necessary or expedient to change the place of meeting of the Council, the Bishop, or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall appoint some other convenient place for such meeting, of which due notice shall be given through the Secretary of the Diocese.

ARTICLE III.

Special meetings of the Council, when necessary, may be called by the Bishop, or in case of vacancy in the Episcopate, or the inability of the Bishop to act, from sickness, absence, or other cause, by the Standing Committee.

At least forty days' notice shall be given of the time and place of such meeting to all the Clergy entitled to seats, and to all Parishes entitled to representation.

No other business shall be transacted than that for which such Special Council was called.

ARTICLE IV.

The Council shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese and all Presbyters and Deacons having been canonically and actually resident within the Diocese for the space of six months, and who are not under Ecclesiastical censure.

SEC. 2. Each Parish in this Diocese shall be entitled to a representation by one delegate, and for every fifty communicants, by one additional delegate, who shall be elected by the Vestry of the respective churches in union with this Council, from among members thereof, at any time between Easter and the ensuing Council; or at a parish meeting in such parishes as shall at an annual meeting have adopted this method. Such delegates shall hold office until the Annual Council succeeding that for which they are elected.

Provided, That the Council may provide by Canon for the suspension from representation of any parish failing to pay such assessment or assessments as the Council shall impose.

ARTICLE V.

The Bishop is, *ex-officio*, President of the Council; but in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the inability of the Bishop to act, from absence, sickness, or other cause, the Council shall be called to order by the Secretary, whereupon the roll of the Clergy having been called, a President shall be elected, *pro tempore*, from among the Presbyters.

The organization being thus effected, the delegates from each Parish shall present to the Secretary a certificate of their election, signed by the Rector, a Warden, or the Clerk; whereupon, having answered to their names, they shall take their seats.

ARTICLE VI.

In the deliberations of the Council, the Clergy and Laity shall act and vote together; but when requested by two members, the two orders shall vote separately; and concurrence of a majority of both orders shall be necessary to decide any question.

ARTICLE VII.

At each Annual Council a Secretary shall be elected, who shall be Secretary of the Diocese, and hold his office until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to record the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, to issue such notices to the Diocese as the Bishop, from time to time, may require; to preserve the Journals, Books, Papers and Documents, of a public nature, entrusted to him, and faithfully to deliver the same into the hands of his successor.

ARTICLE VIII.

At each Annual Council a Treasurer shall be elected, who shall continue in office until a successor be appointed. He shall give satisfactory security for the faithful discharge of his duties, to the Secretary of the Diocese and lay before the Council, previous to the election of a successor, a correct statement of all moneys received and disbursed during the past year, and of all moneys and other property, belonging to the Diocese, which may be in his possession. No moneys shall be disbursed by the Treasurer, except by the order of the Council, signed by the Secretary, or by the order of the Bishop of the Diocese, or the Ecclesiastical authority thereof.

In case of death, resignation, removal from the Diocese, or other disability, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to whom all funds, books and papers belonging to the Diocese shall be delivered, and who shall continue in office until the next Annual Council, or until a successor be appointed.

ARTICLE IX.

A Standing Committee of three Presbyters and three Laymen, who shall be Communicants, shall be elected at each Annual Council. At their first meeting they shall appoint a Presbyter of their own body as President. They shall also elect a Secretary who shall keep a record of their proceedings, which, together with all papers and documents, shall be subject to the inspection of the Bishop and Council.

The Bishop shall supply all vacancies which may occur during the recess of the Council.

Any four of the Committee, the whole having been summoned by the President, shall be a quorum, except for such purposes as, by their own rules or the Canons of the General Convention may require a larger number.

ARTICLE X.

Whenever, in the Providence of GOD, the Episcopate of this Diocese shall become vacant, the election of a Bishop shall be in the following manner: The order of the Clergy shall choose, by ballot, some fit and suitable Presbyter for the office, whereupon such choice shall be communicated to the order of Lay delegates; and if approved by a majority of the votes, he shall be declared to be duly elected. But it shall not be competent for the order of the Clergy to nominate the same Presbyter, after he shall have been twice rejected by the Laity.

In the Council electing, should less than two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to seats be present, then two-thirds of the votes of all the Clergy present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE XI.

Parishes may be admitted into union with the Council, on motion, by a majority of the votes, upon submitting to the Council evidence of their organization, in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. *Provided*, That no Parish shall be entitled to vote by its Lay delegation, unless it shall have been organized for at least six months previous to the meeting of the Council, and have been incorporated as a body politic.

ARTICLE XII.

The mode of altering this Constitution shall be as follows: A proposition for an amendment shall be introduced in writing, and considered in the Council; and, if approved of, shall lie over to the next Council; and if again approved of in the next ensuing Council, by a majority of the two orders voting thereon separately, the change shall take place, and the Constitution so altered shall be valid and obligatory.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Bishop and Clergy may sit as a distinct House; and as such shall be known as the Diocesan Synod; all whose duties and functions shall be defined and limited by Canon.

CANONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

CANON I.

ON THE OPENING OF COUNCILS.

Every Diocesan Council shall be opened by the administration of the HOLY COMMUNION and a sermon by the Bishop, or some Presbyter appointed by him.

CANON II.

OF CLERGYMEN ENTITLED TO SEATS.

The Bishop, or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the President of the Standing Committee, on or before the day of the meeting of the Council, shall furnish to the Secretary of the Diocese, an accurate certified list of the names of all Clergymen entitled to seats, from which list the roll of the Clergy shall be called. Should any question arise as to the right of a clergyman or layman to a seat in the Council, it shall be decided by the Council itself, according to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.

CANON III.

ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS AND REPORTS.

In every Parish there shall be provided, at its expense, a Parish Register in which the Rector or Minister in charge shall record the names of all persons baptized, confirmed, married, and who have died within his cure; also, the names of all communicants, heads of families, and adult persons belonging to it, with the date of each event. In the case of vacancy in the Rectorship, the Senior Warden or Secretary of the Parish shall make the entries required above.

There shall also be provided, at the expense of the Diocese, a Diocesan Register, in which shall be recorded by the Secretary of the Diocese, all baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and funerals performed by the Bishop or other clergymen, beyond the limits of any organized Parish or at any military station within the Diocese, in the form and manner provided for Parish Registers. And it shall be the duty of such clergymen to furnish to the Secretary of the Diocese, annually or oftener, the names of all persons baptized, confirmed, married, or buried by them, with the necessary dates.

On or before the day of the Annual Meeting of the Council, each clergyman belonging to the Diocese shall present to the Bishop or the President of the Council, a full and statistical report of his Parish, or such ecclesiastical acts as he may have performed for the past year.

CANON IV.

ON THE USE OF THE OFFICE OF INSTITUTION.

The office of the Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches shall be of use and authority in this Diocese. It shall be the duty of the Vestry or Parish, or Church, on the election of a Clergyman to the Rectorship thereof, to give immediate notice of such election to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, in the form and manner prescribed by Canon XIV., of 1853, of General Convention*; whereupon the Ecclesiastical authority, being satisfied that the person chosen is a qualified minister of this Church, may proceed immediately to institute him, the notification of election being considered a request to institution on the part of the Vestry, Parish, or Church.

Whenever Parishes or Churches are organized by election of an Economos, or agent, and a Secretary, the certificate of those officers shall be considered as fulfilling the requirement of the Canon.

*Repealed. See § I., Canon 12, Title 1.—Sec.

CANON V.

OF PERSONS ENTITLED TO VOTE AT PARISH MEETINGS.

The persons who shall be entitled to vote at Parish Meetings, in all Parishes in which it is not already otherwise provided, are all male adults who are communicants, or who have been baptized, or confirmed, and regularly attend the public worship of the Church.

CANON VI.

ON THE USE OF CHURCHES.

rated Church shall be used for purposes other than those mentioned
n for the Consecration of a Church or Chapel."
consecrated Church is placed under the spiritual jurisdiction of the
the Diocese, it is hereby declared, that in this spiritual jurisdiction is

ncluded the right of the Bishop to use such Church for all services not inconsistnt with the "Form for the Consecration of a Church or Chapel," and to prevent s use for the performance of any service inconsistent with the same.

Whenever a Priest is instituted or regularly settled in a Parish or Church, then ıe right of the Bishop to use such Church, for the performance of any holy office, ıall be confined to his Episcopal Visitations and extraordinary occasions.

CANON VII.

ON THE ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES.

SECTION 1. A Parish may be organized by the election of two Wardens and ɔt less than three Vestrymen, or by the election, on the nomination of the Misɔnary or Rector, of a Warden, an Economos and a Secretary.

SEC. 2. No new Parish shall be organized unless notice shall first have been ven to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the President of the Standing ommittee, of intention to organize. Said notice shall be in writing, and shall ntain such information in the premises as may enable the Bishop to judge of ıe propriety of the act, and shall be signed by the persons who propose to ornize.

If the Bishop approve of the proposed organization, he shall give his consent in riting, which shall be transmitted to the Secretary of the Council, with the other ıpers which shall be essential for the admission of the Parish into union with the ɔuncil.

SEC. 3. The Rector is, *ex-officio*, President of the Vestry, and a member of the me. In case of the absence of the Rector, or the vacancy of the Parish, the :nior Warden shall preside, and in the absence of both, the Vestry may elect its vn President.

SEC. 4. The President may call meetings of the Vestry whenever he may deem necessary or expedient.

SEC. 5. In all Parish meetings, the Rector or Clergyman in charge is Presi:nt, *ex-officio*, and may call such meetings when necessary. If the Parish be ıcant, the Warden, or in his absence, the Economos, or, in his absence, the Sec:tary, may call a Parish meeting, which meeting may elect its own President.

SEC. 6. The Economos shall have the administration of the temporal affairs of ıe Parish, under the direction of the Rector or Clergyman in charge, and his acɔunts shall at all times be open to the inspection of the Rector or Clergyman in harge, and the Bishop of the Diocese.

SEC. 7. There shall be an annual Parish Meeting on Easter Monday or Tuesay, immediately after Morning Prayer, when the Treasurer of the Vestry, or the :conomos of the Parish shall make a full report of the fiscal affairs of the Parish, 'hich report shall be inserted by the Secretary of the Vestry or Parish, in the :ecord Book, after which report there shall be an election of Wardens and Ves-ymen, or a Warden, an Economos and Secretary for the ensuing year.

SEC. 8. The Standing Committee shall cause to be prepared and furnished ·om time to time, suitable forms, for Parish and Church organizations, in pursunce of, and in conformity with, the legislation of the State, existing at the time.

CANON VIII.

ON DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Each Annual Council next preceding the meeting of the General Convention, shall elect four Clerical and four Lay Deputies, who shall continue in office until successors are appointed. The Council may also elect four Clerical and four Lay Supplementary Deputies.

In case of resignation or inability to perform its duties on the part of any Deputy, notice shall be given, in writing, to the President of the Standing Committee of such resignation or inability, at least two months before the meeting of the General Convention. The President of the Standing Committee shall thereupon appoint from the Supplementary Deputies, so many as may be necessary to insure a full representation of the Diocese.

CANON IX.

OF A QUORUM.

The presence of at least one-fourth of the Clergymen entitled to vote in the Council, and of Deputies from at least one-fourth of the Congregations, shall be necessary to the transaction of business, except that a smaller number may adjourn from day to day.

CANON X.

ON THE TRUSTEES OF THE MINNESOTA CHURCH FOUNDATION.

The Minnesota Church Foundation, this day constituted, under a Charter, approved by this Council, shall be the lawful organ of this Council for receiving, holding, and administering such real estate, or moneys for the purchase thereof, as may be donated, bequeathed, or conveyed to the Trustees of said Foundation, for promoting the general weal of the Church in Minnesota, or for any special object connected therewith. And the Treasurer of the Council shall, upon the order of the Standing Committee, pay over to said Board all moneys which may be received by him for the objects of their trust.

All moneys received, or proceeds of property held for Missionary purposes, or for Education for the Ministry, shall be paid on the like order, by the Board, to such persons as the Standing Committee shall direct.

CANON XI.

ON THE PRESENTATION AND TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

SECTION 1. The Bishops of the Diocese shall, annually, during the session of the Diocesan Convention, appoint an Ecclesiastical Court, consisting of eight (8) Presbyters, who shall continue in office for one year, or until successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. An accusation may be made against a clergyman to his Bishop by any three (3) persons in communion with the church, in writing, under their own proper signatures. If the accusation be for any crime punishable by Canon II., title 2, of Digest of the General Convention, the Bishop shall appoint two (2) judicious Presbyters to examine into its truth, who shall report to him the result of their examination in writing. Should the report of this commission be such as, in the judgment of the Bishop, to render probable the truth of the accusation, he shall lay before the Standing Committee a correct and certified copy of said report. The Standing Committee having carefully examined the report of the commis-

sion, and, being satisfied of the probable guilt of the accused, shall present him for trial to the Bishop, stating distinctly in the presentment the charges and specifications for which he has been presented, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstance, which charges and specifications must be signed by a least two-thirds of the Standing Committee. The Bishop thereupon shall order the court provided for in this Canon to meet at some convenient time and place, for the trial of such clergyman, to whom at least one month's notice shall be given of the ordering of the court, its time and place of meeting, and a correct copy of the charges and specifications, together with the names of the principal witnesses.

SEC. 3 At any time within thirty days after the time of service, the accused may select five of the eight as the court by which he will be tried, and shall accordingly notify the Bishop in writing; or if he shall fail to do so, the court shall consist of the original eight, though any five of the said eight shall be competent to sit on the case.

SEC. 4. At the time of ordering the court, the Bishop shall appoint some learned and judicious Presbyter, as church Advocate, whose duty it shall be to conduct he trial on the part of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. The court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be its assessors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the court an opinion upon any question which may arise, upon which the court or any member thereof, or the prosecuting or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the decision of any question.

SEC. 6. If within ten days before the meeting of any court, the accused shal make to the Bishop, in writing, a confession of the crime or crimes with which he is charged, the Bishop with the concurrence of two-thirds of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall proceed to inflict such punishment as he may deem proper.

SEC. 7. In case the accused shall refuse to appear before the Court, at the time and place appointed, he may be suspended for contumacy, and unless he submit himself for trial within six months thereafter, he may be deposed.

SEC. 8. The Court having heard all the evidence in the case with impartiality, shall find the accused guilty, or not guilty of the charges preferred against him, and if guilty, recommend the punishment which, in its judgment, ought to be inflicted. A correct copy of the proceedings and sentence of the Court, together with the evidence, shall be forwarded immediately by the President to the Bishop, and, if approved, he shall inform the accused thereof.

SEC. 9. Should the accused feel that injustice has been done him, he may appeal to the Diocesan Synod for a re-hearing and determination of his case, notice of which appeal must be given to the Bishop, in writing, within sixty days after receiving notice of the sentence and approval. In case no appeal be taken within sixty days, making due allowance for accident and unavoidable delays, the Bishop may proceed to put the sentence into execution.

SEC. 10. If the Bishop disapprove of the proceedings or sentence of the Court, he may either remit or modify the sentence, but in no case augment it, or he may carry the cause directly to the Diocesan Synod for trial and final judgment, notice of which must be given to the accused.

SEC. 11. Before the accused has pleaded guilty or not guilty to the charge or charges preferred against him, the Court may, in its discretion, allow an appeal to be taken to the Diocesan Synod, the notice and grounds of which appeal, an the order granting it, must be forwarded by the Court to the Bishop.

SEC. 12. The right of peremptory challenge, in any trial by the Diocesan Synod, is hereby guaranteed to the accused in regard to each member of the Court which has adjudicated upon his case, and also the right of challenge for cause in regard to any other member.

SEC. 13. The laws of the State of Minnesota, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be of force and authority in all Ecclesiastical Courts of this Diocese.

SEC. 14. No charge shall be considered as proven, except on the testimony of two respectable witnesses, or upon the oath of one witness whose testimony is corroborated by pregnant circumstances. The sentence of the Court must be unanimous in order to conviction.

SEC. 15. The expenses accruing in the trial of a Clergymen, except his own, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese, upon the order of the Bishop.

SEC. 16. In the absence of the Bishop, all the above duties of the Bishop may be performed by the Staading Committee; save that sentence of deposition may be pronounced only by a Bishop.

CANON XII.

OF THE DIOCESAN SYNOD.

SECTION 1. The Diocesan Synod shall be an Appellate Court for the examination and final judgment of all causes for which a Clergyman may be tried under the Canons of the General Convention, or those of his own Diocese.

SEC. 2. It shall have cognizance of all questions relating to the Ritual Law and Usage of the Church, and its interpretations and judgments shall have the force of Canons, and be binding upon the Clergy.

SEC. 3. It shall be entrusted with the decision of all questions growing out of the formation and sub-division of Parishes.

SEC. 4. It shall also be competent to transact such other business as the Bishop may think proper to submit to its consideration and judgment.

SEC. 5. In order to give validity and force to any sentence, judgment, finding, interpretation, or final proceeding of the Diocesan Synod, there shall be a concurrence of the two Orders; but in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, then a majority of two-thirds only shall be required.

SEC. 6. The Synod shall meet annually at the place appointed for the meeting of the Diocesan Council, at such time as the Bishop may determine. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or inability of the Bishop to act from any cause whatever, the President of the Standing Committee shall designate the time of the meeting, and then the Synod shall elect its own President.

SEC. 7. Deacons belonging to the Diocese shall be entitled to a seat, and the privilege of debate, but not of judgment and voting.

SEC. 8. If the resident canonical Clergy of the Diocese shall be less than twenty, then two-thirds of all such Clergy shall be necessary to constitute a quorum, when sitting as an Appellate Court.

SEC. 9. Should any Clergyman or Layman refuse to obey a summons of the Diocesan Synod to testify in any case pending before it, the Synod may proceed summarily to punish the person so offending in such manner, and with such severity, as in its judgment may best subserve the ends of truth and justice.

SEC. 10. The Secretary of the Diocese shall be the Secretary of the Synod. He shall keep a faithful record of its proceedings and cause them to be published with the Journal of the Council.

CANON XIII.

OF ASSESSMENTS.

The Treasurer and Secretary of the Council shall be a committee to make assessments for the expenses of the Council for the year next succeeding which shall be published in the Journal.

Any parish that shall fail to pay such assessments before the organization of the Council on account of which such assessment is made, shall be suspended from all privileges in connection with the Council until the same shall be paid.

CANON XIV.

OF THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR.

The Annual Meeting of the Council shall be holden on the second Wednesday in June of each year, at such place as shall be designated by the next preceding Annual Council.

SEC. 2. For the purpose of the Parochial and Clerical Reports, the Councilar year shall end with the 31st of May, inclusive.

CANON XV.

OF NOTICE TO BE GIVEN TO THE REGISTRAR.

For the purpose of enabling the Registrar of the Diocese to keep an accurate account of the history of each and every Parish, it shall be the duty of Church Wardens, in all cases of acceptance, and, also, of resignation of Rectors, to give immediate notice to the Registrar of said acceptance or resignations, with the precise date of its taking effect. Also, to give like notice of the date of opening of any Church edifice in the Parish.

CANON XVI.

ON SUSPENSION FOR NON-PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.

Any Parish that shall at the organization of the Council be in arrears in the payment of any assessment theretofore imposed thereon by the Council, shall be suspended from the right of representation in said Council until such assessment shall be fully paid or remitted by vote of the Council. *Provided, however,* That this Canon shall not be construed as including assessments or apportionments for Diocesan Missions.



The XVII Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota is appointed to meet in St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, on the second Wednesday in June, A. D. 1874.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 330030
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

THE

Seventeenth Annual Council.

MDCCCLXXIV.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Seventeenth Annual Council

ASSEMBLED IN

St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis.

June 10th and 11th, A. D. 1874.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 33080
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899.

Printed for the Council.

MINNEAPOLIS:
JOHNSON & SMITH, PRINTERS.
1874.



CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

JUNE, 1874.

BISHOP,

The Rt. Rev. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,, D. D.,
Faribault.

Abbreviations: M., Missionary; R., Rector; P., Professor.

	NAME.	PARISH, STATION OR POST OFFICE.
Rev.	*J. C. Adams, M. D.*, Priest . .	Lake City.
"	S. S. Burleson, B. D., Priest . .	M. at Blue Earth, &c.
"	*D. T. Booth, Deacon*	M. at Willmar, &c.
"	Charles Booth, Deacon	M. at Orono, &c.
"	Chas. E. Byrde, Deacon	M. at Belle Plaine.
"	Edward C. Bill, Deacon . . .	Faribault.
"	J. T. Chambers, Priest	R. of St. John's St. Cloud.
"	S. P. Chandler, Deacon	M. at Belle Creek, &c.
"	G. L. Chase, Priest	R. of Holy Trinity, East Minneapolis.
"	F. C. Coolbaugh, Priest	R. of St. John's, Mankato.
"	*T. G. Crump*, Priest	R. of Trinity, Litchfield.
"	W. J. Carley, Priest	R. of Ch. of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls.
"	James Dobbin, Priest	R. of Shattuck School, Faribault.
"	*H. C. H. Dudley*, Priest	M. at Detroit Lake, &c.
"	*G. W. DuBois*, Priest	M. at Seabury Mission.
"	*John Elwell*, Deacon	Mankato.
* "	W. J. Gold, Priest	M. at Holy Cross, Dundas.
"	J. A. Gilfillan, Priest	M. at White Earth Reservation.
* "	C. E. Groser, Deacon	M. at Pine Island, &c.
"	*Robert R. Goudy*, Priest	M. at Rushford, &c.
"	Anson R. Graves, Priest	Assistant at Gethsemane, Minneapolis.
"	Joseph J. Hillmer, Priest	M. at St. Charles, &c.
"	*Horace Hills*, Priest	M. at Wabasha.
* "	W. J. Johnstone, Priest	R. of Church of Ascension, Stillwater.
"	*J. Johnson*, (*Enmegahbowh*) P'st	R. of St. Columba, White Earth Reserv'n.
"	J. S. Kidney, D. D., Priest . .	P. of Divinity, Seabury Hall, Faribault.
* "	W. H. Knowlton, Deacon . . .	M. at Farmington, P. O. Faribault.
"	D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D., P'st	R. of Gethsemane, Minneapolis.
"	P. B. Lightner, Priest	Assistant at Christ Church, St. Paul.

	NAME.	PARISH, STATION OR POST OFFICE.
"	Edward Livermore, Priest . . .	R. of Ch. of the Holy Communion, St. Peter
"	R. W. Lowrie, Priest	R. of St. Paul's, Winona.
* "	F. R. Millspaugh, Deacon . . .	M. at St. Paul's, Brainerd.
"	S. Y. McMasters, D. D., LL. D.	R. of Christ Church, St. Paul.
"	Royal Marshall, Priest	R. of Trinity Church, Anoka.
"	A. B. Paterson, D.D., Priest . .	R. of St. Paul's, St. Paul.
"	W. C. Pope, Priest	R. of Church of Good Shepherd, St. Paul.
"	Eric L. Petersen, Priest	M. to Scandinavians, P. O. Faribault.
"	W. R. Powell, Priest	R. of St. Peter's Shakopee.
"	C. H. Plummer, Priest	R. of St. Mark's, Lake City.
"	T. Richey, D. D., Priest	P. of Eccl. History, Seabury Hall, Faribl't
"	C. Rollitt, Priest	M. at Minnetonka, &c., P.O., E. Min'polis.
"	*G. C. Tanner*, Priest	R. of St. Paul's, Owatonna.
"	E. S. Thomas, Priest	R. of St. Mark's, Minneapolis.
"	*J. Sweet*, Priest	M. at Glencoe.
"	Geo. Stewart, Priest	M. at Sauk Centre.
"	*A. Spor*, Priest	R. of Trinity, Caledonia.
"	A. W. Seabrease, Priest	R. of Calvary, Rochester.
"	J. J. Townsend, Priest	R. of Christ Church, Austin.
"	T. Wilcoxson, Priest	R. of St. Mary's, Basswood Grove, P. O., [Hastings.
"	E. R. Welles, D.D., Priest . . .	R. of Christ Church, Red Wing.
"	J. Williams, Priest	B. of St. Luke's, Hastings.
"	A. J. Wilson, Priest	R. of St. Paul's, Duluth,
"	H. G. Wood, Priest	R. of Church of Good Shepherd, Faribault.
"	Geo. B. Whipple, Priest	Sec. Bishop, Faribault.
"	Richard Wainwright, Priest . .	M., Le Sueur.

TOTAL CLERGY.

Bishop 1
Priests 46
Deacons 9
56

CLERGY FROM OTHER DIOCESES

Present during sittings of this Council.

The Rt. Rev. R. H. CLARKSON, D. D. LL. D., Bishop of Nebraska.
Rev. J. E. LINDHOLM, of Albany.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS,

Admitted to Honorary Seats at this Council.

JAMES GURLEY.

NOTE.—Names of Clergy not present, in *italics*.
*Alumni of Seabury Divinity School.

PARISHES

IN UNION WITH

THE COUNCIL.

Parishes not represented, and delegates not present, *italicised.*

PARISH.	PLACE.	DELEGATES.
sion	Stillwater	
. . . . .	St. Paul	W. S. Hall.
		L. Allis,
		J. P. Pond.
		H. B. Barroll.
		G. Gray.
		J. Farrington.
emane	Minneapolis	I. Atwater.
		W. E. Jones.
		F. Beebe.
		O. T. Tuttle.
		S. B. Cowdry.
. . . . .	Sauk Rapids	J. B. Hoit.
		Benjamin J. Jerome.
Trinity	East Minneapolis . . .	William Spooner.
in's	St. Cloud	P. L. Gregory.
		R. M. Russell.
ke's	Hastings	Henry H. Pringle.
		John F. Norrish.
		Lewis S. Follett.
il's	St. Paul	E. A. Boyd, M. D.
		W. E. Hartshorn.
		E. G. Wackerkagen.
		W. H. Busch.
il's	Winona	Thomas Chappell.
		B. H. Langley.
er's	Shakopee	Isaac Lincoln.
Communion . . .	St. Peter.	G. W. Dryer.
		J. H. Smith.
nts'	*Northfield*	
. . . . .	Red Wing	E. T. Wilder.
		J. C. Pierce.
		J. F. Prior.

PARISH.	PLACE.	DELEGATES.
Good Shepherd	Faribault	*G. E. Cole.*
		L. Emmett.
		C. H. Whipple.
		A. E. Hayden.
		C. M. Millspaugh.
St. Andrew's	*Waterville*	
Trinity	*Anoka*	
St. John's	Minnetonka	*Thomas C. Bryant.*
Trinity	*Stockton*	
St. Paul's	Owatonna	*Jacob Van Dusen.*
St. John's	Hassan	Septemius Parslowe.
Calvary	Rochester	*N. C. McLean.*
		Walter S. Booth.
St. Matthew's	*Chatfield*	
St. Mark's	*Lake City*	
St. Mary's	Basswood Grove	*William Allibone.*
		John Burton.
Church of the Redeemer	Cannon Falls	J. De Witt Wheat.
		F. D. Barlow.
Christ	Austin	F. R. Cordley.
St. John's	*Mankato*	
St. John's in the Wildern's	*White Bear*	
St. Mark's	*St. Paul*	
St. John's	*Mantorville*	
St. Mark's	Minneapolis	H. T. Welles.
		Alex. Tyler.
		Charles Winship.
		M. G. Hubbard.
Good Shepherd	St. Paul	*John W. Graves.*
St. Mark's Free Church	North Minneapolis	William B. Jackson, jr.
Trinity	*Caledonia*	
Emmanuel	*Rushford*	
Trinity	Litchfield	J. C. Braden.
St. John's	La Sueur	William Smith.
St. Paul's	*Duluth*	
St. Luke's	*Willmar*	
Church of the Advent	Farmington	Daniel M. Thurston.
St. Paul's	Brainerd	J. E. Turner.
St. Barnabas	*Bellewood*	
Trinity	*St. Charles*	
Grace	Pine Island	Henry Ahneman.

Parishes in union with this Council 46
Parishes represented 27

Number of Clergy present in this Council . . . 45
Number of Lay Delegates 44
Whole number present 89

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS,
Wednesday, June 10th, 1874.

According to the time fixed by the Constitution of the Diocese, and the place appointed by the last Council for holding the Seventeenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, divers of the Clergy and Laity assembled as above.

At 10:30 A. M. the Bishop and Clergy entered the Church.

THE ORDER OF SERVICES.

MORNING PRAYER	The Rev. George Stewart.
First Lesson	The Rev. Royal Marshall.
Second Lesson	The Rev. R. W. Lowrie.
LITANY	The Rev. J. T. Chambers.
ANTE-COMMUNION OFFICE	The Rev. C. Rollitt.
Epistle	The Rev. R. Wainwright.
Gospel	The Rev. J. A. Gilfillan.
The Preacher	The Rev. J. Steinforth Kidney, D. D. *Text: Eph. ii, 19.*
Celebrant	The Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese.
Assisting in the Distribution	Revs. T. Wilcoxson, E. Livermore, T. Richey, D. D.
Deacons at Offertory for Diocesan Missions	Revs. F. R. Millspaugh, W. H. Knowlton.

At the conclusion of divine service the Council was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese, who furnished the Secretary with the names of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Council.

The roll having been called, and the Clergy present having answered to their names, the Bishop of the Diocese directed the Secretary to call the names of the parishes in union with the Council, and in response thereto the certificates of lay delegates from the parishes named were laid upon the Secretary's table.

The Bishop appointed as committee on credentials: Rev. P. B. Lightner and Rev. W. J. Carley.

The Council, on motion, took a recess until 3 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council reassembled at 3 P. M., the Bishop of the Diocese in the chair.

The Secretary being absent the chairman of the committee on credentials was requested to read the report of that committee, when a quorum of both the Clergy and laity appearing to be present, the Bishop declared the Council ready to proceed to business.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D., was re-elected Secretary.

On motion of Hon. H. T. Welles, Hon. I. Atwater was elected Diocesan Treasurer.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Hon. E. T. Wilder was re-elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

The Bishop announced that the Secretary had appointed the Rev. P. B. Lightner his assistant.

The Bishop made the following appointments of permanent committees of the Council:

On Finance—Rev. E. S. Thomas, H. T. Welles, F. Beebe.

On Canons—Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D., LL. D., Rev. T. Richey, D. D., E. T. Wilder, W. S. Hall.

On Privilege—Rev. F. Livermore, T. Chappell, J. DeWitt Wheat.

On State of the Church—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D., Alex. Tyler, H. H. Pringle, W. E. Jones.

On Incorporation of Churches—Rev. A. B. Paterson, D. D., J. C. Braden, H. Emmett.

On motion of Rev. R. W. Lowrie it was unanimously resolved that the Clergy of other Dioceses, and candidates for Holy Orders in this Church be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

Rev. A. B. Paterson, D. D., in behalf of the committee on the Incorporation of Churches, reported favorably upon—

ST. BARNABAS Church, Bellewood.
TRINITY Church, St. Charles.
GRACE Church, Pine Island.

and upon motion they were admitted to membership in this Council.

On motion the report of Mr. L. Allis, as Diocesan Treasurer was referred to the Finance Committee.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN TREASURER.

To the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota:

I herewith submit to you the statement of my accounts for the year commencing the 11th day of June, A. D. 1873, and ending this 9th day of June, A. D. 1874. From this statement it appears:

That there is now on hand to the credit of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund the sum of $1084.12.

That the Council Fund has to its credit the sum of $137.54.

That the Diocesan Mission Fund is overdrawn to the amount of $112.12.

I regret that I am under the necessity of saying that no part of the stipends due the Missionaries for the quarter ending the 1st day of June, 1874, has been paid, except the stipend of the Rev. Mr. Chandler. All the Stipends for the three prior quarters, however, have been paid excepting the stipend of the Rev. Mr. Carley. The total amount paid the Missionaries since my last report—that is, during the present, current financial year—is $4,434.65.

Respectfully submitted,

LORENZO ALLIS, *Treasurer.*

St. Paul, June 9th, 1874.

TREASURER'S STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING THE 11TH DAY OF JUNE, 1873.

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

		Dr.	*Cr.*
1874.			
June 9	To balance (on hand)	$1084 12	
1873.			
June 11	By balance on hand at last report		911 07
" 13	" cash from Hastings		8 75
Dec. 10	" cash from Rev. S. S. Burleson		1 11
1874.			
Jan. 5	By cash from Christ Church, St. Paul		39 15
" 8	" cash from Farmington		4 15
" 22	" cash from Caledonia		2 00
" 22	" cash from Brownville		1 30
Feb. 17	" cash from Rochester		6 00
June 2	" cash from Red Wing		10 82
" 2	" cash from St. Mark's, Minneapolis		10 00
" 6	" cash from Hon. H. T. Welles		10 00
" 9	" cash from Gethsemane, Minneapolis		16 00
" 9	" cash interest received on fund		63 77
		$1084 12	$1084 12

COUNCIL FUND.

		Dr.	
1873.			
June 11	To balance overdrawn, as per last report	$ 67 17	
" 13	" balance overdrawn, as per last report of General Convention Fund, transferred to the Council Fund as recommended by Council	116 29	
Dec. 2	" cash paid Rev. Mr. Lowrie for printing, et	26 00	

1874.			
Feb. 4—	" cash paid Pioneer Printing Co., for printing the Bishop's address	36 00	
April 23—	" cash for printing journal	48 00	
" 28—	" draft of Rev. Mr. Knickerbacker	38 00	
June 9—	" cash paid to Rev. Mr. Knickerbacker	64 00	
" 9—	" balance (on hand)	137 54	

			Cr.
1873,			
June 13—	By cash from St. Mark's, Minneapolis		22 50
	" cash from Hastings		9 09
	" cash from Faribault		22 50
	" cash from Litchfield		5 00
	" cash from Waterville		1 50
	" cash from St. Cloud		7 50
	" cash from Sauk Rapids		3 00
	" cash from Basswood Grove		2 50
	" cash from Point Douglas		2 50
	" cash from Winona		22 50
July 15—	" cash from Cannon Falls		5 00
18—	" cash from Hastings		10 00
Aug. 6—	" cash from Gethsemane, Minneapolis		16 12
11—	" cash from Litchfield		5 00
13—	" cash from Duluth		10 00
20—	" cash from St. Peter		7 00
	" cash from Rushford		2 00
30—	" cash from Austin		5 00
Sept. 2—	" cash from Red Wing		38 00
	" cash from Mantorville		2 00
23—	" cash from Gethsemane, Minneapolis		13 88
	" cash from Willmar		3 00
Oct. 13—	" cash from Brainerd		5 00
20—	" cash from Caledonia		2 00
25—	" cash from Christ Church, St. Paul		35 00
1874.			
Jan. 6—	By cash from Belle Plaine		2 00
Feb. 17—	" cash from Rochester		10 00
	" cash from Cannon Falls		1 00
Mar. 13—	" cash from Wabashaw		2 00
31—	" cash from Rev. Mr Knowlton		3 00
April 9—	" cash from Good Shepherd, St. Paul		8 00
23—	" cash from East Minneapolis		7 00
	" cash from Basswood Grove		3 00
	" cash from Point Douglas		3 00
	" cash from White Earth		5 00
	" cash from St. Mark's, Minneapolis		30 00
May 16—	" cash from Brownsville		1 50
June 3—	" cash from Owatonna		3 00
6—	" cash from Dundas		3 00
9—	" cash from St. Paul's, St. Paul		95 00
	" cash from Stillwater		4 00
	" cash from St. Cloud		12 00
	" cash from Faribault		30 00
	" cash from Shakopee		5 00
	" cash from Rev. Geo. Chase		7 00
	" cash from W. Wilcoxson		6 00
	" cash from Christ Church, St. Paul		35 00
		$533 00	$533 00

DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

73.		Dr.	
ne 11	—To balance (overdrawn) as per last report . .	$ 78	68
	" cash paid stipends to Missionaries	4,434	65

73.			Cr.	
ne 13	—By cash from Duluth for year 1872–3		$ 37	00
	" cash from Faribault " "		47	55
	" cash from Fort Snelling " "		10	00
	" cash from Shakopee " "		5	00
	" cash from La Sueur " "		5	00
	" cash from Sauk Rapids " "		2	15
	" cash from St. Mark's, Minneapolis for 1872-3		25	00
	" cash from Basswood Grove for year 1872-3		5	32
	" cash from Point Douglas " "		2	85
	" cash from Bellewood " "		1	63
" 16	—" cash from Dundas " "		25	00
" 19	—" cash from St. Mark's, Minneapolis "		75	02
ly 12	—" cash from returned check		75	00
15	—" cash from Blue Earth		15	00
22	—" cash from Northfield		10	00
25	—" cash from Longworth Station		6	05
ıg. 2	—" cash from Lake City		12	50
	" cash from Mrs. Francis Lea, Philad'a, Pa. .		100	00
	" cash from Mrs. Isaac Lea, Philadelphia, Pa.		50	00
6	—" cash from Good Shepherd, Faribault . . .		56	60
	" cash from Cannon Falls		20	00
8	—" cash from Mantorville, by the Bishop . . .		4	53
	" cash from Kasson " " . . .		2	85
	" cash from Chatfield " " . . .		18	71
	" cash from Rushford " " . . .		4	00
	" cash from Caledonia, " " . . .		21	35
	" cash from Brownsville " " . . .		10	00
	" cash from LaSueur " " . . .		3	85
11	—" cash from Litchfield		5	00
12	—" cash from Gethsemane, Minneapolis . . .		100	00
13	—" cash from Duluth		21	82
20	—" cash from Rushford		8	00
25	—" cash from Sauk Centre		5	05
	" cash from stock Bunker Hill Bank		138	00
	" cash from dividend Lyman Mills stock . .		20	00
30	—" cash from Blue Earth		2	55
	" cash from Good Shepherd, Faribault . . .		25	00
	" cash from St. Paul's, St. Paul		125	00
3	—" cash from Lake City		12	50
	" cash from Red Wing		67	50
	", cash from Belle Creek		7	50
8	—" cash from Shattuck Hall		9	50
11	—" cash from St. Mary's Hall		9	50
	" cash from Good Shepherd, St. Paul . . .		13	50
	" cash from Wabashaw		10	00
18	—" cash from Austin		21	00
20	—" cash from Christ Church, St. Paul		75	00
25	—" cash from Christ Church, St. Paul		50	00
	" cash from St. Mark's, Minneapolis		75	00
30	—" cash from St. Peter		5	00
31	—" cash from St. Mark's Free Church, Min'polis		4	00
v. 11	—" cash from North Minneapolis		1	00
18	—" cash from North Minneapolis		1	00
25	—" cash from Warsaw			83
	" cash from Morristown		3	40
	" cash from Duluth		25	00

Dec.	2—	" cash from Fort Ripley	13 50
		" cash from Glencoe	5 00
	5—	" cash from Litchfield	5 00
	6—	" cash from Gethsemane, Minneapolis	100 00
		" cash from St. Mark's, Minneapolis	30 00
		" cash from St. Mark's, Minneapolis	246 00
	9—	" cash from Farmington	6 00
		" cash from Austin	2 40
	10—	" cash from St. Mark's, North Minneapolis	6 50
		" cash from Dassell	2 50
		" cash from Delano	2 50
		" cash from Rushford	2 50
		" cash from Hassan	6 00
		" cash from North Minneapolis	5 75
	11—	" cash from Brainerd	12 50
	13—	" cash from Caledonia	3 85
		" cash from Brownsville	2 50
		" cash from Miss F. Lea, Philadelphia, Pa.	100 00
		" cash from Miss I. Lea, Philadelphia, Pa.	50 00
		" cash from Rush City, by the Bishop	7 35
		" cash from Brainerd " "	3 37
		" cash from Detroit " "	4 70
		" cash from Morehead " "	8 45
		" cash from Little Falls	3 35
		" cash from Fort Ripley	9 05
	16—	" cash from Willmar	5 00
		" cash from Anoka	1 50
		" cash from Sauk Rapids	7 00
		" cash from St. Cloud	5 00
	22—	" cash from Lake City	12 50
	23—	" cash from Red Wing	66 25
		" cash from Belle Creek	8 75
	24—	" cash from Christ Church, St. Paul	108 00
	26—	" cash from Rushford	5 00
	30—	" cash from Fort Snelling	5 00
1874.			
Jan.	5—	By cash from White Earth	50 00
		" cash from Shattuck Hall	12 50
	7—	" cash from Rushford	11 00
		" cash from Holy Trinity, Minneapolis	20 00
	10—	" cash from Willmar	5 52
	13—	" cash from Blue Earth City	5 21
		" cash from Rushford	3 00
		" cash from St. Mark's, Minneapolis	75 00
	14—	" cash from Spring Vale	1 85
		" cash from Duluth	14 96
		" cash from St. Paul's, St. Paul	75 00
	26—	" cash from St. Paul's, St. Paul	50 00
	30—	" cash from Cannon Falls	8 30
Feb.	5—	" cash from Duluth	9 22
	9—	" cash from Orono	1 30
	12—	" cash from Litchfield	5 00
		" cash from Winona	31 10
	17—	" cash from Anoka	1 50
		" cash from Rochester	10 00
		" cash from Cannon Falls	18 70
Mar.	6—	" cash from Rushford	11 00
		" cash from Robert's Lake	1 09
		" cash from Austin	3 80
	13—	" cash from White Earth	10 50
		" cash from Brainerd	6 25
		" cash from Shattuck Hall	12 50

Mar.	13	By cash from Wabashaw	10 00
	19	" cash from St. Paul's, St. Paul	50 00
	21	" cash from Litchfield	5 00
April	2	" cash from Point Douglas	5 00
		" cash from Basswood Grove	10 00
	7	" cash from Gethsemane, Minneapolis	100 00
		" cash from Winona	89 55
		" cash from Christ Church, St. Paul	116 67
		" cash from Rochester	40 00
	9	" cash from Good Shepherd St. Paul	13 50
	13	" cash from Chatfield, by the Bishop	11 43
		" cash from St. Charles	4 14
		" cash from Kasson	4 20
		" cash from Mantorville	1 90
	14	" cash from Red Wing	65 00
		" cash from Belle Creek	10 00
		" cash from Holy Trinity, East Minneapolis	35 83
	17	" cash from Good Shepherd, Faribault	83 10
	20	" cash from Owatonna	10 00
	21	" cash from Lake City	12 50
		" cash from Frontenac	8 00
	27	" cash from Wells	1 30
		" cash from Anoka	4 51
		" cash from Eden Prairie	2 52
		" cash from Shakopee	12 60
		" cash from Carver and Chaska	7 57
		" cash from Belle Plaine	4 51
		" cash from Henderson	6 80
		" cash from J. W. Wilcox	1 00
		" cash from La Sueur	4 45
		" cash from Mankato	3 96
		" cash from Waseca	2 75
		" cash from Wilson	3 35
May	1	" cash from Mankato	26 30
	12	" cash from St. Paul's, St. Paul	80 00
	16	" cash from the Bishop	200 00
		" cash from error in former charge	3 30
		" cash from Caledonia	3 85
		" cash from Brownsville	4 25
	18	" cash from Orono	1 00
	19	" cash from Stillwater	8 20
	27	" cash from Frontenac, by the Bishop	3 45
		" cash from Stockton	9 00
		" cash from Caledonia	3 87
		" cash from Burnsville	3 85
		" cash from Greenvale	3 65
		" cash from Granville	3 38
		" cash from Waterford	65
		" cash from Ninninger	5 45
		" cash from Dundas	3 50
		" cash from Brainerd	6 25
		" cash from Belle Plaine	4 60
	30	" cash from Houston	1 00
June	1	" cash from Austin	24 80
	2	" cash from Red Wing	66 25
		" cash from Belle Creek	8 75
	3	" cash from Owatonna	3 00
		" cash from Good Shepherd, Faribault	59 64
	5	" cash from Dassell	2 50
		" cash from Delano	2 50
		" cash from Rockford	2 50
		" cash from Hassan	6 00

June	5—By cash from North Minneapolis		1 75
	6— " cash from St. Mark's, Minneapolis		38 00
	" cash from St. Cloud		21 00
	" cash from Sauk Rapids		7 00
	" cash from Dundas		20 00
	8— " cash from Point Douglas		3 05
	" cash from Basswood Grove		6 65
	" cash from Belle Wood		4 65
	" cash		3 69
	9— " cash from Shattuck Hall		20 55
	" cash from St. Paul's St. Paul		113 00
	" cash from Christ Church, St. Paul		61 60
	" balance (overdrawn)		112 12
		$4,513 34	$4,513 34

LORENZO ALLIS,
Treasurer of the Diocese of Minnesota.

St. Paul, June 9th, 1874.

The report of the Standing Committee was read by the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., as follows:

The Committee organized at Minneapolis, June 20th, 1873, by the election of Rev. A. B. Paterson, D. D., as President, and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., as Secretary.

Seven meetings have been held, at which consent has been given for the consecration of Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, D.D., as Bishop of Massachussetts, Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, D. D., as Assistant Bishop of North Carolina, and Rev. John Franklin Spaulding, D. D., Missionary Bishop of Colorado. Consent has been given for the Diocese of Mississippi to elect an assistant Bishop.

James Gurley, Samuel B. Cowdrey, William Whiting Hoyt and George L. Nims, Peter Parker, Milton Lightner and Fred Smith (three Chippewa Indians) have been recommended as candidates for Holy Orders. Rev. Charles E. Groser, Rev. Edward Clark Bill, and Rev. Charles E. Byrde and Rev. Daniel T. Booth, Deacons, have been recommended to the Bishop for Priest's Orders.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER, *Secretary.*

The report of the committee on the Division of the Diocese, appointed at the last council, was read by the Rev. E. Livermore:

The committee appointed by the last Council to consider that portion of the Bishop's address relating to additional Episcopal supervision, respectfully report that a meeting, duly called, was held at the office of L. Allis, Esq., of St. Paul, on the 5th of December, 1873, and the several modes of relief suggested by the Bishop in his address, considered as fully as could be done at a single meeting of the committee; that, owing to the general reluctance expressed to being deprived of the personal care of the present Bishop, in every portion of the Diocese, the objections felt by many to the office of an Assistant Bishop, and the canonical difficulties in the way of creating a provincial system in the State, without further legislation on the part of the General Convention, it has seemed inexpedient to

the committee to take any action in the matter at the present time, and it was, therefore, voted by the committee that the chairman draw up and present to the Council a report to this effect. It was further voted that the Rev. Dr. Kidney, who at the first meeting of the committee had been requested to inquire into the subject of the provincial system, be asked to present the result of his inquiries to the Council. It was further resolved, that the Right Reverend, the Bishop, be requested to consider the expediency of making his residence in the city of St. Paul as soon as arrangements should be made there for his accommodation.

EDWARD LIVERMORE,
Chairman of the Committee.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., the consideration of the report of the committee on the division of the Diocese was made the special order for to-morrow (Thursday) afternoon at the opening of the session.

On motion a committee of three was appointed to arrange the assessments for Bishop's Salary, Council fund and dues of General Convention.

The Bishop announced as such committee, H. T. Welles, E. T. Wilder and I. Atwater.

The Bishop referred to the State Legislation which takes from vestries the right of determining the salary of the Rector and gives it to the congregation at the Easter election.

The Bishop also referred to the fact that Canon IV of the Diocese, "On the use of the Office of Institution," had heretofore been entirely ignored.

On motion of the Rev. H. W. Lowrie, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee of three laymen be appointed to ascertain and report to this Council whether any further legislation be needed to secure to vestries the power to contract with Clergymen for their services, and that said committee be authorized to obtain said legislation if they shall find the same to be needed.

The Bishop announced as the committee called for by the resolution, Hons. W. S. Hall, L. Emmett, I. Atwater.

The Rev. W. C. Pope, submitted the following resolution:

Resolved, That our Deputies to the General Convention be instructed to use their endeavors to have set forth by that body a true translation of the Nicene Creed for use in the services of the Church,

which, upon motion by Hon. I. Atwater was made the special order for Thursday at 4 P.M.

Hon. E. T. Wilder, as Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, read his report, which was referred to the Finance Committee:

[illegible]

[illegible] Treasurer of the Diocesan Fund, in account with the Missionary District of Minnesota.

1874			
June [illegible]	[illegible]		$[illegible]
	[illegible]		[illegible]
1873			
June 12	By [illegible]	$ [illegible]	
Oct. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
1874			
June [illegible]	By [illegible]	[illegible]	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	
		$[illegible]	$[illegible]

STATEMENT.

Austin, Christ Church	$ 20 00
Basswood Grove, St. Mary	11 [illegible]
Belle Prairie, [illegible]	11 [illegible]
Brainerd, St. Paul	11 [illegible]
Brownsville, Holy Comforter	[illegible]
Belle Creek, St. Paul	11 [illegible]
Canton Dell, Redeemer	[illegible]
Chaska, for 1872–3	[illegible]
Caledonia, Trinity	[illegible]
Duluth, St. Paul's, for 1872–3 $20.00, and for 1873–4 $40.00	60 00
Hassan, St. John	[illegible]
Hastings, St. Luke's	100 00
Henderson, St. Jude's, for 1872–3 and 1873–4	[illegible]
La Sueur, St. John's	[illegible]
Lake City, St. Mark's	[illegible]
Litchfield, Trinity	15 00
Minneapolis, Gethsemane	150 00
" St. Mark's	200 00
Mankato, St. John's, for 1872–3	50 00
Montgomery, St. John's, for 1872–3 and 1873–4	30 00
Owatonna, St. Paul's, for 1872–3	40 00
Point Douglas, St. Paul's	10 00
Red Wing, Christ Church	200 00
Rochester, Calvary	55 00
Rushford, Emmanuel	[illegible]
St. Paul, St. Paul's	300 00
" Christ Church	150 00
" Good Shepherd	40 00
St. Cloud, St. John's, for 1872–3 $40, and for 1873–4 $30	70 00
Sauk Rapids, Grace, for 1872–3 $15, and for 1873–4 $15	30 00
Shakopee, St. Peter's, for 1872–3	7 50
St. Peter, Holy Communion	30 00
Stockton, Trinity	5 00
Winona, St. Paul's	106 50
Wabasha, Grace	10 00
White Earth, St. Columba	20 01
Willmar, St. Luke's	5 00
Faribault, Good Shepherd	200 00
Total	$2,052 01

The undersigned further reports that there remain unpaid upon assessments for this fund the following balances, viz:

From	Belle Plaine, Transfiguration	$	5 00
* "	Blue Earth City		5 00
"	Chaska		2 50
"	Carver		2 50
† "	Dundas, Holy Cross, for 1872–3 and 1873–4		20 00
* "	Le Sueur, St. John's		3 00
"	Mankato, St. John's		50 00
"	Northfield, All Saints'		35 00
"	Rochester, Calvary		5 00
"	Rushford, Emmanuel		2 00
* "	St. Paul, Christ Church		150 00
"	" Good Shepherd		40 00
* "	E. Minneapolis, Holy Trinity		30 00
"	Stillwater, Ascension		30 00
* "	Shakopee, St. Peter's		7 50
"	Stations of N. P. R. R. Co.		10 00
"	Stations of Rev. A. Spor not otherwise assessed		5 00
"	Winona, St. Paul's		68 50
* "	White Earth, St. Columba		4 39
		$	477 39

June 9th, 1874.

The Council, having by resolution constituted the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, the Treasurer of the Fund for the Support of the Bishop's Secretary, the undersigned further reports that the amount "pledged" for the support of the Bishop's Secretary was $700.00.

Of this amount there has been collected and paid to the Bishop, or his Secretary, as per vouchers herewith submitted, the sum of $575.00; leaving a balance unpaid of $125.00.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

E. T. WILDER,
Treasurer Episcopate Fund.

Minneapolis, June 9th, 1874.

Rev H. G. Wood, in behalf of the Diocesan Missionary Committee, read his report which was received:

To the Diocesan Missionary Society of the Church in Minnesota:

The Board of Directors respectfully report, that they have held regular meetings during the year, and have granted applications for aid to twenty-one Mis-

[All of the above arrears marked thus, *, have been paid since the above report was concluded —WILDER.]

† Paid 1873-4.

sionaries on the nomination of the Bishop. The following is a list of the Missionaries, the number of stations served by them, and the amount of aid allowed by the Board to each:

Rev. T. G. Crump,	7	stations,	$300
" W. J. Gold,	2	"	300
" Charles E. Byrde,	2	"	300
" J. J. Hillmer,	1	"	200
" Charles E. Groser	4	"	300
" H. Hills,	1	"	300
" J. Sweet,	5	"	300
" C. Rollit,	15	"	200
" D. T. Booth.	8	"	300
" W. R. Powell,	6	"	300
" G. C. Tanner,	3	"	300
" S. P. Chandler,	3	"	300
" J. J. Townsend,	5	"	300
" R. R. Goudy,	3	"	300
" F. R. Millspaugh,	4	"	300
" G. W. DuBois,	14	"	300
" Charles Booth,	5	"	300
" Geo. Stewart.	7	"	300
" S. S. Burleson,	4	"	300
" A. Spor,	4	" from Oct. 1st.	200
" W. J. Carley			300
" R. Wainwright,		from Feb. 1st.	100
Totals,	103		$6,000

Assessments have been made upon the parishes and Missionary stations of the Diocese to the amount of $4,489; $1,000 have been received from other sources.

The Board have received quarterly reports from their Missionaries, from which it appears that the hundred stations occupied by them have given for their support $4,200. If the stipends, allowed these clergy were all paid up, their entire support would not exceed $500 each. From our Treasurer's report, stipends are shown to be in arrears $1,500. It has, therefore, come to pass that the stipends are from three to six months in arrears. This has caused the Missionaries much anxiety and no little "confusion of face." Yet they have worked on without any abatement of zeal, trusting that the Diocese would not, in the end, suffer them to be reproached. Their work is, perhaps, the hardest in the Diocese, involving severe exposure, and a great trial of faith. We pray that their necessities may not wait for relief.

E. S. THOMAS, *Chairman.*
H. G. WOOD, *Secretary.*

On motion by the Rev. Dr. Kidney the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Rectors of Parishes and Missionaries be requested to make personal appeal to each communicant in their cure, or other person disposed to give, in order to ascertain the amount which he or she may annually give for the support of missions in the Diocese.

Resolved, That each Clergyman present, not a missionary, and each layman, be requested to pay, or to promise to pay, to the Treasurer of the Missionary Fund such sum as he will, for the present relief of its deficiency.

The Rev. J. A. Gillfillan moved the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That there be furnished by the Secretary of the Diocesan Missionary Board to all the Clergy of the Diocese, blank pledges, and that every Rector and Missionary be requested to present them to all persons attending their ministry, individually, asking how much they will pledge themselves to pay individually in the coming year for Missions in the State.

Mr. J. C. Braden submitted a draft for the organization of Con vocations, which was referred to the committee on legislation with instructions to report to-morrow.

A paper submitted by the Rev. E. Livermore, upon the same subject, was referred to the committee on Legislation.

On motion the Council took a recess until 8 P.M.

EVENING SESSION.

The Council reassembled at 8 P.M. when, after a brief service of prayer by Rev. E. R. Welles, D. D., the Bishop delivered his annual address.

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

BELOVED BRETHREN:

It is fifteen years since you elected me Bishop of Minnesota. It shows the character of our western life, and the rapidity of time's changes that, of the clergy and laity present in that Council only seven are here to-day. In accepting this holy office I said I could bring you nothing but a loving heart. God knows I have tried to bear you always in my heart, and he also knows how little comfort I find in the record of my Bishop's life. The field has been very difficult. Two-thirds of our population are of foreign races and most of the other third came here strangers to the Church. The work of preaching and oversight has been a very happy one, and whenever I have been able to help you under your burdens, it has been a bright spot in my life. The financial cares have been very great, and have made me old; no one is to blame but myself, for I counted the cost and freely took upon my shoulders burdens which have sent better men to the grave. My pity for the Indian race has given me a great deal of care and has cost me some very dear friends, but it is the only part of my Bishop's life where I have never had a doubt as to my duty. I have seen rewards for toil to make the work very pleasant and I could crave no sweeter lot than to spend the evening of my days in telling this poor race of a Saviour's love. It has been my earnest wish to heal the unhappy divisions of Christian folk and to make love the bond of union in our Diocese. May God forgive me if I have ever spoken a word which has wounded any Christian heart. A catholic Church must be broad enough for all who love our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. The Church has no right to question the opinions of any man who holds and teaches the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds and is loyal to the Church of Christ. We have had clergy of widely different views, but I know of no one who has failed to teach the doctrine of justification by faith in our Lord Jesus Christ. No Diocese has been more loyal to the Prayer Book, but it has been a loyalty of love and not a yoke of bondage.

THE PRAYER BOOK.

I love the Book of Common Prayer for its simple fervent piety, for its clear, ringing, outspoken declaration of the great central truth of the Incarnation, and because it is everywhere full of the blessed doctrine of Justification alone by the

merits of our Lord Jesus Christ. I love it because it everywhere breathes a spirit of tenderness and pity for the erring while its warnings are plain and heart-searching, and it everywhere sets forth Christ crucified as the only hope of lost and sinful men. It holds and it teaches in unmistakeable language the great truths, but it does not bear the impress of any party. If its language has been pressed to the verge of partisan spirit, it has only shared the fate of the blessed word of God. There never has been a liturgy broader in its spirit, more spiritual in its teaching or clearer in its declaration of Christian doctrine. It does not attempt to define, or explain what God has not explained, and those doctrines over which men wrangle the most fiercely, are here set forth in the very language of the Word of God. I find in this my greatest comfort. I would not dare to use the language of any man to set forth the mysteries of the Kingdom of God, but I can with an unfaltering voice use the language which the Saviour places upon my lips, and leave the deep spiritual meaning to him. No other course will reunite our divided Christendom. There is growing up within and without the Church a deep longing for a closer union among all who love our Lord Jesus Christ. There are many who will not wear any man's yoke of bondage. They are sick of strife and believe that the only solvent for the hard crust of party spirit is in love and work for Christ. The great central truth for all times and peoples, is faith in the Incarnate Son of God. Every minister of Jesus Christ must believe this in the depth of his soul. He must speak as God's messenger bringing pardon to wearied souls and teach and believe that the Church of God is broad enough for all whose orthodoxy rests on that foundation.

There is much to grieve and wound us, but there never has been a time when the outlook for the Church was as hopeful as it is to-day. Never were pastors and people as busy in Christian work. Never have laymen been so ready to consecrate their means for missions, schools, hospitals and homes of mercy. Never were there so many signs of deepening spiritual life. Never were there such longings, the world over, for Christian unity. The Lord is attuning the hearts of many of his faithful children to his own words in the synagogue at Nazareth: "The spirit of the Lord is upon me. He has anointed me to preacht he Gospel to the poor. He has sent me to heal the broken-hearted, to preach deliverance to the captive, and recovery of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised."

INFIDELITY.

It is true that infidelity challenges the faith and attempts to pervert Science to its unholy work. We must not forget that infidelity has never touched the question of the wants of humanity, its need of a real helper—and that this need has never been met in the world's history except in the Gospel of Jesus Christ. Our duty is to meet men on the platform of a common humanity, and to tell them from the depths of our own experience of the comfort that the Gospel and the Church of Christ have brought to our wearied souls—we must show men that the Gospel will do for our suffering brothers what it has done in all the ages which have passed away.

THE SCHISM OF BISHOP CUMMINGS.

Since our last Diocesan Council our branch of the Church has been called to grieve over the schism which has been made under the leadership of Bishop Cummings. It took place when all members of the Church were being drawn to a closer union, and when we thought that the spirit of God was moving us to concede each to the other all that a Christian may concede and yet preserve the precious deposit of faith. Our brother had taken in his public acts the most extreme course of conduct and had grieved many of his brethren, but so far as I know, no word of censure had been spoken by any Bishop. Only a few months before, he had spoken words of the deepest love for the evangelical character of the Church. He came to the Church from another religious body, because he desired to receive at her hands an apostolic ministry. He was honored and beloved by the Church, and while extreme in his views he always avowed himself loyal to her laws and teaching. He received at her hands the Episcopate and in receiving it, took this solemn oath: "In the name of God. Amen. I George David Cummings, chosen Assistant Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Kentucky, do promise conformity and obedience to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, so help me God through Jesus Christ."

Since that oath was taken no rubric or word of the Prayer Book has been changed. On the contrary, the House of Bishops made a declaration concerning words in the baptismal office to relieve the consciences of some who thought that those words taught erroneous doctrine. Our brother received the office of a Bishop upon his oath of obedience to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church. If the time had come when he could not fulfil that oath, he was bound to surrender his office. I see no way to reconcile his act with the honor and fidelity of a Christian man to his plighted faith. The sad schism has been made. Whether it draws many or few after it, it is another rent in the Church of God to be healed. It will perplex many faithful souls. It will mar Christian unity. It will put scoffs upon the lips of unbelievers. The schism was not made until it had been prepared for by alienation and strife. There was on the one side too little charity for men who were really troubled by words in the Prayer Book which they thought taught erroneous doctrine, and on the other side there was too much impatience, and too little confidence in brethren or in the guiding care of God for His Church. There is no question in my mind that we were all too ready to believe that if we compelled men to use words which we knew they did not believe, we had preserved the faith. We have now a schism which for the first time in our history, or that of the Church of England, takes with it the Episcopate. It is true that the Church has always made a distinction between orders and mission; that every act of our brother violates the canons of the universal Church; that the form, the manner and the acts are alike illegal; that every official act is an intrusion into another Bishop's jurisdiction; yet the primitive Church has recognized such ordinations when the schism was healed. We have reached a place where we must look to God to guide us; we must, day

by day, beseech him to give to us the Holy spirit to heal this and all other unhappy divisions. It may be that God, who overrules human frailty for His glory, may use even this sad division to give to other Christians the apostolic constitution of the Church, and to supply to them a wide-felt craving for liturgical worship.

May 31st I gave, with a sad heart, my canonical consent to his deposition from the office of a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

RITUAL.

It is my deep longing for a unity which is founded on love that has made me dread any unauthorized changes in the ritual of the Church. We all know that ritual cannot regenerate the world. Unless it is the expression of a deep spiritual life hid with Christ in God, it is a worse mockery than beautiful garments placed upon a corpse. Our danger is not in lack of ceremonial, but in a lack of holiness. The Church will advance in the order and beauty of her services as the spiritual life of her people deepens. The ritual must be by authority; it cannot be left to the fancies of the individual, and it must symbolize the doctrines of the Church. With this there is no room for fear.

I have on a former occasion expressed my conviction that there was great danger in defining the mode and character of Christ's presence to the believing soul in the Holy Communion. I will not use words which have been so much misused a "real presence," for I cannot conceive of any presence which is not real. I do deplore any language which with human reasoning attempts to pry into Divine mysteries. In the most solemn hour of his earthly life our blessed Lord instituted this Holy Sacrament. It has two parts, the outward and visible sign, and the inward and spiritual grace. Every part of the sacrament was appointed by one who was truly GOD. The substances to be set apart, the act of consecration and the faithful reception are made by Him a part of the sacrament itself. Our blessed Lord and his Apostles always enforced the faithful reception as a part of this Divine institution, and it is only when all of these appointments of God are fulfilled that the sacrament is accomplished. If then the question is asked at what time does this sacrament become a divine mystery, we may conclude that it is only when in obedience to our Lord's divine law we have duly received it. This is the plain teaching of the Church. In the solemn act of oblation *after the consecration* we pray, "and we most humbly beseech Thee, O, merciful Father to hear us, and of Thy Almighty Goodness vouchsafe to bless and sanctify with *Thy word and Holy Spirit* these Thy gifts and creatures of bread and wine, that we *receiving them* according to thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ's holy institution in remembrance of His death and passion, may be partakers of His most blessed body and blood." Here, as in all her teachings, the Church honors the office of the Holy Ghost, the Comforter, who is sent to take the things of Christ and reveal them unto us. The prayer of oblation teaches the doctrine which our branch of the Church Catholic has ever held as to this blessed sacrament. There is a singular wisdom that it is only at the time of the reception of the Holy communion that the Church places us upon our knees. It ought to be a matter of devout thanksgiving that the Church of England and our own Church

have left this sacrament as it was held and used for one thousand years after our Lord's ascension into heaven. It has been a means of grace from Christ and not the object of religious adoration.

The Church has always set forth the Holy Communion as a heavenly means of grace, the gift of our Incarnate GOD. As St. Paul says, "the bread which we break is it not the communion of the body of Christ?" "The cup of blessing which we bless is it not the communion of the blood of Christ?" I do not know of one word of Holy scripture, or of our Book of Common Prayer, or of the Liturgies of the Primitive Church which teaches Christian men that any benefit come to them in this holy sacrament except in its faithful reception.

Until the Church of Rome taught the doctrine of transubstantiation I do not know of an instance where any branch of the Church taught that our Incarnate God was enshrined under the veil of this sacrament to receive the worship of His children. Every believer must feel a deep reverence for this divine mystery. His soul will be melted into contrition and his faith will look up with grateful love to the one Mediator who in his glorified humanity wears the marks of his suffering for us. He will accept gladly the truth that this sacrament is a "shewing forth of the Lord's death until he come;" and that the minister of Christ by the command of his Lord sets forth on earth the broken bread and poured out wine as the memorial and representation of that sacrifice for sin which our great High Priest perpetually presents unto the Father. He will humbly believe that when he rightly receives the sacrament he does receive the benefits of that broken body and shed blood. It is through the operation of the Holy Ghost that we receive the benefits of His passion; among these are the forgiveness of sins. By the same operation of the Holy Ghost is the life current kept up between our Lord and us, so that we are in Him and He in us. To call the thoughts of Christian souls from this profound mystery and the gifts which we receive from Christ through the Holy Ghost and ask them to dwell in imagination upon Christ's presence for purposes of adoration is surely to call them from the higher intent of this sacrament to a lower one, even if it be allowed at all.

I feel the deepest sympathy for all who desire to show homage and reverence unto the Son of God. But we must be careful lest our zeal or reverence lead us to use any language which is not warranted by our standards or the Word of God, and which may lead ignorant and unstable souls into the peril of worshipping the sacrament. It is safe to follow the words and example of our blessed Lord and to raise our hearts in worship to the place where he does especially manifest His glory. The model of all worship is taught us in His divine prayer, "Our Father who art in heaven."

There is another reason why we should be careful in our statements of Christian doctrine: we are living in times when the hurry of the world and the pressure of care prevents that meditation and prayer and study of God's Holy Word which alone can make ripened saints. Our people are only babes in Christ. One-half of our congregations are not even Christians. It is worse than folly to introduce into sermons questions which belong to the deepest mysteries of theology. What men need always and everywhere are heart-searching pleadings, telling of sin, of the need of a Saviour, of His tenderness and pity, of His death and mediation, drawing them by cords of love to Jesus Christ. To the weary penitent who

looks alone to Him for grace and pardon the voice of Christ which tells of holy sacraments will be a heart searching voice. The growth of Christians in grace is not promoted so much by rigid logical definitions of dogma as by the drawings of the Saviour and the help of the Holy Ghost in Christian obedience. There have always been in the Church two schools of religious thought; the one finds Christ in all the objective life of the Church, and the other in the rich depths of a subjective experience. I do not believe they are of necessity opposed to each other. They may both speak the same language if Christ, and Christ crucified be the one foundation. The visible Church will have men who press their views to extremes. We have those who use language which such men as Bishops Seabury, Hobart and DeLancey never used, and we have others who refuse to use words which Bishops White and Griswold used without a doubt and which have always been the heritage of the Church. I am opposed to compromises which are made to allow parties to present their partisan views, and I am opposed to legislation which looks to the interests of parties within the Church. In the State or in the Church, compromises lead to discord and strife. I do believe in the broadest spirit of comprehension and so long as men believe and hold the catholic creeds, and teach justification by faith in Jesus Christ, they ought to have the love and the affection of all members of the Church. The question of all questions to-day, is, how can we carry the Gospel of Jesus Christ to the thousands who are going down to death without God and without hope? We must be ready to use every instrumentality and in the spirit of the largest charity rejoice that in any way Christ is preached. It may may not be our way—it may have in it sad elements of human weakness, some may as in St. Paul's day, preach Christ with contention and strife, but if men are led out of their sins to a holier life, if the wandering and weary are led to Jesus Christ we may rejoice. Much as I grieve at the impatience of authority, the self willed infallibility and foolish excesses of our own time, I am opposed to repressive legislation. I would remove what we have rather than exercise it. There is always danger in legislation which is made to meet a temporary emergency We have quite too large a body of canons to define what Bishops and clergy may do and may not do, and how they may be tried and punished. I love order—I love law. With my whole heart I believe in and love the Protestant Episcopal Church as a valid branch of the Church catholic, and it is because it is catholic that I dread this spirit of legislation which would tie us down to one dead level of uniformity and change living, loyal men into ecclesiastical machines.

The Church has placed the care of its ritual in the hands of its Bishops. They are the chief pastors of the flock of Christ. They are the best judges of what will promote the unity of the Church within their Dioceses. They ought to give all the freedom which the Church gives. If any clergyman so forgets the authority which is committed to them by the Lord Jesus Christ and his own ordination oath, as to refuse to follow their counsel, he is not a faithful minister of the Church. Kindness, sympathy, love, oneness in work will help us more in these troublesome days than making new canons or altering old rubrics. These questions are to be settled by theology, and we may all say, "if this counsel or this work be of men it will come to naught, but if it be of God ye cannot overthrow it, lest haply ye be

found even to fight against God." Brethren we owe whatever unity we have in this diocese to the law of love. You have always been ready to yield each to the other all that a Christian may yield. You have given me love which has been unclouded by a doubt, and God knows I have tried to show you the love of a Bishop's heart and govern you by a Bishop's love. Whenever the time comes for me to lay down my shepherd's staff I pray that you will remember that my dying counsel is to *remember that love is the only tie to unite us to Jesus Christ and to one another.*

DIVISION OF THE DIOCESE.

At our last Diocesan Council I expressed the conviction that the rapid increase of our population and the increase of our missionary work required additional Episcopal oversight. I presented these three plans, viz: 1st, The election of an Assistant Bishop; 2d, the division of the Diocese; 3d, the formation of a Province which shall unite all the future dioceses of the State in one province. The election of an Assistant Bishop would relieve me and provide for our present need. I doubt if it would be acceptable to the Diocese, and I see no way to support two Bishops. The Diocese cannot be divided without leaving one of the dioceses too feeble to care for its missionary work. The Provincial system has these advantages: 1st, It is primitive; 2d, it preserves the unity of feeling and action of all the members of the Church within the State; 3d, it concentrates the entire strength of the Church in the work of the Church; 4th, it sustains our present schools and charities; 5th, it avoids jealousies and discords.

The provincial plan can be so arranged as to preserve the continuity of the organic life of the Diocese with all necessary expansion.

1. All the dioceses within the State to form one body, to be known as the Province of Minnesota.

2. The present Diocesan Council, so far as the clergy and laity are concerned, to be the Synod of the Province, all the Bishops being members and voting in a body when a vote by orders is called for.

3. The Provincial Synod, being the continuation of the Diocesan Council, to retain its present sole power of making and altering the Constitution and canons, the violation of which shall involve liability to presentment and trial.

4. The Bishops with such clerical and lay assessors, and under such rules as the Provincial Synod may approve, shall be a court of appeals in all Ecclesiastical matters whatsoever, and no appeal shall be made out of the Province.

5. Missions within the State, schools, charities, and all eleemosynary funds to remain, as at present, undivided, under the management of the Provincial Synod.

6. The Bishop under whom this change is made shall be the first presiding Bishop.

This leaves all legislation for the Church within the State and the support of ll missions, schools and charities in the hands of the Provincial Synod. It gives o each diocese its own standing committee and bishop, the arrangement of all Diocesan work, the appointment of all missionaries, the authorization of all dio- esan courts, and diocesan council as at present. The lamented Doctor Manney vidently had this plan in mind when, in his celebrated report to the General onvention of 1868, he says: "The civil divisions of the United States are well lapted to the expansive power and growth of the Church. In the ease with hich they may be adapted to the constitution of the Church, they do not fall hind the civil subdivisions of the Roman Empire. As we cast our eyes into the ture, we see at no distant day every State constituting a province, every county diocese, and every town a parish. This, indeed, might now be the case, if schism d not so terribly rent the body of Christ, or if all the professors of Christianity this land were bound together in one blessed communion of saints. ly in adjusting our Constitution to our present wants, in fitting her to meet r highest expectations, in controlling the faith and worship of the nation, we ould be careful not to adopt any temporary or untried expedients, which, instead producing unity and peace, may result in strife, confusion and schism. The cient and Apostolic constitution of the Church which heretofore we have so thfully followed, should be our model. In following this we know that we are ht, and are assured of success; but in adopting any other plan, we may do an eparable injury to the Church and fasten upon her a system of government congenial to her constitution. The American Church is to be coterminous with : Republic, whose extent of jurisdiction has never been equalled except by the man Empire which had one hundred and seventeen provinces and as many mates—a few centuries only and we shall see the same." His words seem to : prophetic and, to me at least, "being dead he speaketh." The experiments ich have been tried in the subdivision of New York and Pennsylvania do not m to have fulfilled the expectations of the Church, nor have they preserved ir unity in plans of work. All corporations within the State depend for their ganic life upon the laws of the State, and are under its control. It is manifest- wise for the Church to preserve her oneness of organization as coterminous with : State as the only way in which her full power can be felt in moulding the igious thought of her people. The Diocese is a living body. It is the growth years. It embodies the spirit and the labors of all who have served in its work. ir Diocese was founded by men who left their impress upon its future. It has en greatly blessed. It was the first Diocese in the United States to build its thedral, to appoint its Deans of Convocation and to make free churches the w of its mission life. It has always been united. If we are to become two nds let us keep the older bond as the pledge of our future union; it is the only ay we can utilize the feeling of State pride for the welfare of the Church. By God's blessing I have been able to visit all the parishes and mission ations. I have preached during the year in Alexandria, Sauk Centre, Ida, lenwood, Faribault, Davenport, Belle Creek, Farmington, Dundas, Millers- rgh, Christ Church, St. Paul's Church and Church of the Good Shepherd,

St. Paul; Blairstown, Blue Earth City, Wells, Albert Lea, Austin, Owatonna, Kasson, Mantorville, Eyota, Chatfield, Rushford, Houston, Caledonia, Brownsville, Glencoe, Hutchinson, St. Peter, Henderson, Le Sueur, New Ulm, Duluth, Sauk Rapids, St. Cloud, Omaha, Santee Mission, Yankton Mission, Janesville, Anoka, Orono, Clear Lake, Wilton, Trinity and Grace Church Cleveland; Lockport, Rochester, St. Thomas, Grace and Calvary Churches New York; Elizabeth City, Brooklyn, Concord, Boston, Providence, Philadelphia, Christ Church and Church of Evangelists Oswego; Morristown, Warsaw, Gethsemane, Trinity, St. Mark's, All Saint's and St. Mark's chapel, Minneapolis; Minnetonka, Lake City, Little Falls, Fort Ripley, Morehead, Detroit, Brainerd, Rush City, Cincinnati, Pleasant Grove, High Forest, Winona, Rochester, Wabasha, Mankato, Lake Crystal, St. James, Windom, Worthington, Hastings, Cannon Falls, Princeton, ten of the lumber camps on Rum River, Spring Valley, Lanesboro, Roberts Lake, Leech Lake, Pine River, Audubon, Litchfield, Willmar, New London, Waterville, Anoka, Excelsior, Eden Prairie, Chaska, Carver, Shakopee, Belle Plaine, Ottawa, Point Douglas, Red Wing, Bellewood, Frontenac, Stockton, La Crosse, Stillwater, West St. Paul, Greenvale, Granville, Pine Bend, Hampton, Nininger, Wells, Fairmont, Eau Claire, Menominee, Oak Grove, Basswood Grove.

I have never had a visitation so full of blessed indications of the growth of the Church. With a full heart I thank you all for your labors of love, and rejoice with you in the evident tokens of God's blessing upon your work.

I have consecrated to the worship of God St. Paul's Church, Belle Creek; the Church of the Advent, Farmington; St. Jude's Church, Henderson; St. John's Church, Minnetonka, and the Church of the Nativity at Wells. They are all evidences of Christian love and of generous gifts for the honor of God. The Church at Wells is singularly beautiful, and for cheapness, beauty and comfort has no superior in the State. During this year we shall—God willing—build Churches in Pine Island, Janesville, Kenyon and Blooming Prairie. I have consecrated Maple Lawn Cemetery, Faribault, and the Cottage Hospital, Minneapolis.

The records of the Diocese show that in fifteen years we have built fifty-three churches and sixteen parsonages, and twelve churches have been rebuilt or enlarged. We have added thirty-five to our clergy list. There have been 5,802 infant and 1,830 adult baptisms; 4,116 confirmations. The total of church offerings has been $561,335.74, *and these items do not include the statistics of this conventional year.*

I have during this year preached and delivered 310 sermons and addresses baptised forty-three infants and twelve adults; confirmed 569 persons, of whom 28 were for the Diocese of Wisconsin; celebrated the Holy Communion forty times; celebrated marriage service seven times, and buried two persons; catechised children ten times; licensed five lay readers. I have laid one corner-stone

New Hall, Shattuck School. I have ordained eight deacons, received one
est from the Church of Rome, and admitted eight candidates for orders.
The present candidates are—

James Gourley,	admitted	June 28th, 1873.
Samuel B. Cowdry,	"	August 11th, 1873.
George L. Nims,	"	September 22d, 1873.
Milton Lightner, (Ka-ka-ge-ma-gan)	"	October 27th, 1873.
Peter Parker, (Bah-be-waw)	"	October 27th, 1873.
Frederick Smith, (Ka-da-wa-be-da)	"	October 27th, 1873.
William W. Hoyt,	"	October 27th, 1873.
Joseph Berne,	"	March 23d, 1872.
George Henry Davis,	"	June 13, 1872.
Tremaine Osborn,	"	July 10th, 1873.
Edwin Gustave Hunter,	"	April 24th, 1873.

I have received as postulants William T. Pise, Andrew Stowe and William Scott.

ordained as deacons June 22d, 1872, Carlos Shelten Lindsley, Frank Rose-
ok Millspaugh, William Henry Knowlton, Charles Edward Byrde, Daniel
eodore Booth, Charles Edward Groser, Edward Clark Bill and Charles Booth.
ave transferred by letters dimissory Rev. Carlos S. Lindsley, deacon, to the
ocese of Connecticut; Rev. Thomas L. Pycott, priest, to the Diocese of Long
nd; Rev. John Woart, priest, to the Diocese of Kansas. I have received by
ers dimissory Rev. Robert Reed Goudy, priest, from the Diocese of Western
w York; Rev. Anson R. Graves, priest, from the Diocese of Nebraska; Rev.
orge Brayton Whipple, priest, from the Diocese of Honolulu; Rev. Randolph
Lowrie, priest, from the Diocese of Maryland, and Rev. Richard Wainwright
l Rev. H. C. Hamilton Dudley, priests, from the Diocese of Ohio, and Rev.
yal Marshall, from the Diocese of Albany. I have given my consent to con-
rate Rev. Benjamin H. Paddock, Bishop of Massachusetts; Rev. Theodore B.
rman, Assistant Bishop of North Carolina; Rev. John F. Spaulding, Mission-
Bishop of Colorado.

The Rev. Erick Peterson, priest, of the Church of Rome, was received into the
urch on the day of Intercession in St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis The ser-
e was taken from the ordinal with the addition of questions. [See
pendix I.] At my request he has undertaken a friendly mission to the Scan-
avians in Minnesota. The Church of Sweden preserved at the reformation
historical Episcopate. In the eighteenth century it adopted the Augsburgh
fsesion and is, therefore, Lutheran in its faith. It has deputed confirmation
ts presbyters reserving ordination as the especial function of its bishops. The
urch of Norway is also Episcopal in government, but has not preserved the
orical Episcopate. We have nearly two hundred thousand Scandinavians in
nesota. They are a brave, virtuous, freedom-loving and law-abiding people.
ey come of a vigorous northern race and will wield a powerful influence upon
future. They have comparatively few attachments to the Episcopal govern
nt of their National Churches, and are liable to be divided into sects and this

may lead to unbelief. I believe their only hope of permanent union in faith is to receive an Episcopate of their own and a liturgy in their own tongue. The Church of England has adopted the principle of suffragan Bishops, and I see no other way to meet one of the greatest problems of our time. In our western Dioceses candidates for Holy Orders ought to study either the German or Norwegian language. The Rev. Mr. Peterson and the Rev. Mr. Hillmer have been cruelly assailed, but I believe they are worthy of the respect, the love and sympathy of every Christian man.

THE DIVINITY SCHOOL.

During the past year we have built a new hall, a warden's house and a residence for the Professor of Divinity, for Seabury Divinity School and a new hall for Shattuck School. The loss of our Seabury Hall had crippled all of our work. It was the home of the Divinity School and twenty-five of Shattuck boys. It was absolutely necessary to separate these schools and build a hall for the divinity students and homes for their professors. Shattuck School should not be made self-supporting unless it had a new hall and room for thirty more scholars. The Board of Trustees devoted our insurance money $10,500 to the hall for Shattuck School and authorized a loan of $10,000, believing that this school could provide for the interest until God should incline some heart to give us the means. The Divinity hall and warden's house were built in one building, and have cost about $38,000. The Divinity Professor's house was built at a cost of $9,500, of which $5,000 came from the endowment fund. I had received pledges of over $20,000 before I began the work, and as all that I have ever done in the Diocese has been a work of faith, I felt we were warranted in letting the contracts. Hitherto we had done all our work by days' labor and could stop the work whenever short of funds. In the state of my health it was a great relief to build by contract and we saved by it a considerable sum.

The panic of last year crippled all of our friends and made me feel as if the ground had gone out from under my feet. I have thought that all pledges would ultimately be paid, but we shall lose over three thousand dollars from unpaid pledges of those who are, in the Providence of God, unable to redeem them. I lack, over and above assets in hand, $10,000 to meet the payments of our Divinity Hall and Professor's houses, which does not include the debt of Shattuck School. The Treasurer has not given me a complete statement of payments and receipts, it will be made at our annual meeting. I shall be deeply grateful for the aid any one may give me for the work I commenced for the glory of God.

The Seabury College for candidates for Holy Orders has educated almost half of our clergy, and sent many to other fields of labor. Its teachers are learned and devout men. Its teaching is thorough and catholic. It belongs to no school and is worthy of the confidence of the whole Church. Its support has depended very largely upon my personal efforts, and before I am called away I wish to see it endowed. God has wonderfully blessed many of the laymen of the Diocese and they cannot better testify their gratitude to God than by devoting a part of their wealth to the education of young men to preach the Gospel. Every parish

and mission can and ought to do something for this blessed work. It is a pleasure to work and pray for it, but I cannot bear the burden alone. I recommend that a committee be appointed to secure pledges for its endowment, payable in ten annual installments with interest at ten per cent.; the principal to be invested as an endowment and the interest to be used for its current expenses. The Diocese has not been asked to contribute towards the endowment of the Episcopate or for the residence of the Bishop. I am sure every churchman will be glad to aid in the endowment of a school which is our only hope of sending the Ministry of the Church to the millions who will occupy this State.

St. Mary's Hall and Shattuck School have maintained their high reputation for discipline, scholarship and religious culture. More than half of our pupils have come from other States, and many from other religious bodies. The teachers in both schools are thoroughly fitted for their work and in fidelity and love have no superiors. St. Mary's Hall will soon outgrow its present buildings. We own a block of land fronting the public square in Faribault upon which we hope to erect the permanent buildings. I could wish no dearer memorial of my own work than to build here a suitable hall for this Christian School and so provide that it may go on forever. It is only eight years since it was commenced, and already it has sent out over three hundred pupils. Wherever I hear of them they are worthy daughters of St. Mary's Hall.

The Rev. W. R. Powell has opened a school at Shakopee. It is doing an excellent work. It is a home school—a part of his family. I have been much pleased with its work and can recommend it as worthy of patronage.

I am perplexed to know how to care for our Diocesan Missions. Our Missionaries are a devoted band of clergy. They are doing their work under trials which make me blush for very shame. This year they have had peculiar hardships. The panic crippled many of their people and lessened the pittance they have hitherto received. The railways have withdrawn half-fare rates of travel between their stations, and, what is most humiliating, some of them have not received their quarterly stipends of $75, until two or three months over due.

Brethren, we must look this matter in the face. We cannot leave missions to the law of supply and demand. This work is work committed to us by the Great Head of the Church. Every baptized man has taken an oath of allegiance to Him. There is not one law for pastors and another for laymen. I know you all love this work, because it is for Christ. I know you honor it and pray and give for it. Do not fail to try and devise some plan by which these hard-working men may have their scanty stipends promptly paid.

To each of us God gives our work and just time to do that work. For myself and you I ask no more than this, that if the Master comes at even or at midnight or cock-crowing or in the morning, He may find our hands and our hearts busy with His work.

THE DEATH OF BISHOPS.

Since our last Council three of our most faithful Bishops have entered into rest: Bishop Randall, of Colorado; Bishop Armitage, of Wisconsin, and Bishop Auer, of Africa, were noble representatives of the missionary spirit of the Church. In

faith, in love, in holy work, they were equal to any who have adorned the Episcopate. Bishop Randall had passed the meridian of life when called to his arduous field. Accustomed to the refinements of the East and the associations of a well-ordered parish, yet his deep, burning love made him the great itinerant of the outposts of the Church. He travelled in all seasons, in cold and heat, in peril and discomfort, and made his name a household word throughout his vast missionary jurisdiction. He was a devout scholar, a fearless preacher and a wise builder. Death came suddenly, but he had fought the good fight and has entered into rest.

In the death of Bishop Armitage this Diocese and myself have lost a faithful friend. We owed him a debt of gratitude for his labors here when I was disabled by disease. There was a bond of sympathy between us in our common efforts to build up Christian schools. He was to the venerable Bishop Kemper a Timothy in filial love. He was a brave, fearless man, bold to execute and chivalrous to defend all he loved. He was modest, thoughtful, scholarly, and deeply pious, and his heart was tender as a woman's. It was my privilege to share in his confidence. The more I knew of him the deeper was my love for one on whom the mantle of Kemper had fallen. Seldom has a Diocese had two Bishops who have shared so largely in the love of the whole Church. May God grant that their mantle may fall upon his successor.

Bishop Auer was one of those devout souls who count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ. Every thought and word and deed revealed the longing of his soul to win the heathen to Christ. His race was short; but few of our Bishops have done more to awaken in Christian hearts a deeper sense of their obligation to carry the Gospel to the heathen. Such a life and death call upon us all to share in the toils and the labors of missions. God has opened the way before us. There is no land where we may not carry the Gospel. The whole world is ringing in our ears its plea for help, not in words but by the piteous sight of men going down to death without even so much as having heard there was a Saviour. If science can find men like Livingstone to penetrate Africa to solve a geographical question—if Stanley can bear exposure and disease, and face death on an errand of mercy, shall not the love of Him who redeemed us and our pity for the lost lead us to send men to tell of the love of God. The Diocese is poor, but not so poor but that every mission can take up one offering each year for our foreign missions.

The Church of England has been called to mourn the sudden death of the Lord Bishop of Winchester, the Right Rev. Samuel Wilberforce D.C.L. Oxon. It was my privilege to share the love of one of the foremost Bishops of the Anglican Church. One of the happiest memories of my life is of the days spent at Cuddesden palace. It was at his suggestion that I received from his Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury the offer of the Diocese of Honolulu. He gave to me all the wealth of a father's love, and no one ever spake to me such thrilling words of encouragement in my efforts for the Indians. I never heard a preacher who so stirred my soul to its depths as he preached of a Saviour's love. He was one of the bravest of men to express his convictions, and nothing could swerve him from the path of duty. He was in theology a High Churchman, in piety the deepest of Evangelicals, and in learning the peer of scholars. His sympathies were broad as the Church, and his heart large enough to take in the world. He was a peacemaker, and from the depths of his love longed to heal all which marred the unity

f the Church of Christ. I never knew a man who had so ready a tongue or one rhose tongue was so attuned to speak the language of his heart. I loved him as have seldom loved even a life-long friend, and I could not bring my annual ecord of diocesan work to a close without this tribute of my love.

Our Diocese has been bereaved by the death of the venerable Rev. Ezekiel G. Gear, D.D. He was the patriarch of our Church—of all who ministered in the Church when he received Holy Orders not one remains. He was for fifty-nine years a priest of the Church. He grew up in the bracing air of New England which trained men who believed in God. He was from his youth a scholar, and his love of learning was a life estate. He received his theological training from men who had sat at the feet of Seabury and Griswold. He was ordained a deacon by Bishop Griswold, and, shortly after, a priest by Bishop Hobart. It was about the time that Bishop Hobart raised the old battle-cry, "Evangelical truth and Apostolic order" and through all of life it was the motto of our brother. He became a Western Missionary, but the West was then in Central New York. There were a few parishes in the larger towns, such as Binghamton, Utica and Syracuse, but for the most part the Church was a sect everywhere spoken against. He held the first Church service in Oswego and many other towns and villages. He was a missionary or rector at Onondaga Hill, Avon, Manlius, Ithica, Syracuse, Binghamton and Brownsville. He was also a missionary to the Onondaga Indians, and throughout his life he was a faithful friend of this poor race. Thirty-eight years ago he took the charge of the parish at Galena, and three years after he became the Chaplain at Fort Snelling. He held the first Church service in St. Paul and Minneapolis. It was by his invitation that Revs. J. Loyd Brick, T. Wilcoxson and J. Austin Myick came to St. Paul to found an associate mission and he gave the Church a part of that valuable mission property in St. Paul. He was one of our first delegates to the General Convention and was one of the attending clergy at my consecration. I loved him as a father. One of the memories of my boyhood is of attending a service where he officiated.

For a few months he was a sufferer. There came then to this old veteran the childhood of love and faith. It made one think of St. John to hear the old man talk of going home, and there was strange music in the word home when it meant heaven. As the end drew near he repeated the old creeds and glorias, and then "fell asleep."

Brethren, it will not be long before we, too, shall go down into the dark valley. Each Council is another year sealed up for the judgment. To me it seems very near, for since I entered the house of Bishops, twenty-seven Bishops have died. I was then the junior Bishop of the house, now I am senior to thirty-five of my brethren. We sit in the house of Bishops in the order of seniority, and each death is a visible waymark to the grave. This may be to some of us our last Council. May God grant that it may be a time of sweet communion, of heart consecration, of holy resolves to fit us for God's work here and for reunion beyond the grave.

APPENDIX 1.

Do you accept the Apostles' and Nicene creeds, and believe them to be true scriptural definitions of "the faith delivered to the saints", as received by the Catholic Church; and that any and all additions contravening the same made by the Church of Rome are without the authority of the word of God, contrary to the teaching of the primitive church, and a violation of the unity of the church?

Do you believe that the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States is a true branch of the Church of Christ, and do you desire to be received into her communion as a priest, and do you promise conformity to her worship, and obedience to her laws; and do you unfeignedly confess and believe the faith as contained in her creeds and services?

Do you think that the dogma of the immaculate conception of the blessed virgin as decreed by the Church of Rome, is contrary to Holy Scripture, derogatory to our Divine Lord, and an unauthorized addition to the faith?

Do you believe that in the Sacrament of the body and blood of Christ, as instituted by our blessed Lord, the cup is to be delivered to the lay members of the Church, as authorized and commanded by him?

Do you believe that the dogma of the infallibility of the Pope of Rome, as decreed by the Council of the Roman Church in 1870, is contrary to the teaching of Holy Scripture, a usurpation of the prerogatives which belong to God, and a schismatical act as toward the members of the Catholic Church throughout the world?

APPENDIX 2.

FORM OF CONSECRATION OF A HOSPITAL.

Hymn.

91 Psalm—Lesson—Anthem, Easter—Apostles' Creed—request to consecrate.

Dearly Beloved Brethren:

Forasmuch as devout and holy men, moved by the secret inspiration of the Holy Spirit and the teaching and example of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, have erected houses of mercy to care for the bodies and souls of his suffering children, which pious works have been blessed of God to the comfort and health of many stricken souls, to the honor of His holy name, let us not doubt that he will graciously accept this offering of love, in the setting apart of this Hospital as a home for the sick and suffering; and let us humbly ask his blessing upon this our undertaking.

mighty God, we thank Thee that thou hast put it into the hearts of these ervants to devote this house as a home of mercy for thy suffering children. pt this offering of love; bless all who have aided in this holy work, whether n or unknown to us; and do thou prosper this undertaking with thy favor lessing, that it may continue through all generations, to thy glory and the of thy children. Grant this for Jesus Christ's sake.

Lord Our Saviour, who while on earth didst minister to the sick and suffering, vho "healed all who had any need of healing," we commend to thy loving ll thy children who shall be admitted to this hospital. Give wisdom and to the physicians; guide the attendant nurses; bless every remedy which be used, and, if it is consistent with thy blessed will, restore them to health, grateful hearts for thy goodness; or else give them grace so to take thy visit- , that after this painful life ended, they may be received to thy everlasting lom; and to thy name shall be the glory, whom, with the Father and Holy t, we worship as one God. Amen.

most merciful God, who, according to the multitude of thy mercies, dost for- the sins of all who repent, look with pity upon all those thy servants who be admitted to this house; renew in them, loving Father, whatsover hath decayed by the fraud and malice of the devil or their own carnal will and y. Grant them true sorrow for sin and a full trust in thy mercy through Christ, and do thou, of thy love, order that their earthly trials may be ed to their eternal good; hear us for the merits of our Lord and Saviour Christ. Amen.

The Lord's Prayer.

ito God's gracious mercy and protection I commit all who are or may be ected with this house set apart for His glory. The Lord bless them and them. The Lord make His face to shine upon them and be gracious to . The Lord lift up his countenance upon them and give them peace now evermore.

Sentence of Consecration.

Hymn.

Doxology.

Benediction.

APPENDIX 3.

TO THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

FARIBAULT, MINN. February 17, 1874.

Dear Brethren:

There is a general desire in the Diocese to hold special services for the deepening of the spiritual life of Christians, for awakening the impenitent, and to draw us all closer to the Saviour. I cordially approve of all such efforts to extend the kingdom of our blessed Lord. I set forth the following service for missions and occasional services in the Diocese of Minnesota.

Praying God to bless you all, and assuring you of my love and prayers,

I am your friend and Bishop,

H. B. WHIPPLE.

MISSION SERVICE.

Hymn.

Confession in Communion Office.

Lord's Prayer.

Gloria Patri

Short lesson from Gospel.

Chant—130th Psalm.

Apostles' Creed.

Versicles.

Collects for Ash Wednesday, Sixth Sunday after Epiphany, Advent Sunc
The Grace of Our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

Hymn.

Address or Sermon.

Hymn.

Closing prayer by Pastor and People, Turn thou us, O good Lord and so sh
we be turned, &c., &c.

Benediction.

APPENDIX 4.

A FORM OF CONSECRATION OF A CEMETERY.

AUTHORIZED FOR USE IN THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

r and people shall go in procession through the ground which is to be consecrated, reading or singing the following Psalms: 51, 130, 34.

Then shall be read the Lesson: 1 Thess. 4 ch. at 13 v.

Hymn 275. (Additional hymns.)

1. Brief life is here our portion,
Brief sorrow, short-lived care;
The life that knows no ending,
The tearless life is there.
Oh, happy retribution!
Short toil, eternal rest;
For mortals and for sinners,
A mansion with the blest.

2. And now we fight the battle,
But then shall wear the crown
Of full and everlasting
And passionless renown.
The morning shall awaken,
The shadows pass away,
And each true-hearted servant
Shall shine as doth the day.

3. Oh, sweet and blessed country!
The home of God's elect;
Oh, sweet and blessed country,
That eager hearts expect!
Jesus, in mercy bring us
To that dear land of rest;
Who art with God the Father,
And Spirit ever blest.

The Address.

nstrument of donation shall then be read and presented to the Bishop.

Hymn: Rock of Ages.

The Nicene Creed.

ord be with you. *And with thy spirit.*

Let us pray.

have mercy upon us. *Christ have mercy upon us.*

ıave mercy upon us.

l, who hast called us to the fold of thy church, grant that our prayers may be acceptable and pleasing unto thee, through Jesus Christ our

eech thee to hear us, good Lord.

may please thee, O God, to accept at our hands this cemetery, that it resting place for thy departed children.

eech thee to hear us, good Lord.

may please thee, O God, to guard and keep the bodies of thy people here until they shall awaken in the likeness of Christ.

eech thee to hear us, good Lord.

may please thee, O God, to grant that we may be preserved in this mortal all things which may defile our bodies and souls, and from the snares of , the flesh and the devil.

eech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee, O God, to give unto us thy grace, that we may be kept faithful unto death, and enter the rest of the people of God.

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

O God, who art the creator of the world, the redeemer of mankind, the perfect disposer of all creatures, visible and invisible, we beseech thee with supplicating voice and pure hearts, to bless, sanctify and consecrate this cemetery, in which the bodies of thy servants shall rest in peace; and do thou, who hast given remission of sins unto thy faithful people, and opened for them the gate of everlasting life, grant perpetual rest and consolation unto all who sleep in thee, awaiting the trump of the archangel. Grant this unto us and all thy people, O Saviour, whom with the Father and the Holy Ghost we worship as one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Forasmuch as it has pleased Almighty God to put it into the hearts of his servants to set apart and devote this piece of ground for the Christian burial of his children; and whereas the said land has been by solemn service of praise and prayer set apart from all common uses, I do hereby consecrate the same as the Cemetery of ——— for a place of Christian burial according to the rites, liturgy, and usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in the name of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost.

Then shall be said or sung:

I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write: From henceforth blessed are the dead who die in the Lord; even so saith the Spirit, for they rest from their labors. *Rev. xiv, 13.*

Our Father who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive our trespasses as we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil. Amen.

Almighty God, with whom do live the spirits of those who depart hence in the Lord, and with whom the souls of the faithful, after they are delivered from the burden of the flesh, are in joy and felicity; we give thee hearty thanks for the good examples of all those thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labors. And we beseech thee, that we, with all those who are departed in the true faith of thy holy name, may have our perfect consummation and bliss, both in body and soul, in thy eternal and everlasting glory, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Benediction.

APPENDIX 5.

To be Read in all the Churches.

FARIBAULT, Nov. 17th, 1873.

The Clergy and Congregations of the Diocese of Minnesota:

DEAR BRETHREN: Wednesday, December 3d, 1873, will be observed by all
nches of the Anglican Church as a day of intercession and prayer. I have
nsed for this Diocese the form of prayer set forth by the House of Bishops.
r I not ask you to devote the day to private and public prayer for God's bless-
upon all who are doing His work?

We are living in eventful times. The Providence of God is fusing the people
very tongue, and clime, and kin, into relations of brotherhood. Our own
glo-Saxon race occupies a position in the forefront of influence. This increases
responsibility of our branch of Christ's Church. There never was a time
n graver questions were looming on the horizon of the future. Infidelity of
ry form and shape is sown broadcast. Many question all that is sacred in
ial, civil and religious bonds. The struggle which is upon us is for all that our
ers held dear, and all that we treasure for ourselves and children. We need
ce and help from God to hold and teach a certain faith. We must fall back
the old creed of Apostolic days. We need love to heal unhappy divisions,
need a deeper charity for all Christian folk. We need faith to stand for the
th as an anvil beaten. The sad times which make many faint and heart-sick,
il our missions, our schools and charities. Hard as it is to be hopeful when
re is a cloud in every sky, we must not forget that God is behind the cloud.
harm must come to His work.

Let us unitedly plead for God's blessing, and each of us bring our largest gift
Diocesan Missions to His altar. He will hear, and answer, and bless us.

Praying God to bless you,

Your friend and brother,

H. B. WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota.

The service being ended the Council proceeded to the transaction of business.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D., it was

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's address as relates to the Provincial system, be referred to a committee of five, with instructions to report during the present Conncil.

The Bishop announced as such committee, the Rev. Drs. D. B. Knickerbacker, J. Steinforth Kidney, and E. T. Wilder, H. T. Welles and J. C. Braden.

In behalf of the Finance Committee Hon. H. T. Welles made a report which was received:

The Committee on Finance respectfully report that they have examined the reports of the Treasurers of the several Diocesan funds, and find from them as follows:

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

Balance on hand last year	$911 07	
Received during the year	173 05	
		$1,084 12
Amount now in the treasury		$1,084 12

COUNCIL FUND.

Amount received during the year	$ 533 00
Amount disbursed, including $67.17 due Treasurer and $116.29 due General Council Fund	395 46
Balance in the treasury	$ 137 54

DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

Paid to Missionaries during the year		$4,434 65
Due Treasurer at last report		78 68
Received from all sources during the year	$4,401 21	
Balance due Treasurer	112 12	
	$4,513 33	$4,513 33

EPISCOPATE FUND.

Paid Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, salary		$2,500 00
Balance in treasury at last report	$ 153 62	
Received during the year	2,403 51	$2,557 13
Balance in treasury		$ 57 13
Paid Secretary of the Bishop	$ 575	
Amount pledged for above purpose	700	
Deficiency		$ 125

E. S. THOMAS.
H. T. WELLES,
F. BEEBE.

On motion the Council adjourned until 9 A. M. to-morrow.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, *Thursday, June 11th, 1874.*

The Council reassembled at 9 A. M., when morning prayer was read by Rev. J. J. Hillmer and Rev. C. H. Plummer. The lessons were read by Rev. W. R. Powell. The Rev. E. C. Bill presided at the organ, and the Bishop read the final prayers and pronounced the benediction.

The Council was called to order by the Bishop of the Diocese, when the Secretary called the roll of the clerical and lay delegates.

The minutes of Wednesday's proceedings were read and approved.

The Bishop placed the name of J. P. Pond on the Committee on Incorporation of Churches, in place of L. Emmett; also the name of F. Beebe in place of W. S. Hall on the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Nebraska and Dakota being present was presented to the Council by the Bishop of the Diocese, the Council rising to welcome him.

Rev. Dr. D. B. Knickerbacker reported in behalf of the Committee upon the Bishop's address:

The special committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's address as related to the organization of a Province within the Diocese of Minnesota and the adoption of the provincial system, would respectfully report that they have had the matter under consideration, and would respectfully recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this Council approve the plan of transforming the present Council of the Diocese of Minnesota into a Provincial Synod; the essential features of which are sketched in the Bishop's address.

That your committee cannot at this time give the subject in its details the consideration its importance demands, and would ask to be continued during the recess of the Council and to report to the next Diocesan Council the legislation that will be needed resultant on any plan that the General Convention may adopt enabling the organization of a Province.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER, *Chairman.*

On motion, by Rev. E. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That the delegates in the General Convention be requested to bring before that Convention the subject of Provincial Councils as presented in the Bishop's address, and ask legislation in accordance with the same.

Hon. H. T. Welles reported in behalf of the Committee on Assessments

On motion of J. C. Braden it was

Resolved, That for the purpose of providing for the support of the Bishop's Secretary, the Committee on Assessments be instructed to increase the assessments, for Bishop's salary as reported, fifty per cent, omitting fractions of a dollar.

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Assessments thus amended, be accepted and adopted.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSESSMENTS.

To the Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota now in Session:

The committe appointed to make assessments upon the parishes and missionary stations for the purposes of the Bishop's salary and the Council Fund, respectfully report, that they have attended to the duty assigned, and have made assessments as follows. In connection with the printing of such assessments in the Journal, they would recommend that opposite the name of the parish and the amount assessed, be placed, by the direction of the President of this Council, the name of the layman of that parish or station whose *personal* duty it shall be to collect, at least quarterly, in advance, and remit to the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, E. T. Wilder, Red Wing, the assessment of his own parish or station:

ASSESSMENTS FOR BISHOP'S SALARY FOR THE ENSUING YEAR.

Name of Parish or Station.	*Amount Assessed.*	*Parochial Collector.*
Christ Church, St. Paul	$450 00	John Farrington
St. Paul's Church, St. Paul	450 00	Harvy Officer
Ascension Church, Stillwater	45 00	John McKusick
Gethsemane, Minneapolis	225 00	W. B. Jackson
Holy Trinity, East Minneapolis	45 00	Wm. Spooner
St. John's, Hassan	7 00	Septimus Parslowe
St. John's, St. Cloud	45 00	R. M. Russell
Grace, Sauk Rapids	22 00	J. B. Hoit
St. Peter's, Shakopee	12 00	I. Lincoln
St. John's, LeSueur	15 00	Wm. Smith
Holy Communion, St. Peter	45 00	F. A. Donahower
St. John's, Mankato	75 00	W. H. Allen
St. Luke's, Hastings	150 00	J. R. Clagett
Christ Church, Red Wing	300 00	O. M. Hall
St. Mark's, Lake City	75 00	L. H. Buck
Grace, Wabashaw	15 00	James Lawrence
St. Paul's, Winona	225 00	T. Chappell
All Saint's, Northfield	52 00	J. T. Ames
Holy Cross, Dundas	15 00	J. S. Archibald
Good Shepherd, Faribault	300 00	J. D. Green
St. Paul's, Point Douglas	15 00	Mr. Campbell
St. Mary's, Basswood Grove	22 00	Mr. Wright
Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls	45 00	E. Ellsworth
St. Paul's, Owatonna	22 00	Capt. Olin
Calvary, Rochester	90 00	W. S. Booth
St. John's, Mantorville	15 00	A. LeDuc
Christ Church, Austin	20 00	Dr. Gibson
Rev. S. P. Chandler, Belle Creek	15 00	Robert Smithson
St. Mark's, Minneapolis	300 00	F. S. Keese
Trinity Church, Caledonia	7 00	T. Abbotts
Emmanuel, Rushford	7 00	F. Smith
Good Shepherd, St. Paul	120 00	Thomas Robinson

Holy Comforter, Brownsville	7 00	Wm. Hanke
St. Paul's, Duluth	69 00	W. Cottrell
Trinity, Litchfield	22 00	J. C. Braden
St. Jude's, Henderson	7 00	J. C. Stoever
Transfiguration, Belle Plaine	7 00	A. P. Giles
Trinity, Stockton	7 00	Wm. H. Bayard
St. Luke's, Willmar	7 00	A. S. Lybe
White Earth	30 00	
Brainerd	15 00	J. E. Turner
Blue Earth City	7 00	
Sauk Centre and Alexandria	15 00	
Farmington	7 00	D.M. Thurston
Trinity, St. Charles	15 00	
Grace, Pine Island	15 00	S. S. Worthing
Trinity, Anoka	7 00	

The same committee report the following assessments for expenses of Council, made in accordance with the Canon:

Grace, Sauk Rapids	$ 5 00
St. John's, St. Cloud	10 00
Trinity, Anoka	3 00
St. John's, Hassan	4 00
Holy Trinity, East Minneapolis	7 00
Gethsemane, Minneapolis	38 00
St. Mark's "	38 00
St. Paul's, St. Paul	34 00
Christ Church, St. Paul	44 00
Ascension, Stillwater	5 00
St. Paul's, Point Douglas	4 00
St. Mary's, Basswood Grove	4 00
St. Luke's, Hasting's	13 00
Redeemer, Cannon Falls	7 00
Christ Church, Red Wing	38 00
Grace, Wabashaw	3 00
St. Mark's, Lake City	13 00
St. Paul's, Winona	38 00
St. Peter's, Shakopee	6 00
Holy Communion, St. Peter	9 00
St. John's, Mankato	9 00
St. John's, Le Sueur	6 00
All Saints', Northfield	10 00
Good Shepherd, Faribault	38 00
St. Paul's, Owatonna	4 00
St. John's, Mantorville	3 00
Trinity, Stockton	2 00
Trinity, St. Charles	2 00
Calvary, Rochester	12 00
Good Shepherd, St. Paul	10 00
Trinity, Caledonia	3 00
Holy Comforter, Brownsville	2 00
St. Paul's, Duluth	13 00
Trinity, Litchfield	6 00
Christ Church, Austin	6 00
Emmanuel, Rushford	3 00
Transfiguration, Belle Plaine	3 00
St. Jude's, Henderson	2 00
Holy Cross, Dundass	4 00
Sauk Centre and Alexandria	2 00
St. Paul's, Brainerd	6 00
White Earth	6 00
Farmington	4 00
Blue Earth City	6 00

St. Luke's, Willmar	4 00
St. Barnabas, Bellewood	2 00
Grace, Pine Island	2 00

Respectfully submitted.

E. T. WILDER,
H. T. WELLES,
I. ATWATER.

Moved, by Rev. Geo. L. Chase, That after the election of deputies to the General Convention, the making provision for the deficit in the treasury of the Diocesan Missionary Board, be the special order.

On motion of Hon. H. T. Welles, Harvey Officer, Esq., was appointed a committee of one to audit the accounts of A. Allis, Esq., the retiring Diocesan Treasurer.

The Council then proceeded to the election, by ballot, of three lay members of the Standing Committee.

The Bishop announced as tellers of the clerical vote, Messrs. J. C. Braden and Wm. Smith; and as tellers of the lay vote, Rev. A. W. Seabrease and Rev. J. A. Gilfillan.

Pending the report of the tellers, on motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., it was ordered that the receipt of the notice from the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention, of the proposed change in Art. IV of the General Constitution, be acknowledged upon the minutes.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., the following addition to the General Constitution was ratified, to wit.: Insert at end of the article the words:

"The General Convention may, upon the application of the Bishop and Convention of an organized Diocese, setting forth that the territory of the Diocese is too large for due supervision by the Bishop of such Diocese, set off a portion of such Diocesan territory, which shall thereupon be placed within, or constitute, a Missionary jurisdiction, as the House of Bishops may determine."

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., the following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, The Seabury Divinity School at Faribault has supplied to the Diocese at least one-third of its clergy, and

WHEREAS, For the future the Diocese must look to this school of the Prophets for a supply of educated clergy to keep pace with its growth in population, and the demands of its missionary work; therefore, be it

Resolved, That this school be commended to the fostering care and generous support of Minnesota Churchmen, and that it be recommended by this Council that an annual offering be made in all our parishes and stations for its current support.

'esolved, That the endowment of scholarships and professorships be commended ıe wealthy laity of the Diocese, as worthy of their highest consideration and ıation.

'esolved, That a committee of two clergymen and three laymen be appointed ıis Council, to further the efforts of endowment and to devise some plan for ccomplishment.

The Bishop announced as the committee called for by these reso- ions, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D., Rev. John Williams, and Atwater, H. T. Welles and Wm. Merriam.

Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D. LL. D., in behalf of the Committee Canons, reported adversely upon the Canon proposed by Rev. Livermore, upon the constitution of the Rural Deaneries; and ommended that the Canon proposed by Mr. J. C. Braden upon lissionary Associations," be adopted as Canon XVII of the ›cese.

Upon the report of the tellers the members of the Standing mmittee were announced as follows:

Rev. A. B. PATERSON, D. D.,	H. T. WELLES,
Rev. GEO. L. CHASE,	ISAAC ATWATER.
Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D.D.,	L. ALLIS.

The Council next proceeded to the election of Deputies to the ıeral Convention.

Pending the report of the tellers the Bishop announced the fol- ing:

RURAL DEANS.

thern Convocation District . . . . Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.
:ern " " . . . . Rev. E. R. WELLES, D. D.
ıtern " " . . . . Rev. E. LIVERMORE.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. E. LIVERMORE,	Rev. GEO. C. TANNER,
Rev. T. WILCOXSON,	Rev. GEO. L. CHASE,
Rev. E. R. WELLES, D. D.,	Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS,
Rev. E. S. THOMAS,	Rev. GEORGE STEWART.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. E. LIVERMORE,	Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
Rev. H. G. WOOD,	Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D.D.
Rev. E. R. WELLES, D. D.	Rev. A. W. SEABREASE,
Rev. A. B. PATERSON, D. D.	

On motion of Rev E. Livermore the Canon upon which the nmittee on Canons had reported adversely, was adopted as Canon 'III of the Diocese. (*Vide Appendix*)

On motion of Rev. E. S. Thomas it was

Resolved, That the next meeting of the Council be held in Christ Church, Red Wing.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., the following were adopted:

Resolved, That the Council heartily commend the work of the Board of Missions to the Churchmen of Minnesota, and recommend that at least one offering each year in every congregation of this Diocese be made for each of the departments of the Board.

Resolved, That the clergy be recommeded, by the circulation of the publications of the Board of Missions and by missionary meetings, and the communication of missionary intelligence, to make known the missionary work of the Church in their parishes and stations.

The tellers announced the following as the Deputies to the General Convention:

Rev. E. R. WELLES, D.D.,	E. T. WILDER,
Rev. J. STEINFORTH KIDNEY, D.D.,	J. C. BRADEN,
Rev. S. Y. MCMASTERS, D.D.,	N. C. MCLEAN,
Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.,	I. ATWATER.

On motion it was voted to suspend the rule of order requiring the election of the Missionary Board by ballot, and to proceed to an election viva voce.

The Missionary Board was accordingly constituted as follows:

Rev. H. G. WOOD,	H. T. WELLES.
Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS,	FRANK BEEBE,
Rev. E. S. THOMAS,	I. ATWATER,
Rev. GEO. L. CHASE,	LORENZO ALLIS.

On motion of Rev. J. Steinforth Kidney, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the Rural Deans be admitted to seats in the deliberations of the Missionary Board.

On motion the Council took a recess until 2:30 P.M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, 2:30 P. M. *Thursday, June 11th, 1874.*

At 2:30 P. M. the Council was called to order, the Bishop of the Diocese being in the chair.

The Bishop called the attention of the Council to the bereavement of the Rev. J. C. Adams, of Lake City, in the loss of his wife, commending him in his sorrow to the remembrance of the brethren.

An inquiry was made concerning the "Parish Messenger," and formation was given by Rev. E. Livermore and Rev. R. W. wrie.

The balloting for alternates as delegate deputies to the General onvention resulted as follows:

Rev. E. S. THOMAS,	J. T. AMES,
Rev. GEO. L. CHASE,	F. S. KEESE,
Rev. G. C. TANNER,	J. D. GREENE,
Rev. T. WILCOXSON,	P. L. GREGORY.

The call for the order of the day being made by Rev. D. B. nickerbacker, D. D., the Secretary was requested to read the ort of the Committee on Division of the Diocese, which was e. [For report, vide p. 35.]

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., then offered the follow-

Resolved, That this Council ask the consent of the General Convention to a sion of the Diocese of Minnesota, and that the boundaries of that division be e named in the Rt. Rev. the Bishop's address, viz: along the southern line of counties of Ramsey, Hennepin, Wright, Meeker, Kandiyohi. Chippewa and low Medicine.

After debate, the call for a vote by orders upon the resolution ng made and taken—

The Clerical vote stood, ayes 4, nays 29.

The Lay vote stood, ayes 0, nays 8.

On motion of Rev. Geo. L. Chase the Council resolved itself into mmittee of the whole for the consideration of the deficit existing the Diocesan Missionary Treasury.

On motion, the Secretary of the Missionary Committee was uested to report the delinquent parishes and stations, whilst the ergy were asked to give such explanations as might be desirable; ich was done.

On motion of J. C. Braden, the Parish of the Holy Communion, . Peter, was credited with $36.00 to defray the expenses of its ctor, for special missionary labors undertaken at the Bishop's uest.

On motion of Mr. J. C. Braden, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Council are due and they are hereby tendered he Rectors and congregations of the Churches in Minneapolis for their gener- hospitality in the entertainment of the Council.

Hon. F. Beebe, in behalf of the Committee on Canons, reported

the advisability of legislation to protect the relations between the Clergy and their vestries against the present Statutes of the State

Special pledges were then received to the amount of $500.00, and, on motion, the Bishop was requested to appoint a committee of two to complete the securing of pledges to redeem the deficit in the Diocesan Missionary Treasury.

The committee of the whole then rose, and the Council continued its session.

The Bishop appointed as committee under the resolution to make up the deficit of the Missionary treasury, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, Rev. E. S. Thomas.

On motion of Rev. Thomas Richey, D. D., it was

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed for the purpose of securing such an amendment of the act "on the incorporation of parishes," as may protect Rectors in the temporalities of their cures.

The Bishop appointed as the committee under this resolution, F. Beebe, I. Atwater and W. S. Hall.

On motion it was

Resolved, That there be printed 800 copies of the Journal of this Council, and 1,500 copies of the Bishop's address.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Diocesan Missionary Board be authorized to make apportionments upon the parishes and mission stations not to exceed five thousand dollars, for diocesan missions for the ensuing year; said apportionments to be printed in the Journal.

In accordance with this resolution the different parishes, stations and sums are herewith appended :

St. Paul, Christ Church	$500 00	Ft. Snelling	$15 00
" St. Paul's Church	500 00	Orono	15 00
Minneapolis, St. Mark's Church	500 00	Austin	15 00
" Gethsemane "	350 00	Kasson	14 00
Faribault, Good Shepherd	306 00	Anoka	14 00
Red Wing	300 00	Wells, Faribault Co.	12 00
Winona	246 00	Ft. Ripley	12 00
Hastings	142 00	Cannon City	12 00
Duluth	131 00	Sauk Center	12 00
St. Paul, Good Shepherd	100 00	Longworth	10 00
Northfield	94 00	Wilton	10 00
Minneapolis, Holy Trinity	75 00	Blue Earth City	10 00
Rochester	75 00	Stockton	10 00
Stillwater	75 00	Waseca	10 00
Lake City	75 00	Waterville	10 00
Faribault, St. Mary's Hall	75 00	Little Falls	10 00
Mankato	50 00	Warsaw	10 00
Faribault, Shattuck School	50 00	Brownsville	10 00
Cannon Falls	52 00	Belle Creek	10 00

St. Peter	52 00
White Earth	50 00
Wabasha	47 00
St. Cloud	40 00
Brainerd	38 00
Shakopee	35 00
Owatonna	25 00
Dundas	25 00
Minneapolis, St. Mark's Free	25 00
Rushford	25 00
Willmar	25 00
Sauk Rapids	24 00
Caledonia	24 00
Litchfield	25 00
Frontenac	20 00
Chatfield	20 00
Farmington	20 00
Le Sueur	20 00
Belle Plaine	20 00
St. Charles	22 00
Basswood Grove	15 00
Mantorville	15 00
Henderson	15 00
Nininger	10 00
Alexandria	10 00
Hassan	10 00
Point Douglass	7 50
Rockford	5 00
Carver	5 00
Buffalo	5 00
Chaska	5 00
Glencoe	5 00
Pine Island	7 00
Vermillion	5 00
Morristown	5 00
Bellewood	5 00
Oak Grove	5 00
Eden Prairie	5 00
Excelsior	5 00
Benson	5 00
Blooming Prairie	3 00
Aiken	3 00
Delano	2 00
Total	$4,656 50

On motion by Rev. Thomas Richey, D D., it was

Resolved, That the special committee to which was referred the creation of a building fund for the Diocese, hold over to report to the next Council.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.

Resolved, That the aged and infirm clergy fund of this Diocese be commended to the loving consideration of Churchmen and parishes of Minnesota, and that an annual offering be made in each of the parishes of the Dioeese, on Christmas Day or some other convenient occasion for this fund.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, the Bishop of the Diocese was powered to disburse the fund for the relief of aged and infirm clergy at his discretion.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the assessments for the Bishop's salary, after the current year be entrusted to a special committee, who should report at the next Council.

The Bishop appointed as such committee, H. T. Welles, E. T. Wilder and I. Atwater.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore,

Resolved, That the minutes and reports of the Council be published under the supervision of the Bishop and Secretary.

After the customary devotional exercises the Council, on motion adjourned *sine die*.

NAME OF TOWN OR CITY.	NAME OF PARISH OR CHURCH.	NAME OF RECTOR, OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.	Families.	Souls.	BAPTISMS. Infants.	BAPTISMS. Adults.	BAPTISMS. Total.	Confirmations.	Communicants. Present Number.	Communicants. Commung during year	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Teachers.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Scholars.	PARISH SCHOOLS Teachers.	PARISH SCHOOLS Scholars.	Volumes in S. S. and P. S. Libraries.
Anoka	Trinity	Rev. Chas. Booth	11	45	2	. .	2	1	14	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Austin	Christ Church	" I. J. Townsend	25	98	6	1	7	. .	43	. .	4	5	4	28	. .	. .	150
Basswood Grove	St Mary's	" T. Wilcoxson	30	. . .	4	. .	4	8	35	. .	1	6	. .	. .	. .	. .	115
Bellewood	St. Barnabas	" " "	18	. . .	6	. .	6	. .	23	. .	2	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	30
Brainerd	St. Paul's	" F. R. Millspaugh	48	160	26	5	31	9	45	35	3	2	9	60	1	32	. .
Chatfield	St. Matthew's	" A. W. Seabrease	31	120	37	3	40	. .	27	. .	. .	1	10	118	. .	. .	330
Caledonia	Trinity	. . . . .	14	70	1	. .	1	10	26	24	. .	4	5	37	. .	. .	. .
Cannon Falls	Church of The Redeemer	" W. J. Carley	43	198	15	1	16	9	62	52	2	5	5	53	. .	. .	200
Duluth	St. Paul's	" A. J. Wilson	46	210	9	2	11	11	62	53	3	2	8	60	. .	. .	230
E. Minneapolis	Holy Trinity	" G. L. Chase	48	246	19	8	27	11	51	38	5	5	8	70	. .	. .	. .
Faribault	Good Shepherd	" H. G. Wood	210	1000	27	9	36	37	253	190	12	14	10	150	1	13	2550
"	St Mary's Hall	" Geo. B Whipple	. .	75	. .	4	4	11	58	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
"	Shattuck School	" James Dobbin	. .	98	. .	. .	. .	7	46	46	1	1	6	84	. .	. .	350
"	Seabury Hall	" Thos. Richey, D. D.	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	24	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Farmington	Church of the Advent	" W. H. Knowlton	16	67	4	2	6	9	20	20	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Hassan	St John's	. . . . .	10	50	1	. .	1	. .	15	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Hastings	St. Luke's	" John Williams	80	370	9	3	12	22	112	99	2	14	10	130	. .	. .	145
Lake City	St Mark's	" C. H Plummer	40	200	24	10	34	13	56	45	5	13	5	45	. .	. .	75
Le Sueur	St. John's	" Richard Wainwright	*10	50	. .	. .	. .	10	21	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Litchfield	Trinity	" T. G. Crump	12	51	6	1	7	2	14	11	. .	1	5	35	1	24	150
Mankato	St John's	" F. C. Coolbaugh	60	250	11	1	12	13	72	66	4	5	3	20	. .	. .	275
Mantorville	St. John's	" C. E. Groser	21	88	8	6	14	3	18	18	2	2	5	45	. .	. .	150
Minnetonka	. . . . .	. . . . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Minneapolis	Gethsemane	" D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.	225	1100	29	16	45	42	229	200	22	29	30	400	. .	. .	1200
"	St. Mark's	" E. S. Thomas	130	550	18	4	22	16	185	160	2	14	14	130	2	50	300
North Minneapol's	St. Mark's (Free)	" A. R. Graves	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Northfield	All Saints'	. . . . .	70	275	2	. .	2	. .	94	. .	2	. .	10	100	. .	. .	. .
Owatonna	St. Paul's	" G. C. Tanner	45	187	17	4	21	12	62	50	3	6	5	60	. .	. .	475
Pine Island	Grace	" C. E. Groser	38	. . .	. .	5	5	. .	7	. .	1	1	2	28	. .	. .	. .
Point Douglass	St. Paul's	" T. Wilcoxson	17	. . .	1	. .	1	1	15	. .	2	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	6
Rochester	Calvary	" A. W. Seabrease	48	218	14	2	16	9	88	68	2	. .	9	70	. .	. .	. .
Red Wing	Christ Church	" E. R. Welles	120	573	19	10	29	12	192	165	5	10	18	187	2	60	500
Rushford	Emmanuel	" R. R. Goudy	25	125	5	8	13	8	25	. .	. .	1	12	100	. .	. .	. .
St. Paul	Christ Church	" S. Y. McMasters, D.D.LL.D	169	845	32	7	39	16	281	. .	13	15	18	149	. .	. .	800
"	. . . . .	" P. B Lightner															
"	St. Paul's	" A. B. Paterson, D. D.	*01	315	23	5	28	12	151	93	7	6	16	100	3	25	307
"	Good Shepherd	" W. C. Pope	47	220					80								

1873-74.

NA O	PAROCHIAL. Current Expenses.	Sunday and Parish Schools.	Communion Alms.	Parish Improvements.	Guilds, Etc.	Total.	General Total.	Aid Received.
Anoka	11 25	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	121 75	130 67	225 00
Austin	110 00	15 39	. . .	53 00	90 90	515 79	601 50	180 00
Basswoo	15 30	4 60	. . .	142 85	. . .	216 20	308 55	92 50
Bellewoo	. . .	1 85	. . .	1 00	. . .	25 05	31 53	92 50
Brainerd	173 50	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	575 54	749 20	300 00
Chatfield	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	60 00	60 00	. . .
Caledon	52 43	33 32	6 75	89 64	. . .	304 12	378 89	255 00
Cannon	83 05	38 83	27 81	163 19	30 55	687 43	813 68	45 00
Duluth	333 60	77 00	72 75	188 00	. . .	1865 75	2100 25	. . .
E. Minn	275 00	50 00	39 50	2799 80	. . .	3963 80	4188 80	950 00
Faribaul	875 46	91 40	114 79	. . .	665 27	2787 17	5478 83	. . .
St. Mary	150 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	150 00	946 75	. . .
Shattuck	156 20	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	156 20	241 81	. . .
Farming	104 45	25 00	. . .	238 32	. . .	536 29	558 68	. . .
Hassan	15 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	55 00	74 00	. . .
Hasting	231 00	155 40	. . .	30 00	295 75	1512 15	1842 85	. . .
Lake Ci	250 00	50 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	1100 00	1527 20	. . .
Le Sueu	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Litchfiel	92 00	114 75	12 67	80 00	47 00	586 42	652 57	. . .
Mankato	134 57	15 00	15 55	26 35	. . .	891 47	941 83	. . .
Mantorv	3 00	16 00	. . .	60 00	. . .	297 00	312 00	150 00
Minneto	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Minneap	1309 61	1653 35	632 21	5398 47	801 73	11790 37	14654 30	. . .
"	500 00	350 00	300 00	1000 00	5000 00	9650 00	11852 00	. . .
North M	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Northfie	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Owatonn	84 28	. . .	. . .	45 00	. . .	313 56	341 56	. . .
Pine Isla	. . .	28 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	28 00	28 00	. . .
Point De	19 10	5 20	. . .	60 36	. . .	104 66	134 81	201 50
Rochest	200 00	5 00	50 00	. . .	. . .	1371 00	1508 75	. . .
Red Wi	574 25	649 47	87 15	875 00	334 49	4018 36	5217 18	. . .
Rushford	. . .	20 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	320 00	458 00	. . .
St. Paul	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
"	1093 26	178 00	256 81	319 20	460 50	5407 77	6587 27	. . .
"	719 68	573 42	1 00	105 00	1 80	1573 58	1729 80	. . .
"	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Stillwate	102 44	12 00	45 00	5138 86	. . .	6198 30	6206 50	. . .
St. Peter	117 21	24 68	. . .	. . .	. . .	591 89	684 89	300 00
St. Chart	100 00	. . .	3 00	650 00	. . .	953 00	962 00	896 00
St. Cloud	193 90	53 36	19 70	192 15	120 12	1379 23	1457 73	. . .
Sauk Ra	6 25	. . .	4 30	15 00	32 35	257 85	298 15	. . .
Shakope	30 00	14 00	. . .	75 00	. . .	409 20	446 20	. . .
Stockton	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
White B	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Winona	540 70	100 00	83 91	8700 52	. . .	10925 13	11186 28	. . .
Willmar	99 93	17 11	5 20	. . .	15 00	473 22	497 01	. . .
Watervill	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
White Ea	. . .	. . .	. . .	65 00	. . .	65 00	165 00	1400 00
Aiken	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	1 75	. . .
Alexandr	. . .	. . .	. . .	1050 00	. . .	1050 00	1050 00	1995 00
Belle Cre	24 00	. . .	. . .	178 15	. . .	202 15	349 32	100 00
Belle Pla	51 68	3 82	7 55	161 05	. . .	524 10	557 75	400 00
Blooming	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	75 00	75 00	. . .
Blue Earth	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Brownsvi	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Buffalo	10 00	11 00	. . .	85 00	. . .	222 42	248 32	. . .
	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	50 00	50 00	. . .
Cannon C	69 69	. . .	3 48	. . .	14 18	176 43	182 63	. . .
Delano	16 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	16 00	21 00	. . .
Dundas	107 30	. . .	. . .	100 00	. . .	507 30	543 80	300 00
Detroit L	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	41 82	. . .
Fort Ripl	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	28 08	. . .
Houston	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	1 00	. . .
Hokah	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Janesville	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Kasson	. . .	6 50	. . .	1000 00	. . .	1104 00	1110 00	500 00
Little Fal	30 10	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	30 10	37 10	. . .
Morristo	49 35	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	49 35	52 75	. . .
New Aub	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Orono	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	77 16	82 16	. . .
Princeto	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	17 85	17 85	. . .
Rockford	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	118 85	123 85	. . .
Scandina	43 85	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Sauk Cen	214 11	15 00	10 08	. . .	. . .	314 19	334 19	. . .
Wabasha	105 23	. . .	24 08	350 00	. . .	895 91	960 03	. . .
Vermillio	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . .
Warsaw	. . .	3 70	3 00	. . .	. . .	29 10	34 54	92 50
Wells	8 61	. . .	3 00	. . .	. . .	11 61	11 61	. . .
Wilton	. . .	. . .	. . .	40 00	. . .	40 00	40 00	. . .
To	9499 14	4409 15	1829 29	29465 39	7907 64	77748 73	91385 82	9475 00

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

Stockton	Trinity		*13	40														
White Bear	St. John in the Wilderness	" A. B. Paterson, D.D.	* 8	30					7									
Winona	St. Paul's	" R. W. Lowrie	109	350	17	2	19	10	125	115	6	11	12	125				250
Willmar	St. Luke's	" D. T. Booth	64	279	25	2	27	6	39		6	4	5	25				145
Waterville	St. Andrew's		*16	86					20									
White Earth Reservation (*Missionary Stations.*)	St. Columba	" J. A Gilfillan " J. J. Enmegahbowh	87	709	30	25	55	12	131		15	42						
Aiken		" F. R. Millspaugh	10	29	9	1	10		3				3	23				50
Alexandria		" Geo. Stewart	*100	425					48									
Belle Creek	St. Paul's	" S. P. Chandler	16	85	4	1	5		28	34	1	1	4	15				100
Belle Plaine	Transfiguration	" E. A. Byrde	17	68	19	3	22	5	31	20	4	4	3	25				100
Blooming Prairie		" G. C. Tanner	11	51					5	3								
Blue Earth, &c.		" S. S. Burleson						11	20									
Brownsville	Holy Comforter	" A. Spor	10	45				10	18	16	1		5	25				
Buffalo		" T. G. Crump	8	25	5		5		5									
Cannon City	Holy Innocents'	" E. C. Bill	13	60	7	1	8	1	41	25		1	5	48				60
Delano		" T. G. Crump	4	28					2									
Dundas	Holy Cross	" W. J. Gold	34	155	17	2	19	15	36	21	1	2	6	80				125
Detroit Lake, &c.		" H. C. H. Dudley			12	8	20	8			1	1						
Fort Ripley		" F. R. Millspaugh			3		3		12			2						
Houston	St. Mark's	" A. Spor	4	17					4									
Hokah			5	18					4									
Indian Mission, Faribault		" Joseph Berne						4	20									
Janesville, &c.		" G. W. DuBois							94									
Kasson	St. Peter's	" C. E. Groser	16	53				8	19	14		1	4	22				50
Little Falls	Church of our Saviour	" F. R. Millspaugh	14	43	7	2	9	4	15	15	3							
Morristown	St John's	E. G. Hunter, (Lay Reader)	11	50					14		1		4	45				50
New Auburn																		
Orono	Trinity	Rev. Chas. Booth	12	57	5		5	7	15			1						
Princeton		" " "	7	23	10		10	5	7									
Rockford			4	20	6		6		1									
Scandinavian Mission		" Erik L. Peterson			10		10				1	4						
Sauk Center	Church of the Good Samaritan	" Geo. Stewart			5		5					5	8	80				100
Wabasha	Grace	" Horace Hills	50	201	9	4	13	10	46		7	13	9	70				
Warsaw		J. G. Lawrance,(Lay Reader)	15	69	2		2	2	20				3	23				200
Wells		E. G. Hunter " "		60			5	9	12									
Wells		Rev. S. S. Burleson																
Vermillion		" T. Wilcoxson	9		2		2		11	10	3	3	4	27				16
Total			2668	1153	648	206	854	428	3659	1889	171	284	375	3370	10	204	10259	

*From last year's report.

SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR FROM 47 PARISHES AND 29 MISSIONARY STATIONS.

Families		2668
Souls		11503
COMMUNICANTS.		
Last reported	3302	
Present number		3659
BAPTISMS.		
Adults	206	
Infants	648	
Total		854
Confirmations		488
Marriages		171
Burials		284
SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		
Number Schools		44
Officers and Teachers	375	
Scholars	3370	
Total		3745
PARISH SCHOOLS.		
Number Schools		6
Teachers	10	
Scholars	204	
Total		214
Volumes in Sunday School and Parish Libraries		10,250



MMARY OF OFFERINGS FOR THE YEAR FROM 39 PARISHES AND 24 MISSIONARY STATIONS.

For Domestic Missions	$ 560 75	
" Foreign "	230 76	
" the Society for the Increase of the Ministry	95 35	
" the Bible and Prayer Book Society	89 42	
" the Church Book Society	11 00	
" the Church Freedman's Society	55 91	
Miscellaneous	2,356 97	
Total for General Objects		$ 3,401 16
For Diocesan Missions	$ 3,408 03	
" Bishop's Salary	1,911 50	
" Council Fund	322 50	
" Diocesan Education	2,480 27	
" Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund	131 64	
" Church Extension	1,932 00	
Total for Diocesan Objects		$ 10,185 94
For Salaries of Rectors and Missionaries	$ 24,638 11	
" Current Expenses	9,499 14	
" Sunday and Parish Schools	4,409 15	
" Communion Alms	1,829 29	
" Parish improvements	29,465 39	
" Guilds, &c.	7,907 64	
Total for Parochial Purposes		$ 77,748 72
General total of Offerings of the Diocese		91,335 82
Aid received		8,475 00

MMARY FROM PAROCHIAL REPORTS AND THE ADDRESS OF THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE.

ptisms during the year (Adults 206)		854
nfirmations—As from reports	488	
Additional reported by the Bishop	53	
Total		541
mmunicants—As from last year's Reports		3302
As from this year's Reports		3659
milies		2668
uls		11,503
rish Schools		6
achers		10
holars		204
nday School Teachers		375
nday School Scholars		3370
censed Lay Readers not candidates for Holy Orders		33
mber of Candidates for Holy Orders		11
dinations—Deacons 8; Received from Church of Rome 1		9
ergy received from other Dioceses		7
ergy transferred to other Dioceses		3
esent number of Clergymen—Deacons	9	
Priests	46	
Bishop	1	56
mber of Churches consecrated, 5; Cemetery, 1; Hospital, 1		7

OFFERINGS.

From sixty-three reports, there being fifteen non-reporting parishes and stations:

neral	$ 3,401 16	
ocesan	10,185 94	
rochial	77,748 72	
Total		$ 91,335 82
d received as per Parochial Reports		$ 8,475 00

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

BISHOP:

RIGHT REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D., Faribault.

RURAL DEANS:

Northern Convocation District . . . REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.
Eastern Convocation District . . . . REV. E. R. WELLES, D. D.
Western Convocation District . . . . REV. E. LIVERMORE.

SECRETARY:

REV. EDWARD R. WELLES, D. D., Red Wing.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY:

REV. P. B. LIGHTNER, St. Paul.

TREASURER:

I. ATWATER, Minneapolis.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND:

ELI T. WILDER, Red Wing.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. A. B. PATERSON, D. D.,
Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.,
Rev. GEORGE L. CHASE,
ISAAC ATWATER.
H. T. WELLES,
LORENZO ALLIS.

DIOCESAN REGISTRAR:

Rev. STERLING Y. McMASTERS, D. D., LL. D.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY BOARD:

Rev. H. G. WOOD,
Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS,
Rev. GEO. L. CHASE,
LORENZO ALLIS,
H. T. WELLES,
I. ATWATER,
FRANK BEEBE.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION:

Clerical.	*Lay.*
Rev. S. Y. McMASTERS, D. D., LL. D.,	E. T. WILDER,
Rev. J. STEINFORTH KIDNEY, D.D.,	J. C. BRADEN,
Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.,	ISAAC ATWATER,
Rev. E. R. WELLES, D. D.,	N. C. McLEAN.

SUPPLEMENTARY DEPUTIES:

E. S. THOMAS,
GEORGE L. CHASE,
TIMOTHY WILCOXSON,
GEORGE C. TANNER,
JOHN T. AMES,
FRANCIS S. KEESE,
JOSEPH D. GREENE,
P. L. GREGORY.

TRUSTEES OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND:

H. T. WELLES, E. T. WILDER, J. W. BASS.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT:

E. R. LIVERMORE,
T. WILCOXSON,
E. R. WELLES, D. D.,
E. S. THOMAS,
Rev. GEORGE C. TANNER,
Rev. GEORGE L. CHASE,
Rev. JOHN WILLIAMS,
Rev. GEORGE STEWART.

COMMITTEE ON THE PROVINCIAL SYSTEM:

D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D.D.,
J. STEINFORTH KIDNEY, D.D.,
E. T. WILDER,
H. T. WELLES.
J. C. BRADEN.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

E. LIVERMORE,
H. G. WOOD,
E. R. WELLES, D.D.,
Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.,
Rev. A. W. SEABREASE,
Rev. A. B. PATERSON, D.D.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

JAMES GURLEY,
SAMUEL B. COWDREY,
GEO. L. NIMS,
MILTON LIGHTNER, (Ka-ka-ge-ma-gan),
PETER PARKER, (Bah-be-wan),
FREDERICK SMITH, (Ka-da-wa-be-da),
WM. W. HOYT,
JOSEPH BERNE,
GEORGE HENRY DAVIS,
TREMAINE OSBORN,
EDWARD GUSTAVE HUNTER,

LICENSED LAY READERS NOT CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

BAYARD,
ARD O. HAMLIN,
SPOONER,
N D. W. WHEAT,
HAWLEY, M. D.,
LIAM P. IVES,
HALL,
CARSON,
HOLBROOK,
TUTTLE,
E. T. WILDER,
AVIUS LONGWORTH,
PRIOR,
I. GILBERT,
RED NORDIN,
. PECK,
ALFRED EDWARDS,
ALEXANDER TYLER,
JOHN PAUL,
ALBEE SMITH,
EDWIN I. WATERS,
FRANCIS S. KEESE,
DR. THAYER.
JOSEPH M. NYE,
B. S RUSSELL.
GEORGE SHONBERGER,
ELDRIDGE S. COMSTOCK,
GEORGE FOWLER.
CHARLES H. LOCKWOOD,
F. JOSS,
O. M. HALL,
WILLIAM T. PISE,
ALFRED M. LATHROP.

ADDENDA TO PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D., RECTOR; REV. A. R. GRAVES, ASSISTANT.

CHURCH OF GETHSEMANE, MINNEAPOLIS.

During the past year, the Rector of Gethsemane has been aided in his labors by Rev. A. R. Graves, as Assistant, Mr. S. B. Cowdry, a Candidate for Deacon's Orders, and several efficient lay members of the Brotherhood, as lay readers and catechists.

Services have been maintained at the Chapel of the Brotherhood, North Minneapolis, every Sunday morning, with a Bible Class and Sunday School at the close of the service. The Holy Communion is administered monthly. The Sunday School and Bible Class enroll five teachers and forty children. A Christmas Tree and Picnic were given, and all participated in the Harvest Home Festival of the Parish Church. A new bell has been recently purchased, and it is intended to paint the interior of the Chapel soon. The Offerings have been $225; Baptisms, 10; Confirmations, 9.

At All Saints' Chapel there has been a marked increase in attendance. Services are held on Tuesday evenings and Sunday afternoons, with Bible Class and Sunday School at the close of the Sunday service. The Bible Class is in the charge of Rev. Mr. Graves. Mr. E. H. Holbrook superintends the Sunday School. Congregation about 75. Children enrolled, 60. A new pipe-and-reed organ has been purchased at a cost of $225. Total Offerings, $400. Baptisms, 8; Confirmations, 10. The music is congregational, and very good.

Trinity Chapel, Oak Grove. Services every Sunday afternoon. Bible Class and Sunday School before service. Mr. S. B. Cowdry has been in charge as lay reader. A new bell and Sunday School Library have been secured. The Sunday School numbers four teachers and twenty-five scholars. Baptisms, 2; Confirmations, 1; Communicants, 12.

St. John's, Minnetonka, has been completed, and was consecrated Dec. 23d. Services are maintained once in two weeks. Music and responses good. A Sunday School is maintained in the summer.

During last summer, for about two months, services were kept up on Sunday afternoons at Excelsior. Offerings $30.

At St. Mark's, Longworth's, Mr. Longworth keeps up a lay service every Sunday. A clergyman has visited it quarterly, and Holy Communion administered twice. A Harvest Home Festival was held.

Chapel at Fort Snelling. Services have been held on the third Sunday of each month. Mrs. Hagar has kept up a Sunday School for the children of the garrison, and a good choir.

At the County Jail services have been held nearly every Sunday, at 2 P. M.

A new mission called Grace Mission, has been started in South Minneapolis. Service is held on Wednesday evenings, and a Sunday School, Sunday afternoons. Congregation, 30. Sunday School, 40 children. A new organ has been purchased for it at the cost of $125.

Cottage Hospital. A large and commodious building has been purchased two blocks from the Church, at a cost of $7,000; it is intended to secure two lots adjoining, at a cost of $3,000 more. During the year closing June 1st, eighty-two persons have been received as patients, making 266 in all. The cost of maintaining the Hospital has been $3,000 per annum, of which sum about $1,000 has been donated, and $2,000 received from board of patients. About one-third of the patients are charity patients. The new building was dedicated by Bishop Whipple, April 14, 1874.

REV. GEO. L. CHASE.

HOLY TRINITY, EAST MINNEAPOLIS.

On the First Sunday in Advent our new Church was opened for divine service. I have maintained regular services on the afternoon of every other Sunday at Manomin, and on the last Sunday of each month, at Anoka. Mr. M. N. Gilbert of Seabury Divinity School, has rendered much valuable aid in this work.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

ST. PAUL'S, POINT DOUGLAS.

I report no Sunday School in this parish, although we have one, and one that promises well. The Superintendent is a Presbyterian, but all books of instruction are from the Church Book Society, and we hope soon to get a small library from the same good source.

Our Church is made quite comfortable, although it is as yet unfinished. We have incurred some debt, and I suppose we shall wait until this is paid before we finish this little House of Prayer.

Last year, St. Luke's parish, Hastings, gave us their organ; and now, by the assistance of several persons, none of whom are members of the Church, we have the Psalms and Hymns well rendered.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

ST. MARY'S, BASSWOOD GROVE.

This parish within the past year has paid off a debt that has encumbered it for more than five years. They have also secured an organ, and have pledged the greater part of the funds necessary to pay for its purchase; more than one-fourth of which has already been paid.

I give every other Sunday morning to this station, and in winter hold a service once a week in the evening. A Bible Class and Sunday School is now held there every Sunday. On the Sunday that I am there, it is held immediately after morning service; on the alternate Sunday, at the usual hour for morning service —10 o'clock A. M. I am not prepared to report teachers and scholars, but I think that nearly as many attend when I am not there as when I am, and that is

often from seventy-five to one hundred. I was never better satisfied with this station than at present. At our Easter Communion, twenty members of the Church came to the Table of their Lord—nine men and eleven women. Two Methodists also came. Were the Methodists with the Wesleys, they would all come.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

ST. BARNABAS' CHURCH, BELLEWOOD.

This parish was admitted into union with the Diocesan Council held in St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, either on St. Barnabas' Day, or the day before, (1874.) It is made up almost entirely of Irish Protestants. There is indeed a few English Churchmen, and a *very few* American Churchmen. I sometimes wonder why I—from Connecticut in New England—a Yankee of the Yankees—should be appointed to minister almost entirely to members of the Church of foreign birth. But so it is. Nine-tenths of my flock are foreigners.

The members of this new parish have resolved to build a Church. Seven of them have subscribed $265 toward its erection. One great hindrance now, is a good location. Only one place has been offered, and that is not as central as we could wish. Time must tell where the little Church is to stand.

There is no Sunday School in this parish. I catechise the children, and, I may say, the whole congregation, after each service on Sundays.

I have received one dollar toward St. Barnabas' Church, Bellewood. The first offering for building St. Luke's Church, Hastings, was twenty-five cents. "Who hath despised the day of small things?"—*Zech. iv. 10.*

REV. R. W. LOWRIE.

ST. PAUL'S, WINONA.

Our new Church, stone, Gothic, much after the Red Wing Church, will, we trust, be ready for occupancy by Christmas Day. We are indebted to the liberality of friends for pledges of a font; a bell; some chancel furniture; eighteen stained glass memorial windows; and other things. The Sunday School has raised the money for a memorial Eagle lecturn. An altar and a gable cross (memorials) are given. We are thus far (June 1) without debt upon our new Church. A fund of $1,761.00 is at interest towards a Rectory; and $701.25 (raised by the Ladies' Aid Society) towards an Organ. Five hundred of this organ money has been raised this year, and is included in "Parish Improvements."

REV. E. LIVERMORE.

CHURCH OF HOLY COMMUNION, ST. PETER.

The undersigned, having the charge, by the Bishop's appointment, of the missionary work within the limits of the Western Convocation, not included in any parish in the same, respectfully reports to the Bishop—

That, during the past year, he has held twenty-eight (28) services, distributed among the following stations: New Ulm, on the W. & St. P. R. R.; and Lake Crystal, Madelia, St. James, Mt. Lake, Bingham Lake, Windom, Hersey and

orthington, and that there have been in the aggregate at these stations two (2) ılt and seventeen (17) infant baptisms, and four (4) celebrations of the Holy charist.

A considerable number of persons are expecting to be confirmed by the Bishop the course of the summer.

EDWARD LIVERMORE, *Dean.*

V. H. G. WOOD, RECTOR; MESSRS. E. G. HUNTER AND JOSEPH BERNE, MISSIONERS.

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, FARIBAULT.

Within the past year Mr. Hunter has held weekly services at Wells Mission, ch has developed sufficiently to warrant the erection of a small chapel. It now twelve communicants, and sixty souls; confirmed within the year, nine; tised, five.

Ir. Berne has held weekly service at the Indian Mission, which now numbers nty communicants. Confirmed within the year, four.

ommunicants of Seabury Divinity School, Shattuck Grammar School, and St. ry's Hall, are not included in the Parochial Report for the Good Shepherd.

REV. CHAS. BOOTH.

TRINITY, ANOKA.

he mission I report from covers a large extent of country, embracing stations our different counties, many of these stations being widely apart. This has essitated a great amount of traveling, which, while interfering with regular systematic work, has served one good purpose: that of bringing the mission- into contact with many that otherwise could not have been reached. Besides three places named in my report, I have also held service at other points, never and wherever it seemed possible to reach the people.—Anoka will e the effort the coming year, with the aid usually given by the Board of sions, to support a resident clergyman.—I gratefully acknowledge help given in clothing, as well as other substantial aid, rendered by a member of Holy ıity, St. Anthony.

n the Orono report, four of those confirmed belong to a class that were in paration by the Rev. G. L. Chase, when I was appointed to the mission.

REV. A. W. SEABREASE,

CALVARY CHURCH, ROCHESTER.

ROCHESTER, June 8th, 1874.

he Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota:

T. REV. AND DEAR BISHOP—In addition to my regular Parochial work in hester, I hold monthly services at the following places: Chatfield, Pleasant ve and High Forest, and occasionally I am able to visit a settlement five s in the country.

t all of these places the congregations are large, and a good and lasting k could be done for Christ and the Church, if a missionary could be set apart

for them, who would have time to visit from house to house. Everywhere I find anxious souls looking to our branch of the Church for spiritual help; and in this section of the State, there is undoubtedly a rich harvest for the faithful laborer. Very sincerely,

Your serv't in the Faith,

A. W. SEABREASE.

REV. I. J. TOWNSEND.

CHRIST CHURCH, AUSTIN.

I have not received my missionary stipend for the last two quarters—nothing since the quarter closing Nov. 30th, 1873. That accounts for the aid received being so much less than on former years.

REV. E. S. THOMAS.

ST. MARK'S, MINNEAPOLIS.

In miscellaneous are included $625 *paid* by the parishioners of St. Mark's to Gethsemane Hospital. A considerable amount additional has been pledged to this object.

REV. R. R. GOUDY.

EMMANUEL, RUSHFORD.

RUSHFORD, June 13th, 1874.

DEAR BISHOP: I enclose the report of the parish at Rushford for the past year. In addition to that report, I would add that about $500 has been pledged toward the enlarging, removing and repairing our little Church. The enlarged building will be completed in about a month, we hope.

I am sorry that our parish has not been represented in our late Diocesan Council. No layman would consent to attend, and it was almost out of the question for me to attend, as I am out of money.

I have received $5 only at Spring Valley, and I have lately received a note from Superintendent Holley, informing me that my half fare certificate for the S. M. R. R. is cancelled, which will add more to my embarrassments.

Yours affectionately in Christ,

R. R. GOUDY.

REV. D. T. BOOTH.

ST. LUKE'S, WILLMAR.

My report includes seven stations besides Willmar, viz: New London, Roseville Prairie, Kerkhoven, Benson, Appleton, Lac qui Parle and Montevideo. At all of these places I have held services during the time I have been here. The last three are quite distant—sixty miles each, from Willmar. In the ten months covered by this report I have held one hundred and seventy-five public services. A large proportion of the population around Willmar and the stations I visit, are foreign born—from one-half to three-fourths—mostly Scandinavian.

Of these places, Willmar is the only organized parish. A Church and Parsonage have been already erected and partly completed; there is much to be done yet. Some improvements have been made on the Church this year. The parish has received from Rev. Dr. Clarke of Waterbury, Conn., a Communion Service; from Mrs. Blake of New York, and C. L. Lowell of Faribault, packages of books for Parish and Sunday School Libraries; from the Bishop, fifty Prayer Books and Hymnals; and from the Bishop White Parish Library Association, twenty-five volumes for use of Rector—all of which is thankfully acknowledged. My family have been kindly aided by the ladies of Christ Church, St. Paul, in a box of clothing, and in a bundle from St. Stephen's, Providence, through the Bishop. Thanks be to God for his many blessings.

REV. WM. H. KNOWLTON.

CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, FARMINGTON.

In addition to the report from Farmington I will state that, during the last school year, I have been engaged as Tutor in Seabury Hall.

REV. F. R. MILLSPAUGH.

ST. PAUL'S BRAINERD.

The report of St. Paul's Parish is from the beginning of August, 1873.

REV. C. E. GROSER.

GRACE CHURCH, PINE ISLAND.

This work is amongst an outside element who, needing very much a religious home, have received the Church without prejudice, and hence seem to be growing nearer its ways continually. I enumerate the families who have given me their names as desiring to be considered as interested.

REV. J. J. HILLMER.

TRINITY CHURCH, ST. CHARLES.

ST. CHARLES, June 6th, 1874.

To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota:

RIGHT REV. AND DEAR BISHOP—Enclosed I send you my annual report. Last summer we were engaged in erecting a Church edifice, and by the first Sunday in Advent it was so far finished that we were able to occupy it for divine service. The size of the edifice is 20x40 ft., it has recess, chancel, and open roof, and is certainly one of the prettiest rural Churches in the Diocese.

The costs are $2800.00. There is a debt of $1500.00 upon the building, which we are endeavoring to pay, with the aid of our outside friends.

My congregations are steadily increasing. Four adults have been baptised, and seven confirmed.

Several families who have never before attended the services of the Church, are now regular attendants and liberal supporters, and I hope that with the grace of God many an erring soul will be brought back to the true fold.

Most faithfully, your obedient servant,

J. J. HILLMER.

MISSIONARY REPORTS.

REV. HORACE HILLS.

WABASHA.

We have a new library for the Sunday School. I distribute thirty copies of the *Young Christian Soldier*, and the same number of *The Carrier Dove;* also, forty copies of the *Parish Messenger*. Mr. Ralph Aronld is my efficient Superintendent. Mr. H. N. Arnold has a Bible Class of young men. The congregations, morning and evening, are large. The music is always good. The mission is, *by the blessing of God*, in all things prosperous.

E. G. HUNTER, LAY READER.

ST. JOHN'S, MORRISTOWN.

During the year, I have read service and conducted Sunday School forty-five times, and made eighty-five visits. Holy Communion administered by Rev. Dr. Richey, on Sunday, May 11th, 1874. The average attendance has been abou forty-three. Average attendance at Sunday School, twenty-nine.

REV. GEO. STEWART.

CHURCH OF GOOD SAMARITAN, SAUK CENTER.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.:

My work has been seriously interrupted during the past winter and spring by ill health, brought on by overwork last summer and fall. I have not been able for six months to do much outside of Sauk Center and neighborhood. There are about twenty-five children waiting baptism in my field, which I hope soon to bring into the fold. My work otherwise, is reasonably prosperous.

Sincerely yours in Christ,

GEO. STEWART.

REV. S. P. CHANDLER.

ST. PAUL'S, BELLE CREEK.

The above report is for St. Paul's, Belle Creek. The first six months of my time was given to work at this place; from that time the work has been about equally divided with Wells Creek, a station under the care of Rev. Dr. Welles. In May, gave one service at Cherry Grove, and one in Wisconsin. Held Cottage Services during Lent, using the service allowed by the Bishop. We are losing our foothold, by constant removals. The Missionary and family have not been forgotten in the yearly distribution of boxes of clothing.

REV. E. C. GROSER.

MISSION IN DODGE CO.

A Church could be built in Dodge Center, if there were services held there. have held only a few services. The families of Messrs. Patterson and Phelps e Churchmen; Mr. Humison, Mrs. Tuthill, and others, are interested. If asson and Dodge Center could unite in a Missionary, I think there would be pporters; leaving Mantorville to go with Pine Island.

REV. GEO. B. WHIPPLE.

FARIBAULT.

Since my arrival in the Diocese last October, I have had temporary charge of ll Saints' Church, Northfield, and have held semi-monthly meetings at Granille. I have also acted as Chaplain of St. Mary's Hall, where I have had daily rayers.

REV. J. A. GILFILLAN,

MISSIONARY AT WHITE EARTH.

I remained in Brainerd until August, 1873, waiting the arrival of my successor, ie Rev. Mr. Millspaugh, and then, by the request of the Bishop, moved to Vhite Earth Reservation. Since that time, my time has been occupied in fficiating in Brainerd at intervals; in training six Indian young men and one hite student, for the sacred ministry; in holding English services each Lord's ay afternoon for the white employes and English-speaking Half-Breeds; in ssisting, and frequently taking entire charge of the services in the Indian Church; attending to the affairs of the Bishop Whipple Hospital; and in preparing, with ie aid of three interpreters, a Mission Service Book in the vernacular of the hippewas of the Mississippi.

Last spring, also, there being no Government farmer to attend to the Indians etting in their crops, by direction of the Bishop I took charge of the farming, vhich occupied my time for most of the spring.

I have also attended to the correspondence of the mission, and to its financial ffairs, and those of the Bishop Whipple Hospital.

I have baptised in the year eight, of whom three were adults, have married hree, and buried six. J. A. GILFILLAN.

WHITE EARTH, MINN., June 10th, 1874.

REV. THOS. RICHEY, D. D.

SEABURY HALL, FARIBAULT.

To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota:

The Rev. Thos. Richey respectfully reports that he has been constantly engaged in the discharge of his official duties in connexion with Seabury Hall, during the past year.

REV. J. STEINFORTH KIDNEY, D. D.

SEABURY HALL, FARIBAULT.

FARIBAULT, June 9, 1874.

RIGHT REV. AND DEAR SIR:

I have to report that, during the past year, I have been constantly busy at my duties in the Divinity School, have assisted frequently in the services of the Cathedral, and preached there a number of times.

At the Mission Station at Roberts' Lake, I have preached twice, and baptised three infants. At Cannon City, I have preached and celebrated the Holy Communion twice. At Morristown, I have preached and celebrated the Lord's Supper, once.

REV. WM. J. GOLD.

DUNDAS, MINN.

RIGHT REV. AND DEAR SIR:

In addition to the summary of parochial work of the Church of the Holy Cross, Dundas, I have to report that I have also been engaged, without remission, in my duties as Adj. Prof. of Exegesis at the Seabury Divinity School, since my appointment in October last.

REV. H. C. H. DUDLEY.

DETROIT LAKE, &C.

NORTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD, June, 1874.

Rt. Rev. Dr. Whipple:

MY DEAR BISHOP—You are aware that the field to which I was appointed here in the Northwest, is defined as the "Line of the Northern Pacific Railroad," and that the extension of my mission west of the Missouri, has only been prevented by those causes which so unexpectedly interrupted the construction of the Road.

There being, as yet, in these small frontier hamlets of Minnesota and Dakota, insufficient elements and material for parochial organization, my work is, agreeably to the intention of the Society by which I am appointed and supported, simply that of an Evangelist. This work is, in part, no less effectively performed by private personal effort and "Cottage Lectures," than by the more formal and regular public services. I do not know how many places I have visited, nor how many sermons or lectures I have delivered; but, from my memoranda, am able to furnish, for your table of statistics, the following items—embracing such of my official acts as have been performed within the limits of your Diocese. (*Vide Abstracts of Reports.*) The time embraced in this report dates from the commencement of my work last year.

I have also, within the Diocese of Minnesota, officiated at one marriage, and at one funeral, and presented eight persons for Confirmation. Amount of Collections for Diocesan Missions in Minnesota, $20.50.

Amount sent from the Northern Pacific to the American Church Missionary Society, $21.32. This mission has been generously supplied by the Am. Ch. M. Soc. with every working facility, including a large number of copies of the Mission Service, books and papers for gratuitous distribution, etc.

Faithfully Yours, for the Truth as it is in Jesus,

H. C. HAMILTON DUDLEY.

REV. E. C. BILL.

FARIBAULT, MINN.

MY DEAR BISHOP: So far as possible I have brought the report of my mission work into the limits of the blank provided by the Secretary of the Council. Since my ordination I have officiated in the ordinary Morning and Evening Service 185 times; I have preached and made addresses, 87 times; I have performed the burial service twice; I have baptised seven infants and one adult, and assisted in the Holy Communion, fifteen times.

For the conducting of services at Cannon City, I am under great obligations to Mr. O. C. Hudson, Tutor in Shattuck School, who has been out to the Mission every Sunday, with two exceptions, since the first of November last.

REV. ERIK L. PETERSEN.

SCANDINAVIAN MISSION, FARIBAULT.

DEAR BISHOP: I have hereby the pleasure to give you a report of my work among the Scandinavian population in the Diocese of Minnesota.

I have, since the 5th January until now, kept 85 services in the Norwegian tongue, with an attendance from 200 to 40 persons. I have baptised 10 children; buried two children and two adults. I had one communion service with four communicants, and I have, together with Rev. H. G. Wood, married one couple. Occasionally I have preached in the English tongue—about ten times—and have, as much as possible, assisted the English clergy in the places I have visited.

I am now on the verge to translate and publish the "*Mission Service*" in the Norwegian tongue, and the months of July and August will be devoted to this work. A full report of my mission work is to be found in "The Spirit of Missions," month of June, pages 336 and 337; and as I often have talked with you about this important subject, I think it is unnecessary for me to dilate upon the subject in this my report.

Asking your fatherly blessing,

I remain, Yours in Christ,

ERIK L. PETERSEN, *Missionary*.

REV. T. WILCOXSON, MISSIONARY.

VERMILION STATION, DAKOTA COUNTY.

At this station, we have a Sunday School. An earnest Christian girl took the matter in hand, and has succeeded very well. I have done what I could to help

her, and others have lent their aid. I well remember that some years ago the faithful sexton from St. Luke's, Hastings—John Cockbain—and his wife Anna, were the only persons to respond at this station. If they were not present, there was *no response*. And then, as to *singing*, if a *common* meter Psalm or Hymn were given out, a Scotch Presbyterian would take the lead, and often, he would sing *alone*. Now we have Venite, TeDeum, Bendictus, and Psalm and Hymn well rendered, without the aid of an instrument. And the responses would shame many a city congregation. I do not report the number who have communicated during the past year. Of this station I can say that ten of the twelve communicants have come to the Table of their Lord, and most of them with great uniformity.

I owe my Bishop an apology for not meeting all assessments made upon my parishes and stations. These assessments are not *equal*. For one object these assessments have been on two parishes that I serve, as 1 to 1; for another, as 2 to 3; and for still another, as 1 to 6.

I will *apologise* still further. I am a Missionary of the Domestic Board, and I am *required* to make offering for the funds of that Board, at least twice a year. The wealthiest parish in the Diocese is not *required* to give *one farthing* for *Domestic Missions*. During the past year my scattered flock have given $39.99 for Domestic Missions, and also something for Foreign Missions. I ask no *favor*, but I shall not feel bound to give as much for *Diocesan* Missions as others who are not bound to give anything to *Domestic* Missions. I must have some regard for the Board under which I work, and from which I receive the greater part of my support. I have mentioned these facts to some who make assessments. but I have no thought that anything I may say, will influence them.

To-day (St. John Baptist's Day,) is the 24th anniversary of my setting foot upon the soil of Minnesota.

I send with this the names of the persons confirmed by you at Basswood Grove, on Thursday, the 30th of April. I credit one of these to Point Douglas, because he lives within the limits of that parish. Heretofore, these two parishes have lapped into each other; but now, by the consent of all concerned, I have fixed a line between them. The members of both parishes will probably bury at Basswood Grove, as there they have a pleasant and roomy Churchyard, and none at Point Douglas, And some will attend both Churches. But the line between the two parishes is fixed, at least for the present. All the *Wrights* remain in St. Mary's, Basswood Grove. Both Churches are in the same township; it is something to have two Churches in one townrhip, and that without a *City* for a center. May God prosper them both.

I credit to each of my four stations, one-fourth of the missionary aid I receive. This includes $300 from the Domestic Board, and $70 from yourself. Besides this, I have received two boxes of clothing, &c., one being from Grace Church, New York City; and the other from St. John's Church, Yonkers, N. Y. These have been a very great help to us. May the Lord remember those who have so kindly remembered us.

APPENDIX I.

CONSTITUTION OF THE DIOCESAN MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

The Diocesan Missionary Society is the *whole membership* of the Church in Minnesota, and to facilitate its practical working:

I. There shall be a Board of Directors of said Society, consisting of the Bishop and of four Clergymen and of four Laymen, to be appointed by the Council of the Diocese, who shall hold their office for one year, or until their successors be appointed. Each Convocation shall be represented by at least one member.

II. The Board shall meet immediately on their appointment and elect from their own number a Secretary and Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have charge of all funds contributed for Diocesan Missions, and shall pay out the same as directed by the Board. The Secretary shall keep a record of the doings of the Board; give notice to the members of the times and places of meetings, and furnish to the Treasurer a copy of all orders of the Board appropriating funds to Missionaries and Stations.

III. There shall be regular meetings of the Board in each year to consider and to act upon applications for aid to Parishes and Stations, and all such applications must be in writing, stating the grounds of the application; the amount desired; the amount pledged by such Parish or Station for the support of a Missionary.

IV. The Bishop may call special meetings of the Board, when he shall deem it expedient.

V. No appropriation shall be made for a longer period than one year. And in order for a renewal, in any case, application must be made in the same manner as is heretofore provided for first application. It is also understood that no appropriation can be made except to Missionaries duly appointed or approved by the Bishop.

VI. Three members shall be necessary for a quorum for the transaction of business.

VII. It shall be competent for the Board to adopt such rules or by-laws as shall be needful for carrying out the provisions of this Constitution.

APPENDIX II.

CANON XVII.

ON MISSIONARY ASSOCIATIONS.

I. Missionary Stations in this Diocese may have a temporary organization on the appointment by the Missionary *pro tem.*, after consultation, of a Warden, Treasurer and Secretary.

II. The Missionary in charge shall at once notify the Dean of the organization of a Station, by the appointment of these officers, giving name and address, and thal he proposes, at stated times (giving the times), to hold regular services at such Station. He shall also state the number of communicants, if any, at such Station; the prospect for church work and permanent organization, and such other information as it may be desirable and proper for the Dean to have.

A copy of this report, and of the quarterly reports hereinafter required to be made, shall be made by the Missionary and forwarded to the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Secretary of the Board of Diocesan Missions.

III. Upon receiving such report the Dean shall communicate with the Warden of such Station, stating that by appointment, the Rev, Mr. ———, a Missionary of the Diocese, will hold regular service at such Station, giving the times, and requesting him to ascertain what can be pledged for the support of the Missionary. Pledges to be payable, if possible, at least quarterly.

IV. At the close of each quarter, which shall be on the last day of August, November, February and May of each year, the Missionary shall report to the Dean the amount received from each Station.

V. If any Station be delinquent in its pledges at the close of the quarter, the Dean shall inform the Warden of such delinquency, and urge its collection.

VI. The foregoing provisions, for the making of quarterly reports, shall also apply to all organized parishes where a Missionary of the Diocesan Board holds service, by appointment of the Diocesan Board.

CANON XVIII.

ON MISSIONARY AND EXTRA PAROCHIAL WORK.

The Diocese is hereby divided into three (3) Missionary Districts, bounded as follows, and entitled respectively, the Northern, the Eastern and the Western Missionary Districts. The Bishop, as having the exclusive spiritual jurisdiction over all territory not comprised within the limits of any parish, may annually appoint a Priest for each of the above mentioned districts, with the title of Dean, who shall have the general care of the Missionary work in his district, and who may from time to time convene the class within its limits for consultation with respect to church extension.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 33081

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

THE

Eighteenth Annual Council.

MDCCCLXXV.



JOURNAL

OF THE

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 33081
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

Eighteenth Annual Council

ASSEMBLED IN

Christ Church, Red Wing.

June 9th and 10th, A. D. 1875.

Printed for the Council.

FARIBAULT:
PRINTED AT THE DEMOCRAT OFFICE.
1875.



CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

JUNE, 1875.

BISHOP,

The Rt. Rev. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,
Faribault.

	POST OFFICE.
Rev. J. C. Adams, M.D., †	Lake City.
" S. S. Burleson. *	Blue Earth City.
" Daniel T. Booth, *	Willmar.
" Charles Booth, † *	Orono, &c.
" Charles Byrde, † *	Belle Plaine.
" Edward C. Bill, *	Saint Paul.
" T. J. Brookes,	Stillwater.
" J. T. Chambers,	Saint Cloud.
" George L. Chase,	Faribault.
" F. C. Coolbaugh, *	Minneapolis, East.
" T. G. Crump, † *	Litchfield.
" W. J. Carley, *	Cannon Falls.
" S. B. Coudrey, Deacon,	Minneapolis.
" Sidney Corbett, †	Minneapolis.
" James Dobbin, † *	Faribault.
" G. W. Du Bois,	Faribault.
" William J. Gold, *	Dundas.
" J. A. Gilfillan, *	White Earth Reservation.
" Charles E. Groser, *	Pine Island.
" Robert R. Goudy, *	Rushford.
" Anson R. Graves, *	Northfield.
" James Gurley, Deacon, †	
" Horace Hills, †	Wabasha.
" Joseph J. Hilmer,	Saint Charles.
" John Johnson Enmegahbowh, †	White Earth Reservation.
" J. S. Kidney, D.D.,	Faribault.
" W. H. Knowlton, *	Faribault.
" D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.,	Minneapolis.
" Edward Livermore,	Saint Peter.
" R. W. Lowrie,	Winona.
" F. R. Millspaugh, *	Brainerd.
" S. Y. McMasters, D.D. LL.D., †	Saint Paul.

Rev. Royal Marshall, †	Mi
" A. B. Paterson, D.D.,	S
" W. C. Pope,	S
" Eric L. Petersen, †	
" W. R. Powell,	
" C. H. Plummer, *	I
" T. Richey, D.D.,	
" C. Rollitt,	Minneap
" George Stewart, *	San
" A. Spor,	(
" E. S. Thomas, †	
" George C. Tanner,	C
" J. J. Townsend,	
" T. Wilcoxson,	
" J. Williams, *	
" George B. Whipple, *	
" Richard Wainwright,	
" George W. Watson, D.D.,	F
" S. J. Yundt, †	

TOTAL CLERGY.

Bishop,	1
Priests,	49
Deacons,	2
	52

Ordained since the session of the Council, and before the publi the Journal.

Rev GEORGE H. DAVIS, Deacon.
Rev. FRANK W. BLAKE, Deacon.
Rev. I. TREMAIN OSBORN, Deacon.

† Names of Clergy not present in the Council.
Alumni of Seabury Divinity School.

PARISHES IN UNION WITH THE COUNCIL

AND

LIST OF LAY DELEGATES IN ATTENDANCE.

PARISH.	PLACE.	DELEGATES.
)n - -	Stillwater - -	Joseph Wilkinson.
. - - - -	St. Paul - - -	J. P. Pond.
		. Wm. H. Wood.
:ane - -	Minneapolis - -	I. Atwater.
		E. H. Holbrook, Jr.
		O. T. Tuttle.
- - -	Sauk Rapids - -	Joseph Moody.
		Col. J. B. Hoyt.
inity - -	East Minneapolis -	
ı's - -	St. Cloud - - -	Augus Haines.
›'s - - -	Hastings - - -	H. O. Pringle.
		L. S. Follett.
's - - -	St. Paul - - -	Charles Woodward.
r's - -	Shakopee - -	D. L. Howe.
mmunion -	St. Peter - - -	
ts' - -	Northfield - -	.
. - - - -	Red Wing - - -	E. T. Wilder.
		A. B. Hawley.
		J. C. Pierce.
		W. C. Williston.
hepherd - -	Faribault - -	
rew's - -	Waterville - - -	
- - -	Anoka - - -	Justus A. Chesley.
ı's - - -	Minnetonka - -	
- - -	Stockton - - -	
's - -	Owatonna - -	R. G. Chittenden.
ı's - - -	Hassan - -	
- - -	Rochester - -	
iew's - -	Chatfield - -	
ɛ's - -	Lake City - - -	
ƒ's - - -	Basswood Grove -	
of the Redeemer	Cannon Falls - -	E. Ellsworth.
		W. P. Tanner.
- - -	Austin . . .	
ı's - -	Mankato . .	
's in the Wildern's	White Bear . .	
k's - -	St. Paul . .	
ı's - - -	Mantorville . .	

PARISH.	PLACE.	DELEGATES.
St. Mark's	Minneapolis	Alexander Tyler.
St. Mark's Free Church	North Minneapolis	John Paul.
Good Shepherd	St. Paul	
Trinity	Caledonia	
Emmanuel	Rushford	
Trinity	Litchfield	J. C. Braden.
St. John's	Le Sueur	
St. Luke's	Willmar	A. F. Nordin.
St. Paul's	Duluth	B. S. Russell.
Advent	Farmington	
St. Paul's	Brainerd	L. P. White.
St. Barnabas	Bellewood	
Trinity	St. Charles	
St. Paul's	Winona	B. H. Langley.
		O. Wheeler.
		W. A. Cunningham.
St. Columba	White Earth	D. G. Wright.
		Joseph Chaurette.
		E. A. Washburn.
Grace	Pine Island	Daniel E. Sawyer.
Ascension	Kenyon	E. R. Marshall.
		Albon Bullis.
St. John's	Janesville	
All Saints	Minneapolis	
Transfiguration	Belle Plaine	

Number of Parishes in union with this Council,	49
Number represented in Council,	22
Number of Clergy present in Council,	36
Number of Lay Delegates,	36
Whole number,	72

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS.

CHRIST CHURCH, RED WING,
June 9th, 1875.

In accordance with the appointment made by the last Council, the Eighteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota convened at the time and place above named, at 10½ o'clock A.M.

The Bishop and Clergy entered from the vestry-room and Divine service was held as follows:

Morning Prayer to the Litany was read by the Rev. T. J. Brookes. The First Lesson, by the Rev. F. R. Millspaugh, and the Second Lesson, by the Rev. W. C. Pope. The Litany, by the Rev. J. J. Hillmer. The Ante-Communion Service was said by Rev. G. C. Tanner; the Rev. S. S. Burleson reading the Epistle, and the Rev. A. Spor reading the Gospel. The Council sermon was preached by Rev. W. R. Powell. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop, assisted in the administration by Rev. Dr. Watson, Rev. E. Livermore and Rev. W. R. Lowrie.

At the conclusion of the service, the Council was called to order by the Bishop. The Secretary and assistant Secretary having been transferred from the Diocese, the Bishop appointed Rev. S. S. Burleson, Secretary *pro tem.* The roll of the Clergy was called and a quorum declared present. The Chair appointed Rev. S. S. Burleson and Rev. C. H. Plummer a committee on credentials of Lay Delegates.

On motion the Council then took recess until three o'clock P.M.

WEDNESDAY, June 9th, 3 o'clock P.M.

The Council re-assembled, and being called to order by the Bishop, the committee on credentials of Lay Delegates reported the names of persons entitled to seats as Lay Delegates in this Council. The roll of Clergy, and the list of Lay Delegates was then called, and a quorum of both orders being found present, the Council was declared organized.

On motion, proceeded to the election of a Secretary by ballot. The Bishop appointed Rev. F. R. Millspaugh and Col. J. B. Hoyt tellers of the vote, which being taken and reported, the Bishop announced the election of the Rev. R. W. Lowrie.

The Secretary appointed and the Council confirmed the Rev. S. S. Burleson as assistant Secretary.

On motion of Rev. J. Williams the following telegram was sent to Bishop Welles, and the Council of the Diocese of Fond du Lac, now in session:

RED WING, June 9th, 1875.

To BISHOP WELLES, Fond du Lac:

The Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Minnesota send fraternal greeting to the Bishop and Council of the Diocese of Fond du Lac, bidding them God-speed.

On motion, the ballot for election of Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund was dispensed with, and Hon. E. T. Wilder was elected to that office by acclamation.

The Bishop announced the resignation, by the Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D. LL.D., of the office of Registrar of the Diocese, and on motion of Rev. Dr. Richey, Capt. J. C. Braden was elected Registrar by acclamation.

On motion, the Council proceeded to a ballot for the election of a Treasurer of the Missionary Fund; which being taken and reported, the Bishop announced the election of Mr. Alexander Tyler to that office.

The Bishop appointed the following committees for the Council:

ON FINANCE—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D., Alexander Tyler, B. H. Langley.

ON CANONS—Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D., Rev. T. Richey, D.D., Hon. E. T. Wilder, Hon. L. Emmett.

ON PRIVILEGE—Rev. G. W. DuBois, Rev. T. Wilcoxson, I. P. Pond, E. H. Holbrook, Jr.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH—Rev. R. W. Lowrie, Rev. J. Williams, Mr. H. H. Pringle, Capt. J. C. Braden.

ON INCORPORATION OF PARISHES—Rev. E. Livermore, Mr. B. S. Russell, Mr. W. C. Williston.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker,

Resolved, That Clergymen from other Dioceses, and candidates for Holy Orders who may be present, be invited to seats in this Council during its sessions.

The following report of the standing committee of the Diocese, was read by Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, and on motion adopted:

Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Minnesota, to the Annual Council:

Immediately after the meeting of the last Council, the Committee organized by the election of Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D., as President, and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D., as Secretary.

Nine meetings have been held during the year; at which consent has been given to the consecration of the following Bishops: Rev. John Scarborough, D.D., for New Jersey; Rev. Thomas U. Dudley, Jr., D.D., as Assistant Bishop of Kentucky, and Rev. G. D. Gillespie, D.D, for Western Michigan. The Committee refused to sign the testimonials of Rev. James A. De Koven, D.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Illinois, and of the Rev. T. A. Jaggar, D.D., Bishop Elect of Southern Ohio.

The Committee has recommended for Priest's Orders, Rev. Frank R. Millspaugh, Rev. Samuel P. Chandler and the Rev. Charles Booth; and for Deacon's Orders, Mr. Samuel B. Coudrey, Mr. G. H. Davis, Mr. I. Tremain Osborn.

Recommended as candidates for Holy Orders, Theodore Canfield Hudson, Fred James Tassel, William S. Pise, Andrew Stowe, W. O'Brien, George St. Clair, (Sioux Indian), Edwin Benedict, and Samuel Madison and Charles Wright (Chippewa Indians).

D. B. KNICKERBACKER, Secretary.

The report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate was read, and on motion referred to the Committee on Finance, with instructions to report what unpaid assessments should, in their opinion, be remitted.

On motion the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to arrange the assessments for the Council Fund.

The Bishop appointed as such Committee, E. T. Wilder, I. Atwater, J. C. Braden.

The Committee appointed at the last Council to report assessments upon Parishes and Stations for support of the Episcopate, reported as follows, and on motion of Rev. Dr. Paterson, the Council proceeded to act upon the report, item by item; and on motion of Rev. Dr. Kidney, the report was adopted as amended:

ASSESSMENTS FOR BISHOP'S SALARY FOR 1875–'76.

Alexandria,	$ 5 00
Albert Lea,	5 00
Aiken,	1 50
Basswood Grove, St. Mary's,	10 50
Belle Creek, St. Paul's,	8 40
Buffalo,	1 50
Bellewood,	6 90
Blooming Prairie,	1 50
Benson,	2 50
Chatfield,	8 10
Carver,	2 50
Chaska,	2 50

Delano,	1 00
Eden Prairie,	2 50
Excelsior,	2 50
Fort Snelling,	10 00
Fort Ripley,	3 60
Frontenac,	5 00
Glencoe,	2 50
Hokah,	3 00
Houston,	2 00
Hanson,	4 50
Henderson,	7 50
Janesville,	6 00
Kasson,	5 70
Kenyon, Ascension,	6 00
Little Falls,	4 50
Longworth,	5 00
Minneapolis, St. Mark's (Free),	6 25
" All Saints',	6 25
Morristown,	4 20
Niininger,	5 00
Oak Grove,	2 50
Orono,	4 50
Pine Island,	10 00
Point Douglas,	4 50
Rockford,	2 50
Stockton,	5 00
Sauk Centre,	6 00
Vermillion,	3 30
White Bear,	2 10
White Earth,	20 00
Waterville,	6 00
Warsaw,	6 00
Welles, Faribault County,	3 00
Waseca,	5 00
Wilton,	5 00
Anoka,	5 60
Austin,	17 20
Belle Plaine,	12 40
Brownsville,	4 00
Caledonia,	10 00
Cannon City,	6 00
Cannon Falls,	20 00
Dundas,	14 40
Farmington,	8 00
Le Sueur,	8 40
Litchfield,	20 00
Mantorville,	7 20
Owatonna,	17 50
Rushford,	20 00
St. Charles,	9 20
Sauk Rapids,	10 40
Shakopee,	15 60
Wilmar,	10 00
Brainerd,	20 60
Mankato,	36 00
Northfield,	47 00
St. Paul, Good Shepherd,	43 00
St. Peter,	32 00
St. Cloud,	25 50
Wabashaw,	23 00
East Minneapolis,	30 60
Hastings,	75 00

Lake City,	35 00
Rochester,	49 80
Stillwater,	42 60
Duluth,	20 00
Faribault,	175 00
Red Wing,	165 00
Winona,	125 00
Minneapolis, Gethsemane,	200 00
St. Paul, St. Paul's,	250 00
Minneapolis, St. Mark's,	225 00
St. Paul, Christ Church,	250 00

The Committee on Incorporation of Parishes reported in favor of admitting into union with the Council, the following Parishes, namely: St. John's Free Church, Janesville; All Saints' Church, Minneapolis; Ascension Free Church, Kenyon; and on motion, the said Parishes were admitted into union with the Council.

The Bishop then made announcement of the following appointments:

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. T. Wilcoxson,	Rev. E. Livermore,
Rev. G. C. Tanner,	Rev. G. L. Chase,
Rev. J. Williams,	Rev. A. Spor,
Rev. George Stewart,	Rev. W. R. Powell.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. E. Livermore,	Rev. Sidney Corbett, D.D.
Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D.	Rev. George W. Watson, D.D.
Rev. J. Williams,	Rev. R. W. Lowrie.

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.

RURAL DEANS.

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.,	Northern Convocation.
Rev. R. W. Lowrie,	Eastern Convocation.
Rev. E. Livermore,	Western Convocation.

On motion, the Council took recess until seven o'clock and forty-five minutes P. M.

WEDNESDAY EVENING, 7¾ o'clock.

The Council re-assembled. Evening Prayer said by Rev. C. H. Plummer and W. J. Gold—the Rev. J. T. Chandler reading the Lesson. After the service the Bishop delivered his Annual Address, as follows:

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

BRETHREN BELOVED:

Once more we have met in Council, as citizens of the Kingdom of which Jesus Christ is the King. Another year of our stewardship is sealed up for the judgment. We have come together to take counsel for the welfare of the Church of God. May the Holy Ghost guide us so that no word shall be spoken or deed done which shall not be for the prosperity of the Church, the salvation of men and the glory of God. It has been a year of trials. The desolation of a portion of the State by locusts, the financial troubles and depression of business, the changes among the Clergy and my own infirm health, have made it the most trying year of my Episcopate. Many times I have been so perplexed I did not know what to do. Yet, in the darkest hour, God has fulfilled to me his promise: "Commit thy way to the Lord: trust also in him, and he shall bring it to pass." I desire, first of all, to place on record my deep sense of gratitude to Almighty God, for His loving care in these troublous times. I give to you, my brothers of the Clergy and Laity, my thanks for your faithful work, your loving gifts to Christ and the expressions of your affection for myself. Year by year I feel more and more how unfitted I am for this holy office. My heart chafes under the burden of my iniquities. I wonder not that in olden time men fled to the wilderness rather than accept such an awful trust. God knows I have tried to bear your burdens and be a father to you all. My health has interfered with my work, but I have, day by day, remembered you in my prayers. The confirmations have been less than last year. I think I am not mistaken when I say that the spiritual life of many of our parishes has deepened. There has been more earnest work for the wandering and sinful, your gifts for missions have been larger, and I think the attendance upon the services of the church has been more regular. The church does not win her greatest triumphs in the days of worldly prosperity, but rather when the Lord fulfills his promise, "I will allure her into the wilderness and speak comfortably to her."

OUR SCHOOLS.

Our schools have been prospered. St. Mary's Hall, Shattuck School, and Seabury College, are equal to any schools in the land. By God's blessing they will make the name of Faribault a household word throughout the church. This has been the best year of our Divinity College. Our professors have not been burdened with other cares; we have a larger staff of teachers; we have more home influence; I think we have higher culture and deeper piety. The spirit of the school has been one of peace, unity, loyalty and devotion.

I am afraid that neither the Diocese nor the church at large fully understand the character and the difficulties of this work. The church in the West must have men who are fitted for its work. They must be men of broad Catholic spirit, of warm sympathies and of definite faith. They must be wholly devoted to their holy calling; in humble reliance upon the promises of God. We commenced this school to train such men. We have received those who have asked admission, without pledges for their support. For fifteen years God has cared for us. It has cost me some anxious care and chiseled some lines upon my cheek, but I have never had a doubt of the necessity of this work. I have never been as hopeful of its future as I am to-day, and I ask for it the alms and prayers of those who love Christ and his church. We have parish schools in St. Paul, Minneapolis, Hastings, Red Wing, Litchfield, Brainerd.

The church school of the Rev. W. R. Powell, which has the confidence of its patrons, will be removed to St Paul this year, and I hope that our brother's labors in the cause of christian education may be crowned with success.

THE CHANGES AMONG THE CLERGY.

The Diocese has lost eleven Clergy, eight by removal and three by death. The Rev. Edward R. Welles, to whom this parish, under God, owes its prosperity, has been consecrated Bishop of Wisconsin. We shall miss him everywhere, but we are glad to give our sister Diocese so faithful a man to take up the Bishop's staff of the saintly Armitage and the apostolic Kemper. The Rev. E. S. Thomas has become the general agent of the Society for the increase of the ministry. The Rev. Arthur I. Wilson has been transferred to the Bishop of London, England. The Rev. Alexander W. Seabrease and the Rev. William J. Johnston have been transferred to the Diocese of Illinois. The Rev. T. P. Chandler has been transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina. The Rev. P. B. Lightner has been transferred to the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, and the Rev. H. G. Wood has been transferred to the Diocese of Pittsburgh. Three of our brothers of the Clergy have fallen asleep. The Rev. Joshua Sweet was an invalid for many years. He toiled on, bravely bearing the burden of many infirmities. He will be remembered in McLeod county as an able and devoted minister of Jesus Christ. He was a man of ripe culture and would have been one of our foremost men if it had not been for disease and suffering. The Rev. John Elwell was advanced in years when he came to us from the Methodists. He did all that he could do, and for the most of the time without compensation. He was a man of well balanced mind and deep piety. The Rev. H. C. H. Dudley was an itinerant on the Northern Pacific Railway. He was a man of warm heart and much devotion. I doubt not that death was, to these faithful servants, the gate to everlasting life. The life of an itinerant missionary is one of great hardship. He must give up his home, social life and the sweet bands of parochial ties to be a wanderer. He is often neglected by his brethren, misunderstood by strangers and despised by the unbelieving; yet, he toils on, hopefully believing in the promise of God that "He that goeth forth and weepeth, bearing precious seed, shall doubtless come again bearing his sheaves with him."

Two of the Clergy have buried beloved wives; Mrs. E. R. Welles and Mrs. T. Chambers have entered into rest. I allude to the death of these two christian women that I may bear my testimony to the debt of gratitude which

the church owes to the wives of the Clergy. They are not only, as wives and mothers, ensamples to the flock; they are foremost almoners for God to relieve the poor, comfort the sorrowful and minister to the dying. Few know the privations of their life of hardship and self-denial. They are not only the helpmeets and comforters of the Clergy; they are angels of the church in doing the work of Christ. God bless the faithful members of the woman's League in New York, who have remembered their sisters with so many loving gifts.

We have received into the Diocese, the Rev. George W. Watson, D.D., and the Rev. T. J. Brooks, from the Diocese of Iowa; the Rev. Sidney Corbett, D.D., from the Diocese of Illinois; the Rev. Samuel Yundt, from the Diocese of Indiana. The Rev. J. F. Walker, of Illinois, is temporarily in charge of Grace Church, Rochester. The Rev. James Cornell has accepted the care of the Missions at Mantorville and Kasson, but has not been transferred. I have ordained James Gurley and Samuel Coudrey Deacons.

The following persons are postulants and candidates for orders in this Diocese: Henry J. Gurr, George E. Swan, H. J. Townsend, Charles H. Lockwood, William J. Scott, Robert W. Rhames; six postulants. Three others are pursuing their preparatory course but have not become postulants.

Joseph L. Berne,	admitted	March 23d, 1872.
Tremain Osborn,	"	
George H. Davis,	"	June 13th, 1872.
Edwin Gustavus Hunter,	"	April 21st, 1873.
Peter Parker Badenon,	"	October 27th, 1873.
Fred Smith Kadawabede,	"	October 27th, 1873.
William T. Pise,	"	April 13th, 1874.
Andrew D. Stowe,	"	May 8th, 1874.
George St. Clair (Sioux),	"	December 26th, 1874.
William J. O'Brien,	"	December 26th, 1874.
Edwin Benedict,	"	January 19th, 1875.
Frederick C. Tassel,	"	September 10th, 1874.
Theodore C. Hudsen,	"	September 10th, 1874.
William W. Hoyt,	"	June 1st, 1875.
Samuel Madison,	"	June 1st, 1875.
Charles Wright,	"	June 1st, 1875.

Frank A. Blake, was received from the Diocese of Connecticut. Seventeen candidates for orders; in all, 26 in the Diocese who are preparing for the ministry. George L. Nims has been dismissed. Milton Lightner has fallen asleep. Three of our candidates will be admitted June 20th, which will make the number of Clergy the same as last year.

JUNE 12.—My first official act this conventional year, was the opening of the Church Hospital in St. Paul. The hospitals in Minneapolis and St. Paul have been a great blessing to the sick and suffering. None of us will know how blessed this work is, until *that* day when our Lord shall say to His faithful children, "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these, my brethren, ye have done it unto *Me*." It would be a noble gift to endow beds in these hospitals, and so provide that the work may go on forever.

SUNDAY, JUNE 14,—Preached three times in Faribault and celebrated the Holy Communion.

JUNE 16—Preached at St. Luke's, Willmar, and confirmed three persons.

JUNE 17,—Celebrated the Holy Communion in same church and officiated at a wedding.

JUNE 18,—Delivered an address at the Commencement of the State University.

SUNDAY, JUNE 21,—Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood, Rev. Frank R. Millspaugh, Rev. Edward C. Bill, Rev. Charles E. Groser, Rev. Daniel T. Booth, Rev. William R. Knowlton and Rev. Charles E. Byrde. The Rev. Drs. Richey and Kidney and Rev. Messrs. Dobbin, Carley, Tanner and Whipple, united with me in the imposition of hands. The same day I preached in the Memorial Chapel.

JUNE 24,—Delivered an address at the closing of our schools.

JUNE 28,—Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion in the school house at Roberd's Lake, and confirmed three persons.

JULY 6,—Preached twice in Emmanuel Church, Rushford, and confirmed two persons.

SUNDAY, JULY 12,—Preached in Presbyterian Church, Blairstown, Iowa.

JULY 14,—I set forth a pastoral and prayer for the sufferers from the plague of locusts. [Appendix 1.] This scourge is again devastating portions of the State. I doubt whether our efforts alone will rid us of this scourge. The prophet, Joel, called them "the Lord's great army." Men laugh at the idea of fasting and prayer as a means of averting temporal judgment. They do act wisely when they fight bravely to destroy the destroyer. It surely will not make our efforts less hopeful for us to look up and ask help of God. The moment we accept the truth that there is a God, we have the best possible reason for prayer. The Son of God taught us to call God "Our Father." He said, "Ask and ye shall receive." There is no resting place between absolute trust and open atheism. Men may perplex us by their reasoning about immutable laws. Is the law greater than the God who made the law? Is there any limit to Almighty power? Cannot He who created the locust remove the destroyer from our border? There was no doubt about these questions in the days of a purer faith. It is always safe to ask help of God, and if wandering from Him has brought us into sorrow, we shall find that our safety is in going back to Our Father.

JULY 15,—Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and consecrated to the worship of God, St. Andrew's Church, Waterville. This church was designed by the warden of the parish and is a beautiful memorial of the love and devotion of this little flock.

SUNDAY, JULY 19,—Preached in All Saints' Church, Northfield, the Church of the Holy Innocents, Cannon City, and in the Cathedral, Faribault.

JULY 23, 24, 25,—Preached in the Indian church of St. Columba, White Earth.

SUNDAY, JULY 26,—The large gathering of Indians compelled us to hold service in a grove. I preached and confirmed forty-five persons, after which I administered the Holy Communion to over one hundred Indians in the church. In the afternoon I baptized a child, preached and consecrated to the service of God, the Bishop Whipple Hospital. It was the gift of Mrs. Maria and Miss Ellen M. Watkinson, of Hartford. Miss Watkinson bequeathed to the Board of Missions ten thousand dollars towards its en-

dowment. These noble women were, through life, almoners for God. They were never weary of doing His work. They have gone to their reward. Of such are they whose names are written in the Lamb's Book of Life. The Rev. Lord Charles Harvey, of England, was our guest during this visit and delivered several excellent addresses to the Indians.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 2.—I celebrated the Holy Communion in the Cathedral. During this service one of our candidates for orders attempted my life. I believed him of unsound mind and had declined to ordain him. Had not God given me perfect self possession I must have lost my life. It was a memorable deliverance. In the evening a thanksgiving was held in the Cathedral, with the following special prayer: "O, Almighty God, who art the protector of all who trust in Thee, we give Thee thanks for the deliverance, this day, of Thy servant, the Bishop of this Diocese, from great peril. May a deep sense of thy goodness fill his heart with gratitude and enable him to devote his life to thy service, that so he may be the instrument of thy glory and the salvation of men. Accept our thanksgiving and hear our prayers which we humbly make in the name and mediation of Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen."

SUNDAY, AUGUST 9.—Preached twice, celebrated the Holy Communion and baptized two children at Pigeon River. It was a blessed service for a household which had not had the privileges of the church for many years.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 16.—Preached twice at the mouth of Baptism River.

AUGUST 18.—Baptized six children in the forest near Beaver Bay.

AUGUST 21.—I heard of the death of the Rt. Rev. H. J. Whitehouse, D.D. LL. D. Oxon., Bishop of Illinois. He was my spiritual father for three years and he gave me his confidence and love. He was a man of indomitable will, of ripe scholarship, of varied learning, of deep piety and of unswerving devotion to his convictions of duty. He died full of honors, and at no time in his Episcopate was he so endeared to his Diocese.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 23.—Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed eight persons in the Cathedral, Faribault.

AUGUST 26.—Delivered an address in Owatonna.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 30.—Preached twice in the Church of the Good Samaritan, Sauk Centre, and confirmed three persons.

AUGUST 31.—Preached in school house in Glenwood.

SEPTEMBER 1.—Preached in the new Church, Alexandria. This beautiful church was designed by the pastor. A large part of the cost was the gift of an unknown friend: unknown to us, but known to God who will not forget his offering of love.

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 6.—Preached in the school house at Mountain Lake, baptized an adult and confirmed four persons. In the evening I preached in the Presbyterian Church, St. James, and confirmed six persons.

SEPTEMBER 7.—Preached, baptized an adult and confirmed two persons in the Presbyterian Church, Madelia.

SEPTEMBER 8.—Preached and confirmed two persons in the Presbyterian Church, Chrystal Lake. This part of the State was desolated by locusts. The Rev. Dean Livermore has, in addition to his other work, cared for these missions, and his labors have been greatly blessed. If the Diocese would give to each of our deans a deacon, it would largely increase the missionary work of the Church.

SEPTEMBER 11,—Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained James Gurley a deacon in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 13,—Preached twice in St. Paul's Church, Dubuque, and catechised the children.

SEPTEMBER 17,—Delivered the address at the opening of the schools in Faribault and celebrated the Holy Communion.

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 20,—Preached twice for our schools and celebrated Holy Communion.

SEPTEMBER 22,—Preached in the Baptist Church, Pine Island, and confirmed fourteen persons. This mission has erected a beautiful church, which bears evidence of the life of the mission and the faithful labors of the pastor.

SEPTEMBER 23,—Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, confirmed seven persons and ordained to the priesthood the Rev. S. P. Chandler. The Rev. J. Williams, Rev. E. R. Welles, D.D., Rev. W. J. Carley, united in the imposition of hands.

SEPTEMBER 24,—Being the anniversary of the consecration of the Shumway Memorial Chapel, we had the honor of the presence of the Lord Bishop of Litchfield, accompanied by the Ven. Archdeacon Edwards and Mr. Hubert C. Hodson, the Chancellor of the Diocese of Litchfield. The Lord Bishop preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the evening his lordship delivered a stirring missionary address in the Cathedral. It was a memorable day in the history of the Diocese, and its pleasant recollections will unite us in dearer bonds to our mother Church of England The same day I baptized my grandson in the Cathedral.

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 27,—Preached twice in Faribault, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

SEPTEMBER 29,—I attended the burial of the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Lee, D.D. LL.D. Oxon., in Grace Church Cathedral, Davenport. Bishop Lee and myself were presbyters in Western New York. I knew him intimately for many years. He was a man of warm affections, of devoted life; a man of God. His heart was gentle as a woman's, and yet he was one of the bravest of manly men. His loving heart took in all who loved Christ. He had a difficult field of labor. He had many deferred hopes and many trials. His last days were his best days. At no former time in his Episcopate had he been so hopeful of his work; at no time had he so many large-hearted plans of work. As I stood beside his grave and thought of him and Bishop Whitehouse as being together in Paradise, never did the divisions which separate brothers seem so wicked and foolish.

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 4—Preached twice in St. Paul and St. James, Buffalo, and confirmed one sick person in private.

THE CHURCH CONGRESS.

OCTOBER 6 and 7,—I attended the meeting of the Church Congress in New York city. The object of this Congress was, that men of all shades of opinion might meet together and discuss the questions which concern the welfare of the Church. I believe that the surest way to remove prejudice and eradicate party spirit, is for brothers to meet and speak out plainly that which they believe is the truth of God. There are grave questions which are looming upon the horizon of the future, questions which touch every want of sinning and suffering humanity. They are questions which must be met; the

Church must be a unit in her Master's work and solve all these questions by the Gospel of Jesus Christ. We may cry peace; we may, like the foolish ostrich in the desert, hide our heads: but the Church cannot have peace until brothers look one another in the face and concede, each to the other, all that a brother may concede, and yet hold the Christian faith pure and undefiled.

THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

From October 5 to November 4 I was in attendance upon the General Convention. During my absence in the East I delivered many sermons and addresses in behalf of missions, church societies and schools.

OCTOBER 25.—I preached the sermon at the consecration of the Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Bishop of Wisconsin, in St. Thomas' Church and united with other Bishops in his consecration.

The General Convention of 1874 was a memorable council of the Church in the United States. It met at a time when the Church was agitated by questions of doctrine and ritual. Many feared the growth of the schism under Bishop Cummings. The older clergy who had witnessed the marvelous growth of the Church in the past, believed that our divisions would hinder its future progress. Many persons wished for such legislation as would place all ritual under well defined laws: others were opposed to all such legislation. There was much in the outlook to awaken doubts and fears. The Dioceses were all represented by able Clergy and laity: all the Bishops, except one, were present. From more than 3,000 altars prayers were made that God, the Holy Ghost, would guide our deliberations. I cannot speak of the spirit of the House of Deputies, whose meetings I did not attend, but I do know that I have never been present at a meeting of the House of Bishops which gave such evidence of the presence of the Holy Spirit. I do not recall any words which I wish had been unspoken. I did not hear one discordant speech. I do not know of one act which evinced party spirit. All hearts seemed intent upon laboring for the welfare of the Church. Men are apt to esteem a Church Council as it agrees or disagrees with their individual views. I have not so learned loyalty to the Church of God. It is true that Church Councils are made up of fallible men. They may err. They may be swayed by prejudice: but they are the highest tribunals of the Church. The only path of safety is in an unswerving loyalty to their decisions so long as they remain a law of the Church. As Christians and citizens of the Kingdom of God, we must yield a ready and loyal obedience to those who have been constituted, in the Providence of God, the legislators and rulers of the Church. The spirit which denounces such authority in the State or in the Church is rebellion itself. One of our greatest dangers in the Church is that spirit which only honors those who are over us in the Lord when they happen to agree with our private views. If I am not mistaken there is less reverence for authority than in our fathers' time. Bishops are esteemed for personal qualities, for their agreement in doctrine, for the character of their work, and not because they have received an office from the Lord Jesus Christ. The whole structure of the Church is a falsehood and usurpation if the office of a Bishop is not from Christ.

It is to a certain extent the same of the Councils of the Church. They are made up of apostles, elders and brethren. They have the authority of the Church. They have invoked the presence of the Holy Ghost. Their decisions

are, for the time, the law of the Church, and, acting for the Church, they may with reverence say, as did the first Council of Jerusalem, "it seemed good to the Holy Ghost and to us."

A Council of the Church is not the place for party strife. Men have no right to bring into her councils the doubtful plans and tactics of political life. A Church Council ought to be a place where every heart looks up to God in prayer that all things may be done for His glory and for the salvation of men. You know, dear brethren, that I have expressed the belief that there are things which we need more than making new canons or altering old rubrics. That which we need is a deeper consecration unto Christ and greater love for all whom He loves.

I fear legislation which is always saying what Bishops shall do and what they shall not do, and how they may be tried. There is that in the sacred associations of the office of chief shepherd of the flock of Christ which is the best safeguard to the Church. You may bind your Bishops by the most rigid rules, but if he is a man of heart and realizes the awful responsibilities of his office, he will be to his people a father and not a judge. I know all that can be said of dangers on the right hand and on the left. I feel more keenly than I can describe in words, the dangers that beset us from individual self-will; but I know of no place where such evils can be healed so well as at a Saviour's feet; I know of no other solvent for the hard crust of party spirit than the love of Christ. Men often take false positions. A thousand influences of education, prejudices, association, will lead them into errors, and when this is so, pride and self-will will make them refuse to be driven. If, then, we can lead them to Jesus; if, with a brother's heart and a brother's voice, we can speak as we ought to speak, then that blessed kinship in Christ will make us one. If we differ, we shall differ as brothers in Christ. I have had, in this Diocese, the opposite extremes of theology, and yet, I bear record gladly, that I have always found them ready to accept my godly counsel and to refrain from charges which would bring in dissension and strife, and which violated either the law or the established customs of the Church.

The questions which are causing these divisions are questions which our branch of the Church has not defined, and about which Christian men have always differed. The Church presents her corporate life, her ministry, and her sacraments in the words of the Son of God. The profoundest thinker and the humblest laborer receive that which the Lord designed to give, when they come to Him with faith in the way which He has appointed. It is not possible for us to discriminate in our definitions about the highest mysteries of the Christian Faith. Why not, with prayers and tears and earnest words, urge men to come to Christ and accept His words for all they mean? The questions which lie near men's hearts to-day, are not the forms, the postures, and the ceremonies of the Church. The people care little whether we wear cope and chasuble, or the plainest surplice, or what is the color of the season. The question to thousands is whether they shall have any religion. They are asking in doubt and some with unbelief, "Is there a revelation?" "Is there a future life?" "Is there a Saviour?" "Is there a God?" These are the questions which concern men to-day. They must be told with deep-toned earnestness of a personal Christ, an Almighty Saviour. We must speak to men, not in the

language of religious philosophy, but with the deeper and truer language of the heart. We must tell them of Him who has saved us, of one whom we know in our daily experience and who will save them. It is treason to God to waste precious hours in strife. These men are lost. They are going down to hell. We must carry to them the good news of salvation. I do not believe in a latitudinarian Church. I do not believe in a Church which apologises for false doctrine and speaks half the language of Ashdod and half of Canaan. I do believe in a Catholic Church which is large enough for all who love Jesus Christ and hold the old creeds. I know of no age when heresy-hunting was more unprofitable than it is to-day. Ours is a missionary Church; our country is a missionary field. Christians who love our Saviour and hope for our heavenly home are separated from one another. We can and ought to lead on in the work of the reunion of all the disciples of Christ. The great body of the American people are strangers to our Church. In the West there is not one man in fifty who attends our services; not one-third of those who do come are communicants; many are unbaptized and some unbelieving. Surely we ought to work with one heart and soul for our Saviour, and rejoice if, in any way, Christ is preached.

Brethren, I have tried to know no difference among those over whom the Lord has made me a shepherd. I have not, knowingly, asked of any one of you more than my oath has required me to ask. I know that I have been misunderstood and sometimes blamed, now on the one side and again on the other. I believe that where I have erred it has been on the side of charity.

NOVEMBER 18,—I united in marriage the Rev. Geo. L. Chase and Miss Ella Wheeler, at Florida, N. Y.

NOVEMBER 24,—I baptized three children in United States Fort, Oswego, New York.

DECEMBER 17, 1874,—In Cathedral, Faribault, ordained, at the request of the Standing Committee of Iowa, Mr. Haynes Lord Everest, a Deacon.

DECEMBER 20,—Preached three times in Faribault, celebrated the Holy Communion and buried a child.

Christmas day, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

SUNDAY, JANUARY 3,—Preached twice in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, celebrated the Holy Communion, ordained Rev. Charles Booth to the priesthood, ordained Samuel B. Coudrey a Deacon and admitted Miss Annette Relf to the Sisterhood of the Bishop Potter Memorial House, Philadelphia.

JANUARY 4,—Confirmed a sick person in the Church hospital, St. Paul.

JANUARY 10,—Preached in Faribault and celebrated the Holy Communion.

JANUARY 18 and 19,—Delivered a lecture upon the Church in the Opera House, Minneapolis, and in the Plymouth Church, St. Paul.

JANUARY 21,—Baptized, in private, my granddaughter who has since been called to Paradise.

JANUARY 23,—By the advice of my physician and friends I left for the South and was absent from the Diocese until the 27th of April. During my absence I preached several times in Florida, Havana, New Orleans and Hot Springs. I baptized an adult in Florida, I buried two persons at Hot Springs, and confirmed six persons for the Rev. Edward Kenney, our Missionary in Havana. In 1871 I visited Havana. There was a large population of English, German, Swiss, and American Protestants, without the ministrations of religion. They

were not only deprived of the help and comforts of public worship—they had no one to administer the sacraments or give the dead a Christian burial. It was a wrong to our brave seamen and a dishonor to ourselves, that, while Spain guaranteed freedom of worship, we left our own people without spiritual care. I sent out the Rev. Edward Kenney in 1872. He is a devout, earnest and prudent man. Under great difficulties he has gone on quietly with his work. He has been at death's door by the yellow fever. His work has been confined to foreign population. Public services are held every Sunday in the parlor of one of the hotels. One of the large hospitals is under his spiritual care. He has baptized thirty persons, buried one hundred and twenty-five persons, and made over four thousand visits to the sick and dying. I ask for him your sympathy and prayers.

SUNDAY, MAY 2,—Preached twice in Faribault and celebrated the Holy Communion.

MAY 7,—Preached in the Chapel for the Scandinavian congregation of the Rev. Eric L. Peterson, in Faribault. This Chapel is the one in which Dr. Breck began his missionary work in Faribault. It is well fitted up for a Scandinavian Church. The Rev. Mr. Peterson has service here and at Northfield on alternate Sundays. He has large and attentive congregations, and as soon as we have the service translated we hope to build them up into a stable and well-ordered congregation. Our brother needs the warm sympathy of his brethren.

MAY 9,—Preached twice in Faribault and celebrated the Holy Communion.

MAY 10,—Laid the Corner Stone of Emmanuel Church, Roberd's Lake, and delivered an address.

MAY 12,—Preached in Congregational Church, Waseca. I was greatly rejoiced to learn that our friends had raised two thousand dollars to build a Church.

MAY 13,—Preached in St. John's Church, Mankato, and confirmed three persons.

MAY 14,—Preached in Church of the Holy Communion St. Peter, and confirmed eleven persons, making, with the missions of Rev. E. Livermore, twenty-five for this year.

Whit Sunday, preached in the Shumway Memorial Chapel and confirmed eight boys of Shattuck School; also preached in St. Mary's Hall.

MAY 17,—Preached in Christ Church, Austin.

MAY 18,—Preached in the Presbyterian Church, Hokah, and confirmed six persons.

MAY 19,—Preached in Trinity Church, Caledonia, and confirmed four persons.

MAY 20,—Preached in the Church of the Nativity, Wells.

MAY 21,—Preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Blue Earth City, and confirmed eight persons.

Trinity Sunday, Preached in All Saints' Church, Northfield, and confirmed ten persons.

MAY 24,—Preached in the Church of the Advent, Farmington, and confirmed five persons.

MAY 25,—Preached in the Holy Trinity Church, East Minneapolis, and confirmed four persons.

MAY 26,—Preached in Grace Church, Sauk Rapids. The same evening preached in St. John's Church, St. Cloud, and confirmed seven persons.

MAY 27,—Preached, and confirmed six persons in St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, and one in the Church Hospital.

MAY 28—Preached in Trinity Church, Litchfield, and confirmed five persons.

MAY 29, —Preached in Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul, and confirmed five persons.

SUNDAY, MAY 30,—Preached in Christ Church, St. Paul, and confirmed thirteen persons. In the afternoon preached in St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, baptized the infant son of the Rector, and confirmed four persons.

MAY 31,—Preached in St. Paul's Church and confirmed seven persons.

JUNE 1,—Officiated at a wedding in Minneapolis.

JUNE 5,—Baptized five adults and two children in the Cathedral.

SUNDAY, JUNE 6,—Preached twice and confirmed twenty-four persons in the Cathedral, seven of whom were pupils of St. Mary's Hall.

JUNE 7,—Preached in the Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls, and confirmed six persons.

The Right Rev. Edward R. Welles, D.D., Bishop of Wisconsin, held confirmation as follows:

April 11,	Christ Church, Red Wing,	confirmed	12.
" 12,	St. Luke's Church, Hastings,	"	14.
" 14	Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul,	"	9.
" "	St. Paul's Church, St. Paul,	"	9.
" 14,	Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis,	"	35.
" 15,	St. Mark's Church, Lake City,	"	7.
" 18,	St. Paul's Church, Winona,	"	34.
			120

I have received notice of the deposition of the following persons from the sacred ministry:

Lucius C. Weaver, Priest,	by Bishop of Central N. Y.
James McMechin, Priest,	by Bishop of Virginia.
James D. Gibson, Priest,	by Bishop of Alabama.
James A. Latine, Priest,	by Bishop of Virginia.
George Osborn, Deacon,	by Bishop of Albany.
Samuel H. Meade, Priest,	by Bishop of Massachusetts.
M. T. McCormick,	by Bishop of Virginia.
John S. Mulene, Priest,	by Bishop of Kentucky.
John Wilson, Priest,	by Bishop of Pittsburgh.
W. R. Nicholson, Priest,	by Ecc. Authority of New Jersey.
Thomas J. McFadden, Deacon,	by Bishop of Long Island.
W. H. Johnson, Priest,	by Bishop of South Carolina.
James Calcott, Deacon,	by Bishop of Kansas.
Arthur E. Hill,	by Bishop of Northern California.
Alex. Fullerton, Priest,	by Bishop of Pennsylvania.
Joseph McElroy, Deacon,	by Bishop of Central Penn.

I have also received notice of the restoration of W. H. Johnson, by the Bishop of South Carolina, and the rejection of G. F. Degan, as a candidate for orders, by the Standing Committee of Long Island.

I have given my consent to the consecration of the Rev. John Scarborough, D.D., as the Bishop of New Jersey, the Rev. Thomas N. Dudley, D.D., as the Assistant Bishop of Kentucky, the Rev. George D. Gillespie, D.D., as Bishop of Western Michigan, the Rev. Thomas A. Jagger, D.D., as Bishop of Southern Ohio.

I have received from the Secretary of the General Convention certain amendments to the Constitution of the Church in these United States. I have preached and delivered two hundred sermons and addresses; celebrated the Holy Communion thirty times; baptized nineteen children and eight adults; confirmed three hundred and seventy-eight persons; buried four persons; catechised children ten times; consecrated one church and one hospital; marriages three; laid one corner stone; admitted one Sister; ordained eight priests and two deacons, and admitted five postulants and nine candidates for orders.

There is one subject upon which I have said so much that I hesitate to speak of it again—free Churches. I admit that many who attend Church, do demand a proprietary right or control of their seats. I think pew rents are the easier way to enforce the payments for the support of the pastor. The Church which has rented pews will attract the cultivated and refined, and the well-to-do people of good society; but, brethren, I fear there is danger lest the pew system will take from us that witness of the Church's mission, which our Lord gave, "to the poor, the Gospel is preached. We must make the house of "His Father" "a house of prayer for all people," and be able to say, "the poor and the rich meet together, the Lord is the maker of them all." St. James has given us this rule of Christian worship: "My brethren have not the faith of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Lord of Glory, with respect of persons, for if there come unto your assembly a man with a gold ring and goodly apparel, and there come in also a poor man in vile raiment, and ye have respect to him that weareth the gay clothing and say unto him, sit thou here in a good place, and say to the poor man, stand thou there or sit here under my foot-stool, are ye not *then* partial in yourselves and judges of *evil* thoughts? Hearken, my beloved brethren, hath not God chosen the poor of this world rich in faith and heirs of the kingdom which he has promised to them who love him? But ye have despised the poor." In our Lord's time the Jews thought that if there was no one to sell oxen and doves in the court of the temple, there would be no sacrifice; that unless the money changers were there to exchange the foreign money for the Jewish shekel, which the law required to be offered, there would be no offering. He drove every form of traffic out of the temple because He would not have the house of His Father a house of merchandise. A Church which would win all men, must be a place where its welcomes are as free as the invitations of the Gospel are free. If God calls every wanderer, if the Holy Ghost strives with them, if the blessed Saviour invites them to come, God forbid that when the Church bell peals out its call to prayer it shall have no message for those who are lost, unless they pray. The free Church will always be supported whenever men give as God has blessed them.

REVERENCE FOR HOLY THINGS.

I have been much gratified to find in nearly every parish and mission great reverence for the House of God. The humblest building can be made beau-

tiful for the worship of God. The Church ought to be kept scrupulously neat; every part of it should be in perfect repair. A few texts of scripture, a little color on the walls, white and clean altar linen, and a spotless floor, tell of our reverence for holy things. We doubt the home-life of a house which lacks neatness and order, and there is reason to doubt a religion which dishonors sacred things. The reverent pastor will train up a reverent people, and when "the palace is for the Lord and not for man," it will be to us the house of God and the gate of heaven. To you, my brethren of the laity, be it said you have builded your Churches for God. The beloved St. Paul's Church, Winona, has erected one of the most beautiful Churches in the land. Ascension, Stillwater, has also erected a beautiful Church which is ready for consecration. I doubt whether there is a Diocese in the American Church which has given more generously than Minnesota, and I know you will realize the promise of God, that He will not forget your labors of love.

Brethren, as the grave comes nearer, my own life seems very poor. I grow impatient at the slow progress of our work and am weary and perplexed by this strife of tongues. In my foolish heart I am always saying, "Why is the Lord's chariot so long in coming?" He has said, "The kingdom of God cometh not with observation." With all that tries our faith, I am sure the Church is lengthening her cords and strengthening her stakes. Never has there been a period when her children were so busy with the Lord's work. Never was there a time when her spiritual life was so deepening. Never were there such longings for unity. Never were there so many prayers going up to heaven for the coming of God's kingdom. What we need is a deeper love for Christ and for one another. We need a heartier consecration of all we have and are to Him who has bought us with his blood. The one deep language of our hearts must be to realize His Divine prayer "that they all may be one." And when the world shall say, "See how these Christians love one another," there will be no question of the Divine mission of His Church. It may happen that, to some one of us, this is our last Council. May God Grant that its blessed intercourse and sweet communion may be a foretaste of our reunion in heaven.

After the Address the Council was called to order, and on motion adjourned until Thursday morning at 9 o'clock.

CHRIST CHURCH, RED WING,
THURSDAY, June 10th, 9 o'clock A. M.

Council met pursuant to adjournment. Morning prayer was said by Rev, A. R. Graves and Rev. J. B. Gilfillan.

After service the Council was called to order, and the roll of Clergy and list of Lay delegates being called, a quorum was declared present. The minutes of the preceding day's session were read, and on motion adopted.

The reports of Committees being called, and none being prepared, the Council proceeded to the transaction of miscellaneous business.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, Canon XVIII was amended to read as follows:

ON MISSIONARY AND EXTRA PAROCHIAL WORK.

The Diocese is hereby divided into three Missionary Districts, bounded as follows: The Northern, comprising Hennepin county and all north of the southern line of Wright, Meeker, Chippewa and Yellow Medicine counties. The Eastern, comprising Ramsey and Washington counties and all the country east of the line of the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railroad (Iowa Branch). The Western, comprising all country west of Eastern District and south of Northern District, and entitled respectively, The Northern, The Eastern, and The Western Missionary Districts. The Bishop, as having exclusive spiritual jurisdiction over all territory not comprised within the limits of any parish, may annually appoint a Priest for each of the above mentioned Districts, with the title of Dean, who shall have the general care of the missionary work in his District, and who may, from time to time, convene the Clergy within its limits for consultation with respect to Church extension.

The Bishop presented to the Council a proposed amendment to the General Constitution, in pursuance of a requirement of the General Canons, and of notice received from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention; and, by vote of the Council, the Secretary was directed to acknowledge to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the receipt of notice of proposed amendment.

On request, the Rev. G. W. DuBois was excused from further attendance upon the sessions of the Council.

On motion of B. H. Langley,

Resolved, That the next Annual Council of the Diocese be held in St. Paul's Church, Winona, on the second Wednesday of June next.

On motion, the Council proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. The Bishop appointed as tellers of the Clerical vote, Mr. W. C. Williston and Mr. Charles Woodward; and as tellers of the Lay vote, the Rev. A. R. Graves and the Rev. F. R. Millspaugh. The balloting was proceeded with, and resulted, after twelve ballots were had, in selecting the following persons:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.,	Hon. H. T. Welles,
Rev. A. B. Paterson, D.D.,	Hon. Winthrop Young,
Rev. T. Wilcoxson.	Hon, Isaac Atwater.

The Diocesan Treasurer submitted to the Council his annual Statement, commencing June 1st, 1874, which was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance; and, having been approved, was adopted by the Council as follows:

TREASURER'S STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING JUNE 1ST, 1874.

DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

Dr.

To Cash received from various sources, as follows, viz.:

St. Mark's, Minneapolis,	$ 500 00
Christ Church, Red Wing,	300 00
" " St. Paul,	375 00
Fort Snelling,	15 00
St. Paul's Church, Brainerd,	31 25
" " " Owatonna,	4 00
" " " Belle Creek,	7 00
" " " Winona,	246 00
Holy Trinity Church, St. Anthony,	75 00
Grace Church, Pine Island,	3 50
" " Wabashaw,	47 00
" " Sauk Rapids,	14 90
St. Columba Church, White Earth,	50 00
Trinity Church, Anoka,	3 50
St. Mark's Church, Clearwater,	5 00
" " " Philadelphia,	50 00
Trinity Church, Excelsior,	2 20
Gethsemane, Minneappolis,	350 00
Church of Good Shepherd, Faribault,	95 83
St. John's Church, Minnetonka,	2 50
" " " Mankato,	8 37
" " " St. Cloud,	40 62
" " Free Church, Janesville,	8 00
Calvary Church, Rochester,	50 50
St. Mary's Hall, Faribault,	66 08
Church of Holy Communion, St. Peter,	25 50
Church of Redeemer, Cannon Falls,	39 00
Church of All Saints, Northfield,	94 00
Church of Ascension, Stillwater,	10 20
St. Luke's Church, Hastings,	130 75
St. Luke's Church, Willmar,	3 75
St. Luke's Church, Brooklyn, N. Y.,	20 00
St. Mathew's Church, Chatfield,	10 00
Ft. Ripley Station,	6 65
Dundas,	10 00
Nininger,	7 25
Aiken,	3 00
Little Falls,	10 00
Litchfield,	5 76
Basswood Grove,	15 00
Point Douglas,	7 50
Vermillion,	5 00
Bellewood,	5 00
Sauk Centre,	11 13
Church Holy Communion, St. Peter,	15 00
Alexandria,	2 78
Glenwood,	2 55
Mission S. S. of the Resurrection, St. Paul,	13 50
Cathedral Easter Offering,	47 33
Pine Island, per D. E. Sawyer,	3 50
Waterville,	10 00
Church of Advent, Farmington,	19 35
Willmar,	7 25
Benson,	5 00
Rev. William H. Knowlton, Farmington,	2 00

Miss Lee and Father and others,	350 00
Rev. J. Williams, Hastings,	3 75
Rev. DeWitt Loop, Morristown, N. J.,	2 50
Rev. Elam K. Smith, Burlington, N. J.,	20 00
Lord Bishop of Litchfield,	52 75
Anonymous, Concord, Mass.,	1 00
Bishop Whipple,	350 00
H. T. Welles, Minneapolis,	100 00
Winthrop Young, St. Anthony,	25 00
Col. J. L. Merriam,	50 00
A. H. Wilder,	50 00
Mrs. Eugene Underwood,	25 00
Personal pledge,	7 50
Christ Church, Red Wing, on account deficit,	100 00
H. B. Hancock, on account deficit,	5 00
S. P. Chandler, for "Welles Creek," on account deficit,	5 00
Rev. J. Dobbin, Pledge of "Memorial Chapel of the Good Shepherd," on account deficit,	35 00
Rev. E. Livermore, Ch. of Holy Com., St. Paul, an acc't deficit,	50 00
Rev. J. S. Kidney, Faribault, pledge, on account deficit,	25 00
J. C. Braden, Litchfield, on account deficit,	25 00
A. J. Wilson, Duluth pledge, on account deficit,	25 00
Owatonna,	2 00
Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, Mission at Rushford,	5 00
Rev. Geo. L. Chase, Holy Trinity, St. Anthony,	23 16
" " " " Collection for Dioc. Missions at Council, St. Mark's Church,	42 25
Rev. F. R. Millspaugh, Brainerd, on acc't deficit, St. Paul's Ch.,	25 00
Gethsemane, Minneapolis, on account deficit,	88 00
St. Mary's Hall, Faribault,	40 00
St. Paul's, Winona,	4 00
Good Shepherd, Faribault,	59 61
Church of Nativity, Wells,	14 25
Blue Earth	3 00
Cannon City, per Rev. Geo. L. Chase,	6 00
	$4519 32
Christ Church, St. Paul,	125 00
St. Paul's Church, St. Paul,	300 00
Hokah, per Rev. A. Spor,	5 00

In addition to the foregoing, I have been directed to charge the following amounts to the Missionaries hereafter named, the same to be deducted from their stipends, viz.:

Rev. Chas. Booth,	$ 15 00
" D. T. Booth,	15 00
" R. Wainwright,	20 00
" A. Spor,	17 00
" C. Tanner,	14 00
" T. G. Crump,	31 75
" W. J. Carley,	38 50
" R. R. Goudy,	18 75
" Wm. R. Powell,	26 25
" J. J. Hillmer,	22 00
" T. Wilcoxson,	32 50
" G. W. DuBois,	66 00
" Geo. Stewart,	16 50
	$333 25

Paid to Missionaries as follows, viz.:

Rev. D. T. Booth,	$285 00
" R. Wainwright,	273 75
" Chas. E. Groser,	180 00
" C. Rollett,	195 50
" Wm. R. Powell,	245 72
" Geo. Stewart,	283 50
" H. Hills,	288 25
" T. G. Crump,	162 25
" Chas. E. Byrde,	284 50
" Chas. Booth,	288 75
" G. C. Tanner,	279 00
" F. R. Millpaugh,	186 83
" J. J. Hillmer,	183 50
" R. R. Goudy,	178 25
" Geo. W. DuBois,	234 00
" I. J. Townsend,	288 75
" A. Spor,	274 50
" W. J. Carley,	161 00
" R. Marshall	75 00
" T. Wilcoxson,	126 00
" S. S. Burleson,	283 50
" S. P. Chandler,	220 00
" E. Livermore,	52 75
Paid Sundries,	15 46
	$5022 76
Add for error in Rev. G. Stewart,	21 00
	$5043 76

COUNCIL FUND.

1874. To Cash.	Dr.
L. Allis, Treasurer,	$ 56 50
Trinity Church, Anoka,	1 50
St. Peter's Church, Shakopee,	3 00
Rev. Geo. Stewart, Sauk Centre,	1 00
Grace Church, Wabasha,	1 50
St. Mark's Church, Lake City,	6 50
St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis,	19 00
Church of Holy Communion, St. Peter,	4 50
Trinity Church, St. Charles,	1 00
Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, White Earth,	3 00
Rev. E. T. Wilder, Red Wing,	38 00
St. John's Church, Hassan,	2 00
Gethsemane Parish,	15 65
Emmanuel Church, Rushford,	3 00
Trinity Parish, Anoka,	1 50
Rev. A. Spor, Caledonia,	3 00
Trinity Parish, Litchfield,	3 00
Christ Church, St. Paul,	9 00
Church of Holy Comforter, Brownsville,	2 00
St. Mark's Church, Lake City,	10 00
St. Paul's Church, Winona,	30 00
St. Paul's Church, Brainerd,	6 00
Church of Redeemer, Cannon Falls,	7 00
St. Luke's Parish, Willmar,	4 00
C. H. Hathaway, Owatonna,	2 00
All Saints' Church, Northfield,	10 00
Gethsemane Parish,	9 11
St. Luke's Parish, Hastings,	13 00

W. H. Knowlton, Farmington,	4 00
ul's Church, St. Paul,	34 00
ul's Church, Winona,	38 00
Russell, Esq., St. Cloud,	10 00
ırk's Church, Minneapolis,	38 00
ield, per J. C. Braden,	3 00
L. R. Graves, Northfield,	8 00
ırk's Church, Lake City,	10 00
ul's Church, Winona,	30 00
	$440 76

Cash. *Cr.*

hnson & Smith, printing Journal	$249 50
ocesan expenses of General Convention,	159 00
	$408 50
July 8th—Paid Johnson & Smith,	28 10
	$436 60
Balance on hand,	4 16
red since,	69 00

ih received from various sources, for relief of sufferers from rasshoppers, as follows, viz :

Dr.

L. Spor, Caledonia,	$ 1 15
h of Advent, Boston,	25 00
D. Applegate, Newburgh, N. Y.,	10 00
Shepherd, St. Paul,	12 73
hn's Church, Mankato,	6 00
Little, Tioga Co., N. Y.,	5 00
Mary Cummings, Springfield, Ohio,	4 00
John Brainard, Auburn, N. Y.,	2 00
Frisbie, Brooklyn, Michigan,	18 00
Dr. E. M. P. Wells, Boston,	20 00
hn's Church, Le Sueur,	5 55
ter's Church, Shakopee,	21 52
Shepherd, Faribault,	18 00
h of Redeemer, Cannon Falls,	18 00
Trinity, St. Anthony,	16 90
hn's, St. Cloud,	12 00
Church, Sauk Rapids,	3 16
athew's Church, Chatfield,	7 00
; Church, Frontenac,	23 01
h of Holy Communion, St. Peter,	8 00
ark's Church, Lake City,	7 00
ry Church, Rochester, Minn.,	16 00
Forest Mission,	3 00
olumba, White Earth,	56 40
Church, Pine Island,	13 00
t Church, Red Wing,	41 38
ike's Church, Willmar,	8 35
anuel Church, Rushford,	18 00
Church, Wabasha,	16 70
Cross Church, Dundas,	10 00
Brooks, Philadelphia,	2 00
ike's Church, Hastings,	25 00
lia E. Boardman, New Milford, Ct.,	25 00

Mrs. Hawthorne, Baltimore,	20 00
Anonymus,	5 00
Rev. Chas. Booth, Orono,	1 75
Church of Holy Communion, Geneva Lake, Wisconsin,	10 00
Trinity Church, Caledonia,	8 00
St. Luke's Church, Cayuga, N. Y.,	7 01
Rev. I. Atwill, Burlington, Vt.,	39 33
Point Douglas,	7 80
Basswood Grove,	4 70
Vermillion Station,	2 35
	$585 29

By cash paid per order of the Board of Missions:

	Cr.
Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker,	$ 69 50
" S. S. Burleson,	50 00
" D. T. Booth,	50 00
" Rev. Mr. Gurley,	50 00
" D. T. Booth,	100 00
	$319 50
	585 29
Balance on hand,	$265 79

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

1874	*Dr.*
June 24—St. Mary's, Basswood Grove,	$ 2 30
St. Paul's, Point Douglas	1 20
St. Paul's, Vermillion,	1 85
St. Barnabas, Bellewood,	1 97
Nov. 30—St. Paul's, Brainerd,	2 05
Dec. 4—Church Good Shepherd, Blue Earth City,	1 60
28—Christ Church, Red Wing,	14 40
1875	
Jan. 1—Trinity Church, Caledonia,	3 75
1—Church of Redeemer, Cannon Falls,	6 00
4—Cathedral, Faribault,	29 27
26—Christ Church, St. Paul,	75 00
23—Gethsemane, Minneapolis,	15 00
Mar. 30—St. Peter's, Shakopee,	1 80
	$156 19

PAYMENTS.

1875	*Cr.*
Feb. 13—Funeral expenses of Rev. J. Sweet,	$ 86 00
Balance in Treasury,	$ 70 19

I would report that the amount reported by L. Allis, Esq., last year, in his hands of $1084.12, has been secured, and will probably soon be paid, with interest.

I. ATWATER.

June 10th, 1875.

The Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker of the Finance Committee, to whom was referred the report of the Committe on Assessments for Bishop's Salary, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the following arrearages of Assessments on the Bishop's and Secretary's salary be remitted:

Trinity, Anoka,	$ 7 00
Transfiguration, Belle Plaine,	12 00
Christ Church, Austin,	7 39
Good Shepherd, Blue Earth City,	7 00
Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls,	15 00
Chaska,	2 50
Carver,	2 50
St. Paul's, Duluth,	30 00
Church of the Advent, Farmington,	7 00
St. John's, Hassan,	3 50
St. Jude's, Henderson,	7 00
St. Mark's, Lake City,	25 00
St. John's, Mankato,	46 00
St. John's, Mantorville,	15 00
All Saints', Northfield,	35 00
St. Paul's, Point Douglas,	15 00
Calvary, Rochester,	20 00
Rushford,	2 00
Good Shepherd, St. Paul,	100 00
Ascension, Stillwater,	30 00
Trinity, Stockton,	7 00
Stations on North Pacific R. R.,	10 00
Sauk Centre and Alexandria,	15 00
Stations of the Rev. A. Spor,	5 00

The Committee on Assessment for Council Fund, made the following report, which was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Finance:

The Committee appointed to make assessments upon the Parishes and Missionary stations for the Council Fund, respectfully report that they have attended to the duty assigned them, and make assessments as follows:

Grace Church, Sauk Rapids,	$ 75 00
St. John's, St. Cloud,	10 00
Trinity, Anoka,	3 00
St. John's, Hassan,	1 00
Holy Trinity, East Minneapolis,	10 00
Gethsemane, Minneapolis,	38 00
St. Mark's Minneapolis,	38 00
St. Paul's, St. Paul,	38 00
Christ Church, St. Paul,	40 00
Ascension, Stillwater,	10 00
St. Paul's, Point Douglas,	1 00
St. Mary's, Basswood Grove,	2 00
St. Luke's, Hastings,	15 00
Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls,	5 00
Christ Church, Red Wing,	38 00
Grace Church, Wabasha,	3 00
St. Mark's, Lake City,	13 00

St. Paul's, Winona,	38 00
St. Paul's, Owatonna,	4 00
St. Peter's, Shakopee,	5 00
Holy Communion, St. Peter,	9 00
St. John's, Mankato,	10 00
St. John's, Le Sueur,	6 00
All Saints', Northfield,	10 00
Good Shepherd, Faribault,	38 00
St. John's, Mantorville,	3 00
Trinity, Stockton,	2 00
Trinity, St. Charles,	2 00
Calvary, Rochester,	12 00
Good Shepherd, St. Paul,	10 00
Trinity, Caledonia,	3 00
Holy Comforter, Brownsville,	2 00
St. Paul's, Duluth,	13 00
Trinity, Litchfield,	6 00
Christ Church, Austin,	6 00
Emmanuel, Rushford,	3 00
Transfiguration, Belle Plaine,	3 00
St. Jude's, Henderson,	2 00
Holy Cross, Dundas,	4 00
Sauk Centre and Alexandria,	2 00
St. Paul's Brainerd,	6 00
St. Columba, White Earth,	6 00
Church of the Advent, Farmington,	4 00
Good Shepherd, Blue Earth City,	1 00
St. Luke's, Willmar,	2 00
St. Barnabas, Bellewood,	2 00
Grace, Pine Island,	2 00
Ascension, Kenyon,	2 00
All Saints' Minneapolis,	2 00
St. John's, Janesville,	3 00

E. T. WILDER,
I. ATWATER,
J. C. BRADEN,
Committee.

Hon. E. T. Wilder offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this Council is hereby instructed to make known to both Houses of the General Convention, by proper certificate, that the three proposed amendments to the General Constitution, viz.: The Amendment to Article 5, and the two Amendments to Article 8 of the Constitution, have been duly made known to this Council.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Richey,

Resolved, That the three amendments to the General Constitution, transmitted to this Diocesan Council, be referred to the Committee on Canons, to report at the next Diocesan Council.

The Rev. G. L. Chase, of the Diocesan Missionary Board, presented the following report:

The Diocesan Missionary Board respectfully report that they have appointed, during the year, on nomination of the Bishop, twenty-two Missionaries, to whom they have allotted stipends as follows:

Rev. T. G. Crump,	5	stations,	$200
" C. E. Byrde,	1	"	300
" J. J. Hillmer,			200
" C. E. Groser,	3	"	200
" H. Hills,	1	"	300
" C. Rollit,	8	"	200
" D. T. Booth,	8	"	300
" W. R. Powell,	3	"	300
" G. C. Tanner,	4	"	300
" S. P. Chandler,	1	"	300
" I. J. Townsend,	2	"	300
" R. R. Goudy,	2	"	200
" F. R. Millspaugh,	5	"	200
" G. W. DuBois,	6	"	300
" Charles Booth,	4	"	300
" George Stewart,	5	"	300
" S. S. Burleson,	3	"	300
" A. Spor,	4	"	300
" W. J. Carley,			200
" R. Wainwright,			300
" T. Wilcoxson,	4	"	300
" R. Marshall,	2	"	300

The Board assessed upon the several Parishes and mission stations of the Diocese, the sum of $4656.50.

The sum of $400 is still lacking to enable the Treasurer to pay the stipends due for the last quarter.

The following is a summary of the reports of the Missionaries:

No. of Stations served,	64
Public Services,	1332
Average attendance,	788
Celebrations,	78
Sunday School services,	712
Average attendance,	634
Offerings for Salary of Pastor,	$2623 83
Offerings for other parochial objects,	1510 42
Offerings for Diocesan objects,	512 66
Offerings for general objects,	629 26
Total offerings,	$5266 17

The above exhibit is necessarily incomplete, inasmuch as several of the Missionaries have made no reports to the Board.

The Board respectfully urge the following considerations: The Diocese, through its representatives in Council assembled, directs the Board to appoint Missionaries; to assign them stipends, and to apportion, for their payment, a certain sum in assessments upon the Parishes and stations. The Missionaries look to the Board for the prompt payment of their stipends—in most cases their main earthly dependence for support,—in some instances, all their living. The Board are powerless unless the assessments are met with business-like punctuality. Delay, uncertainty, failure in some cases, in respect to the payment of assessments, are an injustice, not only to the Board, thereby disabled from fulfilling obligations involved in the discharge of their trust, but also to our overtaxed Missionaries, thus cruelly, however unintentionally, wounded in the house of their friends.

GEO. L. CHASE, Chairman.
JOHN WILLIAMS, Secretary.

On motion of Rev. G. L. Chase, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of the Council be hereby tendered to the Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D.D., for his faithful and valuable services as Registrar of the Diocese.

Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, of the Committee on Finance, reported that the Committee had considered the report of the Committee on assessment of Council Fund, and deemed the assessments unnecessarily large; and offered, as the recommendation of the Finance Committee, the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the assessments reported by the Committee, be reduced fifty per cent.

On motion, the vote by by ballot, for the election of the Diocesan Missionary Board, was dispensed with, and Rev. G. L. Chase, Rev. John Williams, Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Alexander Tyler, Isaac Atwater, H. T. Welles, and J. C. Braden, were elected by acclamation as members of the Diocesan Missionary Board.

The Bishop read to the Council the following telegram:

FOND DU LAC, WIS., June 10th, 1875.

BISHOP WHIPPLE:—

Bishop Welles and the Council of the Diocese of Fond du Lac, return cordial thanks for fraternal greeting of the Bishop and Council of Minnesota, and send a like message in return. Also that Rev. Jacob S. Shipman has been unanimously elected Bishop.

MARTIN B. AVERILL,
Secretary of the Council.

Mr. J. C. Braden offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the salary of the Bishop of the Diocese, from and after the first day of July next, shall be three thousand dollars, instead of two thousand five hundred dollars, as heretofore.

On Motion of Rev. G. L. Chase the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the Council cordially acknowledges the generous hospitality extended by the Rector and Parish of Christ Church, Red Wing.

On motion, the Council took recess until two o'clock P. M.

THURSDAY, June 10th, 2 o'clock P. M.

The Council re-assembled and was called to order by the Bishop.

On motion,

Resolved, That the Diocesan Missionary Board be authorized to make apportionments upon the Parishes and Missionary stations, not to exceed the sum of five thousand dollars, for Diocesan Missions for the ensuing year; said apportionment to be printed in the Journal.

And in accordance with the foregoing resolution the following apportionment is inserted:

Aiken,	$ 3 00	Mankato,	50 00
Alexandria,	10 00	Minneapolis,—	
Austin,	15 00	St. Mark's,	500 00
Anoka,	14 00	Gethsemane,	350 00
Bellewood,	5 00	Holy Trinity,	75 00
Benson,	5 00	St. Mark's Free Church,	25 00
Belle Creek,	10 00	Nininger,	10 00
Brownsville,	10 00	Northfield,	94 00
Blue Earth City,	10 00	Oak Grove,	5 00
Buffalo,	5 00	Orono,	15 00
Blooming Prairie,	3 00	Owatonna,	25 00
Basswood Grove,	15 00	Pine Island,	7 00
Belle Plaine,	20 00	Point Douglas,	7 50
Brainerd,	38 00	Rockford,	5 00
Carver,	5 00	Rushford,	25 00
Chaska,	5 00	Rochester,	75 00
Cannon City,	12 00	Red Wing,	300 00
Caledonia,	24 00	Stockton,	10 00
Chatfield,	20 00	Sauk Centre,	12 00
Cannon Falls,	52 00	Sauk Rapids,	24 00
Delano,	2 00	St. Charles,	22 00
Dundas,	25 00	Shakopee,	35 00
Duluth,	75 00	Shattuck School,	100 00
Eden Prairie,	5 00	St. Peter,	52 00
Excelsior,	5 00	St. Mary's Hall,	100 00
Ft. Ripley,	12 00	St. Cloud,	40 00
Ft. Snelling,	15 00	St. Paul,—	
Farmington,	20 00	St. Paul's Church,	500 00
Frontenac,	20 00	Christ Church,	500 00
Faribault,	306 00	Good Shepherd,	100 00
Glencoe,	5 00	Stillwater,	75 00
Hasson,	10 00	Vermillion,	5 00
Henderson,	15 00	Waterville,	10 00
Hastings,	127 00	Warsaw,	10 00
Kasson,	14 00	Waseca,	10 00
Longworth,	10 00	Wilton,	10 00
Little Falls,	10 00	Wells, Faribault County,	12 00
Le Sueur,	20 00	Willmar,	25 00
Litchfield,	25 00	Wabasha,	47 00
Lake City,	75 00	White Earth,	50 00
Morristown,	5 00	Winona,	246 00
Mantorville,	15 00		
Total,			$4660 50
Bishop's Pledge,			1000 00
Total,			$5660 00

Rev. Dr. Richey offered the following resolution, which was, on motion, referred to the Missionary Board:

Resolved, That in all Missionary stations and Parishes, receiving support from the Missionary Board, the amounts pledged for the support of the Missionary shall be paid to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and shall by him be paid to the Missionary under the direction of the Board.

Rev. E. Livermore offered the following draft of a Substitute for Section 90 of Chapter 34, of the General Statutes of the State

of Minnesota, which was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Legislation:

It shall be lawful for any number, not less than————, of male persons, of full age, residing in the same town or city, who have been baptized or confirmed in the Protestant Episcopal Church, not members of any other Episcopal Parish, or, if so, by their act ceasing to be so, to organize themselves into a Parish by signing a paper in accordance with the above and having a copy of the same recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds for the county in which said town or city is situated. Said corporation shall then elect two Church Wardens, and not less than four or more than eight Vestrymen, who shall have power to call a Rector who shall always preside in the meetings of said Parish or Vestry, unless the office of Rector shall be vacant, in which case, the senior Warden present shall preside. And said Church Wardens and Vestrymen shall hold their office until the Monday in in Easter week, when their successors shall be chosen. And any person, not a member of any other Episcopal Parish, may, at any time not less than thirty days before the Easter election, become a member of said Parish by signing the above mentioned paper, thereby ceasing to be a member of any other Parish, if he already was such. And such Parish, when organized as above and admitted into union with the Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this State, and acting in accordance with the usages of said Church, shall have all the rights, power and privileges of other religious corporations in this State.

Rev. Dr. Kidney offered the following resolution, which was on motion, referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, That Article 10, of the Constitution, be amended by striking out all in the first paragraph after the word "manner," and inserting in lieu thereof, as follows: "The Clergy and laity shall vote by ballot, and separately, upon nominations made by either order; and a concurrence of a majority of both orders shall be necessary to an election." And, by adding after the second paragraph, as follows: "And should less than two-thirds of the Lay Delegates, entitled to vote, be present, then two-thirds of the votes of all the Lay Delegates present shall be necessary to determine a choice."

Rev. R. W. Lowrie offered the following, as a further amendment to Article 10, which was also referred to the Committee on Canons: "And at any election of a Bishop or Assistant Bishop, for this Diocese, the Council shall, at the request of two members, sit with closed doors."

Hon. E. T. Wilder offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the report of the Special Committee upon the assessment for Bishop's salary, as amended by the Council, be adopted; adding to the assessment upon the Parishes and stations, twenty-five per cent. thereof, omitting fractions of a dollar, to provide for the increase of the salary of the Bishop.

Upon this resolution, a vote by orders was called for; which vote, being taken, the resolution was carried on the part of the Clergy, and lost by the non-concurrence of the laity.

Hon. E. T. Wilder resigned the office of Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, and on motion, Hon. H. T. Welles was elected to that office, by acclamation.

Mr. J. C. Braden offered the following preamble and resolution which was adopted:

WHEREAS, It appears from the Journals of the Diocese, that many Parishes have heretofore, in the earlier years of their organization, made incomplete reports, and in some years many Parishes have omitted making any report, whereby the history of the Parishes, as preserved in the Journals of the Diocese, as well as that of the Diocese itself, is incomplete, therefore,

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to prepare a circular letter for information, to be approved by the Bishop, addressed to Rectors of Parishes, or, where there is no Rector, to some member of the Parish, asking for such statistics as may be necessary to perfect the history of the Parish; and that a statistical table be prepared, which, upon approval by the Bishop, shall be published in the Journal of the 20th Annual Council of the Diocese; which table shall be in substance the same as that now used in the Journals of the Diocese, except that it shall contain the statistics of the Parish from its organization up to and including the reports made to the 20th Annual Council.

The Bishop appointed, as the Committee called for by the provisions of the resolution, Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, Rev. R. W. Lowrie and Mr. J. C. Braden.

Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That 800 copies of the Journal of this Council be printed under the direction of the Secretary.

The Committee on the State of the Church made the following report:

The Committee on the State of the Church respectfully report, that, though doubtless appointed for the purpose of presenting to their brethren of the Council a full review of the whole State of the Church in the Diocese, yet, they feel that it is simply impossible to present such a report. The time is too short to go through the reports of the Clergy and Parishes; through the reports of the Treasurers and Committees, and gather from them the facts necessary to present anything like a full and intelligible statement.

Another difficulty lies in the way: From many of the Clergy and Parishes we have no report whatever, and, in some instances, these non-reporting Clergy and Parishes are among the most influential in the Diocese.

Such being the state of affairs, and since many of the subjects which might be embraced in their report have already been reported upon by other Committees, as well as by the Bishop, in his address, the Committee beg to be excused from making any extended report.

Respectfully submitted,

R. W. LOWRIE,
JOHN WILLIAMS,
J. C. BRADEN.

Rev. G. L. Chase offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this Council learns, with sincere grief, of the recent comparatively sudden death of the Rev. H. W. H. Dudley, while zealously laboring in the Mission field of this Diocese; and that this Council extends its heartfelt and prayerful sympathy to the family of our deceased brother.

Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, of the Committee on Finance, made the following report:

The Committee on Finance respectfully report that they have examined the reports of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, and of the Diocesan Treasurer, and find them to be correct.

Time will not allow of an extended analysis of these reports.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
ALEX. TYLER,
B. H. LANGLEY.

Hon. E. T. Wilder offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of five members, of whom the Bishop shall be one, be appointed to prepare and report to the next Council, a draft of such canons (or other legislation) as in their judgment it is desirable to ask of the General Convention; and to advise in reference to co-operative work among and between the Dioceses, which it is hoped may be erected, at a day not far in the future, out of the present Diocese of Minnesota.

The Bishop appointed as members of the Committee called for by the resolution, Rev. J. S. Kidney, D.D., Rev. George W. Watson, D.D., Rev. R. W. Lowrie, and Hon. E. T. Wilder.

Rev. G. L. Chase offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Diocesan Treasurer be authorized to employ such assistance in the discharge of his duties as may seem to him requisite.

Rev. W. R. Powell offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Council be returned to the Milwaukee & St. Paul R. R. Co., for its generous tender of commutation tickets to the members of the Council.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, voted: That after the usual devotional exercises, the Council adjourn.

The Bishop then made an earnest and moving address to the members present, and after prayer and the giving of the Bishop's blessing, the Eighteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota adjourned *sine die*.

R. W. LOWRIE,
Secretary.

PAROCHIAL.

NAME OF CHURCH OR STATION	Sunday and Parish Schools.	Communion Alms.	Parish Improvements.	Guilds, &c.	Total.	General Total.	Aid Received.
Anoka		19 30	109 00		361 30	385 30	300 00
Austin					331 95	369 56	225 00
Basswood Grove	3 80		95 00		164 72	235 43	152 50
	1 30				14 30	40 07	152 50
Bellewood	75 00		53 00		989 73	1108 70	150 00
Brainerd	36 16	11 96	22 24		437 28	489 73	300 00
Caledonia	40 90	32 34	232 60		849 21	997 41	213 00
Cannon Falls					18 00	28 00	
Chatfield	30 00	69 64	92 00	250 00	2754 39	3600 66	
Faribault—Cathe			94 50	24 00	268 50	341 44	
" St. M					248 60	347 74	
" Meme	32 70		70 00		532 70	632 90	
Farmington	240 00		448 39	30 00	1861 39	2262 04	100 00
Hastings		7 50	170 00		427 50	427 50	
Henderson							
Lake City	50 00	50 00	75 00		1195 00	1330 70	
LeSueur	30 00	25 76	350 00		943 26	958 26	300 00
Litchfield	235 00	5 65	10 00		556 62	613 62	
Mankato		15 00	500 60		1365 00	1394 00	
Minneapolis—Ge	200 00	75 00	500 00	5200 00	8075 00	9354 00	
" St	1200 00	500 00	2450 00	1800 00	9370 00	12428 56	
" AD	35 00				210 00	236 00	
" St	25 00		50 00		200 00	218 50	
" E.—	10 00	15 00			692 55	842 31	
Northfield	66 88		31 40		892 35	1267 00	
Owatonna	12 00	21 68			336 70	387 70	300 00
Pine Island	34 00	8 00	800 00		1148 00	1190 00	1000 00
Point Douglas			30 00		104 60	133 60	174 50
Red Wing	40 00	83 75	60 00		2159 77	3294 79	
Rushford			300 00		600 00	678 00	300 00
Sauk Rapids		4 35	25 00		241 51	305 67	
St. Cloud	36 39	16 30	75 67	37 15	1168 06	1288 56	
St. Charles		5 00	80 00		385 00	375 00	
St. Paul—Christ	293 97	636 72	991 40		6504 64	7970 13	
" Good	384 22		71 75		1026 67	1186 02	
" St. Pa	100 00	175 00	1500 00	75 00	5200 00	5584 00	
St. Peter					655 00	805 00	300 00
Shakopee	48 46				539 74	625 17	300 00
Stillwater	14 40	8 30	2384 62		2667 65	2712 65	
Wabasha	23 74	27 15			693 23	781 43	300 00
Winona	125 00	150 91	6672 50		9120 10	9712 60	
Willmar	68 67	22 19	316 57		619 94	664 68	457 00
Benson		2 13			92 13	114 29	
Blue Earth City		7 15	40 00		90 15	107 85	300 00
Brownsville	10 65		10 00		119 17	138 17	20 00
Cambridge					43 50	43 50	
Cannon City	1 20	2 46			38 31	44 31	
Fairmont					32 35	34 80	
Hokah	3 60				64 85	69 85	65 00
Houston						1 15	
Janesville	96 35		1604 45		1700 70	1760 70	
Janesville Distri	9 00		30 00		89 00	104 81	
Kenyon, &c	7 00	5 00	1223 00		1324 00	1347 87	
Kerkhaven						18 45	
Little Falls	7 00		30 00		48 00	58 00	75 00
Longworth's						40 10	
Mendota Indian							500 00
Orono	16 00				118 15	142 96	225 00
Princeton						47 20	
Roberd's Lake			135 00		147 00	149 12	673 00
Sauk Centre		10 00	300 00		460 00	496 68	600 00
Spring Vale					26 75	31 04	
Vermillion	4 75				32 75	57 77	152 50
Waterville	125 22		809 03		944 25	961 25	
Waterville Distri	10 00				10 00	79 06	
Wells, Rice Co					8 32	8 32	
Wells, Faribault		8 35	277 00		407 04	417 99	300 00
Eden Prairie					106 05	114 75	
Oak Grove					46 00	57 00	
Excelsior					11 43	11 43	
Greenvale					30 00	30 00	
Wayzata					12 68	13 42	
Hampton					7 15	8 40	
Total	3777 36	2021 59	23129 12	7416 15	72083 39	84207 76	7935 00

NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY

SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FROM PARISHES AND STATIONS.

Families,		2656
Souls,		10935
BAPTISMS.		
Infants,	558	
Adults,	156	
Total,	——	714
Confirmations,	306	
COMMUNICANTS.		
Present number,	3568	
Communicating within the year,	2061	
Marriages,	141	
Burials,	299	
SUNDAY SCHOOLS.		
Number of Teachers,	395	
Number of Scholars,	3789	
Total,	——	4184
PARISH SCHOOLS.		
Number of Teachers,	12	
Number of Scholars,	290	
Total,	——	302
Volumes in Sunday School and Parish Libraries,		9557

Abstract of Parochial and Missionary Reports for the Year 1874-75.

NAME OF TOWN OR CITY.	NAME OF PARISH OR CHURCH.	NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.	Families.	Souls.	BAPTISMS. Infants.	BAPTISMS. Adults.	BAPTISMS. Total.	Confirmat'n.	Communicants. Pres'nt Num'r.	Communicants. Com'g dur. yr.	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS Teachers.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS Scholars.	PARISH SCHOOLS Teachers.	PARISH SCHOOLS Scholars.	Vol. in S. S. & Par. Libr.	Communi'ns Ex. Parcl.
Anoka	Trinity	Rev. Chas. E. Byrde	8	39	2		2		12	12	1	2						
Austin	Christ Church	" I. J. Townsend	30	150	3		3		41	32		9	4	40				9
Basswood Grove	St. Mary's	" T. Wilcoxson	30		11		11		34			3	7	50			121	
Bellewood	St. Barnabas	"	25		5		5		21				1	25			3	
Brainerd	St. Paul's	" F. R. Millspaugh	44	250	17	7	24	18	50	48		4	8	77	1	55	200	
Caledonia	Trinity	" A. Spor	16	75	5	2	7	4	27	22	1	1	5	40			20	
Cannon Falls	Church of the Redeemer	" W. J. Carley	44	195	9		9	6	71	56		8	6	63			200	
Chatfield	St. Matthew's	" J. J. Hillmer	23	81					25	15	2		10	76			250	
*Duluth	St. Paul's		56	210					62				8	60			230	
Faribault	Cathedral Merciful Saviour	" G. B. Whipple	212	1000	42	6	48	26	304	200							2600	
"	St. Mary's Hall	" "		82		1	1			49								
"	Memorial Chapel	" James Dobbin		109	1	8	9	8	40	40			7	97				
Farmington	Church of the Advent	" W. H. Knowlton	18	82	9	5	14	5	23	20	1	3	6	26			75	
*Hassan	St. John's		10	50					15									
Hastings	St. Luke's	" John Williams	73	375	18	5	23		125	101	6	17	11	120	2	40	120	12
Henderson	St. Jude's	" R. Wainwright	10		2	5	7	9	16	16								
Lake City	St. Mark's	" C. H. Plummer			15	7	22	7	70	56	2	11	5	45			75	
LeSueur	St. John's	" R. Wainwright	16	27	4	8	12	7	27	23	1	3	5	47				
Litchfield	Trinity	" T. G. Crump	12	50	10	1	11		11	8	2	4	3	30	1	25	150	1
Mankato	St. John's	" S. J. Yundt	36	134	5	4	9	7	55	45		2	7	45			150	
*Mantorville	St. John's		21	83					18				5	46			150	
Minneapolis	Gethsemane	" D.B.Knickerbacker, D.D	150	750	37	5	42	27	200	200	24	47	23	225	2	35	1000	
"	All Saints'	" "	25	125	5	1	6	12	32	32			7	65				
" North	St. Mark's Free Church		25	125	5		5	1	37	37	1	7	6	60			100	
"	St. Mark's	" Sidney Corbett, D. D	146	580	9	6	15		202		4	7	16	135	2	50	200	
" East	Holy Trinity	" F. C. Coolbaugh	50	250	13	2	15		55	40		3	7	75				2
Northfield	All Saints'	" A. R. Graves	60	250	9	6	15	10	75	64		7	8	60			40	10
Owatonna	St. Paul's	" G. C. Tanner	44	190	11		11		58	50	9	8	6	60			475	
Pine Island	Grace	" C. E. Groser	41	164	23	16	39		23	20	5	7	9	109				
Point Douglas	St. Paul's	" T. Wilcoxson	17		1		1		17			1	6	40			62	
Red Wing	Christ Church	" Geo. W. Watson, D.D.	142	580	17	1	18	19	204	178	4	24	18	187	2	60	575	
*Rochester	Calvary		48	218					83				9	70				
Rushford	Emmanuel	" R. R. Goudy	25	125	7		7	2	25	27	1	5	10	90				
St. Cloud	St. John's	" J. T. Chambers	39		6	2	8	7	55	50	2	4	11	112			350	
Sauk Rapids	Grace Church	" "	14		2	4	6	4	30	26	2		4	50			300	
St. Peter	Holy Communion	" E. Livermore	30	130	11	4	15	11				1	5	40			175	
Shakopee	St. Peter's	" Wm. R. Powell	20	80	7	1	8		33	33	5	5	6	40			100	5
St. Charles	Trinity	" J. J. Hillmer	19	90	7	2	9		16	16	2	4	4	30			30	
St. Paul	Christ Church	" S. Y. McMasters, D.D.	160	640	25		25		268		12	12	16	175			100	
"	Good Shepherd	" W. C. Pope	40	200	20	3	23	14		75	5	6	10	100	2	25		
"	St. Paul's	" A. B. Patterson } " E. C. Bill }	91	320	17	9	26	14	169		17	20					200	
Stillwater	Ascension	" T. J. Brookes	69	300	1		1		71	50	2	6	10	106			200	
Wabasha	Grace	" Horace Hills	48	200	11		11		50		6	7	9	93				

Wilmar	St. Luke's	"	D. T. Booth	18	50	2		2	2	2	14	5	1	4	50		350	60	
White Bear	St. John's in the Wilderness	"	A. B. Paterson, D.D.	10	30	6	1	7		10									
Winona	St. Paul's	"	R. W. Lowrie	125	400	35	11	44	84	150	148	4	11	13	130				
Missionary Stations.																			
Aiken		"	F. R. Millspaugh									1							
*Alexandria				100	425					48									
*Belle Creek	St. Paul's			16	85					28				4	15		100		
*Belle Plaine	Transfiguration			17	68					31				3	25		100		
Benson		"	D. T. Booth	5	23	3	1	4		3									
Blue Earth City, &c	Good Shepherd	"	S. S. Burleson	20	116	9	2	11	8	20	19		5	4	34		100		
Brownsville	Holy Comforter	"	A. Spor	9	37	3		3		17	16			3	17				
Buffalo		"	T. G. Crump																
Cambridge		"	Chas. Booth	4	21	2		2				1							
Cannon City	Holy Innocents	F. C. Hudson, Lay Reader		9						20	14								
*Delano		Rev. T. G. Crump		4	20					2									
*Dundas	Holy Cross	"	W. J. Gold	34	155					56				6	80		125		
Fairmount, &c		"	S. S. Burleson	5	26	2		2		7									
Hokah		"	A. Spor	9	35	1	1	2	6	12	10	1						1	
Houston	St. Mark's	"	"	4	20								1						
Janesville	St. John's	"	G. W. DuBois	26	89	4	4	8	4	16	14	1	1	5	46		139		
Janesville District		"	"	11	56					3		1			36				
Kenyon	Ascension	"	"	38	140	9		9	1	25	3	1	4		32				
*Kasson	St. Peter's			16	53					19				4	22				
Little Falls	Our Saviour	"	F. R. Millspaugh	14	75	7	2	9		13	10	1	2	3	25		50		
Kirkhaven, &c		"	D. T. Booth	5	17	7		7				1							
Longworth	St. Mark's	"	D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D	10	50					15				2	15		100		
Monticello		"	" "			2		2		5									
Mendota Indian Mission		"	" "	28	105	5	2	7	5	33	33	2	3		25				
*Morristown	St. John's			11	50					14				4	45		50		
Orono	Trinity	"	Chas. Booth	13	60	7		7		16	8		2	5	45				
Princeton		"	"	8	28					7		1							
Roberd's Lake		I. T. Osborne, J. B. Finn, Lay Readers		16	80	11		11	3	14	14		1	6	40		75		
Sauk Centre	Good Samaritan	Rev. Geo. Stewart				12	2	14	3	25		1	8						
Scandinavian Mission		"	Eric L. Petersen			7		7		50	50	3	3						
Spring Vale		"	Chas. Booth	6	20			8											
Vermillion		"	T. Wilcoxson	9		1		1		11	11	1	2	5	30		17		
Waseca		"	G. W. DuBois	24	92					18									
Wilton, &c		"	"	3	8				1	4					100				
Waterville District		"	"	22	92	2		2		13			3	6	58				
Warsaw				15	69					20				3	23		50		
Wells, Faribault Co	Natlvity	"	S. S. Burleson	8	27					8		1	1	5	43		50		
Wells, Rice Co		E. G. Hunter Lay Reader		14	76	2		2	2	12	12		1						
Stations of Rev. Crump						4	2		5										
Fort Ripley		Rev. F. R. Millspaugh				2		2		7									
Mission Stations on St. P. & S. C. R. R.		"	E. Livermore			8	2	10	16	30			2						
Monticello		"	D. B. Knickerbacker			2		2		5									
				2656	10935	558	156	714	306	3502	2061	141	299	395	3789	12	290	9557	66

*Parishes and Stations marked with a star have not reported this year. The number of families, communicants, etc., in such, are from last year's report.

SUMMARY OF OFFERINGS FOR THE YEAR FROM 42 PARISHES AND 31 MISSIONARY STATIONS.

For Domestic Missions,	$ 390 56	
" Foreign "	134 45	
" Society for Increase of the Ministry,	196 81	
" Bible and Prayer Book Society,	68 25	
" Church Book Society,	10 00	
" Church Freedmen's Society,	55 73	
Miscellaneous,	1,913 74	
Total for General Objects,		$ 2,769 54
For Diocesan Mission,	$ 4,445 86	
" Bishop's Salary,	2,595 61	
" Council Fund,	400 00	
" Diocesan Education,	391 47	
" Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund,	186 77	
" Church Extension, &c.,	1,334 62	
Total for Diocesan Objects		$ 9,354 33
For Salaries of Rectors and Missionaries,	$24,926 42	
" Current Expenses,	10,813 25	
" Sunday and Parish Schools,	3,777 36	
" Communion Alms,	2,021 59	
" Parish Improvements,	23,129 12	
" Guilds, &c.,	7,416 15	
Total for Parochial Purposes,		$72,083 39
General total of Offerings from the Diocese,		84,207 76
Aid Received,		7,935 00

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

BISHOP:

RIGHT REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D.D., Faribault.

RURAL DEANS:

Northern Convocation District, - REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D.D.
Eastern Convocation District, - - REV. R. W. LOWRIE.
Western Convocation Ditsrict, - REV. EDWARD LIVERMORE.

SECRETARY:

REV. R. W. LOWRIE, Winona.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY:

REV. S. S. BURLESON, Blue Earth City.

TREASURER:

ALEXANDER TYLER, Minneapolis.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND:

HENRY T. WELLES, Minneapolis.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D.D., ISAAC ATWATER,
REV. A. B. PATERSON, D.D., HENRY T. WELLES,
REV. TIMOTHY WILCOXSON, WINTHROP YOUNG.

DIOCESAN REGISTRAR:

CAPT. J. C. BRADEN, Litchfield.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY BOARD:

REV. GEORGE L. CHASE,
REV. JOHN WILLIAMS,
REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D.D.,
REV. E. LIVERMORE,
ALEXANDER TYLER,
ISAAC ATWATER,
H. T. WELLES,
J. C. BRADEN.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT:

REV. T. WILCOXSON,
REV. E. LIVERMORE,
REV. G. C. TANNER,
REV. GEO. STEWART,
REV. G. L. CHASE,
REV. J. WILLIAMS,
REV. A. SPOR,
REV. W. R. POWELL.

*EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

REV. E. LIVERMORE,
REV. A. B. PATERSON, D.D.
REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D.D.,
REV. SIDNEY CORBET, D.D.,
REV. GEO. W. WATSON, D.D.,
REV. R. W. LOWRIE.
REV. J. WILLIAMS.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS:

JOSEPH L. BERNE,
TREMAIN OSBORN,
GEORGE H. DAVIS,
EDWIN GUSTAVUS HUNTER,
PETER PARKER BADENON,
FRED SMITH KADAWABEDE,
WILLIAM T. PISE,
ANDREW D. STOWE,
GEORGE ST. CLAIR (Sioux),
WILLIAM J. O'BRIEN,
EDWIN BENEDICT,
FREDERIC C. TASSEL,
THEODORE C HUDSON,
WILLIAM W. HOYT,
SAMUEL MADISON,
CHARLES WRIGHT.

MISSIONARIES OF THE DIOCESAN BOARD:

	Stipend.
Rev. C. E. Byrde, Anoka,	$ 300 00
" T. G. Crump, Litchfield,	200 00
" J. J. Hilmer, St. Charles,	200 00
" Horace Hills, Wabasha,	300 00
" Charles Rollet, E. Minneapolis,	200 00
" D. T. Booth, Wilmar,	300 00
" G. C. Tanner, Owatonna,	300 00
" I. J. Townsend, Austin,	300 00
" G. W. Du Bois, Faribault,	300 00
" James Cornell, Mantorville,	300 00
" George Stewart, Sauk Centre,	300 00
" S. S. Burleson, Blue Earth City,	300 00
" A. Spor, Caledonia,	300 00
" C. E. Groser, Pine Island,	300 00
" R. R. Goudy, Rushford,	200 00
" W. J. Carley, Cannon Falls,	200 00
" T. Wilcoxson, Hastings,	200 00
" J. T. Osborne,	300 00
" James Gurley, Detroit,	300 00
" Frank R. Millspaugh, Brainard,	200 00
" Charles Booth, Spring Vale,	300 00

ADDENDA TO PAROCHIAL AND MISSIONARY REPORTS.

REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.

GETHSEMANE CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS.

The Rector of Gethsemane Church has been efficiently aided in the care of his work by Rev. A. R. Graves and Rev. Royal Marshall, Priests; by Rev. S. B. Coudrey, Deacon; by Sister Annette, and by the Lay Brotherhood of Gethsemane Church. Through these he has been enabled to care for the Parish and Hospital, the county jail, and four missions of the Chapel of the Brotherhood: North Minneapolis, All Saints' Parish, Grace Mission (Lower Town) and Fort Snelling Chapel. All Saints' and North Minneapolis report as independent Parishes.

Fort Snelling Chapel. Service is held on the third Sunday afternoon of each month. Good congregations attend. The responses and singing are good, and liberal offerings are made for missions. These amount to about $100 for the year. A Sunday School of twenty children is maintained.

County Jail. Services are held every Sunday afternoon at two o'clock, by members of the Brotherhood. The average number of prisoners is ten. Papers are distributed, and on Christmas day a feast has been provided for them.

Grace Mission is located in Lower Minneapolis. A Sunday School, enrolling 75 children, meets every Sunday afternoon at three o'clock. It is under the superintendence of Mr. Charles Lumley, a member of the Brotherhood. The use of a hall is kindly donated by a parishioner. Six teachers aid in this mission. On Wednesday evenings, through a part of the year, a service is held for the parents, with lecture, and occasionally on Sunday afternoons.

Cottage Hospital. Ninety-seven persons have been received and cared for during the past year, of whom thirteen have died. The cost of maintenance has been $3,000. Of this sum, about $1,000 has been donated, and $2,000 received for board of patients. About $2,000 have been collected for the building fund, leaving $1,500 still to be secured. The work of the Hospital has never been so satisfactory. We have an efficient matron, a communicant of the Church, and Sister Annette Relf, from the Memorial House, Philadelphia, who serves as nurse at the Hospital, and as Parish visitor. I am indebted to her for much valuable aid in the work of the parish. She has had the care, on Saturday afternoons, of a large Industrial school, enrolling 100 children. She visits regularly 100 families, making about 50 visits per month, gathering children for the Sunday School, relieving the poor, &c. Several hundred garments have been distributed during the past winter. She also teaches a large Bible class of young women. It is intended, as soon as they can be had, to secure additional Sisters, and place the Hospital in their care, and also to attach an Orphanage convenient to it.

The Chapels at Oak Grove and Minnetonka City, with some 25 families and 20 communicants, were transferred to the care of Rev. Charles Rollitt, immediately after the meeting of the Council last year; and he will report for them.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

ST. PAUL'S, POINT DOUGLAS.

The Church in this Parish is still unfinished, and in debt. The Sunday School has a good number on the list, but the attendance is quite irregular. We hope that after the coming harvest, something will be done towards completing the Church and paying off the debt.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

ST. MARY'S, BASSWOOD GROVE.

This Parish has purchased an organ, which adds much to the beauty of the Church service in their neat rural Church. The Sunday School is in a flourishing condition, and the Church yard has been much improved in the past year.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

ST. BARNABAS, BELLEWOOD.

There has been great difficulty in getting an acre to build a Church on, in this Parish. We now have two or three offered. We shall soon determine which to take.

REV. HORACE HILLS.

GRACE CHURCH, WABASHA.

I distribute thirty copies of the *Young Christian Soldier* and the same number of the *Carrier Dove*; also forty copies of the *Parish Messenger*. The mission is, by the blessing of God, in all things prosperous.

REV. T. J. BROOKES.

ASCENSION CHURCH, STILLWATER.

Having duly received a call to the Rectorship of Ascension Church, Stillwater, I entered on my duties the first Sunday after Easter, April 4th. My report is for nine weeks. We are looking forward with great pleasure to a new era in Parish life, the completion and consecration of our beautiful Church, which we expect will take place in July. The total cost of the new Church, including the lot and furniture, will be $15,336. We look, by the Divine blessing, for a prosperous future. The highest praise is due the ladies of the congregation for their untiring zeal and self-sacrificing work for the cause of Christ and His Church.

REV. F. C. COOLBAUGH.

HOLY TRINTY MINNEAPOLIS.

My report begins with October, 1874, and does not cover a year. During this time I have held regular services every other Sunday at the mission station of Manomin. From this station I have received $60.

REV. S. J. YUNDT.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, MANKATO.

The condition of the Parish records prevents a fuller report. Our numerical and financial loss appears to have been very heavy during the first half of the year, yet is not of record.

REV. T. G. CRUMP.

TRINITY CHURCH LITCHFIELD.

Have held monthly service at Hassan, Rockfall and Delano. Occasional services at five other points. Have baptized at the stations two adults and four infants—total six. Five have been confirmed from the stations. The offerings for missions and other expenses, have amounted to a little over $100.

REV. JOHN WILLIAMS.

ST. LUKE'S, HASTINGS.

Besides the care of my own Parish, I have had that of the mission stations of Pine Bend and Nininger, during the year; holding occasional services at the former place, and semi-monthly services at the latter, during the greater part of the year. I have also taught in the Parish school through the year. The vestry have in course of construction, a permanent Parish school building.

REV. GEO. C. TANNER.

ST. PAUL'S, OWATONNA.

I have also received a box of clothing from the Parish in West Chester, Pa.; also from St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, and from time to time, gifts for members of my family, from other friends.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

VERMILLION STATION.

This station is small, but very satisfactory in many respects. It is composed of English, Irish, Norwegians and Scotch.

REV. A. SPOR.

TRINITY CHURCH, CALEDONIA.

I send the annual reports of the four stations which I serve. In the Caledonia report, the $300 "Aid Received" is the regular missionary stipend for all the stations; but as I do not know how to apportion it, I enter it in full

in one place. The amount in the Brownsville and Hokah reports, of "Aid Received," are special from yourself for those stations.

No Sunday Schools are reported at Hokah and Houston, although one has just been started at the former place, and at the latter station, the school which had been suspended for two years, for the want of a Superintendent, has been revived.

The Holy Communion has not been administered at Houston, for the reason that until very recently, only two communicants have been in town during the year. Now there are several new ones, and I intend (D.V.) to administer it shortly.

The Missionary acknowledges the receipt of a valuable box of clothing from Calvary Church, New York.

REV. F. R. MILLSPAUGH.

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, BRAINERD.

In connection with the work of St. Paul's, Brainard, and Our Saviour, Little Falls, I have officiated quite regularly at Fort Ripley, where the Chaplain (a Baptist) has been so kind as to announce my appointments, and oftentimes give way himself for the Church service; also at Aiken.

At the Post we have seven communicants. Two children have been baptized during the year. The Church people of the garrison have met their apportionment for Missions, etc. It was my pleasure to officiate at the marriage of an old Indian trader and an Indian woman, with whom he had been living as a husband for years. This was at Aiken. We have here, also, rendered the full amount for Missions in the Diocese. I have also officiated at Crow Wing and N. P. Junction.

The saddest day of the year, was to commit to the earth in the glorious words of our Burial Service, the body of my fellow laborer in the work of the Church along the North Pacific Railway, the Rev. H. C. Hamilton Dudley. One of his last acts of devotion, was to offer up a joyful thanksgiving that he had been permitted to die with the armor on.

They are very anxious for another Missionary of the Church at Detroit and points west of this parish.

REV. D. R. KNICKERBACKER.

ST. MARK'S LONGWORTH.

St. Mark's Church, Longworth's is located on Clear Lake, in the town of Corrinne, Wright county, in the midst of a rural population. Services are held every Sunday morning, and a Sunday school at the Close of the service. Mr. O. Longworth acting as Lay Reader by license of the Bishop. The place is becoming quite a resort for pleasure seekers during the summer season, who value highly the privileges of the sanctuary. During the past year services have been held at this Church, by Rev. Milton Lightner, Rev. P. B. Lightner, Rev. A. R. Graves, and Dr. Knickerbacker. A Harvest-Home Festival was celebrated on the second anniversary of the consecration of the Church, one hundred and fifty people of the surrounding country participating. The Holy Communion has been administered on two occasions.

Monticello. Services have been held here by the Dean of the Northern Con-

vocation, and by his assistants, with large attendance, in the Congregational house of worship. Five communicants of the Church reside here. Two children were baptised. The Dean of the Northern Convocation has also held Mission services at Anoka, Appleton, Benson, Big Stone Lake, Lac qui Parle and Montevideo, and baptized several children. Communicants of the Church were found at all these stations.

REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER.

ST. MARK'S FREE CHURH, NORTH MINNEEPOLIS.

Rev. A. R. Graves and Rev. Royal Marshall, have assisted the Rector in the care of this Parish. By the consent of the Bishop of the Diocese a Parish was duly organized and legally incorporated May 18th, 1875, and will apply for admission to this Council. James H. Pearle, and John J. Black, were elected wardens, and E. H. Holbrook, Jr., O. Hyatt, S. J. Baldwin, G. W. Kellogg, J. H. Turner, Leroy Robertson and James McGuinness, were elected Vestrymen, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker was elected Rector. The Parish, though comparatively few in numbers, is located in a growing part of the city and at no distant day will take its place among the self-supporting Parishes of the Diocese. For the present it will continue to be served in connection with the mother parish of Gethsemane. Divine service is held every Sunday afternoon at 3 o'clock, and the Sunday school meets at the close. E. H. Holbrook, Jr., and W. B. Jackson, Jr., members of the Brotherhood of Gethsemane, act as Superintendents of the Sunday school and teachers of the Bible class. A Parochial Mission, continuing through ten days, was held in April, previous to Bishop Welles' visit, and resulted in a confirmation class of twelve persons, mostly heads of families, The Parish has an active band of working laymen, most of whom are laboring men. Its Church building and property is valued at about $2000. Services in connection with this Parish were begun by the Brotherhood of Gethsemane on Whitsunday, 1871, in the house of J. H. Pearle. Its Church building was erected at North Minneapolis in 1859. It was afterward, in 1865, moved to the corner of Hennepin Avenue and 4th street, where it served for the gathering of the congregation and organization of St. Mark's Parish. In October 1871 it was moved to its present site. The Parish has received a present of a Communion Service from Mr. George Wells of Minneapolis.

REV. GEORGE B. WHIPPLE.

CATHEDRAL CHURCH. FARIBAULT.

I acted as Bishop's Secretary to January 1st, and took charge of the Parish of the Good Shepherd as the Bishop's assistant, Oct. 1st, 1874, and have also done occasional missionary work in the neighborhood of Faribault. The reports of these stations and of St. Mary's Hall, will be found in their proper places.

The Parish of the Good Shepherd, Faribault, has made strenuous efforts to liqidate its entire debt, which amounted to nearly $4,000. To accomplish this object, has required a great deal of sacrifice on the part of many of those who have contributed; as the Parish, though large, is by no means a wealthy one.

REV. J. A. GILFILLAN.

WHITE EARTH RESERVATION.

During the past year I have been occupied very much as in the preceding; instructing the Indian young men studying for the sacred Ministry; attending to the receiving and distribution of a large amount of clothing, of the value, perhaps, of $6,000, sent by friends at the East for the Indians, in answer to appeals in their behalf; studying the language, &c. Have baptized 7 adults and 9 infants, buried 8 persons, and celebrated 13 marriages. Of the marriages reported, ten were performed in one day; eight of them at one time, one after the other, in the Chippewa language. I have also held an English service on each Lord's-day evening, for the white employees and half-breeds who understand English.

We have collected at these English services, separate from and over and above the assessments made on the Church of St. Columba, White Earth, the sum of $128.04; mostly for charitable and mission purposes, (except a little to carry on the Sunday School), of which, for grasshopper sufferers, $32; for Foreign missions, $9: for missions to colored people of the South, $10.50; for missions to the Jews, $2.80; for Indian missions, $4.65; for Diocesan missions, $19.50; for Bible and Prayer Book Society, $2.16, and for Seabury Hall, $6.60.

REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D.D.

ST. MARK'S FREE CHURCH, MINNEAPOLIS.

There has been a decided growth in this Parish during the past year, in the number of its communicants, in the attendance at its services, and in the Sunday School. Morning service is held at 10:30 on Sundays, and the Sunday School and Bible class at the close of the service. A week-day service and lecture was held during the season of Lent. The Church interior has been painted during the year. Interesting festivals were held for the Sunday School at Christmas and Easter. The Rector has been aided in the care of this Parish by Rev. Messrs. Graves, Marshall and Coudrey. On the last Sunday in April, a vestry was elected for the first time in many years. It is composed of laboring men who take a warm interest in the welfare of this Parish.

It is intended to ask consent of the council to change the name of the Parish. This Parish will continue to be cared for by the Rector of Gethsemane and his assistants.

REV. JOSEPH J. HILLMER.

ST. CHARLES.

The Church in this place is yet in her infancy, but is making good progress. Two years and a half ago I commenced to hold service in the sitting-room of my residence, with an attendance from 5 to 10 persons. Now we have a pretty church edifice, neatly carpeted, good chancel furniture, a silver plated communion service, (the gift of a kind lady in the East,) and an average attendance of 40.

A class of young persons and adults are being prepared for confirmation.

At Chatfield, (of which Mission station I took charge the 5th Sunday in Lent), more interest in the Church seemed to be taken by the good people of the place than there has been for years. The little Church is filled with devout worshippers at every service; and they highly appreciate the privilege of having now more frequent services—as I hold service there every alternate Sunday evening. The Sunday school is making good progress under the efficient superintendence of Mrs. O. Ferrall. A class of young persons and adults is awaiting confirmation.

At Plainview I expect soon to open regular services every alternate Sunday evening. If we had a Church building of our own at that place, much could be accomplished

REV. ERIK L. PETERSEN.

SCANDINAVIAN MISSION.

A year is now gone since I had the honor of sending my Annual Report about the Scandinavian Mission in the Diocese of Minnesota. I have during the last year been occupied in Kasson, Mantorville, Northfield and Faribault. The average attendance at my Scandinavian services has been from 150 to 200 persons. Fifty persons did in the course of the year, receive the Holy Communion at my hands; of which 40 were new communicants. I had 7 baptisms, 3 marriages, and 3 burials. A chapel—the old parish school building—has in Faribault been arranged for the use of the Scandinavians, and the attendance at the services, has until this date, been very good.

There has not been one Sunday in the whole year, in which I had not a sermon and service to the Scandinavians, and every Friday I had a lecture on popular subjects, or a sermon with a short service. I should have wished to make some Missionary trips in the Diocese this year—especially in the western part—but want of money and tickets have prevented me.

The translation of the "Mission Service," which has been printed in the office of the Skandinaven, Norwegian paper of Chicago, will soon be ready, and if in any way possible, used at the public services of this Mission.

I have the firm conviction that this branch of the Episcopal Mission in the State of Minnesota, undoubtedly would be blessed by the Lord, provided that a certain number of Scandinavian Episcopal Priests could be employed in the different points of this vast Diocese; and if the Scandinavians did feel that the Episcopal Church has an earnest desire to come to an understanding with the Scandinavian Lutherans. I think it would a proper thing for us that our Bishops had conferences with the leading Scandinavian ministers and laymen, debating the terms on which a Church union could be possible; because it is necessary to come to a clear and square understanding. Every one will without difficulty understand that all my work will be fruitless if the Episcopalians will not take the indicated course of action. I sincerely wish that the authorities of the Church would take this matter under proper consideration, and so promote the glory of God and His Holy Church.

Should, nevertheless, the matter be forgotten or even despised, (I fear that Americans despise foreigners) I wash my hands in innocence, because I have spoken in due time [illegible].

REV. D. B. KNICKERBACRER, D.D.

INDIAN MISSION, MENDOTA.

The Indian mission at Mendota is composed of some 28 families and 100 souls, living at Mendota, Shakopee, Hamilton and Hastings. Mr. George St. Clair, an intelligent and educated Indian, is Catechist, sustained by the Indian Commission. He is also a candidate for Holy Orders. He visits the different settlements, instructs them in Christian truth, holds religious services, &c.. A large number regularly attend at Gethsemane Church; and on the first Sunday in the month from 15 to 25 are at the Holy Communion. On Christmas day and Easter day, the parishioners of Gethsemane usually provide a feast for them; and they are also with us at our annual Harvest Home Festival.

The Rector of Gethsemane has been able to obtain boxes of clothing for distribution to these Indians, from Rev. Dr. Roach, Muscatine, Iowa, Rev. Dr. Hawley, Danbury, Conn., Rev. E. Atwell, Burlington, Vermont, and from Misses Townson and Bazley, of Philadelphia.

Two adults and five children have been baptized for the mission, in Gethsemane Church, and five persons confirmed.

The Rector of Gethsemane usually holds a special service for the Indians on every Sunday when they come up.

REV. D. T. BOOTH.

ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, WILLMAR.

At the above stations (Benson and Kerkhaven), which are on the railroad, I have held services once a month. Other stations, Roseville, New London, Appleton, Lac qui Parle, Monticello, &c., I have visited as I have been able and time would permit. Their distance from Willmar forbids me reaching them quite as often as I ought. At all these places there are communicants of the Church. At most of them there have been baptisms during the year, and as I have been called upon, I have administered the other offices of the Church. The Dean of this Convocation, Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, in his visit to these stations last fall baptized several children.

I acknowledge with thankfulness the receipt of many favors from brethren, through the kindness of the Bishop, by which I have been materially aided in the support of my family and in the carrying on of the Master's work.

REV. CHARES BOOTH.

TRINITY CHURCH ORONO.

The two villages of Orono and Elk River are situated just far enough from each other to make it inconvenient for those living at the latter place to attend the regular services at Orono; especially when the weather happens to be unfavorable. Nevertheless, the services have been remarkably well attended; the Church rarely being less than two-thirds full. The Sunday School which I opened has proved a success. Out of forty-five on the roll, the average attendance has been nearly thirty-six. The Church building is very much in need of repairs and painting. It was built some fifteen years ago, and little has been done to it in the way of repairs since. We hope to

be able to do something in this matter before fall, should there be any change for the better, financially, in the condition of things throughout the country. That portion of my report which relates to Princeton also covers a station a few miles from the town, and which I visit monthly. During my visits I have, when at all practicable, made excursions into the woods adjacent to Princeton, in which are settled quite a number of Canadian and English families who are members or adherents to the Church.

The two appointments of Cambridge and Spring Vale, are within the bounds of this county (Isanti), where I hold an official position in connection with the schools. The reports from these places by no means give a real idea of the work. In my school visits, when the opportunity occurs, I speak to the people of those things which concern their eternal well-being. Outside of either of these appointments, I have been called to administer the sacrament of baptism, and to attend funerals, on several occasions, often necessitating a journey of over thirty miles.

The Bishop's illness interfered with the appointments made to visit three of my stations, in January, where I had candidates for confirmation. Upon the whole, I think I may report favorably of the work; though I realize, as I have no doubt every Missionary does who labors in a large mission jurisdiction, much to discourage, little seen for hard labor expended; and nothing under certain circumstances would seem to incite continued work but the sure promise of our Master that His word shall not return unto Him void.

MISSIONS OF REV. GEO. W. DuBOIS.

Only a brief abstract from my report of 1873 was published in the Journal of that year. The tabularized "abstract of Parochial reports gives however a correct exhibit of statistics and official acts." The following omissions, however, occur in the "abstract of offerings" for 1873, as far as these relate to my field, viz: Communion alms and offerings applied to the purchase of Sunday School library books and Christmans Tree gifts, $170.00.

I presented no report at the last Council, because of my unavoidably protracted absence in the East during the weeks immediately preceeding the session of the Council. During this absence which extended over a period of two months, I preached in different places in New York and vicinity, in Pennsylvania and Ohio. I was glad to have this opportunity of referring to our extended Missionary work in Minnesota. While I was at the East I baptized 5 infants, buried three at the Child's Nursery and Hospital, solemnized one marriage, attended the Commencement Exercises at Trinity College, Hartford.

I have received the following sums and gifts in aid of my work:

From Mrs. Alfred Wagstaff, of Long Island, for my Christmas Tree expenses $70; From Dr. H. A. DuBois, of New Haven, for the same purpose $20; from Phoenix Remsen, of New York, two beautiful folio chancel Bibles for the Church at Waterville; from Mrs. Remsen and Miss Mary Wagstaff for charitable purposes $30; from Mrs. H. B. Whipple, bundles of clothing for the poor; from Mrs. Caroline S. Crane in behalf of the ladies of Christ Church, Oswego, N. Y., (Dr. Beach), a valuable trunk of clothing; from the Milwaukee & St. Paul R. R., through Dr. Knickerbacker, $19.43; from

dear friends and former Parishioners of St. James Church, Janesville, for Church windows, $21.00.

And here I would state that I have promised Janesville and Kenyon that I would endeavor to procure stained glass windows for the Churches in these places now in proces of building. For assistance in this work I must look to my personal friends and to those who feel an interest in our Missionary work, and here I let down my net for a draught into the sea of the readers of this Journal. Who will help? There are thirty windows to be provided.

The Church edifice at Kenyon will be completed and ready for occupation with the exception of the windows, during the present summer. By judicious financial management and by prompt cash payments we have secured a large result for the amount expended.

The Church at Janesville is still more advanced towards completion.

I have visited Waseca pastorally six times and Wilton three times; but I have held no public services in these places except in connection with the Bishop's visitation. From February to August 1874, the Rev. E. C. Bill had monthly Sunday appointments at both these stations.

Subscriptions for the erection of a Church edifice on the lots long since purchased by the Ladies Church Building Society, of Waseca, reach the sum of $2,300, including the Bishop's subscription of $400. The contract is about to be let for the erection of a substantial Church edifice. Messrs. M. D. L. Collister, P. C. Bailey, and Robert Addison constitute the building committee.

The statistics given in this report embrace the period of two Council years from June 1873 to June 1875, and connect the history of my work with my last report. From these it will be seen that the total amount paid out for Church improvments, exclusive of the $2,300 subscribed at Waseca, since my last report is $3,401.85, and for other purposes, exclusive of salary from the Bishop Seabury Board and the Diocesan Missionary Committee, $791.72. Total $4,193.57. In the amounts reported for Church improvement I include the sums received from the Bishop, viz: For Janesville, $500; for Kenyon, $500; for Waterville, $117.

The Church at Waterville was consecrated July 15, 1874, as free from debt. Major Jacklin at that time assuming the indebtedness of the Parish amounting to $300. Major Jacklin as Lay Reader and Sunday School Superintendent, has won the love of the congregation and of the Sunday School children. Mainly through his devoted efforts there has been a steady advance in prosperity, notwithstanding our great loss in the removal from us, for a time, of Major Stowe and his family. Miss Etta Babcock has been our faithful and efficient organist during the year.

On the 9th of May, the Sunday nearest Ascension Day, the corner stone of the Free Church of the Ascension, was laid with appropriate services. This Parish has been duly incorporated, as has also the Parish at Janesville.

In my tri-weekly visits to the different parts of my extended field I meet for personal conference and chatechetical instruction 100 children. These may be considered as specially members of the Rector's class, although there are in all 228 enrolled Sunday School children under his care. The others are in organized Sunday Schools.

My faithful horse Ned deserves mention. He is still efficient. In the last six

years he has carried me in my Missionary journeys miles more than enough to to encircle the globe.

There are cheering evidences of steady growth under the Divine blessing in every part of my field. Persons hitherto strangers to the Church are learning to love her ways, and to appreciate the blessings which that Church brings to their homes and families.

REV. E. S. THOMAS.

I resigned the Rectorship of St. Mark's Parish, Minneapolis, January 1st, 1875, to accept the Associate Financial Secretaryship of the Society for the Increase of the Ministry. Since that date I have been constantly engaged in the new work which has devolved upon me.

REV. THOMAS RICHEY,

Respectfully reports that he has been constantly engaged, during the past year, in the discharge of his duties in connection with Seabury Mission.

REV. J. STEINFORT KIDNEY,

Respectfully reports that he has been constantly occupied with his official duties in the Seabury Divinity School; that he has usually assisted in the Sunday services at the Cathedral; that he has preached there twice a month for nearly eight months, and occasionally at other places.

REV. GEORGE L. CHASE.

On the first day of October last, I resigned the Rectorship of Holy Trinity Church, Minneapolis, and accepted the position of Warden and Professor of Homiletics, in Seabury Divinity School: in the duties of which I have been engaged since that date. This has included the pastoral care of the students, 27 in number.

As a member of the Cathedral Chapter, I have preached in turn at the Cathedral on the second Sunday of each month. I have held services at Cannon City mission on the first Sunday of the month; on the third Sunday at Wells mission, where I have baptized two infants; and on the fourth Sunday at Roberd's Lake station, where I have baptized two infants. The statistics of these stations are reported by the Pastor of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Faribault.

REV. E. LIVERMORE,

DEAN OF THE WESTERN CONVOCATION.

Respectfully reports, that acting as Dean of the Western Missionary District, of the Diocese, he has held near thirty services in the following places, viz.: Lake Crystal, Madelia, St. James, Mountain Lake, Worthington, and Marshall; that at these places there have been baptized eight children and two adults; that at these places there have been sixteen persons confirmed, two funerals; and that in these places and vicinity there are about thirty communicants.

He would further report that he has been able to give much less time than was desirable to this work, and that an additional force is required in this portion of the Diocese.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
B 32082
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.

JOURNAL

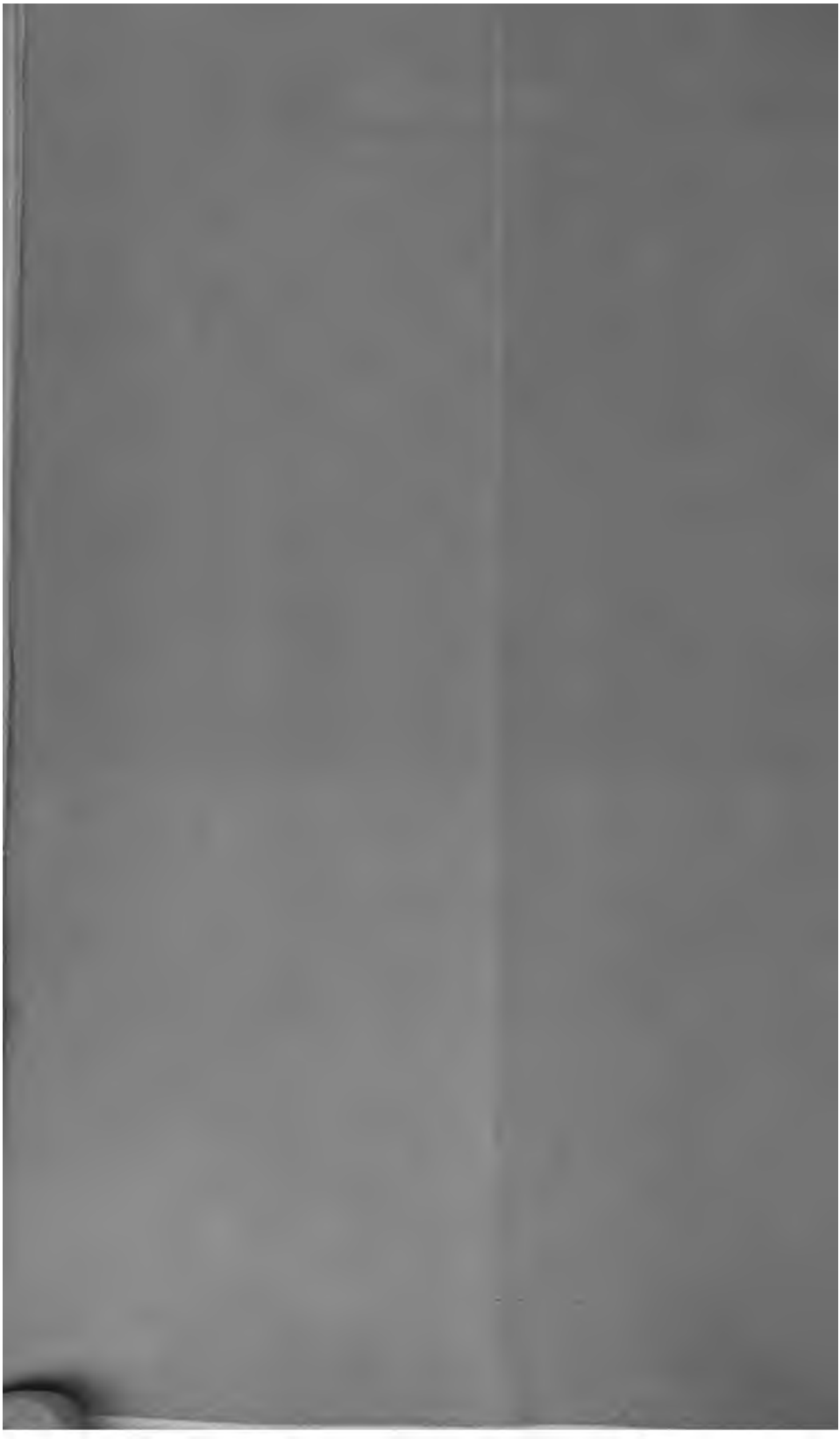
OF THE

Nineteenth Annual Council

OF THE

Diocese of Minnesota.

MDCCLXXVI



THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
P 33082
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899

JOURNAL

OF THE

NINETEENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL OF DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

ASSEMBLED IN

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH,

WINONA,

WEDNESDAY AND THURSDAY, JUNE 14, AND 15, A. D., 1876.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE COUNCIL.

WINONA:
REPUBLICAN STEAM PRINTING HOUSE,
1876.



CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

JUNE 14th, 1876.

BISHOP,

The Rt. Rev. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,

Faribault.

	POST OFFICE.
Rev. J. C. Adams, M. D.,†	Lake City
" Edward C. Bill,*	Faribault
" Charles Booth,*	Springvale
" Daniel T. Booth,†*	Willmar
" T. J. Brookes,	Stillwater
" Charles E. Byrde,†*	Anoka
" W. J. Carley,* †	Cannon Falls
" S. P. Chandler,	Belle Creek
" George L. Chase,†	Faribault
" C. T. Coer,	Shakopee
" Sidney Corbett, D. D.,	Minneapolis
" J. Cornell,	Kasson
" S. B. Coudrey, Deacon,†	Minneapolis
" T. G. Crump,†*	Litchfield
" G. H. Davis,*†	St. Cloud
" James Dobbin,*	Faribault
" G. W. Du Bois,†	Faribault
" John Johnson, Emmegabowh,†	White Earth Reservation
" J. A. Gilfillan,*	White Earth Reservation
" William J. Gold,*†	Dundas
" Robert R. Goudy,†*	Austin
" A. R. Graves,	
" James Gurley, Deacon,†	
" Horace Hills,†	Wabasha
" Joseph J. Hillmer,	Saint Charles
" J. S. Kidney, D.D.,	Faribault
" D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.,	Minneapolis
" Edward Livermore,	Saint Peter
" R. W. Lowrie,	Winona
" F. R. Millspaugh,*	Brainerd
" J. T. Osborn,*†	Alexandria
" W. C. Pope,	Saint Paul
" Eric L. Petersen,†	Faribault
" W. R. Powell,	Saint Paul
" C. H. Plummer,	Lake City

Parish.	*City.*	*Name.*
St. Paul's,	Brainerd,	W. P. Spalding. L. P. White.
St. Paul's,	Duluth,	George Cottrell. Walter B. Gaskill.*
Christ Church,	Red Wing,	Hon. E. T. Wilder.* J. B. McKennan. J. McIntire. F. Joss.*
St. Luke's,	Hastings,	H. H. Pringle.* W. Thorne, M. D. L. S. Follet.
Trinity,	Orono,	F. D. Carson.*
St. Mark's,	Minneapolis,	Hon. H. T. Welles. A. Tyler.* W. Neill.
St. Mathew's,	Chatfield,	Wm. Strafford.
Trinity,	St. Charles,	R. Stewart.
St. Paul's,	Owatonna,	H. Hatheway.
Christ Church,	St. Paul's,	Hon. R. R. Nelson.* H. E. Wedelstaedt.* Hon. J. Gilfillan.*
St. Paul's,	St. Paul,	H. Officer. W. E. Hartshone. A. H. Merrick.
St. Andrew's,	Waterville,	R. W. Jacklin. Jno. W. Gish.
St. John's,	Janesville,	Daniel Dodge. A. W. Jennison.
Church of Ascension,	Kenyon,	Alfred Hewitt. Edward Marshall.
St. Andrew's,	Minneapolis,	John Paul. Peter Christian.
St. Peter's,	Shakopee,	D. L. How. I. Lincoln.
All Saints',	Northfield,	J. S. Allen. J. T. Ames.
Emmanuel,	Rushford,	
Trinity,	Litchfield,	
St. John's,	St. Cloud,	
St. John's,	Minnetonka,	
Trinity,	Stockton,	
St. John's,	Hassan,	
St. Mary's,	Basswood Grove,	
Christ,	Austin,	
St. John's,	Mankato,	
" in the Wildern's,	White Bear,	
St. Mark's,	St. Paul,	
St. John's,	Le Sueur,	
Advent,	Farmington,	
St. Barnabas,	Bellewood,	
St. Columba,	White Earth,	
Grace,	Pine Island,	

Number of Parishes in union with this Council.....50
Number represented in Council.....15

Number of Clergy present in Council.....30
Number of Lay Delegates.....25

Whole number.....55

*Indicates attendance.

Journal of Proceedings.

ST. PAUL'S, WINONA, MINN., JUNE 14, 1876.

The Nineteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota
:t, according to appointment, at St. Paul's Church, Winona, on
ednesday, June 14th, 1876, at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

Morning prayer was said; the sermon, on Deut. xxix, 18-29,
as preached by Rev. J. F. Walker, Rector of Calvary Church,
ochester; and the Holy Communion—at which the Rt. Rev.
e Bishop of the Diocese, was Celebrant—administered.

The Council was then called to order by the Bishop. The cer-
fied roll of the Clergy of the Diocese being called by the
ecretary of the last Council, a quorum of that order was, by the
ishop, declared present.

The list of Parishes in union with the Council being then
lled, the certificates of lay delegates therefrom were laid upon
: Secretary's table. The Bishop appointed as the Committee
Credentials of lay delegates, Rev. C. H. Plummer and Rev.
Booth, and the Council then took a recess till 3 P. M.

JUNE 14, 1876—3 P. M.

The Council being called to order by the Bishop, the Com-
tee on Credentials of Lay Delegates reported a list of dele-
es entitled to seats, which list being called, and a quorum of
Order of the Laity being found present, the Council was
lared by the Chair fully organized.

On motion of Rev. W. C. Pope, Rev. R. W. Lowrie was re-

Parish.	*City.*	*Name.*
St. Paul's,	Brainerd,	W. P. Spalding. L. P. White.
St. Paul's,	Duluth,	George Cottrell. Walter B. Gaskill.*
Christ Church,	Red Wing,	Hon. E. T. Wilder.* J. B. McKennan. J. McIntire. F. Joss.*
St. Luke's,	Hastings,	H. H. Pringle.* W. Thorne, M. D. L. S. Follet.
Trinity,	Orono,	F. D. Carson.*
St. Mark's,	Minneapolis,	Hon. H. T. Welles. A. Tyler.* W. Neill.
St. Mathew's,	Chatfield,	Wm. Strafford.
Trinity,	St. Charles,	R. Stewart.
St. Paul's,	Owatonna,	H. Hatheway.
Christ Church,	St. Paul's,	Hon. R. R. Nelson.* H. E. Wedelstaedt.* Hon. J. Gilfillan.*
St. Paul's,	St. Paul,	H. Officer. W. E. Hartshone. A. H. Merrick.
St. Andrew's,	Waterville,	R. W. Jacklin. Jno. W. Gish.
St. John's,	Janesville,	Daniel Dodge. A. W. Jennison.
Church of Ascension,	Kenyon,	Alfred Hewitt. Edward Marshall.
St. Andrew's,	Minneapolis,	John Paul. Peter Christian.
St. Peter's,	Shakopee,	D. L. How. I. Lincoln.
All Saints',	Northfield,	J. S. Allen. J. T. Ames.
Emmanuel,	Rushford,	
Trinity,	Litchfield,	
St. John's,	St. Cloud,	
St. John's,	Minnetonka,	
Trinity,	Stockton,	
St. John's,	Hassan,	
St. Mary's,	Basswood Grove,	
Christ,	Austin,	
St. John's,	Mankato,	
" in the Wildern's,	White Bear,	
St. Mark's,	St. Paul,	
St. John's,	Le Sueur,	
Advent,	Farmington,	
St. Barnabas,	Bellewood,	
St. Columba,	White Earth,	
Grace,	Pine Island,	

Number of Parishes in union with this Council.....50
Number represented in Council.....15

Number of Clergy present in Council.....30
Number of Lay Delegates.....25

Whole number.....55

*Indicates attendance.

Journal of Proceedings.

ST. PAUL'S, WINONA, MINN., JUNE 14, 1876.

The Nineteenth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota met, according to appointment, at St. Paul's Church, Winona, on Wednesday, June 14th, 1876, at 10½ o'clock, A. M.

Morning prayer was said; the sermon, on Deut. xxix, 18-29, was preached by Rev. J. F. Walker, Rector of Calvary Church, Rochester; and the Holy Communion—at which the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, was Celebrant—administered.

The Council was then called to order by the Bishop. The certified roll of the Clergy of the Diocese being called by the Secretary of the last Council, a quorum of that order was, by the Bishop, declared present.

The list of Parishes in union with the Council being then called, the certificates of lay delegates therefrom were laid upon the Secretary's table. The Bishop appointed as the Committee on Credentials of lay delegates, Rev. C. H. Plummer and Rev. C. Booth, and the Council then took a recess till 3 P. M.

JUNE 14, 1876—3 P. M.

The Council being called to order by the Bishop, the Committee on Credentials of Lay Delegates reported a list of delegates entitled to seats, which list being called, and a quorum of the Order of the Laity being found present, the Council was declared by the Chair fully organized.

On motion of Rev. W. C. Pope, Rev. R. W. Lowrie was re-

elected Secretary, and Mr. T. C. Hudson was appointed Assistant Secretary.

On motion, Mr. H. T. Welles was re-elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

On motion, Mr. Alex. Tyler was re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, it was

Resolved, That visiting Clergy and Candidates for Orders be invited to seats in the Council.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, the "Rules of Procedure" adopted at the Council of 1860, were ordered to be read; which was done by the Assistant Secretary, as follows:

I. At the opening of each Annual Council, after Morning Prayer, Sermon, and the administration of the Holy Communion, and when the Presi has taken the chair, the following shall be the

ORDER OF PROCEDURE:

I. FIRST DAY.

1. The Secretary, under the direction of the Bishop, or, in case of his absence, disability, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, under the direction of the Standing Committee, shall call the names of the clergy entitled to seats.

2. The Secretary shall call the Parishes entitled to representation, when the Lay Delegates shall present their certificates, which shall be examined by a committee consisting of the Secretary and two members appointed by the Chair. Irregular and defective certificates, and certificates and documents relating to contested seats, shall be temporarily laid aside. The names of the Lay Delegates duly appointed shall then be called; after which the certificates and documents laid aside shall be referred to the Standing Committee on Privilege.

3. A constitutional quorum being present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business, which shall proceed in the following order:

4. The Annual Address of the Bishop, unless he should prefer another time for its delivery; if so, it shall at any time be in order.

5. Reading the Rules of Order.

6. Election of a Secretary and Treasurer.

7. The announcement by the President of the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.*

1. On the Organization and Incorporation of Parishes and their Admission into union with the Council—one clergyman and two laymen.

2. On Finance—to whom shall be referred the accounts of the Treasurers of the different funds—one clergyman and two laymen.

3. On Privilege—to whom shall be referred any doubtful or disputed claims to a seat in the Council—two clergymen and two laymen.

4. On Legislation—to whom shall be referred all proposed alterations

* A committee on Unfinished Business was ordered by the Council of 1876.

and amendments of the Constitution and Canons—two clergymen and two laymen.

5. On the State of the Church—to whom shall be referred the subject of Missions, Education, Charities and other work of the Church, and Diocesan Statistics—two clergymen and three laymen.

6. The receiving and referring, when necessary, of reports, other than those of special committees, which may have been handed to the Secretary.

7. The receiving and referring of applications of Parishes for admission into union with the Council.

8. Miscellaneous Business.

II. SECOND DAY.

1. Morning Prayer.
2. Calling the Roll.
3. Reading the minutes.
4. Report of Committee on Certificates of Lay Delegates not present before.
6. Report of Standing Committees of the Council.
7. Report of Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. Report of Secretary when business has been committed to him.
9. Report of Select Committees.
10. Election of Standing Committee of the Diocese.
11. Election of Deputies and Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention.
12. Miscellaneous Business.

III. Each SUBSEQUENT DAY.

1. Morning Prayer.
2. Calling the Roll.
3. Report of Committee on Certificates of Lay Delegates.
4. Calling the names of members not present before.
5. Reports of Standing Committees of the Council.
6. Miscellaneous Business.

IV. If the prescribed order of business on any day shall not have been gone through with, the first business on the succeeding day shall be the matters which had not been reached on the previous day, and in the order prescribed for that day. This rule shall not apply to miscellaneous business.

V. If the President *ex officio* is not present at the opening of the Council, the Secretary shall call the Council to order, when the senior presbyter present, being entitled to a seat, shall take the chair; and in such case, immediately after the organization of the Council, a President shall be elected by ballot from among the clergy.

VI. Before the rising of the Council, the minutes of the last day's meeting shall be read and approved.

VII. This order of business may be suspended at any time by the vote of two thirds of the members present.

The Bishop then ordered the reading of the Rules of Order

found on p. 14 of the Journal of the Council of 1858, which are as follows:

STANDING RULES OF ORDER.

I. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Council, unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

II. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table; to postpone it to a certain time; to postpone it indefinitely; to commit it; to amend it; or to divide it. And motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order named.

III. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order, and shall be put without debate.

IV. A majority of each order of those who have been present at any time in the Council, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum; and no question shall be considered as finally decided on which a quorum fails to vote.

V. The Council shall vote by orders whenever any two members require it.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That the two sets of rules just read be adopted as the Standing Rules of Procedure, and of Order, of the Council.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Procedure adopted at this Council be referred to a committee of three to be revised.

The Bishop appointed Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. S. Corbett, D. D., and Rev. T. J. Brookes.

Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker submitted the annual report of the Standing Committee, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA, 1875–76.

The Committee organized, immediately after the adjournment of the Council in Christ Church, Red Wing, by the election of Rev. A. B. Patterson, D. D., as President, and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Secretary.

Eight meetings have been held during the year, at which the committee have given their Canonical consent to the consecration of Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Fond du Lac; Rev. J. H. Knowles, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa; Rev. William Edward McLaren, D. D., as Bishop of Illinois, and Rev. John Henry Hobart Brown, D. D., as Bishop of Fond du Lac, Rev. Dr. J. S. Shipman having declined.

The committee have recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese, as a candidate for Holy Orders, George Johnson, son of our Indian missionary, [illegible] Emmagabowh. As candidates for ordination to the Diaconate, [illegible] W. Blake, Edward G. Hunter, Joseph L. Berne, of the Seabury Divinity [illegible] Faribault, and Frederick Smith and Samuel Madison, Chippeway [illegible] connected [illegible] White Earth Indian Mission; and for ordina-

tion to the Priesthood, Rev. J. Tremain Osborne, Missionary at Alexandria, and Rev. G. H. Davis, Head Master of Shattuck School.

MARCH 19.—The Committee were called to mourn the death of their esteemed and efficient President, Dr. A. B. Patterson. He had presided for several years over the deliberations of the Committee, with marked ability. He was always present at its meetings, and his death was sincerely lamented by his associates on the Committee. His death and that of our former associate, Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D., LL.D., will be deeply felt in this Council, where, for so many years, we were favored with their wise and prudent counsel. Rev. T. Wilcoxson was elected President of the Committee, after Dr. Patterson's decease, and Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., Rector of St. Mark's, Minneapolis, was appointed by the Bishop to fill the vacancy in the Committee. Very respectfully,

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
Secretary.

Rev. T. M. Riley presented the Council an invitation from Prof. Wm. F. Phelps, to visit the Normal School Buildings in this city. On motion, the thanks of the Council were returned.

The Bishop then appointed the following

STANDING COMMITTEES:

ON ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES.—Rev. E. Livermore, Hon. Judge Nelson, Mr. H. H. Pringle.

ON FINANCE.—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, Hon. Winthrop Young, Mr. F. Joss.

ON PRIVILEGE.—Rev. T. Wilcoxson, Rev. A. Spor, Col. Hoyt, Mr. A. E. Haven.

ON LEGISLATION.—Rev. Dr. Watson, Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., Hon. E. T. Wilder, Hon. Gordon E. Cole.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.—Rev. J. Williams, Rev. R. W. Lowrie, Mr. J. C. Braden, Judge I. Atwater, Mr. A. M. Pett.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. T. Wilcoxson, Rev. G. C. Tanner, Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. J. Williams, Rev. G. L. Chase, Rev. A. Spor, Rev. George Stewart, Rev. W. R. Powell.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. George Watson, D. D., Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., Rev. J. Williams, Rev. R. W. Lowrie, Rev. G. C. Tanner, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.

RURAL DEANS.

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Northern Convocation; Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., Eastern Convocation; Rev. E. Livermore, Western Convocation.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That the whole matter of the organization of Parishes, including Canon XVII, and the proposed statute found on p. 36 of the Journal of last Council, be referred to the Committee on Legislation.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kidney, it was

found on p. 14 of the Journal of the Council of 1858, which are as follows:

STANDING RULES OF ORDER.

I. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Council, unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

II. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table; to postpone it to a certain time; to postpone it indefinitely; to commit it; to amend it; or to divide it. And motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order named.

III. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order, and shall be put without debate.

IV. A majority of each order of those who have been present at any time in the Council, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum; and no question shall be considered as finally decided on which a quorum fails to vote.

V. The Council shall vote by orders whenever any two members require it.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That the two sets of rules just read be adopted as the Standing Rules of Procedure, and of Order, of the Council.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That the Rules of Procedure adopted at this Council be referred to a committee of three to be revised.

The Bishop appointed Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. S. Corbett, D. D., and Rev. T. J. Brookes.

Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker submitted the annual report of the Standing Committee, as follows:

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA, 1875–76.

The Committee organized, immediately after the adjournment of the Council in Christ Church, Red Wing, by the election of Rev. A. B. Patterson, D. D., as President, and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Secretary.

Eight meetings have been held during the year, at which the committee have given their Canonical consent to the consecration of Rev. Jacob S. Shipman, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Fond du Lac; Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa; Rev. William Edward McLaren, D. D., as Bishop of Illinois, and Rev. John Henry Hobart Brown, D. D., as Bishop of Fond du Lac, Rev. Dr. J. S. Shipman having declined.

The committee have recommended to the Bishop of the Diocese, as a candidate for Holy Orders, George Johnson, son of our Indian missionary, Rev. J. J. Enmagabowh. As candidates for ordination to the Diaconate, Frank W. Blake, Edward G. Hunter, Joseph L. Berne, of the Seabury Divinity School, Faribault, and Frederick Smith and Samuel Madison, Chippeway Indians connected with the White Earth Indian Mission; and for ordina-

tion to the Priesthood, Rev. J. Tremain Osborne, Missionary at Alexandria, and Rev. G. H. Davis, Head Master of Shattuck School.

MARCH 19.—The Committee were called to mourn the death of their esteemed and efficient President, Dr. A. B. Patterson. He had presided for several years over the deliberations of the Committee, with marked ability. He was always present at its meetings, and his death was sincerely lamented by his associates on the Committee. His death and that of our former associate, Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D., LL.D., will be deeply felt in this Council, where, for so many years, we were favored with their wise and prudent counsel. Rev. T. Wilcoxson was elected President of the Committee, after Dr. Patterson's decease, and Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., Rector of St. Mark's, Minneapolis, was appointed by the Bishop to fill the vacancy in the Committee. Very respectfully,

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
Secretary.

Rev. T. M. Riley presented the Council an invitation from Prof. Wm. F. Phelps, to visit the Normal School Buildings in this city. On motion, the thanks of the Council were returned.

The Bishop then appointed the following

STANDING COMMITTEES:

ON ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES.—Rev. E. Livermore, Hon. Judge Nelson, Mr. H. H. Pringle.

ON FINANCE.—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, Hon. Winthrop Young, Mr. F. Joss.

ON PRIVILEGE.—Rev. T. Wilcoxson, Rev. A. Spor, Col. Hoyt, Mr. A. E. Haven.

ON LEGISLATION.—Rev. Dr. Watson, Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., Hon. E. T. Wilder, Hon. Gordon E. Cole.

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.—Rev. J. Williams, Rev. R. W. Lowrie, Mr. J. C. Braden, Judge I. Atwater, Mr. A. M. Pett.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. T. Wilcoxson, Rev. G. C. Tanner, Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. J. Williams, Rev. G. L. Chase, Rev. A. Spor, Rev. George Stewart, Rev. W. R. Powell.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. George Watson, D. D., Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., Rev. J. Williams, Rev. R. W. Lowrie, Rev. G. C. Tanner, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.

RURAL DEANS.

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Northern Convocation; Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., Eastern Convocation; Rev. E. Livermore, Western Convocation.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That the whole matter of the organization of Parishes, including Canon XVII, and the proposed statute found on p. 36 of the Journal of last Council, be referred to the Committee on Legislation.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kidney, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to prepare suitable resolutions touching the deaths of the Rev. Drs. McMasters, Patterson and Breck.

The Bishop appointed Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., Rev. T. Wilcoxson, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.

On motion of Mr. A. M. Pett, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Council be returned to the M. & St. P. R. R. and W. & St. P. R. R., for their generous commutation of fare to members of the same.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Legislation to consider the expediency of the Standing Committee of the Diocese becoming incorporated under the General Statutes, so as to be able to hold property in trust.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, the rules of order were suspended, and the Council proceeded to elect the Diocesan Missionary Board.

The following persons were elected:

Rev. E. S. Thomas,	Rev. S. Corbett, D. D.,
Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,	Alex. Tyler, Esq.,
H. T. Welles, Esq.,	J. C. Braden, Esq.,

I. Atwater, Esq.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the Committee on History and Statistics, provided for by the resolution of Capt. J. C. Braden, on page 37 of the Journal of 1875, be continued until the next Council.

On motion of Rev. T. Richey, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the assessments for Diocesan Missions, Council Fund, and the Bishop's salary, be referred to the Committee on Finance to report on to-morrow morning.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Riley, it was

Resolved, That in case of any vacancy in the Missionary Board of the Diocese, the Bishop be authorized to fill such vacancy by appointment.

The Secretary reported that, according to the instructions of the last Council, he had acknowledged to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, the receipt of the proposed amendments to the Constitution. Also, that he had caused eight hundred copies of the Journal to be printed.

On motion, the Council took a recess till 7½ P. M.

JUNE 14, 1876—7½ P. M.

The Council reassembled at the above hour. After the usual services, the Bishop delivered his address, as follows:

ADDRESS.

BELOVED BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

I lay before you the record of my work since the last Annual Council:

June 13. I preached three times in Faribault and celebrated the Holy Communion.

June 14. I consecrated the Cemetery of the Holy Cross, Dundas, and delivered an address.

Sunday, June 20. I ordained Frank Whiting Blake, Israel Tremaine Osborne, George Henry Davis, and Mahlon N. Gilbert, Deacons, in the Cathedral, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I preached in the Shumway Memorial Chapel, and addressed the schools.

June 22d and 23d. I delivered addresses at the closing exercises of Shattuck School, and St. Mary's Hall.

Sunday, June 27th. I preached twice in St. Peter's Church, Shakopee; celebrated the Holy Communion; confirmed twelve persons, and delivered an address.

Sunday, July 4th. I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, catechised the children in Frontenac, where Gen. N. C. McLean acts as lay reader. This shepherdless flock has one of the best Sunday Schools in the Diocese.

July 5th. I buried my friend Hon. J. S. Archibald, the founder of the Church in Dundas, and preached.

July 6th. I preached in the Church of the Transfiguration, Belle Plaine, and confirmed five persons and delivered an address.

July 7th. I baptized Hon. Andrew Gould Chatfield, an eminent jurist, and one of our foremost citizens, who desired to acknowledge his trust in the Saviour and be received into His Church.

July 8th. I preached in the School House in Benson, and confirmed two persons.

July 9th. I preached in St. Luke's Church, Willmar, and confirmed six persons and delivered an address.

Sunday, July 11th. I celebrated the Holy Communion in the Cathedral.

July 15th. I preached and confirmed ten persons in St. Mary's Church, Basswood Grove, and delivered an address. In the evening I preached in St. Paul's Church, Point Douglas, and confirmed one person.

Sunday, July 18th. I preached twice and celebrated the Holy Communion in the Church in Marshall, Iowa.

Sunday, July 25th. I preached twice, celebrated the Holy Communion, and baptized five children in the Cathedral.

July 29th. I preached twice in the Indian Church of St. Columba, confirmed nineteen persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. From the day we commenced this mission among the Chippeways, it has been beset with difficulties and trials. But the Lord has greatly blessed us. The Rev. John Johnson Enmegabowh and the Rev. J. A. Gilfillan have labored faithfully, and God has rewarded them in the ingathering of many poor Indians to the Saviour's fold. I never visit them that my heart is not full of gratitude to God. For these poor red men I do ask your prayers that God may incline our rulers to deal righteously with the scattered remnant of the Indian nations in their charge.

July 30th. I preached in the Church at Moorhead. A neat parsonage has been erected, and a Church will be built. It is largely due to the pious gift of a beloved disciple who has entered unto rest.

August 1st. I preached on the steamers Manitoba and International.

August 4th. I preached the sermon at the first meeting of the Synod of Rupert's Land, in the Cathedral in Winnipeg, Manitoba. The Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D.; the Rev. Edward Livermore, Dean: the Rev. George B. Whipple, Chaplain, and the Rev. F. R. Millspaugh, accompanied me. In the evening, addresses were delivered in the Town Hall by the Rt. Rev. Dr. McLean, Bishop of Saskatchewan; the Rt. Rev. Dr. Horden, Bishop of Mosonee; the Rt. Rev. Dr. McCrae, Metropolitan and Bishop of Rupert's Land; Rev. Dr. Kidney, and myself.

Sunday, August 5th. I preached in the Cathedral, and in St. John's Church. Our visit was one of unalloyed pleasure; warm hearts welcomed us and gave us open-handed hospitality. The greatest joy was to hear of the deeds of faith of the missionaries of our Mother Church. From Hudson's Bay to Saskatchewan, and from Athabasca almost within the Arctic circle, to our own border, there are heralds of the Cross going on foot, as Apostles went of old, to preach the good news of God. We visited the Indian Mission of Archdeacon Cowley and I saw two thousand Indians—not, as almost everywhere in our own country, wild, degraded savages, but civilized men with Christian homes. The sight which gave us joy also brought to us the keenest shame. They spend less than we do for their Indian wards, but the Indian is treated as a man. He has personal rights of property. He is compelled to obey the law. He is protected by the Government. He is taught the religion of Christ. It is sad that, in this Centennial year, we are engaged in another Indian war which is the simple result of our own violation of our plighted faith. We shall spend more money this year in this war than all we have spent for Indian missions since our Government was founded.

Sunday, August 15th. In St. Paul's Church, Duluth, the Bishop of Mosonee preached, and in the evening we held a joint missionary meeting.

August 22d. I preached in the Cathedral, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

August 26th. I consecrated to the worship of God, Ascension Church, Stillwater, one of the most homelike and beautiful Churches in the State. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. This Church is the result

of large-hearted gifts, and a blessed reward of the faithfulness of a few daughters of the Church.

August 28th. I confirmed in private a sick person for St. John's Church, St. Cloud.

Sunday, August 29.—I preached twice, catechised the children, and baptized the infant son of the Rector, in the Church of the Good Samaritan, Sauk Centre.

August 30th. I drove, in a fearful storm, thirty miles, and preached in Lake Ann School House and confirmed two persons.

August 31st. I consecrated to God the beautiful Emmanuel Church in Alexandria, preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed three persons. After service we had a parish feast in the parsonage. This Church and parsonage are largely due to the gift of an unknown friend; unknown to me, but known to God, Who will reward his love.

Sunday, September 5th. I celebrated the Holy Communion in the Cathedral.

September 6th. I preached, baptized two adults, and confirmed three persons in the Church in St. Charles. It is very beautiful.

September 7th. I preached, catechised the children, baptized two infants, and confirmed two persons in St. Matthew's Church, Chatfield. Its Sunday School has always been a nursery for the lambs of the flock.

Sunday, September 12th. I confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion, in the Cathedral. In the afternoon I preached in the Church of the Ascension in Kenyon, and confirmed three persons. I commend this Chapel as the best model of a rural Church in the Diocese for comfort, beauty and economy. In the evening I preached in the school house in Cherry Grove.

September 13th. I preached in the Church in Pine Island.

September 14th. I preached in St. John's Church, Mantorville, and confirmed two persons. In the afternoon I preached in St. Peter's Church, in Kasson, and confirmed two persons, and in the evening I preached in St. Paul's Church, Owatonna, and confirmed three persons.

September 17th. I delivered an address at the opening of the schools, and celebrated the Holy Communion in the Cathedral.

Sunday, September 19th. I preached three times in Faribault, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

September 23d. I celebrated a marriage in New York City.

Sunday, September 26th. I preached in Cowan, Tennessee, and in the evening in the Chapel of the University of the South.

September 28th. I delivered an address to the students of the University in the same Chapel.

September 29th. I preached in a private house in Moffat, baptized three children, and confirmed one person who had attended her first Church service at one of my early visitations on the border.

September 30th. I celebrated a marriage in the University Chapel.

Sunday, October 3d. I delivered three addresses on Church work in Cincinnati, Ohio.

October, 6, 7, 8. I attended meeting of the Trustees of the George Peabody fund, for education in the South.

Sunday, October 10th. I preached three times in Brooklyn.

October 13th, 14th, and 15th. I attended a meeting of the Synod of Montreal, and delivered several addresses.

October 28th and 29th. I attended a meeting of the House of Bishops in Grace Church, New York.

Sunday, October 31st. I confirmed eight persons and preached in St. John's Church, Brooklyn. While in the East, I preached and delivered fifteen sermons and addresses, in New York, Boston and New Milford.

Sunday, November 21st. I preached three times in Faribault, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

November 24th. I celebrated the marriage of my daughter in the Cathedral.

November 25th, Thanksgiving. Celebrated the Holy Communion, in the Cathedral.

Sunday, November 28th. Preached twice, and celebrated Holy Communion.

November 29th. I preached, and confirmed four persons, in St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.

St. Andrew's Day. I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul.

December 1st to 4th. I attended Northern Convocation, delivered several addresses, and celebrated Holy Communion twice.

Sunday, December 5th. Preached twice in Faribault, and celebrated Holy Communion.

December 8th. In Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul, Chicago, with the Bishop of Ohio, presented the Rev. W. E. McLaren, D. D., to be consecrated Bishop of Illinois.

December 9th. Preached in Blairstown, Iowa.

Sunday, December 19th. Preached memorial service of Rev. Dr. McMasters, in Christ Church, St. Paul; also preached in St. Paul's Church and Church of the Brotherhood, a new chapel erected by St. Paul's Parish.

December 20th. I preached, and confirmed three persons in Church of the Transfiguration, Belle Plaine.

December 21st. I preached in Henderson and Le Sueur.

December 22d. I preached in St. Peter.

December 23d. I preached, and confirmed three persons in St. Luke's Church, in Mankato.

Christmas Day. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in the Cathedral.

St. Stephen's Day. I preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion, in the Cathedral.

December 28th. I preached in the School House and confirmed seven for Trinity Church, Orono, and delivered address. The Church was too small for the congregation.

December 29th. I preached, and confirmed three persons in Trinity Church, Anoka.

December 30th. I attended meeting of the Minnesota Church Founda-



tion which elected Gordon E. Cole a trustee, in place of Luther Dearborn, who had resigned.

January 2d. Preached twice, catechised children, and celebrated the Holy Communion, in St. Paul's Church, Winona. Since I visited this Parish, it had built a model Church for God, which cost $24,000 and is a marvel of beauty and economy, as well as a monument of the devotion of the faithful Pastor and his flock.

January 3d. I preached and confirmed five persons in Houston.

January 4th. I preached and confirmed one in Emmanuel Church, Rushford, where we have a Sunday School which is doing splendid work in sacred Christian training.

Sunday, January 9th. I preached twice in Faribault, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

January 10th. I preached in a hall at Blooming Prairie.

January 11th. I preached and confirmed two in St. Paul's Church, Owatonna.

January 12th. I preached and confirmed four persons in St. John's Church, Mantorville, and also preached in Kasson.

January 13th. Preached in Methodist Church, Dodge Center, and confirmed four persons, to whom I delivered an address.

Sunday, January 16th. Preached three times in Faribault, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed one for Rev. Mr. Peterson, in Norwegian Chapel.

Sunday, January 23d. I preached twice, celebrated Holy Communion, and confirmed ten persons in the Cathedral.

I was absent from the Diocese, for my health, from the 25th day of January, to the 14th day of April. I preached and delivered services and addresses in Denver, Central City, Greeley, Golden, Corona, Jacksonville, St. Augustine, Sewanee, and Dubuque I confirmed four at Corona, in Colorado, and ten in St. John's Church, Dubuque, at the request of the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Easter. I preached in the Cathedral, and in Shumway Memorial Chapel; catechised children, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Easter Monday. I preached and confirmed three persons in the Norwegian Chapel, for Rev. E. L. Peterson. He holds services in Faribault, Northfield and Litchfield. When we remember that over one-fourth of our population are Scandinavians; that they are increasing in a more rapid ratio than any portion of our population; and that they are becoming divided into rival sects, we can see the vast importance of striving to win them to the Church. It is a very difficult problem to know what to do for our population of foreign birth. My own belief is that it is our duty to train up their own young men to be their Pastors, and that the Church ought to give them a Bishop of their own. The Church of England has provided Suffragan Bishops for her neglected population, and I know of no reason why we may not do the same for our foreign-born citizens. I see no other way to save them from Christian divisions, and the doubt and irreligion of the times.

April 19th. I preached and confirmed six persons in All Saints', Northfield.

April 21st. I preached and confirmed ten persons in Christ Church, Red Wing, to whom I delivered an address.

Sunday, April 23d. I preached, catechised children, confirmed three persons, and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ's Church, Frontenac.

April 24th. I preached in Grace Church, Wabasha, and confirmed nine persons, to whom I delivered an address.

April 25th. I preached and confirmed eleven persons in St. Luke's, Hastings, and delivered an address.

April 26th. I preached in St. Peter's Church, Shakopee, confirmed thirty-eight persons, and delivered an address.

April 27th. I preached and confirmed eighteen persons in St. John's Church, in Eden Prairie, to whom I delivered an address. These two last confirmations are remarkable. Shakopee was for long years one of the most feeble missions. There were times when the Domestic Committee hesitated to give it a stipend. St. John's Church, Eden Prairie, was built in the town of Chauhassan. The American farmers removed and their places were occupied by men of foreign birth. The Church was taken down and removed to Eden Prairie. A few devout souls watched over and clung to the Church, and under the labors of Rev. W. R. Powell, a new interest was awakened. The Rev. C. T. Coer, at Shakopee, and the Rev. C. P. Rollit, at Eden Prairie, have labored faithfully, and the old promise is true, that "they who saw in tears shall weep in joy."

April 28th. I preached in Grace Church, Sauk Rapids. In the evening, I preached in St. John's Church, St. Cloud, and confirmed two persons.

Sunday, April 30th. I preached in St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, and confirmed eleven persons. In the afternoon, I preached in the Church of the Holy Trinity, East Minneapolis, and confirmed one person. In the evening, I preached in Gethsemane Church, and confirmed sixteen persons, to whom I delivered an address.

St. Phillip's and St. James's Day. In Gethsemane Church, I ordained the Rev. Israel Tremaine Osborne, to the Priesthood: the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., the Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., and the Rev. Theodore Riley, united in the imposition of hands. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the evening I preached in the Methodist Church, Rockford, and confirmed two persons.

May 2d. I preached in Public Hall, Howard Lake, and confirmed seven persons, to whom I delivered an address.

May 7th. I preached three times in Faribault, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 8th. I preached in the Methodist Church, Dodge Center, and confirmed three persons. In the afternoon, I preached in St. Peter's Church, in Kasson, and in the evening I preached in St. John's Church, Mantorville, and confirmed one person. The Rev. James Cornell has done a noble work in this mission, and has extricated the Church in Kasson from debt, for which God be praised. I cannot speak too plainly of the great injustice to myself, to the Parish, to the Diocese, and to the cause of Christ in contracting debt. In every instance that I have pledged assistance to build a Church, I have made the condition that no debt shall be contracted. The people often take it for granted that some way will be provided to meet the

debt. They add little by little to the original plan, and when they find out that they have this millstone around their necks, I fear that they blame their Bishop that he does not extricate them. God knows that I have gladly borne heavy burdens. The Bishop must bear them. But there are times when I am forced to say, with sorrow of heart, "It is not meet that we should leave the word of God, to serve tables."

May 9th. I preached in Pine Island, confirmed seven persons, and delivered an address.

May 10th. I preached in Calvary Church, Rochester, confirmed seven persons, and delivered an address.

May 11th. I preached in the Baptist Church, Eyota. In the afternoon, I catechised children in St. Matthew's Church, Chatfield, and baptized two children and two adults. In the evening, I preached in the same Church and confirmed three persons. The ladies of this Parish have added a Chancel to the Church.

May 12th. I preached in Trinity Church, St. Charles, and baptized a child of the Rector. In the evening, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Owatonna, confirmed eight persons, and delivered an address.

Sunday, May 13th. I preached in St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, and confirmed eleven persons. In the afternoon, I preached in the Church of the Good Shepherd and confirmed nine persons, and in the evening I preached in Christ Church, and confirmed five persons.

May 15th. I preached in Ascension Church, Stillwater, and confirmed five persons.

May 16th. I preached in St. Paul's Church, Duluth, which the Rev. F. R. Millspaugh has added to his other missions, confirmed nine persons, and delivered an address.

May 17th. I preached in the School House, Junction Northern Pacific Railway, and confirmed one person. In the evening, I preached in St. Paul's Church, Brainerd, which has been greatly beautified by the efforts of the ladies of the Parish, confirmed nine persons, and delivered an address.

May 19th. I preached in St. Mark's Church, Lake City, confirmed eleven persons, and delivered an address. The exterior of this Church has been remodeled at great expense, showing the devotion of the Pastor and people to the House of God.

Sunday, May 21st. I preached twice, catechised the children, and confirmed twenty-one persons in St. Paul's Church, Winona, to whom I delivered an address.

May 22d. I preached in the Presbyterian Church, La Crescent, and confirmed five persons, and delivered an address. The Rev. A. Spor has added this station to his extended field.

May 23d. I preached in the Church of the Nativity, Wells, confirmed twenty-one persons, and delivered an address. A most blessed reward for the faithful labors of the Pastor.

May 24th. I preached in the Court House in Albert Lea, and confirmed one person, in private.

Ascension Day. I preached in Christ Church, Austin, celebrated the Holy Communion, baptized the infant of the Rector, confirmed a class of

eleven persons, (another blessed token of Church extension,) and delivered an address. In the evening, I preached in the Church at Waseca, another beautiful House of God, erected during this year.

May 26th. I preached in the School House, in Hampton, one of the many stations of Rev. Charles Rollit, confirmed six persons, and delivered an address.

Sunday, May 28th. I preached in St. John's Church, Mankato. In the evening, I preached in the Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter, confirmed nine persons, and delivered an address.

May 29th. I preached in the hall of the Presbyterian Church, Marshall.

May 30th. I preached in the same place, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

May 31st. I preached in the Presbyterian Church, Redwood Falls, and baptized three children. In the evening, I preached and confirmed six persons, and delivered an address.

June 1st. I preached in the same place, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed one person.

Whit Sunday. I preached in the Cathedral, confirmed twenty-eight persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon, I baptized seven children in the Cathedral. I also preached in the Shumway Memorial Chapel, and confirmed five pupils of Shattuck School, and delivered an address. In the evening, I delivered a missionary address in the Cathedral.

Whit Monday. I preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and confirmed four persons in All Saints' Church, Northfield. I regret that the faithful Pastor has resigned.

In the evening, I preached in the Church of the Holy Cross, Dundas, and confirmed four persons. A Parish Temperance Society has been organized at this mission, which has been the means of doing much good. I wish that its organization might be copied in other missions and Parishes. The sin of intemperance is one of the crying sins of our day. God has declared that no drunkard shall enter the Kingdom of God. It robs men of all that is dear for this life, and of all hope for the world to come. It fastens its foul leprosy upon the best and noblest of the land. It is sending, year by year, some of our brightest intellects to a dishonored grave. It is a skeleton of death which belongs to the kindred of every man's home. It costs the people of this Diocese more every year than all which is expended for missions, charity, and education. I fear that, when God shall make inquisition, it will be found that we are verily guilty for our brother's blood. Intemperance is a sin, and sin can only be cured by the grace of God. St. Paul tells us how it was cured in his time: "Be not deceived, neither fornicators, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor effeminate, nor abusers of themselves with mankind, nor thieves, nor covetors, nor *drunkards*, nor revilers, nor extortioners, shall inherit the Kingdom of God, and *such* were some of you, but ye are washed, but ye are sanctified, but ye are justified in the name of the Lord Jesus, and by the Spirit of God." The Church is placed here to be the light of the world. It is placed here for the salvation of men. I do not believe in denunciation, in



hard words, or in force; but I do believe in love, in kindness, in gentleness, and in the grace of God. A solemn responsibility rests upon the Clergy and Communicants of the Church. We are bound to do all that in us lies, by example, by precept, by effort, to save these lost souls. We must fall back on the noble example of the Apostle, who said: "If meat make my brother to offend, I will eat no flesh while the world standeth, lest I cause my brother to offend." There are difficulties which surround this question, but our duty is plain to see that our example be not an occasion of stumbling to those for whom Christ died.

Whit Tuesday. I preached in the Chapel in Morristown, and confirmed ten persons, to whom I delivered an address.

June 8th. I preached in the Church of the Holy Innocents, Cannon City, confirmed seven persons, and delivered an address.

Sunday, June 11th. I preached in Shumway Memorial Chapel, and St. Mary's Hall, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

June 12th. Celebrated Holy Communion in Seabury Hall, and conferred Degrees at the Commencement of Seabury Divinity School.

May 13th. Celebrated Holy Communion and addressed Parish School, St. Luke's Church, Hastings.

I have delivered 230 sermons and addresses, celebrated the Holy Communion 37 times, catechised children 8 times, ordained 4 Deacons, and 1 Priest, consecrated 2 Churches and 1 cemetery, baptized 25 children and 5 adults, buried 1 person, celebrated 3 marriages, and confirmed 511 persons, of whom 28 were out of the Diocese.

I have licensed this year, as Lay Readers:

James G. Cameron, Faribault.
Henry C. Gurr, Faribault.
William C. Sherman, Faribault.
Arthur W. Lyon, Blue Earth.
William H. Pallies, Clear Lake.
John Booth, Spring Vale.
George H. Myer, Faribault.
H. N. Seaver, Jr., Winona.
Gen. George David Ruggles, St. Paul.
Dr. Edward A. Boyd, St. Paul.
Henry R. Bunnell, St. Paul.
Charles M. Armstrong, Farmington.
George E. Swan, Faribault.

I have given my consent to the consecration of

Rev. Dr. Jacob S. Shipman, D. D., as Bishop of Fond du Lac.

Of Rev. Wm. Edward McLaren, as Bishop of Illinois.

Of Rev. John Henry Hobart Brown, D. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Fond du Lac.

BRETHREN OF THE LAITY:

I have found, on this visitation, many instances of such affection and thoughtful kindness to your Pastors, that I have longed to thank you, and

tell you of the gladness which you have given me. I do know that every such deed is treasured in the Divine Heart of our Blessed Lord, and He will remember it in that day in which He will say unto you: "Inasmuch as ye did it unto the least of these My brethren, ye have done it unto Me." In some instances I have feared that parishes have lost sight of the office, and have forgotten that our dear Lord had said: "He that heareth you heareth Me, and he that despiseth you despiseth Me." The lot of a Minister of a Parish is one of dependence. He cannot turn aside from his sacred calling to worldly pursuits. "God has ordained that they who preach the Gospel shall live of the Gospel." The Church has refused to degrade her clergy to mere hirelings. She calls men to trust. The relation between Pastor and people is one of mutual dependence. The people look to the Pastor for instruction, for counsel, for sacraments. He is an Ambassador, a Minister, a Steward. The Pastor looks to the people for his just support, for sympathy, and love. If, for any reason, they withhold his just dues, he must suffer. If he contract debts which he cannot pay, he has brought dishonor on himself and people, and reproach to the Church of Christ. They have no right to take it for granted, that because he got on some way last week, he will get on some other way next week. Do not, I pray you, treat the Messenger of Christ as you would not treat your hired servant. Whatever you do, do it cheerfully, do it lovingly, do it promptly. It is just as easy to pay a Rector's salary monthly, in advance, as to pay it a half year after it is due. There is nothing which will take the life and manhood out of a man, so much as to be harrassed by anxious fears for his support. If our Clergy were paid promptly, it would give cheerfulness to their intercourse with the people; it would destroy all roots of bitterness; it would make them an hundred fold better Preachers and Pastors. Show me a Parish which is as it ought to be, as the Lord's dear family, and I will show you a people who are faithful to their Pastor, and a Pastor who is bound by the closest ties to the people. Most of the changes which are so perilous to work and so injurious to the people, come from a lack of such management of its financial matters as is necessary for business success.

I have received into the Diocese Rev. J. F. Walker, from the Diocese of Illinois; Rev. Theodore Myers Riley, from the Diocese of Pennsylvania; Rev. James Cornell, from the Diocese of Illinois; Rev. Charles T. Coer, from the Diocese of Central New York.

Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck has accepted Christ Church, St. Paul, but has not yet been transferred.

Rev. E. S. Thomas has accepted St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.

I have transferred the Rev. Royal Marshall, to the Diocese of Pennsylvania;

Rev. Charles E. Groser, to the Diocese of Nova Scotia;

Rev. J. Taylor Chambers, to the Diocese of Indiana;

Rev. Frank Clarence Coolbaugh, to the Diocese of Illinois;

Rev. S. S. Burleson, to the Diocese of Wisconsin;

Rev. William K. Knowlton to the Diocese of Western Michigan.

Rev. S. T. McMasters, D. D., Rev. A. Bell Patterson, D. D., and Rev. Frank W. Blake, have fallen asleep.

I have received as Postulants for Holy Orders—Henry J. Gurr; George Johnson, (Indian.)

I have dismissed, at their own request—William W. Hoyt, Andrew J. J. Stowe, and Peter Parker, as candidates for Holy Orders.

Milton Lightner is dead.

I expect to ordain, next Sunday—Joseph Berne and Edward G. Hunter; and, in July, two of our Indian candidates, Samuel Madison and Frederick Smith.

The present Candidates and Postulants are:

Frederick Smith, Kadawabede, (Indian.)
William Taylor Pise.
George St. Clair, (Indian.)
William J. O'Brien.
Edwin Benedict.
George E. Swan.
H. J. Townsend.
Theodore C. Hudson.
Charles Wright, (Indian.)
Samuel Madison, (Indian.)
Frederick James Tassel.
Charles H. Lockwood.
Robert William Rhames.
George Johnson, (Indian.)
Henry J. Gurr.

I have received notice of the deposition, from the Sacred Ministry, of

Rev. W. T. Sabine, Priest, by the Bishop of New York.
Rev. B. B. Leacock, " " " " "
Rev. W. W. Sever, " " " " "
Rev. Charles A. Foster, Deacon, " " "
Rev. J. Eastman Brown, Priest, " " "
Rev. W. M. Postlewaite, Priest, by the " " "
Rev. Thomas L. Smith, " " " Kansas.
Rev. John Robinson, Priest, " " Massachusetts.
Rev. George R. Coggswell, Priest, by the Bishop of Rhode Island.
Rev. John R. Dunn, " " " " Kansas.

I have appointed Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., a member of the Standing Committee, in the place of Rev. Andrew Bell Patterson, D. D., deceased.

BELOVED BROTHERS:

Since we last met in Council, three of our Clergy have entered into rest. Rev. Andrew Bell Patterson, D. D., was the Senior Presbyter of this Diocese. He came to Minnesota in the full vigor of his manhood, twenty years ago, and became the first Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul. He was a ripe scholar, a devout thinker, and loyal son of the Church, and to pastoral fidelity he joined an ardent devotion to the cause of missions. He had passed through sore trials, which he bore with the loving resignation of a child of God. The Father's hand was like the refiner's fire, for as he drew near the end he became like a little child in love and gentleness, and

so he went down into the dark valley, leaning on the Saviour whom he had long served and trusted.

Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D., L. L. D., had been with us twelve years, and was beloved by all who knew him. He was a rare scholar, a man of varied learning, and one of the most reverent men I have ever known. He was a great-hearted man, and loved to be the almoner for God and the comforter of the sorrowful. He had the largest Parish in the Diocese, and yet found time for missionary work. He was one of the firmest friends of our Divinity School, and for years gave us, without compensation, his services as a lecturer on Christian Evidences. He, too, carried a heavy cross of suffering, which he bore without a murmur. He fell asleep with the words "Our Father" upon his lips.

Rev. F. W. Blake was ordained last June. He came to us an invalid. He longed to preach Christ crucified, and, although it was evident that he was to be early called away, I was glad to give him ordination. I believe the dear son is of that number who follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth.

During this year our Diocese has been called to mourn two whom we called our own, although their work was in other fields.

Mary Hinman was one who, in her joyous girlhood, gave up all for the hard life of an Indian mission. She had known poverty, trials, sickness, reproaches, and sorrow. With a woman's faith and a woman's love, she labored, with her devoted husband, to save the poor Indians, and I am sure that, to her, we owe much of the success of our Sioux missions. It is with a sad heart, and yet with blessed hopes, that I bring my tribute of love to lay upon her new-made grave.

There is another name which is dear to every Churchman's heart, and which, I believe, is written in the Lamb's Book of Life. Our Church owes to Rev. James Lloyd Breck, D. D., much of its missionary spirit. He grew up surrounded by every comfort, and he received the culture which education and refinement can give. He consecrated all to God. In 1841, he was ordained a Deacon, and, with Rev. William Adams, and Rev. John Henry Hobart, joined the little band of laborers under the Apostolic Kemper. They came out an Associate Mission, without scrip or purse. From Milwaukee, westward, the country was almost a wilderness. They established Nashotah as a center, and a mission school. They received candidates for orders. They built Churches. They worked in faith. God sent them the means. Their journeys were made on foot. Green Bay, one hundred miles distant, was one of their outlying stations. Border men, who had never heard of the Episcopal Church, gave hearty welcomes to the young soldiers of the Cross, and, before seven years had passed, James Lloyd Breck was known in England as the "Apostle of the Wilderness." In 1850, Wisconsin had its well-ordered Parishes, its Churches, and its Bishop, and Nashotah was known and loved throughout the Church. Again, with Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, and Rev. J. Austin Merrick, Dr. Breck sought the wilderness. They came to Minnesota. The only Church Clergyman, west of the Mississippi, was the Rev. E. G. Gear, D. D., a Chaplain at Fort Snelling. The first service in Minnesota was to celebrate

the Holy Communion on the river bank, a few miles above the present City of La Crosse. They came to St. Paul, and pitched their tent on the mission ground, near the present site of the Park Place Hotel. They walked over 5,000 miles that year, in preaching the Gospel. They went on foot as far as Crow Wing and La Crosse, to baptize children; to celebrate the Holy Communion; or to hold a service. There are few of our older parishes in which they did not hold a first service; and to these faithful men, our Diocese owes, under God, its success in doing Christian work.

After three years, the Rev. Dr. Breck went into the Chippewa country, to found the mission at Gull Lake. For a time, this mission was a great success. Those were dark days. The border was a Pandemonium. The deadly fire water flowed freely, and disease and death held carnival in every Indian village. The Indians loved their missionary, and many became Christians. Other faithful laborers joined the mission. Again Breck pushed on into the wilderness to found a new mission at Leech Lake. The Gull Lake Mission was left in the care of the Rev. E. S. Peake. For a time, the new mission prospered. At length, with bad white men as counsellors, the Indians, while maddened with drink, destroyed the mission, and drove the missionaries out of the country. The work was not lost. The Rev. John Johnson Emmegabowh had been ordained; and to him, under God, we owe the blessed work at White Earth. In 1857, the Rev. Dr. Breck and the Rev. Dr. Manney came to Faribault, then a small village. They came to found Christian schools. They had no means. They represented no wealthy friends. They came to work for God. It was God's Providence which linked these men together. Breck was the man of faith; the enthusiastic worker; the one who could lay out the plan and see the noble pile of buildings, before one stone was laid; who could work and bide his time, and knew success was sure, for he built for God. Manney was the wise counsellor and the thoughtful scholar, who could advise others in doing work which he could not do himself. In 1859, I was elected Bishop, and joined our brothers in 1860. The design of the work, the plan and foundation, were our brother Breck's. After ten years of heroic work, he left us for the Pacific Coast. He established two noble schools in California, and gave a new impetus to missionary work. He died in the prime of life. He was old only in the long record of his work. To lay the foundation of the schools of Nashotah, Faribault and Benicia; to be the pioneer of Indian missions; to be an itinerant in Wisconsin, in Minnesota, and in California, is a wonderful record of a busy life.

As I look back on his eventful history, it seems a duty to gather up its lessons to strengthen us in our Master's work. The key to his character was his simple faith. It began and ended in the reality of the person of Jesus Christ, as the Incarnate God. His ministry was real, because he believed he was as truly sent of Christ as if he had heard his Master's words. The Church was real, because it was Christ's home for penitent, believing, men. The Sacraments were real, because they were the Divine appointments of the Son of God. The faith of the Creeds was precious truth, for which the Church was God's trustee. He always stated truth as something not to be questioned; and his own intense conviction carried that truth to other hearts. There never was a man who argued less about religion, nor one who had a simpler faith

in "Thus saith the Lord." He was one of the busiest men I ever knew. He never had time to rest, and seemed to know, by intuition, homes of sorrow. He was the friend of children, and his greatest joy was to cradle them in the arms of Jesus. He was, in all things, a faithful Minister of Jesus Christ. I cannot realize that that devoted life is ended, and wonder why he was taken and we were left. It must have been because his work was done, and the Lord called him home: "for so He giveth His beloved sleep."

There are a few words, in conclusion, which I must speak to you; and I would to God that I could say them with such burning words as would move every heart. As I look back on the past, which is intertwined with the sweet memories of brothers who have entered unto rest, my heart is full of gratitude to God. There have been dark days, deferred hopes, and anxious cares; there have been mistakes and lack of faith; but the Lord has always helped us.

All, all that has been done, is due alone to the mercy and love of God. A great crisis has come in the history of the Diocese. Dark clouds lower on the horizon of our future. The tried friends who nursed our infancy are, many of them, entirely powerless to help us. Some, who gladly made us their almoners for God, are utterly ruined by the times.

There never was a time when your Bishop was so overwhelmed with work; when so many opening fields were before us; or, when we could so hopefully engage in missionary efforts.

There never was a time when the fields were so white for the harvest, and laborers were so few. The demands for the work, and the opportunities for the extension of the Kingdom of Christ, have wonderfully increased. At the same time, there has been a saddening decrease in the number of those who are seeking the Ministry. It is not for man to interpret all of the mysteries of the Government of God; but I do believe that much of our financial trouble has come because we have not sought first the Kingdom of God, and His righteousness. We have placed the world first, and have, like God's people of old, put our treasure in "a bag with holes."

No nation has ever shared so wonderfully in the bounty of God. No people have been so suddenly placed in the fore front of the nations of the earth. It would seem as if God designed this nation to set an example to the others of a God-fearing people, and to lead on in His work in the last time. Our Centennial year opens a sad page of history. One grows sick at the tales of corruption which come from every quarter. We are appaled at the revelations of impurity, of dishonesty, of vice, of crime, and of murder. The whole people begin to feel that the security of the nation is not in the teachings of infidelity. Under all this unrest, doubt, and disbelief, thousands are hungering for God. They are honestly groping in the darkness after the truth. They do ask—and some of them in sorrow and almost in despair—for real help. Thank God, there are, all over this land, faithful souls whose feet are placed on that rock which can never be moved. They know that, although "the floods lift up their waves, the Lord on high is mightier than the noise of many waters." Christ is with His Church, and although His presence in the ship did not prevent the storm, yet, at its height, He quelled it, and His voice said: "Peace be still." If we hold fast

unto Christ, we shall be able to say, as St. Paul said of his bonds and imprisonment, "the things which happened unto me have fallen out for the furtherance of the Gospel."

It has not been in the days of worldly prosperity that the Church has won her noblest triumphs—it has rather been when she has passed through a fiery furnace of affliction, and He has purged away her dross.

The outlook of the future is dark, if we look only on the storm, but if our eyes are fixed upon Christ, all is peace, and the weakest disciple may walk upon the waves.

It is dark, very dark, and we cannot see the way, but our God can make a way. Our Father is behind the cloud. These are not the times for timid counsels, or doubting faith, but for clear, ringing, hopeful words. We must, day by day, study the old promises of God; we must, with one heart, cry to him in prayer; we must work with the certain hope that God is with us. There is no failure in work for God. The only failure is when we fail to do the work that God has given us to do. It is right to look carefully over the field, and ask what we ought to do. There can be no question that our State will be the home of millions. Its geographical position, its soil and climate, and its varied productions, give us the surety that it will become a wealthy State, powerful for good or evil upon the future. If the Church is to mould this people, it must be a Missionary Church; it must grow up with the people; it must be identified with their history, or it will be a poor gleaner where we might have had an abundant harvest. There is another side: every one of these souls is a man for whom Christ died; every one of them is lost without Christ. God sent us Christians here to gather these souls into His Kingdom.

At a time when our population is increasing more rapidly than at any period of our history, shall we withdraw our Missionaries? Where shall it begin? Shall it be with that faithful soldier of the Cross who has been doing missionary work here for the past twenty-five years? Shall it be the brother who has nine mission stations? Shall it be the missionaries on any one of the great lines of our railways—the Northern Pacific, the Southern Minnesota, the St. Paul and Pacific—where we have only two missionaries for a country of two hundred miles in extent? Shall we give up the lone stations, out on the border, where, if the missionary leaves, our people have no one to baptize their children, to bury their dead, or celebrate the Holy Communion? Shall we stop our work where we are? Villages are springing up everywhere—is the Church to leave them unoccupied? No! brethren, no! *We will not withdraw one solitary Herald of the Cross;* we will not begin to retrench in our gifts to God, from whom we have received all we have and are; we will the rather think it joy that God has counted us worthy to share in this work of Jesus Christ, our King.

It is because of the vastness of this work that we have founded our Divinity School. Its corner-stone was laid in faith; it has been watered with tears, and consecrated with prayer; it has furnished us with one-third of our clergy; it has given laborers to ten other Dioceses. It has been my sole aim to make it a missionary school, loyal through and through to the Church, and to the great doctrines which are the only hope of men, for time and for eternity. I would a thousand times rather see all my work perish, and be my-

self forgotten, than build up, in this West, a school which spoke with an uncertain sound of the great doctrines of the Gospel.

I do believe it is worthy of the confidence of the Church, or I would not be the almoner for others.

During the past year, I have been often cheered by the loving words and deeds of friends who have made me their almoner for this school. One who has learned, and believes, our Lord's words: "Let not thy right hand know what thy left doeth," has built us a beautiful Chapel for Seabury Hall. It was built for the glory of God, and in pious memory of a beloved brother who has entered into rest. It is a monument of faith and love, which will find its blessed reward in Heaven.

I always feel that it is a great loss to me when the Council meets elsewhere than in Faribault, for I do so want to show you these deeds of love which God has inclined His children to do in aid of our work.

BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY:

I pray you, in Christ's name, seek out, among your flocks, young men of consecrated hearts, and present to them the work of the Ministry. Young men are crowding into professions which are overstocked already. And competition is crushing, and success is more than doubtful. The highest office which was ever committed unto man, is that of an Ambassador for God. It bears His message to lost world.

It has the promise of Christ's presence; it is the happiest life which God has given unto men. If it is entered upon with an entire consecration unto Him, success is certain.. "He that goeth forth bearing precious seed, and weeping, shall come with rejoicing, bearing his sheaves with him." It lays no single burden on men's shoulders, which they do not willingly take on themselves for the sake of worldly gain. It brings peace and gladness amid the cares of this life; and, on *that day* when every man shall receive his reward for the work which he has done, the welcome, "Well done thou good and faithful servant, enter into the joy of thy Lord."

Brethren: Tell your people, in Christ's name, that now is the time to bring all the tithes into God's store, and prove God, that He may open the windows of Heaven, and pour out a blessing, that there "shall not be room enough to receive it."

I came to you without that training needed for a Bishop's office. I have always had a hopeful heart. I have believed there was no such thing as failure in work for God. I am older now, and the cares and work of seventeen years has told sadly on my health. I am as hopeful as in the days of yore, and if Clergy and Laity will only stand by me, shoulder to shoulder, with loyal and consecrated hearts, we will walk unswerved through these days of trial, and our last work together shall be our best work; and when God calls us home, it will be with the sweet hope that they who have loved and worked together here shall have a harvest-home in Heaven.

After addresses from the Rev. Messrs. S. D. Hinman, of Nebraska, and J. A. Gilfillan, of this Diocese, the Council, on motion of Rev. E. S. Thomas, adjourned until half-past eight tomorrow morning.



SECOND DAY.

JUNE 15th, 1876, 8:30 A. M.

The Council met according to adjournment, at the above hour. After Morning Prayer, conducted by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, and others of the Clergy, the Bishop called the Council to order. The roll of the Clergy, and that of the Lay Delegates being called, a quorum of both orders was found present. The minutes of yesterday's proceedings were read and approved.

Reports of Committees being called for, Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., reported as follows:

The Committee on Legislation, to whom was referred the question of the propriety of making the Standing Committee of the Diocese a corporate body, report that they do not consider the same expedient.

On motion, the Report was adopted.

Also, the following:

The Committee on Legislation, to whom the proposed substitute for Section 90, Chapter 34, of the Revised Statutes of the State, and other questions analagous, was committed, report, that the whole matter requires more careful and deliberate consideration, than they are able to give at the present session, and ask that it be re-committed to them, to be reported upon at the next Council; and that they, or some special committee, be authorized to seek such legislation from the State, as, in their judgment, may be required, to be adapted to our Canonical Legislation.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, the Committee was continued; and on motion of Hon. E. T. Wilder, Rev. Mr. Livermore was added to the Committee.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the subject of an incorporation of the Standing Committee, for the purpose of holding Church property for the Diocese, and under the control of the Council, be referred back to the Committee on Legislation, to report at the next Council.

The Committee on Organization of Parishes, by Rev. E. Livermore, reported in favor of the admission of St. Andrew's, Minneapolis, into union with the Council. The report was, on motion, adopted.

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., (for Rev. Mr. Williams, called away from the Council,) submitted the following report from the Committee on the State of the Church:

The Committee on the State of the Church beg leave to report that they have attended to the duty committed to their trust, as fully as the time and circumstances will permit.

They must, first, state, that like almost every previous Committee, appointed for this work, they are embarassed by the absence of several of the pa-

... Reports of the Rural Clergy and very earnestly urge the necessity of ... Many of the reports sub... and as to the footings of offer... attention of the Rev. ...

... of the state of the Church at large, that ... has there been so much for ... the present year. In many of our hard ... have labored almost without ... large classes have been con... of those, who, for ser... returning, bringing ... upon the heads ... They are as brave, ... of ours possesses. ... that to several of ... upon the hearts, ... Laity, here assem... made to these men ...

JOHN WILLIAMS,
R. W. LOWRIE,
A. M. PEET,
Committee.

On motion of Rev. R. W. Lowrie, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary furnish to the Annual Reports, be supplied ... and that the Clergy be respectfully ... if possible, within one ...

Mr. A. Tyler presented to the Convention the report of Mr. H. T. Wells, Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, as follows:

BISHOP'S SALARY FUND.*

IN ACCOUNT WITH H. T. WELLS, TREASURER.

Dr.

By amount received from Holy Cross, Dundas,		$15 00
" "	St. Paul's, Duluth,	30 00
" "	Good Shepherd, Faribault,	237 50
" "	Gethsemane, Minneapolis,	150 00
" "	St. Paul's, Owatonna,	9 75
" "	Pine Island,	15 00
" "	Holy Trinity, St. Anthony,	45 00
" "	Ascension, Stillwater,	45 00
" "	St. Peter's, Shakopee,	3 00
" "	St. Luke's, Willmar,	7 00
" "	White Earth,	8 67
" "	Grace, Sauk Rapids,	11 00
" "	Janesville,	5 00
" "	Waterville,	5 00
		$586 92

Bishop's Salary Fund—Continued.

1875, July 9,	Holy Communion, St. Peter,		32 00
" "	St. John's, Hassan,		8 00
" "	Minnesota Church Foundation,		689 07
" "	Ascension, Stillwater,		31 95
" "	Christ, St. Paul,		250 00
" "	White Earth,		20 00
" "	St. Mark's, Minneapolis,		225 00
" "	St. Paul, St. Paul's, (arrears)		150 00
" "	St. Paul, St. Paul's,		62 50
" "	Good Shepherd, St. Paul,		93 00
" "	Christ, Red Wing,		165 00
" "	St. Paul's, Duluth,		20 00
" "	Willmar and Benson,		12 50
" "	Emanuel, Rushford,		20 00
" "	Hokah Mission,		3 00
" "	Holy Comforter, Brownsville,		4 00
" "	St. Mark's, Lake City,		37 00
" "	St. John's, St. Cloud,		25 50
" "	St. Luke's, Hastings,		62 50
" "	St. Paul's, Owatonna,		16 28
" "	Trinity, Litchfield,		20 00
" "	Gethsemane, Minneapolis,		200 00
" "	Frontenac,		5 00
" "	St. Mary's, Basswood Grove,		10 50
" "	Vermillion,		5 00
" "	Brainerd,		15 00
" "	Fort Ripley,		3 60
" "	Little Falls,		2 00
" "	Aiken,		1 50
" "	All Saints', Minneapolis,		6 25
" "	Grace, Wabasha,		23 00
" "	All Saints', Northfield,		47 00
" "	Orono,		3 50
" "	Saviour, Houston,		2 00
" "	Fort Snelling,		10 00
" "	St. Paul's, Winona,		125 00
" "	Christ, Austin,		17 20
" "	Redeemer, Cannon Falls,		20 00
" "	Good Shepherd, Faribault,		175 00
" "	Holy Trinity, Minneapolis,		30 60
" "	St. Andrew's, Minneapolis,		6 25
" "	Grace, Sauk Rapids,		10 00
" "	St. Matthew's, Chatfield,		8 10
" "	Trinity, Caledonia,		10 00
" "	Calvary, Waseca,		5 00
" "	Oak Grove, Excelsior, Eden Prairie,		7 50
			$3,283 72

*Paid at Council:

St. Paul's, Owatonna	$ 1 22	
Ascension, Stillwater	10 65	
Brainerd	5 00	
Little Falls	2 50	
Orono	1 00	
Belle Creek	8 40	
Janesville	6 00	
Kenyon	6 00	
Waterville	6 00	
Transfiguration, Belle Plaine	12 40	
St Peter's, Shakopee	15 60	
Calvary, Rochester	38 00	
Grace, Sauk Rapids	40	
St. Paul's, Pt. Douglas	4 50	
St. Luke's, Hastings	12 50	$130 17

	Cr.
TO paid Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, per Hon. E. T. Wilder, being balance due on Salary for 1874–5,	$225 20
To paid balance due on salary Secretary of Bishop,	90 06
To paid Bishop's salary for 1875–6,	256 66
To paid Bishop's salary for 1875–6,	2,711 80
	$3,283 72

June 13th, 1876.

On motion it was referred to the Committee on Finance.

The Treasurer of the Diocese, submittted his Annual Report, as follows:

TREASURER'S REPORT FOR THE YEAR COMMENCING JUNE 1st, 1875.

DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.

To cash received, as follows, viz.:	*Dr.*
From Hon. I. Atwater, balance in Treasury,	$508 25
" Trinity Church, St. Charles,	23 45
" Christ Church, Austin,	15 00
" St. Mark's, Lake City,	49 75
" Grace, Pine Island,	6 97
" Holy Communion, St. Peter,	52 00
" Christ Church, Red Wing,	300 00
" Bishop Whipple, as pledged,	1,162 00
" Christ Church, St. Paul,	500 00
" St. Mark's, Minneapolis,	500 00
" Good Shepherd, St. Paul,	23 56
" Shattuck School, Faribault,	100 00
" St. John's, Mantorville,	16 45
" Trinity, Stockton,	5 00
" Ft. Snelling Chapel,	15 00
" St. Jude's, Henderson,	2 15
" St. John's, Mankato,	2 00
" Good Shepherd, Faribault,	305 08
" Blooming Prairie,	7 80
" Transfiguration, Belle Plaine,	15 70
" Frontenac,	28 29
" St. Columba, White Earth,	53 05
" White Employees, and the Half-Breeds, who understand English, attending the evening service, in English, at White Earth,	100 00
" Church Redeemer, Cannon Falls,	65 00
" St. John's, Le Sueur,	14 15
" St. Luke's, Willmar,	30 00
" Grace, Wabasha,	50 15
" St. Peter's, Shakopee,	35 25
" Trinity, Caledonia,	31 50
" Trinity, Litchfield,	37 00
" Sauk Centre,	12 00
" Trinity, Anoka,	10 50
" Emanuel, Rushford,	36 27
" St. Paul's, Brainerd,	38 00
" Calvary, Rochester,	41 45
" Ascension, Stillwater,	121 93



Diocesan Mission Fund—Continued.

From St. Mark's, Corunna,		6 15
" Stations Rev Chas. Rollitt,		15 00
" St. Paul's, Owatonna,		32 76
" Rev. G. W. Dubois, Waterville,		10 00
" Springvale,		18 75
" Wells and Blue Earth,		16 50
" Stations Rev. T. Wilcoxson,		24 36
" Kasson,		12 35
" Alexandria,		10 00
" St. Luke's, Hastings,		95 25
" Advent, Farmington,		7 00
" Gethsemane, Minneapolis,		262 50
" St. Paul's, St. Paul,		261 82
" Holy Trinity, East Minneapolis,		75 00
" St. John's, St. Cloud,		18 00
" Arthur W. Brown, Brooklyn, by H. T. Welles, Esq.,		100 00
" St. Andrew's, North Minneapolis,		25 00
" Fort Ripley, by Rev. Mr. Millspaugh,		12 00
" Belle Creek, Rev. Mr. Chandler,		5 00
" Church Saviour, Houston,		4 33
" Hokah,		4 15
" All Saints', Northfield,		48 86
" Waseca,		10 00
" St. Paul's, Winona,		246 00
" St. Mary's Hall, Faribault,		30 00
" Grace Church, Sauk Rapids,		23 25
" Holy Cross, Dundas,		25 00
" St. Paul's, Duluth,		61 85
" St. Matthew's, Chatfield,		19 37
" Cannon City, by Rev. G. L. Chase,		12 00
		$5,806 95

Paid at Council, additional:

From St. Luke's, Hastings,	$31 75
" Church Good Shepherd, Faribault,	17 00
" Ascension, Stillwater,	18 07
" Belle Creek,	5 00
" Little Falls,	10 00
" Aiken,	3 00
" Waterville,	10 00
" Janesville,	7 00
" Kenyon,	2 00
" Sauk Rapids,	75
" Chatfield,	63
" White Earth, from English speaking population, by Rev. Mr. Gilfillan,	5 00
	$5,917 15
Deficit,	435 06
	$6,352 21

By paid Missionaries, as follows, viz.:

			Cr.
Rev. J. J. Hillmer,			$251 45
" J. J. Townsend, Austin,	$225 00		
" " Blue Earth Mills,	150 00	——	375 00
" R. R. Goudy, Rushford,	150 00		
" " Austin,	75 00	——	225 00
" C. E. Grosser,			220 00

ALEXANDER TYLER Treasurer.

Council Fund—Continued.

7, 1875, Red Wing,			19 00
3, 1875, Rushford,	$1 50		
0, 1876, Rushford,	1 50	——	3 00
5, 1875, St. Peter,			4 50
6, 1876, St. Cloud,	5 00		
8, 1875, St. Cloud,	5 00	——	10 00
6, 1875, Christ Church, St. Paul,			40 00
6, 1875, St. Paul's, St. Paul,			19 00
0, 1875, Stillwater, Ascension Church,			5 00
1, 1875, Shakopee,			2 50
6, 1875, Good Shepherd, St. Paul,	5 00		
4, 1876, Good Shepherd, St. Paul,	5 00	——	10 00
8, 1875, Trinity, Stockton,			1 00
7, 1876, Sauk Rapids,			5 00
2, 1875, Willmar,	1 00		
7, 1876, Willmar,	1 00	——	2 00
3, 1876, Wabasha,			1 50
7, 1876, Winona,			19 00
7, 1875, White Earth,			3 00
			$349 08

Cr.

2, 1875, By printing Journal, to A. E. Haven,	$19 00		
9, 1875, By printing Journal, to A. E. Haven,	100 00		
8, 1876, By printing Journal, to A. E. Haven,	131 00	——	250 00
5, 1876, By postage paid Sec. Rev. R. W. Lowrie,	16 00		
0, 1876, By postage paid Sec. Rev. R. W. Lowrie, additional,	5 42	——	21 42
6, 1875, By paid N. Mathews, Tr. Gen'l Convention,			56 00
			$327 42
y balance to new act.,			21 66
			$349 08

NEAPOLIS, June 13th, 1876.

ALEXANDER TYLER, Treasurer.

GRASSHOPPER FUND.

ander Tyler, Treasurer, in account with funds received for relief of rs from grasshoppers, as follows, viz.:

Dr.

7, 1875, To balance from Hon. I Atwater, Treasurer,	$264 79
9, 1876, To cash from Hon. E. T. Wilder,	5 51
6, 1876, To cash from Basswood Grove,	2 70
6, 1876, To cash from Pt. Douglas,	2 30
	$275 30

Cr.

June 12, 1876, By balance to new ac't,	$275 30

Dr.

2, 1876, To balance down as cash in hand,	$275 30

NEAPOLIS, June 12th, 1876.

ALEXANDER TYLER, Treasurer.

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

1875		Dr.
Nov. 11,	To balance from old Teasurer, Hon. I. Atwater,	$79 30
Oct. 13,	To cash, St. Paul's, Brainerd,	44
Dec. 28,	To cash, Christ Church, Red Wing,	22 31
Dec. 30,	To cash from Cathedral,	20 00
	To cash from Emmanuel Church, Alexandria,	3 65
Dec. 31,	To cash from Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis,	12 00
1876		
Feb. 26,	To cash from Basswood Grove,	3 00
	To cash from Pt. Douglass,	2 00
	To cash from Bellewood,	1 50
Mch. 1,	To cash from Trinity, Caledonia,	3 10
		$147 30

1876		Cr.
June 12,	By balance to n. acc't,	$147 30

1876		Dr.
June 12,	To balance down as cash in hand,	$147 30
Note of L. Allis, 7th June, 1 year, interest 7 per cent.,		1,207 94
Balance,		$1,355 24

Paid at Council, Lake City..... $2 25
Paid at Council, Hastings..... 9 30

MINNEAPOLIS, June 12th, 1876.

ALEXANDER TYLER, Treasurer.

STATEMENT OF COUNCIL FUND.—(CONTINUED.)

	Arrearages.	Overp'd.
St. John's, St. Cloud,		$5 00
Christ, St. Paul,		20 00
Good Shepherd, St. Paul,		5 00
Sauk Centre,	$ 50	
Redeemer, Cannon Falls,		2 50
Trinity, Caledonia,		1 50
St. Mary's, Basswood Grove,		1 00
St. Barnabas, Bellewood,		1 00
Holy Comforter, Brownsville,		1 00
Good Shepherd, Faribault,		19 00
Trinity, Litchfield,	2 20	
St. Paul's, Pt. Douglass,		50
Emmanuel, Rushford,		1 50
St. Luke's, Willmar,		1 00
St. John's, Hassan,	50	
St. John's, Mankato,	5 00	
All Saints', Northfied,	5 00	
Calvary, Rochester,	6 00	
St. Paul's, Duluth,	6 50	
Transfiguration, Belle Plaine,	1 50	
St. Jude's, Henderson,	1 00	
Holy Cross, Dundas,	2 00	
Church Advent, Farmington,	2 00	
Good Shepherd, Blue Earth City,	50	
Grace, Pine Island,	1 00	
St. John's, Janesville,	1 50	
	$35 20	$59 00

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., this Report was referred to the Committee on Finance.

Mr. Alex. Tyler then resigned the Treasurership of the Diocese.

On motion of Rev. E. S. Thomas, his resignation was accepted, with the thanks of the Council for his past services.

On motion, Mr. W. W. Hoyt, of St. Paul, was unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

Hon. E. T. Wilder, from the Committee on Legislation, submitted the following Report:

The Committee on Legislation, to whom were referred the Amendments to Article Ten, (10), of the Constitution, as proposed in the last Annual Council, by the Rev. Dr. Kidney, and Rev. Mr. Lowrie, respectfully report:

1st. That they recommend the adoption of the amendments, substantially as proposed by the Rev. Dr. Kidney, viz.:

First, Strike out from said Article (10), the following words, viz.: "The order of the Clergy shall choose, by ballot, some fit and suitable Presbyter for the office, whereupon such choice shall be communicated to the order of Lay-Delegates, and if approved by a majority of the votes, he shall be declared to be duly elected.—But it shall not be competent for the order of the Clergy to nominate the same Presbyter, after he shall have been twice rejected by the Laity"; and insert, in the place thereof, the following words, viz.: "The Clergy and Laity shall vote by ballot, and separately, and a concurrence of a majority of both orders, shall be necessary to an election."

Second, Add, at the conclusion of said Article Ten, (10), the following words, viz.: "And should less than two-thirds of the Lay-delegates, entitled to vote, be present, then two-thirds of the votes of the Lay-delegates present shall be necessary to determine a choice."

2nd. As to the amendment proposed to said Article (10), by the Rev. Mr. Lowrie, they report that they deem it inexpedient to adopt said proposed amendment.

It is not improper to add, that, during this session of the Council, we called into consultation with us, the present Committee on Legislation, who approve this report.

All which is respectfully submitted.

WINONA, June 15th, 1876.

THOMAS RICHEY,
E. T. WILDER.

On motion, the first Amendment proposed in this Report, was unanimously adopted.

On motion, the second was also unanimously adopted.

On motion, the remainder of the Report was also adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, from the Committee on Finance, reported as follows:

REPORT OF FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Your Committee on Finance respectfully report, that they have examined the Reports of the Treasurers of the several Diocesan funds, and find them as follows:

I.—AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

Balance on hand last year,	$79 30	
Received during the year,	68 00	
Amount on hand in cash,		147 40
Note of Lorenzo Allis, June 7, 1876, due in one year, with interest at 7 per cent. per annum, amply secured,		1,207 94
		$1,355 34

II.—COUNCIL FUND.

Balance on hand last year,	$61 28	
Received during the year,	287 80	$349 08
Amount paid out during the year,		327 42
Amount on hand,		$21 66

III.—DIOCESAN MISSIONS FUND.

Balance on hand last year,	$508 25	
Received during the year,	5,386 27	
Balance due Treasurer	457 69	$6,352 21
Amount paid out during the year,		6,352 21

IV.—Amount in hands of the Treasurer on account of GRASSHOPPER FUND, $275 30

V.—EPISCOPATE FUND.

Balance on hand last year,	$586 92	
Amount received during the year,	2,826 47	$3,413 39
Amount paid out during the year,	3,283 72	
Balance in Treasury,	129 67	3,413 39

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
For Finance Committee.

On motion, the Report was adopted.

Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, from the Committee on Finance, to which was referred the matter of assessments and apportionments, reported, as follows:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ASSESSMENTS AND APPORTIONMENTS.

I.—ASSESSMENTS FOR COUNCIL FUND.

The Committee respectfully report that they have given careful consideration to the subject of assessments for the current year. There is needed for the Council Fund, $375; for printing Journal, and incidental expenses hereto, $300; and for General Convention expenses, $75; and they recommend that the following assessments* on the Parishes and Stations be made to be paid within sixty days after the adjournment of the Council:

II.—ASSESSMENTS FOR BISHOP'S SALARY.

In view of the increased amount to be realized from the lease of the Mission property—$1,300 per annum, instead of $500, as heretofore,—the Committee felt at liberty to reduce the assessments for the support of the Bishop of the Diocese on some of the larger Parishes. They recommend that the amount to be assessed upon the Parishes, for the current year, be $1,700, distributed as follows,* payable quarterly:

III.—APPORTIONMENT FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONS FUND.

The Committee have been appealed to by delegations from several of the Parishes, asking for a material reduction from the amounts previously assessed for this fund. In view of the paramount importance of our Diocesan Mission work, and the great need of enlargement rather than retrenchment, they have felt embarrassed as to what course to pursue. They have shrunk from granting all that was asked, and yet have felt the necessity of conceding somewhat, in deference to urgent pleas presented to them. They earnestly hope that special offerings from the wealthy Laity of the Diocese, for this fund, may supply this reduction; so that there may be no diminution of the number and support of our Diocesan Missionaries. They recommend that the Parishes and Stations be asked to contribute to this fund during the current year, the sum of $4,200, distributed as follows,* and payable quarterly.

D. B. KNICKERBAKER,
For Committee.

---

*See table on next page.

ASSESSMENTS AND APPORTIONMENTS AS ADOPTED BY THE COUNCIL.—1876-'77.

PLACE.	Mission'ry Assessments.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.	PLACE.	Mission'ry Assessments.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.
Aiken	$3 00	$2 00		Longworth	$10 00	$5 00	
Albert Lea	5 00	5 00		Manomin	5 00	5 00	
Alexandria	10 00	5 00	$1 00	Mantorville	15 00	7 00	$2 00
Anoka	14 00	5 00	2 00	Mankato	50 00	25 00	7 00
Austin	15 00	15 00	5 00	Minneapolis—			
Basswood Grove	15 00	8 00	1 00	All Saint-'s	12 50	6 00	2 00
Belle Creek	10 00	8 00		Gethsemane	250 00	125 00	20 00
Belle Blaine	20 00	10 00	2 00	Grace Mission	5 00		
Bellewood	5 00	5 00	1 00	Holy Trinity	75 00	25 00	7 00
Benson	5 00	2 00		St. Andrew's	25 00	6 00	
Blooming Prairie	3 00	2 00		St. Mark's	500 00	200 00	30 00
Blue Earth	10 00		1 00	Morehead	5 00		
Brainerd	38 00	10 00	5 00	Morristown	5 00	4 00	
Brownsville	10 00	4 00	1 00	Nininger	10 00	5 00	
Buffalo	5 00			Northfield	94 00	40 00	7 00
Caledonia	24 00	10 00	2 00	Oak Grove	5 00	2 50	
Cambridge	5 00			Orono	15 00	4 50	
Cannon City	12 00	5 00		Owatonna	25 00	15 00	3 00
Cannon Falls	52 00	15 00	4 00	Pine Island	7 00	5 00	1 00
Carver	5 00			Point Douglas	7 50	4 00	1 00
Chaska	5 00			Princeton	5 00		
Chatfield	20 00	8 00		Red Wing	300 00	125 00	30 00
Delano	2 00	1 00		Rochester	75 00	40 00	9 00
Detroit	5 00			Rockford	5 00	2 50	
Duluth	75 00	15 00	10 00	Rushford	25 00	15 00	2 00
Dundas	25 00	12 00	3 00	Shakopee	50 00	15 00	4 00
Eden Prairie	5 00	2 50		St. Charles	22 00	8 00	1 00
Excelsior	5 00	2 50		St. Cloud	40 00	25 00	7 00
Faribault—				St. Paul—			
Good Shepherd	306 00	125 00	30 00	Christ	500 00	200 00	30 00
Shattuck School	100 00			Good Shepherd	75 00	35 00	7 00
St. Mary's Hall	100 00			St. Paul's	500 00	200 00	30 00
Farmington	20 00	8 00	4 00	St. Peter	52 00	30 00	7 00
Ft. Ripley	12 00	5 00		Stillwater	75 00	40 00	7 00
Ft. Snelling	15 00	10 00		Stockton	10 00	5 00	1 00
Frontenac	20 00	5 00		Sauk Center	12 00	5 00	1 00
Glencoe	5 00			Sauk Rapids	24 00	10 00	4 00
Hassan	10 00	4 00	1 00	Vermillion	5 00	3 00	
Hastings	127 00	65 00	10 00	Wabasha	47 00	20 00	2 00
Henderson	15 00	6 00	1 00	Warsaw	10 00	6 00	
Hokah	4 00	3 00		Waseca	10 00	5 00	
Houston	4 00	2 00		Waterville	10 00	6 00	
Howard Lake	5 00			Welles, (Far. Co.)	12 00	5 00	
Hutchinson	5 00			White Bear	5 00	5 00	
Janesville	5 00	5 00	2 00	White Earth Res	50 00	25 00	5 00
Junction	5 00			Willmar	25 00	8 00	1 00
Kasson	14 00	5 00		Wilton	10 00	5 00	
Kenyon	5 00	5 00	1 00	Winona	300 00	125 00	30 00
Lake City	50 00	30 00	10 00	Stations Rev. Mr. Rollit	20 00		
Le Sueur	20 00	8 00	5 00	Bishop's Pledge	1,000 00		
Litchfield	25 00	15 00	5 00				
Little Falls	10 00	5 00					

On motion of Rev. W. R. Powell, that part of the Report relating to the Council Fund, was adopted.

On motion of Rev. W. R. Powell, that part of the Report relating to the Bishop's salary, was adopted.

Pending the discussion of the remainder of this Report, the Rev. S. Corbett, D. D., in behalf of the Chairman of the Missionary Board, read the Report of that Board, as follows:

REPORT OF MISSIONARY BOARD.

The Diocesan Missionary Board respectfully report that they have appointed twenty-one Missionaries, during the year, on nomination of the Bishop, and voted them stipends, as follows:

Rev.	C. E. Byrde, Anoka,	$300
"	D. T. Booth, Willmar,	300
"	Chas. Booth, Springvale,	300
"	Wm. J. Carley, Cannon Falls,	200
"	James Cornell, Kasson,	300
"	T. G. Crump, Litchfield,	200
"	Geo. W. Du Bois, Faribault,	300
"	R. R. Goudy, Austin,	300
"	C. E. Groser, Pine Island,	300
"	James Gurley, Detroit,	300
"	J. J. Hillmer, St. Charles,	200
"	Horace Hills, Wabasha,	300
"	J. T. Osborne, Alexandria,	300
"	George Stewart, Sauk Centre,	300
"	Alpheus Spor, Caledonia,	300
"	Frank R. Millspaugh, Brainerd,	200
"	Chas. Rollitt, Minneapolis,	200
"	Geo. C. Tanner, Owatonna,	300
"	I. J. Townsend, Blue Earth,	300
"	T. Wilcoxson, Hastings,	200
"	S. S. Burleson,	300
		$5,700

The Rev. Messrs. Burleson and Groser have removed from the Diocese during the year; the former, to the Diocese of Wisconsin; the latter, to the Diocese of Nova Scotia.

The Board has assessed on the Parishes and Stations, to meet, in part, the stipends of the Missionaries appointed as above, the sum of $4,660.50. The Bishop pledged, to meet the balance, the sum of $1,000.

With deep regret the Board is forced to report that all these assessments have not been meet as fully as they ought to have been. True, the past year has been a year of peculiar financial hardness in many parishes, yet, making all due allowance for this, it is a reproach to us, and to the Church of Minnesota, that these assessments have not been met, promptly and fully, as they should have been. There is still needed to meet the stipends of the Missionaries, about $450. We say, it is a reproach to us, and to the Church of Minnesota; it is more: it is a *shame* that we first call men to hard Missionary work, pledging them—what? A miserable pittance, and then permitting them to wait for that which we have pledged them. The Churchmen of Minnesota may, it is true, be doing much more for Missions than many older and richer Dioceses, but yet, what are we doing? Not much more than one dollar per annum do we give for each communicant of the Diocese. How many dollars each do we spend for that which long years ago we solemnly vowed before God, and angels, and men, to give up, forever—"the pomps and vanities of this wicked world."

It may seem harsh, brethren of the Clergy and Laity, it may seem harsh to say it, but necessity is laid upon us; we say it with shame, with sorrow, that the Churchmen of Minnesota first engage laborers, Ministers of Christ,

Ambassadors for God, but when the evening is come, when the time is come to pay them their penny a day, we are not ready to do it fully, honestly, as we should. If St. James could denounce those who kept back the hire of those who reaped down their fields, and say that their cries had entered into the ears of the Lord of Sabbaoth; how much more blameworthy are we, when we withhold, even for a day, that which, under the most solemn sanctions, we have promised unto God's own ministering servants. Let the Churchmen of Minnesota, the sworn liegemen of the cross of Christ, remember the words of their Master: "Inasmuch as ye have done it, or done it not, to the least of these my brethren, ye have done it, or done it not, unto Me." For ourselves, we say that the Church in Minnesota has no right to make us its agents to engage these men on the pittance that we now give them, and then place us in a position that seems closely bordering on dishonesty. We do trust that before this Council adjourn, it will see to it that the pledges made one year ago by your Missionary Board, shall be honestly, honorably, redeemed, by the payment of every dollar due to the hard-working, faithful, men whom we have sent to occupy for God.

Signed, for the Missionary Board,

JOHN WILLIAMS, Secretary.

On motion of Rev. E S. Thomas, Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck, Rector-elect of Christ Church, St. Paul, was requested to address the Council on the subject of Missions; which he did.

Rev. E. S. Thomas moved to amend that part of the report, which related to the Missionary apportionments, so as to make the apportionments in all cases the same as last year.

On motion, the Council took a recess till 2 P. M.

JUNE 15, 1876—2 P. M.

The Council was called to order by the Bishop.

As a substitute for the motion of the Rev. Mr. Thomas, Hon. E. T. Wilder offered the following:

Resolved, That the report of the Finance Committee, now before us, of an apportionment for Diocesan Missions for the ensuing year, be and hereby is so amended, in all cases of *reduction*, in the amount apportioned to any Parish, below the apportionment to the same Parish last year, as to raise the same to the amounts respectively apportioned to said Parishes as per the Journal of last year; and that said report, so amended, is hereby adopted.

The Rev. W. R. Powell offered the following amendment to the substitute offered by Judge Wilder:

Resolved, That the three Parishes of Gethsemane, Minneapolis; St. Mark's, Lake City; and Good Shepherd, St. Paul, be excepted from the operation of this substitute. *Carried.*

The resolution of Judge Wilder, as thus amended, was then adopted.

Rev. E. Livermore, from the Committee to which the Order of Proceedure for the sessions of Council, was committed for revisal, reported the following:

Resolved, That the first provision in the rules be changed to read as follows: "That the Council be opened at 8 o'clock, A. M., on the first day of meeting, with Morning Prayer, the celebration of the Holy Communion, and Sermon."

On motion, the Report was adopted.

On motion of Rev. T. Richey, D. D., it was

Resolved, That it be referred to the Board of Missions, to suggest a scheme to the next Council, for the better carrying out of the work of Missions in this Diocese.

Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker submitted the following Report:

The Committee to which was referred the subject of some fitting expression of the sense of this Council on the loss sustained by the Diocese in the decease, during the past year, of Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D. L. L. D., Rev. A. B. Patterson, D. D., and Rev. J. Lloyd Breck, D. D., feel that we can present no more fitting memorial, than to adopt, as the sincere expression of the feeling of the Council, the beautiful tribute paid to the life and character of these brethren by the Bishop of the Diocese, in his annual address last evening; and, to include, also, the fitting words spoken concerning that faithful daughter of the Church, Mrs. Mary Hinman, and concerning our young brother, Rev. F. W. Blake.

The Report was unanimously adopted, by a rising vote.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That all contributions to the several funds of the Diocese be paid to the Treasurers, before the 1st of June, in each year; and, that the Treasurers' reports, books, and vouchers, be presented to the Chairman of the Finance Committee of the Council for the year preceding, for examination.

On motion of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., the Council proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee. The Bishop appointed Messrs. A. M. Pett, and A. B. Livermore, as Tellers of the Clerical, and Rev. Messrs. J. A. Gilfillan, and F. R. Millspaugh, Tellers of the Lay, vote.

The Tellers having collected the ballots, and retired, the rules were, on motion of Mr. E. T. Wilder, suspended, and it was

Resolved, That the funds now in the hands of the Treasurer of the Diocese, for the relief of the Grasshopper sufferers, be distributed during the present season, in conformity with the purposes for which they were contributed: that they be paid by the Treasurer upon the order of the Bishop, and be apportioned and distributed by him, or by such person, or persons, as shall be, by him, appointed for the purpose.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kidney, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Legislation be requested to take into consideration the necessity, or expediency, of so changing the Constitution,

as to authorize the taking of the Lay vote by delegations, instead of individual delegates, whenever a vote for orders is required, or called for: to report at the next Council.

On motion of Rev. R. W. Lowrie, it was

Resolved, That that part of the Bishop's address, relating to Suffragan Bishops, and the Church's duty to the Scandinavians, be referred to a Committee, to report to the next Annual Council.

The Bishop appointed Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. Dr. T. Richey, Rev. T. M. Riley, and Rev. R. W. Lowrie.

On motion of Rev. G. B. Whipple, it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Council of this Diocese, be held, on the second Wednesday of June, 1877, at the Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour, Faribault.

The tellers reported the election of the following Standing Committee:

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,	Mr. H. T. Welles,
" S. Corbett, D. D.,	" I. Atwater,
" T. Wilcoxson,	" W. Young.

On motion of Rev. R. W. Lowrie, it was

Resolved, That it is the sentiment of this Council, that the closing of the Centennial Exhibition and grounds, on the Lord's day, is right, and should be adhered to; and that the suspension of all unnecessary work on that day, is also right and proper.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Council be tendered the citizens and Churchmen of Winona for their generous hospitality; and that this resolution be published in the papers of this city.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary cause to be printed 600 copies of the Journal of the proceedings of this Council, and distribute the same.

Rev. E. Livermore, offered the following:

Resolved, That this Council desire to express their heartfelt sympathy with the Rt. Rev. the Bishop, in his painful and protracted ill-health; that they earnestly request him to feel at liberty to absent himself from the Diocese, when the severity of our climate shall make a change conducive to his health and comfort, and to limit himself to such acts of official duty as he can safely, and without inconvenience, perform: and that should he require assistance, in administering the Diocese, from neighboring Bishops, the expense incident to such additional services, be paid from the Diocesan Fund, under the direction of the Standing Committee.

Being submitted by the Secretary, the resolutions were unanimously adopted, by a rising vote.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kidney, the Secretary was requested

to furnish the Chairman of the Committee on Legislation, a copy of all matter referred to said Committee.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kidney, it was

Resolved, That a Committee on Unfinished Business be added to the Standing Committees of the Council.

The Bishop appointed: Rev. T. J. Brookes, Mr. R. Irwin, and Mr. A. B. Livermore.

On motion of Rev. Dr. Richey, it was

Resolved, That the three Amendments to the General Constitution referred to the Committee on Canons of last year, be passed over to the present Committee on Canons—to report at the next Council; and that the Committee of five members appointed on the resolution of the Hon. E. T. Wilder, (p. 38, of the Journal of Council,) be continued—to report at the next Council.

The Secretary then read the minutes of the day's proceedings, which, on motion of Rev. E. Livermore, were approved.

On motion of Rev. E. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That, after the usual devotions, the sessions of this Council be closed.

After remarks, and prayer, by the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, the Council adjourned, *sine die*.

R. W. LOWRIE,
Secretary.

SUMMARY

REPORTS FROM PARISHES AND STATIONS.

FAMILIES,		2235
SOULS,		9202
BAPTISMS.—Infants,	598	
Adults,	231	
Total,		829
CONFIRMATIONS.—		511
COMMUNICANTS.—Present number,	3404	
Communicating within the year,	2401	
MARRIAGES,	160	
BURIALS,	280	
SUNDAY SCHOOLS.—Number of Teachers,	377	
Number of Scholars,	3671	
Total,		4048
PARISH SCHOOLS.—Number of Teachers,	10	
Number of Scholars,	222	
Total,		232
VOLUMES in Sunday School and Parish Libraries,		7967

Abstract of Reports for the Year 1875-76.

NAME OF TOWN, OR CITY.	NAME OF PARISH, OR CHURCH.	NAME OF RECTOR, OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.	Families.	Souls.	BAPTISMS. Infants.	Adults.	Total	Confirmations.	Communicants. Present Number.	Communicants. Communicated during year.	Marriages.	Burials.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Teachers.	SUNDAY SCHOOLS. Scholars.	PARISH SCHOOLS. Teachers.	PARISH SCHOOLS. Scholars.	Vol. in S. & Par. Libr.	Communic'ts Ex. Parochl.
Anoka	Trinity	Rev. C. S. Byrd	20	76	4	6	10	3	20	18	7	3	2	45			30	
Austin	Christ	" R. R. Goudy	30	120	13	3	16	10	32	34		7	4	30				2
Belle Plaine	Transfiguration	" C. T. Coer	16	60	3	2	5	8	32	16		3					50	
Benerd	St. Paul's	" F. R. Millspaugh	39	200	18	4	22	8	52	49	2	9	10	70	1	30	150	
Basswood Grove	St. Mary's	" T. Wilcoxson	30		6		6		36				8	60			121	
"	"	" "	25						23				1	25			8	
Bellewood	St. Barnabas	" A. Spor	20	80	2		2		30	21	2	1	6	52			90	
Caledonia	Trinity	" J. J. Hillmer	15		5	2	7	5	25		1	1	11	70			30	
Chatfield	St. Matthew's	" W. J. Carley	46	210	6		6		69	58	1	2	6	64			200	
Cannon Falls	Redeemer	" F. R. Millspaugh	45	225	19	1	20	9					7	40			300	
Duluth	St. Paul's																	
Faribault	Good Shepherd	" G. B. Whipple)																
"	(worshipping in Cathedral)	" E. C. Bill. .....)	212	984	35	23	58	36	300	200			17	175			15	
"	Memorial Chapel	" J. Dobbin		108	3		3	5	30	30	2		7	85				
"	St. Mary's Hall	" G. B. Whipple		70		2	2	2	39									
Hastings	St. Luke's	" J. Williams	78	395	20	1	21	11	134	105	4	10	10	130	3	86	175	10
Janesville	St John's	" G. W. Du Bois	20	76	4		4		16	12		3	3	32			100	
Kenyon	Ascension	" " "	16	63	1		1	2	11	11				29				
Lake City	St Mark's	" C. H. Plummer			22	12	34	11	70	53	5	5	9	70			50	
Litchfield	Trinity	" T. G. Crump	15	56	8		8		12	12	1	4	3	35	1	30	150	
Mankato	St John's	" S. J. Vundt	45	160	8	1	9	2	55	45	1	2	7	70			150	
Mantorville	"	" J. Cornell	14	60	2	2	4	7	21	21			4	35			160	
Minneapolis	All Saints'	" D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.	30	100	14	2	16	3	35	30			7	60				
"	Gethsemane	" " "	150	750	62	11	73	17	190	175	32	27	25	250			500	20
"	Holy Trinity	" T. M. Riley	34	137	4		4	6	64	60		1	8	55			47	3
"	St. Andrew's	" D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.	30	200	5		5	2	35	25			7	60			150	
"	St. Mark's	" S. Corbett, D.D.	155	720	12	4	16	11	256		6	8	22	125			450	
Northfield	All Saints'	" A. R. Graves	55	230	28	8	36	10	76	65	2	3	8	70			40	10
Orono	Trinity	" C. Booth	20	92	3	1	4	7	18	12	2		5	38			70	26
Owatonna	St. Paul's	" G. C. Tanner	50	200	4	4	8	13	50	46	10	8	6	60			400	
Red Wing	Christ	" J. W. Watson, D.D.	136	560	23	3	26	12	194	175	4	12	14	175	2	45	575	
Rochester	Calvary	" J. F. Walker	60	240	4		4	7			2	3	7	68			350	
Rushford	Emmanuel	" R. R. Goudy	12	47	1		1	1	22		1	2	8	100			200	
Sauk Rapids	Grace	" J. T. Chambers							27	22								
Shakopee	St. Peter's	" C. T. Coer			10	17	27	38	80	63	1	5	6	35			142	
St. Charles	Trinity	" J. J. Hillmer	22	104	6	2	8	3	25	25	2	4	4	24			120	
St. Cloud	St. John's	" J. T. Chambers			13	1	14	3	56	46	4		11	109			363	
St. Paul	Christ	A. H. Cathcart, Warden			15	2	17	5	210		1	17	20	150			267	
"	Good Shepherd	Rev. W. C. Pope	40	200	37	3	40	9		64	7	11	13	100	3	31	212	4
"	St. Paul's	" W. R. Powell			29	4	33	15	130	100	6	14	17	140			150	10
St. Peter	Holy Communion	" E. Livermore	35	130	9		9		55	41	4	2	6	60			150	
		" J. T. Brookes	62	300	19	3	22	5	70	50	3	12	10	100				

MISSION STATIONS.																				
Aiken		Rev. F. R. Millspaugh			2		2		5			1								
Albert Lea		" R. R. Goudy	17	50	4	1	5	1	8	9										1
Alexandria	Emmanuel	" J. T. Osborn	25	120	7	1	8	3	29	25	1	2	5	38			60			12
Belle Creek	St. Paul's	" S. P. Chandler	11	55					16	16	3	1								
Benson		" D. T. Booth	8	35	3	1	4	2	8	8										
Blue Earth	Good Shepherd	" I J. Townsend				1	1					1	5	25			130			
Brownsville	Holy Comforter	" A Spor	8	28					14	14	1	2								
Cambridge		" C. Booth	6	23	2		2		5		2		2	21			52			
Crump, Stations Rev T. G							10													
Dodge Centre		Rev. J. Cornell			3	4	7	7												
Du Bois Stations Rev G W		" G. W. Du Bois	73	340	7		7	3	44		2	2	4	177			21			
Fort Ripley		" F. R. Millspaugh			1				4		1									
Hokah		" A. Spor	7	30	2		2		11	10			4	20						
Houston		" "	6	27		2	2	5	12	12			6	35						
Juncti	The Saviour	" F. R. Mil'spaugh			1		1		4			1								
Kasson	St. Peter's	" J. Cornell	9	38	7		7	1	9	9		1	4	40			75			
La Crescen		" A. Spor	3	13		2	2	5	3											
Little Falls		" F. R. Millspaugh			2	9	11		1											
Mendota, Indian)		" D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D		100			5	12	40											
Morristown		E G. Hunter, Lay Reader	15	100	9	3	12	10	25			1	5	50						
Pine Island		Rev. J. Cornell						6												
Point Douglas		" T. Wilcoxson	17		2	1	3	2	17			1	4	3						
Princeton			6	23					9											
Rollit, Stations of Rev. C.		" C. Rollit	44		12	8	20		52	52	1	1	4	16			250			
Rush City		" T J.Brookes	7	34					7		1									
Sauk Cent		" G.Stewart			20		20	2	25		3	6					100			
Scandinavian Mission		" E. L. Petersen			10		10	5	100		2	2								
Vermillion		" T. Wilcoxson	9						14			4	30				17			
Wabasha	Grace	" B. Hills	50			3	12	9	53		3	1	9	80						
Waseca	Calvary	" E. C. Bell	15	75			2		12	8			5	40			60			5
Wells	Nativity	" I J T[illegible]nsend			4	12	16	21				1	6	40			100			
White Earth Res.		" J.Johnson Emmegahbo'h	143	579	40	34	74				10	71	3							
" " "		" J. A. Gilfillan			12	5	17				7	6								
Convocation, Western	(not elsewhere reported)	" E. Livermore, Dean			6	11	17	7												
" Northern	" " "	" D B. Knickerbacker, D.D [Dean			4															
Total			2235	9202	598	231	829	411	3404	2401	165	280	377	3671	10	222	7967	130		

SUMMARY OF OFFERINGS FOR THE YEAR FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONARY STATIONS.

For Domestic Missions,	$ 359 78	
" Foreign "	247 87	
" Society for the increase of the Ministry	127 05	
" Bible and Prayer Book Society,	70 27	
" Church Freedmen's Society	91 98	
" Miscellaneous,	292 15	
Total for General Objects		$1,189 10
For Diocesan Missions,	$ 4,113 15	
" Bishop's Salary,	2,013 90	
" Council Fund	295 00	
" Diocesan Education	131 63	
" Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund	118 99	
" Church Extension, &c.,	643 10	
Total for Diocesan Objects		$7,315 77
For Salaries of Rectors and Missionaries,	$24,144 11	
" Current Expenses,	12,121 43	
" Sunday and Parish Schools	5,380 18	
" Communion Alms	2,501 20	
" Parish Improvements,	23,904 75	
" Guilds, &c.,	3,505 05	
Total for Parochial Purposes,		$71,646 81
General total of offerings from the Diocese		80,151 68
Aid Received,		7,834 03

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES.

BISHOP:

RIGHT REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D., Faribault.

RURAL DEANS:

Northern Convocational District, - REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.
Western Convocational District, - REV. EDWARD LIVERMORE.
Eastern Convocational District - REV. G. W. WATSON, D. D.

SECRETARY:
REV. R. W. LOWRIE, Winona.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY:
MR. T. C. HUDSON, Faribault.

TREASURER:
MR. W. W. HOYT, St. Paul.

TREASURER OF EPISCOPATE FUND:
HON. HENRY T. WELLES, Minneapolis.

STANDING COMMITTEE:

Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson,
Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,
Rev. S. Corbett, D. D.,
Mr. Isaac Atwather,
Mr. Henry T. Welles,
Mr. Winthrop Young.

DIOCESAN REGISTRAR:

Capt. J. C. Braden, Litchfield.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY BOARD:

Rev. E. S. Thomas,
Rev. S. Corbett, D. D.
Rev. D. Knickerbacker, D. D.,
Rev. T. M. Riley,
Mr. Alexander Tyler,
Mr. Isaac Atwater,
Mr. H. T. Welles,
Mr. J. C. Braden.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT:

Rev. T. Wilcoxson,
" E. Livermore,
" G. C. Tanner,
" Geo. Stewart,
Rev. G. L. Chase,
" J. Williams,
" A. Spor,
" W. R. Powell.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

Rev. E. S. Thomas,
" G. C. Tanner,
" D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.
Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D.
" G. W. Watson, D. D.
" J. Williams,
Rev. R. W. Lowrie.

MISSIONARIES OF DIOCESAN BOARD:

Rev. James Gurley,
" J. T. Osborne,
" Charles Booth,
" Daniel T. Booth,
" C. T. Coer,
" H. Hills,
" J. J. Hillmer,
" G. W. DuBois,
" I. J. Townsend,
" Charles Rollitt,
Rev. F. R. Millspaugh
" G. W. Stewart,
" Charles Byrde,
" T. G. Crump,
" T. Wilcoxson,
" A. Spor,
" James Cornell,
" G. C. Tanner,
" R. Goudy,
" E. G. Hunter.

ADDENDA.

PARISHES.

BRAINERD.—St. Paul's Church.—Rev. F. R. Millspangh, *Rector.*

It is a source of thankfulness to say, that while Brainerd—a town depending wholly upon Railroad interests, has suffered considerably the past year on account of removals for the want of business, the Church is still taking the lead of all the religious bodies in point of membership, amount of property obtained, and work on the part of the parishioners.

Since I have taken charge of Duluth, Capt. Spalding, a conductor on the N. P. R. R., and a gentleman highly respected wherever he goes on the line, has won the love of all my parishioners by his earnest work as a lay-reader. The ladies, through the co-operation of Mr. Canfield, the Secretary of the Diocese of Vermont, and a great friend of the parish, have placed a bell in the turret weighing 811 pounds, from Meneeley's; they have also completed the church. My people are accepting with a better feeling my absence from them on the alternate Sunday.

BELLE PLAINE.—Transfiguration.—Rev. C. T. Coer.

This report is in the main for the past six months only.

ST. CHARLES.—Trinity.—Rev. J. J. Hillmer, *Rector.*

In my work at St. Charles, a steady progress has been going on. The Church edifice has been adorned with beautiful stained-glass windows, executed by the firm of McCully & Miles, of Chicago, which firm I unhesitatingly recommend to every brother clergyman for their fine workmanship and most liberal prices. I am now endeavoring to raise funds for the building of a parsonage. Miss Cornelia Boardman, of New Milford, Conn., well known for her almost unlimited liberality for Church purposes has made the first contribution, consisting of the sum of fifty dollars.

CHATFIELD.—St. Matthew's.—Rev. J. J. Hillmer.

At Chatfield, new life is awakening in the parish. The little church being too small for the increasing congregation, an addition has been built, which is also filled at every service with devout worshipers. For the first time in the history of this parish the assessments have been fully paid.

The Sunday School, under the management of Mrs. J. F. O'Ferrall, is in

a most prosperous condition. To this lady, and her generous husband, much of the increasing prosperity of the parish is due.

On Whit Sunday afternoon, I held the first service at Eyota, a village of 800 inhabitants, eight miles from St. Charles, with the intention of having regular services every alternate Sunday afternoon. The choir of Trinity Church, St. Charles, accompanied me. We had a beautiful service; and a large and attentive congregation seemingly much impressed by the service. The prospect of organizing a mission here is good, and I trust with God's grace, many who are now indifferent to, or dissatisfied with, the manner of sectarian worship, may be brought into the true fold of Christ's Church.

DULUTH.—St. Paul's.—Rev. F. R. Millspaugh.

I found the Parish of St. Paul's, Duluth, in a much better condition than was anticipated. They had kept up services for nearly a year by lay reading, and the attendance had been very good.

Duluth has suffered a great deal by business depression, yet the Church people have done what they could. It is due the young ladies of the Parish that you should know that the apportionment for missions, amounting to *seventy-five dollars*, has been raised during the past two months by their own handiwork in Church work. This place really demands the whole time of a Parish Priest.

FARIBAULT.—Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour.—Rev. E. C. Bill.

On the 21st of June, 1875, I resigned the Associate Rectorship of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, which took effect the last Sunday in August. On the 11th of October I entered upon my duties as Assistant to yourself, in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour. Since that time I have performed such services as have devolved upon me in the Cathedral, and have also acted as Missionary in charge of Calvary Chapel, Waseca, where I have officiated in the ordinary worship of the Church services since December 11th, 1875. During the year I have officiated in the ordinary worship of the Church two hundred and five times. I have preached and made addresses seventy-one times; celebrated and assisted in the Holy Communion thirty-one times; performed the Burial Service twice, and baptized one infant. Please find as complete a report of the work at Waseca as its unorganized condition will permit.

MANTORVILLE.—St. John's,—Rev. J. Cornell.

Mantorville has not met its engagements and I fear that in part it will fail, owing to recent removals. I have preached fifty-four times in Mantorville, administered Holy Communion twelve times, and once in private. The Parish is feeble, having only very few (three or four) paying families. The town is on the decline, and the people have, in a measure, lost heart; the consequence is that that interest which should be manifested in Church affairs is lacking. A cold indifference has taken possession of too many of our people. I pray God to awaken them out of their sinful lethargy.

PINE ISLAND.—Rev. J. Cornell.

In connection with Mr. Chandler, I am supplying the vacancy at Pine Island. I presented to the Bishop for confirmation last May, six candidates. The Parish is heavily in debt, but it is a good field for some stirring man.

In these different Stations I have baptized eighteen persons—five adults and thirteen children—as above reported, and have presented to the Bishop twenty-one candidates for the Apostolic rite of Confirmation.

MINNEAPOLIS.—St. Andrew's.—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker. D. D.

On the 28th of September, 1875, by the consent of the Bishop, St. Andrew's Parish was organized, to take the place of St. Mark's Free Church Parish, North Minneapolis, organized in 1858. There being another Parish in the city, called St. Mark's, it was thought best to drop the old organization and organize anew, there being no provision under the State law, or Diocesan Canons, for the change of the name of a Parish. St. Andrew's will apply for admission to this Council, and hereafter the old Parish of St. Mark's Free Church, North Minneapolis, will not appear. Rev. S. B. Coudry has conducted the morning service at this Church, and has charge of the Sunday School. The congregation has been good, and the Sunday School is gaining. The Holy Communion has been administered on the last Sunday in the month, by the Rector of Gethsemane and Rev. C. Rollit[illegible].

MINNEAPOLIS.—Gethsemane.—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, *Rector*.

With the assistance of Rev. S. B. Coudry, Deacon, whose whole time has been devoted to Church labor, and members of the Brotherhood of Gethsemane, we have been able to maintain regular services on Sunday morning at *St. Andrew's* Church, North Minneapolis, with a Sunday School after services; at *All Saint's* Church on Sunday afternoon, at 3 o'clock, and Sunday School at 4, and on Tuesday evenings; at the *County Jail* at 2 P. M. Sunday; at *Grace Mission Hall*, a Sunday School at 3 P. M. Prayers at the *Cottage Hospital* on Sunday evenings at 5 o'clock. At *Ft. Snelling Chapel* on the 3d Sunday of the month, at 3 o'clock, P. M. St. Andrew's and All Saints' are reported for separately, as organized parishes.

At Grace Mission one hundred children are enrolled, with eight teachers and a Superintendent. Our Hall has been greatly improved by the expenditure of $100. During Lent a Wednesday evening service, with sermon was well attended. During the winter a course of popular lectures and readings on Sunday evenings, for working men and their families, drew crowded audiences. The service at Ft. Snelling is well attended by officers and men. The responses and music are good. The offerings for Diocesan Missions, $15.00; Bishop's salary, $10.00; Domestic Missions, $20.00; Foreign Missions, $2.50; support of services, $50.00.

Jail Service.—The average number of prisoners, eight to ten. The prisoners join heartily in the services—seem thankful for them, and for the paper nd reading matter, and the Christmas feast.

Cottage Hospital.—Whole number of patients received, to date, 440. uring the year seventy-three patients have been received, and eight deaths ave occurred. The debt of $1,500 upon the building has been paid. The ospital is furnished with new, wire-woven mattresses and iron bedsteads. he income, from board of patients, and donations, has amounted to about 2,500, sufficient to meet the current expenses. Since January 1st, Sister nnette Relf, of the Bishop Potter Memorial Sisterhood, has been in harge, and on May 1st, Sister Sarah Mittill, of the same Sisterhood, joined er in this work. Besides their duties connected with the Hospital, these sters render invaluable aid as Parish Visitors, and in looking up the sick, nd poor, and strangers. Sister Annette, with the aid of several Sisters, as maintained, from October 1st to May 1st, an Industrial School of one ndred children, on Saturday afternoons.

The Parish has suffered severely the past year by the removal of substantial members, greatly crippling its resources and ability for aggressive hurch work, but thus far it has met all its financial obligations and assessments.

The Rector, in August, will have completed the twentieth year of work Minnesota, and connection with this Parish. The summary of his labors, as far as statistics can give them, is as follows: Baptisms, 935, ults, 222, infants, 713; Confirmations, 493; communicants enrolled, 1,014; arriages, 215; burials, 376.

Total offering for all purposes, $100.000.

The Hospital property is being enlarged by the purchase of an additional joining lot, at a cost of $1,000. The whole property is now valued at 0,000.

MINNEAPOLIS.—Holy Trinity.—Rev. T. M. Riley, *Rector.*

The inclosed report represents the exact state of things in the Parish as numbers, &c. Parts of families are not counted as families, and the hole number of souls is exclusive of many Sunday School children, who not, strictly, belong to the Church.

The present Rector entered upon his duties Jan 15th, of the present year. he Church is in perfect order, beautifully furnished with seats, carpets, tar, silver, &c., and the Parish happily looks forward to a work worthy of s place as the second oldest Parish in the Diocese.

SAUK RAPIDS.—Grace.—Rev. J. T. Chambers.

The building of a Chancel, and other Church improvements, are progressg rapidly.

ST. CLOUD.—St. John's.—Rev. J. T. Chambers.

Money in hand, and pledges made Easter Day and since, warrant e undertaking of Church improvements during the present summer.

ST. PETER.—Holy Communion.—Rev. E. Livermore.

This Parish continues, from the preponderance of the Foreign element in the population of the Minnesota Valley, small in numbers; we have never reported more than thirty-five families. The contributions for Parochial and Diocesan purposes, are to the extent of its ability, and are mostly raised through the offertory, to the success of which mode of supporting the Church, the Rector desires, from several years' experience, to bear his testimony.

STILLWATER.—Ascension.—Rev. T. J. Brookes.

The Committee on the sick and poor, consisting of six ladies, appointed by the Rector, has done a noble work during the past year. A number of ladies also worked zealously during the season of Lent, for the Church Hospital at Minneapolis, and were assisted in this by a class of girls in the Sunday School.

STATIONS.

BELLE CREEK.—St. Paul's.—S. P. Chandler.

I entered upon work October 1st, and continued regular services until January 1st, 1876, when I divided time, and services, with Pine Island, which is to be reported by Rev. Mr. Cornell.

BOOTH, Stations of Rev. D. T.

I hold service the fourth Sunday in each month, at Benson. The other Sundays I officiate at Willmar. At Morris, during the year, I have had a week-day evening service. At other Stations, (Herman, Kirkhoven, Big Stone Lake, Appleton, Lac qui Parle, Montevideo, New London and Smith Lake), I have held occasional services, as I have been able, and have administered the offices of the Church, whenever called for. Five persons have been baptized at these places. During the year, I have officiated at two hundred and twelve services. Have candidates awaiting confirmation at Willmar, and Stations.

COER, Stations of Rev. C. T.

The above report is necessarily imperfect, as the present Rector has been in charge of this Parish only during the past seven months. The report, therefore, simply covers that period of time, with a few exceptions, in the financial portions of it.

The Rector has found the work, naturally attached to this portion of God's Vineyard, replete with interest, and it has fully occupied his time. In addition to his labors as Rector of this Parish, and of the Church of the

Transfiguration, Belle Plaine, he has had services in Jordan, Spring Lake, Glencoe and Le Sueur. The congregations have been very large, and deep interest has been manifested. The one thing which we feel to be needful, is a good, earnest, practical man, to enter and occupy the places mentioned.

CRUMP, Stations of the Rev. T. G.

I have held monthly services at Delano, Rochford, and Hassan, and occasional services at four other points. Have baptized, at the Stations, ten infants. The offerings, for missions and other expenses, have amounted to about $50.

DODGE CENTER.—Rev. J. Cornell.

In addition to my work in Mantorville and Kasson, I have officiated every alternate Sunday afternoon in Dodge Center, and once a month in Pine Island. Dodge Center is a growing town on the Railroad. The Church was a stranger to many of the people till last October, services being held there only once or twice before that date. Since then, there have been baptized three adults and four infants; seven have been confirmed. A good congregation is in attendance, and a hearty interest is manifested.

DU BOIS, Stations of Rev. G. W.

STATIONS.—Kenyon Prairie, Richland, Elysian, Lake Francis, Popham School House, Okaman.

I have been enabled, during the year, to give forty-eight Sundays, out of the fifty-two, to active work in my ministry. My visit to the Indian Reservation, at White Errth, gave me two Sundays there. On two Sundays I was indisposed with severe neuralgia.

Forty-eight almost consecutive Sundays of missionary work, in a district embracing nine Stations, on a geographical line, east and west, of sixty miles, without railroad facilities, and with appointments at seven widely separated points, at intervals of three weeks, implies constant road travel, in heat and cold, dust and drifts, sunshine and storm.

At White Earth, I preached twice in the Ojibway Chapel, for our beloved Brother, Emmegahbowh, and three times for our devoted and zealous missionary, Rev. J. A. Gilfillan. I also celebrated the Holy Communion at the Hospital, under the charge and efficient supervision of Sister Maria. I also, during that interesting visit, attended a grand picnic, on the 4th of July, on the grounds adjacent to the Ojibway Chapel; about 600 Indians were present. I was struck with the perfect propriety of their behavior, and with the rational way in which they celebrated the Anniversary of our Independence. The Chiefs called upon their pastor, Emmegahbowh, for a historical explanation of the event celebrated. This was lucidly and accurately given. They followed with admirable speeches, bearing their willing testimony to the blessings which have come to them through the gospel. Emmegahbowh acted as Interpreter. During my stay, I visited the farms of Menedoab, Macugawenz, Joseph Critz, Messapagesic, Menagesic, Bou-

longay, Taycumagesic, etc. etc. Neatness, diligence and thrift were everywhere apparent. If the contrast were to be drawn between the homes of some of these Christianized farmer Indians and those of our prairie farmers, of the poorer class, in our settlements, as it respects neatness, tasteful adornment, ingenuity and thrift, the contrast would be greatly to the advantage of the Indians. The Bishop has abundant cause to "thank God and take courage," in seeing the wisdom of his plans so justified by the excellent results. The Bishop has had, in the agent of his choice, Major Lewis Stowe, a faithful, conscientious, fearless and efficient executor of his plans. I attended councils, visited farms, workshops, hospitals, mills, school houses, Chapels, etc., and I found a people, until lately, degraded, poor, and miserable, now happy, prosperous and contented. It will be a sad day for these Indians, should they ever be so transferred to the War Department as to interrupt the practical working of that policy of Christian government, which the Bishop has inaugurated, and under which they are rapidly attaining the ability of self-support—acquiring habits of industry and integrity, and reaping the rewards of manly labor.

I have again to acknowledge many kind gifts from abroad, in aid of my work. I have received from Mrs. Alfred Wagstaff, of New York, for my Christmas Tree expenses, $25. Four dozen 32mo. Hymnals, Randolph's Edition, brown cloth, tinted paper, red edges; four dozen Prayer Books, London Edition; a large folio Bible, and Chancel Prayer Books and Hymnals. From Miss Mary Wagstaff, a window for the Church of the Ascension, Kenyon Village, $25. From Mrs. Charles Chandler, of Germantown, towards the altar screen, $25. For windows, from St. John's Church, Dubuque, Iowa, $50; St. Paul's, Chillicothe, Ohio, $15; Christ Church, Warren, Ohio, $15. From Mr. John Hewson, of New York, for Christmas Tree expenses, $10, and for Church, at Kenyon, $15. From Mrs. Judge Crowell, of Cleveland, $15, and from Mrs. Jesse Thornton, of Germantown, $5, for the Kenyon Church. The contribution of St. James' Church, Zanesville, Ohio, of $22, for a window, was acknowledged last year. The following named gentlemen, living at Kenyon, and vicinity, have each contributed fifteen dollars for windows, viz.: Mr. William Elcock, Mr. John Elcock, Mr. Stephen Bullis, Mr. Benjamin Bullis, Mr. Albon Bullis, Mr. Edward Marshall, and Mr. James A. McCadden. The sons of Alexander McCadden, deceased, have jointly contributed a memorial window.

The Church edifice, at Kenyon, is now finished, and is ready for consecration. A very large and satisfactory result has been secured for a comparatively small amount expended. The excellence of material and construction, its conveniences and beautiful appropriateness, enlist universal admiration. Mr. William E. Jones, of Faribault, was the Architect and Builder. The rich, stained glass windows were furnished by George A. Misch & Bro., Chicago.

I am indebted to Miss Fannie Campbell, of New York, to Miss Sarah J. Kearney, and to Anson D. Randolph, for valuable contributions of Sunday School papers.

Work is progressing upon the Church at Janesville. So far we have kept out of debt, and have had funds on hand sufficient in amount to justify us in ordering the windows. The Church will probably be ready for conse-

cration this fall. All offerings and donations, from all my Stations, have been passed into the building fund, or used for Sunday School purposes.

At Waterville, Major R. W. Jacklin is Lay Reader and S. S. Superintendent. By his efficient help the services have been maintained, with undeviating regularity, every Sunday in the year, and on the Friday evenings of Lent. The Church in Waterville owes much to this faithful Evangelist. He is a "pattern of good works," and of religious zeal. Would that I had a Major Jacklin at each of my Stations. Such a lay-helper is a tower of strength.

KASSON.—St. Peter's.—Rev. J. Cornell.

In the above items, $64.30 are reckoned, which the Bishop kindly gave us toward the payment of our Church debt. The Parish is now out of debt, and we hope, during the coming year, to have the Church seated. The Rev. Mr. Lowrie, Rector at Winona, has, during the past year, kindly given us a surplice and Communion service, and, while East, secured for us a beautiful font, and $20, which, united with $10, a lady of the Parish furnished, procured for us a handsome Chancel rail. His kindness will be remembered by the members of St. Peter's Parish. The Church is struggling for an existence here, the members being few, and a strong prejudice existing among the outsiders against it. We had a ten-days' mission during Lent, which did much to dispel this prejudice, but, still, it is up-hill work, and the Missionary finds many things to discourage him; yet the work is good, and we must learn to labor, and wait patiently for the harvest.

Our good and noble Bishop has done many things, both for the Parish and and Missionary. He has been unfiring in his zeal to promote both the temporal and spiritual welfare of each. May God bless him, and prolong his life to his Diocese many years.

I have given Kasson seventy-one sermons, and administered the Holy Communion twelve times. The members are zealous, and do all they can to build up the Church. They have paid the salary at the end of each quarter, *promptly*, and given freely towards defraying the expenses incident to the services, and towards the payment of the debt; but they are poor, and in limited circumstances. The ladies, through their Society, have raised, for Parish improvements, $110.

MENDOTA INDIAN MISSION.—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker. D. D.

The number of Sioux Indians, connected with this Mission, is about one hundred souls, nearly all of whom are baptized members of the Church. The communicants number forty; a large number of communicants communicate regularly in Gethsemane Church. There have been five baptisms, and twelve confirmations, the past year. George St. Claire, a candidate for Holy Orders, acts as Catechist and Interpreter. At Easter, Christmas, and Harvest Home Festival, and on Thanksgiving Day, a feast was provided for them by the parishioners of Gethsemane. The Indian Commission provides a stipend of $200 per annum for the Catechist. These Indians are industrious, frugal, and temperate. They deserve the encouragement and sympathy of the Church.

MILLSPAUGH, Stations of the Rev. F. R.

Please find report of my smaller Missions. The apportionments for missions have been met in all of them. Two hundred dollars has been granted me by the Diocesan Missionary Board, for the care of them.

LITTLE FALLS.—Baptized—infants, nine: adults, two; total, eleven. Present number of communicants, fifteen. Eight candidates await your visitation for confirmation.

I visited CULDRUM, a farming district, twenty miles from Little Falls, once during the year, to look up some Church of England families. They are now registered with the Mission of Our Saviour. Sunday School teachers, one; scholars, fifteen.

FT. RIPLEY.—There is now one company at the Post, and a Chaplain. The attendance upon the services of the Missionary has always been good. There are four communicants. Baptized one infant; married one couple.

AIKEN.—My work at this point has been especially among the lumbermen from the pineries on the Upper Mississippi. I meet them *en route* from Minneapolis, and on the return, and where the "drives" "hang up"; also, during the winter, quite a number are, at times, in Aiken, having come down for supplies. Am very much indebted to the Railroad Agent at this point, for his kind service in getting these men under the influence of the Church's teachings. We have service in the depot. There are five communicants here. Have baptized two infants during the year, and buried one child.

NORTH PACIFIC JUNCTION.—Baptized one child; confirmed, during the year, one, by yourself. There are four communicants. Have given them a service six times during the year.

MORRISTOWN.—E. G. Hunter, *Lay Reader*.

I will add that there, probably, has not been a time in the history of Church work, at this point, when everything was in a better condition to build up a large society. The village is spending something like seventy-five or eighty thousand dollars in improvements, such as dwellings, mills, etc. The Church people are alive to their duty, yet the blow should be struck while the iron is hot, otherwise it may cool, and the fruits be reaped by the other denominations, who are exceedingly jealous of the Church's progress during the past six months.

RUSH CITY MISSION.—Rev. T. J. Brookes.

Since the last Diocesan Convention, I have officiated twenty-seven times at Rush City. These services have been held in the school house, with an average attendance of thirty persons. Number of Church families, seven: souls, thirty-four; communicants, seven. I have received $21.50, and one car of wood. A small Church will probably be erected this year. John P. Ilisley, Esq., President L. S. & M. R. R., kindly gave me a free pass. I have officiated at one wedding, at North Branch.

SCANDINAVIAN MISSIONS.—Rev. E. L. Petersen.

ng the past year, my work has been divided between the following :—Faribault, Northfield, Litchfield, Willmar, Benson, and Morris. ibault, I have held services on the 1st and 3d Sundays of every , morning and evening, and popular lectures on every Wednesday g, during the winter months.

hfield, Litchfield and Willmar have been visited once a month. Ben- l Morris have been visited as often as the opportunity was given, but the winter, these places are not easily reached.

ranslation of the Mission Service has been introduced, but without ccess. The Scandinavians cling to the ancient Lutheran service, and eration, in that respect, is useless. If I shall continue this branch Protestant Episcopal Missions of Minnesota, I must be careful not to on the forms of worship. It is my conviction that a Scandinavian nary would do great good on the St. Paul & Pacific Line; Litchfield to be his residence. The reason for my belief that a clergyman is on that line is, that a great number of Scandinavians have settled t very line. In connection with my services in that part of your e, it is my duty to confess that a great deal of my success is due to lous efforts of Rev. Mr. Crump, and Capt. J. C. Braden, of Litchfield, v. D. Booth, and Mr. A. F. Norden, of Willmar. Mr. Frank M. on is, also, a man who interests himself in my work. Capt. J. C. has carried a great deal of my traveling expenses.

re, during the year, baptized ten children, buried two persons, and d two couples. Persons confirmed, five; total number of Scandina- mmunicants, about one hundred—thirty new communicants added. er of services held this year, one hundred and fifty. Collections have ken at the services, and at each place. The greatest collection was e smallest, $3; total, during the year, about $90.

SPOR, Stations of Rev. A.

ldition to serving the Stations for which regular reports are given, I eld one service at Spring Valley, in Fillmore County, and have held ervices, baptized two adults and two infants, and administered the Communion in private once, in New Albin, Iowa.

amount of aid received in the Caledonia report is the regular mis- stipend for the general work. The Missionary gratefully acknowl- he receipt of a valuable box of clothing, from the ladies of St. Church, Pittsburgh, Penn. Mission organizations have been effected the year, at Hokah and Houston.

STEWART, Stations of Rev. George.

ve added one more Station (five in all), since I gave up Alexandria, Union, seven miles from Sauk Center. Here I have a most encour- work, and a large congregation; it numbers about ninety, regularly.

The congregations at every point have increased during the past yea shall begin, D. V., a new Church building at Lake Ann, and Glenwood, present year; the need of it is very great. During the past year I been reasonably encouraged in my work, but am by no means sath There ought to be more instruction from house to house than I can pos give, in my large field. I hope, when times get a little better, to secur assistant in my field.

WABASHA.—GRACE.—Rev. H. Hills.

My physician, Dr. Milligan, says that I must leave all my duties f few weeks, and I now intend to leave for Buffalo, to visit my sister Monday, June 5th. It is a trial to close my Church, but necessity is upon me. You will be greatly pleased to know how perfectly unite are in Pastoral love, and *all* want me to rest, and they will see tha salary gives me no care, whatever. Perhaps I shall come back—say f weeks—strong for work.

WHITE EARTH RESERVATION.—Rev. J. A. Gilfillan.

Since my last report, I have been occupied, as in the previous year, i ing the Indian young men studying for the ministry; attending to financial affairs and correspondence of the Missions; studying the langu etc. On Sundays, I have held services, aided by one of the Indian stud at two new settlements of Indians, distant, respectively, twenty miles White Earth, the Pembina Settlement, and the Otter Tail Indian Settlen and on Sunday evenings, a service in English, which has been well at ed by the white employes, and the large number of half-breeds who ur stand English.

By invitation of the U. S. Agent, I have resided in the Governi Indian boarding school, and have had religious charge of the child numbering from forty to seventy.

-'76.

ARCHIAL.

CITY OF	Communion Alms	Parish Improvements	Guilds, &c.	Total.	General Total.	Aid Received.
Anoka	27 55	179 14		490 11	403 11	300 00
Austin				95 50	135 50	75 00
Basswood Grove		31 50		172 85	245 20	125 00
Belle Plaine				180 75	216 15	
Bellwood				15 25	31 75	265 00
Brainerd		198 00	2 25	801 93	862 82	
Chatfield		50 00		370 00	398 10	
Caledonia	2 00	10 58		295 70	337 80	300 00
Cannon Falls	16 25	17 80		419 76	505 14	150 00
Duluth				656 87	891 87	
Dundas						
Faribault—Good	37 45	2565 53		4710 09	5323 59	
" Mes				150 00	266 28	
" St.					130 00	
Hastings	37 00	100 0 00		4310 10	4518 15	
Janesville		150 00		189 60	205 60	
Kenyon		90 00		220 14	351 64	140 00
Lake City		380 00		1405 00	1532 80	60 00
Litchfield	12 12	9 00		550 77	663 77	500 00
Mankato	27 68	83 78		1036 46	1036 46	
Mantorville	1 00			12 00	59 50	375 00
Minneapolis—A		75 00		240 00	267 25	
" C	00 00	300 00	3000 00	5550 00	7015 00	
" I		923 00		1812 54	1963 14	
" M				175 00	198 75	
" St	554 18	1150 00	350 00	11501 18	12332 18	
Northfield		800 00		1914 00	2031 96	
Orono		263 00		588 00	118 73	300 00
Owatonna	21 37			469 97	516 10	300 00
Pine Island				36 00	36 00	
Red Wing	76 88	5188 98		7261 39	7958 25	
Rochester	11 23	654 13		2408 61	2488 06	
Rushford				141 33	192 33	
Sauk Rapids				200 00	200 00	
St. Charles				400 00	486 70	750 00
St. Cloud	12 30	171 50	25 50	1211 10	1275 00	
St. Paul—Christ					6516 05	
" Good		157 50	27 30	1133 55	1010 82	
" St. P	85 00			2385 00	2385 00	
St Peter				580 88	668 38	340 00
Shakopee	68 24	160 00		947 06	1092 66	300 00
Stillwater	96 90	1620 81		3986 09	4113 09	
Waterville				75 91	91 91	
White Earth M					167 13	
Willmar	15 97	191 24		800 71	850 77	767 00
Winona	09 16	3 52 00		5833 96	6273 97	50 00
MISSION S						
Albert Lea	3 25			63 25	63 25	75 00
Alexandria		311 00		626 00	645 15	320 00
Belle Creek		25 00		81 00	99 10	150 00
Benson		2 0 00		330 00	350 04	
Blue Earth				128 37	132 99	62 50
Brownsville		12 00		92 68	165 14	
Cambridge				69 20	69 20	
Crump Stations				50 00	50 00	
Delano, Rockf					50 00	
*Du Bois, statk		162 80		295 42	307 42	471 53
Hokah	2 00	6 00		82 50	90 35	30 00
Houston		117 05		215 75	222 58	25 00
Kasson	18 00	502 50		564 30	578 30	350 00
Morristown				31 00	31 00	
Point Douglass		60 00		107 80	129 18	127 00
Princeton				12 85	12 85	
†Rollit, Station				161 05	206 55	565 00
Rush City				21 50	21 50	
Sauk Center	1 65	14 00		124 57	124 57	
Scandinavian M				50 00	50 00	
Vermillion				38 30	50 00	125 00
Wabasha		24 75		441 75	783 08	
Waseca		200 00		2029 00	2044 00	373 50
Wells	00 25	10 00		185 18	185 18	62 50
White Earth M					153 50	
TOTAL	1 25	3,201.75	3,505 05	71,646.81	80,151.68	7,824 03

*Richland, Rosemont, Waterford, and Twin Lakes.

NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY



REPORTS OF DEANS.

OF THE DEAN OF THE NORTHERN CONVOCATION.

Reverend Bishop H. B. Whipple, D. D:

thern Convocation of Minnnesota includes twenty-five organized
ll one-third of the Territorial area of the State, and one-third of
ion. It has organized Parishes as follows:

ʏ—Anoka.	ST. PAUL'S—Brainerd.
UL'S—Duluth.	GOOD SAMARITAN—Sauk Center.
ʏ—Litchfield.	ST. JOHN'S—Hassan.
TRINITY—Minneapolis.	GETHSEMANE—Minneapolis.
ARK'S—Minneapolis.	ALL SAINTS'—Minneapolis.
HN'S—St. Cloud.	ST. ANDREW'S—Minneapolis.
KE'S—Wilmar.	GRACE—Sauk Rapids.
SHEPHERD—Alexandria.	ST. JOHN'S—Minnetonka.
ʏ—Excelsior.	ST. JOHN'S—Eden Prairie.
ʏ—Orono.	ST. COLUMBA—White Earth.

Church buildings.

bove, Gethsemane, Minneapolis; St. Mark's, Minneapolis; St.
Cloud; Trinity, Litchfield; St. Luke's Wilmar; Good Samaritan,
r; and Good Shepherd, Alexandria, have Rectors. Gethsemane,
is; St. Mark's, Minneapolis; St. Paul's, Brainerd; and Trinity,
have Parish school houses.

wing unorganized Stations have Church buildings:—Trinity,
; St. Mark's, Manomin; Our Saviour, Little Falls; Holy Cross,
; St. Mark's, Longworth; ——, Moorehead; making twenty-seven
ildings in the Convocation; seven Rectors, and four Parish school

e churches in the Convocation the seats are free, with one

or occasional services are held at the following Stations:—
Buffalo, Delano, Watertown, Dassell, Howard Lake, Forest City,
Benson, Kirkhoven, Morris, Montevideo, Lac qui Parle, Minnesota
London, Monticello, Clearwater, Clear Lake, Cambridge, Spring
ceton, Melrose, Fergus Falls, Glenwood, Noygate, Junction,
Ripley, Ft. Snelling, Morehead, Audobon, Perham, Glyndon,
utchinson, Rush City, Pine City, Forest Lake, Bloomington,
ppleton, Big Stone Lake; 43.

nber of families reported, 1,042; souls, 4,325; communicants,
day School books, 189; scholars, 1,250. Assessments for Bishop's
5; Diocesan Missions, $1,270.

ion of the Convocation was held in Minneapolis, November 29th,
nd December 1st and 2d. Most of the clergy were present, and
public sermons and missionary meetings were held in each of
rishes in the city, the Holy Communion being celebrated every
t interest was given to the session of the Convocation by the
nd counsel of the Bishop, who presided over the meetings. The
rmon was preached by the Rev. R. Wainwright, and sermons by

the Rev. J. T. Brookes, on the "Encroachments of the World upon the Church," and by the Rev. J. T. Chambers, on "The Christian's Individual Responsibility." Missionary addresses were made by Rev. Dr. Corbett and Rev. C. T. Coer, and essays read at the afternoon conferences of Clergy and Laity, as follows: On "Sunday School Work," by Rev. F. R. Millspaugh; on "Relations and Obligations of the City to the Country in Mission Work," by Capt. J. C. Braden; "Helps and Hindrances in Mission Work," by Rev. Charles Booth; "Systematic Parish Work and Parochial Missions," by Rev. A. R. Graves; "Lay Co-operation in the Brotherhood and Guild," by N. B. Jackson; "Catechising," Rev. C. Rollitt; "Lay Cooperation as Lay Readers and Vestrymen," E. H. Holbrook, Jr.; "Mission Work along the St. Paul & Pacific Railroad," Rev. Daniel T. Booth; "Mission Work along the Line of the Northern Pacific Railroad," Rev. R. Wainwright. The Convocation closed with a social reunion of the Churchmen of Minneapolis and the members of the Convocation.

The Dean has given such attention to mission work as his pressing Parochial duties would allow. He has held mission services as follows: at Monticello, two; Longworth's, two; Clearwater, one; Orono, one; Watertown, two; Rockford, two; Howard Lake, ten; Dassell, two; Hutchison, one; Glencoe, one; Big Stone Lake, one; Appleton, one; Lac qui Parle, two; Montevidio, two; Minnesota Falls, one; Willmar, one; Benson, two. These services have nearly all been held on week-day evenings, and have all attracted large congregations. At Howard Lake, "All Saints" Mission has been organized, and a Sunday School held since January 1st, numbering some fifty children. Eight children and one adult have been baptized, and seven presented for confirmation. For our two visits to the Upper Minnesota Valley, and to Hutchison, we were indebted to the kindness of Capt. J. C. Braden for transportation, and efficient cooperation. On one of these visits Rev. Daniel T. Booth accompanied us. The Stations of Appleton, Big Stone Lake, Montevidio and Lac qui Parle should have the services of a missionary as soon as one can be provided.

We baptized two children at Dassell, one at Montevideo, and one at Lac qui Parle.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER, Dean.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE WESTERN CONVOCATION.

To the Right Rererend, the Bishop of Minnesota:

The undersigned, as Dean of the Western Convocation, respectfully reports: That, during the past year, he has held twenty services, distributed among the following Stations:—Le Sueur, Cleveland, Lake Crystal, St. James, Marshall, and Redwood Falls; that eleven adults and six children have received Holy Baptism, and seven the Apostolic rite of Confirmation, a number awaiting the visit of the Bishop to receive that rite. The remote Stations of Marshall and Redwood Falls, where the prospects of the Church are very encouraging, will be cared for by a Deacon, after July 1st. The important Missionary Parishes of Le Sueur and Henderson, are still unoccupied. The Stations on the Sioux City Railroad west of

Mankato will continue to be served by the Dean, as far as his health, and his duty to his own Parish, will allow.

Our Convocation of the Clergy of this District, has been held in the Cathedral at Faribault. The attendance was good; the papers presented, of marked ability; and the services, interesting.

EDWARD LIVERMORE, Dean.

CLERICAL REPORTS.

CHASE, REV. G. L.

During the past year, I have been occupied with my duties at Seabury Divinity School. On Sundays, I have officiated at Stations connected with Seabury Mission, the statistics of which are reported by the Pastor of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Faribault.

DAVIS, REV. G. H.

During the year, I was occupied with my duties as Head Master and Professor, in Shattuck School, having occasional services at the various Missionary Stations in the neighborhood of Faribault. During the year, I preached in the Cathedral some four to six times, and now and then rendered other assistance.

DOBBIN, REV. J.

During the past year, my time has been almost wholly devoted to my duties, in connection with Shattuck School. In addition, I have occasionally officiated at the Cathedral, and in other Parishes and Mission Stations. The statistics of Memorial Chapel accompany this report.

KIDNEY, REV. J. STEINFORT.

Respectfully reports, that, during the past year, he has been occupied in his duties in the Divinity School of the Seabury Mission; and that he has constantly assisted in the services, and occasionally preached in the Cathedral at Faribault.

RICHEY, REV. T.

Respectfully reports that he has been constantly engaged during the past year, in the duties connected with his official relations to Seabury Mission.

THOMAS, REV. E. S.

Respectfully reports that, until November 1st, 1875, he was engaged as Financial Secretary of the Society for the Increase of the Ministry; that since that time, he has officiated in Florida and Minnesota, as occasion required.

The Twentieth Annual Council of the Diocese will meet in the CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR, FARIBAULT, on the second Wednesday of June, 1877.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.*

	PAGES.
Title Page	1
List of Clergy	3—4
List of Parishes and Delegates	5—6
Journal of Proceedings	7—45
Rules of Order	8—10
Bishop's Address	13—28
Assessments and Apportionments	40
Summary of Reports	45
Abstracts of Reports	46–7
Summary of Offerings	48
Officers and Committees	48–9
Addenda: *Parishes*	50—54
" *Stations*	54—60
Reports of Deans	61–2
Clerical Reports	63
Abstract of Offerings	Sheet Table

*Add name of REV. T. M. RILEY to list of members of Diocesan Missionary Board, p. 12.

NOTICE TO SECRETARIES

The Journal of the Diocese of Minnesota is regularly sent to the Secretaries of all other Dioceses. In return, a copy of the Journal of each other Diocese is respectfully asked.

R. W. LOWRIE, *Secretary*.



HISTORY

OF THE

Schools at Faribault.

In June, 1859, I was Pastor of the Free Church of the Holy Communion in Chicago. One day I returned from visiting a sick person, and the Rev. Dr. Clarkson (now Bishop of Nebraska) met me at my door, and putting his arm around my neck, said, "Brother, you have been elected Bishop of Minnesota." No one but God can know the awful feeling of that hour. I said, "I cannot go. It is a mistake. I am not a scholar, theologian, or preacher. I am not even a graduate of college. I was trained up a merchant. I gave up my business to tell the story of the love of JESUS. I know that I can do that, and I can be a Shepherd to the poor; but a Bishop, I can never be." I sought the advice of Bishop DeLancey, who had confirmed me and ordained me Deacon and Priest, and also of Bishop Whitehouse, who was my Diocesan. I hoped that they would advise me to remain in Chicago. Both said me, "GOD calls you, and you must go." I was conscerated the first Bishop of Minnesota, October 3, 1859, in St. James' Church, Richmond, Va.

In November, I commenced a visitation of the Diocese. I expected to reside in St. Paul, and had written from Richmond to rent me a house. The salary of the Bishop was only *fifteen hundred dollars*, and this was raised by pledges of Parishes. No house could be procured in St. Paul, and I left my family in Chicago for the winter. In February, I visited Faribault. The Rev. J. L. Breck, Rev. S. W. Manney, and the Rev. E. S. Peake, had organized an Associate Mission. The Rev. Mr. Peake was in charge of the Indian Mission at Gull Lake, and the Rev. Messrs. Manney and Breck had commenced school and Mission work at Faribault. They had acquired about forty acres of land, built a small wooden Chapel, two dwelling houses, and a Divinity School sixteen by eighteen. They had a flourishing parish school, and had commenced the Seabury Divinity School with eight pupils.

The people of Faribault held a public meeting, and asked me to make their town my residence. They pledged me *one thousand two hundred dollars* towards a house, or to pay its rent for five years. The Associate

Mission asked me to become its head. After long and anxious thought, I removed my family to Faribault, in May, 1860. Our work was then incorporated as "The Bishop Seabury Mission."

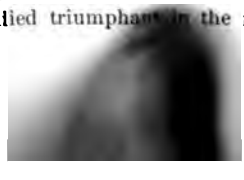
A very little experience convinced me of the wisdom of our choice. I was very fortunate in my associates. Rev. S. W. Manney was one of the wisest counsellors, a broad-minded Christian, a loyal Churchman, and a thoroughly trained scholar. To him I owe a debt of the deepest gratitude. His cheerful, hopeful, stout heart helped me in many dark days.

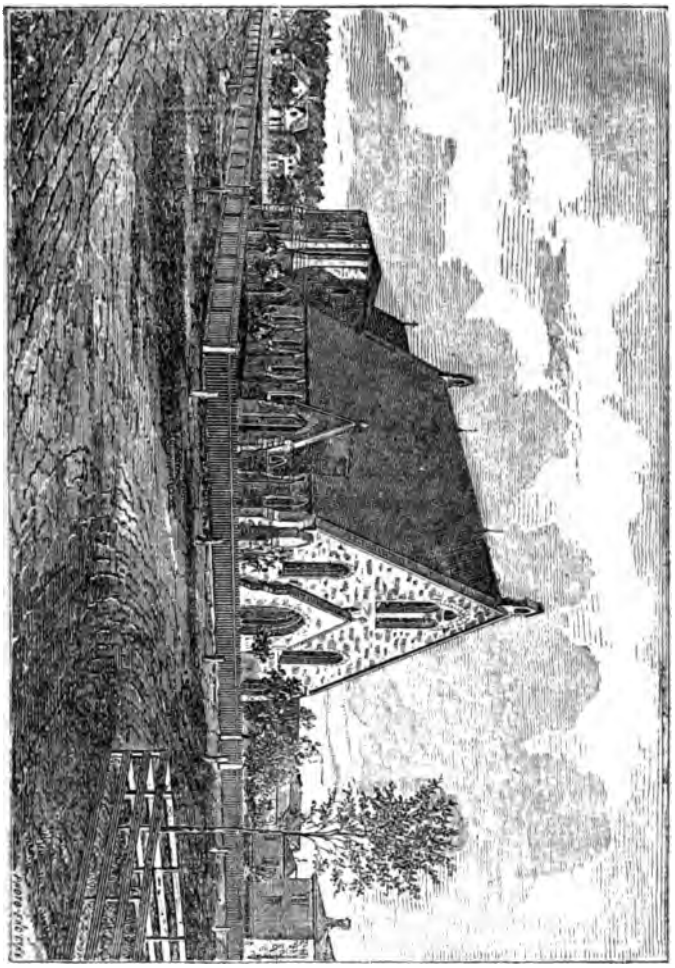
Rev. J. L. Breck was made for a Missionary. He was one of the best pioneers I ever knew. He was indefatigable in parish work; he was at home in the poorest cabin, and sure to be the first man at the house of sorrow or death. Whatever success GOD has vouchsafed to him in other fields, I shall always believe it was a mistake for him to give up his Mission work, so peculiarly was he fitted for extraordinary usefulness in it. These were days of trial. The salary of Rev. Dr. Manney was at first only *five hundred dollars*, and up to his death, in 1869, he never received over *one thousand dollars* a year. He gave up his office as Chaplain in the army and its pay of *eighteen hundred dollars* a year, for *five hundred dollars*.

We were all hopeful. We had faith in our work, because we believed it was work for GOD. I love to recall those days when we used to lay plans for the future. We had no endowment, no pledges. We tried to lay the plan wisely, and then build in faith. At first people used to smile incredulously when we told them of the laying of a corner-stone, and wonder what kind of a building we should rear. Some doubtless said, as in Nehemiah's day, "if a fox go up, he shall even break down their stone wall." There were many deferred hopes, some mistakes, a little opposition and a good deal of doubt. We often waited long before the prayer was answered, but GOD'S promise never failed.

Our first permanent building was our Cathedral. We thought the Church should be the center of our work. It was not to be a parish Church, it was to be owned by the Mission; it was the Bishop's Church, the first real Cathedral in America. We laid the corner-stone in 1862, and it was completed and consecrated in 1869. It cost about *fifty thousand dollars*. We began our Seabury Hall about the same time, and finished it in 1864. It was a noble stone building, three stories with basement, and cost about *sixteen thousand dollars*. For the first few years, our Boys' Collegiate School and our Divinity School had the same teachers and occupied the same building. We had temporary assistance, sometimes of one, and sometimes of another. At last it became absolutely certain that our Theological School was needed to train up men to preach CHRIST and His Church. I was sure that the West was to be the battle-field between infidelity and faith. Nashotah had done much, and we all loved it; but since Nashotah was founded, over ten millions of people had come West, and is was sending out, year by year, only one man to a million of souls. I did not believe there was any rivalry in work for GOD, except for each to try to work with a consecrated heart.

The Rev. E. S. Thomas joined us in 1864, and the Rev. S. Buell, D. D., in 1866. The Rev. Dr. Breck removed to California in 1867. The Rev. Dr. Manney died triumphant in the faith in 1869. The Rev. T. Richey,





CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR.

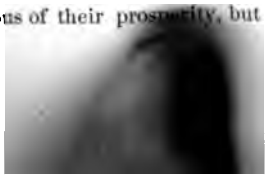
D. D., was elected Prof. of Ecc. His., in 1869. The Rev. E. S. Thomas was elected Rector of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, in 1870, and withdrew from his work in Faribault. In 1871 the Rev. S. Buell, D. D., became Prof. in the Gen. Theological Seminary, and was succeeded by the Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D. The Rev. Geo. L. Chase became Warden and Prof. of Homiletics in 1874. The late Rev. S. Y. McMasters, D. D., acted as Prof. of Evidences for seven years, and the Rev. G. C. Tanner was Acting Prof. of Exegesis for two years, and was succeeded by the Rev. W. J. Gold.

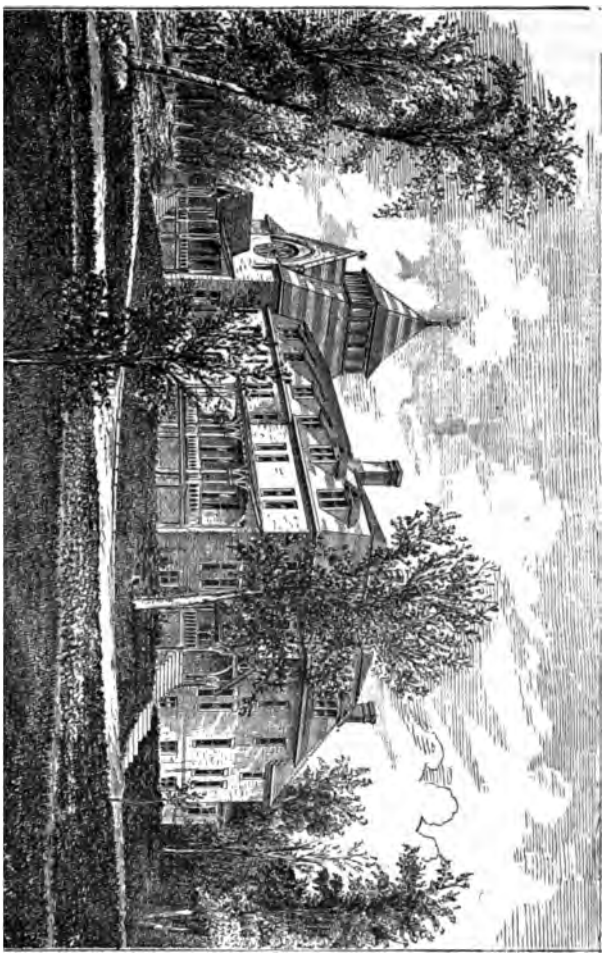
From the day we commenced the Divinity School, its founders had a clear, well-defined idea of what they wished to do. It was to train up men to preach CHRIST in the West. We determined that this school should not be the school of a party, that it should be loyal to the doctrines and discipline of the Church, that it should hold truths which were held and taught by White, Seabury, Hobart, and DeLancey, and that its teachings should be so broad and Catholic that those whom we sent out should be not only messengers of life to sinful men, but should also labor for the reunion of all who love our LORD and SAVIOUR JESUS CHRIST. For myself, I say frankly, that I will never be connected with a school which becomes the organ of a party, nor will I be an instrument to make the Church of CHRIST, which is His Body, the home of warring factions. Within the liberty which the Church gives, I will yield to every man all the freedom of opinion which the Church tolerates. Such a position is hard to maintain in a day of of suspicion and party strife, but knowing that it is right, I can and will maintain it.

In looking back upon the history of sixteen years, my heart is full of gratitude to GOD, who has blessed our efforts and overruled our mistakes. Many a time the way has been very dark, and the burdens have been very heavy. Care has chiselled some lines upon our cheeks, but not one line on our hearts; for we are as hopeful as in the days of boyhood. We now know that we were very fortunate in the selection of the site of our Divinity School. It is situated on thirty acres of beautiful forest land, on a bluff near Faribault. We have all the advantages of retirement, and yet our pupils enjoy the refining influences of social life. They gain the benefit of contact with the actual work of a large parish and outlying Missions. They have a refined and happy Christian home. We aim at thorough scholarship. We teach a definite faith. We inculcate a broad Christian charity. We pay much attention to extemporaneous preaching, as well as to written sermons, for we believe there is an art in presenting the truth. In a word, we try to inculcate personal devotion to CHRIST, and to teach men how to do His Work.

The past few years have been very trying. There has been a lack of candidates for Holy Orders.

In 1870, our Church had four hundred and sixty-two; in 1874, she had only two hundred and sixty. She had lost two hundred in four years, and this in a field the noblest that GOD ever gave to His Church. For a long time, I supposed that this decrease in candidates was common to all religious bodies, but I find that the Presbyterians, in the same years, increased their candidates from five hundred and eleven to eight hundred. I am not envious of their prosperity, but I feel a godly jealousy for our Church.





which I believe is a pure branch of the One, Catholic and Apostolic, Church. I believe GOD calls us to more closet work, to earnest and continued prayer "that he would send forth laborers into His harvest." The Church needs men—men of clear heads, warm hearts, and healthy bodies. She needs men "apt to teach," men who see the fitness of things, men who will hold and teach "the proportion of faith," and who will not distort the truth by taking it out of its relations. She needs, most of all, men who have been truly converted to GOD, and who, by the consecration of themselves, have counted it joy to be permitted to be the messengers of GOD'S love to a lost world. Without this love, a man may mistake his unwavering self-will and his loyalty to his party, for devotion to *the faith*, and he may so preach that one might say "they have taken away the LORD and we know not where they have laid Him."

We have sent out over thirty Missionaries. They are in Montana, California, Colorado, Wisconsin, Michigan, and other Dioceses, and sixteen are laboring in Minnesota. We have now nearly thirty whom we are training for Holy Orders. We believe that they are worthy for the Master's work. We have no means to support our professors or students, except as GOD inclines the hearts of his people to permit us to be their almoners in doing His work. From the day work was begun at Faribault, we have had outlying Missionary work. Churches have been erected at Farmington, Northfield, Dundas, Cannon City, Owatonna, Waseca, Wilton, Waterville, Janesville, Morristown, Warsaw, Roberd's Lake and Kenyon. There are Pastors in charge of Northfield, Dundas and Owatonna. The students read Service at Roberd's Lake, Wells, Warsaw, Morristown and Cannon City. The Rev. G. W. Dubois, who is our itinerant Missionary, has charge of Kenyon, Waterville, Janesville, and several other stations. He travels about two hundred miles each month, and is one of the most devoted men I have ever known. He has aimed to reach the rural population, and his name is a household word in the homes of the people. He always carries with him a library of Sunday School books and some Church catechisms, and wherever he finds children, he loans them a book and gives them a lesson to learn, before his next visit. At one time he did not have a Sunday School in his Mission, but he had two hundred lambs in his care, whom he was teaching Christian lessons.

Our present staff is as follows, viz.:

BISHOP WHIPPLE, Professor of Pastoral Work.

The Rev. GEORGE L. CHASE, A. M., Warden, and Professor of Homiletics.

The Rev. THOMAS RICHEY, D. D., Keble Prof. of Ecc. History and O. T. Exegesis.

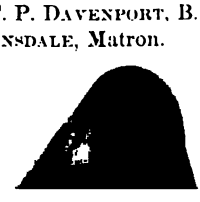
The Rev. J. STEINFORT KIDNEY, D. D., Professor of Divinity, and Acting Professor of Ethics and Apologetics.

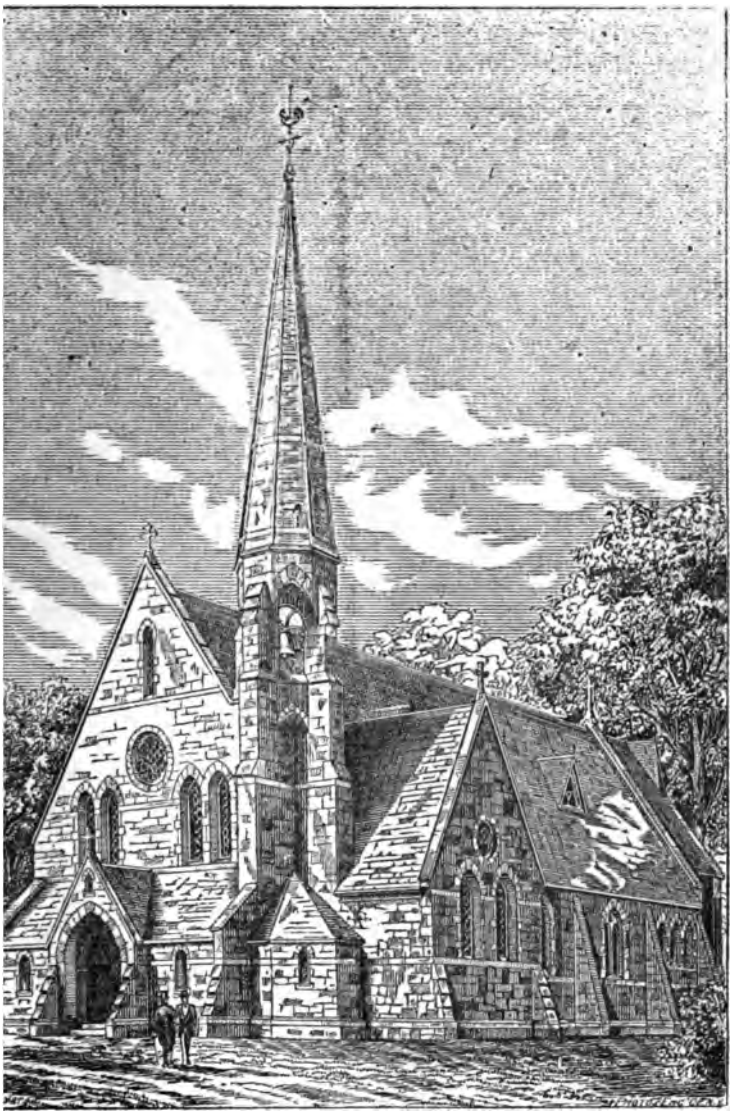
The Rev. W. J. GOLD, A. M., B. D., Professor of N. T. Exegesis and Instructor in Liturgics.

The Rev. G. W. DUBOIS, Missionary.

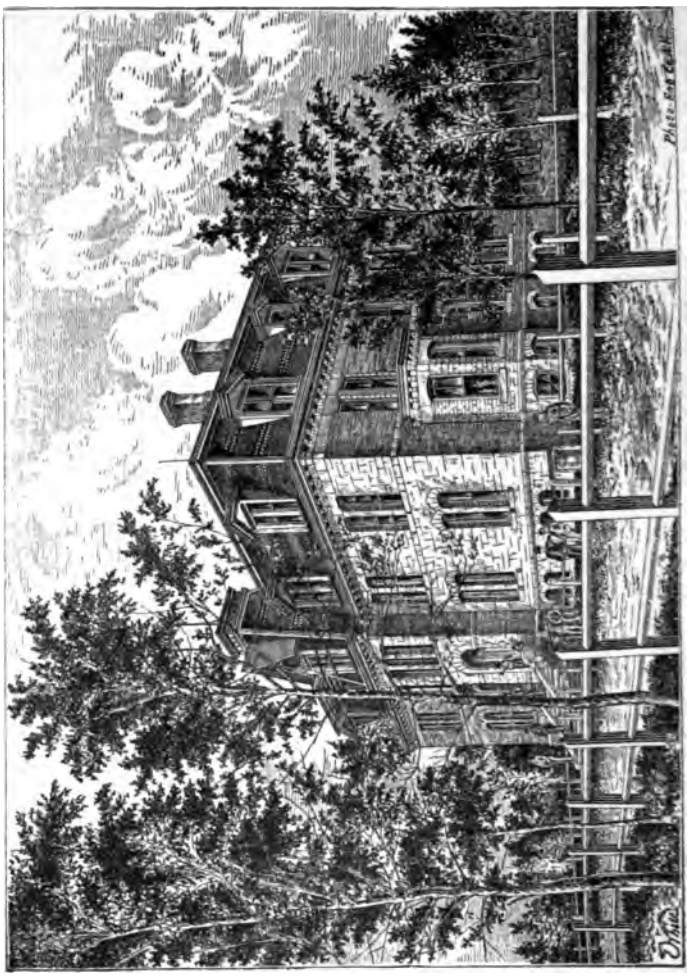
The Rev. F. P. DAVENPORT, B. A., and C. H. HIBBARD, Tutors.

Mrs. H. CANSDALE, Matron.





SHUMWAY MEMORIAL CHAPEL.



WHIPPLE HALL.

Five years ago our Seabury Hall was burned. It was a heavy loss. We at once began a new building. We have now a noble Hall, a beautiful Chapel, one Professor's residence, a Library building, and four thousand volumes. These cost over *sixty thousand dollars*. It is my daily prayer that, before I am called home, I may be able to endow its professorships and a few scholarships, so that I can feel the work will go on forever. To any one who will help us, I will try to be a faithful steward, and we will give them our gratitude, our love, and our prayers.

The Trustees of "The Bishop Seabury Mission" are eight laymen and six clergymen. The Bishop is the President. It is duly authorized to hold gifts for scholarships and endowments.

SHATTUCK SCHOOL.

In 1855, we organized Shattuck School, and placed it in charge of Rev. E. S. Thomas. In 1866, the Rev. J. L. Breck, D. D., became Rector of the School, and on his removal to California, in 1867, the Rev. James Dobbin succeeded him. Our object was to train up boys for business, or to prepare them for college. We founded a school, and not a college, because we did not believe in shams. We were too poor to found a college. We thought that the people would respect a school which taught collegiate studies, and that they would despise a college which was merely a grammar school. While England had four great Universities, America had Universities and Colleges in almost every State. We knew that the time for Christian Education was in youth. We resolved that ours should be an honest, English school, and that, if we lived, it should be for Minnesota what Eton is for England. Our Western boys came to us untrained and undisciplined. We have passed through many trials, but year by year we have made advance.

We have two large Halls, built of stone, a school building, a drill-room and gymnasium, and the most beautiful college or school chapel in America. The whole cost over *eighty thousand dollars*. This school is situated on fifty acres of land, about one mile distant from the Divinity School. The Bishop preaches in the Memorial Chapel whenever he is at home. This beautiful Chapel was built by Mrs. H. D. Huntington, in pious memory of a dear child in Paradise. It is as beautiful as art can make it, perfect in every line and feature, a palace not built for man, but GOD. It has been a blessing of untold value to our school.

The officers of the school are:

Rev. JAMES DOBBIN, Rector.
Rev. GEORGE H. DAVIS, Professor of English Literature.
E. W. WHIPPLE, A. M., Greek.
H. E. WHITNEY, A. B., Latin and German.
W. W. CHAMPLIN, Mathematics.
Capt. J. M. LANCASTER, U. S. A., Commandant and Natural Sciences.
WILLIAM SMITH, Master of Preparatory Department.
F. P. BUMP, A. B., Assistant.
T. C. HUDSON, A. B., Penmanship.

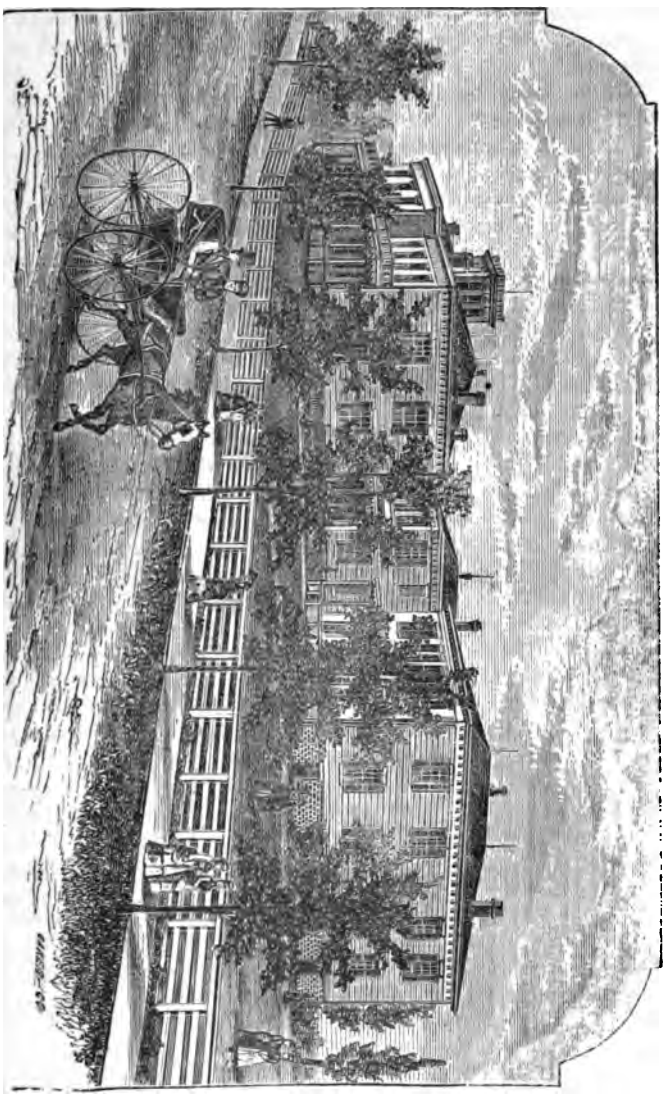
It has now about one hundred pupils, and has sent out scores of young men, who are an honor to the school and a blessing to the State. It needs another building, as a home for orphans and small boys, and a gymnasium.

In the education of some of the truest young men I have ever known, we have been overpaid for all our cares. None know how it gladdens a Bishop's heart to see his children taking their places in the world as true soldiers of the Cross. None can tell his sorrow when he finds the child of many prayers wandering into paths of sin. Yet these often come back, and the seed which seemed to fall on stony ground, bears fruit. A little while ago, a fine, stalwart young man, now a prominent business man in a large commercial house, said to me: "Bishop, you never thought I would make a man. I used to try you, and I know you thought I was going to the bad. You did do me good, and I can assure you that you will never have to blush that I belonged to Shattuck School." Many of our boys have taken foremost places in Eastern colleges, or in the ranks of business men.

ST. MARY'S HALL.

St. Mary's Hall was my own venture of faith. The Bishop Seabury Mission was too poor to undertake such an experiment. The Church could not afford to wait. I decided to open a girls' school in my own house, and to name it after her who was "blessed among women." We opened the school in 1866, under the care of Rev. L. J. Mills and Miss S. P. Darlington. Mr. Mills had been associated with Bishop Kerfoot at St. James' College, and he brought to us the traditions of that excellent school, which has received them from the best in America, Dr. Muhlenberg's, at Flushing. It has always seemed to me that GOD sent him. He only lived to work with us four months, but he left the work in the hands of one in every way fitted for it, and under whose wise care St. Mary's has become one of the best girls' schools in the country. For six years it was my home, and when it had grown so as to need all the house-room, I placed it in the care of a Board of Trustees known as "The Trustees of St. Mary's Hall." The buildings occupy a block of land one square from the Cathedral. They are spacious, comfortable, cheerful and homelike. The object of the school is to train up Christian women. We try to make religion a well-spring of joy, and not a thing of sadness. We aim at thorough scholarship. We believe that, with the same advantages, girls will equal boys in every department of letters. The spiritual care of the school is in the hands of the Bishop, assisted by his brother, Rev. George B. Whipple.

Miss S. P. Darlington, daughter of the late Dr. Darlington, of Pennsylvania, is the Principal, and has the entire discipline of the school. We have none but experienced teachers, and we are ready to compare our work with any school in America or Europe. We take care that the pupils have abundant exercise, and St. Mary's is a marvel of health. The present corps of teachers consists of



ST. MARY'S HALL.

Miss S. P. DARLINGTON, Principal.
Miss WHITNEY, Teacher English Literature.
Miss GIBSON, Teacher Latin and English.
Miss WICKERSHAM, Teacher Primary Department.
Mlle. GANDARD DEVINCI, Teacher French and German.
Miss STEPHENSON, Teacher Instrumental Music.
Miss VAN VLIET, Teacher Vocal Music.
Miss HARBAUGH, Teacher Painting.
JOHN FOSTER, A. B., Professor Mathematics and Latin.
Capt. J. M. LANCASTER, U. S. A., Professor Natural Science.
Miss PETERS and Miss PHELPS, Matrons.

The school has accommodations for seventy boarders and forty day-scholars. It now numbers about one hundred pupils. It is only ten years since we began this school, and yet we have sent out over two hundred pupils. Wherever we hear of them, they are centers of usefulness. We own a beautiful block of land opposite the public square, and we trust that some day God will put it into some Christian heart to erect for us buildings to last long after we are dead. I understand the love which made Bishop Doane say: "I ask no other inscription on my grave than this: 'Here lies the man who founded St. Mary's Hall.'"

In doing this work we claim no merit; whatever praise is due belongs to our fellow-laborers and the generous friends who have given us a love unclouded by a doubt. Some of these we do not know, but they are known by Him Who treasures in his Divine Heart every deed of love. Some have gone before us across the river, and are waiting for the coming of those whom their pious gifts have helped Heavenward and home. Many gifts have come from little children, and all have been laden with the love of Christian hearts.

To all my fellow laborers in these schools, and to the brave Ministers of CHRIST who have builded sixty-five free Churches and twenty parsonages, who have established two hospitals and six parish schools, and to those who have aided them by loving gifts, I give my gratitude and my love, and I do remember them daily in my prayers.

(Signed,) H. B. WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota.



DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

JOURNAL

OF THE

TWENTIETH ANNUAL COUNCIL.

MDCCCLXXVII.

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTIETH COUNCIL

OF THE

:OTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

WHICH ASSEMBLED IN

THE CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR,
FARIBAULT, MINNESOTA,

Wednesday, June 13th, A. D. 1877.

MINNEAPOLIS:
JOHNSON, SMITH & HARRISON.

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTIETH COUNCIL

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

WHICH ASSEMBLED IN

THE CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR,
FARIBAULT, MINNESOTA,

Wednesday, June 13th, A. D. 1877.

MINNEAPOLIS:
JOHNSON, SMITH & HARRISON.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
1085?0
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899



DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

OFFICERS OF THE COUNCIL.

PRESIDENT,

THE RT. REV. HENRY B. WHIPPLE, D. D., Faribault.

SECRETARY,

THE REV. CHARLES T. COER, Shakopee.

TREASURER,

MR. WILLIAM R. MERRIAM, St. Paul.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND,

HON. HENRY T. WELLES, Minneapolis.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

Rev. TIMOTHY WILCOXSON,
Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.,
Rev. SIDNEY CORBETT, D. D.,
The Hon. ISAAC ATWATER,
The Hon. H. T. WELLES,
The Hon. WINTHROP YOUNG.

DIOCESAN REGISTRAR.

Capt. J. C. BRADIN, Litchfield.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY BOARD.

Rev. SIDNEY CORBETT, D. D.
Rev. W. P. TEN BROECK,
Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
Rev. T. M. RILEY,
The Hon. H. T. WELLES,
The Hon. I. ATWATER,
Mr. WM. P. POND,
Mr. WM. H. OFFICER.

DEANS OF THE CONVOCATION.

Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D., *Dean of the Northern Convocation.*
Rev. EDWARD LIVERMORE, *Dean of the Western Convocation.*
Rev. GEORGE W. WATSON, D. D., *Dean of the Eastern Convocation.*

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. J. C. KIDNEY, D. D.,
The Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.
The Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
The Rev. E. LIVERMORE,
The Hon. ISAAC ATWATER,
The Hon. E. T. WILDER,
Capt. J. C BRADIN,
The Hon GORDON E. COLE.

PROVISIONAL DEPUTIES.

The Rev. R. W. LOWRIE,
The Rev. T. WILCOXSON,
The Rev. GEO. B. WHIPPLE,
The Rev. GEO. C. TANNER,
Gen. N. C. MCLEAN,
Mr. H. H. PRINGLE,
Mr, J. P. POND,
Mr. E. N. HOLBROOKE.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. T. WILCOXSON,
Rev. F. LIVERMORE,
Rev. G. C. TANNER,
Rev. J. A. GILFILLAN,
Rev. G. L. CHASE.
Rev. T. M. RILEY,
Rev. A. SPOR,
Rev. W. R. POWELL.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
Rev. G. C. TANNER,
Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.,
Rev. SIDNEY CORBETT, D. D.,
Rev. G. W. WATSON, D. D.,
Rev. R. W. LOWRIE,
Rev. E. LIVERMORE.

MISSIONARIES OF THE DIOCESAN BOARD.

Rev. J. L. BERNE,
Rev. CHARLES BOOTH,
Rev. D. T. BOOTH,
Rev. CHARLES BYRDE,
Rev. S. P. CHANDLER,
Rev. CHARLES T. COER,
Rev. JAMES CORNELL,
Rev. T. G. CRUMP,
Rev. GEO. W. DU BOIS, D. D.,
Rev. R. R. GOUDY,
Rev. HORACE HILLS, JR.,
Rev. EDWARD G. HUNTER,
Rev. J. T. OSBORNE,
Rev. CHARLES ROLLITT,
Rev. HERBERT ROOT,
Rev. G. C. TANNER,
Rev. T. J. TASSEL,
Rev. I. J. TOWNSEND,
Rev. A. SPOR,
Rev. T. WILCOXSON,
Rev. JAMES GURLEY.

TRUSTEES OF SHATTUCK SCHOOL,

FARIBAULT.

RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D .D. . . . . Faribault.
REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D. . . . . Minneapolis.
HON. H. T. WELLS . . . . . Minneapolis.
HON. E. T. WILDER . . . . . Red Wing.
LUTHER DEARBORN, ... Havana, Ill.
REV. E. S. THOMAS . . . . . St. Paul.
REV. JAMES DOBBIN . . . . . Faribault.
LORENZO ALLIS, ESQ. . . . . St. Paul.
HARVEY OFFICER, ESQ. . . . . St. Paul.
JOSEPH D. GREENE . . . . . Faribault.
W. E. JONES, ESQ. . . . . Minneapolis.
REV. J. S. KIDNEY, D. D. . . . . Faribault.
GEN. N. C. McLEAN . . . . . Frontenac.
HON. ISAAC ATWATER . . . . . Minneapolis.
REV. GEO. L. CHASE . . . . . Faribault.

Officers of the Board.

RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., *President.*
REV. JAMES DOBBIN, *Secretary.*
H. A. SCANDRETT, *Treasurer.*

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S HALL.

FARIBAULT.

RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., ... Faribault.
HON H. T. WELLES . . . . . Minneapolis..
HON. E. T. WILDER . . . . . Red Wing.
HON. WINTHROP YOUNG . . . . . Minneapolis.
HON. GORDON E. COLE . . . . . Faribault.
HON. LORENZO ALLIS . . . . . St. Paul.
REV. GEO. W. WATSON, D. D. . . . . Red Wing.
REV. EDWARD LIVERMORE . . . . . St. Peter.

PRESIDENT AND RECTOR OF SCHOOL,

RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D.

TREASURER.

MR. CHARLES H. WHIPPLE, Faribault.

SECRETARY.

HON. GORDON E. COLE, Faribault.



ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

JUNE, 1877.

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, FARIBAULT.

Adams, J. C., Lake City.

Berne, Joseph L.,* Minister of the Church of the Advent, Farmington.

Bill, Edward C.,* Officiating in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour, Faribault, and Missionary in charge of Waseca (P. O.) and Wilton.

Booth, Charles,* Rector of Trinity Church, Springvale (P. O.), Orono, and in charge of Cambridge.

Booth, Daniel T.,* Rector of St. Luke's Church, Willmar (P. O.), and in charge of Benson.

Brooks, T. J., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Stillwater.

Byrde, Charles E.,* Rector of Trinity Church, Anoka.

Chandler, Samuel P., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Belle Creek.

Chase, Geo. L., Warden Seabury Hall, Faribault.

Coer, Charles F., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Shakopee (P. O.), and Church of The Transfiguration, Belle Blaine.

Corbett, Sidney, D. D., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis.

Cornell, James, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Kasson (P. O.), and in charge of Dodge Centre, Pine Island and Mantorville.

Cowdrey, Samuel B., Faribault.

Crump, Thomas G.,* Rector of Trinity Church, Litchfield.

Davis, Geo. H.,* Rector of St. John's Church, St. Cloud (P. O.), and Grace Church, Sauk Rapids.

Dobbin, James,* Rector of Shattuck School, Faribault.

Du Bois, Geo. W., Rector of St. John's Church, Janesville, St. Andrew's, Waterville Ascension Church, Kenyon (P. O.), Faribault.

Emegabowh, John Johnson, Missionary at White Earth Reservation.

Ferguson, J. Dudley.

Gilfillan, James A.,* Missionary at White Earth Reservation.
Goudy, Robert Reed,* Minister of Christ Church, Austin (P. O.), and at Albert Lea,
Gold, William J.,*
Gurley James, Missionary at Detroit.

Hillmer, Joseph J., Teaching in Winona (P. O.), and Missionary at Rushford and Minneiska.
Hills, Horace, Rector of Grace Church, Wabasha.
Hunter, Edward G., Minister at Redwood Falls (P. O.), and Marshall.

Kidney, J. S., D. D., Professor of Divinity in Seabury Hall.
Knickerbacker, D. B., D. D., Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.

Livermore, Edward, Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter.
Lowrie, R. W., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winona.

Nahbicum, Samuel Madison, Missionary to the Ojibways.

Osborn, I. T.,* Rector of Emanuel Church, Alexandria.

Peterson, Eric L., Missionary to the Scandinavians.
Plummer, Charles L., Rector St. Mark's Church, Lake City.
Pope, William C., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul.
Powell, William R., Rector of St. John's Church, Le Sueur, and St. Jude's Church, Henderson, (P. O.) St. Paul.
Plummer Chas. H., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lake City.

Richey, Thomas, D. D., Keble Professor of Ecclesiastical History, Seabury Hall, Faribault.
Richmond, William, Rector of St. John's Church, Mankato.
Riley, Theodore M., Rector of Holy Trinity Church, East Minneapolis.
Rollitt, Charles, Missionary, (P. O.) East Minneapolis.

Root, Herbert, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brainerd.

Spor, Alpheus, Rector of Trinity Church, Caledonia (P. O.), and Missionary at Brownsville, La Crescent, Spring Valley, Hokah and Houston.
Stewart, George,* Sauk Centre.

Tanner, George C.,* Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owatonna.
Ten Broeck, W. P., Rector of Christ Church, St. Paul.
Thomas, E. S., Rector St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.
Townsend I. Jerome, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Blue Earth City (P. O.), and Church of the Nativity, Wells.



Barrabide, Frederick Smith, Missionary to the Ojibways.
Barnwright, Richard, Rector St. Paul's Church, Duluth.
Benson, Geo. W., D. D., Rector Christ Church, Red Wing.
Whipple, George B.,* The Cathedral, Faribault.
Wilcoxson, T., Missionary, (P. O.) Hastings,

TOTAL CLERGY.

Bishop,	1
Priests,	46
Deacons,	6
Total,	53

*Alumni of Seabury Divinity School.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

William Taylor Pise, George St. Clair,
Edwin Benedict, Theodore C. Hudson,
Frederick J. Tassell, Charles Wright—(Indian),
George Johnson,—(Indian) Charles M. Armstrong,
Charles A. Cumming, James Jackson, Kakakum—(Indian),
John Coleman, Endassogminosh—(Indian),
Charles Jackson, Warawinend—(Indian),
George Smith, Kitchinodin—(Indian),
Louis Wheeler Wells, Clement H. Beaulien,
Arthur B. Livermore.

POSTULANTS.

George E. Swan, H. I. Townsend,
Robert William Rhames, Henry J. Gurr,
John A. Groves.

DEACONS ORDAINED SINCE THE SESSION OF THE COUNCIL.

William T. Pise. Edwin Benedict.
Theodore C. Hudson, Frederick J. Tassell,
J. G. Lawrence, for the Bishop of Missouri.

DEACONS ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD SINCE THE SESSION OF THE COUNCIL.

The Rev. James Gurley, The Rev. J. L. Berne.

THE CONVENTION.

Clergy in Attendance.

BISHOP.

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.

PRESBYTERS.

The Rev. Edward C. Bill,	The Rev. Charles Booth,
" " T. J. Brooks,	" " Charles E. Byrde,
" " Samuel P. Chandler,	" " George L. Chase,
" " Charles T. Coer,	" " Sidney Corbett, D. D.,
" " James Cornell,	" " Thomas G. Crump,
" " George H. Davis,	" " James Dobbin,
" " Geo. W. Du Bois, D. D.,	" " James A. Gilfillan,
" " Robert Reed Goudy,	" " William J. Gold,
" " Edward G. Hunter,	" " J. S. Kidney, D. D.,
" " D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,	" " Edward Livermore,
" " R. W. Lowrie,	" " Eric L. Peterson,
" " Wm. C. Pope,	" " Wm. R. Powell,
" " Charles H. Plummer,	" " Thomas Richey, D. D.,
" " William Richmond,	" " T. M. Riley,
" " Charles Rollitt,	" " Herbert Root,
" " Alpheus Spor,	" " George C. Tanner,
" " W. P. Ten Broeck,	" " E. S. Thomas,
" " I. J. Townsend,	" " Richard Wainwright,
" " G. W. Watson, D. D.,	" " Geo. B. Whipple,
" " T. Wilcoxson.	

DEACONS.

Rev. S. B. Cowdrey,	Rev. Samuel Madison, Hahbicu[illegible]
" James Gurley,	" Frederick Smith, Wabarral[illegible]

Rev. Joseph L. Berne.

CLERGY NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS PRESENT.

The Rev. B. T. Hall of the Diocese of Central New York.
" " F. R. Millspaugh, of the Diocese of Nebraska.
" " John Williams, of the Diocese of Nebraska.



)F PARISHES IN UNION WITH THE COUNCIL, AND OF LAY DELEGATES.

	Parish.	Name.
. . . . .	Trinity	
. . . . .	Christ	R. Griffith.
		H. A. Fairbanks.
'laine	Transfiguration . . .	S. A. Hooper.*
'd	St. Paul's	Capt. W. P. Spaulding.*
		Samuel K. Swain.*
ood Grove	St. Mary's	D. B. Gallagher.*
ood	St. Barnabas	Wm. E. Kingston.
. . . . .	Christ	Frank M. Thornton.*
ı Falls	Redeemer	Wm. P. Tanner.*
		E. Ellsworth.*
. . . . .	St. Paul's	D. G. Cash.*
'rairie	St. John's	Wm. Jarrett.*
ılt	Good Shepherd . . .	A. E. Haven.*
		L. Emmett.*
		Charles H. Whipple.*
		S. Crossett.*
		W. H. Comer.*
gs	St. Luke's	John F. Norrish.*
		H. H. Pringle.*
		L. S. Follett.
ı	St. Peter's	A. Bryan.
		A. B. Huntley.*
		J. Corscaden.*
n	Ascension	Albon Bullis.*
		Joseph Slee.*
ur	St. John's	Wm. Smith.*
eld	Trinity	J. C. Braden.*
ıpolis	St. Andrew's	Charles W. Smith.*
		R. W. Rhames.*

Minneapolis	St. Mark's	Hon. Judge Gove.
		William Folds.
		John Dunham.
		William Mead.
Mankato	St. John's	C. J. Gedge.
		W. C. Lovering.*
Minneapolis	All Saints	J. H. Pearl.*
		M. B. Turner.*
Minneapolis	Gethsemane	Hon. Isaac Atwater.
		E. C. Holbrook, Jr.
		E. P. Hawthorne.*
		W. E. Jones.
		W. B. Jackson.
Minneapolis	Holy Trinity	Hon. Winthrop Young.
		R. A. Laing, LL. D.*
Mantorville	St. John's	A. La Due.*
		H. S. Garrison.
Northfield	All Saints	J. F. Pryor.*
Owatonna	St. Paul's	F. D. Barson.
		I. Van Deusen.
		C. W. Clinton.
Point Douglas	St. Paul's	James Shearer.
Pine Island	Grace	Charles Hill, M. D.*
		A. Kellogg.*
		S. S. Worthing.
Rushford	Emanuel	F. M. Smith.*
		C. N. Enos.
Red Wing	Christ	Hon. E. T. Wilder*
		J. B. McKennon.
		Jesse McIntyre.
		F. Joss.*
Shakopee	St. Peter's	D. L. How.*
		Isaac Lincoln, Sr.*
		Isaac Lincoln, Jr.
St. Paul	St. Paul's	G. A. Hamilton.*
		H. Hale.
		H. H. Sibley.
		W. R. Merriam.*
		Harvey Officer.*
		S. S. Breed.
St. Cloud	St. John's	William Powell.
		R. L. Scott.



l.	Christ Church . . .	A. H. Cathcart.*
		The Hon. J. Gilfillan.*
		L. Allis.*
		Francis A. Farquhar.*
		J. P. Pond.*
l.	Good Shepherd . .	A. Richardson.*
		W. W. Hoyt.*
		O. E. Michaelis.*
r.	HolyCommunion . .	J. W. Daniels, M. S.*
		W. G. Hayden.
		A. B. Livermore.*
apids	Grace	Col. J. B. Hoit.*
		Joseph Moody.
er.	Ascension	W. G. Brownson.*
rles	Trinity	C. S. Wheeler.
		Charles Wardnar.
. . . . .	St. Paul's	Thomas Chappell.
		A. M. Pett.
		O. Wheeler.
		B. H. Langley.
ille	St. Andrew's	R. W. Jacklin.*
		Geo. W. Gish.*
:er	Calvary	Walter S. Booth.
		W. L. Brackenridge.
ity	St. Marks	A. Wells.
		Rev. J. C. Adams, M. D.
. . . . .	Christ Church.	
d	St. Matthew's.	
ıia	Trinity.	
;ton	Church of the Advent.	
lle	St. John's.	
. . . . .	Grace Church.	
:er	Calvary.	
ale	Trinity.	
n	Trinity.	
a	Grace Church.	
Bear	St. John's in the Wilderness.	
r	St. Luke's.	
. . . . .	Calvary.	

MISSIONS.

Alexandria	Emmanuel
Albert Lea	
Aiken	
Appleton	
Belle Creek	St. Paul's
Blue Earth Ctiy	Church of The Good Shepherd.
Brownsville	Holy Comforter.
Blooming Prairie	
Bloomington	
Cambridge	
Cannon City	Holy Innocents.
Castle Rock	
Crystal Lake	
Dundas	Holy Cross.
Detroit	
Excelsior	
Empire	
Elysian	
Frontenac	Christ Church.
Fairmount	
Faribault	Scandinavian Mission.
Fort Snelling	
Granville	
Greenvale	
Grange Mills	
Houston	
Hokah	
Henderson	St. Jude's.
Hopkins	
Hampton	
Jordan	
Little Falls	Church of Our Saviour.
Lake Francis	
Lac qui Parle	
Longworth	St. Mark's.
Lewiston	
Marshall	
Minnetonka	
Madelia	
Morristown	St. John's.



Moorhead . . . . . .
Northern Pacific Junction . .
Ortonville . . . . . .
Okaman . . . . . .
Oak Grove. . . . . .
Pine Bend . . . . . .
Rush City . . . . . .
Redwood Falls . . . . . .
Rosemount . . . . . .
Roberd's Lake . . . . . .
Red Lake . . . . . .
Richland . . . . . .
St. James . . . . . .
Spring Valley . . . . . .
Sauk Centre . . . . . . Good Samaritan.
Twin Lakes . . . . . .
White Earth . . . . . St. Columba.
Warsaw . . . . . St. Thomas.
Wells . . . . . Church of the Nativity.
Waseca . . . . . .
Wadena . . . . . .
Waterford . . . . . .
Wayzata . . . . . .
Zumbrota . . . . . .

Number of Parishes in union with the Council 55
Number of Mission Stations in the Diocese 64

Total number of Parishes and Missions Stations 119

Number of Parishes represented in the Council 32
Number of Clergy present in the Conncil 45
Number of Lay Delegates present in the Council 58

Whole number present 103

Notes attendance.

JOURNAL.

FIRST DAY.

CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR,
FARIBAULT, June 13th, 1877.

This being the day appointed for the meeting of the Twentieth Annual Council, of the Diocese of Minnesota, the Right Rev. Henry B, Whipple, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, and a large number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour at nine o'clock A. M.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. T. J. Brookes, assisted by others of the Clergy, and the Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. T. M. Riley, the Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., the Rev. Dean Livermore, and the Rev. T. Wilcoxson. The sermon was preached by the Rev. R. W. Lowrie, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winona. Immediately after the service the Rt. Rev. the President took the chair and called the Council to order.

The Secretary called the roll of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Council, when forty-five answered to their names and took seats. (*See page 10.*)

The credentials of Lay Delegates were presented, and referred to a committee, consisting of the Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, and the Rev. R. R. Goudy.

The Bishop then extended to the Council an invitation from the Superintendent of the Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb, Faribault, to visit that institution.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker,

Resolved, That the thanks of the Council be returned for the invitation.

On the report of the Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, the roll was called, when fifty-eight delegates, representing thirty-two parishes answered to their names and took their seats. (*See page 11.*)

A quorum of the Clergy and of the Lay Delegates being present, the Rt. Rev. the President declared the Council to be duly organized and ready for business.

The Secretary of the last Council expressing a desire that he might be excused from further duty as such, on motion of the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, the Rev. Charles T. Coer, Pastor of St. Peter's Church, Shakopee, was unanimously elected Secretary.

On motion, the Hon. H. T. Welles, of Minneapolis, was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

The Rt. Rev. the President then announced the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On the Organization and Incoporation of Parishes and their Admission into Union with the Council—The Rev. E. Livermore; Messrs. L. Allis and A. H. Cathcart.

On Finance—The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.; and Messrs. G. A. Hamilton and H. H. Pringle.

On Privilege—The Rev. T. Wilcoxson, the Rev. W. C. Pope; Col. J. B. Hoit, and the Hon. J. Gilfillan.

On Legislation—The Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., the Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D.; the Hon. E. T. Wilder, and Judge Isaac Atwater.

On the State of the Church—The Rev. E. S. Thomas, the Rev. S. Corbett, D. D.; Messrs. J. C. Bradin and F. Joss.

On Unfinished Business—The Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, and the Rev. W. R. Powell.

The Council then, on motion took a recess until three o'clock P. M.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, three o'clock.

The Council re-assembled, the Rt. Rev. the President in the chair.

The Council proceeded to the election of a Treasurer, when, on motion, the vote by ballot was dispensed with, and Wm. R. Merriam, Esq., of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, was elected to that office by acclamation.

On motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas

Resolved, That the apportionment of Missionary assessments for the ensuing year be referred to the Finance Committee.

The Rt. Rev, the President then called for the reports of Committees, upon which, the Hon. E. T. Wilder, submitted the

Report of the Committee on Legislation.

The Rev. Dean Livermore from the Committee on Legislation then presented a minority report. (*See Appendix II. K.*)

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Richey,

Resolved, That this be made the order of the day, Thursday, at 12 M.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker,

Resolved, That Clergymen belonging to this Diocese but not entitled to seats in this Council; visiting Clergy from other Dioceses, and Candidates for Holy Orders, who may be present be invited to honorary sittings in this Council.

The Rt. Rev. the President having announced the invitation, the Rev. John Williams, and the Rev. F. R. Millspaugh, of the Diocese of Nebraska; the Rev. B. F. Hall, of the Diocese of Central New York, and Mr. J. G. Lawrence, a candidate for Orders from the Diocese of Missouri, appeared and took their seats.

The Rev. Dean Livermore, from the Committee on Legislation, further reported the following canon:

On the Organization of Missions.

I. Any number of persons, male or female, in any town where there is no organized parish, who may desire the services of the Church, may address a letter to the Bishop, stating such desire, asking for the establishment of a Mission, placing themselves under his Pastoral care, and pledging themselves to contribute to the support of such Clergyman as he may appoint for them, in proportion to the services they may desire of such Clergyman.

II. The Bishop, if he shall approve of the application, shall authorize the establishment of such Mission, and shall appoint from the number making the request a committee to make provision for carrying out the pledge above mentioned, and making the necessary arrangements for the celebration of Divine Services.

III. Missions in towns or cities in which there are organized parishes, shall only be established with the consent of the Rector of said Parish or Parishes.

IV. Until such time as Missions shall be organized and incorporated as Parishes, property intended for the use of the Church within the limits of such Missions shall be held by Trustees approved by the Bishop.

V. Canon XVII is hereby repealed.

On motion, this report was made the order of the day, Thursday, at 12 M.

The Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker then submitted the report of the Standing Committee for the year 1876–7. (*See Appendix II. A.*)

The report of the Treasurer of the Episcopal Fund was then read which, on motion, was referred to the Finance Committee. (*See Appendix II. H.*)

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was then read which, on motion, was referred to the Finance Committee. (*See Appendix II. C.*)

The Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., presented and read the report of the Missionary Board. (*See Appendix II. B.*)

On motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas,

Resolved, That the whole subject of Diocesan Missions be made the special order of the day Thursday, at 10 o'clock.

The Rev. G. W. Watson, D.D., then read the following report of the Committee on Legislation, to whom was referred the report concerning certain proposed changes of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States:

The Committee would respectfully say that they are in favor of the proposed changes numbered one and two (1 and 2), on page 575 of the Journal of 1874, and that the Committee does not favor and does not recommend to the Deputies from our Diocesan Council to the General Convention to favor the adoption of Amendment number three (3) on the Journal; that that action would require more careful and prolonged deliberation than is likely to be in the power of one General Convention.

The Committee on Legislation, to whom was referred the subject of the Incorporation of the Standing Committee, would further report the following resolutions:

1st, Resolved, That it is inexpedient to incorporate the Standing Committee for the purpose of holding Church property.

2nd Resolved, That the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota Church Foundation be respectfully requested to take such steps towards the amendment of the charter as shall provide that two (2) of the Trustees of said Board shall be nominated by the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota to said Board, for election into the same, and further to amend said charter, if necessary, so as to enable said corporation to hold Church property in trust.

The Committee further reports, That article IV of the constitution be amended by substituting the word "of" for the word "and," the first time that word is used in the first line of the first section; and that there be added at the end of said section, the words "and of Lay Representatives." Also, that Article six (6) of the Constitution be amended by writing after the word "separately" the words "the Laity by Parishes."

GEO. W. WATSON,
Chairman of Committee.

The Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., then read the report of the Committee appointed by the Council of 1875, to prepare and report a draft of a canon to be recommended to the General Convention for adoption; and continued by the Council of 1876. (*See Appendix II. L.*)

On motion of the Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck,

Resolved, That this report be laid on the table for the present.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Legislation, to whom was referred the report concerning certain proposed changes of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, be taken from the table.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the first part of this report be taken up.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the recommendation of the Committee be adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the second part of this report be taken up.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the recommendation of the Committee be adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the third part of this report be taken up.

On motion of the Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck,

Resolved, That the third amendment sent down by the General Convention upon the subject of the Lectionary be approved by the Council.

On motion of the Rev. W. C. Pope,

Resolved, That the Resolutions proposed by the Committee on Legislation in this report be taken up.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker,

Resolved, That the matter of "Incorporation of the Standing Committee" be ferred to a committee of five legal gentlemen, to report to-morrow.

The Rt. Rev. the President appointed the following named ntlemen as such committee:

The Hon. J. Gilfillan, The Hon. I. Atwater,
The Hon. L. Allis, The Hon. E. T. Wilder,
The Hon. L. Emmet.

On motion of the Hon. Isaac Atwater,

Resolved, That this Committee also report to the Council at the same time what lation the "Church Foundation Society" holds to, or what duties it owes to the iocese of Minnesota, or the Council of the same.

On motion the remaining parts of the report of the Committee n Legislation were then called up.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the first amendment be adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the second proposed amendment be laid on the table.

On motion of the Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D.,

Resolved, That the thanks of this Council be tendered to Mr. W. W. Hoyt, r the very faithful manner in which he has performed the duties of Treasurer.

On motion of the Rev. W. C. Pope,

Resolved, That Canon XVIII be amended as follows: After the words Yellow Medicine counties," insert the words, Except the counties included in the ıstern District. Strike out the words "Washington counties, and all the country st of the line of the Milwaukee & St. Paul Railway, Iowa Branch." Insert in :u of these, the words "Dakota counties and all the counties wholly or chiefly eas the 93d meridian."

The Council then on motion took a recess until seven o'clock iis evening.

WEDNESDAY EVENING, seven o'clock.

The Council re-assembled.

After a brief service, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop read his Twentieth nnual Address. (*See Appendix I. A.*)

At the conclusion of the Address, the Rt. Rev. the President called the Council to order, when on motion of the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, it was

Resolved, That the Council adjourn until to-morrow, Thursday, at 9 A. M.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, June 14th, 1877.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment at 9 o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. W. C. Pope, assisted by the Rev. Herbert Root, the Rev. G. A. Davis, and the Rev. Jno. Williams, the Bishop pronouncing the Benediction.

At the conclusion of Divine Service, the Rt. Rev. the President called the Council to order.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

On motion of Judge Wilder,

Resolved, That the Committee on Legislation be permitted to withdraw their report.

The Rev. T. J. Brookes, from the Committee on Unfinished Business then read the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report that they have examined the Journal of the last Council, and find on page 43 of the Journal the following resolution :

"*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Board of Missions, to suggest a scheme to the next Council, for the better carrying out of the work of Missions in this Diocese."

Also on the same page the following resolution :

"*Resolved*, That the Committee on Legislation be requested to take into consideration the necessity, or expediency, of so changing the Constitution as to authorize the taking of the Lay vote by delegations, instead of individual delegates, whenever a vote for orders is requested or called for, to report at the next Council."

Also on page 44 the following resolution:

"*Resolved*, That that part of the Bishop's Address relating to Suffragan Bishops, and the Church's duty to the Scandinavians, be referred to a Committee, to report at the next Annual Council."

Also on page 45 the following resolution :



"*Resolved*, That the three Amendments to the General Constitution referred ıe Committee on Canons of last year be passed over to the present nittee on Canons, to report at the next Council; and that the Committee of five bers appointed on the resolution of the Hon. E. T. Wilder, (page 38 of the ıal of Council) be continued, to report at the next Council."

Respectfully,

THEOPHILUS J. BROOKES.

The Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker, from the Finance Committee, presented and read the following

REPORT.

Committee on Finance respectfully report that they have examined the reports e Treasurers of the several Diocesan Funds, and find them as follows:

I.—AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

ıce on hand last year received from retiring Treasurer		$158 85
ived during the year		95 87
of Lorenzo Allis, with interest		1,207 94
received		254 72
paid out	$100	
Cash on hand		$154 72

II.—COUNCIL FUND.

ınt received	$321 50	
out	214 38	
Cash on hand		$107 12

III.—GRASSHOPPER FUND.

ıce on hand last year received from retiring Treasurer		$275 30
ived during the year		4 80
		$280 10
ɔut		200 00
Cash on hand		$80 10

IV.—DIOCESAN MISSION.

ved cash	$5,639 56	
of Board of Missions	600 00	
		$6,239 56
ɔut—Stipends past due, June 1st, 1876	$531 88	
" and other expenses to June 1st, 1877	5,873 57	
		$6,405 45

Deficit last year	$691 74	
Present deficit	925 75	
Delinquent assessments	650 74	
	$275 01	
Amount cash received at Council after the report was made		$94 52

V.—BISHOP'S SALARY FUND.

Amount received from Parishes		$2,604 83
Paid at the Council		196 66
Total		$2,801 49
Paid to the Bishop	$2,587 00	
Printing	3 50	
Interest	13 92	
Total	$2,604 83	
Cash on hand		$196 66
Present delinquency	$490 50	

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
G. A. HAMILTON,
H. H. PRINGLE,

On motion the report was adopted.

The Rev. T. M. Riley, from the Committee on Suffragan Bishops, and Bishops for Tongues, then presented and read the following

REPORT.

CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR,
FARIBAULT, June 13, 1877.

REPORT BY COMMITTEE UPON SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS AND BISHOPS FOR TONGUES.

The Committee to whom was referred the consideration of such part of the Bishop's last Annual Address to the Council as referred to Suffragan Bishops and Bishops for Tongues, respectfully report that, not having had sufficient opportunities for discussion, they are, in view of the importance of the general question, unable, without further consideration, to make, as a Committee, any recommendation to the Council upon the subject. A paper having, however, been presented to the Committee by the Rev. Dr. Richey, Prof. of Ecclesiastical History, the Committee would ask permission that it be read to the Council, for such consideration as may be deemed best by the Council.

E. S. THOMAS,
R. W. LOWRIE,
T. M. RILEY,
THOMAS RICHEY.

On motion it was

Resolved, That this report be accepted, and the Committee continued.

On motion of the Rev. W. C. Pope,

Resolved, That the paper prepared by Rev. Dr. Richey upon this subject, be read by him to the Council.

When, upon the reading of this paper, it was

Resolved, That the paper of the Rev. Dr. Richey be published in the Journal and "The Churchman." (*See Appendix II. M.*)

The Rev. Dean Livermore, from the Committee on the Organization and Admission of Parishes, then presented and read the following

REPORT.

The Committee on the Organization and admission of Parishes respectfully report that three applications have been presented, all of which are defective in important particulars, and recommend that they be returned to the applicants.

E. LIVERMORE,
For the Committee.

The Hon. J. Gilfillan, from the Committee to which was referred for their opinion, the proposition to organize as a Corporation the Standing Committees of the Diocese, for the purpose of holding in trust property given for Church purposes, then presented the following

REPORT.

To the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota:

The Committee to which was referred, for their opinion, the proposition to organize as a Corporation the Standing Committees of the Diocese, for the purpose of holding in trust property given for Church purposes, and the further proposition to make such arrangements as shall enable the Council to nominate two of the trustees in the corporation called "The Minnesota Church Foundation," beg leave to report

That they have examined the General Statutes now in force in this State, and do not find any provision therein under which a corporation may be created for the purpose solely of holding property in trust for any use whatever. The proposition to incorporate the Standing Committees is therefore impracticable until there shall be some amendment to the general law of the State relating to the organizing of corporations, and your committee recommend that the Committee on Legislation be instructed to procure, if possible, such legislation as will be adequate for the purpose of organizing thereunder a corporation for the purpose intended.

That in respect to the second proposition, your committee beg leave to say

That they have not present access to the Articles of Incorporation of "The Minnesota Church Foundation," and are therefore unable to determine whether any

arrangement for the Council to nominate any of the trustees of that corporation, assuming its consent to such arrangement, can legally be made; nor can your committee form any opinion as to the powers of that corporation, or its relations to the the Council.

JAMES GILFILLAN, Chairman.

On motion of Rev. W. C. Pope,

Resolved, That the report of the Committee of Five Lawyers be adopted, and that the same committee be requested to obtain the recommended legislation.

The motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas made at yesterday's session, viz: That the whole subject of Diocesan Missions be made the order of the day at 10 o'clock A. M., was then taken up.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the order of the day be suspended, and that the Council proceed to the election of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year.

On motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas,

Resolved, That the ballot be dispensed with, and that the Standing Committee of last year be elected.

The Rt. Rev. the President then appointed the following Ecclesiastical Court:

Rev. T. Wilcoxson, Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. G. C. Tanner, Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, Rev. G. J.. Chase, Rev. T. M. Riley, Rev. A. Spor, Rev. W. R. Powell.

The Bishop appointed the following Examining Chaplains:

Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. G. C. Tanner, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., Rev. Geo. Watson, D. D., Rev. R. W. Lowrie, Rev. E. Livermore.

The Council then proceeded to the election of delegates to the General Convention. The Rt. Rev. the President appointed as tellers to receive the votes of the Clergy, the Rev. W. C. Pope and the Rev. G. A. Davis; and to receive the votes of the Laity, Mr. L. Allis and Col. J. B. Hoit.

On motion it was

Resolved, That Christ Church, Benson, be admitted into union with this Council.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Council proceed to the election of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year.

On motion the vote by ballot was dispensed with.

On motion Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D.,

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed by the chair to make nominations for the Missionary Board.

The chair appointed as such committee the Rev. Dr. Kidney, the Rev. T. M. Riley, and the Hon. E. T. Wilder.

On motion of the Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D.,

Resolved, That the thanks of this Council be cordially extended to the citizens of Faribault for their generous hospitality to the delegates here assembled.

On motion Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker,

Resolved, That the next Annual Council of this Diocese be held on the second Wednesday of June, 1878, at the Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour, Faribault.

The Bishop then extended an invitation to the Council, on behalf of the heads of the different schools of Faribault, to visit them.

The Rev. Dr. Kidney, from the Committee appointed to make nominations for members of the Board of Missions, then submitted the following names:

The Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck, the Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., the Rev. E. S. Thomas, the Rev. T. M. Riley, the Hon. H. T. Welles, the Hon. I. Atwater, Mr. J. C. Pond, Mr. H. Officer.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the nominations made be confirmed by the Council.

On motion Rev. Dr. Richey,

Resolved, That the Council take up for consideration the report of the Committee on the Organization of Parishes.

The proposed Canon was read to the Council.

The Tellers of the Clerical and Lay vote for delegates to the General Convention then submitted their report from which it appeared the following named persons were elected:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D.,	Hon. Isaac Atwater,
Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.	Hon. E. T. Wilder,
	Hon. J. C. Braden.

Another ballot to elect the remaining number of Deputies to the general Convention was then taken.

arrangement for the Council to nominate any of the trustees of that corporation, assuming its consent to such arrangement, can legally be made; nor can your committee form any opinion as to the powers of that corporation, or its relations to the the Council.

JAMES GILFILLAN, Chairman.

On motion of Rev. W. C. Pope,

Resolved, That the report of the Committee of Five Lawyers be adopted, and that the same committee be requested to obtain the recommended legislation.

The motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas made at yesterday's session, viz: That the whole subject of Diocesan Missions be made the order of the day at 10 o'clock A. M., was then taken up.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the order of the day be suspended, and that the Council proceed to the election of the Standing Committee for the ensuing year.

On motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas,

Resolved, That the ballot be dispensed with, and that the Standing Committee of last year be elected.

The Rt. Rev. the President then appointed the following Ecclesiastical Court:

Rev. T. Wilcoxson, Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. G. C. Tanner, Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, Rev. G. L. Chase, Rev. T. M. Riley, Rev. A. Spor, Rev. W. R. Powell.

The Bishop appointed the following Examining Chaplains:

Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. G. C. Tanner, Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., Rev. Geo. Watson, D. D., Rev. R. W. Lowrie, Rev. E. Livermore.

The Council then proceeded to the election of delegates to the General Convention. The Rt. Rev. the President appointed as tellers to receive the votes of the Clergy, the Rev. W. C. Pope and the Rev. G. A. Davis; and to receive the votes of the Laity, Mr. L. Allis and Col. J. B. Hoit.

On motion it was

Resolved, That Christ Church, Benson, be admitted into union with this Council.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Council proceed to the election of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year.

On motion the vote by ballot was dispensed with.

On motion Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D.,

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed by the chair to make nominations for the Missionary Board.

The chair appointed as such committee the Rev. Dr. Kidney, the Rev. T. M. Riley, and the Hon. E. T. Wilder.

On motion of the Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D.,

Resolved, That the thanks of this Council be cordially extended to the citizens of Faribault for their generous hospitality to the delegates here assembled.

On motion Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker,

Resolved, That the next Annual Council of this Diocese be held on the second Wednesday of June, 1878, at the Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour, Faribault.

The Bishop then extended an invitation to the Council, on behalf of the heads of the different schools of Faribault, to visit them.

The Rev. Dr. Kidney, from the Committee appointed to make nominations for members of the Board of Missions, then submitted the following names:

The Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck, the Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., the Rev. E. S. Thomas, the Rev. T. M. Riley, the Hon. H. T. Welles, the Hon. I. Atwater, Mr. J. C. Pond, Mr. H. Officer.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the nominations made be confirmed by the Council.

On motion Rev. Dr. Richey,

Resolved, That the Council take up for consideration the report of the Committee on the Organization of Parishes.

The proposed Canon was read to the Council.

The Tellers of the Clerical and Lay vote for delegates to the General Convention then submitted their report from which it appeared the following named persons were elected:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D,	Hon. Isaac Atwater,
Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.	Hon. E. T. Wilder,
	Hon. J. C. Braden.

Another ballot to elect the remaining number of Deputies to the general Convention was then taken.

The Tellers submitted their report from which it appeared that the Rev. E. S. Thomas had received a majority of all the votes given, and he was therefore declared duly elected delegate to the General Convention.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the ballot be remitted.

On motion Rev. E. Livermore was unanimously elected a Clerical Delegate to the General Convention.

On motion, Mr. Gordon E. Cole was unanimously elected a Lay Delegate to the General Convention.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the ballot be remitted in voting for the Provisional Delegates to the General Convention.

On motion, the following persons were elected as Provisional Delegates to the General Convention :

CLERICAL.	LAY.
The Rev. R. W. Lowrie,	Gen. N. G. McLean,
" " T. Wilcoxson,	Mr. H. H. Pringle,
" " Geo. B. Whipple,	Mr. J. P. Pond,
" " Geo. C. Tanner,	Mr. E. H. Holbrook.

The Council then on motion took a recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

THURSDAY, two o'clock, P. M.

The Council re-assembled.

On motion of the Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck,

Resolved, That Canon VII be repealed.

On motion of Judge Atwater,

Resolved, That this business be suspended until the business relating to Finance has been finished.

The Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker then submitted the following report of the Finance Committee, on the assessment of the parishes :

ASSESSMENTS AND APPORTIONMENTS,

As adopted by the Council, 1877-'78.

PLACE.	Missionary Assessments	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.
. . . . .	$ 5 00	$ 5 00	$ 1 00
. . . . .	10 00	5 00	1 00
. . . . .	14 00	5 00	2 00
. . . . .	20 00	10 00	3 00
. . . . .	5 00		
rove	15 00	8 00	1 00
. . . . .	10 00	8 00	1 00
. . . . .	20 00	10 00	2 00
. . . . .	3 00	2 00	
. . . . .	15 00	2 00	
rairie	3 00	2 00	
. . . . .	10 00	5 00	1 00
. . . . .	40 00	10 00	5 00
. . . . .	5 00	4 00	1 00
. . . . .	5 00	2 00	
. . . . .	24 00	10 00	2 00
. . . . .	5 00	2 00	1 00
y	12 00	5 00	1 00
ls	52 00	15 00	4 00
. . . . .	20 00	8 00	1 00
. . . . .	5 00		
. . . . .	2 00	1 00	
. . . . .	5 00	3 00	1 00
re	5 00		
. . . . .	25 00	12 00	3 00
. . . . .	50 00	20 00	4 00
. . . . .			
hepherd	300 00	125 00	30 00
k School . . .	100 00		
ry's Hall . . .	50 00		
. . . . .	20 00	8 00	4 00
g	10 00	5 00	1 00
. . . . .	20 00	5 00	1 00
. . . . .	5 00	4 00	1 00
. . . . .	125 00	65 00	10 00
. . . . .	15 00	5 00	1 00
. . . . .	4 00	3 00	1 00
. . . . .	4 00	2 00	1 00
ke	5 00		
. . . . .	5 00	5 00	1 00
. . . . .	5 00		
. . . . .	18 00	5 00	1 00
. . . . .	5 00	5 00	1 00
. . . . .	50 00	30 00	10 00
. . . . .	20 00	8 00	5 00
. . . . .	20 00	15 00	5 00

PLACE.	Missionary Assessments.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.
Little Falls	$10 00	$ 5 00	$ 1 00
Longworth	10 00	5 00	
Mantorville	17 00	3 00	
Mankato	35 00	20 00	5 00
Minneapolis			
All Saints	12 50	6 00	1 00
Gethsemane	300 00	150 00	20 00
Holy Trinity	75 00	25 00	7 00
St. Andrews	12 50	6 00	1 00
St. Marks	175 00	100 00	25 00
Moorhead	5 00		
Morristown	5 00	4 00	
Northfield	94 00	40 00	7 00
Orono	15 00	4 00	1 00
Owatonna	40 00	15 00	3 00
Pine Island	10 00	5 00	2 00
Point Douglas	7 50	4 00	1 00
Red Wing	300 00	125 00	30 00
Rochester	50 00	40 00	5 00
Rockford	5 00	2 00	
Rushford	25 00	15 00	2 00
Shakopee	50 00	25 00	5 00
St. Charles	20 00	10 00	2 00
St. Clond	55 00	25 00	7 00
St. Paul			
Christ Church	400 00	200 00	30 00
Good Shepherd . . .	100 00	35 00	7 00
St. Paul's	500 00	200 00	30 00
St. Peter	75 00	30 00	7 00
Stillwater	75 00	40 00	7 00
Stockton	10 00	5 00	1 00
Sauk Centre	15 00	5 00	1 00
Sauk Rapids	30 00	10 00	4 00
Vermillion	10 00	4 00	
Wabasha	50 00	20 00	3 00
Warsaw	10 00	5 00	
Waseca	10 00	5 00	1 00
Waterville	10 00	5 00	1 00
Wells (Far. Co.)	12 00	5 00	1 00
White Bear	10 00	5 00	1 00
White Earth Reservation .	75 00	25 00	5 00
Willmar	25 00	8 00	1 00
Wilton	5 00	3 00	1 00
Winona	300 00	125 00	30 00
Stations of Rev. Mr. Rollit	20 00	5 00	

. Farquhar asked that the assessment of St. Paul's Church, , be permitted to remain as it was last year.

ın Livermore requested that the assessment of his parish be) $75. Several parishes also raised their assessments.

motion of the Rev. Dr. Richey,

olved, That the assessment of St. Mary's Hall, Faribault, be made $50 $100.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Richey,

Resolved, That the assessments, thus amended, be adopted as the assessments for the ensuing year.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Richey,

Resolved, That the canon appointing services for opening Convention be repealed.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Richey,

Resolved, That the Diocesan Council be opened by religious services appointed by the Bishop, or, in the event of a vacancy in the Diocese, by the President of the Standing Committee.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Richey,

Resolved, That the rules of order be amended by making as the tenth rule of order the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

Pledges being called for to make up deficiency of the Diocesan Missionary Fund, the full amount, $600, was pledged by different members of the Council.

The suspended business concerning the Canon of the Organization of Parishes, was then resumed.

The Hon. E. T. Wilder, from the Committee on Legislation, then presented and read the amended report. (*See Appendix II. J.*)

On motion of Rev. Dr. Kidney,

Resolved, That the whole matter relating to the Canon of the Organization of Parishes be referred to a new Committee consisting of five members.

On motion of Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck,

Resolved, That the following Canon be adopted, to be known as Canon VII., on the Organization of Parishes:

All Parishes hereafter organized shall be organized in accordance with the terms of the Act of the Territorial Legislature in force, until 1877, so far as is not provided for in the Legislative Acts of 1877.

The chair then appointed the following persons as the new Committee on the Organization of Parishes:

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Rev. T. M. Riley, Rev. E. S. Thomas, the Hon. J. Gilfillan, H. Officer.

On motion it was

Resolved, That 600 copies of the Journal of this Council be printed under the direction of and distributed by the Secretary.

Rev. Dean Livermore offered the following:

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to absent himself from the Diocese during the coming winter, should the state of his health require it; and that the expenses of any additional Episcopal services necessary be defrayed, under the direction of the Standing Committee, from the Episcopal Fund.

Being submitted by the Secretary the resolution was unanimously adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Dean Livermore,

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to print 600 copies of such portions of the Bishop's address as the Bishop may deem advisable for the use of the Diocese.

On motion,

Resolved, That the thanks of this Council are due to the Committee on Legislation for the ability and research displayed in their reports on the proposed new Canon, as presented to this body, and that they be discharged from the further consideration of the same.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Richey,

Resolved, That the Deputies to the General Convention, present to that body the subject of the Provincial System in such a manner, as shall in their judgment seem best.

On motion of the Rev. Herbert Root,

Resolved, That the Committee to which was referred the task of preparing and presenting to the next Annual Council a Canon on the Organization of Parishes be requested to print a sufficient number of copies of the proposed Canon, and send the same to each Clergyman in the Diocese.

The Bishop then appointed the following named Clergy, Deans of the several Convocations, as follows:

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Dean of the Northern Convocation.

Rev. Edward Livermore, Dean of the Western Convocation.

Rev. G. W. Watson D. D, Dean of the Eastern Convocation.

The Council then on motion resolved to adjourn after the reading of the minutes and the usual devotions.

The minutes of the day's session were read and approved.

The Bishop addressed the Council in a few earnest words, and after prayers, and the Blessing of Peace by the Bishop the Council adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE.
President of the Council.

CHAS. THOMPSON COER,
Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

(A.)

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

TO THE

Twentieth Annual Council.

BELOVED BRETHREN:

I bring you the record of the eighteenth year of my Episcopate.

Sunday, June 18. I ordained in the Cathedral, Edwin Gustavus Hunter and Joseph L. Berne, Deacons of the Church of God, and admitted to the Priesthood, Rev. George Henry Davis. The attending clergy, Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., Rev. T. Richey, D. D., Rev. G. B. Whipple, Rev. E. C. Bill, Rev. G. L. Chase, united in the imposition of hands. The Bishop preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon and evening I preached in Shumway Memorial Chapel and St. Mary's Hall.

June 20th. Delivered addresses at St. Mary's and Shattuck School.

Sunday, June 25th. Celebrated Holy Communion in the Cathedral.

June 26th. Preached, and confirmed four persons in the Church in Decorah, Iowa, to whom I delivered an address.

June 27th. Preached in the Methodist Church, Charles City, Iowa.

June 28th. I consecrated to the worship of Almighty God, St. Mark's Church, Fort Dodge, Iowa, and celebrated the Holy Communion, and preached. In the evening I preached, and confirmed twenty-six persons, and delivered an address.

June 29th. I preached in Grace Church, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and confirmed twelve persons, and delivered an address.

June 30th. Preached in St. Mark's Church, Anamosa, Iowa; confirmed five persons and delivered an address.

Sunday, July 2d. Preached in Methodist Church, Blairstown, Iowa, and in the evening I delivered an address. These services were held at the request of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Iowa, then vacant.

July 6th. Preached in St. Andrew's Church, Waterville, Minnesota, and confirmed six persons, and delivered an address.

July 7th. Preached in a grove in Elysian, and confirmed six persons, to whom I delivered an address. In the evening preached in the hall in Janesville; confirmed eight persons, and delivered an address.

July 13th. Celebrated a marriage in the Church of the Advent, Farmington.

Sunday, July 16th. Preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mary's Church, Basswood Grove. In the afternoon, preached and confirmed six persons in St Paul's Church, Point Douglas, Minnesota.

July 17th. Preached in the house of Mr. Kingston, Bellewood; confirmed seven persons, to whom I delivered an address. After the service I laid the corner stone of St. Barnabas Church, and delivered an address. Our brothers Wilcoxson and Du Bois are doing a blessed work as itinerants; the results will be felt for good forever.

July 18th. Preached in Baptist chapel, Detroit.

July 19th. Preached in Church of St. Columba, White Earth, and confirmed thirty-six persons, to whom I delivered an address.

July 20th. Preached, celebrated Holy Communion, and ordained as Deacons, Samuel Madison Nah-be-cum and Frederick Smith Ka da-wa-be-de. The examination of these two candidates was conducted by Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Dean; Rev. S. D. Hinman, Rev. Frank R. Millspaugh, Rev. John Emmegabowh, and myself, in the presence of the agent and chiefs. It was not only satisfactory, it showed a deep spiritual appreciation of the word of God, a personal knowledge of its holy truths, a firm belief in the faith and order of the Church, and hearts consecrated to the service of God. There were many times during the examination when we all wept tears of joy, and could only say, "What hath God wrought!" These young servants of Christ have commenced a mission among their heathen countrymen at Red Lake. The Congregationalists had a mission there, which was not fulfilling their expectations. After a full and frank consultation they surrendered the field to us. I could not be a party to Christian division among heathen men. All the information which I have received from Red Lake is full of hope, and I have no words to express my joy that these Indians are following the example of the Ojibways at White Earth, and embracing the offers of Chsistian civilization.

July 20th. I baptized three Indian children. In the evening I preached in the unfinished church at Wild Rice River, and confirmed one person. This church was the gift of Christ Church, Dover, Delaware.

Sunday, July 23d. Delivered an address in the Cathedral.

July 23th. Consecrated one of the most beautiful Churches in the State, the Church of the Ascension, Kenyon, to the worship of God; preached and celebrated Holy Communion. In the evening delivered a missionary address. This church is a blessed proof of the reward which God gives to those who know how to work and wait.

From July 30th to August 20th I was absent from the Diocese, attending a a meeting of the Trustees of the George Peabody Fund for Education in the South,

which was holden at White Sulphur Springs, Virginia. During my absence, I preached twice at Washington, twice at Whiie Sulphur, and twice in Newport, R. I.

Sunday, August 20th. Celebrated Holy Communion, and preached in the Cathedral.

August 26th. I left home as a member of the Commission appointed by the President to make a treaty with the Sioux Indians for the Black Hills.

When I received the notice of my appointment I declined the trust. I believed that the present Indian war was unjust and that we were the violaters of our own treaty. I was not strong enough for such a journey and I dreaded to add my name to another broken treaty. I learned that Congress had put a proviso in the appropriation bill that no more money should be appropriated for the Sioux Indians unless they relinquish all right and title to the Black Hills, and accepted some plan which looked to their civilization. This made it a case of life and death to these Indians. I accepted the trust on the score of humanity. The poor red men received us as friends. We made a treaty which covered all the requirements of the President and Congress, and provided for these Indians personal rights of property, labor, schools and government, and that those residing with them on their reservations shall be men of good moral character and lawfully married. Thus far, the treaty has not been fulfilled. Some of the strongest pledges of the President have been broken. The outlook is dark, but there is a place where all is light and peace. There is no missionary work of the Christian Church which has been more hopeful, none which has brought richer rewards. During the last ten years more has been done for Indian civilization than in any fifty years of our previous history. The Indian Peace Commission in their last report, state that in the past ten years 47,241 houses have been built for Indians, 233 schools have been opened. In 1876 there were 437 teachers and 11,327 Indian scholars; there were 177 Indian churches and 27,215 church members; 104,808 Indians wear the civilized dress; 318,194 acres of land were under cultivation. Last year Indians raised 463,054 bushels of wheat, 2,229,463 bushels of corn, 134,780 bushels of barley and oats. They had 310,043 horses and mules, 811,308 cattle, 447,295 sheep, 214,076 swine. This work has been done under obstacles and hindrances to daunt the most hopeful. We still cling with the blindness of a fetish idolatry to our Indian policy, which leaves the Indian without the protection of law. You may search the length and breadth of the land and I challenge you to show me among our own white race one single instance of a community without government as peaceable and industrious as the Indians at White Earth.

The missionary to the heathen will always be called to mourn over some of his flock who fall away, but I know of no histories in our missions more sad than some which grieved the heart of the apostles of Jesus Christ. I have never had greater sorrows or more deferred hopes than befel the greatest of apostles. Our people often speak of the great expense of Indian missions—when you remember that at most of these missions the missionary has to be the leader in the work of civilization, that

he has the care of the orphan, the sick and the aged, that every thing is to be done, you will agree with me that our Indian missions are marvels of economy. I do not know of a tribe of Indians where our expenditures would pay a tithe of the interest upon money out of which we have defrauded them.

I speak to you again upon this subject because as the grave grows nearer there is a strange tenderness in my heart for this poor people. It is very like the love of a dying mother for her diseased child. It is almost the only part of my careworn life upon which I look with any pleasure. These sad, upturned faces have been so long with me that they seem my own children. I have had my share of hard words. I have been denounced as an agitator, as one who deserved the vengeance of a mob. I have been misunderstood and censured by some of my own kinsmen in the Lord, who ought to have known me better. It has never moved me, for in the darkest hour I have seen the face of the Saviour full of pity and I have felt a power above my weak will which compelled me to go on with my work and leave the results to God.

To the clergy and the laity of the Diocese I owe a deep debt of grateful love. It is worthy of record to your honor that in all these years of my Episcopate, even during the darkness of an Indian massacre and the horrors of Indian war I have never known you to censure my course, and even when I must have known that all could not agree with me, you have given me a love unclouded with a doubt. For this may God reward every one of you on *that* day.

I was absent in the Indian country until the last of October.

August 27th. I preached twice and baptised a child and celebrated the Holy Communion in church in Sioux City.

September 3d. Preached twice, celebrated the Holy Communion and baptised a child at Fort Laramie.

September 10. Preached twice at Camp Robinson, Red Cloud Agency, and celebrated Holy Communion.

September 17th. Preached twice at the Red Cloud Agency.

September 24th. Preached twice at Spotted Tail Agency and celebrated the Holy Communion and catechised children.

October 1st. Preached twice in the Church at Yankton, celebrated Holy Communion and catechised children.

October 8th. I held service on the steamer.

October 15th. Preached three times at Cheyenne Agency and celebrated Holy Communion.

October 22d. Preached three times at Crow Creek Agency and celebrated Holy Communion.

October 29th. Preached at Santee Agency and celebrated Holy Communion, and in the evening preached in the Church in Yankton. I cannot express the thought of my heart as I knelt with these Christian Santees and their pastor, Rev. D. S. Hinman, by the Lord's Table. Seventeen years ago I held my first service for

these Indians in Minnesota. They were then painted savages. This day there was not one blanketed Indian in the church. The Priest who read the service, the organist, the choir and the congregation, were all civilized Indians who had been lead by the Gospel and the Church out of their darkness. As I looked into their earnest faces, as I thought of those of their number who had entered into rest, my voice choked for utterance and my eyes were blinded with tears.

October 31st. Celebrated a marriage in St. John's Church, Mankato.

All Saints' Day. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in the Cathedral.

I left home November 5th to attend the Church Congress in Boston. During my absence I preached and delivered thirteen sermons and addresses.

December 1st. Preached and confirmed eleven persons in Holy Trinity Church, East Minneapolis, to whom delivered an address. This church has put on new life, and the beautiful church is completed.

December 3d. Preached, celebrated Holy Communion, and confirmed twenty-six persons in St. Paul's Church, St. Paul. In afternoon I confirmed one in church hospital, and in the evening I preached in Christ Church, St. Paul. The church work in St. Paul was never more hopeful.

December 4th. Preached and confirmed six in church at Willmar, and delivered address.

December 5th. Preached and confirmed seven persons in Trinity Church, Litchfield, and delivered an address.

From the 9th to 20th I was engaged on the work of the Sioux Commission, Washington, and delivered four addresses upon our Indian Policy.

Sunday, December 24th. Celebrated Holy Communion in the Cathedral.

Christmas Day. Delivered three addresses, celebrated Holy Communion, and confirmed four persons in Norwegian Chapel, Faribault.

December 31st. Preached in Cathedral, celebrated Holy Communion, and held usual midnight service at St. Mary's Hall.

January 2d, 1877. Preached in St. John's Church, St. Cloud.

January 3d. Preached, baptized an infant, celebrated Holy Communion, and confirmed ten persons in the Church of Our Savior, Little Falls, and delivered address. This class was prepared by Theo. C. Hudson, a candidate for orders.

January 4th. Preached at Fort Ripley and St. Paul's Church, Brainerd.

Epiphany. Delivered matriculation address to students of Seabury Hall and celebrated Holy Communion.

Sunday, January 7th. Preached in Shumway Memorial Chapel and St. Mary's Hall.

January 9th. Celebrated Holy Communion in St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, and delivered two addresses.

January 10th. Celebrated Holy Communion in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, confirmed ten persons, and delivered two addresses.

January 11th. Celebrated Holy Communion and delivered two addresses in Holy Trinity Church, East Minneapolis.

January 12th. Met the Trustees and friends of the Church Hospital, St. Paul. I thank God that this dear work is prosperous in the care of one of the Sisters of the Memorial House, Philadelphia. The Trustees have purchased a most valuable property. I congratulate the earnest Christian women, that they have found a permanent home for their house of mercy.

January 14th. Delivered an address at St. Mary's.

January 15th. Baptized at Spring Vale, the infant daughter of Rev. Charles Booth. The public service was omitted on account of the Scarlet Fever prevailing there.

January 17th. Preached in the school house in Cambridge, and confirmed five persons, to whom I delivered an address. This mission is one of those of our faithful brother, Rev. Chas. Booth.

January 18th. Preached in the school house in Rush City.

Sunday, January 21st. Celebrated Holy Communion in the Cathedral, and preached in Shattuck and St. Mary's.

January 23d. Preached in the Court House in Benson, and confirmed six persons, to whom I delivered an address. It is a mission of Rev. D. L. Booth.

January 24th. Preached in the school house in Morris.

January 26th. Presided at a meeting of the Minnesota Church Foundation.

Sunday, January 28th. Preached in the Cathedral.

January 30th. Preached in the Church at Lake Crystal, and confirmed one person. In the evening preached in St. James, and confirmed three persons.

January 31st. Delivered a lecture at St. Peter.

February 2d. Celebrated Holy Communion, and admitted to the Priesthood, Rev. Edwin Gustavus Hunter. The Rev. T. Riley preached, and the Rev. E. Livermore presented the candidate, and, with Rev. E. C. Bill, united in the imposition of hands.

Sunday, February 4th. Preached twice in Faribault, and baptized an infant.

February 5th to 12th. Absent at a meeting of the Peace Commissioners, in Washington, during which I delivered several addresses upon our present Indian Policy. After my return I delivered a course of fifteen lectures to the Divinity School, upon Pastoral Theology.

Sunday, February 18th. Preached twice in Faribault, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Sunday, February 25th. Preached twice in Faribault, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

March 1st. Preached and confirmed four persons in Trinity Church, Anoka, and delivered an address. Our brother is doing an excellent work here.

March 2. Preached in the school house at Orono, and confirmed eight persons for Grace Church.

March 4th. Preached twice, celebrated Holy Communion, and confirmed five persons, in Ascension Church, Stillwater; also preached to the prisoners in the State's Prison.

March 5th. Preached in St. Andrew's Chapel, Minneapolis, and confirmed six persons, to whom I delivered an address.

March 11th. Preached in the Cathedral.

March 12th. Preached in the hall at Blooming Prairie. Rev. George C. Tanner is building here one of the prettiest mission churches in the Diocese.

March 15th. Preached in All Saints' Church, Northfield, confirmed seventeen persons to whom I delivered an address.

March 18th. Preached three times to schools in Faribault.

March 19th. Preached in All Saints' Church, Minneapolis, and confirmed five persons.

March 20th. Preached in Grace Church, Sauk Rapids, and confirmed four persons. The same evening preached in St. John's Church, St. Cloud, and confirmed thirteen persons, the first fruits of the faithful labor of their pastor, Rev. G. H. Davis.

March 21st. Preached in the Church of the Good Samaritan, Sauk Centre. The Rev. George Stewart has resigned this mission field and goes to Montana. He came to us fifteen years ago an invalid. He has always been on the outpost, a true pioneer, and his name will be a household word with the people of the border. Much precious seed which he has sown by the way side will yet bear blessed fruit. Wherever his lot is cast he will have my love and blessing.

March 22d. Preached in Emanuel Church, Alexandria, and confirmed nineteen persons, to whom I delivered an address. A blessed reward for the patient labors of our brother, and the first fruits of his ministry.

March 23d. Preached in the Court House in Benson.

March 24th. Preached in school house in Appleton.

Palm Sunday. Preached, celebrated Holy Communion and confirmed ten persons, to whom I delivered an address. In the evening I preached in a public hall in Lac qui Parle.

March 27th. Delivered an address in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis. In the afternoon I preached in Church of Holy Trinity and confirmed four persons.

March 28th. Preached in Gethsemane Church and Fort Snelling.

March 29th—Maundy Thursday. Preached twice, celebrated the Holy Communion and confirmed fifteen persons in Gethsemane.

Good Friday. Preached in Cathedral.

Easter Even. Baptised three pupils at St. Mary's Hall.

Easter. Preached three times, celebrated Holy Commnnion in Cathedral, and confirmed three persons in Norwegian Chapel.

Easter Monday. Preached and confirmed ten in St. Paul's Church, Owatonna, and delivered an address.

Easter Tuesday. Preached in the church at Waseca.

April 4th. Preached in St. John's Free Church, Janesville, and confirmed one.

April 5th. Preached in same place and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 6th. Preached and confirmed twelve persons in St. John's Church, Mankato, to whom delivered an address. The Rev. Wm. Richmond has accepted the charge of the parish and the mission at Lake Crystal.

Sunday, April 8th. Preached in Christ Church, St. Paul, and confirmed six persons. In the afternoon I preached and confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Chapel, and in the evening I preached and confirmed eleven persons in St. Paul's Church, to whom I delivered an address.

Sunday, April 15th. Preached and celebrated Holy Communion in Church of Holy Innocents, Cannon City.

April 16th. Preached and confirmed three persons in Christ Church, Austin; in the evening delivered address on the Holy Land.

April 17th. Preached in Congregational Church, Albert Lea, and confirmed one person.

April 19th. Preached in school house, Bloomington.

April 20th. Preached in Hall at Howard Lake and confirmed three persons, to whom I delivered an address. A station of Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker.

Sunday, April 22d. Preached in Church of Good Shepherd, St. Paul, and confirmed thirteen persons and delivered address; celebrated Holy Communion. In afternoon preached in Church of St. John in Wilderness, White Bear Lake, and confirmed six persons, to whom I delivered an address. In the evening I delivered an address upon Indian Missions in the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul. There is no better mission work in the Diocese *than* this of our brother.

April 23d. Preached and confirmed three persons in St. John's Church, Eden Prairie, to whom I delivered an address. In the evening preached in St. Peter's Church, Shakopee, and confirmed seventeen whites and thirteen Indians, to whom I delivered an address.

April 24th. Confirmed two persons in private for St. Peter's Church, Shakopee, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the evening I preached in Church of Transfiguration Belle Plaine, and confirmed three persons, to whom delivered an address.

April 25th. Preached in St. Jude's, Henderson.

April 26th. Fast day for plague of locusts. Preached in church, Le Sueur.

Sunday, April 29th. Preached, and confirmed twenty-two in St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, to whom I delivered an address; celebrated Holy Communion, catechised children in the afternoon, and preached in the evening.

April 30. Preached in St. John's Church, Mantorville; also preached and confirmed two persons for St. Peter's Church, Kasson.

May 1. Consecrated to the worship of God, St. Peter's Church, Kasson, and celebrated the Holy Communion. On account of severe illness, I was compelled to return home.

May 8th. I resumed my visitation; preached in St. Mark's Church, Lake City, confirmed twenty persons, to whom I delivered an address. This parish have greatly improved the church, and purchased lots for a parsonage.

May 9th. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion, and confirmed twelve persons, to whom I delivered an address, in Christ's Church, Frontenac. This dear mission, which has been beset with difficulties and trials, is in the care of Gen. N. G. McLean, a devout layman. I have seldom visited a mission where I found so much to cheer my heart. One of the best features in our church work is that which is being done by lay readers and Mission Sunday Schools. There are scores of places where faithful members of the Church have gathered the lambs of Jesus, and are trying to train them up in the Church. I often think of these brown faced, happy children, and pray God to have them in his holy care and keeping.

We have Church Sunday Schools at Ortonville, Appleton, Lac qui Parle, Jackson, Caldrum, Morris, Benson, Moorhead, Little Falls, Frontenac, Howard Lake, and many other places, where there is no missionary.

Ascension Day. Preached, and celebrated Holy Communion in Christ Church, Red Wing. In the evening preached and confirmed twenty-four persons; delivered an address. Of these three were Sioux Indians.

May 11th. Preached in Grace Church, Wabasha, and confirmed five persons, to whom I delivered an address.

Sunday, May 13th. In the evening I preached, and confirmed twenty eight persons, to whom I delivered an address, in St. Paul's Church, Winona; another blessed reward for faithful labor.

I was again taken severely ill, and compelled to give up my visitation. It was a disappointment to the members of my flock, and to me it was a great sorrow. If God will, I hope between this and the General Convocation, to visit, myself, or secure a Bishop to visit the parishes and stations which I have been compelled to omit.

Trinity Sunday. Delivered an address in the Cathedral, and confirmed sixteen persons, of whom seven were pupils of St. Mary's Hall.

May 31st. I visited the Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter, and confirmed fifteen and delivered an address.

June 1st. I visited the Church of the Advent, Farmington, and confirmed eight persons and delivered an address, the first fruit of the ministry of Rev. J. L. Berne.

Sunday, June 3d. I preached in the Shumway Memorial Chapel, and confirmed eight pupils of Shattuck School and one from Church of Holy Innocents, Cannon City.

June 7th. I preached and confirmed four persons in St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.

June 8th. Delivered address to the children of St. Luke's Parish School, Hastings, confirmed fifteen children and delivered an address. This has been one

of the most successful parish schools established in the Diocese. It is one of the sorrows of a Bishop's life to lose these sons whom he was permitted to train and ordain as ministers of Christ. Wherever their lot is cast they will have their place in my heart.

Sunday, June 10th. Celebrated Holy Communion, preached, confirmed four persons in the church in Warsaw.

A few earnest churchmen from our Mother Church who have settled in Fairmount, Martin county, have built a church which is ready for consecration. A parsonage, the result of the gift of a sister in Paradise, has been erected at Moorhead, and I expect five hundred dollars for a church at the same place. A church will be built at Detroit this summer. Since I came to the Diocese we have built sixty six churches and chapels in new places, rebuilt or enlarged fourteen churches, and built parsonages.

I have preached and delivered 238 sermons and addresses. I have confirmed 614 persons, of whom 47 were for the Diocese of Iowa. Celebrated Holy Communion 36 times. Consecrated two churches in the Diocese and one for the Diocese of Iowa; ordained four deacons and two priests, catechised children six times, laid one corner-stone, officiated at two marriages and two burials, and baptised nine children and three adults.

I have given my consent to the consecration of the Rev. C. Clifton Pennick, D. D., Missionary Bishop-elect of Cape Palmas, Africa; also of the Rev. S. I. J. Schereschewsky, D. D., Missionary Bishop-elect, Shanghai, China.

I have given my consent to the consecration of Rev. William Stevens Perry as Bishop of Iowa.

I have received notice of the deposition from the ministry of—

Rev. William Thomas Campbell, Deacon, from the Bishop of Iowa.
" Gideon D Summers, Deacon, from the Bishop of Iowa.
" Isaiah J. Babcock, Deacon, from the Bishop of Western Michigan.
" J. Godfrey Jones, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Ohio.
" Wm Alfred Jenks, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Massachusetts.
" J. R. Swancoat, Deacon, from the Bishop of Texas.
" Henry J. Brown, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Texas.
" John Flanegan, Deacon, from the Bishop of Indiana.
" Robert Trewartha, Deacon, from the Bishop of Iowa.
" William I. Lynde, from the Bishop of Colorado.
" Edward H. Harlow, Priest, from the Bishop of Iowa.
" Percival Beckett, Presbyter, from the Bishop of Pittsburg.
" Benj. S. Seymour, Deacon, from the Bishop of Pittsburg.
" Alonzo M. May, Priest, from the Bishop of Iowa.
" Wm. F. Helm, Priest, from the Bishop of North Carolina.

Also received notice from the Bishop of Massachusetts of the rejection as candidates for Priest's orders of Edwin D. Mead and Charles Edward Stowe; and from the Assistant Bishop of Kentucky of the rejection of Alfred B. Lind, and from the Bishop of Pittsburg of the rejection of Thomas John Watt, as candidate for Holy Orders.

I have transferred five clergy, viz:

Rev. F. R. Millspaugh, Aug. 22, 1876, to Nebraska.
" A. R. Graves, March 31, 1877, New Hampshire.
" J. F. Walker, Feb. 26, 1877, to Colorado.
" John Williams, May 17, 1877, Nebraska.
" Samuel J. Yundt, Nov. 1, 1876, Wisconsin.

I have received four clergymen:—

July 20, 1876, W. P. Ten Broeck, Priest, of the Diocese of Wisconsin.
Nov. 2, 1876, J. Dudley Ferguson, Deacon, of the Diocese of Pittsburg.
Feb. 25, 1877, Herbert Root, Priest, of the Diocese of Indiana.
Feb. 25, 1877, William Richmond, Priest, of the Diocese of Indiana.

I have received by ordination four clergymen:—

June 18, 1876, Edward Gustavus Hunter, Deacon.
June 18, 1876, Joseph Louis Berne, Deacon.
July 20, 1876, Samuel Madison Nahbicum, Deacon.
July 20, 1876, Frederick Smith Wabawabedi, Deacon.

—which leaves us 53.

The Rev. T. Jervis Edwards, of England, has held service at Fairmount, Martin County.

The Rev. Benjamin T. Hall is a missionary at St. Charles, but has not been transferred.

Received from the Lord Bishop of Quebec notice of the misconduct of the Rev. Charles Thorp.

The following are the candidates or postulants for Orders:

April 13, 1874	William Taylor Pise	Candidate.
Dec. 26, 1874	George St. Clair	Candidate.
Jan. 19, 1875	Edwin Benedict	Candidate.
Jan. 8, 1875	George Edward Swan	Postulant.
May 5, 1875	H. I. Townsend	Postulant.
June 24, 1874	Theodore C. Hudson	Candidate
Dec. 1, 1873	Frederick James Tassel	Candidate.
June 1, 1875	Charles Wright	Candidate.
June 1, 1875	Robert William Rhames	Postulant.
June 20, 1875	George Johnson (Indian)	Postulant.
May 6, 1876	Henry J. Gurr	Postulant.
Nov. 4, 1876	Charles Maurice Armstrong	Postulant.
Nov. 4, 1876	—— Bonnell	Postulant.
Nov. 4, 1876	Charles Arthur Cummings	Candidate.
Jan. 6, 1877	John W. Groves	Postulant.
Jan. 23, 1877	James Jackson Kakakum	Candidate.
" " "	John Coleman Endassogmeneosh,	Candidate.
" " "	Charles Jackson Warawinind	Candidate.
" " "	George Smith Kitchinodin	Candidate.
" " "	Louis Wheeler Wells	Candidate.
" " "	Clement H. Beaulieau	Candidate.
June 9, 1877	Arthur Browne Livermore	Postulant.
	Henry Mueller	Postulant.
	R. Rupert Bonnell	Postulant.

I expect that four of these will be ordained Deacons on Sunday next.

William John O'Brien, candidate for Priest's Orders, transferred to Illinois, and Charles H. Lockwood was transferred to the Diocese of Kentucky. Andrew D. Stowe was dropped at his request.

Some articles have appeared in a secular paper over the signature of a promi-
ıt clergymen advocating the division of the Diocese. I need not repeat what I
ve so often said, that I shall cheerfully acquiesce in any measure which the
urch through her Council after due deliberation think advisable. I deem it
per to say that while I have no question that the division of this vast field and
election of two or three Bishops to care for it, would secure a much greater
ount of church work, I do not believe that such division is at this time prudent
advisable. Neither have I asked for relief in that direction. The institutions of
Diocese are in their infancy and require the support of the whole Diocese. We
l it well-nigh impossible to provide the inadequate stipend of our missionaries
n with our united efforts. The straitness of the times, the financial embarass-
nt of business men, the desolation of the plague of locusts make it a very unfa-
able time to venture on untried experiments whlch may place in hazard every
erest of the diocese. As this question will come up in some form, I think it due
you that I should speak to you frankly. I have always advocated small dioceses,
ere the Bishop could be the shepherd and father of all his flock. But this vast
d has been intrusted to my care, and placed upon me responsibilities from which
annot shrink. I must consider the plan of division, as it will affect work for
ich I have labored eighteen years. Since 1873 the southwestern part of the
ıte has been desolated by locusts, and many of our people utterly ruined. If they
uld, they cannot provide anything for church work. If St. Paul and Minneapolis
: placed in a Northern Diocese, the Southern Diocese would be compelled to
hdraw half of their missionaries.

The General Convention will not assent to any division unless both dioceses
ve secured an endowment for their Bishops. While I do not sympathize with the
ling, there has been a growing conviction in the Church that the Bishop ought to
in an independent position, so as to prevent feeble parishes and missions from
ling that his support is a burden, and also to enable them to provide a better sup-
rt for their pastors. I do not believe that it is possible to secure such endowments
this time. The small income we now have from real estate may be lessened
her than increased. If the Council in view of these facts shall decide to divide
e Diocese, perhaps I ought to say that I shall ask that the Diocese which I choose
ıy bear the name of the Diocese of Minnesota. I have not the slightest doubt
ıt the plan which I proposed to the Convention of 1874 is the wisest plan for the
lfare of the Church in Minnesota, and that it is more in accordance with the
ages of the primitive Church. The canons forbid the election of a Suffragan
shop. The election of an Assistant Bishop would give the Diocese all needed
ersight and work, and be a relief to me and might prolong my life. There is an-
ıer possible form of relief, and that is to ask the General Convention to set apart
nissionary jurisdiction and appoint a Missionary Bishop to its charge.

I doubt whether the General Convention would set apart any part of a Diocese

as a missionary jurisdiction, in view of the embarassed condition of the Missionary Board.

Let me assure you, brethren, that it is not diocesan visitations which have chiseled these lines upon your Bishop's cheeks. I believe that there is not on earth any happier life than to tell the story of God's love. The very change, the new incidents of daily experience, the invigorating influence of travel have always given to me health. Work never kills, it is care and anxiety which frets out the life. I know we should have no anxious thought, that every care and burden should be cast upon the Lord, but we Bishops are men, and the heart will feel the burden however hopeful. As to any plan of relief, my own action will be guided wholly by my conviction as to the effect of the plan upon our Missionary work, our Diocesan schools, and the welfare of our poor red brethren. These schools were commenced before I was elected your Bishop. With your approval I selected Faribault as my residence. These schools represent the faith, the love and the work of some of the best men in the Church. They have had my best thought, my efforts and my prayers. The mistakes which have been made are largely due to the fact that we have always lacked the means to place our work upon an assured foundation. These schools deserve the love, the labor, and the hearty support of the clergy and the laity of the church. The question of theological education is a grave one. These new fields must be occupied. We need men who are trained and fitted for our western work, men of breadth of character, of deep sympathy and of loyalty to the Church. The young men whom we send to eastern schools do not return to us. There is a lack of candidates for orders. There is a lack of interest in theological culture. There is a lack of that missionary spirit which counts it a privilege to send out the best men in the Church to occupy missionary fields. Our people are not taught the dignity and honor which belong to the embassador for Christ. They do not know these stories of Christian heroism and the blessed sunlight which falls upon missionary paths. Our own Diocese ought to fill our divinity school. We need and we must have something better than negative qualities of head and heart. We do not wish you to feel that because he is a good pious boy he will do to preach the Gospel. We want no men where failure is written on every line of their listless faces, and where we have spoiled a God-fearing artisan to make a poor Priest. The church and the age demand the brains and the heart of the nation; men who can be leaders in human thought, men who can speak clear, ringing words out of the depth of their own experience to tell of the faith which is an anchor to the soul. You, brethren of the laity, must count it joy to be almoners for God. It is not just to any Bishop to leave him alone to bear burdens which may send him to the grave before his time. There will come to every Bishop who is called to a new diocese a deep longing to lay broad and deep foundations for the Church's work. He looks back to our mother church and thinks of the time when Bishops laid the foundations of schools, colleges, universities, hospitals and homes of mercy. He remembers

how the poor and the rich brought their free-will offerings for God, and how the work grew steadily and surely until it became the glory of the nation and the honor of the church. The Bishop in these new fields feels the need more keenly, for almost by magic these solitudes teem with a vast population who seem to represent the people of every clime and kin. To him it is no day dream, it is with him by day and by night, and it is the great reality of his life work. He believes that all Christian hearts will feel the same generous enthusiasm, and that if men of the world will give a life's work to found a college to bear their names, members of the Church of God will count it joy, to do as much for love of Jesus Christ. He lays out the plan and works on hopefully. The tithes and offerings do not come. Every pressure of business, every financial trouble, every care to protect the work, rests upon one heart. If at last failure comes, it is not the failure of the Church, it is not the failure of her foremost sons, it is the failure of a poor, enthusiastic Bishop who would, if he could, have coined his heart's blood to save work for God.

When I remember the sainted men of whom the world was not worthy, who made these ventures and died before their time, when I think of the struggling schools, hospitals and homes of mercy in every Diocese and how easily they could be given assured success, I wish I could write so as to reach the hearts of all Christian folk. I am not pleading for myself. My work is nearly over. I can truly say that, even knowing all I now know of deferred hopes and of burdens, I would not change the past if I could. I have tried to do God's work. Day by day I have cried to Him for help, and if the work of my life were to-day all swept away, and mine to be another name written in the sand, I have been overpaid. There are hundreds of daughters of St. Mary's Hall whose blessed influence for good will be felt long after I am forgotten. There are missionaries who have gone out from that Divinity School, the blessed holy work of any one of whom in winning souls repays me for all my cares and efforts. I wish you knew the joy which has often come to me when some who came to Shattuck School as wayward boys have been changed into manly Christian men. I do not forget the loving gifts laden with the heart's wealth. God knows they are printed on my heart, and that these generous almoners for God have my love and gratitude and prayers. I have not spoken thus because of timid fears. God's best gift to me is a hopeful heart. I never give way to doubt in His work. It is only mine to work and leave the result with God. I am sure that you who love me will bear with me if I speak these plain words about work which is always in my thoughts. I ask our friends to remember these corporations of Bishop Seabury Mission and St. Mary's Hall in their wills. I know of no privilege greater than to be permitted to make an endowment for blessed work to last forever. It can be to endow a professorship or a scholarship in our Divinity School, a gift for its library, or to endow a scholarship for the sons of the clergy in Shattuck School, which belongs to Seabury Mission, or for their daughters in St. Mary's, or for an endowment of its professors.

The year has borne heavily upon our missionaries. I have no way to clothe in words my deep sense of their faithfulness to duty, their brave self-denial, and their earnest work.

Brethren: I suppose I ought to congratulate the Diocese for its gifts for diocesan missions. I do thank you from my heart. Compared to other dioceses, and remembering the plague of locusts, the short crops and business disasters, they are very liberal. But bear with me. Let us look at this work from a business standpoint. There are in this Diocese about 4,000 communicants of the Church. They believe that they owe everything which blesses life here and which gives us hopes beyond the grave to the religion of Jesus Christ. They belong to an institution which He founded. Their gratitude, love and loyalty to Him constrain them to do all they can for others, and in doing this they bring the highest blessing upon themselves from Almighty God.

Are we doing all we can do? If 4,000 communicants gave one cent a day, it would amount to $14,000 a year. I fear we have been doing our work for the Church from impulse. We trust to the eloquent talk of a missionary meeting, and it is a failure. One, two or three hundred people are present; if it had been a lecture, a concert or theatre, the house would have brought $50 to $150. We asked an offering for Christian work and received $5 to $20. The whole plan is defective. The kingdom of God is not a kingdom which has not the authority to lay tribute upon its citizens. For four thousand years the rule of God's people was to give one-tenth for His service. Our Lord and His apostles honored this law, and for 1,500 years it was the rule of the Christian Church. Until Christian love constrains men to make this again the measure of duty, we must adopt some system which will bring out the regular and systematic offerings of all the people. If this were done, and poor and rich gave regularly of their penury and of their abundance as God has blessed them, it would increase our offerings three-fold. I do most earnestly commend this whole question of church work and missions to your thoughtful consideration.

It is due to the Deans of the Diocese that I speak of the relief which they have given me in missionary work. In the earlier days of the Diocese I had no way to know the wants of these distant missionary fields save by personal examination. It involved long journeys and took time which had better have been devoted to strictly episcopal work. If we had smaller districts and two additional Deans, it would add to the efficiency of missionary work. My thanks are due to the faithful brothers who have added to their own parochial work the care of scattered sheep who have no shepherd.

ADMINISTRATION OF DIOCESE.

Brethren, from the day that I came to you in doubt and trembling, I have tried to make love the law of our union in the fold of Christ. I have tried to overcome



difficulties, to heal strife, to administer law, to solve all problems by the law of love. It was the only wisdom I could hope to have. In doctrine I have tried to distinguish between faith and opinion—holding the one without one question, tolerant to the other even when I could not approve it. I have urged you in public and in private to yield a glad obedience to every law of rubrics and of canons, yet not as to a yoke of bondage, but as to the voice of that dear church which is the mother of us all. I have taught you that the Catholic Church was not limited to our communion—citizenship in the Kingdom of God embraces all who have received by the Holy Ghost that new life which comes from the Incarnate Son of God, and have been baptised in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost. The church is desolate because division has separated brothers of the household of God. I have not wished you to try to heal divisions by the make-shifts of expediency, nor to daub unseemly cracks with untempered mortar. We have never weakened our hands by entangling alliances founded upon a hollow truce which concealed honest differences. Whenever the church has given a rule I have urged obedience. Where no law binds us we may fall back on the law of Christian love. Year by year I see more clearly that the mission of our branch of the Catholic Church is two-fold—to seek the lost and to heal the divisions which hinder Christ's work. I know that as the years go by I love the church with an intenser love. I love it because it is the earthly home given to us by the Saviour. I love her faith and her worship because they are always telling our burdened hearts of the everlasting Father, the Incarnate Son, and the ever blessed Comforter. I love these sacramental mysteries of redeeming love. I love the old paths in which apostles and martyrs trod. I love every line and feature of our Mother's face, because I believe her love is like His love—broad enough for all the weary and heavy laden. Brethren, I was once one of the tempest-tossed and weary. It was God's goodness that lead me to the Church. Is it strange that every longing of my heart is to lead other wearied souls to find here an abiding place of rest and peace?

There are things which are hard to understand. These separated brothers, these rival folds do not reflect the fair beauty of the Lamb's Bride. This divided Christendom cannot conquer the world. We cannot see how that Divine prayer of our blessed Lord will be answered, "That they all may be one, as Thou, Father, art in Me and I in Thee, that they also may be one in Us, that the world may believe that Thou hast sent Me." It is not for us to know the times or the seasons, which the Father has put in His own power. We can work and we can watch and wait. We can rejoice whenever and wherever we see our Lord's image upon redeemed souls. We can thank God that under all this division there are so many who rejoice in the great truths of a common faith, and have been baptised into Christ. We can speak no word to widen the breach. We can be peacemakers. We can hold fast to the old apostolic motto, "One Lord, one Faith, one Baptism, one God and Father of all." The Spirit of God is moving the hearts of His people the world over to seek for a reunion. Those of us who can look back thirty,

years can see how much the world has lost of the petty narrowness of sectarian strife. In the old historic churches there are great hearts who labor and pray for the reunion of Christendom.

This spirit of toleration does not come from indifference to the truth. The assaults of skepticism and infidelity have forced Christians to search anew for the foundations of their faith. They have compelled them to see the impossibility of making human opinions the condition of fellowship in the Church of God. Most Christian folk recognize the value of the witness of a historical church. They recognize the authority of the ancient creeds. They admit the benefit of festivals and fasts as witnesses to the facts of Christianity. The Gospel is becoming to all earnest Christians more and more the revelation of a person, the God-man, Jesus Christ, and they believe that the mission of the Holy Ghost is to keep up a vital union between the children of God on earth and their head in heaven. The doctrine of our brotherhood in the Divine Son is bringing home to the hearts of Christians the depth and greatness of that adoption whereby we cry "Abba Father."

In times when opposition without and the drawing of Divine grace within the church are bringing Christians nearer to each other, men will try human expedients, there will be truces and compacts and unions which cannot restore unity. Dearly as we love all who love Christ, and although we can say from the heart with the apostle St. Paul, "Grace be with all them that love our Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity," we cannot give up the old paths of the church. The precious doctrines of repentance towards God and faith in our Lord Jesus Christ must not be so preached as to forget or deny that our blessed Lord has appointed Baptism as the mode of admission to His Kingdom, and that He gives to His believing children Himself in the blessed sacrament of His body and His blood. We cannot answer the question, "Men and brethren, what shall we do?" otherwise than the Holy Ghost taught the apostles to answer it on the day of Pentecost, "Repent and be baptised every one of you, in the name of Jesus Christ, for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive the gift of the Holy Ghost." Sinful folk must be led now as the Eunuch of Ethiopia, as Saul of Tarsus, as the jailor, as the people of Samaria and of the coasts of Ephesus were led to find peace and safety in the Church of Christ. We do rejoice at every indication that men are anxious about the things which concern their salvation. We rejoice if any man tells the story of God's love so that men will hear. But we say frankly that we believe that the Gospel which apostles preached was of a real Kingdom of God on the earth with Christ its King. They who went out from his presence, bearing his authority, went everywhere "preaching the Kingdom of God." It is our privilege to tell men of the precious heritage of the church. We must speak with no uncertain sound of the ministry, the faith and the Sacraments as we believe that we have received them from the church of the apostles. We must speak not as Pharisees to aliens and heretics, but as brothers to fellow citizens of the household of faith.

The church's system is one of nurture, whereby the babe is trained to the stature of a perfect man in Jesus Christ. "So is the Kingdom of God as if a man should cast seed into the ground, and should sleep and rise night and day, and the seed should spring up, he knoweth not how, for the earth bringeth forth fruit of herself, first the blade, then the ear, after that the full corn in the ear."

In our own Diocese the Church has a precious heritage in the example of her pioneers. She is recognized as a missionary church. She is respected for her evangelical faith and apostolic order, and if I say it foolishly, there is not a Diocese in America where the Church is more kindly received and honored than in Minnesota. I have dreaded party strife as one of the most grievous curses which could befal the Church. The cause which lies back of all parties is pride of opinion and infallible private judgment and individual self-will. Party teaches us to hold up one side of a doctrine as *the* faith, even where the Church has permitted men to hold other views. We have fallen on times when men think it is not enough to preach Christ, to teach the old creeds, to administer the blessed sacraments, using our Lord's very words, and accepting these words for all they mean. It is not enough to use the plain words of the Bible and the Church, but we must ask men to believe our interpretations of them as the unalterable truth of God. If there were no other evil in this, it is worse than folly. Our congregations have been gathered from a mixed multitude. Very few of them were educated in the Church. They do not and cannot understand these dogmas of parties. Our congregations are largely made up of men who have not learned repentance Many of them have never felt one pulsation of living faith in Jesus Christ. Are we to teach these men mysteries which the ripest saints desire to look into? There was true wisdom in the early Church when she separated her catechumens from the faithful and gave to each member of the flock his own needed instruction in holy things.

Brethren: What the world and the Church needs is plain preaching about sin, about the sins which are eating the life of this nation—the sins of false dealing, of gambling, of overreaching, of extortion, of usury, of all selfishness—the sins which weave a code of lies in our business and destroy our brotherhood. We need to preach plainly about the sins of lying, of appetite, of drunkenness, of impurity, the sins which are destroying our home life and wrecking the souls of our children.

We want such a revival as the old prophets preached, which will teach men to "deal justly, love mercy, and to walk humbly with God." We must preach Christ with the intense earnestness of personal experience. We must tell men about the incarnate Savior so that he shall be as real as if we had put our finger in the print of the nail; and it must be done in the language of a heart which can say, "the love of Christ constraineth us." If we can only lead men to sit as children at his feet it is easy to lead them to believe and obey the laws of His kingdom, which rest on "thus saith the Lord."

There will always be in the church men who prize the subjective, and others

who love the objective side of religion. The one dreads the barest possibility of putting any thing between the soul and the Saviour. The other loves the outward symbols because they tell him about Jesus Christ. We need have no fear, if both, with hearts renewed by the Holy Ghost, are working to win a lost world back to its allegiance to God. It matters little to me what name they give my brother, if he preaches Christ and Him crucified as their only hope, and leads men to love and obey Him in His Church.

I believe that the work of the Church is deepening; that clergy and people are more earnest, and striving for a deeper spiritual life.

There are some sins among our people which call for our united efforts. Intemperance is a deadly sin. God has declared that the drunkard shall not inherit the Kingdom of God. It is an accursed leprosy which is destroying some of the brightest and best young men in the land. It is a sin, and sins can only be cured by the grace of God. We can aid others by our example; we can give the weak the help of a Christian brotherhood. I do believe that we owe it to these poor tempted souls and to our blessed Lord, that we shall organize some form of temperance league in every parish.

In some of our villages there is a growing neglect of the Lord's day. It is becoming a European holiday. The Sabbath is an institution of God. It has the example of patriarchs, prophets, and even of the Son of God Himself. The Christian Sabbath or Lord's day has the sanction of the Church in all ages. You can not trench upon it without defying the voice of Christendom. If you treat man as a machine, and ask how shall this complex being use his powers with the least waste, sound worldly economy affirms the wisdom of God's law. There is a higher view. Man is an immortal being. He has a spiritual nature. He is defiled by sin. When is he to stop and ponder the mysteries of his being? Where shall he gain strength for the battle of life? where learn of the pardon and help which God has provided for a sinful world?

If our life were trenched in by the cradle and the grave, we might rest as the ox rests when he lies down in his stall. For a child of immortality the highest rest is not idleness; it is not amusement. We need to get out of the world's tread-mill and breathe a purer atmosphere. We need something to ennoble and dignify toil, that it shall not be the tread of a slave in the mill, but the elastic step of a son in the service of God, our Father. The highest rest is found in the ennobling and elevating and soothing influences of religion, which come to us by the rightful use of the Lord's Day in worship, and then by the blessed fellowship of kindred hearts which makes this perpetual Easter a Christian feast and not a Jewish fast. "The Sabbath was made for man, and not man for the Sabbath."

Another growing sin is profanity. There is a coarse blasphemy which is banished from cultivated society. We all feel affrighted at the profanity which takes the name of God in curses, and whose only prayers are horrible maledictions upon

others or self-inflicted curses. There has sprung up a new code of profane speech. It is that of ejaculatory appeals to God, exclamations clothed in the name of Jesus, the Incarnate Savior, the uttering of sacred names as words to point a jest, or expletives which are prayers for damnation. Our blessed Lord warned us against this sin as destructive to ourselves and an insult to Almighty God. Profane jests have ruined more souls than the open assaults of infidelity. There is no higher evidence of real culture than the spirit of reverence which honors holy things, and I know of nothing which more surely reveals a coarse nature than the profane jest at sacred things.

Many of our bishops and clergy and physicians have spoken earnest words to warn parents and teachers of the wide-spread dissemination of obscene books and pictures, which are destroying the youth of our land. The fearful increase of impurity, sensuality, and open vice—the nameless sins which are robbing our nation of the blessedness of homes filled with joyous children, call upon us all to teach men that these bodies of ours have been made "temples of the Holy Ghost." "If any man defile God's temple, him will God destroy."

Once more I urge the clergy to plead with their people to have a family altar in every home. The oldest priesthood on earth is that of the head of the family. None can tell what blessed influences descend upon households who thus honor God. Our children may wander, but the child who looks back to a Christian home, where kindred hearts were wont to kneel in prayer, will some day remember a father's and mother's counsels and prayers, and come back to his Father.

In conclusion, I would call your attention to the necessity of changing our present canons for the incorporation of parishes so that they may agree with the law of the State. A proposition will be made to the next General Convention to change the name of the Church from "The Protestant Episcopal Church" to "The Catholic Church." I confess I have no sympathy with the plan of redressing evils or redeeming humanity by the passage of resolutions. I do not think that the change of its name will add to or diminish our claim to be a valid and pure branch of the one Catholic and Apostolic Church. I do not think it will soften prejudices or win the nation to her fold. The world will see in us the Church of the Apostles when we show to them the love, the faith and the work of an apostolic Church. The proposition now made may endanger if not destroy some of the best work of the Church. The name by which the Church is known in law is "The Protestant Episcopal Church;" all of her corporations for charitable and educational work are declared to be institutions of The Protestant Episcopal Church, and that their work shall be in harmony with her doctrine, discipline and laws. When you remember the rigid interpretation of our courts as to trusts, how carefully corporations must obey statutes in order to preserve their legal existence, you can see the danger of changing our corporate name. Unless we shall procure the proper legislation from every State we shall vitiate the title to our present Church property, and forfeit all legacies which have not fallen us.

It is a grave question whether it is wise to awaken the prejudice and encounter the opposition which application for such legislation will surely bring, and without the slightest hope of securing the result

Brethren, pardon my long address. So many things crowd upon me I know not what to say. We have been spared of God's goodness to meet once more in Council. Remember you are brothers, speak no word which will touch the quick of a brother's heart; be much in prayer; ask God the Holy Ghost, who presided in the first Council of the Church, to guide every heart, that our deliberations may be for the glory of God, the prosperity of the church, and the salvation of men. One of our brothers, the Rev. William J. Carley, has entered into rest. He was an invalid when he entered our theological school, but his indomitable will and courage enabled him to make thorough preparation for his holy calling. He was a faithful pastor, a good preacher, and a loyal, devout Christian. He bore his long sickness with exemplary patience, and died having the testimony of a good conscience, in the communion of the Catholic Church, in the confidence of a certain faith, in the comfort of a reasonable religious hope," and we trust through Jesus Christ "in favor with God and in charity with the world." It will not be long and we too shall be called. Blessed is the servant who shall be found watching.

B. CONFIRMATIONS.

Albert Lea	1
Alexandria	19
Anoka	4
Austin	3
Basswood Grove	2
Belle Plaine	3
Bellewood	7
Benson	6
Cambridge	5
Elysian	6
Eden Prairie	3
Faribault, Good Shepherd	16
" Memorial Chapel	9
" Norwegian Chapel	7
Farmington	8
Frontenac	12
Hastings	15
Hasson	2
Howard Lake	3
Janesville	9
Lake Crystal	1
Lake City	20
Litchfield	7
Little Falls	10
Mankato	12
Minneapolis, All Saints	5
" Gethsemane	25
" Holy Trinity	15
" St. Andrews	6
" St Marks	22
Northfield	17
Orono	18
Owatonna	10
Point Douglas	6
Red Wing	24
Sauk Rapids	4
Shakopee	32
St. Cloud	13
Stillwater	5
St. James	3
St. Paul, Christ Church	6
" Good Shepherd	13
" St. Paul's	46
Wabasha	5
Waterville	6
Warsaw	4
White Bear Lake	6
White Earth	36
Wild Rice River	1
Willmar	6
Winona	28
———	10
Total	562

C. SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Preached, and delivered sermons and addresses	238
Confirmed—of whom 47 for Iowa—	609
Celebrated the Holy Communion, times	36
Churches Consecrated—one for Iowa	3
Ordinations, Deacons 4; Priests 2	6
Catechised Children, times	6
Corner Stones laid	1
Marriages	2
Burials	2
Baptisms—Children 9, Adults 3	12

D. BISHOP'S PASTORAL.

FARIBAULT, April 16th, 1877.

HE CLERGY AND CONGREGATIONS OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA :

BELOVED BRETHREN:—The Governor of the State has appointed Thursday, 5th day of April, as a day of humiliation, fasting and prayer. I need not tell brethren of the great sorrow which has fallen upon our beloved land by reason e desolation of the locusts, which the prophet calls the Lord's great army. I stly beseech you to make this fast-day a day of heartfelt repentance and of st prayer, that so God may remove from us this heavy judgment. May I not u to close your places of business, to abstain from secular labor and amuse- and with one consent unite in the observance of this day. The offerings of ngregations may be devoted to the necessities of our afflicted brothers, or to the of Missions in these desolated portions of the State. Praying God to bless I am your friend and Bishop.

H. B. WHIPPLE.

MORNING PRAYER.

The opening sentences:—Daniel IX, 9—10. Ezekiel, XVIII, 27. St. Luke, 8—19. Instead of *Venite* CXXX Psalm.

Psalter, LXXX—CV.

First Lesson—Joel, II chapter to 15 verse.

BENEDICITE.

Second Lesson— II Timothy, III Chapter.

Instead of *Jubilate*, chant for Ash Wednesday from Psalm XXXVIII.

APOSTLES' CREED.

Prayers and Greater and Lesser Litany. Before the General Thanksgiving the al prayers set forth by the Bishop.

COMMUNION.

Collect (from Bishop Cosin):—"Almighty God, Lord of Heaven and Earth, om we live, and move, and have our being; who dost good unto all men ng Thy sun to rise on the evil and on the good, and sending rain on the just n the unjust; favorably behold us, Thy people, who call upon Thy Name, end us Thy blessing from heaven, in giving us fruitful seasons, and filling our with food and gladness; that both our hearts and mouths may be continually with Thy praises, giving thanks to Thee in Thy Holy Church, through Jesus , our Lord. Amen."

Epistle—James, V, 16—20.

Gospel—Luke, XI, 5—13.

NICENE CREED.

Special Prayer before the General Thanksgiving:

"Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, whose righteous providence governs all things in Heaven and earth, we beseech Thee hear the prayers of thy children who cry to Thee for help. Thou hast of thy great goodness given to us a land which has overflowed with Thy bounty, and in which we have eaten bread without scarceness. But we confess that we have forgotten that Thou only gavest us power to get wealth; we have not honored Thee with our abundance; we have withheld our tithes and offerings; we have made our eye evil to our poor brother. The land mourneth by reason of the profanity which blasphemes Thy Name; for the neglect of Thy holy commandments; for the unbelief which disowns and dishonors Thee; for the drunkenness and impurity, the crimes and blood which defile the land. For our sins thou hast afflicted us. We "have carried out much seed and gathered little in, for the locust hath consumed it." In our helplessness and need we come unto Thee with humiliation, fasting and prayer. We plead Thy promises. We ask Thee to rebuke the devourer and remove far from us this great army. Grant that we may have grace to become a people wholly set to obey Thy laws, that so our land may bring forth its increase to Thy glory and our comfort. Grant this, Merciful Father, for Thy Son Jesus Christ's sake.

Prayers for Ash Wednesday by priest and people, "Turn Thou us, O good Lord," etc.

EVENING SERVICE.

The opening sentences:—Jeremiah X, 24. Psalm, CXLIII. Psalter CVII, CXIX. First Lesson—Joel, II chapter, 21st verse.

BONUM EST.

Second Lesson—I Thessalonians, V chapter, 15th verse.

DEUS MISEREATUR.

APOSTLES' CREED.

SPECIAL COLLECT.

Before General Thanksgiving special prayers.

APPENDIX II.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES,

With Accompanying Papers.

A. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Minnesota for the Year 1876'-77.

The Committee organized July 25th, electing Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, Presi- and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Secretary.

Five meetings have been held during the year in Minneapolis.

The Committee have given their consent to the consecration of Rev. William ns Perry, D. D., as Bishop of Iowa. They have recommended as candidates oly Orders, Charles A. Cummings, James Jackson (Indian name Kakakum), ge Smith (Kitchinodin), Charles Jackson (Warawinind), and John Coleman ssogmeneosh); all Chippewa Indians connected with the White Earth Indian on, and recommended by Rev. James Gilfillan, Lewis Wheeler Wells and ent H. Beaulieu.

They have recommended for Priest's Orders, Rev. E. G. Hunter, Rev. James y, and Rev. Joseph L. Berne, Deacons.

For Deacon's Orders, William T. Pise, Edwin Benedict, Theodore C. Hudson, Frederick Tassell.

Respectfully,

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,

Secretary.

B. MISSIONARY BOARD.

(1)—REPORT.

Perhaps there is no other class of clergymen in the Church who receive and deserve so much of sympathy for their meritorious labors of love as do they whose names are catalogued upon that noble "roll of honor," known as "*The Missionary List.*"

It is an indisputable fact that because the missionaries "bear hardness as good soldiers of Christ," and because in their every-day life they exhibit so many of the Christian graces and virtues, they are the acknowledged "*favorites*" of the entire clerical brotherhood. To secure for the missionaries their covenanted stipends, the parish clergy ever and anon wax eloquent before their respective congregations, and not infrequently do they permit portions of their own salaries to be diverted, in order that their missionary brethren need not experience either want or inconvenience.

In view of the fact that our Diocese is blessed with a large, and able, and worthy staff of missionaries, and in view of the fact that they have endeared themselves to the Bishop, to the clergy, and to the laity, by their fidelity to the Master's work, it pains the members of your Missionary Board that they are necessitated to appear before this body with a "balance sheet" that will not balance. It has been the ardent wish of the members of your Missionary Board that the number of laborers in this portion of the Lord's harvest field should not be lessened, and that no stipend should be reduced. Therefore, with love and faith and prayer they started out a year ago with the same number of missionaries as before, supposing the churchmen of the State would endorse their course of action by an unwonted generosity. The year has now rounded itself, and the exhibit of our venture is not flattering, nor entirely satisfactory. This Diocese has *nonchalantly* accepted this missionary labor, and now, on the final day of reckoning, it has nothing wherewith to pay the balance due those who during the past year have broken up the fallow ground and sowed the seed of Gospel truth.

In view of the ugly deficit that stares us in the face, amounting to $ 00, it is respectfully submitted that it will be timely, and honest, and encouraging, if the members of this Council, before adjournment, will subscribe and pay the amount of the present deficiency, and also determine how much shall be appropriated for "Diocesan Missions" during the coming year, that your committee in this department of church work may act advisedly and understandingly, and stamp with the seal of *common honesty* every negotiation they enter into with their self sacrificing brethren—*your missionaries.*

All of which is respectfully submitted.

SIDNEY CORBETT,
Secretary.

C. TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

ST. PAUL, Minn., June 1st, 1877.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS *In Account with the Treasurer of the Diocese.*

Dr.

To Cash received as follows:

	Amounts Assessed.	Amounts Paid.
Albert Lea	$5.00	$15.00
Alexandria	10.00	10.00
Anoka	14.00	14.00
Austin	15.00	21.29
Appleton		7.08
Basswood Grove	15.00	15.00
Belle Creek	10.00	10.00
Bellewood	5.00	5.00
Benson	5.00	5.00
Bishop Whipple—as pledged	1,000.00	1,351.50
Blooming Prairie	3.00	3.00
Blue Earth	10.00	10.00
Brainerd	38.00	38.00
Brownsville	10.00	5.00
Belle Plaine	20.00	20.00
Chatfield	20.00	20.00
Cannon City	12.00	2.00
Caledonia	24.00	24.00
Cannon Falls	52.00	52.00
Delano	2.00	2.00
Donations—Mrs. L. G. Moore, Stockton		37.00
" —Rev. H. Hills, Wabasha		5.00
" —Rev. F. R. Millspaugh, qr. stipend		50.00
Duluth	75.00	14.00
Dodge Centre		2.00
Dundas	25.00	15.00
Faribault—Cathedral	300.00	260.01
—Shattuck School	100.00	100.00
—St. Mary's Hall	100.00	23.25
Farmington	20.00	20.00
Fort Ripley	12.00	5.00
Fort Snelling	15.00	15.00
Frontenac	20.00	53 94
Hassan	10.00	10.00
Hastings	127.00	95.25
Hokah Mission	4.00	4.00
Houston	4.00	4.00
Howard Lake	5.00	5.00
Henderson	15.00	6.80
Janesville	5.00	12.87
Kasson	14.00	14.00
Kenyon	5.00	5.00
Lake City	50.00	58.56

	Amounts Assessed.	Amounts Paid.
Le Sueur	20 00	4.80
Litchfield	25.00	25.00
Little Falls	10.00	9.50
Longworth	10.00	10.60
Lac qui Parle		4.10
Mankato	50.00	10.00
Mantorville	15 00	15.00
Minneapolis—All Saints	12.50	12.50
" —Gethsemane	250 00	250.00
" —Grace Mission	5.00	5.00
" —Holy Trinity	75.00	57.50
" —St. Andrews	25.00	16.12
" —St. Mark's	500.00	426.48
Northfield	94.00	80.64
N. P. Junction	5.00	5.00
Orono	15.00	15.00
Owatonna	25.00	25.00
Pine Island	7 00	7.00
Point Douglas	7.50	7.50
Redwood Falls		75
Red Wing	300 00	319 58
Rockford	5.00	5.00
Rushford	25.00	25.00
Rochester	75.00	25.00
Sauk Centre	12.00	12.00
Shakopee	50.00	59.00
St. Cloud	40.00	40.00
St. Paul—Christ Church	500.00	500.00
" —St. Paul's Church	500 00	500 00
" —Church of The Good Shepherd	75.00	75.00
St. Peter	52.00	52.00
Stillwater	75 00	75 00
Stockton	10.00	12 00
Stations—St. James and Lake Crystal		4.35
" —Rev. Chas. Rollit	20.00	20.00
Sauk Rapids	24.00	24.00
St. Charles	22.00	16.50
Vermillion	5.00	5.00
Wabasha	47.00	50.50
Waterville	10.00	10.00
Wells	12.00	12.00
White Earth	50 00	51.66
Willmar	25.00	25.00
Winona	300.00	270.00
Waseca	10.00	9.91
White Bear	5.00	8.02
		$5,639.56

Cr.

By paid Missionaries as follows :

	Rev. C. E. Byrde	$300.00
	" D. T. Booth	300.00
	" Chas. Booth	300.00
	" Jos. L. Berne	200.00
	" J. Cornell	300.00
	" Chas. T. Coer	300.00
	" T. G. Crump	200.00
	" S. P. Chandler	300.00
	" G. W. Du Bois	300 00
	" R. R. Goudy	300.00
	" Jas. Gurley	300.00
	" Horace Hills	300.00
	" J. J. Hillmer	150.00
	" E. G. Hunter	300.00
	" F. R. Millspaugh	50.00
	" I. T. Osborne	300.00
	" Chas. Rollit	200 00
	" A. Spor	300.00
	" Geo. Stewart	300.00
	" I. J. Townsend	300.00
	" Geo. C. Tanner	300.00
	" T. Wilcoxson	200.00
Nov. 4, 1876.	2 Mo's In't on past due stipends,	11.80
	C'k B'k, Rec't Books and Postage	11.60
	In't on $800 note, Dec. '76, 4 Mo's	20.17
	" " 600 " to July 9, '77, 3 M's	15 00
une 11, 1877.	Dr. Knickerbacker traveling exp. as Dean Northern Convocation.	15.00
		$5,873.57

D. COUNCIL FUND.

WM. W. HOYT, TREASURER, *In Account with the Council Fund.* Dr.

Alexandria	$1.00
Anoka	2.00
Austin	5.00
Brainerd	5.00
Basswood Grove	1.00
Blue Earth	1.00
Brownsville	1.00
Belle Plaine	2 00
Caledonia	2 00
Cannon Falls	4.00
Faribault Cathedral	30.00
Farmington	4.00
Hassan	1.00
Hastings	9.00
Janesville	2.00
Kenyon	1.00
Lake City	10.00
Litchfield	5.00
Mantorville	2.00
Minneapolis, Gethsemane	20.00
" St. Mark's	30.00
" All Saints	2.00
Owatonna	3.00
Pine Island	1.00
Point Douglas	1.00
Red Wing	30.00
Rushford	2 00
Sauk Centre	1.00
St. Peter	7.50
St. Paul, Christ Church	30.00
" St. Paul's "	30.00
" Good Shepherd	7.00
Stillwater	7.00
Shakopee	4.00
Stockton	1.00
St. Charles	1.00
St Cloud	7.00
Sank Rapids	4.00
Wabasha	2.00
Willmar	1.00
Winona	30.00
White Earth	5.00
Northfield	7.00
	$32 [illegible] -

1876.		Cr.	
Sept. 12.	D. Sinclair & Co. ac. printing Journal	$100.00	
Dec. 4.	" " " "	11 50	
" 9.	" " " "	11.75	
" "	" " " "	61.23	
Sept. 23.	Rev. R. W. Lowrie, Postage and Ex. in dist'g Jour.	15.40	
1877.			
May 21.	Rev. R. W. Lowrie, Ptg. blanks and Env.—Council	12.50	
"	" Stamps and Stationery,		
"	" Prit'g 150 extra Council Blanks,	2.00	$214.38
	Balance on hand		$107 12

E. AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

W. HOYT, TREASURER, *In Account with the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.*

Dr.

1876.	Note of L. Allis, 7th June, 1876, 1 year, int. 7 per cent. $1,207 94		
une 28	Statement of balance by Alex. Tyler, retiring Treasurer .	$158	85
	Basswood Grove, St. Mary's	3	70
	Bellewood, St Barnabas'	1	60
	Faribault, Cathedral	19	29
	Lake City, St. Mark's	2	30
	Point Douglas, St. Paul's	2	15
	Red Wing, Christ Church	15	13
	St. Paul, Christ Church	29	65
	Vermillion Station	2	55
1877.			
pril 2	St. Paul, St. Paul's Church	10	00
" 21	Minneapolis, Holy Trinity	5	50
une 1	Alexandria	4	00
		$254	72

Cr.

1877.			
eb. 6	Paid Rev. W. J. Carley, by order Bishop . . .	$ 50	00
eb. 24	" " " " " . . .	50	00
		$100	00
	Balance on hand	$154	72

F. GRASSHOPPER FUND.

W. HOYT, TREASURER, *In Account with the Grasshopper Fund.*

6.	Dr.		
e 28.	Statement of balance by Alex. Tyler, retiring Treasurer .	$275.30	
7.			
il 28.	White Bear—St. John's Church in the Wilderness . . .	2.00	
e 11.	Point Douglas—St. Paul's	2.80	
		$280.10	

6.	Cr.		
. 22.	P'd Rev. E. Livermore by order Bishop Whipple	$25 00	
"	P'd Rev. E. G. Hunter " " "	25.00	
7.			
h 17.	P'd Rev. D. T. Booth by order Bishop Whipple	50.00	
"	P'd Rev. E. Livermore " " "	50.00	
l 11.	P'd Rev. Geo. S. Stewart " " "	50.00	
		200.00	
	Balance on hand	$80.10	

C. RECAPITULATION.

WM. W. HOYT, TREASURER, *In account with the Diocese of Minnesota.*

RECEIPTS.	Dr.	
From retiring Treasurer, cash	$ 274.29	
Grasshopper fund	4.80	
Council fund	321.50	
Aged and infirm clergy fund	95.87	
Diocesan missions	5,639.56	
Note at First National Bank, St. Paul	600 00	
		$6,936.02

DISBURSEMENTS.	Cr.	
Stipends past due, June 1, 1876	$ 531.88	
Grasshopper fund	200.00	
Aged and infirm clergy fund	100.00	
Council fund	214.38	
Diocesan missions	5,873.57	
Balance cash on hand	16.19	
		$6,936.02

PRESENT INDEBTEDNESS.

Note at First National Bank, St. Paul	$600.00
Balance due grasshopper fund	80.10
" " aged and infirm clergy fund	154.72
" " Council fund	107.12
	$941.94
Less cash on hand	16.19
	$925.75

PARISHES THAT HAVE OVERPAID ASSESSMENTS AND DONATIONS FOR DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Albert Lea	$ 10 00
Austin	6 29
Frontenac	33.94
Janesville	7.87
Lake City	8.56
Longworth	60
Red Wing	19 58
Shakopee	9 00
Stockton	2.00
Wabasha	3.50
White Earth	1.66
Rev. F. R. Millspaugh, one qr. stipend	50.00
Rev. Horace Hills	5.00
Mrs. L. G. Moore, Stockton, Minn.	37.00
Through Bishop Whipple—Isaac Lee and daughter, Philadelphia	450.00
" " " Capt. E. B. Gibbs, St. Paul	50.00
" " " J. F. Prior, Northfield	1.50
	$696.50

LIST OF DELINQUENTS.

	Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.
. . . . .		$ 3.00
. . . . .		5.00
. . . . .		5.00
. . . . .		5.00
. . . . .		5.00
. . . . .		5 00
. . . . .		5.00
. . . . .		5.00
. . . . .		5.00
. . . . .		5 00
. . . . .		5 00
. . . . .		5 00
. . . . .		5 00
. . . . .		5 00
. . . . .		10.00
. . . . .		5.00
. . . . .		5.00
. . . . .		10.00
. . . . .		10.00
. . . . .		10.00
. . . . .	10 00	61.00
. . . . .	3 00	10 00
. . . . .		39 99
lary's Hall		76.75
. . . . .		7.00
. . . . .	1.00	31.75
. . . . .	1.00	8.20
. . . . .	5.00	15 20
Andrew's		8 88
oly Trinity	7.00	17.50
. Mark's		73 52
. . . . .	7 00	40 00
. . . . .		13 36
. . . . .	9.00	60 00
. . . . .		30 00
. . . . .		.09
. . . . .		5 50
. . . . .	1 00	
. . . . .		5 00
	$44 00	$606.74

TS MADE AT COUNCIL AFTER THE ABOVE REPORT WAS MADE.

	Council Fund	Diocesan Missions
. . . . .	21.00	$ 31.75
. . . . .		10 00
. . . . .		2 00
. . . . .	1.00	
linneapolis	7 00	10.50
. . . . .		5.00
. . . . .		09
. . . . .	7 00	
is, Elysian		6 06
on at Council		13.12
, Faribault		35 00

STATEMENT OF CONDITION OF TREASURY, BY MR. A. TYLER, RETIRING TREASURER.

June 28th, 1876.

Due the Clergy—Stipends	$531.88
" Grasshopper Fund	275.30
" Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund	158.85
	966.03
Cash on hand	274.29
Deficit	$691.74

Stipends due Clergy June 1st, 1876, paid as follows:

1876.

June 28.	Rev.	C. E. Byrde, less asses't $3.50	$71.50
" 29.	"	J. Cornell, less contribu'n, 1.85 quar. 3.50, 1.65	73 35
" "	"	G. W. Du Bois	75.00
" "	"	R. R. Goudy	75 00
" "	"	H. Hills, 75—add contribution, 3.15	78.15
" "	"	D. T. Booth	75 00
July 13.	"	T. G. Crump, $50, less qr. ass't $8	42.00
" "	"	T. Wilcoxson, $50, less qr. ass't $8.12	41.88
		Total	$531.88

H. TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

BISHOP'S SALARY FUND, *In Account with* H. T. WELLES, *Treasurer.*

1877.

June 12. By amount received during the last year as follows:

St. Paul's	Owatonna	$ 15 00
Christ's	Red Wing	125 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul	350 00
Trinity	Litchfield	15 00
	Dakota county	5 00
	Fort Snelling	5 00
Gethsemane	Minneapolis	125 00
Grace	Wabasha	20 00
	Benson	2 00
Holy Comforter	Caledonia	1 00
Church of the Saviour	"	1 00
Hokah Mission	"	3 00
Good Shepherd	Faribault	50 00
	Janesville	6 00
St. Andrew's	Waterville	6 00
Church of Ascension	Kenyon	6 00
St. Matthew's	Chatfield	8 00
	Frontenac	5 00
Christ's	Austin	15 00
	Albert Lea	5 00
Ascension	Stillwater	40 00
Calvary	Caledonia	5 00
St. John's	St. Cloud	25 00
St. Luke's	St. Paul	32 50
	Dundas	10 00

lumbia	White Earth	17 34
il's	Winona	63 15
ry's	Basswood Grove	8 00
	Sauk Rapids	10 00
er's and Pine Island	Kasson	10 00
il's	Brainerd	10 00
n's	Kasson	2 00
er's	Shakopee	15 00
ı of the Transfiguration	Belle Plaine	10 00
ın's	Mankato	25 00
nary Station	Waseca	5 00
	Brownsville	3 00
ıel	Alexandria	5 00
ın's in the Wilderness	White Bear Lake	2 00
Communion	St. Peter	30 00
Shepherd	St. Paul	35 00
	Caledonia	5 00
r	Houston	1 00
rk's	Lake City	39 00
s	St. Paul	150 00
sota Church Foundation		1,028 25
ı Redeemer	Cannon Falls	15 00
	Longworth	5 00
	Belle Creek	8 00
ints'	Minneapolis	6 00
drew's	"	6 00
ıel	Rushford	2 00
	Stockton	5 00
ce's	Willmar	8 00
ce's	Hastings	32 50
Trinity	E. Minneapolis	25 00
l's	Owatonna, Arrears	1 22
ion	Stillwater "	10 65
	Brainerd "	5 00
	Little Falls "	2 50
	Orono "	1 00
	Belle Creek "	8 40
	Janesville "	6 00
	Waterville "	6 00
guration	Belle Plaine "	12 40
ter's	Shakopee "	15 60
y	Rochester "	38 00
	Sauk Rapids "	40
il's	Pt. Douglas "	4 50
ke's	Hastings "	12 50
		$2,590 91
ıated interest		13 92
		$2,604 83

Dr.

ount paid Right Rev. H. B. Whipple	$2,587 41
" " Johnson & Smith, printing	3 50
" " interest	13 92
	$2,604 83

H. T. WELLES,
Treasurer.

Paid at the Council—

St. John's	Eden Prairie	$ 2 50
Good Shepherd	Faribault	75 00
All Saints	Northfield	40 00
	Orono	4 50
St. Paul's	Point Douglas	4 00
	Rushford	13 00
Christ	St. Paul	50 00
St. Columba	White Earth Res	7 66

J. REPORT OF THE HON. E. T. WILDER,

FROM THE COMMITTEE ON LEGISLATION.

Resolved, That Canons V. and VII. and the last clause of Canon IV. be and the same are hereby repealed.

Resolved, That Canon VI. be hereafter numbered and entitled Canon V.

Resolved, That the following are hereby adopted as Canons VI. and VII.:

CANON VI.

OF THE ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES AND OF PARISH AND VESTRY MEETINGS.

SECTION 1. Parishes may be organized in the following manner, viz.:

1st. A petition to the Bishop asking permission to organize such parish, and setting forth the reasons therefor—the location and name of the proposed parish, with the name of those who propose to connect themselves therewith, and signed by so many of the proposed members as may be necessary to indicate intelligibly its strength and promise, (of which petitioners not less than ten (10) shall be baptised male adults, of whom not less than five (5) shall be communicants of the church) shall be presented to the Bishop.

2d. If the Bishop shall approve the application he shall endorse in writing over his official signature upon said petition, his approval thereof, and with and as a part of such approval name some one of said petitioners to call and give notice of the meeting first hereinafter named.

3d. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate such petition may be presented to and in like manner be approved by the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

4th. Within two months after the date of the approval aforesaid the adult males, of whom two (2) at least shall be communicants, who shall have, so as aforesaid, signed said petition, shall meet at a time and place to be named in a notice of such meeting, which notice be in writing and signed by the party so as aforesaid named by the Bishop (or Standing Committee, as the case may be) for that purpose, and be served by him at least three days before such meeting upon each of said adult males by delivering to each in person a copy, or by leaving such copy at their respective places of residence, which meeting, after first appointing a chairman and

secretary, shall proceed to elect by ballot a Senior and Junior Warden, who shall be communicants of the church, and not less than three nor more than eight Vestrymen from among said adult male petitioners, who shall hold their respective offices until the next Easter Monday, and until their successors are duly elected. Provided, that if such election is held less than six months next before Easter Monday said Wardens and Vestrymen shall hold their respective offices until the second Easter Monday thereafter, and until their successors are elected.

5th. Such petition, approval and notice, with a statement of the time and manner of service thereof, shall be recorded at length in and as the commencemen. of the parish records of said Parish.

SEC. 2. The annual parish meeting shall be holden on Easter Monday, directly after morning prayer, at the parish church, if there be one, and if not at the usual place of worship, at which time and place the Treasurer of the Parish shall make his annual report (which report shall be recorded at length in the records of the Parish) after which, except in the case above provided for, Wardens and Vestrymen shall be elected for the ensuing year, and until their successors are elected.

SEC. 3. The Rector, if there be one, is ex-officio President of the Vestry and a member thereof. If there be no Rector, or in his absence the Senior Warden, and in his absence the Junior Warden shall preside, and in the absence of all, the Vestry shall elect its President pro tem. The Vestry, by a majority vote, may elect a Secretary, Treasurer and Collector of the Parish, who shall hold their respective offices until the next Easter Monday, unless sooner removed by the Vestry.

SEC. 4. Parish meetings or meetings of the Vestry may be called at any time by the Rector at his discretion, or by either of the Wardens upon the request of a majority of the Vestrymen, public notice having been first given of such parish meeting at the time of divine service, on two occasions within thirty days next preceding such meeting, and three days' notice in writing having first been given to the several members of the Vestry of such Vestry meeting.

In Parish meetings the Rector shall preside, if there be one, and if not, or in case of his absence the Senior Warden, and in case of his absence the Junior Warden shall preside, and in case all are absent the meeting shall elect a President pro tem.

CANON VII.

OF THE QUALIFICATIONS OF VOTERS, WARDENS AND VESTRYMEN.

SECTION 1 In all Parish meetings holden more than six months after the organization of the Parish, male persons of full age having the following qualifications shall be entitled to vote and be eligible to the office of Vestrymen, viz : those who, not less than four (4) months before a Parish meeting at which they shall seek to vote, have signed a list of members of the Parish, to be kept for that purpose by the Rector, if there be one, and if not by the Senior Warden, in the book called the

"Parish Register," and being communicants of this church, whose names shall have been recorded in the list of communicants of said Parish in the Parish Register at least three months next previous to such meeting, shall have communicated within one year, or having so as aforesaid signed said list (whether communicants or not) shall have contributed in the mode or manner adopted by the Parish for that purpose, to the expenses of the Parish for not less than six months next prior to such meeting, and shall have been for the time last aforesaid (unless prevented by illness or absence) regular attendants upon the services of the church within and for said Parish—providing that from the time of signing such list, the signer shall cease to be a member of any other parish to which he may have heretofore belonged.

SEC. 2. No person shall be eligible to the office of Warden who does not possess all the several qualifications above in Section one (1) of this Canon enumerated—provided, however, that this Canon shall not apply to any Parish whose charter contains special provisions for its government in this particular and by this Canon provided for

---

K.

The Rev. Mr. Livermore presented, as a Minority Report, the following, as a substitute for the Report of the Committee on Legislation :

I. Any number of male persons not less than ten, of full age, members of the Church by Baptism or Confirmation, residing in the said township or city, not members of any other parish, or if so, ceasing by this act to be such, with the consent of the Bishop, or in the vacancy of the Episcopate, of the Standing Committee, given in writing, wishing to become an organized parish, may do so by signing a written instrument in which these conditions are certified to, and afterward, by vote of the Diocesan Council being received into union with it; *provided*, that the members of the Church, as above stated, in more than one town contiguous to each other, may, by the written consent of the Bishop, be united to constitute one parish.

II. The Trustees or vestry of the parish thus organized, shall consist of the Rector (when one shall have been called), two Wardens, and not less than three nor more than eight Vestrymen, of which the Rector (when there is one), one Warden, and a majority of the Vestrymen, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

III. The first election of said Wardens and Vestrymen shall be held at a meeting called by some one of the signers of the instrument above mentioned, designated by the Bishop, at such time and place as such person shall select, of which due notice shall be given to all concerned, said meeting having first determined the name of the parish and the number of Vestrymen to be elected.

IV. Every subsequent election shall be held on Monday in Easter week, immediately after Morning Prayer, in the Church, or usual place of worship of the Parish, notice of such election having been read at divine service and been posted on the door of said Church or place of worship eight days previous to the day of election. The Rector, or in case of his absence or the vacancy of the Rectorship, the Senior Warden present, shall preside at the election.

V. Any person possessing the qualifications enumerated in Sec I. may at any time become a member of the parish, by signing the instrument above mentioned, which instrument, with the names attached, shall be recorded in the Parish Records: *provided*, that no such person shall vote at a Parish Election within three months from the time of signing said instrument.

VI. The title of the Vestry shall be the Rector, Church Wardens and Vestrymen of ——— Church, ———. It may select a Clerk, Treasurer, and such other officers, and make such regulations for conducting its business, as it shall deem necessary, and in the vacancy of the Rectorship, may call a clergyman, in Priest's orders, to the Rectorship without limitation of time, or provide for temporary ministrations by a clergyman, who shall not have the title or rights of a Rector.

VII. The provisions of this Canon, except so far as they apply to the first organization of a Parish, shall apply to all organized and incorporated Parishes in connection with this Council.

VIII. The concluding section of Canon IV. and Canons V. and VII. are hereby repealed.

L. REPORT OF THE REV. J. S. KIDNEY, D. D.

The committee appointed by the Council of 1875, to prepare and report a draft of a Canon to be recommended to the General Convention for adoption, and continued by the Council of 1876, report that they met and gave the matter careful consideration, and agreed upon the following draft of a canon, which they recommend the Council to instruct its Deputies to the General Convention of 1877, to present to said body.

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 8 of Title III. of the Digest be, and hereby is so amended as to read as follows, viz:

It is hereby declared lawful for the Dioceses now existing, or which may here after exist within the limits of any State or Commonwealth, to establish for themselves a Federate Council, or Convention, or Synod, representing such Dioceses, with the following powers, and these only, viz:

1st. To adopt a Constitution or Articles of Federation, but not inconsistent with the Constitution or laws of the General Convention of this Church, or with the Constitution of any one of such Dioceses.

2d. By legislation, or other appropriate means, to further the common interests of the Church within the limits of such State or Commonwealth, upon the matters of Civil Legislation, of Christian Education, of Charitable institutions, and of all missionary work and enterprises.

3d. To mature appropriate legislation as to the dissolution of the pastoral connection with the consent of the ecclesiastical authority; as to the differences between ministers and their congregations; as to a clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese; concerning parish boundaries not settled by law or charter; and as to the mode of organizing new parishes, churches or congregations.

4th To provide for the construction of an Appellate Court to decide upon appeals from any Diocesan Court; the mode of such appeal to be devised by said Federate Council, Convention or Synod; *provided*, that the whole matter thus determined be formally acquiesced in by the Bishops and Conventions of the several Dioceses.

Whenever a Diocese coterminous with a State or Commonwealth, shall have determined upon a division, it shall be within the power of the Convention or Council of said Diocese, to specify the number and the mode of election of the Delegates who shall constitute, with the Bishops, such Federate Convention, Council or Synod; which mode shall be binding upon the Conventions or Councils of the several Dioceses, which shall thereafter meet within such State or Commonwealth; such primary Convention, Council or Synod to be charged with the sole function of forming a Constitution for itself to be submitted to the several Dioceses.

M. PAPER ON SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS.

BY THE REV. PROF. RICHEY.

The committee to whom was committed the question of Suffragan Bishops, at the last Council of the Diocese beg to report—

That they cannot recommend the adoption of any special legislation for the oversight of persons speaking foreign tongues, within the limits of existing Diocesan organizations. It is not, in the judgment of your committee, desirable, whether we have regard to the best interests of the Church or of the State, that national distinctions should be perpetuated amongst us. The sooner the foreign element in the United States is assimilated, and made part and parcel of the body politic, it is the better for both; and nothing, perhaps, tends to keep up national distinctions so much as separate ecclesiastical organizations. On this ground, if upon none other, your committee cannot recommend the creation of Suffragan Bishops for persons speaking foreign tongues. But such special legislation is objectionable on other grounds. It would be, at the best, very temporary in its nature. Bishops created to have juris-

diction over foreign congregations would, in all probability, before life had expired, find themselves deserted by their flocks. The tendency of the Scandinavian element (the preponderating foreign nationality in our own State) is to cast off, at the earliest possible moment, peculiarities of race and worship. In a country where endowment is the exception and not the rule, an Episcopate without a title would be a serious evil, and tend only to degrade the Episcopate.

But while unable to recommend the creation of a Suffragan Episcopate for special needs, your committee are deeply impressed with the conviction that some means ought to be taken to make Episcopal supervision more discriminating, and to the adapting of it more to meet local wants—foreign populations among the best. It is becoming more and more apparent every day, that the vast extent of some of our Dioceses has for its result a mere perfunctory discharge of Episcopal duty, unsatisfactory to the Bishops themselves, and without the moral influence which can alone come from personal knowledge and contact. While doing all within our power to elevate the Episcopate and to confer honor upon it, it must never be forgotten that it was the very serious evil connected with overgrown Dioceses, and the impossibility of the people, as a consequence thereof, being brought into personal contact with the Bishop, which led to the great Non-Conformist revolt in the mother country, under the lead of the saintly Baxter. Your committee cannot but remember, however, that Diocesan Episcopacy, as it at present exists among us, has no authority in ancient precedent, and cannot be defended on the ground of primitive practice and tradition. It is now generally agreed that the primitive Bishop was the head of a *Paroikia* or See, and not the administrator of a Diocese. Diocesan Episcopacy, as it at present exists among us, has positively no authority either in Apostolic practice or ancient tradition. When the Church after the time of Constantine, began to model the ecclesiastical organization upon the civil divisions of the Empires and Dioceses, for the first time started into being, she took good care not to cast aside the traditions and usages of earlier apostolic times. So soon as the province, as an integral part of the Diocese, was made the ecclesiastical unit, the Bishop of the chief or mother city of the province was made the head of the Episcopal College, and the See or city Bishop had all his rights reserved to him by sitting as a Suffragan in the provincial College, where all things belonging to the administration of the province (or Diocese as we should now call it) were discussed and legislated upon. It was undoubtedly an advance upon the defective organization of the ante-Nicene age, when the Church, through the prevalence of persecution was not able to perfect her polity; but it was an advance, it will be observed, not destructive of ancient custom, but entirely conservative and complementary of it.

It is not the opinion of your committee that the polity of any one age of the Church can ever furnish an exact model for any other age. The power of the Church as an organism, is proved not by a rigid inflexibility but by its capability of adapting itself to the ever varying conditions of social and national life. What we

want to do in the present age, and under the circumstances into which, in the Providence of God, we have in these United States been placed, is to study ancient precedent, not for the purpose of servile imitation, but to discover what may have proved useful, and to reject whatever upon trial has been found out to be unsound and hurtful. How, then, are we to modify and adapt the Episcopal regimen to meet existing wants, and to forward the best interests of the Church in America, and here especially in the growing West? Your committee are convinced that the breaking up of existing Dioceses into small and isolated fragments, without any attempt to preserve, in an organic and real way, state relationship and state interests, is a serious and growing evil. It multiplies small and poverty stricken institutions, and weakens that moralforce which comes from large and well endowed schools and colleges, and eleemosynary institutions located in the great centres. Then territorial division is very apt to be arbitrary in its character, and not unfrequently stands in the way of future growth and extension. On the other hand, your committee cannot recommend the creation of Suffragan Bishops as mere assistants or helps to an overworked Episcopate, with a view to the preserving the integrity of the Diocese. This, as it appears to them, is opposed to the very theory of the Episcopate. If the Episcopate has one function more than another to discharge in the polity of the Church, it is to be the representative of moral unity. It is to prevent and be an offset to the narrow congregationalism which grows out of parochial and party rivalships and jealousies. The moment you create an assistant Bishop you in effect destroy the unity of the Episcopate. You lay the door open to the fostering of rivalries and jealousies in the Diocese, and not unfrequently you weaken instead of increasing the working power of the Episcopate, and actually get less out of two Bishops than out of one left untrammeled to do his work.

If then we cannot adopt the plan of multiplied division or of Assistant Bishops as furnishing the needful relief to meet existing and pressing wants, what plan can be suggested which will at the same time preserve the integral unity of the Diocese, and secure the help of an independent and active Episcopate? Your Committee answer: it is to be found and found only in the combination of the See, or parochial element, in the original meaning of the word, with the Diocesan, or Provincial idea. When a Diocese has grown to such an extent that Episcopal supervision becomes of necessity mechanical and perfunctory; and when, by the growth of towns and cities centres of influence have formed themselves throughout the Diocese, let a Bishop be placed in such centres, as opportunity presents itself, and the means are found to do it. Your Committee would suggest that when a town or city shall have increased, say to the number of ten or fifteen thousand inhabitants, and shall have proved itself to be the growing centre of a large surrounding district corresponding to the ancient *Paroikia* let steps be taken to place a Bishop in such a centre. Such a Bishop must have exclusive power under the Canons within the jurisdiction committed to his care. He shall have the right of visitation inherent in his office. He shall have power of confirmation, &c.; but it shall not be in the power of such

Bishop to hold Legislative Conventions or Councils, nor to form new Constitutions or Canons. He shall have power to hold Synods or Conferences where clergy and laity shall meet together as at present in the Conventions presided over by our rural Deans, where the thing affecting the growth and extension of the church in the district shall be discussed and acted upon, and legislation proper shall be confined, as it is now, to the Diocesan Council or Provincial Synod. Here the Bishop of the Diocese, a metropolitan, shall preside with his suffragans. Legislation shall be the result of the combined action of the Episcopal College, of the order of the clergy, and of the laity, with such modifications and modes of representation as may be determined upon. It will be seen that the plan proposed differs little, if at all, except in the securing of more thorough and effective administration, from that which is at present in practical operation in most of our Dioceses. The Suffragan Bishop with exclusive jurisdiction (so far as visitation and confirmation are concerned) will take the place of the present Dean of Convocation. The existing Diocesan Council will be changed into a Provincial Synod or Council, where instead of one Bishop the whole College of Bishops within the Diocese or Province shall be present and sit in Council. To the Provincial Synod all legislative power shall belong. It shall also have power to receive appeals in matters of discipline, &c., from the Suffragan Synod or Conference.

It will be asked how the Suffragan Bishop is to be maintained? From what source is his income to be derived? Your Committee answers that the Suffragan Bishop is to be the recognized head of a Parish, as of old time. The only change needed to be secured in this respect is to put the Parish Church in the hands of the Bishop with the body of corporators, to be used as the Cathedral of the Bishop, and over which the Bishop and chapter shall have exclusive control. In order to secure to the Bishop that independence which at all times is necessary for the effective discharge of the duties of his office, a moderate endowment of some ten thousand or fifteen thousand dollars ought to be secured, which, together with the voluntary offerings of the people, would prove an abundant support. Your Committe believe that in the growing cities of the West, when it is taken into consideration the prestige associated with the Bishop's see, and the likelihood of schools and eleemosynary institutions growing up in connection with it, a moderate endowment could at the outset be secured, which, if carefully fostered, would form the nucleus of a fund, to be increased as wealth and population would increase. The plan proposed, if effectually carried out would secure, it is believed, three great ends much to be desired:

1st. In districts where there is a large foreign element attention could be given to the peculiar wants of the district, and if greatly to be desired a Suffragan Bishop might be appointed.

2d. In towns and cities where there is a steady growth of the church it would tend to put a check upon the narrow congregationalism which is so retarding the work of the church in our great centres, and when permitted to increase without Episcopal direction too often utterly destroys the influence of a Bishop, when the time comes to take possession of his See.

3d. It would preserve the integral unity of the State, the Diocese or Province, and would preserve the chief city or centre as the place whence would issue forth the influence which Collegiate and associate work of every kind always has, when properly directed, upon the more extreme parts of the Diocese.

APPENDIX III. A.

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR 1876 '77.

Name of County and Town or City.	Name of Parish or Church.	Name of Rector or Minister in Charge.	Families.	Souls	Baptisms			Confirmations	Communicants.		Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools.		Parish Schools.		Communicants Reported.
					Infants	Adults	Total.		Present No.	Com'ng dur Yr			Te'chrs.	Sch'rs	Te'chrs	Sch'rs	
ANOKA CO.																	
Anoka	Trinity	Rev. C. E. Byrde	28	132	22	4	26	4	21	16	2	5	6	67			1
Total			28	132	22	4	26	4	21	16	2	5	6	67			1
BIG STONE CO.																	
Ortonville		Rev. D. T. Booth	5	24	2	2	4		4	3							
Total			5	24	2	2	4		4	3							
BLUE EARTH CO.																	
Mankato	St. John's	Rev. Wm. Richmond	35	131	3	3	6	12	59	52	2	2	7	64			15
Total			35	131	3	3	6	12	59	52	2	2	7	64			15
BECKER CO.																	
White Earth*	St. Columba	Rev. J A Gilfillan,	143	579	40	34	74					1	6	40			
Reservation	"	Rev. J Johnson, Enmegabowh,															
Total			143	579	40	34	74					1	6	40			
BENTON CO.																	
Sauk Rapids	Grace	Rev. G. H. Davis	21	85	15	3	8	4	30				6	30			
Total			20	85	15	3	8	4	30				6	30			
CHISAGG CO.																	
Rush City		Rev. T. J. Brooks	7	34					7								
Total			7	34					7								
CLAY CO.																	
Morehead													7	28			
Total													7	28			

Brainerd																	
Total			41	194	7	.	7	.	64	46	.	5	1	71	2	21	.
DODGE CO.																	
Mantorville	St. John's	Rev. James Cornell	10	32	1	.	1	.	13	13	2	2	4	. .	.	.	.
Kasson	St. Peter's	Rev. James Cornell	17	51	.	.		1	19	19	.	.	.	25	.	.	5
Dodge Centre		Rev. James Cornell	9	15	2	.	2	1	10	5	1		.	.	.	.	.
Total			36	236	3		3	2	42	87	3	2	4	25	.	.	5
DAKOTA CO.																	
Hastings	St. Luke's	Rev. John Williams	82	425	8	1	19	14	142	12	7	7	12	130	2	76	
Farmington	Advent	Rev. J L Berne	15	. .	2	2	14	8		38	.	.	7				
Vermillion	St. Barnabas	Rev. T. Wilcoxson	10		1			.	16	.	.	.	.		.	.	.
Rosemount							1				.	.		. .	.	.	.
Mendota		Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.	10	80	2	1	3	3	20	20		1	.	.	.	.	.
Total			107	565	33	4	37	25	178	168	7	8	19	130	2	76	.
DOUGLAS CO.																	
Alexandria	Emmanuel	Rev. I. T. Osborne	37	185	37	3	40	19	40	25	1	15	6	40	.	.	14
Total			37	185	57	3	40	19	40	25		15	6	40		.	14
FARIBAULT CO.																	
Blue Earth City	Ch. of The Good Shepherd	Rev. I. J. Townsend	25	100	10	4	14	.	21	. .		1	5	40	.	.	.
Wells	Church of The Nativity	Rev. I. J. Townsend	20	84	1	1	2	.	22			.	4	20	.	.	.
Total			45	184	11	5	16		43			1	9	60	.	.	.
FREEBORN CO.																	
Albert Lea		Rev. R. R. Goudy	18	60	3	1	4		8	. .		2	.	. .	.		.
Total			18	60	3	1	4		8	. .	1	2	.	.	.	.	.
FILLMORE CO.																	
Chatfield																	
Rushford	Emmanuel	Rev. J. J. Hillner	15	80	4	.	4		24	20	.	.	10	100	.	.	.
Spring Valley		Rev. A. Spor	6	21	1	.	1		6	6	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Total			21	101	5	.	5		30	26	.	.	10	100	.	.	.
GOODHUE CO.																	
Cannon Falls	Church of The Redeemer																
Red Wing	Christ Church	Rev. Geo. Watson, D. D.	36	540	21	7	28	24	204	175	6	16	15	160	1	50	.
Kenyon	Ascension	Rev. Geo. W. Du Dois	31	159	3		3		37	17	.	1	1	54	.	.	.
Belle Creek	St. Paul's	Rev. S P Chandler	13	62		1	1		18	16		2	4	22	.	.	.
Pine Island	Grace Church	Rev. Jas. Cornell	25	120	7	2	9		24	24		3	7	40	.	.	.
Total			205	881	31	10	41	24	283	242	7	22	27	276	1	50	.

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR 1876-7.

Name of County and Town or City.	Name of Parish or Church.	Name of Rector or Minister in Charge.	Families.	Souls.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmations.	Communicants Present No.	Communicants Com'g dur. yr.	Marriages.	Births.	Sunday Schools. Te'chrs.	Sunday Schools. Sch'lrs.	Parish Sch'ls. Te'chrs.	Parish Sch'lrs.	Communicants Ex. Parochial.
HENNEPIN CO.																	
Minneapolis	All Saints	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.	30	150	3	3	6	6	38	30	1	.	7	60	.	.	.
"	Gethsemane	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D	165	800	38	9	47	25	206	190	17	24	30	300	1	15	.
"	Holy Trinity	Rev. T. M Riley	42	153	7	1	8	16	80	.	3	5	6	50	.	.	3
"	St Andrew's	Rev D B Knickerbacker, D D.	40	250	5	1	6	6	50	40	1	1	8	60	.	.	.
"	St. Mark's	Rev. Sydney Corbett, D. D.	167	675	7	5	12	22	277	.	9	2	26	196	.	.	.
Hasson																	
Langworth	St Mark's	Rev D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.	10	50	2	.	2	.	14	12	.	.	2	18	.	.	.
Fort Snelling	Chapel	Rev. D. B Knickerbacker, D.D.	10	100					5								
†Stations of		Rev. C. Rollit	51	218	9	3	12	3	50	56	1	.	.	.	.	.	.
Total			518	2296	71	22	93	78	720	328	32	32	81	684	1	15	3
HOUSTON CO.																	
Brownsville	Holy Comforter	Rev. A Spor	10	42	.	.	.	.	15	15	.	.	1	15	.	.	.
Caledonia	Trinity Church	Rev. A. Spor	21	92	.	1	.	.	30	21	1	4	9	65	.	.	1
Hokah		Rev A Spor	6	28	.	.	.	.	8	11	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Houston	Church of the Saviour	Rev A. Spor	6	30	.	.	.	.	11	12	.	.	6	25	.	.	.
La Crescent		Rev. A. Spor	41	12	.	.	.	.	3	.	2	.	.	.	.	.	.
Total			47	204	.	1	.	.	67	69	3	4	16	105	.	.	1
ISANTI CO.																	
Cambridge		Rev. C. Booth	7	33	2	1	.	5	.	5	.	.	3	25	.	.	17
Spring Vale	Trinity Church	Rev. C. Booth	22	99	5	6	.	8	33	13	1	.	6	32	.	.	10
Total			29	132	7	7	14	13	33	18	1	.	9	57	.	.	27
KANDIYOHI CO.																	
Willmar	St. Luke's	Rev. D. T. Booth	26	120	7	.	.	6	19	16	8	5	5	50	.	.	15
Total			26	120	7	.	7	6	19	16	8	5	5	50	.	.	15
LE SUEUR CO.																	
Waterville	St. Andrew's	Geo. DuBois	56	249	8	9	17	12	51	40	1	4	11	125	.	.	.
Elysian																	
Le Sueur	St. John's	W. P. Powell	12	60	.	2	2	.	16	16	1	.	5	30	.	.	.
Total			68	309	8	11	19	12	67	56	2	4	16	155	.	.	.

LAC QUI PARLE CO.																		
Lac qui Parle		Rev. D. T. Booth	8	30	1	1	2	.	8	. .			.	. .	.	.	.	
Total			8	30	1	1	2	.	8	. .	.	.	.	. .	.	.	.	
LYON CO.																		
Marshall		Rev. E. G. Hunter	14	50	5	2	7	.	8	6	.	1	3	20	.	.	3	
Total			14	50	5	2	7	.	8	6	.	1	3	20	.	.	3	
MEEKER CO.																		
Litchfield	Trinity	Rev. T. G. Crump	15	60	15	1	16	7	16	13	1	1	3	40	1	25	20	
	Stations of	Rev. T. G. Crump	. .	.	.	.	1	.	25	. .	2	2	.	. .				
Total			15	60	15	1	17	7	41	13	3	3	3	40	1	25	20	
MOWER CO.																		
Austin	Christ Church	Rev. R. R. Goudy	40	. .	7	.	7	3	40	40	3	4	.	. .	.	.	.	
Total			40	. .	7	.	7	3	40	40	3	4	.	. .	.	.	.	
MILLE LAC CO.																		
Princeton.																		
MORRISON CO.																		
Little Falls	Church of Our Saviour	Rev. G. H. Davis	12	55	1	.	1	10	25	. .	.	.	3	20	.	.	.	
Total			12	55	1	.	1	10	25	. .	.	.	3	20		.	.	
NICOLLET CO.																		
St. Peter	Holy Communion	Rev. E. Livermore	35	130	6	3	9	15	68	54	3	.	8	50	.	.	20	
Fort Ridgley																		
Total			35	130	6	3	9	15	68	54	3	.	8	50	.	.	20	
OSCEOLA CO.																		
Orono																		
OLMSTED CO.																		
Rochester																		
REDWOOD CO.																		
Redwood Falls		Rev. E. G. Hunter	13	54	3	2	5	.	10	10	1	.	5	35	.	.	2	
Total			13	54	3	2	5	.	10	10	1	.	5	35	.	.	2	
RICE CO.																		
Faribault	Church of the Good Shepherd	Rev. Geo B Whipple Rev E. C. Bill	215	900	19	5	24	9	302	200	20	20	18	200	.	.	.	
"	Memorial Chapel																	
"	St Mary's Hall	Rev. James Dobbin	. .	80	1	8	9	9	36	29			7	67	.	.	.	
Northfield	All Saints																	
Dundas																		
Warsaw	St. Thomas		10	27	4	4	8	3	14	. .	1	.	4	15	.	.	.	
Greenvale																		
Waterford																		
Cannon City	Holy Innocents		8	.	.	1	1	1	27	27	.	.	6	40	.	.	.	
Morristown	St. John's		16	50	.			1	26		1	3	6	20	.	.	2	
Total			249	1147	24	18	42	23	405	256	22	23	14	342	.	.	2	

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEAR 1876-7.

Name of County and Town or City.	Name of Parish or Church.	Name of Rector or Minister in Charge.	Families.	Souls.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmations	Communicants. Present No.	Communicants. Com'g dur Yr.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools. Te'chrs.	Sunday Schools. Sch'lrs.	Parish Sch'ls. Te'chrs	Parish Sch'ls. Sch'lrs.	Communicants Ex. Parochial
RAMSEY CO.																	
St Paul	Ch. of The Good Shepherd	Rev Wm C Pope	40	2 0	24	2	26	13	92	82	4	9	12	1 0	3	27	. .
White Bear	St John in the Wilderness	Rev. Wm C Pope	10	40	8	1	9	6		8	.	1	.	.	.	.	. .
St Paul	St. Paul's	Rev. E S Thomas	115	700	52	18	70	46	243	215	6	7	23	180	2	80	. .
	Christ Church	Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck	154	625	10	2	12	6	240	225	3	8	23	206	.	.	. .
Total			349	1565	94	23	117	71	575	530	13	25	58	486	5	57	. .
SCOTT CO.																	
Belle Plaine	Ch. of The Transfiguration	Rev. Chas. T. Coer	21	75	3	2	5	3	31	21	.	3	.	.	.	.	. .
Shakopee	St. Peter's Church	Rev. Chas. T. Coer	50	290	12	9	21	32	130	121	.	3	7	68	.	.	15
Total			71	365	15	11	26	35	161	142	.	6	7	68	.	.	15
STEELE CO.																	
Owatonna	St Paul's	Rev. Geo. C. Tanner	60	200	5	4	9	10	57	50	1	6	8	70	.	.	4
Total			60	200	5	4	9	10	57	50	1	6	8	70	.	.	4
ST LOUIS CO.																	
Duluth	St. Paul's	Rev. R. Wainwright	27	108	2	.	2	.	46	. .	1	2	9	60	.	.	. .
Total			27	108	2	.	2	.	46	. .	1	2	9	6	.	.	. .
SIBLEY CO.																	
Henderson	St. Jude's	Rev. W. R. Powell	10	40	1	.	1	1	. .	. .	.	1	6	75	.	.	. .
Total			10	40	1	.	1	1	. .	. .	.	1	6	75	.	.	. .
STEARNS CO.																	
St Cloud	St. John's	Rev. G. H. Davis	44	200	6	2	8	13	64	. .	.	3	7	76	.	.	. .
Sauk Centre			. .	. .	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	.	.	.	.	.	.	. .
Total			44	200	6	2	8	13	64	. .	.	3	7	76	.	.	. .
SWIFT CO.																	
Appleton		Rev. D. T. Booth	6	32	4	5	9	10	14	15	.	1	6	40	.	.	. .
Benson	Christ Church	Rev. D. T. Booth	12	58	2	2	4	6	14	14	.	.	3	25	.	.	. .
Total			18	90	6	7	13	16	28	29	.	1	9	65	.	.	. .

WASHINGTON CO.																				
Point Douglas	St. Paul's	Rev. T Wilcoxson	17	1	4		5	5	16	. .	.	1	.	. .	.	.	. .
Stillwater	Ascension	Rev. T. J. Brooks	62	300	5	.	5	5	75	50	2	9	8	101	.	.	8
Total			79	301	9	.	10	10	91	50	2	10	8	101	.	.	8
WABASHA CO.																				
Lake City	St. Mark's	Rev. C. H. Plummer	50	200	16	10	26	20	93	80	5	6	11	70	.	.	8
Minneiska		Rev. J. J. Hillmer	4	16	.	.	.	.	3	. .	.	.	6	40	.	.	. .
Wabasha	Grace Church	Rev. H. Hills	42	180	2	1	3	5	57	. .	.	4	9	68	.	.	. .
Total			96	396	18	11	29	25	153	80	12	10	26	178	.	.	3
WINONA CO.																				
St Charles	Trinity	Rev. B. T. Hall	23	. .	3	.	.	.	. .	11	.	.	5	20	.	.	. .
Stockton	Trinity		. .	. .	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	.	.	.	. .	.	.	. .
Winona	St. Paul's	Rev. R. W. Lowrie	130	460	19	13	32	28	150	148	4	7	12	150	.	.	2
Total			153	460	22	13	32	25	150	159	4	7	17	170	.	.	2
WRIGHT CO.																				
Howard Lake	All Saints	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker	20	100	5	3	8	3	12	10	1	1	8	50	.	.	. .
Rockford			. .	. .	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	.	.	.	. .	.	.	. .
Total			20	100	5	3	8	3	12	10	1	1	8	50	.	.	. .
WASECA CO																				
Janesville	St. John's Free	Rev. G. W. Du Bois	31	122	7	2	9	9	20	20	.	.	4	35		.	. .
Okman			. .	. .	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	.	.	.	. .	.	.	. .
Waseca			. .	. .	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	.	.	.	. .	.	.	. .
Waterville			. .	. .	.	.	.	.	. .	. .	.	.	.	. .	.	.	. .
Wilton	Calvary Chapel	Rev. E. C. Bill	20	80	2	.	2	.	24	15	1	.	.	. .	.	.	. .
Total			71	302	9	2	11	9	54	35	1	.	4	35	.	.	. .
(Unclassified.)																				
Roberd's Lake			17	80	3	.	3	.	14	10	.	.	4	30	.	.	. .
Total			17	80	3	.	3	.	14	10	.	.	4	30	.	.	. .
Grand Total			2839	1240	536	231	787	465	3544	2509	138	211	475	3869	12	244	158

*Report of last year.
†Includes stations also in Dakota County.

SUMMARY OF REPORTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Families		2,839
Souls		12,040
Baptisms—Infants	556	
" —Adults	231	
Total		787
Confirmations		465
Communicants—Present Number	3,544	
Communicating within the year	2,509	
Marriages	138	
Burials	211	
Sunday Schools—Number of Teachers	475	
" " —Number of Scholars	3,869	
Total		4,344
Parish Schools—Number of Teachers	12	
" " —Number of Scholars	244	
Total		256
Communicants, extra Parochial		158
Volumes in Sunday School and Parish Libraries		7,946

B.

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

FOR THE YEAR 1876-'77.

ABSTRACT OF OFFENCES

Name of Person	Assault and Battery	Assault	Assault and Battery with Intent to Commit Murder	Assault and Battery with Intent to Commit Rape	Assault and Battery with Intent to Commit Robbery	Assault and Battery with Intent to Commit Other Felonies	Malicious Mischief	Total	Misdemeanors Miscellaneous.	Highways & Bridges.
ANDREWS CO.										
Andrews									$14 00	
Total									14 00	
BLANDFORD CO.										
Alexander									10 00	$5 0
Total									10 00	5 0
BRADLEY CO.										
White Earth Jim							$11 50	$11 50	35 00	10 0
Total							11 50	11 50	35 00	10 0
BROWNING CO.										
Cook Rogers							1 25	2 25	24 00	10 0
Total							1 25	2 25	24 00	10 0
CLAY CO.										
Bennett	1 45	2 [illegible]					1 20	23 65	33 00	10 0
Total	1 45	2 [illegible]					1 20	23 65	33 00	10 0
DAVIDSON CO.										
Mercantile									15 00	
Kenney									14 00	5 0
Indian Camp									2 00	
Total									31 00	5 0
DAVIS CO.										
Hennings	22 00	9 50					7 50	39 00	127 0	65 0
Total	22 00	9 50					7 50	39 00	127 00	65 0
DAVISON CO.										
Anderson							2 25	2 25	10 00	5 0
Total							2 25	2 25	10 00	5 0
EASTON CO.										
Rice Bros	2 65							2 65		
Wilson	6 48							6 48		
Total	9 13							9 13		
FREEMAN CO.										
Anderson				2 00				2 00	15 00	5 0
Total				2 00				2 00	15 00	5 0
FILLMORE CO.										
Rumbel	20 00	5 00						25 00	25 00	15 0
Spring Valley										
Total	20 00	5 00						25 00	25 00	15 0
GOODHUE CO.										
Cannon Falls							26 00	26 00	52 00	15 0
Belle Creek	1 22	1 22						8 44	10 00	8 0
Pine Island									7 50	5 0
Red Wing	56 37	39 50				11 50	33 43	140 80	319 58	125 0
Kenyon									5 00	6 0
Total	60 59	43 72				11 50	59 43	175 24	393 58	159 0
HENNEPIN CO.										
East Sterling	10 00	5 00						15 00	15 00	10 0
Longworth									10 00	5 0
Minneapolis, Allcant	1 50	1 00				1 00	1 00	4 50	12 50	6 0
" Cobb Greene	125 00	10 00		20 00		10 00	100 00	265 00	350 00	125 0
" Hay Tenney	9 00	9 00				9 00	11 00	38 00	75 00	25 0
" St Andrews	1 50	1 00				1 00	1 00	4 50	12 50	6 0
" St Mail	40 00	10 50					398 50	449 00	517 33	225 0
Minnetonka Ferry Co Pellet	10 00							10 00	20 00	7 5
Total	195 00	66 50		20 00		21 00	511 50	816 00	1012 33	409 5

FOR THE YEAR 1876, '77.

...POSES.		PAROCHIAL PURPOSES.								
Ch. Missions and Miscellaneous.	Total.	Salary.	Current Expenses.	Sunday and Parish Schools	Communion Alms.	Parish Improvem't.	Guilds, &c.	Total.	General Total.	Aid Received.
. . . .	$16 00	$154 94	$59 77	$3 18	$27 87	. . . .	. . . .	$245 76	$261 76	$ 300 00
. . . .	16 00	154 94	59 77	3 18	27 87	. . . .	. . . .	245 76	261 76	300 00
. . . .	42 00	374 66	70 16	14 00	11 88	. . . .	. . . .	469 7	511 70	113 65
. . . .	42 00	374 66	70 16	13 00	11 88	. . . .	. . . .	469 70	511 70	113 65
. . . .	80 00	. . . .	25 00	. . . .	. . . .	4 00	. . . .	29 00	131 50	1000 00
. . . .	80 00	. . . .	25 00	. . . .	. . . .	4 00	. . . .	29 00	131 50	1000 00
. . . .	33 00	208 00	15 00	7 50	. . . .	584 93	. . . .	815 43	855 98	50 00
. . . .	33 00	208 00	15 00	7 50	. . . .	584 43	. . . .	815 43	855 98	50 00
. . . .	53 00	600 00	104 00	90 00	25 05	1 50 00	. . . .	1869 05	1935 70	300 00
. . . .	53 00	600 00	104 00	90 00	25 05	1050 00	. . . .	1 69 5	1935 70	3 0 00
. . . .	17 00	20 00	4 00	5 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	29 00	46 00	150 00
. . . .	19 00	240 00	16 10	14 00	19 60	. . . .	. . . .	393 70	412 70	150 00
. . . .	2 00	35 00	10 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	45 00	47 00	
. . . .	38 00	255 00	174 10	19 00	19 60	. . . .	. . . .	467 70	505 70	300 00
. . . .	211 00	800 00	284 00	1 90 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	2124 00	2374 00	. . . .
. . . .	211 00	800 00	284 00	1090 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	2124 00	2374 00	. . .
. . . .	21 00	200 00	100 00	30 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	330 00	353 25	300 00
. . . .	21 00	230 00	100 00	8 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	330 00	353 25	300 00
. . . .	1 09	150 00	50 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	200 00	218 65	250 00
. . . .	. . . .	100 00	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	100 00	106 48	250 00
. . . .	1 00	250 00	50 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	300 00	310 13	500 00
. . . .	20 00	100 00	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	100 00	122 00	150 00
. . . .	20 00	10 00	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	100 00	122 00	150 00
. . . .	48 00	. . .	90 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	90 00	163 00	433 50
. . . .	. . . .	5 00	32 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	37 00	37 00	50 00
. . . .	48 00	5 00	122 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	127 00	200 00	483 50
36 20	107 20	. . .	7 00	13 85	10 09	1500 00	. . .	1693 85	1727 05	. . . .
. . . .	18 00	50 00	5 00	3 00	2 75	5 60	. . .	66 35	92 79	300 00
. . . .	13 00	46 00	. . .	8 39	. . .	445 96	. . .	480 35	493 35	. . . .
223 43	713 64	150 00	724 14	200 00	62 38	115 10	503 46	3105 08	3959 52	. . . .
. . . .	12 0	. . .	19 00	. . .	. . . .	218 60	. . . .	237 60	219 60	. . . .
260 13	863 84	1576 00	818 14	225 24	75 13	2285 26	503 46	5488 23	6522 31	300 00
. . .	25 00	65 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	65 00	105 00	. . . .
. . . .	15 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	25 00	. . .	25 00	40 00	. . . .
. . .	19 50	50 00	50 00	20 00	. . .	5 00	. . .	125 00	119 00	. . .
150 00	695 00	1700 00	500 00	200 00	150 00	300 00	3000 00	5650 00	6610 00	. . . .
. . . .	105 50	900 00	95 50	10 0	24 72	13 55	. . . .	1043 77	1187 27	. . . .
. . . .	19 50	100 00	50 00	20 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	170 00	194 00	. . . .
. . . .	843 49	2500 00	2518 06	150 00	1642 10	. . . .	. . . .	6810 10	8102 59	. . .
. . . .	27 50	150 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	150 00	187 50	600 00
150 00	1750 49	5265 00	3213 50	40 00	1816 82	343 55	3000 00	14038 87	16605 36	600 00

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

Name of County, and City or Town.	General Objects.								Diocesan		
	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Soc'y for the Increase of the Ministry	Bible and Prayer Book Society.	Ch'rch Book Society.	Ch. Freedman Soc'ty.	Miscellaneous.	Total.	Diocesan Missions.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.
HOUSTON CO.											
Brownsville									5 00	4 00	1 00
Caledonia									21 00	10 00	2 00
Hokah									4 00	3 00	
Houston									4 00	2 00	
Total									37 00	19 00	3 00
ISANTI CO.											
Cambridge	3 00							3 00	5 00		
Spring Vale	3 00	3 25	1 42					7 67	10 00	4 50	
Total	6 00	3 25	1 42					10 67	15 00	4 50	
KANDIYOHI CO.											
Willmar	2 00	2 00				0 64	2 90	7 54	20 95	8 00	1 00
Total	2 00	2 00				0 64	2 90	7 54	20 95	8 00	1 00
LE SUEUR CO.											
Le Sueur											
Waterville							22 20	22 20	16 06	6 00	
Total							22 20	22 20	16 06	6 00	
LAC QUI PARLE CO											
Lac qui Parle									4 85		
Total									4 85		
LYON CO.											
Marshall									0 80		
Total									0 80		
MEEKER CO.											
Litchfield	5 00							5 00	25 00	15 00	5 00
†Sta. of Rev. T. G Gump	5 00										
Total	10 00							5 00	25 00	15 00	5 00
MOWER CO.											
Austin				3 00				3 00	22 29	15 00	5 00
Total				3 00				3 00	22 29	15 00	5 00
MORRISON CO											
Little Falls							15 15	15 15	9 59		
Total							15 15	15 15	9 59		
NICOLLET CO.											
St Peter	12 00							12 00	52 00	30 00	7 50
Total	12 00							12 00	52 00	30 00	7 50
OSCEOLA CO.											
Redwood Falls									2 84		
Total									2 84		
RICE CO.											
Cannon City									12 65		
Faribault—Good Shep	12 50	20 50					39 29	72 29	3 6 00	125 00	30 00
" Mem Chap.	21 93	5 00					25 80	52 73	100 00		
" Scan Mission		45 00						40 08	21 00		
Warsaw											
Total	34 43	65 50					65 09	165 02	439 05	125 00	30 00

FOR THE YEAR 1876, '77.

PURPOSES.	PAROCHIAL PURPOSES.									
Diocesan and Missionary.	Total.	Salary.	Current Expenses.	Sunday and Parish Schools.	Communion Alms.	Parish Improvem't.	Guilds, &c.	Total.	General Total.	Aid Received.
. . . .	$10 00	$50 45	$5 00	$1 00	. . . .	$6 00	. . . .	$62 45	$72 45	. . .
. . .	36 00	195 85	16 91	52 70	$2 00	. . . . .	. . . .	267 46	303 46	$301 50
. . .	7 00	36 00	4 00	15 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	55 00	62 00	60 00
. . . .	6 00	56 00	9 30	25 68	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	70 98	76 98	60 00
. . . .	59 00	318 30	35 21	94 38	2 00	6 00	. . . .	455 89	514 89	421 50
. . . .	5 00	50 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	5 00	58 00	. . .
. . . .	15 83	80 00	10 00	8 00	. . .	50 00	. . . .	148 00	166 52	300 00
. . . .	29 85	130 00	10 00	3 00	. . .	50 00	. . . .	193 00	224 52	8 6 00
. . . .	29 95	165 95	45 06	63 15	19 29	188 79	. . . .	482 24	519 73	356 00
. . . .	29 95	165 95	45 06	63 15	19 29	188 79	. . . .	482 24	519 73	356 00
. . . .	. . . .	200 00	15 00	18 00	. . . .	250 00	. . .	483 00	483 00	150 00
. . . .	22 06	. . . . .	40 25	97 00	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	137 25	181 51	. . .
. . . .	22 06	200 00	55 25	115 00	. . . .	250 00	. . . .	620 25	664 51	150 00
. . . .	4 85	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	4 85	. . . .
.	4 85	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	4 85	. . .
. . .	0 80	41 80	35 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . .	79 80	80 6	. . . .
. .	0 80	44 80	35 00	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . . .	79 80	8 60	. . . .
60 00	105 00	203 05	33 75	281 40	. . . .	114 05	. . . .	632 25	742 25	495 00
. . . .	. .	75 00	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	75 00	75 00	. . . .
60 00	105 00	278 05	33 75	281 40	. . . .	114 05	. . . .	707 25	817 25	495 00
. .	50 29	250 00	. . . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	250 00	303 29	. . . .
.	50 29	250 00	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	250 00	303 29	150 00
. . . .	9 50	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	24 65	. . . .
. . . .	9 50	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	24 65	. . . .
30 75	120 25	500 00	74 22	22 00	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	596 22	728 47	357 00
30 75	120 25	500 00	74 22	22 00	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	596 22	728 47	357 00
. . . .	2 80	98 49	30 00	15 00	. . .	58 50	. . .	201 99	204 79	315 00
. . .	2 80	98 49	30 00	15 00	. . . .	58 50	. . . .	201 99	204 79	315 00
. . . .	12 05	. . . . .	59 72	5 75	. . .	150 00	. . . .	215 47	227 52	. . . .
50 00	530 30	1200 00	919 32	120 00	92 00	1214 40	. . . .	3545 72	4148 21	. . . .
. . .	400 00	. . . . .	150 00	. . . .	. . .	. . . . .	. . . .	150 00	602 73	. . . .
. . . .	21 00	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	. . . .	61 00	. . . .
. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	10 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	10 00	10 00	. . .
50 00	963 25	12 0 00	1139 04	125 75	92 00	1364 40	. . . .	3921 79	5949 46	. . . .

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

Name of County, and City or Town.	General Objects.								Diocesan		
	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Soc'y for the Increase of the Min.istry	Bible and Prayer Book Society.	Ch'rch Book Society.	Ch. Freedman Soc'ty.	Miscellaneous.	Total.	Diocesan Missions.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.
RAMSEY CO.											
St. Paul—Christ Ch'ch	84 41	. . .	10 00	. .	. .	. . .	88 33	132 63	500 00	200 00	30 00
" Good Sheph'rd	25 00	34 75	. . .	. . .	. . .	6 10	. . . .	65 85	75 00	25 00	7 00
" St. Paul's Ch'h	10 00	10 00	. . .	. . .	. . .	5 00	10 00	35 00	500 00	45 00	60 00
White Bear.	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	8 00	2 00	. . . .
Total. . . .	69 31	44 75	10 00	. . .	. .	11 10	98 33	233 48	1083 00	687 00	97 00
SCOTT CO.											
Belle Plaine.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	20 00	10 00	2 00
Shakopee	5 75	7 00	. .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	12 75	52 05	15 00	4 00
Total.	5 75	7 00	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	12 75	72 05	25 00	6 00
ST. LOUIS CO.											
Duluth.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	14 00	. . . .	. . . .
Total.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	14 00	. . . .	. . . .
SIBLEY CO.											
Henderson	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. .	.	. . . .
Total.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . . .
STEARNS CO.											
St. Cloud.	5 2.	. . . .	. .	. .	. .	. . .	17 75	23 00	40 00	25 00	7 00
Total.	5 25	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	17 75	23 00	40 00	25 00	7 00
SWIFT CO.											
Appleton	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	7 01	. . . .	. . . .
Benson.	1 18	1 18	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	2 36	19 85	2 00	. . . .
Total	1 18	1 18	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	2 36	26 86	2 00	.
WASHINGTON CO.											
Stillwater..	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. .	75 00	40 00	7 00
Total.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	75 00	40 00	7 0
WABASHA CO.											
Lake City.	9 00	3 00	.	. . .	.	2 00	. . . .	14 00	61 71	30 00	10 00
Minneiska.	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .
Wabasha	. . . .	5 81	. .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	5 81	53 50	20 00	2 00
Total.	9 00	8 81	. . .	. . .	. .	2 00	. . . .	19 81	115 21	50 00	12 00
WINONA CO.											
St. Charles.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .
‡Winona.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	246 00	125 00	19 00
Total	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	246 00	125 00	19 00
WRIGHT CO.											
Howard Lake.	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	5 00	. . . .	. . . .
Total	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . .	5 00	. . . .	. . . .
WASECA CO.											
Janesville	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	12 20	12 20	12 87	6 00	2 00
Wilton.	. .	. . . .	. .	.	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	10 00	5 0	. . . .
Total	. . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. .	. . .	12 20	12 20	22 87	11 00	2 00
UNCLASSIFIED.											
Owatonna.	6 21	. . . .	. .	. . .	. .	. . .	. .	6 21	25 00	15 00	3 00
Robert's Lake	. . . .	. . . .	. .	. . .	. .	. . .	. . . .	. . . .	. . .	. . .	. . . .
Point Douglass	6 40	. . . .	. .	1 80	. .	. . .	. . . .	8 20	10 30	4 00	1 00
Vermillion	4 75	. . . .	. .	1 65	. .	. . .	. . . .	6 40	5 00	5 00	. . . .
Bellewood	3 40	. . . .	. .	1 75	. .	. . .	. . . .	5 15	1 85	. . .	. . . .
Basswood Grove . . .	11 45	. . . .	. .	4 75	. .	. . .	. . .	16 20	15 00	8 00	2 00
Total	32 21	. . .	. . .	9 95	. .	. . .	. . . .	42 16	57 15	32 00	6 00
Grand Total, for 96											
Parishes, &c. . .	500 50	260 01	11 42	31 95	. .	55 99	830 79	1693 66	4157 35	1948 00	343 50

*Elm Prairie, Bloomington, Oak Grove, Excelsior, Hopkins, Twin Lakes, Minnetonka, Wayzata, Empire, I
Greenwood, Waterford, Levishow, Grandville, Rosemount, Pine Bend, Grange Mill.
†Kenyon, Okaman, Elysian, Lake Francis, Kenyon Prairie.
‡Report of last year.

FOR THE YEAR 1876, '77.

PURPOSES.			PAROCHIAL PURPOSES.								
	Ch. Extens'n and Miscel.	Total.	Salary.	Current Expenses.	Sunday and Parish Schools.	Communion Alms.	Parish Improvem't.	Guilds, &c.	Total.	General Total.	Aid Received.
	. . . .	730 00	2291 63	3020 98	234 34	184 38	602 10	664 30	6997 73	7860 36	. . . .
	2 80	125 15	338 71	214 05	421 35	.	83 20	3 12	1037 43	1228 43	. . . .
	898 00	1970 00	2000 00	1500 00	348 68	279 79	1000 00	379 25	5525 72	7530 72	. . . .
	2 00	12 00	15 00	60 00	. . . .	. . .	300 00	. . . .	375 00	387 00	. . . .
	902 80	2837 15	4645 34	4795 03	1004 37	464 17	1985 30	1091 67	13985 88	17006 51	. . . .
	. . . .	32 00	246 21	8 30	. . .	14 78	. . . . .	. . . .	269 29	301 29	. . . .
	. . . .	71 05	600 00	108 47	68 05	81 63	132 38	. . .	990 53	1 74 33	300 00
	. . . .	103 05	846 21	116 77	68 05	96 41	132 38	. . . .	1259 82	1375 02	300 00
	. . . .	14 00	215 33	151 49	87 80	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	454 62	468 62	. . . .
	. . . .	14 00	215 33	151 49	87 80	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	454 62	468 62	. . . .
	. . . .	. . . .	60 00	5 00	20 00	. . .	. . .	. . . .	85 00	85 00	. . . .
	. . . .	. . . .	60 00	5 00	20 00	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	85 00	85 00	. . . .
	. . . .	72 00	625 00	110 65	60 00	. . .	520 00	. . .	1315 65	1410 65	. . . .
	. . . .	72 00	625 00	110 65	60 00	. . . .	520 00	. . . .	1315 65	1410 65	. . . .
	. . .	7 01	. . . . .	. . . . .	2 02	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	2 02	9 03	. . . .
	. . . .	21 85	148 00	22 02	3 00	7 52	25 00	. . . .	205 84	230 05	. . . .
	. . . .	28 86	148 00	22 02	5 02	7 82	25 00	. . .	207 86	239 08	. . . .
	. . .	122 00	1500 00	400 00	121 91	105 19	150 00	. . . .	2277 10	2399 10	. . . .
	. . . .	122 00	1500 00	400 00	121 91	105 19	150 00	. . . .	2277 10	2399 10	. . . .
	. . . .	103 81	800 00	225 00	50 00	. . . .	70 00	. . . .	1145 00	1262 81	. . . .
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	18 00	10 00	. . .	. . . . .	. . . .	28 00	28 00	. . . .
	. . . .	91 50	420 00	141 83	60 78	. . . .	79 71	7 85	710 17	807 48	. . . .
	. . . .	195 31	1220 00	384 83	120 78	. . . .	149 71	7 85	1883 17	2098 29	. . . .
	. . . .	. . . .	300 00	. . . . .	1 25	2 00	. . . .	. . . .	303 25	303 25	. . . .
	. . . .	390 00	1536 50	700 00	125 00	109 46	3352 00	. . . .	5822 96	6212 96	50 00
	. . . .	390 00	1886 50	700 00	126 25	111 46	3352 00	. . . .	6126 21	6516 21	. . . .
	. . . .	5 00	. . . . .	25 00	5 00	. . .	50 00	. . . .	80 00	85 00	30 00
	. . . .	5 00	. . . . .	25 00	5 00	. . . .	50 00	. . . .	80 00	85 00	30 00
	. . . .	20 87	. . . . .	20 45	6 00	. . . .	410 67	22 00	459 12	492 19	. . . .
	. . . .	15 00	75 00	216 00	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	291 00	306 00	. . . .
	. . . .	35 87	75 00	236 45	6 00	. . . .	410 67	22 00	750 12	798 19	. . . .
	. . . .	43 00	256 71	72 79	12 00	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	341 50	390 71	300 00
	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	14 69	. . . .	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	14 60	14 60	. . . .
15	. . . .	20 35	45 75	11 70	3 50	. . . .	40 00	. . .	100 95	129 50	125 00
35	2 50	17 05	29 30	. . . . .	2 15	. . . .	. . . . .	. . . .	31 45	54 90	125 50
60	. . . .	5 31	14 50	. . . . .	1 95	. . . .	95 50	. . . .	111 95	122 41	225 00
65	. . . .	31 80	149 45	13 40	3 50	. . .	40 00	. . . .	206 35	254 35	125 00
55	2 50	117 51	495 71	112 49	23 10	. . . .	175 50	. . . .	806 80	966 47	980 00
98	1456 18	8491 68	24641 28	135 2 93	4245 88	2874 69	13290 04	4624 98	63089 80	78275 14	8221 65

Number of parishes and missions in the Diocese. 119
Number of parishes and missions reporting. 96

Number of parishes and missions not reporting. . . 23

SUMMARY OF OFFERINGS FOR THE YEAR, FROM PARISHES AND MISSIONARY STATIONS.

For Domestic Missions	$500.50	
" Foreign Missions	260.01	
" Society for the Increase of the Ministry	11.42	
" Bible and Prayer Book Society	34.95	
" Church Freedman Society	55 09	
" Miscellaneous	830.79	
Total for General Objects		$1,693.66
For Diocesan Missions	$4157.35	
" Bishop's Salary	1948.00	
" Council Fund	343.50	
" Diocesan Education	511.77	
" Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund	74.88	
" Church Extension, &c	1456.18	
Total for Diocesan Purposes		$8,491.68
For Salaries of Rectors and Missionaries	$24641.28	
" Current Expenses	13502.93	
" Sunday and Parish Schools	4245.88	
" Communion Alms	2874.69	
" Parish Improvements	13200.04	
" Guilds, &c.	4624.98	
Total for Parochial Purposes		$63,089.80
Grand Total of Offerings from the Diocese		$73,275.14
Aid Received		$8,221.65



ADDITIONAL REPORTS.

ALEXANDRIA—EMANUEL CHURCH.

REV. I. T. OSBORNE, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
Number of Organized Missions	1	1	1	1
Number of Unorganized Missions	3	3	4	4
Whole number of Churches, Free	1	1	1	1
Whole number of Sittings, Free	125	125	125	125
Value of Church	$2000 00	$2000 00	$2000 00	$2000 00
Value of Rectory	$2000 00	$2000 00	$2000 00	$2000 00
Value of other Church Property	$700 00	$700 00	$700 00	$700 00
Total Value of Church Property	$4700 00	$4700 00	$4700 00	$4700 00
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities	15	25	25	65
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.				
No. of individuals not included in families.	100	125	125	. . . .
Communicants,				
Males	8	9	18	. . . .
Females	18	20	30	. . . .
Total (including not specified)	33	38	62	. . . .
Sunday School Teachers—Males	1	2	1	. . . .
—Females	4	5	6	. . . .
Total	5	7	7	. . . .
Pupils—Males	10	14	16	. . . .
—Females	15	20	24	. . . .
Total	25	34	40	. . . .

ANOKA—TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. CHAS. E. BYRDE, RECTOR.

Number of Unorganized Missions, 1.
Number of Churches, 1.
Whole number of Sittings, 100.
Free Churches and Chapels, 1.
Estimated value of Church and Chapel, $1,000.
Estimated value of other Church property, $1,700. Total, $2,700.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

	1876.	1877.
Communicants—Males	6	4
—Females	14	17
Sunday School Teachers—Females	2	5
Males	1	3
Total	3	8
Pupils—Male	16	28
Female	29	39
Total	45	67

BRAINERD—ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

REV. HERBERT ROOT, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
Whole No. of Churches, Free	1	1	1	
Whole No. of Sittings, Free	180	180	180	180
Rectory			1	1
Value of Church	$6000 00	$6000 00	$6000 00	$6000 00
Value of Rectory			$1000 00	$1000 00
Value of other Church Property	$7000 00	$7000 00	$8200 00	$8200 00
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.				
No. of individuals not included in families			25	
Communicants — Males			19	
— Females			45	
Total (including not specified)		52	64	64
Sunday School Teachers—Males			2	
—Females			9	
Total			11	11
Pupils—Males			30	30
—Females			41	41
Total			71	71
St. Paul Parish School, Brainerd, Minn.				
No. of Officers	1	1	5	5
No. of Students	30	41	21	21
Annual Income			$400	$400

BLUE EARTH CITY—CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

THE REV. S. J. TOWNSEND, RECTOR.

	1877.	Total.
No. of organized Missions	2	2
Churches and Chapels	2	2
Rectory	1	1
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.		
Communicants—Males	7	7
—Females	14	14
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males	1	1
Total	21	21
Females	4	4
Total	5	5

BELLE CREEK—ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. S. P. CHANDLER, RECTOR.

Whole number of Churches	1
Value of Church property	$1,200
Communicants—Males	6
—Females	12
Total	18
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males	2
Females	2
Total	4
Pupils—Males	9
—Females	13
Total	22

CALEDONIA—TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. A. SPOR, RECTOR.

	Total.
No. of Organized Missions	2
No. of Unorganized Missions	3
Whole number of Churches	3
Whole number of sitttings	375
Whole number of free Churches	3
Estimated value of Churches	$4,800
Total value of Church property	4,800
Total debt on Church property	$35

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

No. of individuals not included in families	8
Communicants—Males	10
—Females	57
Total (including not specified)	75
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males	4
Females	12
Total	16

CANNON CITY—CHURCH OF THE HOLY INNOCENTS.

F. C. HUDSON, LAY READER.

	1876.	1877.
Communicants—Males	10	12
—Females	9	15
Total	19	27
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males	2	3
Females	3	3
Total	5	6
Pupils—Males	15	18
—Females	20	22
Total	35	40

DULUTH—ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. RICHARD WAINRIGHT, RECTOR.

	1877.	Total.
Whole number of Churches	1	1
Whole number of sittings	125	125
Whole number of Free Churches	1	1
Estimated value of Church	$3,000	$3,000
Total	3,000	3,000
Total debt on Church property	4,500	4,500
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.		
No. of individuals not included in families	8	8
Communicants—Males	18	
—Females	35	
Total	53	53
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Females	9	
Total	9	9
Pupils—Males	34	
—Females	26	
Total	60	60

FARIBAULT—THE BISHOP SEABURY MISSIONS.

Cathedral Chapels.

THE RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., PRESIDENT.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
No. of Organized Missions	4	4	4	4
No. of Unorganized Missions	3	3	3	5
Whole No. of Churches	2	2	2	2
No. of free Churches and Chapels	3	3	4	4
No. of free sittings	1400	1,400	1,600	1,600
Value of Churches and Chapels	$85,000			$85,000
Total value of Church property				85,000
INSTITUTIONS.				
Academic — Name—Shattuck School				1
No. of Teachers				6
Pupils				85
Theological—Name—Seabury Hall				1
No. of Officers	4	4	4	4
Students				20
Alumni to date				45
Volumes in Library				4,000
Value of lands and buildings				60,000
OTHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.				
St. Mary's Hall				
No. of Officers				11
Students				110



HASTINGS—ST. LUKE'S CHURCH.

THE REV. J. A. WILLIAMS, RECTOR.

	Total.
No. of Unorganized Missions	1
Whole number of Churches	1
No. of sittings	250
Free Church	1
Estimated value of Church	$4,000
Estimated value of other Church property	1,500
Total value of Church property	5,500
Total debt on Church property	300
Miscellaneous	150

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

St. Luke's Church, Parish School.
Location, Hastings, Minn.

No. of Officers	3
No. of Students	70
Annual Income	$1,000

HOWARD LAKE—ALL SAINTS' CHURCH.

THE REV. KNICKERBACKER, RECTOR.

	Total.
No. of Organized Missions	1
Churches	1
Sittings	75
Free Church	1
Total value of Church property	$100

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

No. of individuals not included in families	10
Communicants—Males	2
—Females	10
Total	12
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males	2
Females	6
Pupils—Males	15
—Females	35
Total	50

HENDERSON-ST. JUDE'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. R. POWELL, RECTOR.

	1877.
Whole number of Churches	1
Whole number of sittings	100
Estimated value of Church	$1,500

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

No. of individuals not included in families	8
Communicants—Males	4
—Females	12
Total	16
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males	5
Females	1
Total	6
Pupils—Males	30
—Females	45
Total	75

MISSION STATIONS OF THE REV. CHARLES ROLLITT,

In Hennepin and Dakota Counties.

No. of Organized Missions	4
No. of Unorganized Missions	9
Whole number of Churches	4
Whole number of sittings (all free)	500

JANESVILLE--ST. JOHN'S FREE CHURCH.

THE REV. GEO. W. DU BOIS, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
No. of organized Missions	1	3	3	3
No. of unorganized Missions	5	5	5	5
Whole number of Churches	1	3	3	3
Whole number of Sittings	100	200	350	350
Estimated value of Churches	$2,800	$6,500	$7,300	$7,300
Total value of Church Property	....	....	....	$7,300

KASSON—ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. JAMES CORNELL, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
No. of unorganized Missions	. . . .	1	. . . .	1
Whole number of Sittings	. . . .	. . . .	150	150
Estimated Value of Church	. . . .	. . . .	$2,000	$2,000
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.				
No. of Individuals not included in Families	. . . .	. . . .	3	3
Communicants---Males	2	3	6	6
---Females	12	12	13	13
Sunday School Teachers—Females	. . . .	. . . .	4	4
Pupils—Females	. . . .	. . . .	25	25
Total	14	15	26	48

LE SUEUR--ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. W. R. POWELL, RECTOR.

	1877
Whole number of churches	1
Whole number of sittings	100
Estimated value of church	$1,500
Estimated value of rectory	1,300
Total value of church property	$2,800

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Number of individuals not included in families	10
Communicants, Male	5
Female	11
Total	16
Sunday schools, Teachers, Males	1
Females	4
Total	5
Pupils, Males	14
Females	16
Total	30

LEIGHTON ACADEMY—LOCATION, ST. PAUL.

Number teachers	6
Number pupils	25

LITCHFIELD--TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. T. G. CRUMP, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.
No. of Organized Parishes	2	2	2
No. of Unorganized Missions	7	7	4
Whole number of Churches	2	2	2
Whole number of sittings (free)	300	300	300
Estimated value of Churches	$5,250	$5,250	$6,000
Value of other Church property	700	700	750
Total value of Church property	7,950	7,950	9,000
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities	75	....	....
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.			
No. of individuals not included in families	6	5	3
Communicants—Males	4	5	7
Females	7	7	9
Total	11	12	16
Sunday School Teachers—Males	1	1	1
Females	2	2	2
Total	3	3	3
Pupils—Males	12	12	15
Females	20	23	25
Total	30	35	40
TRINITY PARISH SCHOOL.			
No. of Officers	1	1	1
No. of Students	25	30	35
Annual Income	....	75	75

LONGWORTH--ST. MARK'S CHURCH.

THE REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D., IN CHARGE.

Church, free	1
Sittings, free	100
Total value of Church property	$1,000
Communicants—Males	5
Females	9
Total	14
Sunday School Teachers—Males	1
Females	2
Total	3
Scholars—Male	6
Female	12
Total	18

LAKE CITY--ST. MARK'S CHURCH.

THE REV. C. H. PLUMMER, RECTOR.

Number of churches, free	1
Sittings, free	200
Value of church	$3,000

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Communicants, Males	18
Females	75
Total	93
Sunday school teachers, Males	2
Females	8
Total	10
Pupils, Males	25
Females	45
Total	70

MOORHEAD.

No. of organized Missions	1
No. of unorganized Missions	3
No. of Churches	3
Whole number of Sittings	300
" " Free Churches	3
Rectory	1
Estimated value of Church	$150
" " Rectory	1,500
" " other Church Property	750
Total value of Church Property	2,250
Total debt on Church Property	32

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Communicants --Males	5
Females	4
Sunday School Teachers---Males	3
Females	4
Total	7
Pupils---Males	32
Females	31
Total	63

MINNEAPOLIS--TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. T. M. RILEY, RECTOR.

Total value of Church Property	$15,000
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities	875

108530

MINNEAPOLIS--ALL SAINTS.

THE REV. D. B KNICKERBACKER, D. D., RECTOR.

No. of Churches, Free	1
No. of Sittings, Free	200
Value of Church	$2,000

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

No. of Individuals not included in Families	10
Communicants—Males	10
Females	28
Sunday School Teachers—Males	3
Females	5
Total	8
Pupils---Males	20
Females	40
Total	60

MINNEAPOLIS--GETHSEMANE CHURCH.

THE REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total
No. of Organized Missions	5	6	6	
No. of Unorganized Missions	1	1	3	
Whole number of Churches	1	1	1	
Whole number of sittings	400	400	400	
No. of free Churches and Chapels	5	5	6	
No. of free sittings	500	500	600	
Rectory	1	1	1	
Value of Churches and Chapels	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000	$5.
Value of Rectory	1,500	1,500	1,500	1.
Value of other Church property	12,000	12,000	12,000	12.
Total Value	18,500	18,500	18,500	18
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.				
No. of individuals not included in families				
Communicants, Males				
Females				
Total (including not specified)				
Sunday School Teachers, Males				
Females				
Total				
Pupils, Males				
Females				
Total				
CHURCH HOSPITALS.				
Name --- Cottage Hospital, Minneapolis, organized in 1871.				
Number of inmates	73	73	93	
Amount of endowment		200	200	$
Annual income	$3,000	$3,000	$3,000	$9.
Contributions	1,000	1,000	1,000	3

MANKATO--ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. WM. RICHMOND, RECTOR.

Whole number of churches	1
Whole number of sittings (free)	350
Value of church	$4,000
Value of other church property	500
Total value of church property	4,500
Total debt on church property in 1876	400
In 1877	170

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Number of individuals not included in families	10
Communicants, Males	16
Females	43
Total, including not specified	72
Sunday school—Teachers, Males	2
Females	6
Total	8
Pupils, Males	22
Females	41
Total	63

MINNEAPOLIS, ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH.

THE REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D., RECTOR.

Whole number of churches	1
Whole number of sittings	100
Number of free churches and chapels	1
Number of free sittings	100
Estimated value of church and lots	$2,000

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Number of individuals not included in families	10
Communicants—Males	10
Females	40
Total	50
Sunday school Teachers—Males	2
Females	6
Total	8
Pupils—Males	25
Females	35
Total	60

OWATONNA--ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. GEO. C. TANNER, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
Number of organized missions	2	2	2	2
Whole number of churches (free)	1	1	1	1
Whole number of sittings (free)	125	125	125	125
Estimated value of churches and chapels	$1,500	$1,500	$ 1,500	$1,500
Estimated value of other church property	865	865	865	865
Total value of church property	2,365	2,365	2,365	2,365
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.				
Communicants—Females	38	38	44	44
Males	12	10	13	13
Total, including not specified	50	48	57	57
Sunday school teachers—Males	2	2	3	3
Females	6	6	6	6
Total	8	8	9	9
Pupils—Males	20	25	25	25
Females	40	45	40	45
Total	60	70	65	70

RED WING--CHRIST CHURCH.

THE REV. GEO. W. WATSON, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
No. of unorganized Missions	2	2	1	1
Whole number of Churches	1	1	1	1
Whole number of Sittings	460	460	460	460
No. of Free Churches and Chapels	1	1	1	1
No. of Free Sittings	460	460	460	460
Rectory	1	1	1	1
Value of Church	$30,000	$30,000	$30,000	$30,000
Value of Rectory	2,500	2,500	2,5000	2,500
Value of other Church Property	300	300	300	300
Total Value of Church Property	32,800	32,800	32,800	32,800
Total debt on church property	5,000	345		
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.				
Communicants	204	194	204	204
Sunday School Teachers—Males	3	3	2	2
Females	15	11	13	13
Total	18	14	15	15
Pupils—Males	87	75		100
Females	100	100	100	100
Total	187	175	160	160
Parish School—No. of Teachers	2	2	1	
No. of Pupils	60	50	50	

REDWOOD FALLS--REDWOOD FALLS, MINN.

THE REV. E. G. HUNTER, MISSIONARY.

Value of church property	$100
Communicants—Females	10
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Females	5
Pupils, Males and Females	35

ROBERD'S LAKE--- —— CHURCH.

W. C. SHERMAN, LAY READER.

Whole number of churches	1
No. of sittings	150
Estimated value of church	$1,000

ST. CLOUD--ST. JOHN'S CHURCH.

THE REV. G. H. DAVIS, RECTOR.

No. of unorganized missions	1
Whole number of churches	3
Whole number of sittings (free)	600
Rectory	1
Value of churches	$4,500
Value of Rectory	1,000
Total	5,500
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities	200

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Communicants—Males	28
Females	91
Total	119
Sunday School Teachers—Males	4
Females	12
Pupils	126

ST. PAUL--CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD.

THE REV. WILLIAM C. POPE, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	187.
No. of organized Missions	. .	. . .	1
No. of unorganized Missions	1	2	2
No. of Churches	. . .	. . .	2
No. of Sittings	. . .	. . .	400
No. of Free Churches	. . .	. . .	2
Estimated value of Churches and Chapels	. . .	. . .	$5,000
Total value of Church Property	. . .	. . .	12,000
Total debt on Church Property	. . .	. . .	150
Miscellaneous	. . .	. . .	450
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.			
No. of Individuals not included in Families	. . .	. . .	7
Commmunicants, Females	. . .	. . .	2
Communicants, Males	. . .	. . .	5
Sunday School Teachers, Males	. . .	. . .	3
" " " Females	. . .	. . .	11
Total	. . .	. . .	14

SPRINGVALE--TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. CHAS. BOOTH, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
Number of organized missions	1	1	1	. . .
Number of unorganized missions	3	3	4	. . .
Number of churches (free)	1	1	1	. . .
Number of sittings (free)	75	75	75	. . .
Value of churches and chapels	$ 500	$ 650	$ 650	. . .
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities	. . .	. . .	. . .	200
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.				
Number of individuals not included in families	. . .	. . .	3	. . .
Communicants—Males	. . .	. . .	7	. . .
Females	. . .	. . .	26	. . .
Total	. . .	. . .	. . .	33
Sunday school teachers—Males	. . .	. . .	3	. . .
Females	. . .	8	8	. . .
Total	. . .	. . .	. . .	11
Pupils—Total	. . .	. . .	. . .	53

ST. PETER--HOLY COMMUNION CHURCH.

THE REV. E. LIVERMORE, RECTOR.

No. of unorganized Missions, 3; Whole number of Churches, 1; Whole number of Sittings, 200; Estimated value of Church, $9,000; Estimated value of other Church Property, $100. Total value of Church Property, $9,100.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Communicants—Males, 12; Females, 56. Total, 68.

SHAKOPEE--ST. PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. CHAS. THOMPSON COER, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
Number of unorganized missions		1	4	5
Whole number of churches				2
Whole number of sittings				370
Number of free churches				2
Rectory				1
Estimated value of churches				$6,500
Estimated value of rectory				3,000
Estimated value of other church property				450
Total value of church property				6,950
Total debt on church property				175
Miscellaneous				160
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.				
Number of individuals not inclnded in families				8
Communicants—Males			44	
Females			86	
Total	50	80	130	130
Sunday school teachers—Males			2	
Females			5	
Total				7
Pupils—Males			32	
Females			36	
Total				68

ST. PAUL--ST. PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. E. S. THOMAS, RECTOR.

No. of organized Missions, 1; No. of Churches, 2; Whole number of Sittings, 600; No. of free Churches, 1; No. of free Sittings, 200; Rectory, 1; Estimated value of Churches and Chapels, $21,200; Estimated value of Rectory, $9,000; Estimated value of other Church property, $3,500. Total value of Church property, $42,700; Total debt, $3,200.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

No. of individuals not included in families, 32.

ST. PAUL--CHRIST CHURCH.

THE REV. W. P. TEN BROECK, RECTOR.

Whole No. of Churches, 1; Whole No. of sittings, 600; Rectory, 1; Value of Church, $20,000; Value of Rectory, $800; Value of other church property, $1,800. Total, $22,600. Total debt on Church property, $2,800.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

No. of individuals not included in families, 31.

STILLWATER--ASCENSION CHURCH.

THE REV. T. J. BROOKS, RECTOR.

No. of unorganized Missions, 1; Whole number of Churches, 1; Whole number of sittings, 340; Estimated value of Church, $15,500. Total value of Church property, $15,500; Miscellaneous, $264 50.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Number of individuals not included in families, 15; Communicants—Males 4, Females 72. Total (not specified), 76. Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males 1, Females 7. Total, 8. Pupils, Males 48, Females 53. Total, 101.

WABASHA--GRACE CHURCH.

THE REV. HORACE HILLS, RECTOR.

No of unorganized Missions, 1; No. of Churches, 1; Whole number of Sittings, 90—free; Rectory, 1; Value of Church, $400; Value of Rectory, $2,500; Estimated value of other Church property, $250. Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities—1875, $25.00; 1876, $25.00. Total, $50 00.

WILTON--CALVARY CHAPEL.

THE REV. E. C. BILL, MINISTER IN CHARGE.

	1875.	1876.	1877.
No. of unorganized Missions	2	2	2
Whole number of Churches	2	2	2
Whole number of Sittings	250	250	250
Estimated value of Church property	$3,500	$3,500	$3,500
Total debt on Church property	250	250	100
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.			
Communicants—Males	4	5	5
Females	14	14	19
Total including not specified	18	18	24
Sunday Schools—Teachers, Males	. . .	2	
" " " Females	. . .	5	
Total	. . .	7	
Total	. . .	40	

WILLMAR--ST. LUKE'S CHURCH.

THE REV. D. T. BOOTH, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
Number of Unorganized Missions	4	4	4	
Whole number of Churches, Free	1	. . .	. . .	
Whole number of Sittings, Free	100	. . .	. . .	100
Rectory	1	. . .	. . .	1
Estimated Value of Church	. . .	. . .	. . .	$2000 00
" " " Rectory	. . .	. . .	. . .	800 00
" " " other Church Property	. . .	. . .	. . .	1800 00
Total Value of Church Property	. . .	. . .	. . .	$4600 00
Total Debt on Church Property	. . .	. . .	. . .	400 00
Miscellaneous and unspecified Charities	$250 00	$300 00	$500 00	1050 00

WHITE EARTH INDIAN RESERVATION--SAINT COLUMBA.

THE REV. JOHN JOHNSON, RECTOR.

	1875.	1876.	1877.	Total.
No. of Unorganized Missions	1	2	3	3
Whole number of Churches	1	1	2	2
Whole number of sittings	. . .	. . .	. . .	400
No of free Churches and Chapels	. . .	. . .	. . .	2
No. of free sittings	. . .	. . .	. . .	400
Rectory	. . .	. . .	. . .	2
Value of Churches and Chapels	$1,500	$1,000	. . .	$2,500
Value of Rectories	. . .	. . .	. . .	2,400
Value of other Church property	. . .	. . .	. . .	6,000
Total value of Church property	. . .	. . .	. . .	10,900
Miscellaneous and unspecified charities	$300	$300	$400	1,000
PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.				
Sunday School Teachers, Males	. . .	. . .	6	6
Females	. . .	. . .	1	1
Pupils, Males	. . .	. . .	28	28
Females	. . .	. . .	28	28
Total	. . .	. . .	56	56
Bishop Whipple Hospital.--Location, White Earth, organized in Jan., 1874.				
Amount of Endowment	. . .	. . .	. . .	$10,000
Annual Income	. . .	. . .	. . .	700
Contributions	. . .	. . .	. . .	300
White Earth Training School for Educating Indians for the Ministry.				
No. of Officers	. . .	. . .	. . .	1
No. of Students	. . .	. . .	. . .	8
Present number	. . .	. . .	. . .	2

WINONA.

THE REV. R. W. LOWRIE, RECTOR.

Number of Churches, 1.
Number of sittings, 500.
Value of Church, $25,000.
Debt on Church property, $7,700.

PAROCHIAL STATISTICS.

Number of individuals not included in families, 20.
Communicants—Males, 26; Females, 124. Total, 150.
Sunday School—Teachers, Males, 4; Females, 8. Total, 12.
Pupils—Males, 30; Females, 120. Total, 150.

No. of Parishes	55
Whole number of Parishes making additional reports	41
Number not making additional Reports	14

ADDENDA.

Reports of the Deans of the Northern and Western Convocations.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE NORTHERN CONVOCATION.

To the Right Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.:

I regret that my duties as Rector of Gethsemane, and its Missions, have prevented my giving more time to the Mission work in the Northern Convocation. I have, as opportunity offered, visited the Missions at Willmar, Litchfield, Howard Lake, Anoka, Orono, St. Cloud, Sauk Center, St. Francis, Cambridge, St. Marks, Longworth, Detroit and White Earth. The Mission at Howard Lake has been visited monthly, and previous to the Bishop's visitation a five days' mission was held with the assistance of Rev. T. M. Riley, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, East Minneapolis.

A four days' session of the Convocation was held in Minneapolis, beginning Monday evening, January 8th, at which there was a good attendance of the clergy of the Convocation, and visiting brethren from other Convocations. The Bishop of the Diocese presiding. Public services were held in each of the five Parishes of the city and the Holy Communion was celebrated daily. The Bishop delivered an Address and Rev. Mr. Riley a Meditation. Papers were read as follows: Rev. T. M. Riley, "Hints as to best methods of doing Mission work;" Rev. E. M. Bill, "On Church Music;" Rev. G. B. Cowdrey, "Family Religion;" W. B. Jackson, Jr., "Religion for Men;" Rev. Daniel T. Booth, "Loneliness of Mission Work;" Rev. Charles Booth, "Itinerancy in Mission Work;" O. T. Tuttle, "The Layman's Work in the Church;" Rev. R. W. Lowrie a paper, "How to Prepare a Class for Confirmation;" Rev. C. Rollitt, "What can be done for the Children in their Stations by our Missionaries;" Rev. C. T. Coer, "Church's Relation to Temperance;" Capt. J. C. Braden, "Necessity of Organization in Mission Work," and statistics of Northern Convocation; I. Atwater, "The Layman's Interest in Mission Work." Rev. W. Ten Broeck delivered an address to Sunday School Teachers; Rev. C. Rollitt to Parents. The sessions of the Convocation enlisted the hearty attention and co-operation of the churchmen of Minneapolis, and were productive of great good. The papers read and discussed were of a practical character, and drew forth the hearty commendation of those privileged to hear them. The daily social reunion of the members of the Convocation with each other and their Bishop at lunch was enjoyed by all.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER, Dean.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE WESTERN CONVOCATION.

To the Right Reverend the Bishop of Minnesota:

The undersigned, as Dean of the Western Missionary District, respectfully reports that during the past year he has held thirty-five services, chiefly on Sundays, distributed among the following places, viz.: Marshall, Redwood Falls, Cleveland, Lake Crystal, Madelia, Saint James, and the Hospital for the Insane; that he has baptised one adult and two children; that he has celebrated the Holy Communion ten times, and that four persons have been confirmed by the Bishop at these stations.

Some valuable additions to the clergy of the district have been made during the year. The Rev. E. G. Hunter has taken charge of the important stations of Mar-

shall and Redwood Falls, and the adjacent country, and the Rev. Mr. Richmond, of Mankato, will care for the interesting mission at Lake Crystal, leaving Cleveland, Madelia, and Saint James to the care of the Dean, who gives to each of them a monthly Sunday service. All of the above mentioned points are promising fields to be cultivated. Le Sueur and Henderson, which last year were vacant, have secured the valuable services of the Rev. Mr. Powell. The most important point now unoccupied is Fairmount, in Martin county, where a neat church has been erected by a number of English families lately settled there. A missionary may also be placed advantageously at St. James to minister to the scattered members of the Church in the extreme southwestern portion of the State, when the suitable man and means for his support can be found.

EDWARD LIVERMORE,
Dean.

OTHER CLERICAL REPORTS.

COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO., June 7, 1877.

My Ever Beloved Brother:

I am reminded by receiving from the Secretary of the Council the blank reports for the Diocesan year, that although I am unable to fill them for my dear "Calvary" at Rochester, I nevertheless owe you an account of my own doings, personally, up to the date of my letters dimissory from your jurisdiction (Feb. 26, '77).

After the Council of 1876, I returned to my charge at Rochester, where I continued, in feebleness of body, to do as well as I could the work of my Rectorship. The kindness and consideration of that dear people I can never think of without the deepest gratitude. When all through the summer's heat, I was dragging through the service, Sunday after Sunday, and week by week making myself a stranger to their doors, they never met me uncordially, and said no words but of sympathy and cheer. God bless the dear souls, and reward their forbearance with a better spiritual watch-care than I gave them in those fainting days of heart and flesh.

At length it seemed certain that I must try a change of climate. Accordingly, with your permission, I left my parish and your Diocese on the 26th of September, having officiated up to the Sunday previous, the 16th Sunday after Trinity.

* * * * * * * * *

I have read with deep interest the article to which you referred in your last letter. When will this nation be awakened to a true sense of the infinite wrong it is perpetrating and perpetuating upon the poor Indian? Will it be only when God has written retribution into its history in more chapters of blood and fire than gleam along the trail of the most uncivilized nations of the globe?

Wishing you all success in your philanthropic work among the poor red men, and in every thing to which you put your faithful and untiring hand, and a pleasant and profitable session of Council, I am, dear Bishop,

Yours, with sincere affection,

J. F. WALKER.

JUNE 13, 1877.

My Dear Bishop:

This month I enter upon my sixth year in this mission. We live in "love and peace together," and I trust that we are increasing in the "fruits of the Spirit."

With much love, your presbyter and missionary,

HORACE HILLS,
Wabasha.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Bishop:

In the good providence of God the time has arrived for me to leave this diocese for work in another. I cannot do so without returning you my most heartfelt thanks for fourteen years of kindest fatherhood and care. I go in obedience to a deep sense of duty to the Church at large. I say good-by to you, sir, to the clergy of the diocese, and to my parish, with unfeigned sorrow; and never, till the Great Head of the Church calls me home, will I cease to remember both you and them with grateful love.

JOHN WILLIAMS.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple:

I would respectfully report that during the past year I have been engaged in teaching the seven Indian young men now studying for the ministry, two having been already ordained; in attending to the financial affairs and correspondence of the Mission; in instructing in religious things the Indian children in the Government Boarding School; in studying the language, &c. On Sundays I have held divine service, either in Chippewa, at two new Indian settlements twenty miles distant from White Earth, or in English at Richwood, a little hamlet of Americans just outside the line of the Reservation. On Sunday evenings I have regularly held a service in English at the Agency, for the white employes and Half-Breeds who understand English. At the English services sixty dollars have been collected, of which thirty dollars was for Diocesan Missions, and the remainder for Seabury Hall, Domestic, Foreign, Indian, and Freedman's Missions, and for the Jews. I have also received, and with the help of two white ladies on the Reservation—Mrs. Stowe and Mrs. Bodle—distributed the clothing, &c., sent to me for the Indians. I have baptized eight adults for the Revs. Samuel Madison and Fred Smith, of the Red Lake Mission, at their highly successful mission at Red Lake, and four infants, and have married four couples. Have made during the year three missionary trips to Red Lake, eighty miles distant in the wilderness. I have also been engaged in instructing a young man preparing to enter Seabury Hall the coming fall.

Respectfully,

J. A. GILFILLAN.

Annual Report to the Bishop for 1870-'7.

The Rev. Geo. L. Chase respectfully reports that he has been employed during the past year with his duties in connection with Seabury Divinity School. His Sundays have been chiefly divided between visiting different parishes in the interest of the school, and holding services at the stations supplied by Seabury Mission.

The Rev. E. L. Peterson respectfully reports that during the past year he has been engaged in his duties as Missionary to the Scandinavians, presenting a class for Confirmation, and holding services in Litchfield, and other places in the Diocese.

PARISHES.

MINNEAPOLIS--GETHSEMANE.

REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D., RECTOR.

The Parish and Mission work of Gethsemane has continued prosperous and encouraging the past year. By the aid of members of the Brotherhood and the assistance of Rev. S. B. Cowdrey services has been kept up as usual in All Saints and St. Andrew's Parishes, in Grace Mission, Fort Snelling Chapel, County Jail and Cottage Hospital. A new Mission Sunday School has been founded in the South Western part of the city, to be called St. Luke's Mission, it is under the care of Sister Annette and numbers about forty children and teachers. The Cottage Hospital has continued under the efficient care of Sister Annette, who has also in connection with it acted as Parish Visitor, making on an average about fifty visits per month. The Hospital has cared for 93 patients the past year and been supported at a cost of $3,000, $2,000 of which has been received for the board of patients. The Brotherhood are about purchasing an additional lot adjoining the Hospital at a cost of $1,000. In connection with the Hospital, on the 1st of April last, a free Dispensary was opened, through the kindness of several physicians of Minneapolis. It promises to accomplish a great deal of good for the sick poor.

Little Falls.

REV. G. H. DAVIS, RECTOR.

I have had charge of this point only during a part of the year, and my other duties have kept me from spending as much time among the people as I wished. I hope to accomplish more during the present year. The class confirmed was gathered and prepared by divinity students from Faribault, Messrs. Hudson and Cameron, both of whom are entitled to much credit for their zeal and fidelity.

Sincerely yours,

G. H. DAVIS.

Pine Island.

REV. S. P. CHANDLER.

About half of my time for the year has been given to Pine Island, where Rev. Mr. Cornell has given part of his time. The Sunday school is doing well under the care of Mr. Sawyer. The stations at Hader, Wanamingo and Cherry Grove have been given up on account of removals. The missionary gratefully acknowledges the receipt of a valuable box of clothing from the children and ladies of Over Brook, Penn.

Rush City.

REV. T. J. BROOKES.

I have officiated twelve times at Rush City since the last Council. Free passes on the L. S. & M. R. R. have been stopped.

A small Church is partly erected, and we wait for means in order to complete the edifice. Services have been held in the school house and in private residences. Average attendance, thirty; number of Church families, seven; souls, thirty-four; communicants, seven. The Ladies' Mite Society meets every Saturday in the year. There is a Sunday School conducted by two ladies. The average attendance is thirty. I have distributed a considerable number of Church and Sunday School papers.

REDWOOD FALLS, MINN., June 7, 1877.

To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota:

Enclosed please find reports for the Marshall and Redwood Falls missions, the two points at which regular services have been held during the past ten months. In addition, I report services held at Granite Falls, Lac qui Parle, Golden Gate and Sleepy Eye; also visits made looking after church families, to Montevideo, Yellow Medicine, Lynd, Echo and Cirisco. These places comprise an area of about 220 miles. During the ten months of my work in this field I have held services and preached, or delivered addresses, one hundred and thirty times, to congregations averaging about 41. Visits made, 771. Miles traveled, 2,768.

At Redwood I have succeeded in obtaining sufficient ground for church purposes, in a most desirable location, but in consequence of an almost entire loss of crops last year, we were unable to do anything in the way of building, and I fear much that this year will be but a repetition of last.

Have received during the year from the Bishop White Association, of Philadelphia, 25 volumes for the use of the clergyman who is now, or may be hereafter, stationed at Redwood Falls. Also, from the Bishop, 30 vols. for Sunday school at Marshall; from the Dean, $25.00, being a portion of the grasshopper fund, which was used for the relief of such sufferers; from the Rev. R. W. Lowrie, of Winona, clothing and provisions for those who were in need of such. For myself, I thankfully acknowledge the receipt of $50 for the purchase of a horse, also box of clothing, &c., from an unknown source.

Within the district some seven or eight are preparing for confirmation, while others have been studying the various questions bearing upon the differences between the Church and the denominations. With an assistant this field could be worked to great advantage, but alone I feel that I can do but little. Had I such assistance I could give regular monthly services to some six points where there are church people, but with no services other than week-day, and those at irregular periods, in some but once a year. There are also some five or six places, quite important, which I cannot find time to visit and hold services.

Have two schools, one in Redwood, the other in Marshall, in which places also there are ladies' societies doing a very good work. Very respectfully,

E. G. HUNTER.

WINONA, MINN., June 9th, 1877.

To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Faribault, Minn.:

Enclosed I send you my annual report. Until Christmas I held regular services at St. Charles, Chatfield, Stockton, Minneiska, and Rushford. At present the latter two stations only are under my charge.

At Rushford we have full congregations. A class for confirmation is awaiting the Bishop's visitation. The Sunday School is in a prosperous condition.

At Minneiska regular services are held in a school house. They are well attended. The responses are made heartily and in commendable unison, although most of the congregation had never before attended a Church service. Last fall, on my first visit to Minneiska, on a Sunday, I found the children of the place roaming about the streets all day. I gathered them into a Sunday School, placed it under the superintendency of a gentleman who is not a Churchman, but interested in the work; and now the school is well attended and making good progress.

A Church building is much needed. With a small assistance from friends outside of the place, one could be built free of debt. The people are willing to contribute liberally, as there is no Protestant house of worship in the place.

Most faithfully, your obedient servant,

JOSEPH J. HILLMER.

Rochester--Calvary Church.

Reported by Mr. WALTER S. BOOTH.

Rev. J. F. Walker, Rector, resigned on account of very poor health and removed to Colorado Oct. 1st. Balance of year no services, except an Easter service by Dr. Kidney.

Indebtedness of parish when Rev. Mr. Seabrease became rector in 1872, $2,000. Reduced while he was rector to $500. Debt incurred for enlarging church. Debt not reduced since 1873.

Amount raised by parish since June, 1876—

Salary of Rector, about $450
Missionary assessment, about 40

We have never been notified of any assessment for Bishop's salary nor did not receive any statement.

Ladies' Parish Aid Society, about $200
Sunday school offerings, " 40

Incidental expenses and paid by offertories I cannot get without considerable trouble.

I have looked over the parish register carefully and noted the changes, and find our membership to be about as follows: Number of communicants who have attended communion within last two years, about 30; Number confirmed last year, none; (Bishop did not visit this parish). Number of families attending service, 30; number of souls in parish, about 120. Average number of scholars in Sunday school, 40; number of teachers, 5 and superintendent. Regular services with reading of Psalter in addition to Sunday school service and good singing throughout the year, wet and stormy days and all. This has been our substitute for regular services. Number of library books, about 300 to 400. Two lady teachers (mothers of families) have not missed their posts, except during sickness, for twelve years.

We have called Rev. Andrew Mackie, of Peru, Ind., to rectorship of parish. He has visited us and held service once and returned, and is holding the matter under advisement.

We have lost heavily by removals within the last year. Our pecuniary strength is at least $300 less than a year ago.

Stillwater--Ascension Church.

REV. T. J. BROOKES, RECTOR.

The ladies of the Committee on Sick and Poor have since the last Council distributed 318 articles of bedding and clothing, and four Christmas boxes. They have also sent six bbls. clothing to the destitute sufferers from the grasshopper ravages.

The ladies of the Committee on Parochial Aid have, since last Council, raised the sum of 434.56. This is not specified in the Annual Report. They have also sent one box and three barrels of clothing to the destitute sufferers from the grasshopper ravages.

There are those in this parish of whom it may truly be said, "That they do good that they be rich in good works, ready to distribute, willing to communicate."

St. Peter--Church of the Holy Communion.

REV. E. LIVERMORE, RECTOR.

The offerings in this parish, for all purposes, Parochial and Diocesan, continue to be made at *the offertory*.

Shakopee--St. Peter's Church.

REV. CHAS. T. COER, RECTOR.

The Rector, upon assuming charge of the Parish in 1875, found that a very meagre record had been kept in so much that his report of last year was mainly estimated. He has endeavored this year to give as complete a report as possible. Besides attending to the regular duties of St. Peter's Parish, he has sustained regular services in the Parish of the Church of the Transfiguration, Belle Plaine, and held occasional services in Jordan, Spring Lake, Glencoe and Hutchinson. The report of the Parish in Belle Plaine is given separately. The reports of Spring Lake and Jordan Missions are incorporated in the report of St. Peter's Parish, Shakopee; those of Glencoe and Hutchinson are given under the head "Extra Parochial." In a field as large as the one reported, with a population so varying, it seems impossible to secure an exact report. The one given, however, is esteemed as exact as can be obtained. The mission in Jordan where services have never been held before, opens very encouragingly; large and earnest congregations gather at all the Mission Stations; using the "Mission Service," and instructing the people briefly, before beginning services, in the use of it, hearty responses are secured. This portion of the field indeed seems white for the harvest. Oh, for just one earnest, hearty, honest laborer to work in it.

Willmar--St. Luke's Church.

REV. D. T. BOOTH, RECTOR.

I have held services during the year, on the fourth Sunday of each month at Benson, and all other Sundays at Willmar, with the exception of three Sundays given to Morris, Ortonville and Appleton. I have also held a week-day evening service at Benson on Wednesday of each month. A parish was organized last winter at this place under the name of Christ Church. I have also held services during the year at Whitefield, Morris, Ortonville, and Lac qui Parle. Have officiated in all at two hundred public services. At Appleton, Ortonville and Lac Qui Parle the faithful and efficient lay-readers, Messrs. A. W. Lathrop, Wm. R. Brown, and L. R. Davis, are doing a good work, with much acceptance to the people.

MISSIONS.

Report of the Rev. Geo. W. Du Bois, Missionary Rector.

The blank forms as these have been furnished by the Secretary of the Council and Registrar of the Diocese, have been filled out for Ascension free Church, Kenyon, and Kenyon District; for St. Andrew's free Church, Waterville and Waterville District; for St. John's free Church, Janesville, and Janesville District.

These three churches are the centers of Missionary work, and embrace the outlying points of Richland, Prairieville, Okaman, Kilkenny, Elysian, Lake Francis, Popham School House and Alma City, stations where we have communicants and where stated or occasional services are held.

As the aid which I have received for my Missionary field has had for the most part a general application I could not acknowledge it in the statistical reports above mentioned, but must refer to it in this special and additional Missionary Report.

At the Christmas season presents were distributed from the trees to 272 enrolled Sunday School children, at a cost of about $140. Towards the Christmas Tree Fund I received from Mrs. Alfred Wagstaff, of Long Island, $25; from Dr. H. A.

Du Bois, of Connecticnt, $20; from Mrs. H. B. Whipple, in money equivalent of her usual Christmas gifts to my stations, $40 ; from Mrs. Charles Chandler, of Philadelphia, $15.

At Janesville the church edifice has been completed during the past Council year, in all the essential details of windows, furniture, carpets and chandeliers. The Church is well built and well cared for by loving hands. It is beautiful in its proportions and appointments. One of the windows, an exceedingly rich one, with appropriate emblems, is the gift of our beloved Bishop. One, in memory of Eva Welch, was given by her Sunday School companions. Mrs. Daniel Dodge gave a window in memory of her mother, Mrs. Sarah Long, who for very many years has been a devoted friend of the Church, and well and lovingly remembered by the Bishop and his missionary clergy in her acts of Christian kindness and hospitality. Mr. H. P. Packard gave a window in memory of Mrs. Hattie Lee Packard. Rev. C. S. Linsley kindly contributed a window, and one was given by the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers of W. & St. P. R. R. Co.

The Bishop has visited Janesville twice during the year for Confirmation.

The Church at Kenyon village was consecrated on the 25th of July. At the time of the consecration the Vestry gave their joint note for the balance due on Church building account. That note has recently been paid in full and there is no indebtedness remaining. The Church has been provided with a furnance, which answers the purpose admirably. This style of furnance is known as the "Burleson" furnace, and I certainly would recommend its universal adoption because of its efficiency and cheapness. Towards the building fund of this church I have received from Mr. Samuel Mather, of Cleveland, $25 ; from the Bishop on the 20th of June last, for his window, $20; from Mr. James McCadden and Mr. Alex. McCadden each, $5 towards their window.

At Waterville services are held on every Sunday and on the great festivals. Major R. W. Jacklin, who is doing the work of an Evangelist so faithfully at Waterville as Lay Reader and Sunday School Superintendent, is now also my assistant as an itinerant lay-missionary. He has services regularly once a month at Janesville and Elysian. Towards his traveling expenses Bishop Whipple has contributed $25, beyond this he has paid his own bills for livery. His assistance enables me to provide for Janesville, Kenyon and Waterville and contiguous stations, Sunday services every two weeks.

Through Mrs. H. B. Whipple I have received for Kenyon a Flagon, Chalices, and Paten, and through Bishop Whipple a rich altar cloth, once used by Dr. Carder in missionary work.

From the Bishop McIlvaine class in the Sunday School of the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Faribault, a carved black walnut alms basin.

My two oldest sons, who are both candidates for Holy Orders, assisted me last summer; Messrs. Armstrong and Bonell one Sunday at Kenyon; Rev. B. T. Hall and Rev. E. Livermore, Dean, each one service at Janesvelle.

My salary is the usual stipend of the Diocesan Missionary Board, to which Bishop Whipple added a kind and timely gift of $50 on the 20th of February last.

The Bishop had appointments announced for Waterville and Kenyon but a storm made the roads impassable and the visitations were postponed. I have candidates for Confirmation at both places.

Dodge Center.

REV. JAMES CORNELL.

I preach here every Sunday afternoon, alternating with Pine Island. The peole talk of building a church in the fall, providing we have a plentiful harvest.

Bellewood.

REV. T. WILCOXSON.

The church in this parish is raised and enclosed. We intend to order the windows, and we shall hope soon after harvest to occupy it, though in an unfinished condition.

Kasson.

REV. JAMES CORNELL.

The financial growth of this parish is good, but I am sorry to say the spiritual increase is not so. In this respect it is very discouraging to the missionary. The work, however, is the Lord's, and we can only do our duty and wait on Him for the harvest. This parish was organized this last spring. The church was consecrated the 1st of May under the name of St. Peter's. It still needs adorning on the interior, but this is only a question of time. We are out of debt, having funds on hand, for all which God's holy name be praised.

At the opening of each Annual Council, after Morning Prayer, Sermon, and the administration of the Holy Communion, and when the President has taken the chair, the following shall be the

ORDER OF PROCEDURE.

I. FIRST DAY.

1. The Secretary, under the direction of the Bishop, or, in case of his absence, disability, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, under the direction of the Standing Committee, shall call the names of the clergy entitled to seats.

2. The Secretary shall call the Parishes entitled to representation, when the Lay Delegates shall present their certificates, which shall be examined by a committee consisting of the Secretary and two members appointed by the chair. Irregular and defective certificates, and certificates and documents relating to contested seats, shall be temporarily laid aside. The names of the Lay Delegates duly appointed shall then be called; after which the certificates and documents laid aside shall be referred to the Standing Committee on Privilege.

3. A constitutional quorum being present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business, which shall proceed in the following order:

4. The Annual Address of the Bishop, unless he should prefer another time for its delivery, if so, it shall at any time be in order.

5. Reading the Rules of Order.

6. Election of a Secretary and Treasnrer.

7. The announcement by the President of the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.*

1. On the Organization and Incorporation of Parishes and their Admission into union with the Council—one clerfiymen and two laymen.

2. On Finance—to whom shall be referred the accounts of the Treasurers of the different funds—one clergyman and two laymen.

4. On Privilege—to whom shall be referred any doubtful or disputed claims to a seat in the Council—two clergymen and two laymen.

4. On Legislation—to whom shall be referred all proposed alterations and amendments of the Constitution and Canons—two clergymen and two laymen.

5. On the State of the Church—to whom shall be referred the subject of Missions, Education, Charities and other work of the Church, and Diocesan Statistics—two clergymen and three laymen.

6. On Unfinished Business.

7. The receiving and referring, when necessary, of reports, other than those of special committees, which may have been handed to the Secretary.

8. The receiving and referring of applications of Parishes for admission into union with the Council.

9. Miscellaneous Business.

II. SECOND DAY.

1. Morning prayer.
2. Calling the roll.
3. Reading the minutes.
4. Report of Committee on Certificates of Lay Delegates not present before.
5. Reports of Standing Committees of the Council.
6. Report of Standing Committee of the Diocese.
7. Report of Secretary when business has been committed to him.
8. Report of Select Committees.

9. Report of Treasurer of missions.
10. Election of Deputies and Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention.
11. Miscellaneous business.

III. EACH SUBSEQUENT DAY.

1. Morning prayer.
2. Calling the roll.
3. Report of Committee on certificates of Lay Delegates.
4. Calling the names of members not present before.
5. Reports of Standing Committees of the Council.
6. Miscellaneous business.

IV. If the prescribed order of business on any day shall not have been gone through with, the first business on the succeeding day shall be the matters which had not been reached on the previous day, and in the order prescribed for that day. This rule shall not apply to miscellaneous businesss.

V. If the President *ex officio* is not present at the opening of the Council, the Secretary shall call the Council to order, when the senior presbyter present, being entitled to a seat, shall take the chair; and in such case, immediately after the organization of the Council, a President shall be elected by ballot from among the clergy.

VI. Before the rising of the Council, the minutes of the last day's meeting shall be read and approved.

VII. This order of business may be suspended at any time by the vote of two thirds of the members present.

STANDING RULES OF ORDER.

I. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Council, unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

II. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table; to postpone it to a certain time; to postpone it indefinitely; to commit it; to amend it; or to divide it. And motions for any of these purposes shall have prededence in the order named.

III. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order, and shall be put without debate.

IV. A majsoity of each order of those who have been present at any time in the Council, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum; and no question shall be considered as finally decided on which a quorum fails to vote.

V. The Council shall vote by orders whenever any two members shall require it.



CANON VII.

AS PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF 1876–'77.

All parishes hereafter organized shall be organized in accordance with the terms of the act of the Territorial Legislature in force until 1877, so far as is not provided or in thelegislative facts of 1877.

CANON XVIII.

AS AMENDED.

The Diocese is hereby divided into three Missionary Districts, bounded as follows: The Northern, comprising Hennepin county and all north of the southern line of Wright, Meeker, Chippewa and Yellow Medicine counties, except the counties included in the Eastern District. The Eastern, comprising Ramsey and Dakota counties,and all the counties wholly or chiefly east of the 93d meridian. The Western, comprising all country west of Eastern District and south of Northern District, and entitled, respectively, The Northern, The Eastern and The Western Missionary Districts. The Bishop, as having exclusive spiritual jurisdiction over all territory not comprised within the limits of any parish, may annually appoint a Priest for each of the above mentioned Districts, with the title of Dean, who shall have the genera care of the missionary work in his District, and who may, from time to time, convene the clergy within its limits, for consultation with respect to Church extension.

CONTENTS.

	Page.
Officers of the Council	3
Deputies to the General Convention	4
Trustees of the Shattuck School	5
Trustees of St. Mary's Hall	6
Alphabetical List of the Clergy	7
Candidates for Holy Orders	9
Clergy present at the Council	10
List of Parishes in union with the Council, and of Lay Delegates	11
List of Missions in the Diocese	14
JOURNAL:	
FIRST DAY--MORNING:	
Organization	16
Standing Committee appointed	17
Reports of Committees	18
Reports of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, and Treasurer of the Diocese	19
Report of the Committee on Legislation	19
FIRST DAY- EVENING:	
Opening Services	21
The Bishop's Address	21
SECOND DAY--MORNING:	
Opening Services	22
Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business	22
Report of the Finance Committee	23
Report of the Committee on Suffragan Bishops	24
Report of the Committee on Admission of Parishes	25
Report of the Committee on the Incorporation of the Standing Committee	25
Election of the Standing Committee	26
Election of the Missionary Board	27
Election of Delegates to the General Convention	27
Assessments of Parishes	29
Amended Report of the Committee on Legislation	30
Resolution on Printing Journal	31
Appointment of Deans	31
Closing Services and Adjournment	31
APPENDIX I.	
A The Bishop's Address	32
B List of Confirmations	53
C Summary of the Bishop's Address	54
D Bishop's Pastoral	55
APPENDIX II.	
REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES:	
A Standing Committee	57
B Missionary Board	58
C Treasurer of the Diocese	59
D Council Fund	62
E Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund	63
F Grasshopper Fund	63
G Recapitulation	64
H Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund	66
J Amended Report of the Committee on Legislation	68
K Minority Report	70
L Report of the Rev. Dr Kinney	71
M Paper on Suffragan Bishops	72
APPENDIX III.	
A Digest of Parochial Reports	76
Summary of Reports	82
B Abstract of Offerings	84
Additional Reports	91
Reports of the Deans	108
Other Clerical Reports	109
Order of Procedure	117
Standing Rules of Order	118
Adopted Canons	119

NOTICE.

The Twenty-first Annual Council of the Diocese will meet in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour, Faribault, the second Wednesday in June, 1878.

CHARLES T. COER,
Secretary.

SHAKOPEE, July, 1877.

JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

WHICH ASSEMBLED IN

THE CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR,

FARIBAULT, MINN.,

Wednesday, June 12th, A. D. 1878.

MINNEAPOLIS:
JOHNSON, SMITH & HARRISON.
1878.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
108581
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

OFFICERS OF THE COUNCIL.

PRESIDENT,

THE RT. REV. HENRY B. WHIPPLE, D. D., Faribault.

SECRETARY,

THE REV. CHARLES T. COER, Shakopee.

TREASURER.

MR. GEORGE A. HAMILTON, St. Paul.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND,

MR. S. A. MARCH, Minneapolis.

STANDING COMMITTEE.

THE REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D.D., THE HON. J. C. GILFILLAN,
THE REV. E. S. THOMAS, THE HON. H. T. WELLES,
THE REV. TIMOTHY WILCOXSON, THE HON. ISAAC ATWATER.

DIOCESAN REGISTRAR,

THE REV. GEO. C. TANNER, Owatonna.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY BOARD.

THE REV. E. S. THOMAS, THE HON. H. T. WELLES,
THE REV. WM. P. TEN BROECK, THE HON. ISAAC ATWATER.
THE REV. CHARLES T. COER, MR. WM. P. POND,
THE REV. GEO. B. WHIPPLE, MR. HARVEY OFFICER.

DEANS OF THE CONVOCATION.

THE REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D., *Dean of the Northern Convocation.*
THE REV. EDWARD LIVERMORE, *Dean of the Western Convocation.*
THE REV. GEORGE W. WATSON, *Dean of the Eastern Convocation.*

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. J. S. KIDNEY, D. D.,
The Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.,
The Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
The Hon. ISAAC ATWATER,
The Hon. E. T. WILDER,
The Hon. GORDON E. COLE,
The Rev. E. LIVERMORE.

PROVISIONAL DEPUTIES.

The Rev. R. W. LOWRIE,
The Rev. T. WILCOXSON,
The Rev. GEO. B. WHIPPLE,
The Rev. GEO. C. TANNER,
Gen. N. S. MCLEAN,
Mr. H. H. PRINGLE,
Mr. J. P. POND,
Mr. E. N. HOLBROOKE.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. T. WILCOXSON,
The Rev, E. LIVERMORE,
The Rev. GEO. C. TANNER,
The Rev. J. A. GILFILLAN,
The Rev. G. L. CHASE,
The Rev. T. M. RILEY,
The Rev. GEO. A. DAVIS,
The Rev. WM. R. POWELL.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
The Rev. GEO. C. TANNER,
The Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.,
The Rev. SIDNEY, CORBETT, D. D.,
The Rev. GEO, W. WATSON, D. D.,
The Rev. WM. P. TEN BROECK,
The Rev. E. LIVERMORE,
The Rev. CHAS. W. WARD,

MISSIONARIES OF THE DIOCESAN BOARD.

The Rev. J. L. BERNE,
The Rev. CHARLES BOOTH,
The Rev. D. T. BOOTH,
The Rev. S. P. CHANDLER,
The Rev. CHARLES T. COER,
The Rev. JAMES CORNELL,
The Rev. R. R. GOUDY,
The Rev. CHARLES ROLLITT,
The Rev. HERBERT ROOT,
The Rev. GEO. C. TANNER,
The Rev. F. J. TASSELL,
The Rev. T. WILCOXSON,
The Rev. T. G. CRUMP,
The Rev. JAMES GURLEY,
The Rev. I. T. OSBORN.



OTHER MISSIONARIES LABORING IN THE DIOCESE.

The Rev. BENJ. T. HALL,
The Rev. T. C. HUDSON,
The Rev. WM. RICHMOND,
The Rev. J. G. HILLMER,
The Rev. E. LIVERMORE,
The Rev. WM. R. POWELL.
The Rev. E. L. PETERSEN,
The Rev. I. J. TOWNSEND.

COMMITTEE ON SISTERHOODS

Appointed to report to the next Council.

The Rev. Wm. P. TEN BROECK, The Rev. Theo. M RILEY,
The Rev. E. S. WILSON.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON THE ORGANIZATION AND INCORPORATION OF PARISHES AND THEIR ADMISSION INTO UNION WITH THE COUNCIL.

The Rev. Dean E. LIVERMORE, A. M. PETT, Esq.,
JOHN T. AMES, Esq.

ON FINANCE.

The Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, Gen. H. H. SIBLEY,
J. C. PIERCE, Esq.

ON PRIVILEGE.

The Rev. J. WILCOXSON,
J. P. POND, Esq.,
The Rev. Wm. C. POPE,
ISAAC LINCOLN, Sr., Esq.

ON LEGISLATION.

The Rev. GEO. H. WATSON, D. D.,
The Hon. E. T. WILDER,
The Rev. J. S. KIDNEY, D. D.,
The Hon. J. C. GILFILLAN.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
S. C. MARCH, Esq,
The Rev. CHARLES ROLLITT.
T. CHAPELL, Esq.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

The Rev. GEO. C. TANNER,
The Rev. J. A. GILFILLAN.

TRUSTEES OF THE BISHOP SEABURY MISSION, AND OF SHATTUCK SCHOOL FARIBAULT.

THE RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D. . . . . Faribault.
THE REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D. . . . . Minneapolis.
THE HON. H. T. WELLES . . . . . Minneapolis.
THE HON. E. T. WILDER . . . . . Red Wing.
LUTHER DEARBORN, ESQ. . . . . Havana, Ill.
THE REV. E. S. THOMAS . . . . . St. Paul.
THE REV. JAMES DOBBIN . . . . . St. Paul.
LORENZO ALLIS, ESQ. . . . . St. Paul.
HARVEY OFFICER, ESQ. . . . . St. Paul.
JOSEPH D. GREENE, ESQ. . . . . Faribault.
W. E. JONES, ESQ. . . . . Faribault.
THE REV. J. S. KIDNEY, D. D. . . . . Faribault.
GEN. N. C. MCLEAN . . . . . Frontenac.
THE HON. ISAAC ATWATER . . . . . Minneapolis.
THE REV. GEO. L. CHASE . . . . . Faribault.

Officers of the Board.

THE RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., *President.*
THE REV. JAMES DOBBIN, *Secretary.*
H. A. SCANDRETT, *Treasurer.*

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S HALL,

FARIBAULT.

THE RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D. . . . . Faribault.
THE HON. H. T. WELLES . . . . . Minneapolis.
THE HON. E. T. WILDER . . . . . Red Wing.
THE HON. WINTHROP YOUNG . . . . . Minneapolis.
THE HON. GORDON E. COLE . . . . . Faribault.
THE HON. LORENZO ALLIS, ... St. Paul.
THE REV. GEO. W. WATSON, D. D. . . . . Red Wing.
THE REV. EDWARD LIVERMORE . . . . . St. Peter.

PRESIDENT AND RECTOR OF THE SCHOOL,
THE RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., Faribult.

TREASURER,
CHARLES H. WHIPPLE, ESQ., Faribault.

SECRETARY.
THE HON. GORDON E. COLE, Faribault.

LIST OF THE CLERGY,

JUNE, 1878.

In the Order of Present Canonical Residence.

BISHOP.

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.
Consecrated Thursday, October 13, 1859.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., received October 13, 1859.
The Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, received October 13, 1859.
The Rev. Jno. Johnson, received October 13, 1859.
The Rev. Edward Livermore, received June 12, 1860.
The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, received September 16, 1860.
The Rev. Horace Hills, Jr., received June 5, 1875.
The Rev. E. S. Thomas, received October 8, 1865.
The Rev. S. P. Chandler, received December 22, 1865.
The Rev. William C. Pope, received November 13, 1866.
The Rev. Charles Rollitt, received December 25, 1866.
The Rev. James Dobbin, ordained June 16, 1867.
The Rev. Charles H. Plummer, ordained June 16, 1867.
The Rev. Wm. R. Powell, received April 3, 1868.
The Rev. J, C. Adams, received October, 1, 1868.
The Rev. Geo. L. Chase, received October, 1, 1868.
The Rev. Thomas C. Crump, ordained July 3, 1870.
The Rev. James Gilfillan, received October 16, 1870.
The Rev. J. J. Hillmer, received June 21, 1871.
The Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., received December 22, 1871.
The Rev. I. J. Townsend, received June 22, 1872.
The Rev. Daniel T. Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.
The Rev. Edward C. Bill, ordained June 22, 1873.
The Rev. Charles Booth, ordained June 22. 1873.

The Rev. Robert R. Goudy, ordained June 22, 1873.
The Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, received October 9, 1873.
The Rev. E. L. Petersen, received December 3, 1873.
The Rev. Richard Wainwright, received May 15, 1874.
The Rev. George W. Watson, D. D., received December 1, 1874.
The Rev. James Gurley, ordained September 11, 1874.
The Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D., received May 4, 1875.
The Rev. T. J. Brookes, received May 8, 1875.
The Rev. George H. Davis, Ordained June 20, 1875.
The Rev. I. T. Osborn, ordained June 20, 1875.
The Rev. James Cornell, received June 20, 1875.
The Rev. Theo. M. Riley, received November 22, 1875.
The Rev. Charles T. Coer, received December 11, 1875.
The Rev. William P. TenBrœck, received July 20, 1876.
The Rev. Edward G. Hunter, ordained June 18, 1876.
The Rev. Joseph L. Berne, ordained June 18, 1876.
The Rev. Herbert Root, received, February 25, 1877.
The Rev. William Richmond, received March 26, 1877.
The Rev. William T. Pise, ordained June 17, 1877.
The Rev. Theodore C. Hudson, ordained June 17, 1877.
The Rev. Frederick J. Tassell, ordained July 17, 1877.
The Rev. Benjamin T. Hall, received July 6, 1877.
The Rev. T. H. Potts, received September 20, 1877.
The Rev. John K. Karcher, received October 8, 1877.
The Rev. J. E. Johnson, received December 13, 1877.
The Rev. Charles W. Ward, received May 31, 1877.
The Rev. E. S. Wilson, received October 11, 1877.
The Rev. Charles Woodward, received May 28, 1878.
The Rev. Thomas E. Dickey, received May 28, 1878.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Samuel B. Cowdrey, ordained January 3, 1875.
The Rev. Frederick Smith, ordained July 20, 1876.
The Rev. George Johnson, ordained July 6, 1877.
The Rev. Charles Wright, ordained July 15, 1877.
The Rev. Lewis F. Cole, ordained May 30, 1878.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

JUNE, 1878.

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, FARIBAULT.

Adams, J. C., Lake City.

Berne, Joseph L.,* Assistant in the Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter.

Bill, Edward C.,* Officiating in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Savior, Faribault.

Booth, Charles,* Rector of Trinity Church, Springvale, (P. O.) and in charge of Trinity Church, Anoka, and Cambridge.

Booth, Daniel T.,* Rector of St. Luke's Church, Willmar, (P. O.) and Christ Church, Benson.

Brookes, T. J., Stillwater.

Byrde, Charles, Residing in England.

Chandler, Samuel P., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Belle Creek.

Chase, George L., Warden and Professor at Seabury Hall, Faribault.

Coer, Charles T., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Shakopee.

Cole, Lewis F., Minneapolis.

Corbett, Sidney, D. D., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis.

Cornell, James, Rector of Grace Church, Wabasha.

Cowdrey, Samuel B., Faribault,

Crump, Thomas G.,* Rector of Trinity Church, Litchfield,

Dickey, Thomas E., Missionary, Moorhead and Bismarck,

Davis, George H.,* Rector of St. John's Church, St. Cloud, (P. O.) and Grace Church, Sauk Rapids.

Dobbin, James,* Rector of Shattuck School, Faribault.

DuBois, George W., D. D.

Johnson, John, Missionary at White Earth Reservation.

Ferguson, J. Dudley.

Gilfillan, James A., Missionary at White Earth Reservation.

Gold, Wm. J.,* Professor in Racine College.

Goudy, Robert Reed,* Rector of Grace Church, Pine Island, and Missionary at Zumbrota.

Gurley, James, Missionary at Detroit.

Hall, Benjamin T., Rector of Calvary Church, Waseca.

Hillmer, Joseph J., teaching in Winona (P. O.), and Missionary at Rushford and Minneiska.

Hills, Horace J., Wabasha.

Hudson, Theodore C.,* Rector of the Church of the Good Samaritan, Sauk Centre, and Missionary at West Union and Melrose.

Humphrey, F., Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Dundas, and Acting Professor of Ecclesiastical History in Seabury Hall.

Hunter, Edward G.,* Missionary at Redwood Falls (P. O.), and Marshall.

Johnson, George, White Earth Reservation.

Johnson, J. E., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Hastings.

Karcher, John K., Rector of Calvary Church, Rochester.

Kidney, J. S., D. D., Professor of Divinity in Seabury Hall.

Knickerbacker, D. B., D. D., Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, and Dean of the Northern Convocation.

Livermore, Edward, Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter, and Dean of the Western Convocation.

Lowrie, R. W., Washington, D. C.

Osborn, I. T.,* Rector of Emanuel Church, Alexandria.

Petersen, Eric L., Missionary to the Scandinavians.

Pise, William T.,* Assistant at Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.

Plummer, Charles H., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lake City.

Potts, T. H., Chicago.

Pope, William C., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul, (P. O.), and St. John's in the Wilderness, White Bear Lake.

Powell, William R., Rector of St. John's Church, Le Sueur, and St. Jude's, Henderson, and officiating in the Church of the Transfiguration, Belle Plaine. P. O., St. Paul.

Richey, Thomas, D. D., Baltimore.

Richmond, William, Rector of St. John's Church, Mankato, (P. O.) and Missionary at Lake Crystal.

Riley, Theodore M., Rector of Holy Trinity Church, East Minneapolis.

Rollitt, Charles, Missionary, P. O. East Minneapolis.
Root, Herbert, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brainerd.
Smith, Frederick, Indian Missionary, Red Lake.
Tanner, Geo. C.,* Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owatonna.
Tassell, Frederick J., Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Canon Falls.
Ten Broeck, Wm. P., Rector of Christ Church, St. Paul.
Thomas, E. S., Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.
Townsend, I. Jerome, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Blue Earth City (P. O.), and Church of the Nativity, Wells.
Ward, Charles W., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winona.
Wainwright, Richard, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Duluth.
Watson, George W., D. D., Rector of Christ's Church, Red Wing, and Dean of the Eastern Convocation.
Whipple, Geo. A.,* Rector of the Cathedral, Faribault.
Wilcoxson, T., Missionary. P. O. Hastings.
Wilson, E. S., Rector of All Saints' Church, Northfield.
Woodward, Charles, residing in Olmsted county, P. O., Rochester.
Wright, Charles, Indian Missionary, Wild Rice River. P. O., White Earth Res.

TOTAL CLERGY.

Bishop	1
Priests	59
Deacons	5
Total	65

* Alumni of Seabury Divinity School.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

Charles A. Cummings,	John Coleman,
Charles M. Armstrong,	Charles Jackson,
Clement H. Beaulieu,	George Smith,
George St. Clair,	George Edward Swan,
James Jackson,	Hector E. Clewes.

POSTULANTS.

Herbert I. Townsend,	R. R. Bonnell,
Robert William Rhames,	John W. Graves,

Henry Mueller.

LICENSED LAY READERS IN THE DIOCESE,

In the order of their appointment.

Octavius Longworth, Septimus Pantowe, J. C. Chapman, John H. Camper, Gen. N. C. McLean, Hon. E. T. Wilder, F. H. Hall, F. D. Carson, E. H. Holbrooke, O. T. Tuttle, Joseph M. Nye, Eldridge G. Comstock, Andrew D. Stowe, George St. Clair, Alfred W. Lathrope, Harvey Officer, Lewis Sterne, R. W. Jacklin, John W. Groves, D. Cash, William T. Sherman, Henry J. Gurr, John Booth, George David Ruggles, Charles M. Armstrong, Edward A. Boyd, George E. Swan, H. R. Bonnell, Chas. A. Cummings, L. R. Davis, Hector E. Clewes, Charles Wilson, N. W. Lathrop, B F. Mackell, Charles Johnson Gedge, Joseph Warren, Capt. Spalding, Fred. D. Carson, David L. How.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

June 12, 1878.

Place.	County.	Name of Parish.
Anoka	Anoka	Trinity.
Austin	Mower	Christ.
Alexandria	Douglas	Emmanuel.
Belle Plaine	Scott	Church of the Transfiguration.
Brainerd	Clay	St. Paul's.
Basswood Grove	Washington	St. Mary's.
Bellewood	Dakota	St. Barnabas'.
Benson	Swift	Christ.
Chatfield	Fillmore	St. Matthew's.
Caledonia	Houston	Trinity.
Cannon Falls	Goodhue	Redeemer.
Duluth	St. Louis	St. Paul's.
Eden Prairie	Hennepin	St. John's.
Faribault	Rice	Good Shepherd.
Farmington	Dakota	Church of the Advent.
Hastings	Dakota	St. Luke's.
Hassan	Hennepin	St. Peter's.
Janesville	Waseca	St. John's.
Kenyon	Goodhue	Ascension.
Lake City	Wabasha	St. Mark's.
LeSueur	LeSueur	St. John's.
Litchfield	Meeker	Trinity.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Gethsemane.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Mark's.
Minneapolis (East)	Hennepin	Holy Trinity.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	All Saints'.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Andrew's.

Mankato	Blue Earth	St. John's.
Mantorville	Dodge	St. John's.
Moorhead	Clay	St. John's.
Northfield	Rice	All Saints'.
Orono	Sherburne	Grace.
Owatonna	Steele	St. Paul's.
Point Douglas	Washington	St. Paul's.
Pine Island	Goodhue	Grace.
Red Wing	Goodhue	Christ.
Rushford	Fillmore	Emanuel.
Rochester	Olmsted	Calvary.
Shakopee	Scott	St. Peter's.
Springvale	Isanti	Trinity.
Stockton	Winona	Trinity.
St. Paul	Ramsey	St. Paul's.
St. Paul	Ramsey	Christ.
St. Paul	Ramsey	Good Shepherd.
St. Cloud	Stearns	St. John's.
St. Peter	Nicollet	Holy Communion.
Sauk Rapids	Benton	Grace.
Stillwater	Washington	Ascension.
St. Charles	Winona	Trinity.
Wabasha	Wabasha	Grace.
White Bear Lake	Ramsey	St. John's in the Wilderness.
Winona	Winona	St. Paul's.
Waterville	LeSueur	St. Andrew's.
Willmar	Kandiyohi	St. Luke's.
Wilton	Waseca	Calvary.
White Earth	Becker	St. Columba.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Place.	County.	Name of Mission.
Belle Creek	Goodhue	St. Paul's.
Blue Earth City	Faribault	Church of the Good Shepherd.
Brownsville	Houston	Holy Comforter.
Cannon City	Rice	Holy Innocents.
Dundas	Rice	Holy Cross.
Excelsior	Hennepin	Trinity.
Frontenac	Goodhue	Christ Church.
Fairmount	Martin	St. Martin's.
Henderson	Sibley	St. Jude's.

Little Falls	Morrison	Church of Our Saviour.
Longworth	Wright	St. Mark's.
Morristown	Rice	St. John's.
Moorhead	Clay	St. John's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Grace.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Jude's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Fort Snelling Chapel.
Sauk Centre	Stearns	Good Samaritan.
Roberd's Lake	Rice,	
Warsaw	Rice	St. Thomas.
Wells	Faribault	Faribault.
Waseca	Waseca	Calvary.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Albert Lea,
Aiken,
Appleton,
Bloomington,
Blooming Prairie,
Castle Rock,
Cleveland,
Carlos Prairie,
Cambridge,
Crow Wing,
Detroit,
Delano,
Empire,
Eureka,
Evans Mills,
Elysian,
Florence,
Fergus Falls,
Faribault—Scandinavian Mission,
Grange Mills,
Green Vale,
Granville,
Glencoe,
Granite,
Houston,
Hokah,
Hopkins,
Lake Ann,
Lake Mary,
Lake Ida,
Lake Crystal,
Lamberton,
Marshall,
Madelia.
Melrose,
Montevideo,
Nininger,
Northern Pacific Junction.
New Auburn,
Ortonville,
Oak Grove,
Okaman,
Pillsbury,
Pine Bend,
Richwood,
Royalton,
Rosemount,
Rush City,
Rockford,
Redwood Falls,
Red Lake,
Spring Lake,
St. Jaines,
Spring Creek School House,

Hampton,	Sleepy Eye,
Hutchinson,	Spring Valley,
Jordan,	Twin Lakes,
Lake Francis,	White Earth,
Lac qui Parle,	Wadena,
Lewiston,	Wayzata,
Lakeville,	Zumbrota.

Number of Parishes in union with the Council	56
Number of Organized Missions in the Diocese	21
Number of Unorganized Missions in the Diocese	68
Total number of Parishes and Mission Stations	145

THE COUNCIL.

Clergy in Attendance.

BISHOP.

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. Edward C. Bill,
" " Charles Booth,
" " Daniel T. Booth,
" " J. C. Berne,
" " Charles T. Coer,
" " Sidney Corbett, D. D.
" " James Cornell,
" " Sammel P. Chandler,
" " George L. Chase,
" " James Dobbin,
" " George H. Davis
" " J. A. Gilfillan,
" " R. R. Goudy,
" " Benjamin T. Hall,
" " Theo. C. Hudson,
" " Edward G. Hunter,
" " F. Humphrey,
" " J. E. Johnson,
" " J S. Kidney. D. D.,
The Rev. E. S. Livermore,
" " William Pise,
" " E. L. Petersen,
" " Charles H. Plummer,
" " William C. Pope,
" " Theo. M. Riley,
" " Charles Rollitt,
" " Herbert Root,
" " George C. Tanner,*
" " Frederick J. Tassell,
" " E. S, Thomas,
" " William P. Ten Broeck,
" " George W. Watson, D. D
" " George B. Whipple,
" " E. S. Wilson,*
" " T. Wilcoxson,
" " Richard Wainwright,
" " Charles W. Ward,
" " D. B. Knickerbacker. D.
The Rev. John Keble Karcher,*

DEACONS.

The Rev. Lewis F. Cole,
" " Samuel B. Cowdrey,
The Rev, Charles Wright,
" " Frederick Smith.

CLERGY NOT ENTITLED TO SEATS PRESENT.

The Rev. John Anketell, of the Diocese of New York,
The Rev. F. W. Boyd, D. D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin,
The Rev. Henry Lockwood, of the Diocese of Kentucky,
The Rev. E. Steele Peake, of the Diocese of California.

*Not present the first day of the Council.

ROLL OF LAY DELEGATES

Entitled to Seats in the Twenty-First Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota.

Alexandria	Emmanuel	Thomas F. Cowing.
Austin	Christ	Henry B. Ball.
		H. A. Fairbanks.
Belle Plaine	Transfiguration	*George Giles.*
Brainerd	St. Paul's	L. P. White.
Benson	Christ	*Frank M. Thornton.*
Cannon Falls	Church of the Redeemer,	*J. E. Chapman.*
		J. H. Abbott.
Faribault	Good Shepherd	*J. D. Greene.*
		Hon. Gordon E. Cole.
		A. E. Haven.
		S. Crossett.
		*Stephen Jewett.**
Hastings	St. Luke's	L. S. Follett.
		H. H. Pringle.
		W. Thorne, M. D.
Kenyon	Ascension	*J. B. Slee,*
		B. D. Bullis,
Lake City	St. Mark's	L. H. Buck,
		G. F. Benson.
Litchfield	Trinity	*C. H. Strobeck.*
Minneapolis	Gethsemane	*O. T. Tuttle.*
		S. A. March.
		*A. A. Camp, M. D.**
Minneapolis	St. Mark's	*Col. H. Mattson.**
		J. A. Camp.
		C. N. Warner.

Minneapolis	Holy Trinity	*Chas. Penrose Biddle.*
		Frederick Paine.
Minneapolis	All Saints	*John I. Black.*
Minneapolis	St. Andrew's	M. B. Turner.
		B. F. Macklin.
Mankato	St. John's	S. P. Brockaway.
		W. H. Allen.
Moorhead	St. John's	*B. F. Mackall.*
Northfield	All Saints	*J. T. Ames.*
		O. M. Mead.
Orono	Trinity	W. B. Kirby.
Owatonna	St. Paul's	C. J. Clinton.
		Howard Johnson.
Red Wing	Christ	*Hon. E. T. Wilder.*
		J. C. Pierce.
		Jesse McIntyre.
		F. Joss.
Rochester	Calvary	Walter S. Booth.
		Walter L. Brackenridge.
Rushford	Emmanuel	F. Smith.
Sauk Centre	Good Samaritan	Hiram P. Gallup.
St. Paul	St. Paul's	*Henry Hale.*
		Gen. H. H. Sibley.
		Bartlett Presley.
		Edw. A. Boyd, M. D.
		Samuel Potter.
		O. E. Michealis.
St. Paul	Christ	*Hon. James Gilfillan.*
		James P. Pond.
		A. M. Eddy.
		E. B. Gibbs.
		W. H. Wood.
Stillwater	Ascension	W. G. Brownson.
		Wm. F. Gorie.
		B. F. Hersey.
St. Cloud	St. John's	D. L. Gregory.
		Hon. C. A. Gilman.
Shakopee	St. Peter's	D. L. How.
		Isaac Lincoln, Sr.
		Charles Lord, M. D.
Sauk Rapids	Grace	J. B. Hoit.
		Joseph Moody.

St. Charles	Trinity	H. C. Parrott.
		R. W. Rhames.
St. Peter	Holy Communion	*J. E. Bowers, M. D.**
		J. W. Daniels, M. D.
Waseca	Calvary	M. D. L. Collester.
		Lewis Brownell.
Waterville	St. Andrew's	D. E. Potter.
		Lewis Stone.
Willmar	St. Luke's	A. F. Norden.
Winona	St. Paul's	*T. Chappell.*
		Chas. A. Morey.
		A. M. Pett.

NOTE—Those whose names are printed in *italics* were present.
*Not present the first day of the Council.

Number of Parishes represented in the Council	23
Number of Clergy present in the Council	42
Number of Lay Delegates present in the Council	36
Whole number present	78

JOURNAL.

FIRST DAY.

CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR,
FARIBAULT, June 12th, 1878.

This being the day appointed for the meeting of the Twenty-first Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, the Right Rev. Henry B. Whipple, D. D., and a large number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour at 9 o'clock A. M.

Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. William T. Pise, assisted by the Rev. R. R. Goudy, who read the First Lesson; the Rev. T. C. Hudson, who read the Second Lesson; the Rev. J. E. Johnson, who read the Creed and Collects, and the Rev. Charles W. Ward, who read the Litany. The Rev. Dean Livermore began the ante-Communion Service, assisted by the Rev. Herbert Root, who read the Epistle, and the Rev. James Cornell, who read the Gospel. The sermon was preached by the Rev. William Richmond, Rector of St. John's Church, Mankato, from Matt. xxviii: 19, 20.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. Geo. Watson, D. D., the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., and the Rev. T. Wilcoxson.

The alms at the Offertory were devoted to Diocesan Missions.

At the conclusion of Divine Service, the Rt. Rev. the President, took the chair, and called the Council to order.

The Secretary called the roll of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Council, when forty-one answered to their names, and took their seats. *(See page 18.)*

The credentials of Lay Delegates were presented and referred to a committee consisting of the Rev. William C. Pope and the Rev. Herbert Root.

Pending the report of the committee, the Bishop invited the Clerical and Lay Delegates to a reception at the episcopal residence, after the Evening Service, and gave notice that the Shattuck Cadets would give a dress parade in front of the episcopal residence at a quarter of eight o'clock this evening.

After the report of the Committee on the Credentials of Lay Delegates, the roll was called, when twenty-six delegates, representing twenty-two parishes, answered to their names and took their seats. *(See pages 19–21)*

A quorum of the Clergy and Lay Delegates being present, the Rt. Rev. the President declared the Council to be duly organized and ready for business.

The Council proceeded to the election of a Secretary, when, on motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., the vote by ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Charles T. Coer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Shakopee, was unanimously re-elected Secretary of the Council.

The Rt. Rev. the President then announced the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On the Organization and Incorporation of Parishes, and their Admission into Union with the Council—The Rev. E. Livermore; Messrs. A. M. Pett, and John T. Ames.

On Finance—The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D; Gen. H. H. Sibley and Mr. J. C. Pierce.

On Privilege—The Rev. T. Wilcoxson, the Rev. W. C. Pope; and Messrs. J. P. Pond and Isaac Lincoln, Sr.

On Legislation—The Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D.; the Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., the Hon. E. T. Wilder, and Judge James Gilfillan.

On the State of the Church—The Rev. E. S. Thomas, the Rev. Charles Rollitt, and Messrs. S. C. March, T. Chappell, and Lewis Stowe.

On Unfinished Business—The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, and the Rev. J. A. Gilfillan.

The report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund was then presented, and on motion was referred to the Finance Committee. *(See Appendix II. C.)*

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was then presented, and on motion was referred to the Finance Committee. *(See Appendix II. D.)*

The Council then, on motion, took a recess until 3 o'clock P. M.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, three o'clock.

The Council re-assembled, the Rt. Rev. the President in the chair.

The Council proceeded to the election of a Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, when, on motion, the vote by ballot was dispensed with, and S. C. March, Esq., of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, was unanimously elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund of the Diocese for the ensuing year.

On motion the order of business, being the election of the Treasurer of the Diocese, was suspended, and the Rt. Rev. the President then called for the reports of the committees; upon which, the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., submitted the

Report of the Committee on Organization of Parishes.

Resolved, That Canons V. and VII. and the last clause of Canon IV., be and the same are hereby repealed.

Resolved, That Canon VI. be hereafter numbered and entitled Canon V.

Resolved, That the following are hereby adopted as Canons VI. and VII.

CANON VI.

On the Organization of Parishes and of Parish and Vestry Meetings.

SECTION 1. Parishes may be organized as follows: Any number, not less than six, of adult male members of the Church, by Baptism or Confirmation, residing in any city or town, or in one or more contiguous towns, may, with the previous consent of the Bishop, obtained in writing, organize as a Parish, by electing one Senior Warden and one Junior Warden, and not less than three nor more than eight Vestrymen, and adopting a name for the Parish. They shall forthwith report in writing to the Bishop, or if there be none, to the Standing Committee, the fact of such organization, the

names and places of residence of the persons taking part in such election, and the names and places of residence of the Wardens and Vestrymen elected, and the name adopted for the Parish.

SECTION 2. Upon receiving such report, and inquiring into the circumstances connected with such organization, and being satisfied that it is expedient and for the good of the Church that such Parish shall be established, the Bishop, or, if there be none, the Standing Committee, may make and subscribe officially, and transmit to the Senior Warden so elected, a certificate in writing, stating that such Parish (describing it by its name and location and the date of its organization) is a Parish of the Church, fully organized and established, according to the Canons of the Church; and thereupon, but not before, the organization of such Parish shall be deemed complete.

SECTION 3. The Wardens must be communicants of the Church, and the Vestrymen qualified electors of the Parish.

SECTION 4. At all meetings of the Vestry or Parish, the Rector shall preside if there be none, or he be absent, the Senior Warden, or in the case of his absence the Junior Warden shall preside. If all three be absent, the meeting shall elect a presiding officer.

CANON VII.

Of the Qualifications of Voters.

SECTION 1. All adult males, members of the Church by Baptism or Confirmation, and connected with the Parish for at least three months before any Parish meeting [and all adult males who have for at least six months prior to any Parish meeting rented pews in the Church, or contributed to the expenses of the Parish, in the manner adopted and practiced by such Parish], shall be electors at such Parish meeting; *Provided*, That no person shall vote at any Parish meeting, unless at least three months before such meeting he shall have signed his name in a Register of Electors of the Parish, to be kept by the Vestry.

SECTION 2. At any Parish meeting, the presiding officer, with two tellers—one appointed by him and one elected by the meeting—shall determine the qualifications of any person offering to vote.

Respectfully submitted,

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
T. M. RILEY,
E. S. THOMAS,
J. B. GILFILLAN,
H. OFFICER.

On motion of the Rev. William C. Pope,

Resolved, That the report of the Committee on Organization of Parishes be taken into consideration and discussed section by section.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,

Resolved, That the following amendment be added to section 1 of the proposed Canon VI.: *Provided*, that if such parish is organized within the bounds of any existing parish it shall require the consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese.

On motion it was

Resolved, That section 1 of the proposed Canon VI., thus amended, be adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, That section 2 of the proposed Canon VI. be adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, That section 3 of the proposed Canon VI. be adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, That section 4 of the proposed Canon VI be adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, That section 1 of the proposed Canon VII. "Of the Qualification of Voters," be adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, That section 2 of the proposed Canon VII. be adopted.

On motion it was

Resolved, That Canons V. and VII. and the last clause of Canon IV. be, and the same are hereby repealed.

On motion it was

Resolved, That Canon VI. be hereafter numbered and entitled Canon V.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the following are hereby adopted and known as Canons VI. and VII. of this Diocese :

CANON VI.

On the Organization of Parishes and of Parish and Vestry Meetings.

SECTION 1. Parishes may be organized as follows : Any number, not less than six, of adult male members of the Church, by baptism or confirmation, residing in

any city or town, or in one or more contiguous towns, may, with the previous consent of the Bishop, obtained in writing, organize as a parish, by electing one senior warden and one junior warden, and not less than three nor more than eight vestrymen, and adopting a name for the parish. They shall forthwith report in writing to the Bishop, or, if there be none, to the Standing Committee, the fact of such organization, the names and places of residence of the persons taking part in such election, and the names and places of residence of the wardens and vestrymen elected, and the name adopted for the parish. *Provided*, That if such parish is organized within the bounds of any existing parish, it shall require the consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese.

SECTION 2. Upon receiving such report, and inquiring into the circumstances connected with such organization, and being satisfied that it is expedient and for the good of the Church that such parish shall be established, the Bishop, or if there be none, the Standing Committee, may make and subscribe, officially, and transmit to the Senior Warden so elected, a certificate in writing, stating that such parish (describing it by its name and location, and the date of its organization) is a parish of the Church, fully organized and established, according to the canons of the Church; and thereupon, but not before, the organization of such parish shall be deemed complete.

SECTION 3. The Wardens must be communicants of the Church, and the Vestrymen qualified electors of the parish.

SECTION 4. At all meetings of the Vestry or parish, the Rector shall preside; if there be none, or he be absent, the Senior Warden, or in case of his absence, the Junior Warden shall preside. If all three be absent, the meeting shall elect a presiding officer.

CANON VII.

Of the Qualifications of Voters.

SECTION 1. All adult males, members of the Church, by baptism or confirmation, and connected with the parish for at least three months before any parish meeting [and all adult males who have for at least six months prior to any parish meeting rented pews in the Church or contributed to the expenses of the parish in the manner adopted and practiced by such parish], shall be electors at such parish meeting; *Provided*, That no person shall vote at any parish meeting unless at least three months before such meeting he shall have signed his name in a register of electors of the parish, to be kept by the Vestry.

SECTION 2. At any Parish meeting, the presiding officer, with two tellers—one appointed by him and one elected by the meeting—shall determine the qualifications of any person offering to vote.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,

Resolved, That Clergymen belonging to this Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, visiting Clergy from other Dioceses and candidates for Holy Orders, who may be present, be invited to honorary sittings in this Council.

The Rt. Rev. the President having announced this invitation, the Rev. John Anketell, of the Diocese of New York, the Rev. F. W. Boyd, D. D., of the Diocese of Wisconsin, the Rev. E. Lockwood, of the Diocese of Kentucky, and the Rev. E. Steele Peake of the Diocese of California, appeared and took their seats.

On motion of the Hon. E. T. Wilder,

Resolved, That the committee, by whom the Canons just adopted were reported (of which the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., is Chairman) is appointed a committee to prepare forms for the Organization of Parishes under those Canons, and in conformity with the statutes of the State, and are instructed to furnish to the Secretary of the Council a copy of such forms for publication in the Journal of the Diocese. (*See Appendix II. B.*)

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., presented and read the report of the Standing Committee. (*See Appendix II. A.*)

On motion Gen. H. H. Sibley,

Resolved, That there be a committee of five appointed by the Chair, to whom shall be referred the report and papers of the Diocesan Missionary Board, said committee to report to the Council to-morrow morning.

Whereupon the Rt. Rev. the President appointed the following named gentlemen as such committee:

Gen. H. H. Sibley, The Hon. James Gilfillan, Mr. Henry Hale, Col. H. Mattson, Mr. John T. Ames.

On motion it was

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed to report a scheme for the Diocesan Assessment.

The Rt. Rev. the President appointed as such committee,

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., the Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck, the Rev. E. S. Thomas, The Rev. Chas. W. Ward, Mr. W. T. Pierce.

The Council then on motion took a recess until quarter of eight o'clock this evening.

WEDNESDAY EVENING, 7:45 o'clock.

The Council re-assembled.

After a brief service the Rt. Rev. the Bishop delivered his Nineteenth Annual Address. (*See Appendix I. A.*)

At the conclusion of the Address the Rt. Rev. the President called the Council to order, when on motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., it was

Resolved, That the Council adjourn until to-morrow, Thursday, at 9 a. m.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, June 13th, 1878.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment at 9 o'clock A. M.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Wm. C. Pope, assisted by the Rev. Edward Hunter and the Rev. Lewis F. Cole, the Bishop pronouncing the benediction.

At the conclusion of divine service, the Right Rev. the President called the council to order.

The Secretary then called the roll, when the following clerical and lay delegates not present at yesterday's session of the Council, answered to their names and took their seats:

The Rev. E. S. WILSON,	J. E. BOWERS, M. D.,
The Rev. GEO. C. TANNER,	STEPHEN JEWITT, Esq.,
The Rev. JOHN K. KARCHER,	J. E. CHAPMAN, Esq.,
A. A. CAMP, M. D.,	Col. H. MATTSON.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., from the Committee on Assessments, then presented and read the following

REPORT:

The Committee on Assessments recommend that the following apportionment of the several funds be made by the Council for the ensuing year, and that the committee be authorized to make the assessments on parishes accordingly:

Diocesan Missions	$3,700.00
Bishop's Salary	1,700.00
Council Fund	250.00

On motion it was

Resolved, That the report be adopted.

On motion of the Rev. William P. TenBroeck,

Resolved, That the Standing Committee be authorized to levy assessments upon the parishes and missions of the Diocese, for the payment of any deficiency in the Bishop's salary, which may arise from a failure to receive the rental accruing from the Park Place property.

On motion of the Rev. Wm. P. TenBroeck,

Resolved, That so much of the Bishop's address as refers to the subject of Sisterhoods and Deaconesses be referred to a committee of three to report to the council this afternoon.

The Right Rev. the President then appointed the following members as such committee :

The Rev. William P. TenBroeck, the Rev. T. M. Riley, the Rev. E. S. Wilson.

Gen. H. H. Sibley, from the special committee to whom was referred the treasurer's report, then submitted the following

REPORT:

The committee to whom was referred the report of the treasurer, respectfully report the following preamble and resolution, to wit.:

INASMUCH AS the annual report of the Treasurer of the Missionary fund shows unpaid assessments to the amount of nearly $900 for the past year, and as a consequence of said delinquency the last quarterly stipend due the missionaries could not be paid, and such has been the experience in former years ; therefore, to prevent a recurrence of a like failure in future,

Resolved, That the Missionary Committee be, and they are hereby instructed to limit the number of missionaries to those now actually in the field, and to make their pecuniary arrangements on the basis of paying only eighty per cent. of the aggregate sum assessed by this convention upon the several parishes and missionary stations.

H. H. SIBLEY,

Chairman.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the words "to limit the number of missionaries to those now actually in the field, and" be stricken out of the resolution offered by the committee.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the resolution offered by the committee thus amended be adopted.

On motion of the Hon. E. T. Wilder,

Resolved, That the report of the committee of finance upon the subject of assessments be recommitted to that committee with instructions to review their work.

The Council then on motion took a recess until half past two P. M.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, half past two o'clock.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

The Council proceeded to the election of a Treasurer of the Diocese, when, on motion, the vote by ballot was dispensed with, and Geo. A. Hamilton, Esq. of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, was unanimously elected Treasurer of the Diocese for the ensuing year.

Several parishes, through their delegates, desired that their assessment for Diocesan Missions be increased.

The Council proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

The Chair appointed as tellers, to receive the votes of the Clergy,

Mr. Lewis Stowe and Mr. W. H. Wood.

And to receive the vote of the Laity,

The Rev. Theo. M. Riley and the Rev. J. A. Gilfillan.

Pending the report of the Tellers, the Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, from the Committe on Unfinished Business, presented and read the following

REPORT.

The Committee on unfinished business respectfully report that they have examined the Journals of the last Council and find in the Journal of 1875, on page 36, Resolution of Amendment to Constitution, offered and referred to Committee on Canons.

Journaal of 1876; Committee on Legislation, page 37, recommend adoption of the amendments:

1st Amendment unanimously adopted.

2d Amendment unanimously adopted.

Journal of 1877: Committee on Suspended Business failed to report the same for confirmation. Article 10, according to proposed amendments, would read as follows:

Whenever, in the Providence of God, the Episcopate of this Diocese shall become vacant, the election of the Bishop shall be in the following manner:

The clergy and laity shall vote by ballot, and separately, and a concurrence of a majority of both houses shall be necessary to an election.

If the Council electing, should less than two-thirds of the clergy entitled to seats be present, then two-thirds of the votes of all the clergy present shall be necessary to determine a choice; and should less than two-thirds of the lay delegates entitled to vote, be present than two-thirds of the votes of the lay delegates present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. C. TANNER,
J. A. GILFILLAN,

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., from the Finance Committee, then presented and read the following

REPORT:

The Committee on Finance respectfully report that they have examined the reports of the Treasurer of the Episcopate fund and the Treasurer of the Diocese, and gather from them the following particulars:

EPISCOPATE FUND.

Received by the Treasurer from all sources as reported		$2,771.47
Of which sum there has been received from the Minnesota Church Foundation as rental of mission property in St. Paul		942.30
Arrears	$497.00	
Paid at Council	249.75	
Assessments still unpaid	$247.25	

Of this sum the committee recommend the remission of the assessment of

Duluth	$10.00	
Wilton	3.00	
Rockford	2.00	
Delano	1.00	
Buffalo	2.00	
Hassan	4.00	
		$22.00

The committee has no information from the Treasurer's report whether there any arrearages due on account of the Bishop's salary.

In regard to the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese, it sufficiently indicates the condition of the different funds.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
H. H. SIBLEY,
J. C. PIERCE.

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., then submitted the following report of the Finance Committee on the assessments and apportionments of the parishes and mission stations:

ASSESSMENTS AND APPORTIONMENTS,

As adopted by the Council, 1878-'79.

PLACE.	Diocesan Missions.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.	PLACE.	Diocesan Missions.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.
Albert Lea	$ 5 00	$ 5 00	$ 1 00	Mankato	$25 00	$10 00	$ 3 00
Alexandria	10 00	5 00	1 00	Minneapolis:			
Anoka	14 00	5 00	2 00	All Saints	12 50	6 00	1 00
Austin	10 00	5 00	1 00	Gethsemane	400 00	150 00	20 00
Atwater	5 00			Holy Trinity	100 00	25 00	7 00
Basswood Grove	15 00	8 00	1 00	St. Andrews	12 50	6 00	1 00
Belle Creek	15 00	8 00	1 00	St. Marks	275 00	100 00	20 00
Belle Plaine	20 00	10 00	2 00	Moorhead	15 00	5 00	1 00
Belle Wood	3 00	2 00	1 00	Northfield	65 00	30 00	5 00
Benson	22 50	5 00	1 00	Orono	10 00	4 00	1 00
Blooming Prairie	3 00	2 00		Owatonna	25 00	10 00	2 00
Blue Earth	10 00	5 00	1 00	Pine Island	10 00	5 00	1 00
Brainerd	60 00	10 00	5 00	Point Douglas	6 00	3 00	1 00
Brownsville	5 00	4 00	1 00	Pillsbury	3 00	1 00	1 00
Caledonia	20 00	10 00	2 00	Red Wing	300 00	125 00	20 00
Cambridge	5 00	2 00	1 00	Rochester	75 00	40 00	5 00
Cannon Falls	50 00	15 00	3 00	Royalton	10 00	5 00	1 00
Chatfield	10 00	5 00	1 00	Rushford	15 00	10 00	1 00
Detroit	10 00	5 00	1 00	Shakopee	50 00	25 00	5 00
Dundas	25 00	10 00	2 00	St. Charles	20 00	10 00	1 00
Duluth	10 00	10 00	2 00	St. Cloud	35 00	25 00	3 00
Faribault:				St. Paul:			
Good Shepherd	300 00	125 00	20 00	Christ Church	400 00	200 00	20 00
Shattuck School	100 00			Good Shepherd	25 00	10 00	5 00
St. Mary's Hall	50 00			St. Paul's	500 00	200 00	20 00
Farmington	10 00	5 00	2 00	St. Peter	75 00	50 00	5 00
Frontenac	20 00	5 00	1 00	Stillwater	75 00	60 00	7 00
Glencoe	5 00			Stockton	10 00	5 00	1 00
Hassan	5 00	2 50		Sauk Centre	15 00	5 00	1 00
Hastings	125 00	60 00	7 00	Sauk Rapids	30 00	10 00	3 00
Henderson	10 00	5 00	1 00	Vermillion	10 00	3 00	1 00
Hokah	4 00	3 00		Wabasha	50 00	20 00	3 00
Houston	4 00	2 00		Waseca	15 00	5 00	1 00
Howard Lake	5 00			Waterville	20 00	5 00	1 00
Janesville	5 00	5 00	1 00	Wells, (Far Co.)	10 00	5 00	1 00
Kasson	5 00	5 00	1 00	White Bear Lake	10 00	5 00	1 00
Kellogg	5 00			White Earth Res	40 00	25 00	5 00
Kenyon	5 00	5 00	1 00	Willmar	25 00	8 00	1 00
Lake City	75 00	30 00	8 00	Winona	250 00	125 00	20 00
Le Sueur	20 00	10 00	3 00	Stations of Rev. Mr. Rollitt	20 00	10 00	2 00
Litchfield	30 00	15 00	5 00	Stations of Cathedral Parish, Faribault	25 00	10 00	3 00
Little Falls	10 00	5 00	1 00				
Longworth	10 00	5 00					
Mantorville	5 00	5 00					

The Rev. Wm. P. Ten Broeck then presented and read the following

REPORT:

The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Annual Address which relates to the organization of the religious work of women in this Diocese, respectfully report:

That the Diocese will welcome any such organizations as may seem expedient to the Bishop, and that under the present circumstances of the Diocese the order of Deaconesses, it would seem, was more immediately practicable at the present time than any other form of organization.

They would recommend that a committee be appointed by the Bishop, to further consider the whole subject, and make such recommendations to the next Diocesan Council as may be deemed expedient.

WM. P. TEN BROECK,
E. S, WILSON,
T. M. RILEY.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the report be adopted.

The tellers then submitted their report from which it appeared that the following named persons had received a majority of all the votes given, and they were therefore declared duly elected members of the Standing Committee:

D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., the Rev. E. S. Thomas, the Hon. James Gilfillan, the Hon. H. T. Welles.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the vote by ballot be dispensed with.

On motion the Rev. T. Wilcoxson was unanimously elected a member of the Standing Committee.

On motion the Hon. Isaac Atwater was unanimously elected a member of the Standing Committee.

The Council proceeded to the election of the Missionary Board.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the vote by ballot be dispensed with.



The following persons were elected as members of the

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY BOARD.

The Rev. E. S. Thomas,	The Hon. H. T. Welles,
The Rev. Wm. P. Ten Broeck,	The Hon. Isaac Atwater.
The Rev. Charles T. Coer,	Wm. P. Pond, Esq.
The Rev. George B. Whipple,	Harvey Officer, Esq.

On motion the Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, of Owatonna, was unanimously elected Registrar of the Diocese for the ensuing year.

The Rt. Rev. the Bishop then appointed the following named Clergy, Deans of the several Convocations, as follows:

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D. Dean of the Northern Convocation.
The Rev. Edward Livermore, Dean of the Western Convocation.
The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., Dean of the Eastern Convocation.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the next Annual Council of this Diocese be held on the second Wednesday of June, 1879, at the Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour, Faribault.

The Rev. Charles H. Plummer, then offered the following:

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to absent himself for such portions of the year following, from the Diocese, as his health, or the climate, or his wishes may suggest, and that he carry with him the assurance of the daily love and prayers of his flock.

Being submitted by the Secretary, the resolutions were unanimously adopted, by a rising vote.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Council are richly due, and heartily extended to the citizens of Faribault, for their generous hospitality to the delegates here assembled.

On motion of the Rev. Herbert Root,

Resolved, That 650 copies of the Journal of this Council be printed under direction of, and distributed by, the Secretary.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to print in the Journal of this year the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Minnesota.

The Right Rev. the President announced the following named persons as a Committee on Sisterhoods, to report at the next Council.

The Rev. Wm. P. Ten Broeck, the Rev. T. M. Riley, the Rev. E. S. Wilson.

The Council then on motion resolved to adjourn after the reading of the minutes and the usual devotions.

The minutes of the day's session were read and approved.

The Bishop very earnestly and affectionately addressed the Council, and after prayers, and the blessing of peace by the Bishop, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,
President of the Council.

CHAS. THOMPSON COER,
Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

(A.)

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

TO THE

TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL COUNCIL.

BELOVED BRETHREN:

Once more I welcome you to our Cathedral Church. We miss familiar faces. Some of our number have gone to the rest of the people of God.

Rev. Alpheus Spor was one of our oldest missionaries and a devoted minister of Christ. He was guileless as a Christian child; pure in thought, pure in word, pure in life. He was trained for the sea, and became an officer in the merchants' marine. He, like some of old, left the sea to preach the Gospel. He was a devout, earnest and loyal priest. In the hardest fields he won the respect and love of all who knew him. While upon a missionary journey he was thrown from his wagon and so severely injured that he lived only afew hours. He retained his consciousness to the last, and left behind him the testimony of a good conscience, of a certain faith, the comfort of a religious and holy hope, in the communion of the Catholic Church.

Rev. Samuel Madison, an Indian deacon at Red Lake, has fallen asleep. He was brought to Faribault when a child, by Rev. Dr. Breck. After he left Andrew's Hall he returned to the Indian country. For some years I did not meet him, but wherever I heard of him, in the Indian village or in the camp of lumbermen, he was living a godly life. He became a candidate for holy orders, and after careful training was ordained a deacon. His knowledge of the Bible was wonderful. He was deeply spiritual minded, and his whole heart was devoted to Jesus Christ. The Indians and white men at Red Lake bore testimony to his piety, devotion and knowledge of the Scriptures. The holy life and peaceful death of Samuel Madison Nabicum would more than repay us for all that we have done for Indian missions.

The Diocese mourns the death of J. D. Wheat, William Hoyt, J. C. Braden and John Thirwall. They were lay readers, and faithful Christian men. They were

among the Church's foremost sons; busy in the world, but not of the world. Mr Wheat died suddenly, but his death was full of hope. Mr. Thirwall was an English churchman, a nephew of the late Bishop Thirwall, Bishop of St. Davids, England; one who counted it a great privilege to work for Christ and his Church. Mr. Hoyt had faithfully served the Diocese as its Treasurer, and was at one time a candidate for holy orders. His feeble health compelled him to abandon his cherished plan of preparing for the ministry. He has been called to a higher service. Mr. J. C. Braden was the Registrar of the Diocese. None of our laymen had a higher appreciation of missionary work. None followed it with more unceasing prayer, or gave to it more willing offerings. The death of the wife of Rev. Charles W. Ward of Winona, is a loss to the Diocese. The few months of loving intercourse with the Church people of Winona drew all to one whose hands and heart were always busy in Christian work. There is no story of devotion which so touches a Bishop's heart as that of the wives of the clergy. They are one of the chief factors in the Church's strength. Much of the heroism of missionary life is due to them. They are not only examples of holy wifehood and motherhood, they bring sunshine upon thorny paths. God bless all who out of their abundance have sent to them stores of comfort. Many of our missionaries would have suffered for the necessaries of life had it not been for the generous boxes sent by their more favored brethren.

The record of my own work is as follows: I have confirmed 364 persons. Six were confirmed at Moorhead by Rt. Rev. R. H. Clarkson, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska who had kindly offered to take my visitation on the Northern Pacific Ry., but was prevented by sickness; making 370 persons confirmed. I have baptised eleven children and two adults; ordained eight deacons and five priests; celebrated the Holy Communion twenty-five times; preached and delivered one hundred and sixty sermons and addresses; buried two persons; catechised the children five times; celebrated five marriages, and consecrated two churches. I have officiated several times without the Diocese. I have preached one or more times and confirmed 2 in Spring Valley, 3 in Rushford, 2 in Hokah, 6 in Caledonia, 3 in Brownsville, 1 in La Crescent, 4 in Wells, 12 in Blue Earth City, 8 in Fairmount, 2 in St. Luke's Hospital, St. Paul; 17 in Cathedral, Faribault; 7 in Scandinavian chapel, 5 in Shumway chapel, Faribault; 4 in Cannon Falls, 1 in Belle Creek, 4 in Farmington, 22 Christ Church, 6 in St. Paul's Church, 7 in Good Shepherd, St. Paul; 20 in Gethsemane, 2 in Holy Trinity, 9 in St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis; 3 in Basswood Grove, 8 in Point Douglas, 3 in Sauk Centre, 3 in St. Cloud, 12 in Sauk Rapids, 1 in Clear Lake Longworth's, 4 in Brainerd, 1 in Duluth, 2 in Detroit, 18 in White Earth Agency, 12 in Richwood, 8 in Red Lake Agency, 7 in Hastings, 17 in Red Wing, 12 in Frontenac, 19 in Lake City, 6 in Wabasha, 3 in Minneiska, 1 in Maiden Rock, 19 in St. Charles, 9 in Chatfield, 2 in Rochester, 7 Shakopee, 3 in St. Peter, 14 in Mankato, 3 in Lake Crystal, 15 in Dundas, 4 in Northfield, and 1 in Waterford.

I have held service and preached at many places where there were no confirmations. Classes await my coming at several parishes and missions. August 23, 1877, I consecrated to the worship of God, St. Martin's Church, Fairmount. It is the loving gift of our English friends, and the first fruits of Christian work in their new home. Ascension Day, 1878, I consecrated the Church of the Holy Trinity in Minneapolis. I wish every parish would hold such a memorial service as was held the evening before the consecration of this Church. It would preserve for future generations some of those historical incidents which will soon be lost.

I have received into the Diocese Rev. J. Everett Johnson, from the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania; Rev. John Keble Karcher, from the Diocese of Wisconsin; the Rev. E. S. Wilson and the Rev. Charles Woodward, from the Diocese of Western New York; Rev. B. T. Hall, from Central New York; Rev. Thomas E. Dickey, from the missionary jurisdiction of Utah, Idaho and Montana; Rev. Charles W. Ward, from the Diocese of Rhode Island, Rev. J. Ankettell is laboring in the Diocese but has not been transferred. I have given letters dimissory to the Rev. George Stewart to the Missionary jurisdiction of Utah, Montana and Idaho, the Rev. Edwin Benedict to the Diocese of Montreal. Rev. Horace Hills, Rev. Charles Woodward, Rev. J. D. Ferguson, and Rev. R. W. Lowrie are disabled by sickness. Rev. Charles E. Byrde is living in England.

I have given my consent to the election of Rev. Dr. Eccleston as Bishop of Western Virginia, Rev. Dr. Burgess as Bishop of Quincy, Rev. Dr. Seymour as Bishop of Springfield. Rev. Dr. Peterkin as Bishop of Western Virginia, Rev. Dr. Eccleston having declined.

June 17, 1877, I ordained Deacons William Taylor Pise, Theodore C. Hudson Frederick James Tassel, Edward Benedict, and for the Bishop of Missouri, James G. Lawrence.

July 15, 1877. I ordained Deacons George Johnson and Charles Wright, Indians, in the Church of St. Columbia, White Earth.

May 29, 1878, I ordained in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, Lewis Frank Cole Deacon, formerly minister in the Advent Church.

June 17, 1877. I ordained in Cathedral, Priests, Rev. James Gurley, and Rev. Joseph L. Berne.

Dec. 21, 1877, I ordained Theodore C. Hudson Priest in the Church of the Good Samaritan, Sauk Centre, and in Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, I ordained Priests William Taylor Pise and Frederick J. Tassell.

The following are postulants and candidates for Holy Orders:

CANDIDATES.

Charles A. Cummings, November 4, 1876.
Charles M. Armstrong, February 13, 1878.
Clement H. Beaulieu, February 23, 1877.
George St. Clair, December 26, 1874.

James Jackson Kakakum, January 27, 1877.
John Coleman Edassogmeneosh, January 27, 1877.
Charles Jackson Warawinend, January 27, 1877.
George Smith Kichinodin, January 27, 1877.
George Edmund Swan, February 13, 1878.
Hector E. Clewes, February 13, 1878.

POSTULANTS.

Herbert I. Townsend, March 5, 1875.
Robert William Rhames, June 1, 1875.
R. R. Bonnell, June 1, 1875.
John W. Groves, January 6, 1877.
Henry Mueller, June 12, 1877.

I have received notice of deposition from the ministry of Rev. Robert A Simpson, by the Bishop of North Carolina; Rev. Edward H. Harlow, by the Bishop of Iowa; Rev. Samuel Cutler, by the Bishop of Massachusetts; Rev. Walter S. Whitcomb by the Bishop of New Hampshire; Rev. W. P. Orrick, by the Bishop of Central Pennsylvania; Rev. James S. Harrison, by the Bishop of Florida; Rev. Geo. Burton, by the Missionary Bishop of Oregon; Rev. Nicholas J. Seeley, by the Bishop of Connecticnt; Rev. George H. Jackson, by the Bishop of Tennessee.

I have transferred Arthur B. Livermore and Louis W. Wells, candidates for Holy Orders, to the Bishop of New York.

I have often told you how these years have deepened my love for you and yours. They have never been idle words. I claim no exemption from the just criticism of Christian men, and shall never find fault for such judgment. Bishops are only fallible men; human infirmity will mar their work. God has made them shepherds of His flock. They are fathers, they are rulers. They can advise but they have no power to enforce their counsels. They are rulers, but it is a rule under the guidance of law. Many things for which Bishops are praised or blamed, are matters of parochial life over which they had no control. I feel very keenly my load of infirmities, sickness and sorrow. It has cost me more than you will ever know to have even a little of the bravery of a good soldier of Jesus Christ. I have tried to bear your burdens, and where I could do no more I have prayed God to care for these whom my sickness had left a shepherdless flock. I have never concealed a thought of my heart upon matters which concern the welfare of the Church. I have never changed one iota of the faith which I held when I was elected Bishop of this diocese. I have hoped that age and sickness had softened some of the harder feature of one's individuality, and that, as the years went by, my sympathies were broader. The years of my episcopate have deepened my faith in the Church as a pure branch of the one Catholic and Apostolic Church. I accept from my heart, and magnify as a sacred trust from her Divine Head, her Ministry, her Faith, her Sacraments and her Worship—where men differ, I accept the Church's voice as a witness to

questions of fact—where men define what God has not defined, I fall back on the words of the Incarnate Son of God. I believe that every branch of the historical Church, and nearly all Christian folks admit the validity of Christian baptism in the name of the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost. I know of no possibility of uniting in one blessed fellowship these separated brothers, save only by the faith which was held and taught before division had rent asunder the body of Christ. My pity for wandering and weary souls has made me fear lest we put anything in the stead of Jesus Christ, the only Saviour. My longing for the unity of all who love our blessed Lord, makes me afraid of the individualism which makes its opinions the test of Catholicity, sometimes at the expense of the authority of those whom God has made overseers of the flock of Christ.

For all who are striving for a higher spiritual life, by the surrender of themselves wholly unto Christ through the grace of the Holy Ghost and the means provided in His Church, I have the deepest love. That they are defective in the beauty of their services, or that they find help in a higher ritual than my own, has never given me a moment's uneasiness. I do deprecate the introduction of customs which may create division among brethren, or the teachings of doctrinal definitions, in matters where our branch of the Chnrch is silent.

There is not in this Diocese one congregation made up of home born sons of the Church. Our congregations have been largely gathered from without the fold. Many of these for whom we shall give an account to God, have not learned the simple lessons of repentance and faith. Most of our communicants are only babes in Christ. They know nothing of the history of the Church—they are untaught in God's holy word, they are perplexed by doubts; what can we teach them which will be so helpful as the great doctrines of the Gospel and the Church—repentance for sin, faith in Jesus Christ, the renewal of the heart by the Holy Ghost, the need of personal holiness, the grace of Sacraments, and the daily life of a Christian?

The forerunning tokens of the second coming of Christ are multiplying, old prophecies are being fulfilled, our eyes see events which were only future possibilities to our fathers. The air is full of rumors which sound like the repetition of the words which fell from the lips of our Lord and His Apostles—all may not be of those who will remain until He comes. To us His coming may be His call to give an account of our stewardship. Blessed are those servants who shall be found waiting and watching.

The life to which the ministry is called is a hard life. It is hard to teach when you would rather be a pupil, hard to lead where you would rather follow, hard to bear your own infirmity, and yet be the helper of others who are heavy laden, hard to carry in secret great sorrows and yet by cheerful bravery become the comforter of other sorrowing souls. It is hard to have others make sins of your mistakes, to grieve over a divided flock, to stand as an anvil when beaten, where other men seem to have only shifting anchorages. The comfort is that the weakness is in us, the

strength is in our blessed Lord, we bear His authority, we carry His message—we are stewards of His kingdom.

The hardest lesson we have to learn is to work and wait, to have our lips keep knowledge to refrain from good words if it be to defend ourselves, to have the wisdom of silence, to leave our vindication to God. If offences come, and they wil come, there is only one place where it is always safe to take them, and that is unto Christ. How poor and little will these trials seem as we look back from paradise. We older clergy know that the hardest lesson we have tried to learn and the one we have most illy learned is to control the tongue, to bear all things, to hope all things, to endure all things, that we may be of those who have sowed precious seed with weeping, and who shall come with rejoicing, bringing their sheaves with them. The clergy are often perplexed by finding in the list of communicants the names of those who never come to the Lord's table. The temptation arises to remedy the evil by dropping these names from the Church's record. The end which is sought is to make our statistics more real. This does not remedy the evil. The list of those who have been confirmed reveals the same sad history—better for us to read them over until we have the love of the good shepherd who went afar into the wilderness to find his lost sheep. These wandering ones are members of Christ flock. They are those for whom he died. They are committed to our care—it is our duty our privilege to bring them back unto His fold. The problem of tares growing with the wheat is hard for us to solve. Like the servants of the householder, we desire to pluck up the tares. Our Lord has told us that we do not know the tares—in our blind zeal we may pluck up the wheat. Let both grow until the harvest, and the angels shall be the reapers. Whenever it is possible the ministry ought to devote themselves wholly to their spiritual work. It is the duty of the laity to provide for the house of God, to take care of the temporalities of the parish, and to see that the offerings of the people meet their bounden obligations to their pastor and other Christian work. It is because the people have not been taught, that they leave the church to be crippled in her work and the pastor to suffer for lack of his honest dues. A tithe of the business energy which men show in worldly matters would provide for the prompt and honest payment of the pastor's salary. The people expect their pastor and his household to live and dress as becomes his office. They would despise him if he were niggardly to the poor. They will not allow him to turn aside to worldly pursuits. The neglect of the laity to fulfil their duties to their pastor often grinds out his soul between the upper and nether millstones of poverty and debt. Business men pay their clerks, laborers and servants when their wages are due, but because the support of the clergy is made a gratuity and not a debt, they are sometimes left to be fed in some way as miraculous as the feeding of Elijah by ravens. The lack of business habits in parish affairs burdens it with debt. A church debt is often a sin. The property for which the vestry are the trustees is not their own—it has been given to God. It has been consecrated to his service. The canons of the

church forbid a lien upon the consecrated building; a church debt is such a lien, and if the church is alienated by this lien it is the sin of sacrilege, a sin which has always brought the judgments of God. During the past year I have twice assumed heavy personal obligations to save the honor of the church and prevent the desecration or the sale of the house of God.

The church will mourn over an empty treasury until she teaches her children that offerings to God are among the highest privileges and duties of a Christian. No human expedients will cure the evil. The tithes are the Lord's. When we bring as a free will offering these gifts to Him there will be no lack of means for His work. It may be impossible to realize this at once, we can teach the duty, we can offer men the opportunity, we can promise them the blessing of God, we can place His service before them, not as a grudged duty, but as the privilege of a loving, thankful heart, done not unto men but unto God.

The missionary work of the Church demands our thoughtful attention. It is a misfortune that the Diocese has no endowment for the Episcopate. For 19 years the Bishop's support has largely depended upon assessments upon the parishes and missions. It is felt to be a burden. It gives the Bishop, who cannot do full duty, the feeling of a mendicant. The assessment for missionaries is an additional burden. Some of the parishes say that they are unable to meet these obligations. It is not for me to judge the kind hearts who have followed me with alms and prayers well nigh twenty years. I know nothing of the ability which God has given the laymen of the Diocese; I can only present to the Council a few facts:

1. One hundred thousand souls have been added to the population of the state this past year.

2. The people of the state have been wonderfully blessed with the bounty of God. In the darkest hour he has helped us.

3. Now is the time to lay foundations for the future, and unless we occupy the field it will be lost to us forever.

4. Other Christian bodies are largely increasing their missionary work in the state.

5. The Diocese is to-day twenty-one years old. Its work in the past has been to remove prejudices, to declare catholic truth, and to teach its children how to do God's work. Of those who met me that first council only two clergymen and two laymen are with us to-day. We have been singularly blessed with the bounty of God; our schools, our missions, our hospitals, were each a work of faith. To-day they are among the first in the United States. It will be a sad outcome of such a history, if we are compelled to celebrate our majority by the withdrawal of missionaries and by circumscribing missionary work. I leave the whole question to those who love Christ's work, and am sure that a Diocese which has such a history will do its full duty.

I commend to the clergy and laity the Diocesan schools at Faribault: Shattuck School, Seabury Divinity School, and St. Mary's Hall, are worthy of the esteem and patronage of all who love the Church, and I earnestly ask for them your hearty support.

There are Christian women in the Diocese who desire the Church to organize a sisterhood. The two church hospitals are under the immediate care of sisters. Other faithful women desire to devote their lives to Christian work. Two forms of sisterhood have been tried by the Church: one, that of deaconesses duly set apart and ordained as helpers in parochial and diocesan work; the other seeking the same ends in a religious order under a Superior. I have little choice as to the form of the organization. The first plan is more primitive and apostolic—both have been blessed. Whatever is the form of the organization, it ought to be under the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese and have the approval of the rectors of the parishes in which they labor. For its success there must be associated life—a ritual service, oft recurring hours of devotion, a rule of obedience and subjection to the laws of the Church. If this work has your approval I shall be graeful for any suggestions which may aid me in enlisting Christian women in the service of the Church.

I renew my appeal to the clergy and laity to make every effort to stay the tide of impurity and intemperance which is desolating the land. These deadly sins are fostered by a heresy which, among Christians, is akin to the old Manichean heresy, and with unbelievers is little better than Sadduceeism—a heresy which teaches men that their bodies are only worthless casements of the soul, which will one day be cast aside and then the soul be transferred to heaven. These bodies are the handiwork of God. They share in the redemption brought to us by the incarnate Son of God. They are the temples of the Holy Ghost—"If any man defile God's temple, him will God destroy." The Church must withstand the Sadduceeism of the times, and proclaim the dignity of the human body. Christians must avoid even the appearance of evil and see that their liberty is not made the occasion of a brother's hurt. There are homes where hearts are breaking with agony for a loved one's fall. There are wives and children whose lives are clouded by a father's shame. We dare not be silent lest we be guilty of our brother's blood.

The Archbishop of Canterbury has invited the bishops of the Anglican communion to meet at Lambeth, July 2d. 1878. The conference is convened to consider our relations and work as members of the same branch of the Catholic Church. I was not able to attend the meeting of bishops at Lambeth in 1867, and I shall be deprived of the privilege of attending the present conference. The Lord Bishop of Litchfield, who was one of its chief promoters has gone to his rest. Bishop Selwyn was one of the foremost bishops in the Anglican communion—for twenty-six years he was the Bishop of New Zealand, and for ten years the Bishop of Litchfield. Few men have ever filled so large a place in the councils of the Church. None have been more honored—none more beloved by the whole Church. Four years ago he

came to Faribault, and his brief visit will long be remembered as a bright spot in our Diocesan history. A Church which in one generation numbers such men as Archbishop Longley, Bishop Wilberforce, Selwyn, Gray, Paterson, Armstrong and McKenzie, is a living branch of the Church of God.

I cannot close without bringing an offering of love to the grave of a brother. William Welsh was one of those almoners of God who leave their impress upon the Church. To him more than to any other layman we owe the awakened interest of the Church in mission work. "When the ear heard then it blessed him, because he delivered the poor that cried and the fatherless and him that had none to help him."

Our last General Convention was marked by the absence of party spirit—we may hope that all of its deliberations were overruled for the good of the Church and the glory of God. The Board of missions was reorganized, and placed under the management of thirty directors. I believe they are worthy of the confidence of the whole Church. In order that our Diocese may keep up its interest in the general missionary work of the Church it would be well for this Council to choose a local committee whose duty it shall be to send out information upon missionary work. There is one topic which is always painful, because it reminds me of the time when my trust must pass to other hands. Whenever in your wise judgment the time comes for securing greater episcopal oversight, I shall be glad to co-operate with you in any plan which commends itself to my own judgment. If my health had permitted I should have addressed you upon the signs of the speedy coming of the kingdom of God. We are living in marvelous times. Startling events have followed each other in such rapid succession we have ceased to wonder. God is opening the eyes of men to see mysteries which have been hid since the morning of creation. All these may be used to hasten that consummation for which this weary world has watched and waited. The kingdom of God is coming upon us without observation. Year by year the nations of the world are being fused into one family. Races of men which in our childhood were sunk in heathen degradation have become Christian nations. The marvel of these exhibitions of the world's industry is not seen in the handiwork of the older civilized nations, but in the fact that countries like New Zealand, Tasmania, Australia, the Pacific Islands, and the Orange States, which were once the abodes of cruelty, are now Christian lands—and their episcopate attests their oneness with the historic Church of all the ages.

Not less wonderful is the fact that while Christian nations have been the protectors of powers which have hated and persecuted Christ and his Church, "the stone hewn out of the mountain without hands" is breaking their idols in pieces and they are crumbling to dust. More wonderful is the new life from the Incarnate God which by the Holy Ghost is quickening decayed churches, of whom we once in our blindness asked "Can these dry bones live?"

The angel is sounding in the ears of the Church "The kingdoms of this world are becoming the kingdoms of our Lord and of His Christ, and He shall reign for-

ever and ever." There never has been a period in this world's history so full of hope never one in which a Christian ought to be so thankful to God that he can live, and work. The prophecy of old said "Blessed is he that waiteth and cometh to the thousand three hundred and thirty days;" but more blessed is the benediction, "Blessed is he that watcheth and keepeth his garments pure." "He that overcometh shall be clothed in white raiment, I will not blot his name out of the book of life, I will confess his name before my Father and His angels." Our poor hearts who feel the trials of our own lot and are perplexed by our shadowy faith will often ask out of the gloom of our deferred hopes, "Watchman, what of the night?" Thank God that He who sitteth above the waterfloods sends back the answer "The morning cometh."

B. CONFIRMATIONS.

Baswood Grove	3
Belle Creek	1
Blue Earth City	12
Brainerd	4
Brownsville	3
Caledonia	6
Cannon Falls	4
Chatfield	9
Clear Lake	1
Detroit	2
Duluth	1
Dundas	15
Fairmount	8
Faribault, Good Shepherd	17
" Scandinavian Chapel	7
" Memorial Chapel	5
Farmington	4
Frontenac	12
Hastings	7
Hokah	2
Lake Crystal	3
Lake City	19
La Crescent	1
Maiden Rock	1
Mankato	14
Minneiska	3
Minneapolis, Gethsemane	20
" Holy Trinity	2
" St. Mark's	9
Northfield	4
Point Douglas	8
Red Wing	17
Rushford	3
Red Lake Agency	8
Richwood	12
Rochester	2
Sauk Centre	3
Sauk Rapids	12
St. Cloud	3
St. Charles	19
St. Peter	3
Shakopee	7
Spring Valley	2
St. Paul, Christ Church	22
" Good Shepherd	7
" St. Paul's	6
" St. Luke's Hospital	2
Wabasha	6
Waterford	1
White Earth Agency	18
Wells	4
Moorhead, by Bishop Clarkson	6
Total	370

C. SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Preached and delivered sermons and addresses 160
Confirmed—of whom 6 by Bishop Clarkson 370
Celebrated the Holy Communion, times 25
Churches Consecrated 2
Ordinations—Deacons 8, Priests 5 13
Catechised children, times 5
Marriages 5
Burials 2
Baptisms—Children 11, Adults 2 13

APPENDIX II.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES,

With Accompanying Papers.

A. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Minnesota for the Year 1877-8.

The Committee organized June 27th, 1877, at Minneapolis, electing Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson President, and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.; Secretary.

Eleven meetings have been held during the year, all at Minneapolis.

The committee have given consent to the consecration of the following named persons, Bishops :

Rev. J. H. Eccleston, D. D., for the Diocese of Western Virginia.

Rev. G. F. Seymour, D. D., for the Diocese of Springfield.

Rev. Alexander Burgess, D. D., for the Diocese of Quincy.

Rev. George W. Peterkin, for the Diocese of West Virginia, Dr. Eccleston having declined.

The committee have recommended the following named deacons for priests' orders :

Rev. Theodore C. Hudson, Rev. Wm. T. Pise, Rev. F. J. Tassell.

For deacons' orders—George Johnson, Charles Wright (Chippewas), and Lewis Frank Cole.

For Candidates for Holy Orders—Mark Hart (Obinne-nosh, Chippewa), Hector E. Clewes, Henry Jonathan Gurr, C. M. Armstrong, and George Edward Swan.

The committee on several occasions have, at the Bishop's request, sat as a council of advice on various matters presented to them.

Respectfully

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
Secretary.

B. Form of Application to the Bishop of the Diocese for Permission to Organize a Parish.

To the Right Rev. the Bishop of Minnesota:

We, whose names are hereunto affixed, deeply sensible of the truth of the Christian religion, and earnestly desirous of promoting its holy influence in our own hearts and in those of our own families and neighbors, do hereby pray to be permitted to associate ourselves under the name of

Parish in communion

with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and the Diocese of Minnesota, the authority of whose Constitution and Canons we do hereby recognize, and to whose Liturgy and mode of worship and discipline we promise conformity.

Dated

{ To be signed by six or more baptized members of the Church. }

OF THE ORGANIZATION OF A PARISH.

The Bishop's consent in writing having been obtained to organize, let two weeks' notice be given of the time and place of meeting to all interested. At the meeting let the Clergyman in charge (if any) preside, if not let the meeting elect a chairman, as also a Secretary or Clerk to keep the minutes of its proceedings. Then let two wardens and not less than three nor more than eight vestrymen be elected by ballot.

Let the meeting determine the name of the organization. Let the Secretary procure a book in which the proceedings shall be entered. Then let him send a copy of its proceedings to the Bishop of the diocese, for his approval. On securing such approval let a certificate be made which shall contain—

1st. The name and location of the parish.

2nd. The name of the Rector (if any) and of the Church wardens, and the names and number of Vestrymen.

3d. The date of organization.

4th. Let the certificate be signed and duly acknowledged before a Notary Public or a person duly authorized to take acknowledgements, by said Rector, (if any) and by a majority of said Wardens and Vestrymen.

5th. Let each certificate be filed for record in the office of Register of Deeds in and for the county in which said Parish is located. It then becomes a legal corporation.

Let the clerk of the vestry keep a register of voters who are entitled to vote in said Parish. who must be baptized, confirmed or communicant members of the Church, or adult male contributors to its support, who must have signed such Register at least three months before an annual meeting.

FOR ADMISSION TO THE COUNCIL.

There should be evidence submitted of the organization of the Parish, of thg approval of the Bishop, and the cer.ificate of the Register of Deeds of the filing of the certificate of its organization, the application of its Rector, Wardens and Vestry, for admission.

FORM OF PAPERS TO BE PRESENTED TO THE COUNCIL—APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION.

To the Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Minnesota:

The Church and congregation, duly incorporated and known by the name of , in presence and by authority of a resolution of the Wardens and Vestry of said Church, hereby applies for admission into union with the Church in this Diocese, and presents herewith a duly certified and authenticated copy of the resolution of the said vestry, adopted on the day of . 18 , authorizing such application, agreeing to abide by, and conform to and observe all the Canons of the Church, and the rules and orders and regulations of the council.

Also the certificate of the Register of Deeds of the county of , certifying to the incorporation of the Church, which was duly recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds of the county of , on the day of , in 18 , in book , page .

Also a certificate of the Bishop that he approves of the incorporation of such Church, and that such Church, in his judgment, is duly and satisfactorily established.

Dated at , in the county of , State of Minnesota, this day of , 18 .

By order of the Vestry.

AUTHENTICATED COPY OF THE RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION TO THE COUNCIL.

At the meeting of the of the Church or congregation known as , duly convened and held according to law at , on the day of , 18 , the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That

desire admission into union with the Diocese of Minnesota, and do make application to the Council of the Church in this Diocese, and do hereby agree to abide by, and conform to and observe all the Canons of the Church and all the rules, orders and regulations of the Church.

Which is hereby certified by , Rector, and by , Clerk, and is also authenticated by the seal of the corporation.

Dated at , in the county of , the day of , 18 .

CERTIFICATE OF BISHOP APPROVED.

I do hereby certify that I approve of the incorporation of a Church known as , and that such Church, in my judgment, is duly and satisfactorily established.

Dated at , the day of , in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and .

Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota.

C. TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

BISHOP'S SALARY FUND, *In Account with* H. T. WELLES, *Treasurer.*

1878.

June 12. By cash received during the year from—			
Emanuel	Rushford,	Arrears	$ 13 00
St. John's	Eden Prairie,	"	2 50
Grace	Orono,	"	4 50
St. Paul	Point Douglas,	"	4 00
St. Columba	White Earth,	"	7 66
All Saints	Northfield,	"	40 00
Good Shepherd	Faribault,	"	75 00
Christ's Church	St. Paul,	"	50 00
Excelsior and Oak Grove,		Arrears	5 00
St. Paul's	Winona,	Arrears	2 00
St. Mark's	Minneapolis,	"	200 00
Minnesota Church Foundation			84 51
Holy Communion	St. Peter		30 00
St. Paul's	Owatonna		7 50
Gethsemane	Minneapolis		150 00
St. Luke's	Willmar		8 00
St. Paul's	Belle Creek		8 00
Grace	Wabasha		20 00
All Saints	Minneapolis		6 00
Christ	St. Paul		150 00
Church of the Good Shepherd	Faribault		101 25
Church of the Good Shepherd	St. Paul		19 75
St. Mark's	Longworth Station		5 00
Christ's	Red Wing		125 00
Ascension	Stillwater		40 00
Vermillion	Dakota		4 00
St. Peter's	Kasson		5 00
Minnesota Church Foundation			942 30
St. John's	Mantorville		3 00
Emanuel	Alexandria		2 50
Church of the Redeemer	Cannon Falls		15 00

St. Andrew's	Minneapolis	6 00
	White Earth Mission	20 00
St. Mark's	Lake City	30 00
Holy Trinity	Minneapolis	25 00
Church of the Advent	Farmington	8 00
Emanuel	Rushford	7 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul	125 00
St. Paul's	Brainerd	10 00
Cannon City	Faribault	5 00
St. Paul's	Winona	125 00
St. John's in the Wilderness	White Bear Lake	5 00
St. John's	St. Cloud	25 00
Trinity	Orono	2 50
St. John's	Mankato	20 00
St. Peter's	Shakopee	25 00
Calvary Church	Rochester	33 00
Ascension	Kenyon	5 00
St. John's	Janesville	5 00
St. Andrew's	Waterville	5 00
	Little Falls	2 50
Christ Church	Benson	2 00
St. Mark's	Minneapolis	100 00
All Saints	Northfield	40 00
St. Paul's	Duluth	10 00
		$2,771 47

To paid Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.	$2,768 47	
" Printing	3 00	
		$2,771 47

Minneapolis, June 12, 1878.

H. T. WELLES,
Treasurer.

Paid at the session of the Council:

Christ Church	Austin	$10 00
	Basswood Grove	8 00
Transfiguration	Belle Plaine	6 50
	Belle Wood	2 00
	Cambridge	2 00
Holy Cross	Dundas	12 00
Rev. C. Rollitt		5 00
	Faribault	23 75
St. Luke's	Hastings	65 00
Trinity	Litchfield	15 00
	Orono	1 50
St. Paul's	Owatonna	7 50
St. Paul's	Point Douglas	4 00
	Sauk Rapids	10 00
St. Paul's	St. Paul	75 00
St. Columba	White Earth	5 00
		$252 25

Remitted to Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.

D. TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

SAINT PAUL, June 10, 1878.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS *In Account with the Treasurer of the Diocese.*

	Dr. Amount Assessed.	Amount Paid.
Albert Lea	$ 5.00	
Alexandria	10.00	$7.50
Anoka	14.00	10.50
Austin	20.00	
Atwater	5.00	
Basswood Grove	15.00	11.25
Belle Creek	10.00	10.88
Belle Plaine	20.00	8.17
Belle Wood	3.00	2.25
Benson	15.00	15.00
Blooming Prairie	3.00	2.25
Blue Earth	10.00	9.84
Brainerd	40.00	30.00
Brownsville	5.00	2.50
Buffalo	5.00	
Caledonia	24.00	12.00
Cambridge	5.00	
Cannon City	12.00	12.00
Cannon Falls	52.00	43.12
Chatfield	20.00	5.50
Dassel	5.00	
Delano	2.00	1.50
Detroit	5.00	3.39
Dodge Centre	5.00	5.00
Dundas	25.00	
Duluth	50.00	8.25

Faribault, Good Shepherd and Cathedral	300.00	235.31
" Shattuck School	100.00	100.00
" St. Mary's Hall	50.00	50.00
Farmington	20.00	18.50
Fort Snelling	10.00	30.00
Frontenac	20.00	2.50
Hassan	5.00	3.15
Hastings	125.00	
Henderson	15.00	
Hokah	4.00	2.00
Houston	4.00	2.00
Howard Lake	5.00	5.00
Janesville	5.00	5.00
Junction	5.00	
Kasson	18.00	10.50
Kenyon	5.00	5.00
Lake City	50.00	75.00
Le Sueur	20.00	
Litchfield	20.00	15.00
Little Falls	10.00	6.50
Longworth	10.00	10.00
Mantorville	17.00	6.03
Mankato	35.00	35.00
Minneapolis, All Saint's	12.50	9.24
" Gethsemane	300.00	225.00
" Holy Trinity	75.00	76.00
" St. Andrew's	12.50	12.50
" St. Mark's	175.00	175.00
Moorhead	5.00	
Morristown	5.00	
Northfield	94.00	
Orono	15.00	15.00
Owatonna	40.00	30.00
Pine Island	10.00	7.50
Point Douglas	7.50	5.64
Red Wing	300 00	300.00
Rochester	50.00	24.36
Rockford	5.00	
Rushford	25.00	18.50
Shakopee	50.00	50.00
St. Charles	20.00	7.22

St. Cloud	55.00	55.00
St. Paul, Christ Church	400.00	400.00
" Good Shepherd	100.00	70.91
" St. Paul's Church	500.00	500.60
St. Peter	75.00	75.00
Stillwater	75.00	75.00
Stockton	10.00	11.71
Sauk Centre	15.00	6.50
Sauk Rapids	30.00	6.55
Vermillion	10.00	7.50
Wabasha	50.00	27.32
Warsaw	10.00	
Waseca	10.00	
Waterville	10.00	7.50
Wells Faribault Co.)	12.00	9.75
White Bear	10.00	10.00
White Earth	75.00	75.00
Willmar	25.00	25.00
Wilton	5.00	
Winona	300.00	8.86
Stations of Rev. Mr. Rollit	20.00	15.00
Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., pledged	1,000 00	250.00
Hastings, delinquencies 1877		31.75
Cannon City, delinquencies 1877		10.00
Warsaw, delinquencies 1877		2.00
Minneapolis—Holy Trinity, delinquencies 1877		10.50
Cambridge, "		5.00
Waseca, "		09
Elysian, "		6.06
Minneapolis—St. Mark's, "		21 92
The Rev. A. Spear, "		10.00
Minneapolis—St. Mark's, "		8.50
" —Holy Trinity, "		7.00
Church collections at Council		13.12

DONATIONS.

J. S. Kudder	25.00
F. U. Farquhar	10.00
Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D,. Good Shepherd, Faribault	35.00
Jno. Thirwald, (by Rt. Rev. H. B. W.)	100.00
Rev. E. S. Thomas, (for Dr. Kidney)	25.00
" "	50.00
Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck	35.00
H. T. Welles. Esq.,	100.00
E. T. Wilder Esq.,	50.00
George H. Christian	50.00
Rev. Theo. Riley	25.00
St. Martin's, Fairmount	14.65
La Crescent, (Rev. A. Spor)	1.10
Basswood Grove, (Rev. Mr. Wilcoxson) special	7.15
Point Douglas, (Rev. Mr. Wilcoxson) special	7.85
Richard Martin, (by Rt. Rev. H. B. W.)	100.00
Faribault, delinquent 1877	15.00
By L. B. A. (by Rt. Rev. H. B. W.)	5.00
Isaac and Miss Lea, "	150.00
Grace Mission Minneapolis. "	3.00
Minneiska	3.92
Total	$4,349.16

COUNCIL FUND.

W. R. MERRIAM, TREASURER, *In account with Council Fund:*

	Dr.	
	Am't Assessed.	Am't Paid.
Albert Lea	$ 1.00	
Alexandria	1.00	$ 1.00
Anoka	2.00	
Austin	3.00	
Basswood Grove	1.00	1.00
Belle Creek	1.00	1.00
Belle Plaine	2.00	
Blue Earth	1.00	
Brainerd	5.00	5.00
Brownsville	1.00	
Caledonia	2.00	
Cambridge	1.00	
Cannon City	1.00	
Cannon Falls	4.00	4.00
Chatfield	1.00	
Detroit	1.00	
Dundas	3.00	
Duluth	4.00	
Faribault, Good Shepherd	30.00	30.00
Farmington	4.00	
Fort Snelling	1.00	
Frontenac	1.00	
Hassan	1.00	
Hastings	10.00	
Henderson	1.00	
Hokah	1.00	
Houston	1.00	
Janesville	1.00	2.00

Kasson	1.00	1.00
Kenyon	1.00	1.00
Lake City	10.00	10.00
Le Sueur	5.00	
Litchfield	5.00	
Little Falls	1.00	
Mankato	5.00	5.00
Minneapolis—All Saint's	1.00	1.00
" —Gethsemane	20.00	20.00
" —Holy Trinity	7.00	7.00
" —St. Andrews	1.00	1.00
" —St. Mark's	25.00	25.00
Northfield	7.00	
Orono	1.00	1.00
Owatonna	3.00	3.00
Pine Island	2.00	2.00
Pt. Douglas	1.00	1.00
Red Wing	30.00	30.00
Rochester	5.00	
Rushford	2.00	
Shakopee	5.00	5.00
St. Charles	2.00	
St. Cloud	7.00	7.00
St. Paul—Christ Church	30.00	30.00
" —Good Shepherd	7.00	
" —St, Paul's Church	30.00	30.00
St. Peter	7.00	7.00
Stillwater	7.00	10.00
Stockton	1.00	
Sauk Center	1.00	
Sauk Rapids	4.00	
Wabasha	3.00	3.00
Waseca	1.00	
Waterville	1.00	2.00
Wells, (Faribault Co.)	1.00	
White Bear	1.00	
White Earth Reservation	5.00	5.00
Willmar	1.00	1.00
Wilton	1.00	
Winona	30.00	
Total		$286.00

Cr.

Paid Johnson, Smith & Harrison acc't printing Journal	$150.00	
" " printing Journal and distributing,	14.24	
" " "	21.30	
		$185.54
Balance due Council 1877–8		$66.46

See balance below.

Dr.

Hastings, ... delinquent, 1877	$1.00
Bellewood, . . . "	1.00
Holy Trinity, Minneapolis "	7.00
Mankato . . . . "	7.00
Balance due Council Fund 1877-8	$82.46

LIST OF DELINQUENTS.

	Council Fund.	Diocesan Mission.
Albert Lea	$1.00	$5.00
Alexandria		2.50
Anoka	2.00	3.50
Austin	3 00	20.00
Atwater		5.00
Basswood Grove		3.75
Belle Plaine	2.00	11.83
Belle Wood		75
Blooming Prairie		75
Blue Earth	1.00	16
Brainerd		10.00
Brownsville	1.00	2.50
Buffalo		5.00
Caledonia	2.00	12.00
Cambridge	1.00	5.00
Cannon Falls		6.88
Chatfield	1.00	14.50
Dassel		5 00
Delano		50
Detroit	1.00	1.61
Dundas	3 00	25.00
Duluth	4.00	41.75
Faribault, Good Shepherd		64.69
Farmington	4.00	1.50

Frontenac	1.00	17.50
Hassan	1.00	1.85
Hastings	10.00	125.00
Henderson	1.00	15.00
Hokah	1.00	2.00
Houston	1.00	2.00
Junction		5.00
Kasson		7.50
Le Sueur	5.00	20.00
Litchfield	5.00	5.00
Little Falls	1.00	3.50
Mantorville		10.97
Minneapolis, All Saints		3.26
" Gethsemane		75.00
Moorhead		5.00
Morristown		5.00
Northfield	7.00	94.00
Owatonna		10.00
Pine Island		2.50
Point Douglas		1.86
Rochester	5.00	25.64
Rockford		5.00
Rushford	2.00	6.50
St. Charles	2.00	12.78
St. Paul, Good Shepherd	7.00	29.09
Sauk Centre	1.00	8.50
Sauk Rapids	4.00	23.45
Vermillion		2.50
Wabasha		22.68
Warsaw		10.00
Waseca	1.00	10.00
Waterville		2.50
Wells (Faribault Co.)	1.00	2.25
Wilton	1.00	5.00
Winona	30.00	291.14
Stations of Rev. Mr. Rollitt		5.00
Cannon City	1.00	
Fort Snelling	1.00	
Stockton	1.00	
White Bear	1.00	
Total	$117.00	$1,123.14

PARISHES THAT HAVE OVERPAID ASSESSMENT ON ACCOUNT OF DIOCESAN MISSION AND COUNCIL FUND.

	Council Fund.	Diocesan Mission.
Janesville	$1.00	
Stillwater	3.09	
Belle Creek		88
Fort Snelling		20.00
Lake City		25.00
Holy Trinity, Minneapolis		1.00
St. Paul's Church, St. Paul		60
Stockton		1.71
Total	$4.00	49.19

By paid Missionaries as follows:

Cr.

			Stipend.	Amt. Paid.	Still Due
	Rev.	E. G. Hunter	$300.00	$225.00	$75.00
Removed $75.	"	G. W. Du Bois, D. D	300.00	225.00	75.00
	"	Danl. T. Booth	300.00	225.00	75.00
	"	Chas. Booth	250.00	187.50	62.50
Removed, 75.	"	Chas. Byrde	300.00	225.00	75.00
	"	A. Spor, one-half year	150.00	150.00	
	"	Jas. Gurley	300.00	225.00	75.00
	"	R. R. Goudy	300.00	225 00	75.00
	"	Fred. J. Tassell	250.00	187.50	62.50
	"	S. B. Chandler	300.00	225.00	75 00
	"	Jas. Cornell	300.00	225.00	75.00
Removed, 50.	"	Jos. L. Berne	200.00	150.00	50.00
	"	I. T. Osborne,	300.00	225.00	75.00
	"	Horace Hills, one-third year,	83.34	83.34	
	"	T. Wilcoxson	150.00	112.50	37.50
	"	G. C. Tanner	250.00	187.50	62.50
	"	C. Rollitt	135.00	101.25	33.75
	"	Herbert Root	300.00	225.00	75.00
	"	I. J. Townsend	200.00	150.00	50.00
	"	C. T. Coer	200.00	150.00	50.00
	"	T. J. Crump	100.00	75.00	25.00
		Total	$4,968.34	$3,784.59	
$200		Amount unpaid			$1,183.75
					200.00
					$983.75

SUNDRY DISBURSEMENTS.

Check book	2.00
Blank books	3.32
Interest on $600 note	60
Interest on overdrafts in Merchants' National Bank	3 91
Postage	3.00
Total paid	$3,797 42

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

W. R. MERRIAM, TREASURER, *In Account with the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund*

	Dr. Amt. Paid.
Statement of balance by Wm. W. Hoyt, retiring Treasurer June 1, 1877	$154.72
Grace Church, Wabasha	3.54
St. Mark's, Lake City	4 40
Christ Church, Red Wing	23.28
Alexandria	3.00
Basswood Grove	3.90
Point Douglas	23.0
Vermillion	2.35
Bellewood	1.85
St. Paul's Church, St. Paul	34.50
Total	233.84
Note of Lorenzo Allis, dated July 7, 1877, and due July 10, 1878, with interest at 7 per cent. per annum until paid	$1,299.54

GRASSHOPPER FUND.

	Dr.
Balance per statement of W. W. Hoyt, retiring Treasurer 1877	$80.10
St. Paul's, Brainerd	1.25
Total	$81.35

RECAPITULATION.

WM. R. MERRIAM, TREASURER, *In Account with the Diocese of Minnesota.*

RECEIPTS. Dr.

From retiring Treasurer, cash	$ 16.19	
Grasshopper fund	1.25	
Aged and infirm clergy fund	79.12	
Council fund	268.00	
Diocesan missions	4,349.16	
		$4,713.72

DISBURSEMENTS.

Council Fund	$ 185.54	
Diocesan Missions	3,797.42	
Balance cash on hand	730.76	
		$4,713.72

PRESENT INDEBTEDNESS.

Note of Merchants' National Bank, St. Paul, on demand, dated the 18th of August, with interest at 10 per cent. $600 and one year interest, $60	$660.00	
Balance due to Missionaries	983.75	
Balance due Grasshopper Fund. 1877--78	81.35	
" Aged and Infirm Clergy	233.84	
" Council Fund	82.46	
	$2,041.40	
Less cash on hand	730.76	
		$1,310.64
Delinquencies, Council Fund	$ 117.00	
Delinquencies, Missionary Fund	1,123.14	
Total delinquencies	1,240.14	

PAID SINCE STATEMENT FINISHED.

June 11.	Received on account of Diocesan Missions :		
	Faribault Cathedral, G. B. W	6.00	
	Belle Plaine, by G. Giles	7.62	
	Rushford, by F. M. Smith	6.50	
	Minneapolis All Saints, by D. B. K	3.50	
	Detroit	1.61	
	Minneapolis Gethsemane	75.00	
			100.23

Account of Council Fund:

Belle Plaine, by G. Giles	2.00	
Rushford, F. M. Smith	2.00	
Detroit	1.00	
	5.00	

Account of Aged and Infirm Clergy:

Gethsemane Minneapolis, by D. B. K	$ 8.25	

Paid at the Session of the Council:

St. Paul's, Winona	120 00	
Grace, Wabasha	25.00	
Mantorville	.97	
Cathedral, Faribault	61.00	
Cambridge	2.00	
Holy Cross, Dundas	18.00	
Christ, Austin	4.50	
Offering at opening services of Council	22.70	
		254.17

APPENDIX

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE

NAME OF COUNTY AND TOWN OR CITY.	NAME OF PARISH OR CHURCH.	NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.
ANOKA CO.		
Anoka	Trinity	Rev. Chas. Booth
Total		
BECKER CO.		
Richmond Village	Holy Spirit	Rev. J. A. Gilfillan
Detroit	St. Clement's	Rev. J. A. Gilfillan
White Earth Reservation	St. Columba	Rev. John Johnson
Wild Rice River	St. Samuel's	Rev. Chas. Wright
Total		
BELTRAMI CO.		
Red Lake	St. John's	Rev. F. W. Smith
Total		
BENTON CO.		
Sauk Rapids	Grace	Rev. G. H. Davis
Total		
BLUE EARTH CO.		
Lake Crystal	Holy Communion	Rev. W. Richmond
Mankato	St. John's	Rev. W. Richmond
Total		
CLAY CO.		
Moorhead	St. John's	Rev. T. E. Dickey
Total		
CROW WING CO.		
Brainerd	St. Paul's	Rev. H. Root
Total		
DAKOTA CO.		
Bellwood	St. Barnabas	Rev. T. Wilcoxson
Farmington	Advent	Rev. J. L. Berne
Hastings	St. Luke's	Rev. J. E. Johnson
Vermillion		Rev. T. Wilcoxson
Total		
DOUGLAS CO.		
Alexandria	Emanuel	Rev. I. T. Osborn
Total		
FARIBAULT CO.		
Blue Earth	Church of the Good Shepherd	Rev. I. J. Townsend
Wells	Church of the Nativity	Rev. I. J. Townsend
Total		
FILLMORE CO.		
Rushford	Emanuel	Rev. J. J. Hillmer
Total		
GOODHUE CO.		
Cannon Falls	Church of the Redeemer	Rev. F. J. Tassell
Pine Island	Grace	Rev. R. R. Goudy
Red Wing	Christ	Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D.
Total		

III. A.

YEAR 1877-'78.—Parishes and Missions.

Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms			Confirmations.	Communicants.		Marriages.	Burials.	Holy Com'union No. of times Administered.	Public Services.			Sunday Schools		Parish Schools		Library Books.	Church Sittings.
		Infants.	Adults.	Total.		Present No.	Commun'ng during year.				Sundays.	Other days.	Total.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
18	.....	4	...	4	....	21	....	....	....	10	65	....	65	2	13	....	...	40	125
18	.....	4	...	4	....	21	....	....	....	10	65	....	65	2	13	....	....	40	125
8	40	...	4	4	12	17	18	....	....	13	46	3	49	....	....	....	....	....	.....
10	32	7	...	7	....	30	....	4	6	1	14	1	....	1	7	....	....	....	.....
67	.....	27	13	40	13	....	....	....	....	12	....	....	....	6	50	....	....	....	.....
30	200	8	4	12	....	13	13	1	2	8	33	3	36	1	20	1	22	....	.....
115	272	42	21	63	25	60	31	5	8	34	93	7	85	8	77	1	22	....	.....
15	50	8	2	10	8	8	8	2	6	13	50	53	103	4	35	....	....	....	.....
15	50	8	2	10	8	8	8	2	6	13	50	53	103	4	35	....	....	....	.....
23	100	3	7	10	12	40	....	....	1	12	50	48	98	7	45	....	....	100	.....
23	100	3	7	10	12	40	....	....	1	12	50	48	98	7	45	....	....	100	.....
9	27	2	1	3	3	8	....	1	....	4	26	25	51	....	....	....	....	....	.....
33	136	9	2	11	14	69	....	2	2	14	80	88	168	8	84	....	....	230	200
42	163	11	3	14	17	77	....	3	2	18	106	113	219	8	84	....	....	230	200
40	200	4	1	5	7	....	....	1	....	7	....	....	....	7	50	....	....	....	80
40	200	4	1	5	7	....	....	1	....	7	....	....	....	7	50	....	....	....	80
33	135	8	2	10	4	49	31	7	8	26	157	287	444	10	88	4	37	250	150
33	135	8	2	10	4	49	31	7	8	26	157	287	444	10	88	4	37	250	150
23	.....	2	...	2	....	23	....	....	3	6	....	....	26	....	....	....	....	....	.....
40	58	18	8	26	4	45	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	6	50	....	....	....	100
82	425	7	2	9	7	147	120	5	5	53	47	125	172	14	200	3	45	....	250
10	.....	2	1	3	....	16	....	2	3	8	....	....	38	....	....	....	....	....	.....
155	483	29	11	40	11	231	120	7	11	67	47	125	236	20	250	3	45	....	350
40	200	21	6	27	....	40	24	3	6	13	94	10	104	6	40	....	....	20	125
40	200	21	6	27	....	40	24	3	6	13	94	10	104	6	40	....	....	20	125
23	.....	5	1	6	12	24	....	1	1	12	45	10	55	5	40	....	....	....	174
22	.....	...	...	...	4	25	....	....	....	9	38	1	39	5	25	....	....	....	.....
45	.....	5	1	6	16	49	....	1	1	21	83	11	94	10	65	....	....	....	174
15	83	2	1	3	3	24	20	....	....	4	40	....	40	10	65	....	....	200	125
15	83	2	1	3	3	24	20	....	....	4	40	....	40	10	65	....	....	200	125
41	174	8	1	9	4	57	....	2	8	6	104	13	117	4	34	....	....	....	150
20	60	3	...	3	....	15	15	2	3	12	54	10	64	6	50	....	....	....	.....
136	540	22	5	27	17	207	175	10	10	31	121	130	251	22	198	1	60	203	460
197	774	33	6	39	21	279	190	14	21	49	279	153	432	32	282	1	60	203	610

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE

NAME OF COUNTY AND TOWN OR CITY.	NAME OF PARISH OR CHURCH.	NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.
HENNEPIN CO.		
Hassan	St. John's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.
Minneapolis	All Saints	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.
"	Gethsemane	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.
		Rev. W. T. Pise, Assistant.
"	Holy Trinity	Rev. T. M. Riley
"	St. Andrew's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.
"	St. Mark's	Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D.
*Stations of		Rev. C. Rollitt
Total		
HOUSTON CO.		
Brownsville	Holy Comforter	
Caledonia	Trinity	
Total		
ISANTI CO.		
Cambridge & Springvale	Trinity	Rev. Chas. Booth
Total		
KANDIYOHI CO.		
Willmar	St. Luke's	Rev. D. T. Booth
*Missions of		Rev. D. T. Booth
Total		
LE SUEUR CO.		
Le Sueur	St. John's	Rev. W. R. Powell
Total		
MARTIN CO.		
Farmount	St. Martin's	
Total		
MEEKER CO.		
Litchfield	Trinity	Rev. T. G. Crump
Stations of		Rev. T. G. Crump
Total		
MOWER CO.		
Austin	Christ	Rev. J. Anketell
Total		
NICOLLET CO.		
St. Peter	Holy Communion	Rev. E. Livermore
Total		
OLMSTED CO.		
Rochester	Calvary	Rev. J. E. Karcher
Total		
REDWOOD CO.		
Redwood Falls		Rev. E. G. Hunter
‡Stations of		Rev. E. G. Hunter
Total		
RAMSEY CO.		
St. Paul	Christ	Rev. Wm. P. TenBroeck
"	Good Shepherd	Rev. Wm. C. Pope
"	St. Paul's	Rev. E. S. Thomas
White Bear	St. John's in the Wilderness	Rev. Wm. C. Pope
Total		

YEAR 1877-'78.—Parishes and Missions.

Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms			Confirmations.	Communicants.		Marriages.	Burials.	Holy Communion No. of times Administered.	Public Services.			Sunday School.		Parish School.		Library Books.	Church Sittings.
		Infants.	Adults.	Total.		Present No.	Communicating during year.				Sundays.	Other days.	Total.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
16	80	1	...	1	....	15	....	....	1	.....	....	2	2	3	15	....	....	50	80
35	165	2	1	3	4	40	35	....	1	13	52	52	104	8	77	....	....	100	200
200	900	57	5	62	8	240	225	22	25	36	168	160	328	34	375	....	....	500	350
50	168	9	1	10	2	90	88	3	7	20	102	48	150	8	69	....	....	....	200
48	172	8	1	9	8	55	50	....	5	13	54	14	38	7	78	....	....	100	100
103	532	13	10	23	11	188	....	7	2	20	104	22	126	20	150	....	....	500	500
....	.....	16	1	17	5	77	....	....	....	11	....	....	202	9	58	....	....	....	.....
452	2,017	106	19	125	38	705	398	32	41	113	480	298	950	89	822	....	....	1250	1,430
8	.....	2	...	...	3	21	....	1	....	2	5	....	5	5	50	....	....	50	.....
10	58	5	...	...	14	29	....	....	2	.....	....	....	....	9	45	....	....	....	200
18	58	7	...	...	17	50	....	1	2	2	5	....	5	14	95	....	....	50	200
5	34	2	...	2	....	7	....	2	5	4	16	3	19	2	20	....	....	50	.....
5	34	2	...	2	....	7	....	2	5	4	16	3	19	2	20	....	....	50	.....
27	127	13	4	17	....	21	....	1	6	11	109	38	147	6	43	....	....	150	100
23	100	4	...	4	....	30	....	1	....	.....	8	....	8	6	40	....	....	70	.....
50	227	17	4	21	....	51	....	2	6	11	117	38	155	12	83	....	....	220	100
12	60	2	...	2	....	16	16	....	1	12	40	....	40	6	30	....	....	....	100
12	60	2	...	2	....	16	16	....	1	12	40	....	40	6	30	....	....	....	100
11	72	...	...	...	8	18	18	....	....	10	50	....	50	....	....	....	....	....	110
11	72	...	...	...	8	18	18	....	....	10	50	....	50	....	....	....	....	....	110
23	100	1	1	2	....	19	19	5	4	14	60	15	75	2	52	....	....	150	300
....	.....	...	...	9	....	....	19	6	3	.....	....	13	13	....	....	....	....	....	.....
23	100	1	1	11	....	19	19	11	7	14	60	28	88	2	52	....	....	150	300
50	150	25	...	25	....	40	....	1	2	8	42	33	75	10	75	....	....	....	200
50	150	25	...	25	....	40	....	1	2	8	42	33	75	10	75	....	....	....	200
40	160	10	4	14	3	79	62	3	4	.....	....	....	....	10	50	....	....	100	200
40	160	10	4	14	3	79	62	3	4	.....	....	....	....	10	50	....	....	100	200
40	.....	...	...	...	2	40	....	....	....	11	70	20	90	10	60	....	....	340	300
40	.....	...	...	...	2	40	....	....	....	11	70	20	90	10	60	....	....	340	300
11	50	3	1	4	....	11	....	....	....	10	85	25	110	4	35	....	....	25	120
27	88	...	...	...	....	26	....	....	....	.....	....	....	20	....	....	....	....	....	.....
38	138	3	1	4	....	37	....	....	....	10	85	25	130	4	35	....	....	25	120
151	655	30	12	42	22	224	200	8	12	25	153	84	237	19	190	....	....	....	600
33	160	14	4	18	....	87	80	3	10	86	150	786	936	9	104	3	30	400	300
170	750	29	5	34	9	254	224	10	11	31	130	80	210	15	158	2	30	200	520
12	44	...	...	...	....	17	8	....	1	.....	30	....	30	3	25	....	....	....	100
366	1,609	73	21	94	31	582	512	21	34	142	463	950	1413	40	478	5	60	600	1,520

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE

NAME OF COUNTY AND TOWN OR CITY.	NAME OF PARISH OR CHURCH.	NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.
RICE CO.		
Cannon City	Holy Innocents	Rev. E. C. Bill
Dundas	Holy Cross	Rev. F. Humphrey
Faribault	Cath'l of Our Merciful Savior.	Rev. G. B. Whipple Rev. E. C. Bill
"	Shumway Memorial Chapel	Rev. James Dobbin
"	St. Mary's Hall	Rev. G. B. Whipple
"	Scandinavian Chapel	Rev. E. L. Petersen
Morristown and Warsaw.		Rev. E. C. Bill
Northfield	All Saints'	Rev. E. S. Wilson
Roberd's Lake		Rev. E. C. Bill
Total		
SCOTT CO.		
Belle Plaine	Church of the Transfiguration	
Shakopee	St. Peter's	Rev. Chas. T. Coer
Total		
SHERBURNE CO.		
Orono	Trinity	Rev. Chas. Booth
Total		
SIBLEY CO.		
Henderson	St. Jude's	Rev. W. R. Powell
Total		
STEARNS CO.		
Sauk Centre	Good Samaritan	Rev. T. C. Hudson
St. Cloud	St. John's	Rev. G. H. Davis
Total		
STEELE CO.		
Blooming Prairie	St. John's	Rev. George C. Tanner
Owatonna	St. Paul's	Rev. George C. Tanner
Total		
ST. LOUIS CO.		
Duluth	St. Paul's	Rev. R. Wainwright
Total		
SWIFT CO.		
Benson	Christ	Rev. D. T. Booth
Total		
WASECA CO.		
Waseca	Calvary	Rev. B. T. Hall
Total		
WASHINGTON CO.		
Basswood Grove	St. Mary's	Rev. T. Wilcoxson
Stillwater	Ascension	
Point Douglas	St. Paul's	Rev. T. Wilcoxson
Total		
WABASHA CO.		
Lake City	St. Mark's	Rev. C. H. Plummer
Minneiska		Rev. J. J. Hillmer
Wabasha	Grace	Rev. James Cornell
Kellogg		Rev. James Cornell
Total		

YEAR 1877-'78—Parishes and Missions.

Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms			Confirmations.	Communicants		Marriages.	Burials.	Holy Com'union No. of times Administered.	Public Services.			Sunday Schools		Parish Schools		Library Books.	Church Sittings.
		Infants.	Adults.	Total.		Present No.	Commun'ng during year.				Sundays.	Other Days.	Totals.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
8	50	....	....	....	....	15	12	....	1	8	52	....	52	....	....	....	....		100
23	103	1	1	2	15	8	8	1	2	6	42	12	54	5	30	....	....	25	200
212	985	30	6	36	18	306	200	12	19	86	104	160	264	18	220	....	....	100	800
....	107	1	6	7	5	39	....	....	....	8	52	365	417	7	92	....	....	....	270
....	69	....	....	....	....	39	....	....	....	....	....	560	560	....	....	....	....	....	....
....	....	7	....	7	7	50	....	9	7	3	56	52	108	....	....	....	....	....	175
18	70	....	....	....	....	20	13	1	....	8	26	7	33	8	50	....	....	....	.....
47	150	7	1	8	4	73	35	3	....	15	104	50	154	7	70	....	....	150	.....
6	25	1	....	1	....	7	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
314	1,559	47	14	61	49	557	268	26	29	134	436	1206	1642	45	462	....	....	275	1,545
11	40	2	....	2	....	28	22	....	1	2	38	....	38	....	....	....	....	50	150
55	274	13	6	19	7	133	125	2	5	26	76	52	128	6	60	....	....	150	175
66	314	15	6	21	7	161	147	2	6	28	114	52	166	6	60	....	....	200	325
20	89	2	....	2	....	28	13	1	....	4	22	....	22	5	35	....	....	80	75
20	89	2	....	2	....	28	13	1	....	4	22	....	22	5	35	....	....	80	75
10	40	4	....	4	....	12	....	1	....	.....	36	....	36	8	100	....	....	....	.....
10	40	4	....	4	....	12	....	1	....	.....	36	....	36	8	100	....	....	....	....
40	92	14	8	22	3	20	18	1	6	10	109	79	188	5	30	....	....	....	.....
44	200	22	2	24	3	58	....	5	5	20	104	102	206	9	90	....	....	175	.....
84	292	36	10	46	6	78	18	6	11	30	213	181	394	14	120	....	....	175	.....
10	52	2	....	2	....	4	....	1	....	.....	30	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	200
45	250	8	1	9	....	54	47	8	9	15	104	20	20	7	54	....	....	200	.....
55	302	8	1	11	....	58	47	9	9	15	134	20	20	7	54	....	....	200	.. 200
30	110	11	....	11	1	50	....	3	....	18	105	63	168	12	90	....	....	370	168
30	110	11	....	11	1	50	....	3	....	18	105	63	168	12	90	....	....	370	168
9	44	3	1	4	....	9	....	....	2	5	24	7	31	3	25	....	....	50	.....
9	44	3	1	4	....	9	....	....	2	5	24	7	31	3	25	....	....	50	.....
31	100	1	11	12	....	20	....	....	....	3	104	52	156	7	48	....	....	....	.....
31	100	1	11	12	....	20	....	....	....	3	104	52	156	7	48	....	....	....	.....
30	.....	2	....	2	3	44	....	1	4	9	35	....	35	7	65	....	....	....	.....
73	325	9	....	9	....	76	....	2	6	15	102	14	116	11	80	....	....	....	400
17	.....	5	2	7	5	20	....	....	....	8	....	....	48		....	....	....	....	.....
120	325	16	2	18	8	140	....	...3	10	32	137	14	199	18	145	....	....	...	400
50	200	36	12	48	20	110	92	5	8	26	110	90	200	13	80	....	....	275	200
5	30	4	7	11	3	2	....	1	1	.....	40	....	40	6	85	....	....	....	.....
43	175	16	1	17	6	45	.....	12	5	13	76	61	137	10	100	....	....	100	90
6	40	1	....	1	....	5	....	....	....	....	....	....	10		....	....	....	....	.....
104	445	57	20	77	29	162	92	18	14	39	226	151	387	29	265	....	....	375	290

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE

NAME OF COUNTY AND TOWN OR CITY.	NAME OF PARISH OR CHURCH.	NAME OF RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.
WINONA CO.		
St. Charles	Trinity	
Stockton	Trinity	
Winona	St. Paul's	Rev. C. W. Ward
Total		
WRIGHT CO.		
Corrinne	St. Mark's	
Howard Lake	All Saints	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D.
Total		
(*Unclassified.*)		
¶Albert Lea		
Belle Creek	St. Paul's	
Dodge Centre		
Fort Snelling	Chapel	
Hokah		
Houston	Church of the Savior	
Janesville	St. John's	
Kasson	St. Peter's	
Kenyon	Ascension	
La Crescent		
Little Falls	Church of the Savior	
Longworth	St. Mark's	
Mantorville	St. John's	
Mendota		
Rush City		
Spring Valley	Calvary	
Wilton		
Total		
Grand Total		

* Grange Mills, Empire, Hampton, Castle Rock, Nininger, Greenvale, Granville, Lewiston, Pine Bend, Eden Prairie, Bloomington, Oak Grove, Twin Lakes, Waterford, Rosemount, Eureka, Farmington and Lakeville. This report under Hennepin county, includes the stations in Dakota County.

† Appleton, Ortonville and Lac qui Parle.

‡ Marshall, Granville, Montevideo, Sleepy Eye, and Lamberton.

¶ Reports of last year; not reported this year.

YEAR 1877-'78 Parishes and Missions.

Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms			Confirmations.	Communicants		Marriages.	Burials.	Holy Com'union No. of times administered.	Public Services.			Sunday Schools		Parish Schools		Library Books.	Church Sittings.
		Infants.	Adults.	Totals.		Present No.	Communing during year.				Sundays.	Other Days.	Totals.	Teachers.	Scholars.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
20	120	14	7	21	27	60	30	3	3	36	104	....	104	5	45	....	....		150
....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	1	1	....	....	....	1	....	....	....	....	....	....
160	520	6	....	6	....	162	....	5	3	....	....	....	....	16	130	12	150	150	500
180	640	20	7	27	27	222	30	9	7	36	104	....	105	21	175	12	150	150	650
10	50	....	....	....	1	16	....	....	....	1	52	4	56	2	15	....	....	100	100
18	58	7	2	9	....	15	....	1	1	4	52	12	64	8	50	....	....	100	.....
28	108	7	2	9	1	31	....	1	1	5	104	16	120	10	65	....	....	200	100
18	60	....	....	....	....	8	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
13	62	....	....	....	....	18	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	4	22	....	....	....	.....
9	150	....	....	....	....	10	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
10	100	....	....	....	....	5	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
6	28	....	....	....	....	8	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
6	30	....	....	....	....	11	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	6	25	....	....	....	.....
31	122	....	....	....	....	20	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	4	35	....	....	....	.....
17	54	....	....	....	....	19	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	25	....	....	....	.....
31	159	....	....	....	....	37	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	1	54	....	....	....	.....
4	12	....	....	....	....	3	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
12	55	....	....	....	....	25	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	3	20	....	....	....	.....
10	50	....	....	....	....	14	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	2	18	....	....	....	.....
10	32	....	....	....	....	13	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
10	80	....	....	....	....	20	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
7	34	....	....	....	....	7	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
6	21	....	....	....	....	6	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
20	80	....	....	....	....	24	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	....	.....
220	1,129	....	....	....	....	248	....	....	....	.....	....	....	....	20	199	....	....	....	.....
3174	12,582	643	185	532	351	4298	2064	184	235	960	4257	3864	8381	534	4766	26	374	6003	10,272

Summary of Reports from Parishes and Missionary Stations.

Families		3,174
Individuals		12,582
BAPTISMS—Infants	643	
" Adults	185	
Total		828
CONFIRMATIONS	351	
" not reported	19	
Total		370
COMMUNICANTS, present number		4,298
Communicating within the year		2,064
Marriages		184
Burials		235
Holy Communion; times celebrated		960
PUBLIC SERVICES: Sundays	4,251	
" Other days	3,864	
Total		8,115
SUNDAY SCHOOLS: Number of teachers	534	
" Number of scholars	4,766	
Total		5,300
PARISH SCHOOLS: Number of teachers	26	
" Number of scholars	374	
Total		400
Number of volumes in Sunday School Libraries		6,003
Number of sittings in Churches and Chapels		10,272

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS FOR THE

Name of County and City or Town.	Parochial.				Diocesan	
	Communion Alms.	Rector or Minister's Salary.	Church Expenses.	Miscellaneous	Bishop's Salary and Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.
Anoka County.						
Anoka		$180 00				$10 50
Total		180 00				10 50
Becker County.						
Richwood Village				3 15		24 48
Detroit			1 50	11 15		5 00
Rev. Mr. Gurley's Mission				38 00		
White Earth Reservation		6 00	23 85		30 00	75 00
Wild Rice River						
Total		6 00	25 35	52 30	30 00	104 48
Beltrami County						
Red Lake						
Total						
Benton County.						
Sauk Rapids		225 00	15 00	30 00	14 00	30 00
Total		225 00	15 00	30 00	14 00	30 00
Blue Earth County.						
Lake Crystal		150 00				
Mankato	24 31	509 70	108 70	206 05	25 00	35 00
Total	24 31	659 70	108 70	206 05	25 00	35 00
Clay County.						
Moorhead	20 00	211 40	20 00			
Total	20 00	211 40	20 00			
Crow Wing County.						
Brainerd	32 00	600 00	150 00	354 00	10 00	40 00
Total	32 00	600 00	150 00	354 00	10 00	40 00
Dakota County.						
Bellewood		13 00	106 00		2 00	3 00
Farmington		400 00	25 00			
Hastings		900 00	322 00		65 00	
Vermillion		31 80			4 00	10 00
Total		1344 80	453 00		71 00	13 00
Douglas County.						
Alexandria		100 00	100 00	120 00	5 00	10 00
Total		100 00	100 00	120 00	5 00	10 00
Faribault County.						
Blue Earth	8 10	135 78	125 00			2 65
Wells		200 00				5 55
Total	8 10	335 78	125 00			8 20
Fillmore County.						
Rushford			110 00	50 00	15 00	25 00
Total			110 00	50 00	15 00	25 00
Goodhue County.						
Cannon Falls		300 00	26 95	800 00	19 00	52 00
Pine Island		100 00	10 00	64 00		10 00
Red Wing	75 22	1500 00	355 49	82 00	125 00	300 00
Zumbrota		175 00	25 00			
Total	75 22	2075 00	417 44	946 00	144 00	362 00

YEAR 1877-'78. B. Parishes and Missions.

SAN.	WITHOUT the DIOCESE.				VAL'N OF CH. PROP'TY				
Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.	Aid Received.
.....	.....	.....	.....	$190 50	$1000	$300	$1300 00	.....	$150 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	190 50	1000	300	1300 00	.....	150 00
.....	.....	.....	$0 93	28 56	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
$1 00	$1 16	.....	5 14	24 95	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	38 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	2 00	3 85	24 57	165 27	.....	.....	.....	.....	700 00
.....	.....	.....	5 63	5 63	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1 00	3 16	3 85	36 27	262 41	.....	.....	.....	.....	700 00
.....	.....	.....	6 90	6 90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	6 90	6 90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	314 00	1500	300	1800	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	314 00	1500	300	1800	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	150 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	908 76	4000	500	4500	.....	225 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	1058 76	4000	500	4500	.....	225 00
.....	25 00	.....	.....	276 40	400	1650	2050	.....	208 30
.....	25 00	.....	.....	276 40	400	1650	2050	.....	208 30
5 00	3 10	3 10	11 70	1208 90	4000	2200	6200	.....	300 00
5 00	3 10	3 10	11 70	1208 90	4000	2200	6200	.....	300 00
1 95	.....	.....	1 60	127 55	.....	.....	.....	.....	112 50
.....	.....	.....	.....	425 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	200 00
8 21	16 73	.....	10 00	1321 94	4000	1000	5000	.....	.....
5 50	2 45	.....	1 75	55 50	.....	.....	.....	.....	112 50
15 66	19 18	.....	13 35	1929 99	4000	1000	5000	.....	425 10
9 00	.....	1 00	2 00	347 00	2000	2700	4700	.....	500 00
9 00	.....	1 00	2 00	347 00	2000	2700	4700	.....	500 00
4 83	1 87	.....	.....	278 23	.....	.....	.....	.....	200 00
3 78	3 24	3 24	.....	215 81	.....	.....	.....	.....	250 00
8 61	5 11	3 24	.....	494 04	.....	.....	.....	.....	450 00
2 00	10 00	10 00	3 00	225 00	1500	80	1580	.....	300 00
2 00	10 00	10 00	3 00	225 00	1500	80	1580	.....	300 00
7 18	.....	.....	.....	1205 13	4500	1300	5800	380	250 00
2 00	.....	.....	.....	186 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	325 00
45 13	98 72	36 76	19 13	2637 45	30000	2800	32800	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	200 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
54 31	98 72	36 76	19 13	4228 58	34500	4100	38600	380	575 00

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS FOR THE

Name of County and City or Town.	Parochial.				Diocesan.	
	Communion Alms.	Rector or Minister's Salary.	Church Expenses.	Miscellaneous	Bishop's Salary and Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.
Hennepin County.						
Hassan						$3.15
Minneapolis—All Saints	$5.00	$100.00	$50.00	$75.00	$7.25	12.50
" Gethsemane	150.00	1900.00	400.00	6400.00	150.00	550.00
" Holy Trinity	32.55	900.00	133.35		25.00	75.00
" St. Andrew's	5.00	150.00	50.00	48.00	6.25	12.50
" St. Mark's	750.32	1111.26	2542.71	240.25	125.00	175.00
Stations of Rev. C. Rollitt		192.06		150.00	1.00	20.00
Total	942.87	4,353.32	3,176.06	6,913.25	314.50	848.15
Houston County.						
California		93.27		4.90		
Total		93.27		4.90		
Isanti County.						
Cambridge		35.00			2.00	5.00
Total		35.00			2.00	5.00
Kandiyohi County.						
Willmar	19.73	115.10	255.25		8.00	25.00
Total	19.73	115.10	255.25		8.00	25.00
Le Sueur County.						
Le Sueur	24.00	200.00	150.00	16.00		
Total	24.00	200.00	150.00	16.00		
Martin County.						
Fairmount			45.00			
Total			45.00			
Meeker County.						
Litchfield	18.89	181.85	136.04		15.00	20.00
Total	18.89	181.85	136.04		15.00	20.00
Mower County.						
Austin	6.25	151.00	58.00		10.00	
Total	6.25	151.00	58.00		10.00	
Nicollet County.						
St. Peter		500.00	121.16		37.00	75.00
Total		500.00	121.16		37.00	75.00
Olmsted County.						
Rochester	34.78	750.00	241.02	460.14	33.17	23.44
Total	34.78	750.00	241.02	460.14	33.17	23.44
Redwood County.						
Redwood Falls	6.00	47.27	210.00			
Stations of the Rev. Mr. Hunter		38.00				
Total	6.00	85.27	210.00			
Ramsey County.						
St. Paul—Christ Church	239.79	2,500.00	2,000.00	377.73	200.00	441.84
" Good Shepherd		307.99	1,637.39	23.42	19.75	70.91
" St. Paul's	287.06	2,000.00	1,800.00	1,964.52	244.60	600.00
White Bear Lake		40.00	171.29	20.33	7.00	18.00
Total	526.85	4,847.99	5,608.68	2,386.00	471.35	1,130.75

YEAR 1877-'78. B. Parishes and Missions.

SAN.	WITHOUT the DIOCESE.				VAL'N. OF CH. PROP'TY.				
Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.	Aid Received.
.....	.....	.....	.....	$ 3.15	$700	.....	$700	.....	.....
.....	$6.00	$1.00	$2.00	258.75	2,000	.....	2,000	.....	.....
828.00	200.00	30.00	57.00	10,665.00	11,000	$11,500	22,500	.....	*$800.00
7.00	.....	.....	10.90	1,183.80	10,500	.....	10,500	.....	.....
1.00	5.00	1.00	2.00	280.75	2,000	400	2,400	.....	.....
.....	35.05	22.36	900.00	5,901.95	42,000	8,000	50,000	$3,000	.....
.....	10.00	.....	.....	373.06	.....	.....	.....	.....	40.00
836.00	256.05	54.36	971.90	18,666.46	68,200	19,900	88,100	3,000	840.00
.....	.....	.....	.....	98.17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	98.17	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5.50	.....	.....	.....	47.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
5.50	.....	.....	.....	47.50	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2.00	.....	.....	.....	425.08	2,000	1,800	3,800	400	322.54
2.00	.....	.....	.....	425.08	2,000	1,800	3,800	400	322.54
.....	.....	.....	.....	390.00	1,500	1,300	2,800	300	300.00
.....	.....	.....	.....	390.00	1,500	1,300	2,800	300	300.00
.....	.....	.....	.....	45.00	1,800	100	1,900	.....	50.00
.....	.....	.....	.....	45.00	1,800	100	1,900	.....	50.00
.....	2.50	2.50	.....	376.78	6,000	3,000	9,000	.....	400.00
.....	2.50	2.50	.....	376.78	6,000	3,000	9,000	.....	400.00
3.00	.....	.....	1.25	229.50	1,200	600	1,800	.....	.....
3.00	.....	.....	1.25	229.50	1,200	600	1,800	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	733.16	9,000	300	9,300	.....	300.00
.....	.....	.....	.....	733.16	9,000	300	9,300	.....	300.00
12.15	.....	.....	.....	1,554.70	4,500	500	5,000	650	.....
12.15	.....	.....	.....	1,554.70	4,500	500	5,000	650	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	263.27	1,000	.....	1,000	200	250.00
.....	.....	.....	.....	38.00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	301.27	1,000	.....	1,000	200	250.00
85.00	37.80	7.30	28.70	5,918.16	20,000	2,600	22,600	2,768	.....
4.00	.....	39.66	16.50	2,119.62	7,500	2,500	10,000	1,000	.....
947.54	170.00	3.00	31.00	8,047.72	16,000	17,000	33,000	3,000	.....
2.00	.....	.....	.....	258.62	1,500	.....	1,500	.....	.....
1,038.54	207.80	49.96	76.20	16,344.12	45,000	22,100	67,100	6,768	.....

*For Grace Chapel.

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS FOR THE

NAME OF COUNTY AND CITY OR TOWN.	PAROCHIAL.				DIOCE-	
	Communion Alms.	Rector or Minister's Salary.	Church Expenses.	Miscellaneous	Bishop's Salary and Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.
RICE COUNTY.						
Cannon City	.....	.....	$50 00	$90 00	$5 00	$12 00
Dundas	$4 88	$275 87	45 85	.....	12 00	18 00
Faribault—Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour	81 50	1500 00	660 00	420 00	125 00	306 00
Faribault—Memorial Chapel	.....	.....	150 00	.....	.....	100 00
" St. Mary's Hall	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	50 00
Morristown and Warsaw	.....	.....	60 00	100 00	4 00	.....
Northfield	19 62	550 00	25 00	.....	40 00	.....
Roberd's Lake	.....	.....	20 00	.....	.....	.....
Total	106 00	2325 87	1010 85	610 00	186 00	486 00
SCOTT COUNTY.						
Belle Plaine	.....	180 00	.....	.....	12 00	20 00
Shakopee	54 65	750 47	156 15	279 91	30 00	50 00
Total	54 65	930 47	156 15	279 91	42 00	70 00
SHERBURNE COUNTY.						
Orono	.....	73 00	50 00	40 00	4 00	15 00
Total	.....	73 00	50 00	40 00	4 00	15 00
SIBLEY COUNTY.						
Henderson	.....	100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	.....	100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
STEARNS COUNTY.						
Sauk Centre	.....	285 00	100 00	179 50	.....	6 50
St. Cloud	.....	762 50	82 83	222 00	32 00	55 00
Total	.....	1047 50	182 83	401 50	32 00	61 50
STEELE COUNTY.						
Blooming Prairie	.....	.....	.....	360 13	.....	.....
Owatonna	20 56	344 23	96 25	84 13	15 00	29 13
Total	20 56	344 23	96 25	444 26	15 00	29 13
ST. LOUIS COUNTY.						
Duluth	.....	1100 00	.....	530 73	15 00	8 25
Total	.....	1100 00	.....	530 73	15 00	8 25
SWIFT COUNTY.						
Benson	8 88	120 00	52 68	.....	2 00	15 00
Total	8 88	120 00	52 68	.....	2 00	15 00
WASECA COUNTY.						
Waseca	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
WASHINGTON COUNTY.						
Basswood Grove	.....	24 50	374 70	26 05	8 00	22 15
Stillwater	45 00	1500 00	400 00	.....	40 00	75 00
Point Douglas	.....	54 65	27 00	.....	4 00	15 35
Total	45 00	1579 15	801 70	26 05	52 00	112 50
WABASHA COUNTY.						
Lake City	.....	800 00	400 00	280 00	30 00	75 00
Minneiska	.....	.....	60 00	24 00	.....	3 90
Wabasha	....25 00	400 00	148 00	20 67	23 00	50 00
Kellogg	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Total	25 00	1200 00	608 00	334 67	53 00	128 90

YEAR 1877-'78. B. Parishes and Missions.

SAN.	WITHOUT the DIOCESE				VAL'N. OF CH. PROP'TY				
Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.	Aid Received.
.....	.....	.....	.....	$157 00	$1000	.....	$1000	.....	.....
.....	$3 26	.....	.....	359 86	6000	$3200	9200	.....	.....
$35 70	52 00	$25 00	$20 00	3225 20	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
13 94	5 00	5 00	30 00	303 94	27000	.....	27000	.....	.....
.....	.....	40 00	25 00	115 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	164 00	1500	.....	1500	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	634 62	2500	2000	4500	$200	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	20 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
49 64	60 26	70 00	75 00	4979 62	38000	5200	43900	200	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	212 00	4000	.....	4000	.....	.....
.....	.....	41 50	.....	1362 68	1500	3450	4950	.....	$200 00
.....	.....	41 50	.....	1574 68	5500	3450	8950	.....	200 00
2 62	2 50	1 20	1 66	189 98	650	.....	650	.....	300 00
2 62	2 50	1 20	1 66	189 98	650	.....	650	.....	300 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	100 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	5 00	.....	1 25	577 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	300 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	1154 33	1500	1300	2800	.....	.....
.....	5 00	.....	1 25	1731 58	1500	1300	2800	.....	300 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	360 13	1500	.....	1500	400	553 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	589 30	1500	865	2365	.....	250 00
.....	.....	.....	.....	949 43	3000	865	3865	.....	803 00
10 00	.....	.....	.....	1663 98	3000	.....	3000	.....	.....
10 00	.....	.....	.....	1663 98	3000	.....	3000	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	198 56	1000	.....	1000	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	198 56	1000	.....	1000	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	3000	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3000	.....	3000	.....	.....
3 60	1 90	1 80	2 15	464 85	.....	.....	.....	.....	112 50
.....	.....	.....	.....	2060 00	15500	.....	15500	.....	.....
4 10	7 30	.....	1 50	113 90	.....	.....	.....	.....	112 50
7 70	9 20	1 80	3 65	2638 75	15500	.....	15500	.....	225 00
4 50	5 00	5 00	8 00	1617 50	3000	300	3300	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	87 90	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3 64	4 10	.....	10 50	684 91	500	2750	3250	.....	300 00
.....	.....	.....	6 25	6 25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
8 14	9 10	5 00	24 75	2396 56	3500	3050	6550	.....	300 00

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS FOR THE

Name of County and City or Town.	Parochial.				Diocesan	
	Communion Alms.	Rector or Minister's Salary.	Church Expenses.	Miscellaneous	Bishop's Salary and Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.
Winona County.						
St. Charles						
Winona	$120 00	$1600 00	$1224 90		$125 00	$120 00
Total	120 00	1600 00	1224 90		125 00	120 00
Wright County.						
Corrinne	10 00		20 00		5 00	10 00
Howard Lake			100 00			5 00
Total	10 00		120 00		5 00	15 00
Grand Total	2129 09	27470 70	15829 06	14205 76	1736 02	3826 80

YEAR 1877-'78. B. Parishes and Missions.

SAN.	WITHOUT the DIOCESE.				VAL'N OF CH. PROP'TY.				
Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness	Aid Received.
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	$3000	.....	$3000	.....	.....
$30 00	.....	.....	.....	$3219 90	30000	.....	30000	$8150	.....
30 00	.....	.....	.....	3219 90	33000	.....	33000	8150	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	45 00	1000	.....	1000	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	105 00	100	100	200	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	150 00	1100	100	1200	.....	.....
2100 87	716 68	284 27	1248 01	69547 26	301850	76395	378245	20448	8423 94

Summary of Offerings for the Year from Parishes and Missionary Stations Within thd Diocese.

PAROCHIAL—		
Communion Alms,	$2,129.09	
Salaries,	27,470.70	
Church Expenses,	15,829.06	
Miscellaneous,	14,205.76	
Total for Parochial Purposes,		$59,634.61
DIOCESAN—		
Bishop's Salary and Council Fund,	$1,736.02	
Diocesan Missions,	3,826.80	
Miscellaneous,	2,100.87	
Total for Diocesan Purposes,		$7,663.69
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE—		
Domestic Missions,	$716.68	
Foreign Missions,	284.27	
Miscellaneous,	1,248.01	
Total for Objects Without the Diocese,		$2,248.96
Grand Total of Offerings from the Diocese,		$69,547.26
VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY—		
Church and Grounds,	$301,850.00	
Other Property,	76,395.00	
Total Amount of Church Property,		$378,245.00
Indebtedness,		$20,448.00
Aid Received,		$8,423.94
Number of Parishes and Missions in the Diocese,		145
Number of Parishes and Missions Reporting,		109
Number of Parishes and Missions not Reporting,		36

GRAND SUMMARY OF STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA, JUNE 1, 1878.

Postulants		5
Candidates for Holy Orders		10
Whole number of Clergy		65
" " Bishops		1
" " Priests		5
" " Deacons		59
Consecration of Churches		2
Whole number of Churches		73
" " Chapels		5
Sittings in Churches		10,272
" Chappels		500
Aggregate value of church property		$378,245.00
Aggregate of Parochial Salaries		$27,470.00
Baptisms—Adults	185	
Infants	643	
Total		828
Burials		235
Marriages		184
Confirmations		370
Communicants, present number		4,298
Communicating within the year		2,064
Holy Communion—times celebrated		960
Public Services—On Sundays	4,251	
On other days	3,864	
Total		8,115
Sunday Schools—Teachers		534
Scholars		4'766
Parish Schools—Teachers		26
Scholars		374
Volumes in Libraries		5,003

MONEY RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES.

Offeratory at Holy Communion	$ 2,129.09
Salaries of the Clergy	27,470.70
Current expenses	15,829.06
Bishop's Salary and Council Fund	1,736.02
Diocesan Missions	2,826.80
Domestic Missions	716.68
Foreign Missions	284.27
Miscellaneous	18,554.64
Total	$69,547.26

FINANCIAL CONDITION.

Aggregate value of church property	$278,245.00
Aggregate salaries of the clergy	27,470.40
Indebtedness	20,448.00
Aid received	8,423.94

ADDENDA.

Reports of the Deans of the Northern and Western Convocations.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE NORTHERN CONVOCATION.

To the Right Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.

The Dean has not called a session of the Convocation during the past year. He has, as far as able, visited vacant missions and scattered church people—holding services, preaching the Word, celebrating Holy Communion and baptizing children.

He has visited White Earth Indian Reservation, Detroit, Moorhead, Anoka, Monticello, Clearwater, Longworths, Sauk Centre, Hassan, Howard Lake, Smith Lake, Cokato, Waseca, and New Richmond. The missions of Howard Lake and Hassan are now under his care, and supplied with monthly service.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER, Dean.

REPORT OF THE DEAN OF THE WESTERN CONVOCATION.

To the Right Reverend H. B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese :

The undersigned as Dean of the Western Missionary district, respectfully reports: that owing to the difficulty of finding supply for his own parish, he has been able to give less of his time than heretofore to the Missionary Stations in his district; his labor having been chiefly confined to Madelia and St. James. The demand for additional laborers has become more urgent from the large increase of population in our western borders by immigration. There ought to be at least two more Missionaries sent to this district, as soon as the means for their support can be had—one for Marshall, and one for the towns on the St. P. & S. C. R. R. from Madelia to Worthington.

A Convocation of the Clergy of the district was held at Shakopee the 5th and 6th of February, last at which public Services of an interesting character were held, and the Clergy had meetings for conference on Subjects connected with parish work and Church extention.

EDWARD LIVERMORE. Dean.

Report of Cottage Hospital of the Brotherhood of Gethsemane. Minneapolis, Minnesota.

President and Superintendent—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.
Chaplain—Rev. W. T. Pise.
Matron—Sister Annette Relf.
Assistant—Sally Haviland.
Treasurer—W. H. Chamberlain.
Secretary—G. H. Thomas.
Board of Directors—O. T. Tuttle, W. B. Jackson, C. W. Putnam, M. D., J. A. Thompson.
Medical Board—Dr. Phillips, Dr. Ortman, Dr. W. H. Leonard, Dr. Arthur H. Camp.
Whole number of patients received since it was opened in 1871.....653
Received during the year.....101
Deaths..... 14

The expense of maintaining the hospital is about $3,000 per annum, of which about $1,000 is donated. One-third of the patients are charity or free; the remainder are private or county patients. Prayers are said at the hospital on Wednesday and Friday mornings, and on Sunday at 5 P. M. The Holy Communion has been celebrated on several occasions, and a number of baptisms taken place.

The Brotherhood own the hospital building and furniture, and three lots of land valued at $12,000, on which there is an indebtedness of $2,100, They hope to secure an amount the present year sufficient to pay the indebtedness. A free dispensary is maintained in connection with the hospital, a physician being in attendance every day. The number of prescriptions made and donated is 300 for the past year.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER, Superintendent.

OTHER CLERICAL REPORTS.

WABASHA, June 5, 1878.

My Dear Bishop:

On account of long continued failing health my resignation of Grace Church, Wabasha, took effect the last day of September. The following Sunday, the Rev. Jas. Cornell entered upon his Rectorship. My official acts in the parish will be included in the report of the present Rector.

Affectionately Your Presbyter,

HORACE HILLS.

To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.:

The Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., respectfully reports that he has been engaged without intermission during the past year, in his duties in connection with the Seabury Divinity School.

June 12, 1878.

Dear Bishop:

Since last council I have been occupied as in former years: training the seven Indian candidates for Holy Orders,—of whom two have been ordained and one dropped off—visiting among the people, studying the language, attending to the financial affairs and correspondence of the Mission, &c.

Have also held regular services all the year at Richwood, an American settlement, just outside of the Reservation, and since the first Sunday in Lent, at four places on the Lord's Day; Detroit, on the N. P. R. R., Rumery's, Richwood, and White Earth, covering a district of twenty-three miles, arriving at White Earth in the evening, having a sermon first in English, then in Chippewa.

Respectfully,

J. A. GILFILLAN.

WHITE EARTH, Minn., June 10, 1878.

My Dear Bishop:

I respectfully report that since my resignation of St Paul's, Winona, June 30, 1877, my health has allowed me to officiate on but five occasions. At Stockton, I married one couple; buried a child; and said Evening Prayer (with sermon) once. During the vacancy in the Rectorship of St. Paul's, Winona, I solemnized the marriage of two couples.

R. W. LOWRIE.

WASHINGTON, D. C. June 1st, 1878.

Right Reverend Bishop:

I have during the past year Baptized 8 children, presented 7 Persons for confirmation, married 9 couples, buried 7 persons and administered the holy Communion 3 times to 90 persons.

I have held Services in the Old Chapel twice each month with 2 services each day and a lecture has been held every Friday night from Advent till after Easter. I have also during the year occasionally visited and preached in Owatonna, Mankato, Rochester, St Charles, Red Wing and St Paul.

ERICK L. PETERSEN.
Scandinavian Missionary.

PARISHES.

MINNEAPOLIS--GETHSEMANE CHURCH.

REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D., RECTOR. REV. WM. T. PISE, ASSISTANT.

The year just closing has been greatly blessed to Gethsemane parish and missions. I have had since the first of July the Rev. W. T. Pise as assistant, who has entered heartily and cordially into all our work. We have had also for a part of the year the aid of Robert Rhames, a postulant for holy orders, and Mr. L. Frank Cole, a candidate, whilst Sister Annette has rendered valuable aid in parish visiting and in care of the Industrial School, besides serving as Matron of the Cottage Hospital. By the aid of the above and members of the Brotherhood we have maintained regular services and Sunday schools, in St. Andrews, North Minneapolis; All Saints, West Minneapolis; Grace Chapel, South Minneapolis; County Jail; Ft. Snelling; All Saints, Howard Lake; Cottage Hospital and St. Jude's Mission Sunday-school, besides occasional services at other points. We have nearly 600 children enrolled in our Sunday-schools. Services and a Sunday-school were kept up at Ft. Snelling Chapel until December last, when the garrison was changed, and we have not resumed our services. The congregation contributed $30 for diocesan missions, and $10 for Bishop's salary. By the burning of the hall in which Grace Mission Sunday-school was held, we were compelled to undertake the work of building a new chapel. Judge Atwater donated a valuable corner lot, and the Brotherhood have erected a chapel and furnished it at a cost of $2,500. About $300 of this sum is still unsecured. The parish church has been re-carpeted, and new altar vestments procured by the Ladies' Aid Society, at a cost of $400. The rectory has been enlarged and improved, and the church furnaces rebuilt, at a cost of $650. The young ladies' Organ Fund Society have about $400 in hand toward a new organ, which it is hoped may be secured at an early day.

All Saints.

Miss Katie Wells has continued in charge of the Industrial School—numbering 25 children, and as the fruits of her labor, the school has presented the parish 100 volumes of new books, costing about $50.

St. Andrew's.

The Ladies' Aid Society have presented the parish with a new communion set, costing $23, and a new surplice.

MINNEAPOLIS--HOLY TRINITY CHURCH.

THE REV. THEO. M. RILEY, RECTOR.

My report represents strictly the *minimum* statistics of the Parish. The fluctuations of residence and changes in families present difficulties in the way of strict accuracy.

If there is any error in my report it lies in the under-rating rather than in the over-stating of Parish data.

The Parish has above all things needed consolidation. To this I have devoted myself the past year. We hope now to "lengthen our cords."

Hereafter the Holy communion is to be celebrated on all Sundays.

ROCHESTER--CALVARY CHURCH.

THE REV. JNO. KEBLE KARCHER, RECTOR.

It is simply impossible for me to furnish anything like a complete report of the past year. The Parish has been vacant for a year before I entered upon the Rectorship, and I had been in charge only nine months before the meeting of the Diocesan Council, and even during that brief period, my own lack of health had interfered considerably with getting parochial affairs into satisfactory shape. Should the Lord grant me health, we shall hope and pray for better things in the future.

SHAKOPEE--ST PETER'S CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES T. COER, RECTOR.

The entire support of the parish is from the offeratory. The debt which has been hanging over the parish for years, has been entirely paid off this year. Many improvements have been made on the Church and Rectory, and a very deep interest is manifested in building a new Church. The Rector still continues to hold services in the Church of the Transfiguration, Belle Plaine; he also has held services and preached at regular intervals, in Jordan, Spring Lake, Glencoe, Hutchinson and Norwood. By request of the people, he has added to his Sunday labors the charge of Trinity Church, Excelsior, where he proposes by God's Grace, to hold service and preach every Sunday afternoon, excepting the fourth Sunday in the month. This Church has been closed and neglected for nearly two years, and the people are gladdened at the prospect of again being permitted to enter "into His gates with thanksgiving, and into His court with praise."

WINONA--ST PAUL'S CHURCH.

THE REV. CHARLES W. WARD, RECTOR.

The present rector of St Paul's, Winona, has been in charge only a few months, the parish having been for six months before his call without a permanent rector. Preparations had been made to present a large class for confirmation to the Bishop soon after Easter, but the unexpected absence of the Rector prevented.

In addition to the Institutions reported, the Rector has organized in the town a free reading room under the direction of a League of fifteen young men. The periodical list of the League numbers forty of the leading magazines and newspapers, of the United States, and Great Britain, and the rooms have been attended throughout the winter by an average of fifty young men an evening. This work however is in no sense paorchial.

MISSIONS.

REPORT OF REV. GEO. W. DUBOIS, D. D.

Important changes have taken place during the year in every part of my Mission district.

At Janesville, the erection of a large flouring mill, and the establishment of an important banking house, have caused a marked advance in local prosperity. The Church is freed entirely from every burden of pecuniary indebtedness, and is now strong enough in numbers and resources to require closer pastoral relations and more frequent stated services and ministrations, than it could have as simply a Mission station in a large territorial district.

At Waterville, the completion of the Minneapolis & St. Louis Railway, which now passes through this place, has given an equal impetus and development to business enterprise. Proportionately the Church has grown in strength towards a condition of independence. No debt depresses the zeal of our faithful people. In the absence of the Missionary Rector, Major R. W. Jacklin maintains the Sunday services and Sunday School work, and with great acceptableness and success.

At Kenyon Village, there are indications of new activity and enterprise. The Midland Rail Road is pressing on rapidly towards this point. We have preoccupied the ground. Our beautiful Church is finished, furnished and paid for. With the growth of the place we are receiving accessions of membership.

The value of unincumbered Church property at these three points, which have been the centers of my Missionary work is, in the aggregate, including lots, nearly $10,000.

These Churches are no longer completely dependent upon the faltering care of Missionary Boards. Under God's blessing there has been such a development of life and strength, that these Churches can now, as isolated Parishes, provide to a great degree for their own independent ministrations. Only a few years ago I organized in each of these three places, Church building committees. The ground was then waste; our people few and scattered. Now three beautiful Churches stand as permanent memorials of the Christian zeal and loving devotion of our faithful Church people.

They can no longer be combined under the charge of one itinerant Missionary Rector. My connection with them ceases with this council year.

CATHEDRAL MISSIONS.

THE REV. EDWARD C. BILL.

In sending the report of the stations attached to the Cathedral, I am obliged to state that many of the figures are only approximations, owing to the fact that for a long time no records have been kept.

Since the stations have been placed under my pastoral care—December 1st, 1877—I have, so far as weather would permit, visited Morristown, Warsaw, and Cannon City, once each month.

Through the kindness of the School Board in the town of Wells, I have been enabled to revive the station there, and have held service there in person once a month since February 25th.

The station at Roberd's Lake has been kindly and faithfully cared for by the Warden of Seabury Hall, who has also assisted at Cannon City. At Morristown service has been held on the first and third Sundays of each month, with Holy Communion once a month.

At Warsaw the same order has been observed.

At Roberd's Lake service has been held on the second and fourth Sundays of each month, without Holy Communion. The beautiful church begun at this point four years ago, still remains unfinished. Competent authority has informed us that about three hundred dollars would put it in suitable condition for worship. This station has been rendered quite feeble by the removal of several prominent church families from the neighborhood.

At Cannon City service has been held every Sunday, with Holy Communion once each month.

This station is quite like a little parish, its congregation being regular and systematic in attendance and offerings. It is the only station which has paid its assessments.

The Sunday-School here has fallen off a great deal, owing to two facts: 1st. The growing up of the children of the regular church people, and 2d, the strenuous efforts made by other Christian bodies to gain those children whose parents have no ecclesiastical connection.

I have held a few services at the county jail, where Rev. Mr. Cowdrey officiates almost every Sunday, as he does also occasionally at the Poor Farm.

Our work during the winter and spring was materially impeded by the bad condition of the roads. Some appointments were broken, and the usual evils followed. Great credit is due to Rev. Mr. Chase, who, through all the season, (so far as I am aware), has not missed one appointment.

Much credit is also due to several of the divinity students—Mr. H. C. Clewes, Mr. George Swan, Mr. H. J. Gurr, Mr. Henry Sherman—for their generous and zealous aid in behalf of this mission work.

In the Cathedral I have preached once each Sunday, and performed such other services as occasion has required.

Detroit.

THE REV. JAMES GURLEY.

Distressing bereavement with absence from home has prevented my writing in due time. My official report is necessarily very meagre. Our prospects at Wadena, Lake Park, Hawley and Muscada are decidedly improving.

Minneiska.

THE REV. J. J. HILLMER.

At Minneiska I am endeavoring to raise a sufficient sum of money for the erection of a Church edifice; at present we meet at the school house. The Sunday School which I organized not quite two years ago numbers now 85 scholars who are remarkably regular in their attendance. Two years ago most of the members of my present congregation were strangers to the Church, but since then many of them have learned to love her services, to join heartily in her order of worship and to delight in her solemn feasts. My regular fortnightly services at Rushford are well attended and several new families have joined our Sunday congregation. The Sunday Schools are ever in a prosperous condition. In addition to my other labors I have supplied St Paul's parish mission from July 1st, to December 24th, 1877.

Moorhead.

THE REV. THOS. E. DICKEY.

This report indicates the time from November 1st, 1877 to June 1st, 1878.

I cannot allow this report to go to the Council without a word in regard to this Mission. I expect (D. V.) to leave the Mission about the first of August to take charge of Nebraska college, Nebraska City, Nebraska. My only excuse for leaving a work where I have been and am still so much interested, is to provide for the education of my boys, which I cannot do conveniently here. The Mission here is a promising one. I do believe that the Red River valley is, ere long, to become the richest and most prosperous portion of the State. The people in the Mission for the most part are poor as yet, and are not able to do much for its support. But they are willing to do all they can, and it is reasonable to conclude that each year they will be able to do more until they give a fair support to a Missionary. I would suggest that if possible the work of the Missionary be confined (as soon as arrangements can be made) to Moorhead, Glyndon, Detroit and Crookston, with headquarters of Missionary at Moorhead. With Bismarck attached, the work is too hard and too much scattered. I have traveled about 8,000 miles in the seven months that I have been here. I have gone to Bismarck (200 miles) by the road twice a month. The Church has been fortunate in securing ten lots at Moorhead which I regard as the best location in the town. On this property there is a very good Rectory. A Church should be built as soon as possible.

Point Douglas--St Paul's Church.

THE REV. T. WILCOXSON.

This parish is still in debt for their Church building. It is unfinished, and yet it is very comfortable in either warm or cold weather. I was never more encouraged with reference to this station.

Redwood Falls.

THE REV. E. G. HUNTER.

During the I year have held service regularly at Redwood Falls, and up to February at Marshall. Some 5 other points (see Report) have been visited and services held, though in consequence of the distance from this point (40 and 70 miles) irregularly. Have also visited in various places through the country, and wherever children found have left books for their instruction in the catechism. My work in this mission field has been carried on principally on foot. I find that it will be impossible for me to continue it for another year. The fatigue and expense has made deeper inroads upon my health than I at the time thought possible. Hence I find that it will be necessary for me to go to some field where the journies from place to place are shorter, or else more easily reached.

At Redwood Falls lots have been obtained, and a church building so far advanced as that it can be used in the summer season. Some $700 have been expended, and about $190 yet due for material. Was this point able—with mission help—to support a Missionary—thus dividing the field, a good work could be done. I do not feel that I have accomplished much but with the present beginning much could be done.

Red Lake Indian Mission.

REV. FREDERICK SMITH.

Since last Council I have continued at Red Lake engaged in the missionary work to the Indians. My fellow-worker, Rev. Samuel Madison, died September 22d, 1877, leaving me alone. There has been a fair attendance of the Indians at our services. The white employes have also attended, and have helped me in every way.

Stations of the Rev. Charles Rollitt.

With the success and prospects of my work I have reason to be thankful; and I trust and pray that the wonderfully extending field of missionary enterprise will awaken Churchmen to the duty and joy of extending the kingdom of our dear Lord, and that by them in this diocese, He may "see of the travail of his soul and be satisfied."

Stations of the Rev. Charles Booth.

The pleasant task of enlarging the church at Orono has been commenced, and we are expecting to have it completed, including the painting of the whole building, inside and outside, before the middle of July. Taking charge of Trinity church, Anoka, has made it necessary for me to somewhat neglect one or two of my mission stations. The amount of traveling I have to do, is really what uses up my time. I could much more readily do double the work if the distance between the different missions was not so great. Classes will be ready for confirmation at several points during the summer or early fall.

St. Charles--Trinity Church.

THE REV. BENJ. T. HALL,

The debt of the Church is paid, the church building is insured and several improvements have been made.

Wild Rice River Indian Mission.

THE REV. CHARLES WRIGHT.

The above is my report since I took charge of the Church at Wild Rice River in October last. The attendance of Indians is pretty good. There is a very pretty Church and comfortable Rectory attached planned by Major Stowe and built under his supervision. I have also taught a day school most of the time since going there, for the Indian children, free of charge. It has been well attended by varying numbers of children up to 22.

In addition to looking after the Indians at the Wild Rice River I have also visited and catechized those of the Pembina settlement, 6 miles distant.

Willmar--St. Luke's.

THE REV. D. T. BOOTH.

The reports of the mission stations are necessarily somewhat incomplete. The missionary in charge is not able to give them the attention they demand. The offerings throughout the field, in mission and parish, have been lessened by the general depression following the grasshopper visitation of the last two years. On account of continued poor health the Bishop has been prevented from visiting this part of his large diocese the past year, hence there are no confirmations to report.

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE COUNCIL.

CONSTITUTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

ARTICLE I.

The Church in Minnesota accedes to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and shall be known by the name and title of the Diocese of Minnesota.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be an Annual Council of this Diocese, at such time and place as may be determined by the Council thereof. Should anything occur to render it necessary or expedient to change the place of meeting of the Council, the Bishop or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall appoint some other convenient place for such meeting, of which due notice shall be given through the Secretary of the Diocese.

ARTICLE III.

Special meetings of the Council, when necessary, may be called by the Bishop, or in case of vacancy in the Episcopate, or the inability of the Bishop to act, from sickness, absence, or other cause, by the Standing Committee,

At least forty days' notice shall be given of the time and place of such meeting to all the Clergy entitled to seats, and to all Parishes entitled to representation.

No other business shall be transacted than that for which such Special Council was called.

ARTICLE IV.

The Council shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese and all Presbyters and Deacons having been canonically and actually resident within the Diocese for the space of six months, and who are not under Ecclesiastical censure.

SEC. 2. Each Parish in this Diocese shall be entitled to a representation by one delegate, and for every fifty communicants, by one additional delegate, who shall be elected by the Vestry of the respective churches in union with this Council, from among members thereof, at any time between Easter and the ensuing Council; or at a parish meeting in such parishes as shall at an annual meeting have adopted this method. Such delegates shall hold office until the Annual Council succeeding that for which they are elected.

Provided, That the Council may provide by Canon for the suspension from representation of any parish failing to pay such assessment or assessments as the Council shall impose.

ARTICLE V.

The Bishop is, *ex-officio*, President of the Council; but in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the inability of the Bishop to act, from absence, sickness, or other cause, the Council shall be called to order by the Secretary, whereupon the roll of the Clergy having been called, a President shall be elected, *pro tempore*, from among the Presbyters.

The organization being thus effected, the delegates from each Parish shall present to the Secretary a certificate of their election, signed by the Rector, a Warden, or the Clerk; whereupon, having answered to their names, they shall take their seats.

ARTICLE VI.

In the deliberations of the Council, the Clergy and Laity shall act and vote together; but when requested by two members, the two orders shall vote separately; and concurrence of a majority of both orders shall be necessary to decide any question.

ARTICLE VII.

At each Annual Council a Secretary shall be elected, who shall be Secretary of the Diocese, and hold his office until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to record the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, to issue such notices to the Diocese as the Bishop, from time to time, may require; to preserve the Journals, Books, Papers and Documents, of a public nature, entrusted to him, and faithfully to deliver the same into the hands of his successor.

ARTICLE VIII.

At each Annual Council a Treasurer shall be elected, who shall continue in office until a successor be appointed. He shall give satisfactory security for the faithful discharge of his duties, to the Secretary of the Diocese, and lay before the Council, previous to the election of a successor, a correct statement of all moneys received and disbursed during the past year, and of all moneys and other property, belonging to the Diocese, which may be in his possession. No moneys shall be disbursed by the Treasurer, except by the order of the Council, signed by the Secretary, or by the order of the Bishop of the Diocese, or the Ecclesiastical authority thereof.

In case of death, resignation, removal from the Diocese, or other disability, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to whom all funds, books and papers belonging to the Diocese shall be delivered, and who shall continue in office until the next Annual Council, or until a successor be appointed.

ARTICLE IX.

A Standing Committee of three Presbyters and three Laymen, who shall be Communicants, shall be elected at each Annual Council. At their first meeting they shall appoint a Presbyter of their own body as President. They shall also elect a Secretary who shall keep a record of their proceedings, which, together with all papers and documents, shall be subject to the inspection of the Bishop and Council.

The Bishop shall supply all vacancies which may occur during the recess of the Council.

Any four of the Committee, the whole having been summoned by the President, shall be a quorum, except for such purposes as, by their own rules or the Canons of the General Convention may require a larger number.

ARTICLE X.

Whenever, in the Providence of GOD, the Episcopate of this Diocese shall become vacant, the election of a Bishop shall be in the following manner: The order of the Clergy shall choose, by ballot, some fit and suitable Presbyter for the office, whereupon such choice shall be communicated to the order of Lay delegates; and if approved by a majority of the votes, he shall be declared to be duly elected. But it shall not be competent for the order of the Clergy to nominate the same Presbyter, after he shall have been twice rejected by the Laity.

In the Council electing, should less than two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to seats be present, then two-thirds of the votes of all the Clergy present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE XI.

Parishes may be admitted into union with the Council, on motion, by a majority of the votes, upon submitting to the Council evidence of their organization, in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. *Provided*, That no Parish shall be entitled to vote by its Lay delegation, unless it shall have been organized for at least six months previous to the meeting of the Council, and have been incorporated as a body politic.

ARTICLE XII.

The mode of altering this Constitution shall be as follows: A proposition for and amendment shall be introduced in writing, and considered in the Council; and, if approved of, shall lie over to the next Council; and if again approved of in the next ensuing Council, by a majority of the two orders voting thereon separately, the change shall take place, and the Constitution so altered shall be valid and obligatory.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Bishop and Clergy may sit as a distinct House; and as such shall be known as the Diocesan Synod; all whose duties and functions shall be defined and limited by Canon.

CANONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

CANON I.

Every Diocesan Council shall be opened by religious services appointed by the Bishop, or, in the event of a vacancy in the Diocese, by the President of the Standing Committee.

CANON II.

OF CLERGYMEN ENTITLED TO SEATS.

The Bishop, or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the President of the Standing Committee, on or before the day of the meeting of the Council, shall furnish to the Secretary of the Diocese, an accurate certified list of the names of all Clergymen entitled to seats, from which list the roll of the Clergy shall be called. Should any question arise as to the right of a clergyman or layman to a seat in the Council, it shall be decided by the Council itself, according to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.

CANON III.

ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS AND REPORTS.

In every Parish there shall be provided, at its expense, a Parish Register in which the Rector or Minister in charge shall record the names of all persons baptized, confirmed, married, and who have died within his curé; also, the names of all communicants, heads of families, and adult persons belonging to it, with the date of each event. In the case of vacancy in the Rectorship, the Senior Warden, or Secretary of the Parish suall make the entries required above.

There shall also be provided, at the expense of the Diocese, a Diocesan Register, in which shall be recorded by the Secretary of the Diocese, all baptisms, confirmations, mariages, and funerals performed by the Bishop or other clergymen, beyond the limits of any organized Parish or at any military station within the Diocese, in the form and manner provided for Parish Registers. And it shall be the duty of such clergymen to furnish to the Secretary of the Diocese, annually or oftener, the names of all persons baptized, confirmed, married, or buried by them, with the necessary dates.

On or before the day of the Annual Meeting of the Council, each clergyman belonging to the Diocese shall present to the Bishop or the President of the Council, a full and statistical report of his Parish, or such ecclesiastical acts as he may have performed for the past year.

CANON IV.

ON THE USE OF THE OFFICE OF INSTITUTION.

The office of the Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches shall be of use and authority in this Diocese. It shall be the duty of the Vestry or Parish, or Church, on the election sf a Clergyman to the Rectorship thereof, to give immediate notice of such election to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, in the form and manner prescribed by Canon XIV., of 1853, of General Convention*; whereupon the Ecclesiastical authority, being satisfied that the person chosen is a qualified minister of this Church, may proceed immediately to institute him, the notification of election being considered a request to institution on the part of the Vestry, Parish, or Church.

*Repealed. See § I., Canon 12, Title I.—SEC.

103581

CANON V.

ON THE USE OF CHURCHES.

No consecrated Church shall be used for purposes other than those mentioned in the "Form for the Consecration of a Church or Chapel."

As every consecrated Church is placed under the spiritual jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, it is hereby declared, that in this spiritual jurisdiction is included the right of the Bishop to use such Church for all services not inconsistent with the "Form for the Consecration of a Church or Chapel," and to prevent its use for the performance of any service inconsistent with the same.

Whenever a Priest is instituted or regularly settled in a Parish or Church, then the right of the Bishop to use such Church, for the performance of any holy office, shall be confined to his Episcopal Visitations and extraordinary occasions.

CANON VI.

ON THE ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES AND OF PARISH AND VESTRY MEETINGS.

SECTION 1. Parishes may be organized as follows: Any number, not less than six, of adult male members of the Church, by baptism or Confirmation, residing in any city or town, or in one or more contiguous towns, may, with the previous consent of the Bishop, obtained in writing, organize as a Parish, by electing one Senior Warden and one Junior Warden, and not less than three nor more than eight vestrymen, and adopting a name for the Parish. They shall forthwith report in writing to the Bishop, or, if there be none, to the Standing Committee, the fact of such organization, the names and places of residence of the persons taking part in such election, and the names and places of residence of the Wardens and Vestrymen elected, and the name adopted for the Parish. *Provided*, That if such Parish is organized within the bounds of any existing Parish, it shall require the consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. Upon receiving such report, and inquiring into the circumstances connected with such organization, and being satisfied that it is expedient and for the good of the Church that such Parish shall be established, the Bishop, or, if there be none, the Standing Committee, may make and subscribe, officially, and transmit to the Senior Warden so elected, a certificate in writing, stating that such Parish (describing it by its name and location, and the date of its organization) is a Parish of the Church, fully organized and established, according to the Canons of the Church; and thereupon, and not before, the organization of such Parish shall be deemed complete.

SEC. 3. The Wardens must be communicants of the Church, and the Vestrymen qualified electors of the Parish.

SEC. 4. At all meetings of the Vestry or Parish, the Rector shall preside; if there be none, or he be absent, the Senior Warden, or in the case of his absence, the Junior Warden shall preside. If all three be absent, the meeting shall elect a presiding officer.

CANON VII.

OF THE QUALIFICATIONS OF VOTERS.

SECTION 1. All adult males, members of the Church, by Baptism or Confirmation, and connected with the Parish for at least three months before any Parish meeting [and all adult males who have for at least six months prior to any Parish meeting rented pews in the Church or contributed to the expenses of the Parish in the manner adopted and practiced by such Parish], shall be electors at such Parish meeting; *Provided*, That no person shall vote at any Parish meeting unless at least three months before such meeting he shall have signed his name in a Register of Electors of the Parish, to be kept by the Vestry.

SEC. 2. At any Parish meeting, the presiding officer, with two tellers—one appointed by him and one elected by the meeting, shall determine the qualifications of any person offering to vote.

CANON VIII.

ON DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Each Annual Council next preceding the meeting of the General Convention, shall elect four Clerical and four Lay Deputies, who shall continue in office until successors are appointed. The Council may also elect four Clerical and four Lay Supplementary Deputies.

In case of resignation or inability to perform its duties on the part of any Deputy, notice shall be given, in writing, to the President of the Standing Committee of such resignation or inability, at least two months before the meeting of the General Convention. The President of the Standing Committee shall thereupon appoint from the Supplementary Deputies, so many as may be necessary to insure a full representation of the Diocese.

CANON IX.

OF A QUORUM.

The presence of at least one-fourth of the Clergymen entitled to vote in the Council, and of Deputies from at least one-fourth of the Congregations, shall be necessary to the transaction of business, except that a smaller number may adjourn from day to day.

CANON X.

ON THE TRUSTEES OF THE MINNESOTA CHURCH FOUNDATION.

The Minnesota Church Foundation, this day constituted, under a charter, approved by this Council, shall be the lawful organ of this Council for receiving, holding, and administering such real estate, or moneys for the purchase thereof, as may be donated, bequeathed, or conveyed to the Trustees of said Foundation, for promoting the general weal of the Church in Minnesota, or for any special object connected therewith. And the Treasurer of the Council shall, upon the order of the Standing Committee, pay over to said Board all moneys which may be received by him for the objects of their trust.

All moneys received, or proceeds of property held for Missionary purposes, or for Education for the Ministry, shall be paid on the like order, by the Board, to such persons as the Standing Committee shall direct.

CANON XI.

ON THE PRESENTATION AND TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

SECTION 1. The Bishops of the Diocese shall, annually, during the session of the Diocesan Convention, appoint an Ecclesiastical Court, consisting of eight (8) Presbyters, who shall continue in office for one year, or until successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. An accusation may be made against a clergyman to his Bishop by any three (3) persons in communion with the church, in writing, under their own proper signatures. If the accusation be for any crime punishable by Canon II., title 2, of Digest of the General Convention, the Bishop shall appoint two (2) judicious Presbyters to examine into its truth, who shall report to him the result of their examination in writing. Should the report of this commission be such as, in the judgment of the Bishop, to render probable the truth of the accusation, he shall lay before the Standing Committee a correct and certified copy of said report. The Standing Committde having carefully examined the report of the com-

mission, and, being satisfied of the probable guilt of the accused, shall present him for trial to the Bishop, stating distinctly in the presentment the charges and specifications for which he has been presented, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstance, which charges and specifications must be signed by at least two-thirds of the Standing Committee. The Bishop thereupon shall order the court provided for in this Canon to meet at some convenient time and place, for the trial of such clergyman, to whom at least one month's notice shall be given of the ordering of the court, its time and place of meeting, and a correct copy of the charges and specifications, together with the name of the principal witnesses.

SEC. 3. At any time within thirty days after the time of service, the accused may select five of the eight as the court by which he will be tried, and shall accordingly notify the Bishop in writing; or if he shall fail to do so, the court shall consist of the original eight, though any five of the said eight shall be competent to sit on the case.

SEC. 4. At the time of ordering the court, the Bishop shall appoint some learned and judicious Presbyter, as church Advocate, whose duty it shall be to conduct the trial on the part of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. The court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be its assessors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the court an opinion upon any question which may arise, upon which the court or any member thereof, or the prosecuting or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the decision of any question.

SEC. 6. If within ten days before the meeting of any court, the accused shall make to the Bishop, in writing, a confession of the crime or crimes with which he is charged, the Bishop with the concurrence of two-thirds of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall proceed to inflict such punishment as he may deem proper.

SEC. 7. In case the accused shall refuse to appear before the court, at the time and place appointed, he may be suspended for contumacy, and unless he submit himself for trial within six months thereafter, he may be deposed.

SEC. 8. The court having heard all the evidence in the case with impartiality, shall find the accused guilty, or not guilty of the charges preferred against him and if guilty, recommend the punishment which, in its judgment, ought to be inflicted. A correct copy of the proceedings and sentence of the court, together with the evidence, shall be forwarded immediately by the President to the Bishop, and, if approved, he shall inform the accused thereof.

SEC. 9. Should the accused feel that injustice has been done him, he may appeal to the Diocesan Synod for a re-hearing and determination of his case, notice of which appeal must be given to the Bishop, in writing, within sixty days after receiving notice of the sentence and approval. In case no appeal be taken within sixty days, making due allowance for accident and unavoidable delays, the Bishop may proceed to put the sentence into execution.

SEC. 10. If the Bishop disapprove of the proceedings or sentence of the court, he may either remit or modify the sentence, but in no case augment it, or he may carry the cause directly to the Diocesan Synod for trial and final judgment, notice of which must be given to the accused.

SEC. 11. Before the accused has pleaded guilty or not guilty to the charge or charges preferred against him, the court may, in its discretion, allow an appeal to be taken to the Diocesan Synod, the notice and grounds of which appeal, and the order granting it, must be forwarded by the court to the Bishop.

SEC. 12. The right of peremptory challenge, in any trial by the Diocesan Synod, is hereby guaranteed to the accused in regard to each member of the court which has adjudicated upon his case, and also the right of challenge for cause in regard to any other member.

SEC. 13. The laws of the State of Minnesota, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be of force and authority in all Ecclesiastical Courts of this Diocese.

SEC. 14. No charge shall be considered as proven, except on the testimony of two respectable witnesses, or upon the oath of one witness whose testimony is corroborated by pregnant circumstances. The sentence of the court must be unanimous in order to conviction.

SEC. 15. The expenses accruing in the trial of a Clergyman, except his own, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese, upon the order of the Bishop.

SEC. 16. In the absence of the Bishop, all the above duties of the Bishop may be performed by the Standing Committee; save that sentence of deposition may be pronounced only by a Bishop.

CANON XII.

OF THE DIOCESAN SYNOD.

SECTION 1. The Diocesan Synod shall be an Appellate Court for the examination and final judgment of all causes for which a clergyman may be tried under the Canons of the General Convention, or those of his own Diocese.

SEC. 2. It shall have cognizance of all questions relating to the Ritual Law and usage of the Church, and its interpretations and judgments shall have the force of Canons, and be binding upon the Clergy.

SEC. 3. It shall be entrusted with the decision of all questions growing out of the formation and sub-division of Parishes.

SEC. 4. It shall also be competent to transact such other business as the Bishop may think proper to submit to its consideration and judgment.

SEC. 5. In order to give validity and force to any sentence, judgment, finding, interpretation, or final proceeding of the Diocesan Synod, there shall be a concurrence of the two Orders; but in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, then a majority of two-thirds only shall be required.

SEC. 6. The Synod shall meet annually at the place appointed for the meeting of the Diocesan Council, at such time as the Bishop may determine. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or inability of the Bishop to act from any cause whatever, the President of the Standing Committee shall designate the time of the meeting, and then the Synod shall elect its own President.

SEC. 7. Deacons belonging to the Diocese shall be entitled to a seat, and the privilege of debate, but not of judgment and voting.

SEC. 8. If the resident canonical Clergy of the Diocese shall be less than twenty, then two-thirds of all such Clergy shall be necessary to constitute a quorum, when sitting as an Appellate Court.

SEC. 9. Should any Clergyman or Layman refuse to obey a summons of the Diocesan Synod to testify in any case pending before it, the Synod may proceed summarily to punish the person so offending in such manner, and with such severity, as in its judgment may best subserve the ends of truth and justice,

SEC. 10. The Secretary of the Diocese shall be the Secretary of the Synod. He shall keep a faithful record of its proceedings and cause them to be published with the Journal of the Council.

CANON XIII.

OF ASSESSMENTS.

The Treasurer and Secretary of the Council shall be a committee to make assessments for the expenses of the Council for the year next succeeding which shall be published in the Journal.

Any parish that shall fail to pay such assessments before the organization of the Council on account of which such assessment is made, shall be suspended from all privileges in connection with the Council until the same shall be paid.

CANON XIV.

OF THE CONVENTIONAL YEAR.

The Annual Meeting of the Couucil shall be holden on the second Wednesday in June of each year, at such place as shall be designated by the next preceding Annual Council.

SEC. 2. For the purpose of the Parochial and Clerical Reports, the Councilar year shall end with the 31st of May, inclusive.

CANON XV.

OF NOTICE TO BE GIVEN TO THE REGISTRAR.

For the purpose of enabling the Registrar of the Diocese to keep an accurate account of the history of each and every Parish, it shall be the duty of Church Wardens, in all cases of acceptance, and, also, of resignation of Rectors, to give immediate notice to the Registrar of said acceptance or resignations, with the precise date of its taking effect. Also, to give like notice of the date of opening of any Church edifice in the Parish.

CANON XVI.

ON SUSPENSION FOR NON-PAYMENT OF ASSESSMETS.

Any Parish that shall at the organization of the Council be in arrears in the payment of any assessment theretofore imposed thereon by the Council, shall be suspended from the right of representation in said Council until such assessment shall be fully paid or remitted by vote of the Council. *Provided, however*, That this Canon shall not be constructed as including assessments or apportionments for Diocesan Missions.

CANON XVII,

The Diocese is hereby divided into three Missionary Districts, bounded as follows: The Northern, comprising Hennepin County and all nort of the southern line of Wright, Meeker, Chippewa and Yellow Medieine counties, except the counties included in the Eastern District. The Eastern, comprising Ramsey and Dakota counties; and all the counties wholly or chiefly east of the 93d meridian. The Western, comprising all country west of Eastern District and south of Northern District, and entitled, respectively, The Northern, The Eastern and The Western Missionary Districts. The Bishop, as having exclusive spiritual jurisdiction over all territory not comprised within the limits of any parish, may annually appoint a Priest for each of the above mentioned Districts, with the title of Dean, who shall have the general care of the missionary work in his District, and who may, from time to time, convene the clergy within its limits, for consultation with respect to Church extension.

At the opening of each Annual Council, after Morning Prayer, Sermon, and the administration of the Holy Communion, and when the President has taken the chair, the following shall be the

ORDER OF PROCEDURE.

I. FIRST DAY.

1. The Secretary, under the direction of the Bishop, or, in case of his absence, disability, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, under the direction of the Standing Committee, shall call the names of the clergy entitled to seats.

2. The Secretary shall call the Parishes entitled to representation, when the Lay Delegates shall present their certificates, which shall be examined by a committee consisting of the Secretary and two members appointed by the chair. Irregular and defective certificates, and certificates and documents relating to contested seats, shall be temporarily laid aside. The names of the Lay Delegates duly appointed shall then be called; after which the certificates and documents laid aside shall be referred to the Standing Committee on Privilege.

3. A constitutional quorum being present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business, which shall proceed in the following order:

4. The Annual Address of the Bishop, unless he should prefer another time for its delivery, if so, it shall at any time be in order.

5. Reading the rules of order.

6. Election of a Secretary and Treasurer.

7. The announcement by the President of the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. On the Organization and Incorporation of Parishes and their Admission into union with the Council—one clergyman and two laymen.

2. On Finance—to whom shall be referred the accounts of the Treasurers of the different funds—one clergyman and two laymen.

3. On Privilege—to whom shall be referred any doubtful or disputed claims to a seat in the Council—two clergymen and two laymen.

4. On Legislation—to whom shall be referred all proposed alterations and amendments of the Constitution and Canons—two clergymen and two laymen.

5. On the State of the Church—to whom shall be referred the subject of Missions, Education, Charities and other work of the Church, and Diocesan Statistics—two clergymen and three laymen.

6. On Unfinished business.

7. The receiving and referring, when necessary, of reports, other than those of special committees, which may have been handed to the Secretary.

8. The receiving and referring of applications of Parishes for admission into union with the Council.

9. Miscellaneous Business.

II. SECOND DAY.

1. Morning prayer.
2. Calling the roll.
3. Reading the minutes.
4. Report of Committees on Certificates of Lay Delegates not present before.
5. Reports of Standing Committees of the Council.
6. Report of Standing Committee of the Diocese.
7. Report of the Secretary when business has been committed to him.
8. Report of Select Committees.
9. Report of Treasurer of Missions.
10. Election of Deputies and Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention.
11. Miscellaneous business.

III. EACH SUBSEQUENT DAY.

1. Morning prayer.
2. Calling the roll.
3. Report of Committee on certificates of Lay Delegates.
4. Calling the names of members not present before.
5. Reports of Standing Committees of the Council.
6. Miscellaneous business.

IV. If the prescribed order of business on any day shall not have been gone through with, the first business on the succeeding day shall be the matters which had not been reached on the previous day, and in the order prescribed for that day. This rule shall not apply to miscellaneous business.

V. If the President *ex-officio* is not present at the opening of the Council, the Secretary shall call the Council to order, when the senior presbyter present, being entitled to a seat, shall take the chair; and in such case, immediately after the organization of the Council, a President shall be elected by ballot from among the clergy.

VI. Before the rising of the Council, the minutes of the last day's meeting shall be read and approved.

VII. This order of business may be suspended at any time by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

STANDING RULES OF ORDER.

I. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Council, unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

II. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table; to postpone it to a certain time; to postpone it indefinitely; to commit it; to amend it; or to divide it. And motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order named.

III. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order, and shall be put without debate.

IV. A majority of each order of those who have been present at any time in the Council, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum; and no question shall be considered as finally decided on which a quorum fails to vote.

V. The Council shall vote by orders whenever any two members shall require it.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Officers of the Council	3
Deputies to the General Convention	4
Standing Committees of the Council	5
Trustees of the Bishop Seabury Mission	6
Trustees of St. Mary's Hall	7
List of the Clergy in the order of Residence	8
Alphabetical List of the Clergy	10
Candidates for Holy Orders	12
Licensed Lay Readers in the Diocese	13
List of Parishes and Congregations in Union with the Council	14
Organized Missions	15
Unorganized Missions	16
Clergy present at the Council	18
Roll of Lay Delegates	19

JOURNAL:

FIRST DAY—MORNING:

Organization	22
Standing Committees Appointed	23
Reports of Committees	24
Report of the Committee on Organization of Parishes	24
Missionary Board	28

FIRST DAY—EVENING:

Opening Services	29
The Bishop's Address	29

SECOND DAY—MORNING:

Opening Services	29
Report of the Committee on Assessments	29
Report of the Committee on the Treasurer's Report	30

SECOND DAY—EVENING:

Election of Treasurer	31
Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business	31
Report of the Finance Committee	32
Assessments and Apportionments	33
Election of the Standing Committee	34
Election of the Diocesan Missionary Board	35
Election of Registrar of the Diocese	35
Appointment of Deans	35
Resolution Concerning the Bishop	35
Resolution on Printing the Journal	35
Resolution on Printing the Constitution and Canons	35
Closing Services and Adjournment	36

APPENDIX I.

A The Bishop's Address..... 37
B List of Confirmations..... 47
C Summary of the Bishop's Address..... 48

APPENDIX II.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES :

A Standing Committee..... 49
B Committee on the Form of Application for Permission to Organize a Parish..... 50
C Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund..... 53
D Treasurer of the Diocese..... 56
E Council Fund..... 60
F Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund..... 65
G Grasshopper Fund..... 65
H Recapitulation..... 66

APPENDIX III.

A Digest of Parochial Reports..... 68
Summary of Reports..... 75
B Abstract of Offerings..... 76
Summary of Offerings..... 83
Grand Summary of Statistics..... 84
Reports of the Deans..... 86
Other Clerical Reports..... 88
Parishes..... 89
Missions..... 91
Constitution of the Diocese..... 96
Canons of the Diocese..... 99
Order of Procedure..... 105
Standing Rules of Order..... 106

NOTICE.

The Twenty-second Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota will meet in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour, Faribault, the second Wednesday in June, 1878.

CHARLES T. COER,
Secretary.

SHAKOPEE, July, 1877.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Twenty-Second Annual Council.

MDCCCLXXIX.

JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

WHICH ASSEMBLED IN

THE CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOR,
FARIBAULT, MINNESOTA,

Wednesday, June 11th, A. D. 1879.

ROCHESTER, MINN.,
Record and Union Steam Printing House.

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
108582
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
1899

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

OFFICERS OF THE COUNCIL.

PRESIDENT,

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D., Faribault.

SECRETARY,

THE REV. CHARLES T. COER, Rochester.

TREASURER.

GEO. A. HAMILTON, ESQ., St. Paul.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND.

S. C. MARSH, ESQ., Minneapolis.

STANDING COMMITTEE,

Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.
Rev. TIMOTHY WILCOXSON,
Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
Hon. J. C. GILFILLAN,
Hon. ISAAC ATWATER,
Hon. H. T. WELLS.

DIOCESAN REGISTRAR.

The Rev. GEO. C. TANNER, Owatonna.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Rev. E. S. THOMAS,
The Rev. WM. P. TEN BROECK,
The Rev. CHARLES T. COER,
The Rev. GEO. B. WHIPPLE,
The Hon. H. T. WELLES,
The Hon. ISAAC ATWATER,
W. P. POND, ESQ.
HARVEY OFFICER, ESQ.

DEANS OF THE CONVOCATIONS.

Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D., *Dean of the Northern Convocation.*
Rev. EDWARD LIVERMORE, *Dean of the Western Convocation.*
Rev. GEORGE W. WATSON, *Dean of the Eastern Convocation.*

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

The Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D.
The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.
The Rev. E. S. Thomas,
The Hon. Isaac Atwater,
The Hon. E. T. Wilder,
The Hon. Gordon E. Cole,
The Rev. E. Livermore.

PROVISIONAL DEPUTIES.

The Rev. T. Wilcoxson,
The Rev. Geo. B. Whipple,
The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner,
Gen. N. C. McLean,
H. H. Pringle, Esq.,
E. N. Holbrooke, Esq.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. T. Wilcoxson,
The Rev. E. Livermore,
The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner,
The Rev. J. A. Gilfillan,
The Rev. G. L. Chase,
The Rev. T. M. Riley,
The Rev. Geo. A. Davis,
The Rev. Wm. R. Powell.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

The Rev. E. S. Thomas,
The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner,
The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.
The Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D.,
The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.
The Rev. Wm. P. Ten Broeck,
The Rev. Wm. Richmond,
The Rev. Theo. M. Riley.

MISSIONARIES OF THE DIOCESAN BOARD.

The Rev. S. B. Cowdrey,
The Rev. Charles Booth,
The Rev. D. T. Booth,
The Rev. S. P. Chandler,
The Rev. James Cornell,
The Rev. R. R. Goudy,
The Rev. I. T. Osborn,
The Rev. T. Wilcoxson,
The Rev. Wm. R. Powell,
The Rev. E. G. Hunter,
The Rev. Charles Rollitt,
The Rev. Herbert Root,
The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner,
The Rev. I. J. Townsend,
The Rev. F. J. Tassell,
The Rev. James Gurley.

OTHER MISSIONARIES LABORING IN THE DIOCESE.

The Rev. T. G. Crump,
The Rev. T. C. Hudson,
The Rev. Wm. Richmond,
The Rev. E. Livermore,
The Rev. E. L. Petersen,
The Rev. J. G. Hillmer.

Committees Appointed to Report to the Next Council.

COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S SALARY.

The Hon. E. T. Wilder,
J. W. Daniels, M. D.,
The Hon. Isaac Atwater.

COMMITTEE ON TENURE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.

he Rev. E. S. Thomas, The Hon. Isaac Atwater,
he Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., The Hon. J. C. Gilfillan,
he Rev. Wm. Richmond, Harvey Officer, Esq.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

N THE ORGANIZATION AND INCORPORATION OF PARISHES AND THEIR ADMISSION INTO UNION WITH THE COUNCIL.

he Rev. Dean E. Livermore, J. W. Daniels, M. D.,
Charles Lowell, Esq.

ON FINANCE.

he Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., David L. How, Esq.,
C. T. Graham, Esq.,

ON PRIVILEGE.

he Rev. Wm. Richmond, The Rev. Wm. C. Pope,
V. P. Spalding, Esq., J. H. Abbott, Esq.

ON LEGISLATION.

he Rev. Geo. H. Watson, D. D., The Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D.,
he Hon. E. T. Wilder, The Hon. Isaac Atwater.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

he Rev. E. S. Thomas, The Rev. W. R. Powell,
. D. Greene, Esq., W. B. Jackson, Jr. Esq.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

he Rev. T. C. Hudson, The Rev. E. G. Hunter.

TRUSTEES OF THE

BISHOP SEABURY MISSION,

AND OF

SHATTUCK SCHOOL, FARIBAULT.

THE RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D.....Faribault.
THE REV. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.....Minneapolis.
THE HON. H. T. WELLES.....Minneapolis.
THE HON. E. T. WILDER.....Red Wing.
THE REV. E. S. THOMAS.....St. Paul.
THE REV. JAMES DOBBIN.....St. Paul.
HARVEY OFFICER, ESQ.....St. Paul.
JOSEPH D. GREENE, ESQ.....Faribault.
W. E. JONES, ESQ.....Faribault.
THE REV. J. S. KIDNEY, D. D.....Faribault.
GEN. N. C. MCLEAN.....Frontenac.
THE HON. ISAAC ATWATER.....Minneapolis.
THE REV. GEO. L. CHASE.....Faribault.

Officers of the Board.

THE RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., President.
THE REV. JAMES DOBBIN, Secretary.
H. SCANDRETT, Treasurer.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S HALL,

FARIBAULT.

The Rt. Rev. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D.....President.
The Hon. H. T. WELLES,.....Minneapolis.
The Hon. E. T. WILDER,.....Red Wing.
The Hon. WINTHROP YOUNG,.....Minneapolis.
The Hon. GORDON E. COLE,.....Faribault.
The Hon. LORENO ALLIS,.....St. Paul.
The Rev. Geo. W. WATSON, D. D.....Red Wing.
The Rev. EDWARD LIVERMORE.....St. Peter.

PRESIDENT AND RECTOR OF THE SCHOOL.

The Rt. Rev. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D., Faribault.

TREASURER.

CHARLES H. WHIPPLE, ESQ., Faribault.

SECRETARY.

The Hon. GORDON E. COLE, Faribault.

LIST OF THE CLERGY,

—JUNE, 1879.—

In the Order of Present Canonical Residence.

BISHOP.

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,
Consecrated Thursday, October 13, 1859.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., received October 13, 1859.
The Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, received October 13, 1859.
The Rev. Jno. Johnson, received October 13, 1859.
The Rev. Edward Livermore, received June 12, 1860.
The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, received September 16, 1860.
The Rev. Horace Hills, Jr., received June 5, 1865.
The Rev. E. S. Thomas, received October 8, 1865.
The Rev. S. P. Chandler, received December 22, 1865.
The Rev. Wm. C. Pope, received November 13, 1866.
The Rev. Charles Rollitt, received December 25, 1866.
The Rev. James Dobbin, ordained June 16, 1867.
The Rev. Charles H. Plummer, ordained June 16, 1867.
The Rev. Wm. R. Powell, received April 3, 1868.
The Rev. J. C. Adams, received October 1, 1868.
The Rev. Geo. L. Chase, received October 1, 1868.
The Rev. Thomas G. Crump, ordained July 3, 1870.
The Rev. James Gilfillan, received October 16, 1870.
The Rev. J. J. Hillmer, received June 21, 1871.
The Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., received December 22, 1871.
The Rev. I. J. Townsend, received June 22, 1872.
The Rev. Daniel T. Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.
The Rev. Edward C. Bill, ordained June 22, 1873.
The Rev. Charles Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.
The Rev. Robert R. Goudy, ordained June 22, 1873.
The Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, received October 9, 1873.
The Rev. E. L. Petersen, received December 3, 1873.

The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., received December 1, 1874.
The Rev. James Gurley ordained September 1 1874.
The Rev. Samuel B. Cowdrey ordained January 3, 1875.
The Rev. Sidney Corbett, D D., received May 4, 1875.
The Rev. George H. Davis, ordained June 20, 1875.
The Rev. I. T. Osborn, ordained June 20, 1875.
The Rev. James Cornell, received June 20, 1875.
The Rev. Theo. M. Riley, received November 22, 1875.
The Rev. Charles T. Coer, received December 1, 1875.
The Rev. William P. Ten Broeck, received July 20, 1876.
The Rev. Edward G. Hunter, ordained June 18, 1876.
The Rev. Joseph L. Berne, ordained June 18, 1877.
The Rev. Herbert Root, received February 25, 1877.
The Rev. William Richmond, received March 26, 1877.
The Rev. William T. Pise, ordained June 17, 1877.
The Rev. Theodore L. Hudson, ordained June 17, 1877.
The Rev. Frederick J. Tassell, ordained July 17, 1877.
The Rev. T. H. Potts, received September 20, 1877.
The Rev. John K. Karcher, received October 8, 1878.
The Rev. J. E. Johnson, received December 13, 1877.
The Rev. E. S. Wilson, received October 11, 1877.
The Rev. Frederick Humphrey, received January 18, 1878.
The Rev. Charles Woodward, received May 28, 1878.
The Rev. Lewis F. Cole, ordained May 29, 1878.
The Rev. E. Steele Peake, received August 9, 1878.
The Rev. D. D. Chapin, received November 1, 1878.
The Rev. L. W. Applegate, received March 24, 1879.
The Rev. S. K Miller, received April 24, 1879.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Frederick Smith, ordained July 20, 1876.
The Rev. Geo. Johnson, ordained July 6, 1876.
The Rev. Charles Wright, ordained July 15, 1877.
The Rev. Jas. Coleman, ordained July 14, 1878.
The Rev. Geo. Smith, ordained July 14, 1878.
The Rev. Mark Hart, ordained July 14, 1878.
The Rev. Geo. B. Morgan, ordained July 14, 1878.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

JUNE, 1879.

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE, FARIBAULT.

Adams, J. C., Lake City.

Anketell, J., Rector of Christ Church, Austin.

Berne, Joseph L.,* Assistant in the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul.

Bill, Edward C.,* Officiating in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Savior, Faribault.

Booth, Charles,* Rector of Trinity Church, Springvale, (P. O.) and in charge of Trinity Church, Anoka, and Cambridge.

Booth, Daniel T.,* Rector of St. Luke's Church, Willmar, (P. O.) and Christ Church. Benson.

Byrde, Charles, Residing in England.

Chandler, Samuel P., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Belle Creek.

Chapin, D. D., Rector Church of the Ascension, Stillwater.

Chase, George L., Warden and Professor at Seabury Hall, Faribault.

Coer, Charles T., Rector of Calvary Church, Rochester, and Secretary of the Diocese.

Cole, Lewis F., Rector of Trinity Church, St. Charles, (P. O.) and Missionary at Stockton.

Coleman, John, Indian Missionary at White Earth.

Corbett, Sidney, D. D., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis.

Cornell, James, Rector of Grace Church, Wabasha.

Cowdrey, Samuel B., Missionary.

Crump, Thomas G.,* Rector of Trinity Church, Litchfield.

Cummings, Charles A., officiating in St. Paul's Church, Duluth.

Davis, George H.,* Rector of St. John's Church, St. Cloud, (P. O.) and Grace Church, Sauk Rapids.

Dobbin, James,* Rector of Shattuck School, Faribault.

Johnson, John, Missionary at White Earth Reservation.

Gilfillan, James A., Missionary at White Earth Reservation.
Goudy, Robert Reed, Rector of Grace Church, Pine Island, and Missionary at Zumbrota and Kasson (P. O.)
Gurley, James, Missionary at Detroit.
Hart, Mark, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.
Hillmer, Joseph J., teaching in Winona (P. O.), and Missionary at Rushford and Minneiska.
Hills, Horace J., Wabasha.
Hudson, Theodore C.,* Rector of the Church of the Good Samaritan, Sauk Center, (P. O.) and Missionary at West Union and Melrose.
Humphrey, F., Rector of the Church of the Holy Cross, Dundas, (P. O.) and Acting Professor of Ecclesiastical History in Seabury Hall.
Hunter, Edward G.,* Missionary at Janesville (P. O.), and Waterville.
Johnson, George, White Earth Reservation.
Johnson, J. E., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Hastings.
Karcher, John K.
Kidney, J. S., D. D., Professor of Divinity in Seabury Hall, Faribault.
Knickerbacker, D. B., D. D., Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis. and Dean of the Northern Convocation.
Livermore, Edward, Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter, and Dean of the Western Convocation.
Miller, S. K., Rector of St. John's Church, Le Sueur, (P. O.) and Missionary at Henderson and Belle Plaine.
Morgan, Geo. B., Indian Missionary at White Earth.
Osborn, I. T.,* Rector of Emanuel Church, Alexandria.
Peake, E. Steele, Missionary at Moorhead (P. O.) and Bismarck.
Petersen, Eric L., Missionary to the Scandinavians, (P. O.) Faribault.
Pise, William T.,* Assistant at Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.
Plummer, Charles H., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lake City.
Potts, T. H.
Pope, William C., Rector of the Church ot the Good Shepherd, St. Paul, (P. O.) and St. John's in the Wilderness, White Bear Lake.
Powell, William R., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Shakopee (P. O.,) and Missionary at Jordan and Glencoe.
Purdy, E. J., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winona.
Richmond, William, Rector of St. John's Church, Mankato, (P. O.) and Missionary at Lake Crystal.
Riley, Theodore M., Rector of Holy Trinity Church, East Minneapolis.
Rollitt, Charles, Missionary, (P. O.) East Minneapolis.
Root, Herbert, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brainerd, and Missionary at Glyndon.
Smith, Frederick, Indian Missionary, Red Lake.

Smith, George, Indian Missionary, Red Lake.
St. Clair, George, Indian Missionary to the Sioux.
Tanner, Geo. C.,* Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owatonna.
Tassell, Frederick J., Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Canon Falls.
Ten Broeck, Wm. P., Rector of Christ Church, St. Paul.
Thomas, E. S., Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.
Townsend, I. Jerome, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Blue Earth City (P. O.), and Church of the Nativity, Wells.
Watson, George W., D. D., Rector of Christ's Church, Red Wing, and Dean of the Eastern Convocation.
Whipple, Geo. A.,* Rector of the Cathedral, Faribault.
Wilcoxson, T., Missionary, (P. O.) Hastings.
Wilson, E. S., Rector of All Saints' Church, Northfield.
Woodward, Charles, residing in Olmsted county, (P. O.) Rochester.
Wright, Charles, Indian Missionary, Wild Rice River, (P. O.) White Earth Reservation.
Gurr, Henry J., Assistant Church Holy Communion, St. Peter.

TOTAL CLERGY.

Bishop	1.
Priests	57.
Deacons	10.
Total	68.

* Alumni of Seabury Divinity School.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS, with the date of their admission

George St. Clair, December 26, 1874.
Charles A. Cummings, November 4, 1876
Clement H. Beaulieu, February 23, 1877.
Charles M. Armstrong, February 13, 1878
George Edward Swan, February 13, 1878.
Hector E. Clewes, February 13, 1878
Henry Delos Mansfield, July 1878.
Alexander C. McCabe, November 6, 1878.
Henry Mueller, December 16, 1878.
Edward Buckley, May 30, 1879.
Henry J. Gurr.

POSTULANTS.

Frederick Wm. Kellogg.
John W. Groves.
Robert Wm. Rhames.
Herbert I. Townsend.

LICENSED LAY READERS IN THE DIOCESE,

IN THE ORDER OF THEIR APPOINTMENT.

Octavius Longworth,	Septimus Parslowe,
J. C. Chapman,	John H. Coupar,
Gen. N. C. McLean,	Hon. E. T. Wilder,
F. H. Hall,	E. H. Holbrooke,
O. T. Tuttle,	Joseph M. Nye,
Eldridge G. Comstock,	Andrew D. Stowe,
Alfred W. Lathrop,	Harvey Officer,
Lewis Stowe,	R. W. Jacklin,
John W. Groves,	D. Cash,
John Booth,	George D. Ruggles,
Charles M. Armstrong,	Edward A. Boyd, M. D.,
Geo. E. Swan,	L. R. Davis,
Hector E. Clewes,	Charles Wilson,
B. F. Mackall,	Charles Johnson Gedge,
Joseph Warren,	Capt. Spalding,
F. D. Carson,	David L. How,
Alex. C. McCabe,	Ashton Besland.

CANDIDATES FOR ORDERS ORDAINED DEACONS SINCE THE SESSION OF THE COUNCIL.

Henry J. Gurr, assistant Church Holy Communion, St. Peter.
Charles A. Cummings, officiating in St. Paul's Church, Duluth.
Henry Langlois.
George St. Clair, Missionary to the Sioux Indians.

DEACON ADVANCED TO THE PRIESTHOOD SINCE SESSION OF THE COUNCIL.

The Rev. Samuel B. Cowdry, Missionary at Caledonia, Houston and Hokah.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS.

June 12, 1879.

PLACE.	COUNTY.	NAME OF PARISH.
Albert Lea	Freeborn	Good Shepherd.
Appleton	Swift	Gethsemane.
Anoka	Anoka	Trinity.
Austin	Mower	Christ.
Alexandria	Douglas	Emmanuel.
Belle Plaine	Scott	Church of the Transfiguration
Brainerd	Crow Wing	St. Paul's.
Basswood Grove	Washington	St. Mary's.
Bellewood	Dakota	St. Barnabas'.
Benson	Swift	Christ.
Chatfield	Fillmore	St. Matthew's.
Caledonia	Houston	Trinity.
Cannon Falls	Goodhue	Redeemer.
Duluth	St. Louis	St. Paul's.
Eden Prairie	Hennepin	St. John's.
Faribault	Rice	Good Shepherd.
Farmington	Dakota	Church of the Advent.
Hastings	Dakota	St. Luke's.
Hassan	Hennepin	St. Peter's.
Janesville	Waseca	St. John's.
Kenyon	Goodhue	Ascension.
ake City	Wabasha	St. Mark's.
Sueur	Le Sueur	St. John's.
chfield	Meeker	Trinity.

Minneapolis	Hennepin	Gethsemane.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Mark's.
Minneapolis (East)	Hennepin	Holy Trinity.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	All Saints'.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Andrew's.
Mankato	Blue Earth	St. John's.
Mantorville	Dodge	St. John's.
Moorhead	Clay	St. John's.
Northfield	Rice	All Saints'.
Orono	Sherburne	Grace.
Owatonna	Steele	St. Paul's.
Point Douglas	Washington	St. Paul's.
Pine Island	Goodhue	Grace.
Red Wing	Goodhue	Christ.
Rushford	Fillmore	Emmanuel.
Rochester	Olmsted	Calvary.
Shakopee	Scott	St. Peter's.
Springvale	Isanti	Trinity.
Stockton	Winona	Trinity.
St. Paul	Ramsey	St. Paul's.
St. Paul	Ramsey	Christ.
St. Paul	Ramsey	Good Shepherd.
St. Cloud	Stearns	St. John's.
St. Peter	Nicollet	Holy Communion.
Sauk Rapids	Benton	Grace.
Stillwater	Washington	Ascension.
St. Charles	Winona	Trinity.
Wabasha	Wabasha	Grace.
White Bear Lake	Ramsey	St. John's in the Wilderness.
Winona	Winona	St. Paul's.
Waterville	Le Sueur	St. Andrew's.
Willmar	Kandiyohi	St. Luke's.
Wilton	Waseca	Calvary.
White Earth	Becker	St. Columba.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

PLACE.	COUNTY.	NAME OF MISSION.
Belle Creek	Goodhue	St. Paul's.
Blue Earth City	Faribault	Church of the Good Shepherd
Brownsville	Houston	Holy Comforter.
Cannon City	Rice	Holy Innocents.
Dundas	Rice	Holy Cross.
Excelsior	Hennepin	Trinity.
Frontenac	Goodhue	Christ Church.
Fairmount	Martin	St. Martin's.
Henderson	Sibley	St. Jude's.

Little Falls	Morrison	Church of Our Savior.
Longworth	Wright	St. Mark's.
Morristown	Rice	St. John's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Grace.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Jude's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Fort Snelling Chapel.
Sauk Centre	Stearns	Good Samaritan.
Warsaw	Rice	St. Thomas.
Wells	Faribault	Faribault.
Waseca	Waseca	Calvary.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Aiken,	Lake Ann,
Bloomington,	Lake Mary,
Blooming Prairie,	Lake Ida,
Castle Rock,	Lake Crystal,
Cleveland,	Lamberton,
Carlos Prairie,	Marshall,
Cambridge,	Madelia,
Crow Wing,	Melrose,
Detroit,	Montevideo,
Delano,	Nininger,
Empire,	Northern Pacific Junction,
Eureka,	New Auburn,
Evans Mills,	Ortonville,
Elysian,	Oak Grove,
Florence,	Okaman,
Fergus Falls,	Pillsbury,
Faribault—Scandinavian Mission,	Pine Bend,
Grange Mills,	Richwood,
Green Vale,	Roberd's Lake
Granville,	Royalton,
Glencoe,	Rosemount,
Granite,	Rush City,
Houston,	Rockford,
Hokah,	Redwood Falls,
Hopkins,	Red Lake,
Hampton,	Spring Lake,
Hutchinson,	St. James,
Jordan,	Spring Creek School-House,

Lake Francis,	Sleepy Eye,
Lac qui Parle,	Spring Valley,
Lewiston,	Twin Lakes,
Lakeville,	White Earth,
Wadena,	Wayzata,
	Zumbrota.

Number of Parishes in union with the Council.....	58.
Number of Organized Missions in the Diocese.....	19.
Number of Unorganized Missions in the Diocese....	67.
Total number of Parishes and Mission Stations...	144.

THE COUNCIL.

Clergy in Attendance.

BISHOP.

THE RIGHT REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.

PRIESTS.

The Rev. L. W. Applegate,
The Rev. John Anketell, *
The Rev. Charles Booth,
The Rev. D. D. Chapin,
The Rev. Charles T. Coer,
The Rev. Lewis F. Cole,
The Rev. Thos. G. Crump,
The Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D.,*
The Rev. Samuel P. Chandler,
The Rev. George L. Chase,
The Rev. James Dobbin,
The Rev. J. A. Gilfillan,
The Rev. R. R. Goudy,
The Rev. James Gurley,
The Rev. Theo. C. Hudson,
The Rev. Edward G. Hunter,
The Rev. F. Humphrey,
The Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D.,
The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.
The Rev. E. S. Livermore,
The Rev. S. K. Miller,
The Rev. I. T. Osborne,
The Rev. E. Steele Peake,
The Rev. E. L. Petersen,
The Rev. William Pise,
The Rev. William C. Pope,
The Rev. Wm. R. Powell,
The Rev. Wm. Richmond,
The Rev. Theo. M. Riley,
The Rev. Charles Rollitt,
The Rev. Herbert Root,
The Rev. George C. Tanner,*
The Rev. Frederick J. Tassell,
The Rev. William P. Ten Broeck, *
The Rev. E. S. Thomas,
The Rev. I. Jerome Townsend.
The Rev. George W. Watson, D. D.
The Rev. George B. Whipple.
The Rev. E. S. Wilson. *

DEACONS.

The Rev. John Coleman,
The Rev. Mark Hart,
The Rev. Samuel B. Cowdrey,
The Rev. Charles Wright,
The Rev. Frederick Smith,
The Rev. George Smith,
The Rev. Geo. B. Morgan.

* Not present the first day of the Council.

ROLL OF LAY DELEGATES

ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE

Twenty-Second Annual Council

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

CITY.	PARISH.	NAME.
Albert Lea	Good Shepherd	G. W. Barch, M. D., *
Austin	Christ Church	B. F. Jones, *
Appleton	Gethsemane	A. W. Lathrop, *
Benson	Christ Church	F. M. Thompson, * †
Brainerd	St. Paul's	W. P. Spalding, *
		L. P. White.
Faribault	Good Shepherd	J. D. Greene, *
		C. H. Whipple,
		A. E. Haven,
		Hon. Gordon E. Cole,
		Stephen Jewett.
Farmington	Church of the Advent	Daniel Underwood, *
Hassan	St. John's	Septimus Parslowe.
Janesville	St. John's	Frank Johnson, *
Kenyon	Ascension	Benj. D. Bullis,
		S. A. Bullis.
Lake City	St. Mark's	Adelbert Wells,*
		L. H. Buck.
Litchfield	Trinity	Hamlet Stevens.
Minneapolis	St. Mark's	Col. Hans Mattson, * †
		Robt. W. Jordan.
Minneapolis	St. Andrew's	S. A. March,
		C. W. Putnam, M. D.

Minneapolis	Gethsemane	Hon. Isaac Atwater, * Hon. H. T. Welles, J. Beebe, E. H. Holbrooke, W. Y. Jackson, Jr. * O. T. Tuttle.
Minneapolis	All Saints'	J. I. Black, * † J. H. Pearle.
Minneapolis	Holy Trinity	Hon. Winthrop Young, Hon. Wm. Lochren, Frederick Paine.
Minnetonka	St. John's	M. S. Burwell.
Moorhead	St John's	B. F. Mackall, Jr.
Northfield	All Saints'	John T. Ames, J. F. Prior.
Orono	Trinity	John Booth, * †
Pine Island	Grace	Chas. Hill, M. D.
Point Douglas	St. Paul's	John C. Henry.
Red Wing	Christ Church	Hon. E. T. Wilder, Hon. J. C. Pierce, J. B. McKennan, F. Joss, Hon. C. C. Graham.
Rochester	Calvary	Geo. B. Stocking, A. W. Blakely.
St. Peter	Holy Communion	J. A. Daniels, M. D. Wm. G. Hayden,
Shakopee	St. Peter's	Isaac Lincoln, David L. How, J. A. Wilder.
St. Charles	Trinity	H. C. Parrott, R. H. Rhames.
Stillwater	Ascension	John McKusick, Wm. F. Gorrie.
St. Paul	St. Paul's	Harvey Officer, G. A. Hamilton, * † D. C. Price, E. A. Brown, C. H. Oakes, S. Potter, S. M. Carey.

.....Christ Church.....	...Hon. J. C. Gilfillan,	
	Albert M. Eddy,	
	Chas. Proal,	
	Wm. H. Wood,	
	Jas. P. Pond.	
....St. Andrew's...	...Lewis Stowe, *	
.....St. Luke's...	...A. F. Nordin.	
.....St. Paul's.....	...A. M. Pett, *	

—

'ates Attendance.
present the first day of the Council.

'arishes represented in the Council.....	21.
lergy present in the Council.....	47.
ay Delegates peresent in the Council.....	23.
ole number present.....	70.

JOURNAL.

FIRST DAY.

CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOR,
Faribault, St. Barnabas' Day, June 11th, 1879.

This being the day appointed for the meeting of the Twenty-Second Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Henry B. Whipple, D. D., and a large number of the Clergy and Laity assembled in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Savior, at 9:30 o'clock A. M.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. E. Steele Peake, assisted by the Rev. Frederick Humphrey, who read the first lesson; the Rev. Lewis F. Cole, who read the second lesson, and the Rev. D. D. Chapin, who read the Litany. The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., began the Ante Communion service, assisted by the Rev. Dean Livermore who read the Epistle, and the Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., who read the Gospel. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Thomas G. Crump, Rector of Trinity Church, Litchfield, from Luke XIX, 13. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, assisted by the Rev. George W. Watson, D. D., the Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., and the Rev. Dean Livermore. The alms at the offertory were devoted to Diocesan Missions. At the conclusion of divine service the Rt. Rev., the President, took the chair and called the Council to order.

The Secretary of the last Council called the roll of the Clergy entitled to seats in the Council, when forty-two answered to their names and took their seats. (*See page* 18.)

The credentials of Lay Delegates were then presented and referred to a committee, consisting of the Rev. R. R. Goudy, the Rev. Herbert Root, and the Secretary of the last Council.

The Council then, on motion, took a recess until 2:30 o'clock P. M.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, 2:30 o'clock.

The Council reassembled, the Rt. Rev., the President, in the chair.

Pending the report of the committee on the credentials of Lay Delegates, the Bishop invited the Clerical and Lay Delegates to a reception at the Episcopal Residence after the evening service, and gave notice that the Cadets of Shattuck School would give a dress parade in front of the Episcopal Residence at 7:45 o'clock this evening.

The committee on the credentials of Lay Delegates then submitted their report, and the roll being called, nineteen delegates, representing sixteen parishes, answered to their names and took their seats. (*See page* 19.)

A quorum of the Clergy and Lay Delegates being present, the Rt. Rev., the President, declared the Council to be duly organized and ready for business. The standing rules of order were then read by the Secretary of the last Council.

The Council then proceeded to the election of a Secretary, when on motion of the Rev. Edward Livermore, Dean of the Western Convocation, the vote by ballot was dispensed with, and the Rev. Charles T. Coer, Rector of Calvary Church, Rochester, was unanimously re-elected Secretary of the Council.

On motion of the Rev. Dean Livermore, the vote by ballot was dispensed with, and Geo. A. Hamilton, Esq., of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Rt. Rev., the President, then announced the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

On the Organization and Incorporation of Parishes and their Admission into Union with the Council.—The Rev. E. Livermore; Messrs. J.

W. Daniels, M. D., and Charles Lowell.

On Finance.—The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.; Messrs. D. L. How, and C. T. Graham.

On Privilege.—The Rev. Wm. Richmond, the Rev. Wm. C. Pope, and Messrs. W. P. Spalding and I. H. Abbott.

On Legislation.—The Rev. J. Steinforth Kidney, D. D., the Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., the Hon. E. T. Wilder, and the Hon. Isaac Atwater.

On State of the Church.—The Rev. E. S. Thomas, the Rev. W. R. Powell, and Messrs. J. D. Greene and W. B. Jackson, Jr.

On Unfinished Business.—The Rev. Theo. C. Hudson, and the Rev. Edward G. Hunter.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.

Resolved, That the following be adopted by this Council as the sixth Rule of Order.

Rule of Order, VI.—All Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and of Churches in full communion with the same; candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese; and the Vestry of the Church in which the Council is held, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the Journal on reporting themselves to the Secretary.

On motion, the vote by ballot was dispensed with, and S. A. March, Esq., of St. Andrew's Church Minneapolis, was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund of the Diocese for the ensuing year.

The Rev. E. S. Wilson then presented and read the report of the committee on Sisterhoods and Deaconesses. (*See Appendix, II. B.*)

On motion of the Rev. Dean Livermore,

Resolved, That the report be accepted and the committee discharged.

On motion of the Rev. Dean Livermore,

Resolved, That the Missionary work of the Diocese be made the order of the day to-morrow morning, immediately after the reading of the minutes of to-day's session by the Secretary.

On motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas,

Resolved, That the Rt. Rev., the President, appoint a committee of five on Assessments and Apportionments of the Diocese for the ensuing year.

The Rt. Rev., the President, appointed the following named gentlemen as such committee :

The Rev. E. S. Thomas, The Rev. E. Livermore,
The Hon. E. T. Wilder, The Hon. Isaac Atwater,
The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.

The Hon. E. T. Wilder then presented and read the report of the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota Church foundation. (*See Appendix II. C.*)

On motion of the Hon. E. T. Wilder,

Resolved, That the matter relating to Canon I of this Diocese be referred to the committee on Legislation.

On motion of the Rev. T. M. Riley,

Resolved, That the forms constituting Appendix II B., in the Journal of 1878 be referred to the committee on Legislation.

On motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas,

Resolved, That Section I and II of Canon VII, be referred to the committee on Legislation for their opinion whether or no these two sections are in conflict.

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., then presented and read the report of Treasurer of the Episcopate fund. (*See Appendix II. D.*)

On motion the report was referred to the finance committee.

The Rev. Dean Livermore then presented the applications of St. John's Church, Moorhead; Church of the Good Shepherd, Albert Lea; and Gethsemane Church, Appleton, for admission into union with the Council, and, as chairman of the organization of Parishes, and their admission into union with the Council, presented and read the following

REPORT.

The committee on the organization of Parishes and their admission into union with the Council respectfully report :

That the applications of St. John's Church, Moorhead, and Church of the Good Shepherd, Albert Lea, are deficient in there being no evidence of either parish having six male members of the Church by baptism or confirmation, as required by Canon: in other respects the papers are correct.

There is also an application from Gethsemane Church, Appleton, authenticated only by the valued assurances of a member of that parish

The certificate of the Bishop was then read, showing that he had given a certificate to the organization of the parish of Gethsemane Church, Appleton, as required by Canon VI of this Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,

Resolved, That St. John's Church, Moorhead, and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Albert Lea, be admitted into union with the Council.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,

Resolved, That Gethsemane Church, Appleton, be admitted into union with the Council.

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., then presented and read the report of the Standing Committee. (*See Appendix II. A.*)

On motion of the Hon. E. T. Wilder,

Resolved, That the Hon. C. C. Graham, an alternate from Christ Church, Red Wing, now in attendance on this Council, be added to the list of Lay Delegates from that parish.

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., submitted the following as Canon XVIII of the Diocese:

A Chancellor shall be chosen at each Annual Council, who shall remain in office until his successor shall be appointed. He shall be a Layman learned in the law, a Communicant residing in this Diocese. It shall be his duty to act as legal adviser of the Bishop, and of the standing committee, and of all special committees appointed by the Council, whenever they may require legal advice on questions affecting the interest of the Church.

On motion the proposed Canon was referred to the committee on Legislation.

The Council then, on motion, took a recess until 7:30 P. M.

WEDNESDAY EVENING, 7:30 o'clock.

The Council re-assembled.

After a brief service, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, delivered his Twentieth Annual Address. (*See Appendix I. A.*)

At the conclusion of the address the Rt. Rev., the President called the Council to order, when on motion the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,

Resolved, That the Council adjourn until to-morrow, Thursday, at 9 A. M.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, JUNE 12, 1879.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment at 9 o'clock A. M.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. J. Anketell, assisted by the Rev. S. K. Miller, the Bishop pronouncing the benediction.

At the conclusion of Divine Service the Rt. Rev., the President, called the Council to order.

The Secretary then called the roll and the following Clerical and Lay Delegates, not present at yesterday's session of the Council, answered to their names and took their seats:

The Rev. J. Anketell,	The Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D.
The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner,	The Rev. Wm. P. Ten Broeck,
Frank M. Thornton, Esq.,	Col. H. Mattson,
J. 1. Black, Esq.,	John Booth, Esq.,
Geo. A. Hamilton, Esq.,	A. W. Lathrop, Esq.,

A. M. Pett, Esq.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was then presented, and, on motion, was referred to the finance committee. (*See Appendix II. E.*)

The Rev. E. S. Thomas, Secretary of the Board of Missions, then presented and read the following

REPORT.

The indebtedness of the Missionary Board, as reported to the Council of last year, was $1,063 75.

Of this amount there were due the Grasshopper Fund	$ 81 35
The Council Fund	82 46
The Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund	233 84
Missionaries of the Diocese	666 10
Total	$1,063 75

The Indebtedness of the Board this year is as follows:

Grasshopper Fund	$ 81 35
Council Fund	159 64
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund	264 34
Missionaries of the Diocese	25 00
Total	$530 33
Cash paid at Council	158 68
Total indebtedness of the Board	$371 65

On motion, the report was accepted.

The Rev. E. L. Thomas, from the committee on Assessments and Apportionments of the Diocese for the ensuing year, then presented and read the following report:

ASSESSMENTS AND APPORTIONMENTS,

As adopted by the Council. 1879-'80.

Place.	Diocesan Missions.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund	Place.	Diocesan Missions.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.
Appleton	$10 00	$10 00	$1 00	Motley	$4 00	$2 00	$1 00
Albert Lea	5 00	7 50	1 00	Mankato	25 00	15 00	3 00
Aitken	8 00	6 00	1 00	Minneapolis			
Alexandria	10 00	7 50	1 00	All Saints	12 50	9 00	1 00
Anoka	14 00	7 50	2 00	Gethsemane	400 00	225 00	30 00
Austin	10 00	7 50	2 00	Holy Trinity	100 00	37 50	7 00
Basswood Grove	10 00	12 00	1 00	St. Andrews	12 50	9 00	1 00
Belle Creek	15 00	12 00	1 00	St. Marks	175 00	150 00	20 00
Belle Plaine	20 00	15 00	2 00	Moorhead	15 00	10 00	1 00
Belle Wood	3 00	3 00	1 00	Northfield	50 00	45 00	5 00
Benson	22 50	10 00	2 00	Orono	10 00	5 00	1 00
Blooming Prairie	3 00	3 00	1 00	Owatonna	25 00	15 00	2 00
Blue Earth	10 00	7 50	2 00	Pillsbury	4 00	2 00	1 00
Brainerd	40 00	16 00	5 00	Point Douglas	5 00	4 00	1 00
Brownsville	5 00	6 00	1 00	Red Wing	300 00	187 50	20 00
Caledonia	15 00	15 00	2 00	Rochester	50 00	50 00	5 00
Cambridge	5 00	5 00	1 00	Rushford	15 00	10 00	1 00
Cannon Falls	25 00	20 00	2 00	Shakopee	50 00	37 50	5 00
Chatfield	10 00	7 50	2 00	St. Charles	15 00	10 00	1 00
Detroit	10 00	7 50	1 00	St. Cloud	25 00	25 00	3 00
Dundas	25 00	15 00	2 00	St. Paul			
Duluth	10 00	15 00	2 00	Christ Church	400 00	300 00	20 00
Faribault				Good Shepherd	25 00	15 00	5 00
Good Shepherd	300 00	150 00	20 00	St. Paul's	500 00	300 00	20 00
Shattuck	100 00	50 00		St. Peter	75 00	50 00	5 00
St. Mary's	50 00			Stillwater	75 00	60 00	7 00
Farmington	10 00	7 50	2 00	Stockton	10 00	7 50	1 00
Frontenac	20 00	7 50	1 00	Sauk Rapids	25 00	15 00	3 00
Hassan	5 00	3 00		Sauk Center	15 00	7 50	1 00
Hastings	100 00	75 00	5 00	Vermillion	5 00	5 00	1 00
Henderson	10 00	5 00	1 00	Wabasha	40 00	30 00	3 00
Howard Lake	5 00	2 50		Waseca	15 00	7 50	1 00
Janesville	5 00	7 50	1 00	Waterville	15 00	5 00	1 00
Kasson & Mantorville	10 00	5 00	1 00	Wells	10 00	7 50	1 00
Pine Island	5 00	4 00	1 00	White Bear Lake	10 00	10 00	1 00
Zumbrota	5 00	3 00	1 00	White Earth	40 00	37 50	5 00
Kellogg	5 00			Willmar	25 00	12 00	1 00
Lake City	75 00	50 00	8 00	Winona	250 00	150 00	20 00
Le Sueur	20 00	10 00	3 00	Stations of Rev. Chas Rollitt	20 00	15 00	1 00
Longworth	10 00	10 00		Stations of Cathedral Parish	25 00	10 00	3 00
Little Falls	18 00	10 00	2 00				
Litchfield	30 00	20 00	5 00				

The Council proceeded to the election of the Board of Missions for the Diocese for the ensuing year.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the vote by ballot be dispensed with.

The following persons were elected as members of

The Board of Missions of the Diocese:

The Rev. E. S. Thomas,	The Hon. E. T. Wilder,
The Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck,	The Hon. Isaac Atwater,
The Rev. Charles T. Coer,	Wm. P. Pond, Esq.,
The Rev. Geo. B. Whipple,	Harvey Officer, Esq.

On motion of the Rev. Wm. Richmond,

Resolved, That the Board of Missions in making their allowances to Missionaries for the ensuing year, be instructed to pursue the plan adopted last year. [See Journal 1878, page 30.]

On motion of the Rev. Dean Livermore,

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested at his annual visitation to the parishes and missionary stations, to take special collections for Diocesan Missions, and also by special appeals to the parishes and individuals in and without the Diocese, for funds to enlarge the missionary work in the Diocese, which sum shall be paid to the Treasurer of Diocesan Missions.

On motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas,

Resolved, That the order of the day be suspended, and the matter relating to the Bishop's salary be taken up for consideration.

On motion of the Rev. Dean Livermore,

Resolved, That the committee on Legislation be requested to frame a Canon relating to the Episcopate Fund, and report such Canon for the consideration of the Council.

The Bishop then called for the reports of officers and committees.

The Rev. J. Steinforth Kidney, D. D., from the committee on Legislation, then presented and read the following

REPORT.

The committee on Legislation respectfully report, that there is no record of the adoption of what appears as Canon I, in the Journal of 1878, except as a resolution; and they recommend the adoption of the following to be entitled Canon I.

CANON I.

Every Diocesan Council shall be opened by religious services arranged by the Bishop, or in the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, by the President of the Standing Committee.

J. S. KIDNEY, Chairman.

On motion the report was accepted, and the Canon was adopted as Canon I. of the Canons of this Diocese.

The Hon. E. T. Wilder, from the committee on Legislation, then presented and read the following

REPORT.

To the 22nd Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota:

The committee on Legislation respectfully report: That they have examined Canon VII, with reference to the question presented in the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Thomas, and failed to find any conflict between the two sections of that Canon.

Section one provides who shall be entitled to vote at parish meetings.

Those persons, and those only, who come within the scope of that section are voters.

Section two creates, [to use a familiar expression,] "the judges of election," whose duty it is to decide in case of challenge or objection, who, under section one, are and who are not entitled to vote.

Section two in no sense supersedes or modifies section one.

J. S. KIDNEY, Chairman.

On motion of the Rev. E. G. Hunter,

Resolved, That the opinion as expressed in the above report of the committee on Legislation, be adopted by the council.

The committee on Legislation, through its chairman, the Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., then presented and read the following

REPORT.

The committee on Legislation respectfully report that they have considered the proposed new Canon, to be entitled Canon XVIII, requiring the choice by the Council of an officer, to be called the Chancellor of the Diocese, and that they do not think that such an officer is sufficiently needed at the present time in the history of the Diocese to require action by the present Council.

J. S. KIDNEY, Chairman.

On motion the report was adopted.

The Rev. E. G. Hunter, from the committee on Unfinished Business, then presented and read the following

REPORT.

The committee on Unfinished Business respectfully report that they have examined Journals, and find in the Journal of 1877, page 18, a Canon reported by the Rev. Dean Livermore from the committee on Legislation, for the organization of Missions.

Also on page 20, a report from the same committee, recommending the amendment of article IV of the constitution, by substituting the word "of" for the word "and," the first time that word is used in the first line

of the first section, and that the words, "and of Lay representatives," be added to said section ; also that article VI of the constitution be amended by writing after the word "separately" the words "the laity by parishes."

Also in the Journal of 1878, page 31, the report of the committee on Unfinished Business, calling attention to a resolution in the Journal of 1875, page 36, to amend article X of the constitution. Amendment adopted in Council of 1876, but not reported for confirmation in 1877, as required by article XII of constitution.

Respectfully,

E. G. HUNTER,
THEO. C. HUDSON.

On motion the Council proceeded to the election of the Standing Committee.

The Rt. Rev., the President, appointed as Tellers to receive the votes of the clergy, B. F. Jones, Esq., from Christ Church, Austin, and Frederick Payne, Esq., from the Church of the Holy Trinity, Minneapolis; and to receive the vote of the Laity, the Rev. Wm. T. Pise and the Rev. R. R. Goudy.

The names of the Clergy and Laity were called by the Secretary. The members having deposited their ballots, the Tellers retired to count their votes.

Pending the report of the Tellers, the Rt. Rev., the President, appointed the following named Clergy, Deans of the several Convocations, as follows :

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Dean of the Northern Convocation.

The Rev. Edward Livermore, Dean of the Western Convocation.

The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., Dean of the Eastern Convocation.

The Rt. Rev., the President, appointed the following named Clergy as

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS:

The Rev. E. S. Thomas,	The Rev. W. P. Ten Broeck,
The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner,	The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.
The Rev. Wm. Richmond,	The Rev. T. M. Riley,
The Rev. Sidney Corbett, D. D.	The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.

And as the ECCLESIASTICAL COURT:

The Rev. T. Wilcoxson,	The Rev. G. L. Chase,
The Rev. E. Livermore,	The Rev. T. M. Riley.
The Rev, Geo. C. Tanner,	The Rev. G. A. Davis,
The Rev. J. A. Gilfillan,	The Rev. W. R. Powell.

The Rt. Rev., the President, having called the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker to the chair, retired from the Council for a space.

On motion of the Rev. T. M. Riley,

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to prepare, on behalf of this Council, an address of congratulation to the Bishop upon the Twentieth Anniversary of his consecration to the Episcopate.

The Chairman appointed as such committee:

The Rev. T. M. Riley,	The Hon. E. T. Wilder,
The Rev. E. S. Thomas,	The Hon. Isaac Atwater,
The Rev. J. A. Gilfillan,	A. M. Pett, Esq.

The Rt. Rev., the President, returned to the Council.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Council be instructed hereafter to include in the blanks for annual reports, spaces to show whether the seats in the churches are rented or free, and by what method the parish is supported.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,

Resolved, That the necessary expense for book-keeping and necessary services incurred by the Treasurer of the Diocese, be allowed, and the amount divided between the several funds.

The inspectors of the votes for the Standing Committee of the Diocese presented their reports. Whereupon the following persons were declared duly elected by the concurrent votes of the Clergy and Laity, to be members of

The Standing Committee of the Diocese.

CLERGY.	LAITY.
The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.	The Hon. Isaac Atwater.
The Rev. T. Wilcoxson.	The Hon. J. C. Gilfillan.
The Rev. E. S. Thomas.	The Hon. H. T. Welles.

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., from the committee on finance, then presented and read the following

REPORT.

The Committee on Finance would respectfully report, that they have examined the reports of S. A. March, Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, and of Geo. A. Hamilton, Treasurer of the Diocesan Funds, and the following facts are gathered:

EPISCOPATE FUNDS.

Received by Treasurer Assessments different Parishes	$1,921 78
Received by Treasurer, Individual Contributions	230 00
Received by Treasurer of H. T. Welles, Treasurer Minnesota Church Foundation Fund	600 00
	2,751 78
Amount paid Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, Bishop of Minnesota	2,739 28
Amount paid Miscellaneous Expenditure	12 50
	2,750 78

The committee would recommend remission of Assessments against the following Parishes.

Rochester, 1878	$7 00	Houston, 1879	$2 00
Albert Lea, 1879	5 00	Janesville, 1878	5 00
Brownsville, 1878	4 00	Le Sueur, 1878	8 00
Brownsville, 1879	4 00	Royalton, 1879	5 00
Caledonia, 1878	10 00	St. Charles, 1878	10 00
Caledonia, 1879	10 00	Stockton, 1878	5 00
Houston, 1878	2 00	Waseca, 1878	5 00
Wells, 1878	5 00—$84.50.		

Total amount of Arrearages, as shown by Treasurer's Report, is $254.00, and after above remission is made, there will remain in Arrearage $170.00.

No report is made by the Treasurer of the condition of the Bishop's Salary. Assuming that the Salary for 1879 was to be $3,000, the deficiency would be as follows:

Total Amount Salary	$3,000 00
Total Amount Paid	2,739 28
Deficit	260 72

DIOCESAN FUND.

Present condition, as obtained from report of Geo. A. Hamilton, Esq., Treasurer, is as follows:

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Total Amount Assessed	$4,225 50
Amount Paid	4,112 25
Amount Due	517 20
Amount Over Paid	344 24

COUNCIL FUND.

Total Amount Assessed	$280 00
Amount Paid	250 50
Amount Due	58 50
Amount Over Paid	28 00

The present condition of the different Funds is as follows:

DIOCESAN MISSION FUND.—Cash on Hand	$ 10 00
Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.—Balance due that Fund from Mission Fund	264 34
Amount of Lorenzo Allis, Note	2,299 54
COUNCIL FUND.—Ballance Due from Mission Fund	159 64

Total Indebtedness of Mission Fund as follows:

Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund	$264 34
Balance Due Council Fund	159 64
Grasshopper Fund.—Amount owing to it by Diocesan Missions	81 35
	505 33

The committee would recommend the adoption of the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund be, and the same is hereby directed, to collect such data as may be necessary for him to ascertain the present con-

dition of the Diocesan Indebtedness to Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be requested to pay General Convention indebtedness from first funds received.

On motion of the Hon. Issac Atwater,

Resolved, That the report of the Finance Committee be accepted.

On motion,

Resolved, That the second resolution appended to the report of the Finance Committee, regarding the payment of arrearages due the General Convention, be adopted.

On motion of the Hon. Isaac Atwater,

Resolved, That the amount of $81.35, now standing to the credit of the Grasshopper Fund, be transferred by the Treasurer of the Diocese to the credit of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.

On motion of the Rev. T. M. Riley, the following preamble and resolution were adopted:

WHEREAS, It has been alleged that the forms in Appendix II, B, of the Journal of 1878 have been found less convenient than is desirable,

Resolved, That such forms be referred to the committee on Legislation, to be amended in such respects as may render them more efficient.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,

Resolved, That the recommendation of the Finance Committee regarding the remission of the assessments of certain parishes and mission stations, with the exception of St. John's church, Janesville, be approved.

On motion of the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,

Resolved, That a committee of three clergymen and three laymen be appointed by the Chair to report to the next meeting of the Council of this Diocese, what canon and civil law are at present in force in regard to the tenure of church property in this Diocese, and to recommend new legislation, if any be required, in the matter.

The committee are requested to report especially as to the practicability and advisability of the incorporation in law of the Diocese, to be a trustee for the purpose of holding title to church property, or any funds of the church.

On motion the Rev. Geo. C. Tanner was re-elected Registrar of the Diocese for the ensuing year.

The Council then, on motion, took a recess till 2:30 P. M.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, 2:30 o'clock.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment.

The Rt. Rev., the President, appointed as committee on the

Tenure of Church Property:

The Rev. E. S. Thomas, The Hon. Isaac Atwater,
The Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D. The Hon. J. C. Gilfillan,
The Rev. Wm. Richmond, Harvey Officer, Esq.

The Registrar of the Diocese then presented and read his report.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR OF THE DIOCESE FOR THE YEAR ENDING JUNE 11TH, 1879.

The Registrar respectfully reports to the Council that he has received from Mrs. J. C. Braden, the widow of the late J. C. Braden, Esq., of Litchfield, late Registrar of the Diocese, all the records, pamphlets, journals and historical documents belonging to the Diocese of Minnesota. He has on hand a large number of back numbers of the Journal of the Diocese. During the year he has exchanged journals with several Dioceses, and kept a file of the Missionary published in Faribault. He invites copies of reports of the parochial institutions of the several parishes of the Diocese apart from the parochial reports published in the Journal of the Council, He would also respectfully suggest that a few copies of the Journals of the Diocese should be bound, of which one should be placed in the State Library, and another in the Library of the Seabury Divinity School.

Which is respectfully submitted,

GEO. C. TANNER, Registrar of the Diocese.

On motion of the Rev. Herbert Root,

Resolved, That 650 copies of the Journal of this Council be printed under the direction of, and distributed by the Secretary.

On motion, it was

Resolved, That the thanks of this Council are richly due, and heartily extended to the citizens of Faribault for their generous hospitality extended to their delegates here assembled.

On motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas,

Resolved, That the Twenty-Third Annual Council of this Diocese be held in the Cathedral of our Merciful Savior, Faribault.

The Rt. Rev., the President, having called the Rev. E. S. Thomas to the chair, retired from the Council for a space.

On motion of the Rev. R. R. Goudy,

Resolved, That the Bishop be requested to absent himself for such portions of the year following from the Diocese, as his health, or the climate, or his wishes may suggest, and that he carry with him the assurance of the daily love and prayers of his flock.

The Rt. Rev., the President, returned to the Council.

The Rev. T. M. Riley, from the committee appointed to

prepare an address of congratulation to the Bishop upon the completion of his twentieth year of his episcopate, addressed the Bishop as follows, the Council standing:

CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR,
FARIBAULT, June 12, 1879.

Rt. Rev. Father:

The Twenty-Second Council of this Diocese cannot separate without offering you its congratulations upon your entrance upon the 20th year of your episcopate.

These twenty years have brought to you increased labors, weighty anxieties, and many afflictions of body and spirit.

But they have left to you and to us the undiminished force of your love and the strength and hopefulness of your spirit, and a faith which the darkest moments have not obscured, or the weightiest oppression overpowered.

What has been lost to you of the freshness of that younger life, which many of us remember so tenderly, has been transmuted into the life and promise of those institutions of religion and learning which owe to your paternal solicitude their efficiency and utility for the life which now is and for that which is to come.

Nor has your strength, passed as it were, only into institutions of diocesan and scholastic life.

Your spirit, Rt. Rev. Father, has in some measure we trust overflowed into the spirit of your clergy and people.

We have looked upon you in your comparative youth, in your mature years, in your gladness, in your sorrows, in your sickness and pain, and we have learned from you how to be patient in all and through all.

We offer you the affectionate homage of our love and filial devotion. We pray God to spare you to us yet many years, to grant you peace and blessing in the days that yet remain to you, to enrich you in your office and person with all the graces and gifts "which for our blindness we cannot ask," and to crown you in every way and at all moments with his abiding benediction.

Your faithful sons and servants in Christ Jesus.

T. M. RILEY,
E. S THOMAS,
J. A. GILFILLAN,
E. T. WILDER,
I. ATWATER,
A. M. PETT.

To which the Bishop responded in the following words:

BRETHREN—I cannot tell you how deeply my heart is touched. I thought at our opening service as I saw these six Indian clergy, who were

once poor heathen, and these loving clergy and people, whose hands and hearts are busy in Christ's work, that my cup was full of joy. Your beautiful tribute of filial love has made it run over. If I had once thought I could live to see this day, I should have said "let thy servant depart in peace." I do not merit such love. All I have done was to try to be a father to you all. You have made the Diocese all it is to-day by a love which has never wearied in the church's work. From my heart I thank you, and the memory of your words will be sweet so long as life shall last. I will try to be a more loving father and a better shepherd. God bless you.

The Rev. J. S. Kidney, chairman of the committee on Legislation, then presented and read the following

REPORT.

The committee on Legislation would respectfully report to the Council, that they have considered the question of reporting to this Council a Canon for the election of Trustees of a fund for the support of the Episcopate, and they find their time too limited to consider with proper care the provisions of a Canon of so much importance. They therefore ask time to make such report at the next Council, and in the mean time recommend the appointment of a committee of three to devise means to raise the balance of the Bishops salary for the current year, and to ascertain and report to the next Council any deficiencies in the same.

On motion, the report was adopted.

The Rt. Rev., the President, appointed as such committee,

The Hon. E. T. Wilder, J. W. Daniels, M. D.,
The Hon. Isaac Atwater.

The Council then, on motion, resolved to adjourn after the reading of the minutes and the usual devotions.

The minutes of the day's session were read and approved.

The Bishop affectionately addressed the Council, and after prayers and the blessing of peace by the Bishop, the Council adjourned *sine die*.

HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota, and President of the Council.

Attest:

CHAS. THOMPSON COER,
Secretary.

APPENDIX I.

(A.)

The Bishop's Address

TO THE

Twenty-Second Annual Council.

MY DEAR BRETHREN OF THE CLERGY AND LAITY:

This Council brings the twentieth anniversary of my election to the Episcopate. Only two of the clergy and two of the laity who were present in that Council are with us to-day. Brothers Breck, Evans, Fitch, Gear, Jones, Manney, Olds, Paterson, Sweet and Van Ingen, are waiting in Paradise. The number of clergy in the Diocese then, including chaplains of the army, was twenty. We had four self-sustaining parishes, viz.: Christ Church and St. Paul's, St. Paul, Christ Church, Red Wing, and Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.

We had Mission churches, or chapels, at St. Cloud, Sauk Rapids, Chanhassan, Gull Lake, Hastings, St. Anthony Falls Hassan, Minneapolis, Orono, St. Peter, Faribault, Stillwater, and Shakopee. All of these except two have been enlarged or rebuilt. I find no cause for self congratulation in the record of these twenty years, but I do find abundant cause for gratitude to Almighty God. His love has overruled my short comings for His glory and the welfare of His church.

There are sixty-two clergymen now connected with the Diocese, of whom one is in England, one in the Diocese of North-

ern Michigan, one in the Diocese of Texas, two disabled, and four are professors without a pastoral charge. We have trebled the number of our pastoral and missionary staff. We have now seventeen self-supporting parishes. We have builded seventy-two churches and chapels, twenty-two parsonages, four parish school-houses, three hospitals, four buildings for Shattuck School, the beautiful Shumway Memorial Chapel, two Divinity Halls, (one of which was destroyed by fire,) a Professor's residence, St. Mary's Hall, and the Cathedral of Our Merciful Savior.

The field has been difficult by reason of its vast extent, the desolation of locusts, in that nearly two-thirds of our population were of foreign birth, and that most of our people were strangers to the church. For ten years we had few railways. In those days I drove my own horses three thousand miles each year, traversing the state in every direction, preaching in school-houses, inns, halls, and wherever I could find the scattered children of the Church. Never can I forget the warm-hearted welcomes and the generous hospitality of the people of the border. They were a manly race—full of kindness, with an undeveloped faith in God, and reverent of religious things. It was the happiest period of my Episcopate. If storm and travel made me old before my time, I was overpaid an hundred fold by the grateful appreciation of those among whom I ministered.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

No portion of our work has brought richer rewards than that done for the poor heathen red men. If at times I have seemed an enthusiast in my pleadings for those who had no helper and who were going down to death without so much as having heard that there was a Savior, I could not help it. The day that the venerable Bishop Kemper, with others, consecrated me to the holy office, he said with deep feeling: "My young brother, do not forget the poor Indians." For years the bishop's charge, "bring again the outcast, seek the lost," rang in my ears. When the way became so dark that I could not see a

step, when tempted to give up all efforts as hopeless, I always seemed to see the upturned faces of these poor wandering souls pleading for help, and over against them the loving Savior who died for them as He died for me. It seems to me a remarkable providence of God that through all these years the clergy and laity of the frontier Diocese have stood by this work with the heart of one man. Their loving confidence would have made one weaker than myself brave for Christ.

PARTY SPIRIT.

The Diocese has been for the most part singularly free from party strife. I thank God that I am permitted to keep this anniversary with brothers whose hearts are one in their love for one another and for our Savior Jesus Christ. I have tried to rule the Diocese by love. I have never desired you to accept the opinions of your bishop as the infallible decisions of truth. You will bear me witness that I have in no single instance interfered with the just liberty of pastors and people. I have believed that partisan theology cannot mould this practical western people ; that extremes of ritual will be liable to fetter and retard the Church, and turn aside many precious souls from the home of the Savior. There must be a wise liberty in the Catholic Church, and that liberty will be safe so long as it is exercised in subjection to authority. The Church has an unchanging mission and authority, but it will adapt itself to the changing conditions of human society so that it may make the kingdoms of this world the kingdoms of Christ. The Church's mission in this land is to witness for God's truth, to hold up the old Faith, to heal Christian divisions, and bring wanderers home. There is no Diocese in the United States where there is a deeper loyalty to the Church a broader spirit of toleration and entire freedom from all entangling alliances. The Church in this Diocese has maintained her distinctive character, and has showed to others a love which recognized the brotherhood of all who have been baptized in the name of the ever blessed Trinity and accept the faith of the Apostle's creed. Under God the Church

has done much to soften sectarian bitterness and weaken the hedges of man's building. Some day all who love Christ shall be one. For this hope, the blessed hope which is the fulfillment of our Lord's prayer, we must pray and work and wait.

PAST HISTORY.

In the past 20 years I have ordained 47 priests and 64 deacons I have consecrated 58 churches. I have confirmed 6,969 persons. I have preached and delivered 5,000 sermons and addresses. I have celebrated the Holy Communion 836 times. I have officiated at 57 marriages and 65 burials.

Statistics cannot give the history of the church's work. That can only be known unto God. There has been a history written here in the lives of Breck, Wilcoxson, Dubois and men of their spirit which repeats the zeal of the early Church. Every honest effort to do His will, every sharp cross bravely borne, is remembered by Him. The sick visited, the poor comforted, the deeds of love to Christ's brethren may not have been recorded here. He who remembers all will see that they "who have gone orth bearing precious seed and weeping," shall find their sheaves in the garner of Paradise.

FARIBAULT.

When I came to Faribault we had a few acres of land, a small chapel and two mission houses burdened with debt. This work was planned by one who had a great missionary heart. The Rev. James Lloyd Breck was a man full of faith, one who knew no weariness in doing work for Christ. His example has moulded the missionary spirit of the Diocese. His co-laborer, Rev. Solon W. Manney, impressed his broad spirit upon others, and did much to shape the theological opinions of the Diocese. I need not speak of the Faribault of to-day, whose name is a household word throughout the church. As one said of old, "circumspice."

THIS YEAR'S WORK.

The record of the past year is as follows: I have visited the following places one or more times, and confirmed the num-

ber following each name: Litchfield, 20; Willmar, 10; Benson, 5; Appleton, 5; Ortonville, 4; Morris; St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, 22; Christ Church, St. Paul, 12; Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul, 8; North Minneapolis, 5; St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis, 14; Holy Trinity Church, Minneapolis, 7; Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis, 23; Sauk Centre, 2; Alexandria, 14; Evansville; Fergus Falls, 5; Detroit; Glyndon, 6; Moorhead, 1; White Earth, 16; Wild Rice River, 6; Ridgewood Mills, 3; Wadena, 3; Brainerd, 5; Duluth, 8; Waseca, 26; Wells, 4; Blue Earth, 5; Sauk Rapids, 4; St. Cloud, 4; Belle Wood, 5; Basswood Grove; Point Douglas, 3; White Bear, 3; Houston; Caledonia, 2; Brownsville, 3; Rushford, 5; Chatfield, 7; Spring Valley; Albert Lea; Fairmount; Winnebago City; Austin, 11; Blooming Prairie, 1; Owatonna, 8; Stockton, 9; St. Charles, 3; Belle Plaine; Henderson, 2; Le Sueur, 4; St. Peter, 13; Madelia, 3; Mankato, 5; St. James; Windom; Worthington; Redwood Falls, 1; Little Falls, 12; Stillwater, 8; Winona, 11; Kasson, 3; Janesville, 10; Elysian, 8; Rush City; Red Wing, 16; Frontenac, 6; Lake City, 24; Pine Island, 2; Zumbrota; Rochester, 14; Wabasha, 5; Shakopee, 1; Howard Lake, 3; Hassan, 5; Northfield, 9; Dundas, 8; Cannon Falls, 2; Kenyon, 8; Faribault, 44, of whom 18 were for Shattuck School 8, for St. Mary's Hall, 3 for Norwegian Chapel, and 15 for the parish of the Good Shepherd.

I have preached and delivered 200 sermons and addresses; Baptised 15 infants and 8 adults; Ordained 1 Priest and 6 Deacons; Consecrated 4 Churches; Confirmed within the Diocese 534 persons, and 7 for the Bishop of Florida; Catechised the children 5 times; Celebrated the Holy Communion 28 times, and officiated at 2 marriages and 2 burials. I have ordained Deacons, John Coleman, Mark Hart, George Smith and George B. Morgan, July 14, 1878; Leroy Delos Mansfield, July 21, 1878. I ordained Lewis Frank Cole in St. John's Church Janesville, a Priest, Revs. W. Richmond, E. Livermore, S. C. Tanner, T. J. Brooks and E. G. Hunter present and

joined imposition of hands. At the request and for the Bishop of Missouri, Benjamin Franklin Matran July 23, 1878, and at the request of the Bishop of Florida, I ordained Juan Baptista Baez, Priest, March 9, 1879. I have transferred eleven Clergy as follows: To the Diocese of New Jersey, Rev. George W. Dubois, August 14, 1878; to the Diocese of Maryland, Rev. Thomas Richey, D. D., December 21, 1878; to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese of Michigan, Rev. Theopholus J. Brookes, April 19, 1879; to the Diocese of Nebraska, Rev. Thomas E. Dickey, May 21, 1879; to the Diocese of California, Rev. L. D. Mansfield; to the Diocese of Wisconsin, Rev. Henry Hobert Ten Broeck, May 3, 1879; to the Diocese of Albany, Rev. Benjamin T. Hall, November 29, 1878; I transferred Rev. J. Dudley Ferguson, Deacon, to Diocese West Virginia; to the Bishop of Nova Scotia, Rev. Richard Wainwright, May 12, 1879; I have transferred to Diocese Maryland. Rev. R. W. Lowrie, September 26, 1878, and Rev. Wm. T. Gold, October 26, 1878, to the Diocese of Wisconsin.

I have received by letters dimissory five clergymen, viz: Rev. Henry Hobert Ten Broeck, from the Diocese of Wisconsin, November 17, 1878; Rev. E. Steele Peake, from the Diocese of California, August 9, 1878; Rev. Frederick Humphrey, from the Diocese of Iowa, January 16, 1878; Rev. John Anketell, from the Diocese of New York, September, 1878; Rev. S. K. Miller, from the Diocese of Wisconsin, April 24, 1879; Rev. D. D. Chapin, from the Diocese of California, November 1, 1878; Rev. L. W. Applegate, from the Diocese of Michigan, March 24, 1879.

I received by transfer from the Diocese of Illinois, July, 1878, Leroy Delos Mansfield, candidate for Holy Orders. I have also received as candidates for Holy Orders, Alexander C. McCabe, November 6, 1878; Henry Mueller, December 16, 1878, Edwin Bulkley, May 30, 1879; and as Postulant, Frederick William Kellogg, July 22, 1878.

The following are candidates for Holy Orders: Charles A. Cummings, Charles M. Armstrong, Clement H. Beauliew, George St. Clair, George E. Swan, Hector E. Clewes, Henry J. Gurr, Alexander C. McCabe, Edward Buckley and Henry Mueller.

The Postulants are Frederick William Kellogg, Robert William Rhames, John W. Groves and Herbert J. Townsend.

I have consecrated to the worship of Almighty God, Trinity Church, St. Charles, December 17, 1878; Calvary Church, Waseca, December 18, 1878; St. John's Church, Janesville, December 19, 1878; Grace Church, Pine Island, May 15, 1879.

The Churches at Redwood Falls, Appleton and Rush City will be completed early in the summer.

Sickness and sorrow have prevented my doing all the work that I desired to do. God knows how honestly and bravely I have tried to forget myself in caring for others, and how often I have done my work with a weary body and sorrowing spirit. For all the tenderness of your fraternal and filial love may God reward you on that day. There are names in this Diocese printed on my heart to whom I owe, under God, a debt of grateful love I cannot express, and which God alone can repay.

There are a few topics to which I wish briefly to call your attention.

PARISH REGISTERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

Our parochial reports are becoming very defective. It is the canonical duty of every missionary and rector, to preserve in his cure, a record of all baptisms, confirmations, marriages and deaths, and a list of the communicants. In some cases the history of the mission or parish has been lost by culpable neglect. Our population is changing. Like the men of St. James' time, our people "go into a city to continue there a year, and buy and sell and get gain." Many are confirmed and admitted to the Holy Communion, and in a short time remove to other fields. Often they go to places where there is no Clergymen of the Church. Their names are dropped from the parish record,

and our statistics show a decrease where our numbers have largely increased. I recommend that each pastor shall in all cases notify the nearest Clergyman of the removal to his district of these members of the Church. These isolated members should be added to the parochial report, stating in what town, burough or county they reside.

DEACONESSES.

I have given much thought to the question of the associated labor of Christian women in the Church. Two plans have been tried. The one, Associated Sisterhoods which in their corporate life and labors may be independent of Diocesan authority. The other plan that of Deaconesses duly ordained by the Bishop, and working under those who have authority, mission and jurisdiction in the Church. Any plan which enables holy women to consecrate their lives unto Christ in His work, will bring its own reward. The Church is a Divine institution, which has a oneness of organized life. It is the Kingdom of God on earth, of which Jesus Christ is the King. The Apostolic Church acting under the guidance of God the Holy Ghost, did set apart both men and women to do this eleemosynary work. The individual layman of Jerusalem could have lightened the burden of the Apostles by voluntary service in caring for the poor. It pleased God that the Church should select "men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and wisdom," and bring them to the Apostles to be duly ordained to this ministry. The same Apostolic Church, under Divine guidance, set apart, and ordained Deaconesses for this work. It is, with me, no question of individual preference. I concede all the good which has been and can be done, by the associated labor of women in binding up the wounds of sin-sick and suffering humanity. But as I know of no human society which has the authority, mission and promise of the historical Church, so no plan for the work of such Christian women commends itself, as that Divine plan which the Apostles established. Every need of worship, fellowship, and government can be secured, and, added thereto, the precedents

and authority of the Church of the Apostles.

DIOCESAN MISSIONARY WORK.

Our first duty is to provide for the Missionary work of the Church. The past year has been one of trial. The failure of our harvest brought ruin to many. Thank God, by the liberality of parishes and people, our missionaries have been paid. May He who never forgets any deed of love repay their liberality.

The Diocese depends for the support of the Bishop and Missionaries upon the freewill gifts of the people. The assessment is not a forced levy upon any parish or mission. It is the just and impartial allotment to each, of the smallest amount which, in the judgment of the Council, is needed to care for its missionary work. There are few of our parishes that have not received of the bounty of others, and gratitude should make all count it a privilege to do their just share in caring for those who are as sheep without a shepherd. Unless we are ready to give up our fair name as a missionary diocese, and abandon the field which God has given us, we must largely increase our offerings, for never has there been a year which has brought to us such a vast immigration ; never such blessed opportunities to do our Lord's work. God forbid that the reason why any do not count it joy to pray and work and give, is because faith is dying out of their hearts. "The time is short." "The Lord is at hand." "Whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, do it with thy might."

MAKING OF WILLS.

The Church directs the Clergy in the visitation office, to bring before the people from time to time the duty of making their wills. The intense activity of our business men gives no time for thought. They work on, straining the powers of life to their utmost tension, until the cord snaps, and they die with hardly time to say "good bye." If a will is made, it is made hastily, while racked with pain. It is made in the name of

God, and too often God is forgotten. The property gathered with such anxious care passes unto others, and is often scattered in the next generation. The dearest thought of every parent's heart ought to be to bequeath God's blessing upon his children. Is there any duty plainer than that of prayerfully setting apart a portion of our estate to be used for the glory of God and the welfare of men Next to the blessed hope of the sight of the Savior, is the joy of meeting in Paradise those whom we have helped heavenward and home. I once read an inscription over the gate of a Cemetery, the words were these : "They rest from their labors, and their works do follow them." A voice whispered to me "what works?" Ask it of yourselves, dear brethren, and let the answer plead with you to set apart, in the time of health, a just part of your estate for the honor and service of Almighty God. At least once each year let every pastor obey the injunction of the Church, and kindly tell his flock of their bounden duty to provide for the settlement of their estates before the trust passes to others.

UNBELIEF.

The time and temper of the times reveal wide spread unbelief. The press has familiarized the people with infidel literature. Infidel lecturers repeat with jest and sarcasm objections against Christianity which are as old as Celsus. Many religious teachers have drifted from their moorings and have no anchorage. Science, which ought to be the hand-maid of religion, has teachers who resolve all faith into "the unknowable." It is well to look the evil calmly in the face. I see no cause for alarm. We must not fall into a panic. The religion of Jesus Christ is not an opinion ; it is a fact. We are on firm rock. There is no need of drifting. The sun of righteousness shines bright. Christianity has borne eighteen centuries of critical examination. It has conquered on every battle field. You can trace the Church history by the story of her triumphs, and by the bones of the dead. No assault upon theological opinions, no criticism of the Bible, can change the facts of humanity. While

men sin, suffer, and die, no philosophy of men, no achievement in learning can destroy human aspirations. If they could destroy Christianity to-day, to-morrow's sun would find men world wide testifying of their needs. It is not possible that men can ever be satisfied with the teaching that nature is a self-creating and self-perpetuating machine. The voice within us and the voice without us testify of God. The incarnation is the revelation of the love of God towards His suffering creatures. It reveals to us the Creator of the universe as the Everlasting Father. It brings to us the Eternal Son as a brother and a Savior. It provides for us the Holy Ghost as the Guide, the Comforter and Helper of man. These great truths will always be very near to the heart of humanity. Sinful, suffering men, have not only asked to know perfect righteousness, they ask for help to be righteous. They can never love a God who has merely laid down immutable laws without giving to man the power to obey those laws. It is in the revelation of the Eternal Fatherhood of God, in the infinite love of Jesus Christ, who gave himself for us, in the vivifying and new creating power of the Holy Ghost, that burdened hearts find help. This revelation comes home to the wants of every man. It helps us amid burdens. It lightens the load of poverty. It soothes the anguish of pain. It comforts the desolation of bereavement. It leads out of darkness, doubt and despair. Man must feel his orphanage without God. We may pledge God's revelation to that which it does not teach and was never designed to teach. We may caricature God's truth and make it the devil's lie, with our human opinions, but the great central facts of Divine Revelation will always be true.

These are no times to daub with untempered mortar. We must not compromise the Faith of all the ages by interweaving with it our human opinions. We must not denounce honest doubt. Every sympathy of a Christian heart ought to be unsealed whenever we meet a man who can honestly say, "I have lost all faith. I am without a clue to the labyrinth of life. No

God to love, no Christ to pity, no Holy One to save." For such an one there ought to be the profoundest sympathy. But no words can express the righteous indignation of a true man against the one who makes sport of the deepest aspirations of men, who answers with jest and sneers the hopes of men who sin and suffer.

We must not be afraid of honest, critical biblical scholarship. The Bible is a wonderful book. Two thousand years intervened after it was commenced before its last author died. It was written in no one language, nor by the men of one age. It was not gathered into one volume until 1500 years after its last author died. It was written by men who were guided by God, the Holy Ghost. It is possible that as its custodian was human, errors may, in the lapse of ages, have crept into the historical text; but all the research of the grandest scholars throughout all the ages has not discovered one error which effects in the slightest degree the revelation of God in Christ, which is the hope of the world's redemption. We must not look with suspicious eyes upon honest investigators in the domain of nature. The name of our King is "THE TRUTH." God's truth will bear all facts. Science has, since the days of Ptolemy, been reconsidering supposed established facts. One generation has modified or overthrown the work of its predecessors. True scholars are always clearing up doubt, removing errors, and seeking after the truth. The great scientific scholars, like Newton, Brewster, and Agassiz, have been reverent believers. They have never lingered on the threshold of God's temple, but have gone in to worship with the heart of a forgiven child. Every truth which man has gained has revealed more and more of the power and the wisdom of God. Christianity has been the handmaid of civilization. It has always won its greatest triumphs in the times of intellectual activity; and the enfranchisement of men from the bonds of ignorance has prepared the way for the freedom wherewith Christ maketh men free.

There is but one way to meet the new infidel leaning of the times. It is the way in which the Apostles met the wisdom of their day—with the truth of a personal Christ and Savior. It is not enough to know the philosophy of religion, or to be able to clear up the doubts which men have about a historical Christ. You must be able out of the depths of your own personal experience, to show men in its fullness the Gospel of Jesus Christ. The only way to make others believe, is to believe yourself. We are living among the most practical people that ever dwelt on the earth. The only religion which will commend itself unto them is one which, by the help of Jesus Christ, teaches them to "do justly, to love mercy, and to walk humbly with God." It is not the theory or philosophy of religion which conquers hearts; it is the Christ-love, the Christ-life, which overcomes the world. We shall never silence gainsayers of the Gospel by arguments about religion. The world cares not for the old watchwords of sectarian strife. It has no ear for the dry details of theological dogma, but it wakes into life by this Christ-life, Christ-work in helping suffering souls. A living, working Church, which is a real brotherhood, needs no argument to make the world believe. It proves its Apostolic character by its Apostolic work. Brethren, the world may scoff at the Church and doubt the historical Christ, but the living Christ who dwells in our hearts, who sends us on errands of mercy, who speaks through us, who works with us, who heals wounded hearts, who brings back the wanderer, who comforts the needy, none can gainsay or deny.

Brethren of the laity, this weary world is waiting for this loving brotherhood as it waited for the coming of Christ the Savior. The Church needs you, the Savior needs you, this sad world needs you. There is not one law for the pastor and another law for the people. I cannot tell you how, or when, or where. The Lord's secret is that for those who give Him the will, He will find the way. The kind word to the wandering and doubting, the invitation to the neglectful, the visit to the sick,

the alms to the needy, these are the living fruits of fellowship with Christ.

SUNDAY-SCHOOLS AND BIBLE CLASSES.

I hear on every hand of the need of faithful Sunday-school teachers. There is no work which will bring more abundant rewards. He who called these "little ones" His lambs, is ever saying to His disciples, "take this child and care for it, and I will give you wages." We may add to the membership of the Church by the strangers who come unto her, but we shall never have a kingdom which is at unity with itself until we train the children of the Church up to the stature of perfect men in Jesus Christ. One reason for the wide spread unbelief of our day is that men have so little sound learning in the Holy Scriptures. The Bible is almost a fetish charm to many. They own it. They prize it as a symbol that they are not heathen. They do not, like the noble men of Berea, search the Scriptures daily to see if these things are so. If our educated and devout laymen, under pastoral guidance, would become the instructors of others in the oracles of Divine wisdom, and men had an intelligent knowledge of the Scriptures, there would be less of these stage frights when men deny its truths.

LAMBETH CONFERENCE.

Since our last Council, the Bishops of the Anglican communion met at Lambeth. I was unable to be present. The conference was marked by singular unity, by Godly concord, and by perfect agreement in the Faith. The Conference did not claim for itself the authority of a Church Council, or the powers of a governing synod. The bishops sent to the Churches a letter which was the voice of the chief pastors whom the Lord has placed over our branch of the Church of Christ. Their Godly counsel and advice will be prized and followed by all loyal children of the Church who reverence authority.

DEATH OF BISHOP WILMER.

One of our Bishops, the noble Bishop of Louisiana, has died. He died suddenly, but it was not the sudden death from

which we pray in Holy Litany to be delivered. It was the translation to Paradise of one whose work was always done. He was one of the gentlest men that I ever knew. He was great because he was trustful as a little child. His was a simplicity which is without guile. He was indeed a great hearted man. There were no theological barriers which could hedge in his love. His Diocese is full of stories of his Christian love and sympathy. He had a wonderful power in presenting truth. He loved the truth for the truth's sake. Jesus Christ was for him the Truth. He measured everything by that. If it made for Christ he held it fast. If only for this poor world he cast it from him. For him to live was Christ. For him to die was gain.

The whole Church was startled at the death of Rev. James De Koven, D. D., warden of Racine college. Dr. De Koven was a man of singular devotion, of ripe scholarship and deep piety. He was one of those whose personal magnetism of character made him a leader among men. He was one of the first educators in the country and his death will be an irreparable loss to his college. He was deeply religious, and believed intensely in the doctrine which he accepted as the truth. Those who differed from him, admired and loved the man. Many who could not accept his theological definitions, found in him an example of holy living. I loved Dr. De Koven for all that the grace of God did for him in ripening his saintly character; and the Church will always remember him as one of her greatest sons.

This year has brought great glory to the Church in the heroic deeds and martyr death of many of her children during the plague in the southwestern states. We take courage that in our day we have known those who counted it joy to lay down their lives in ministering unto the brethren of Christ. It will not be long before we shall give up our stewardship. We who have borne the heat and burden of the day, know that it is the "eventide." Let us go nearer unto Christ, and so go nearer unto one another. Let us make our present reunion a feast of brotherly

love. Let us, by God's help, go back to our work with deeper devotion to Christ, with truer love for all whom He loves. Then it will matter little when our call shall come, for by His merits who died for us and rose again, it will be a call home, and for us "at eventide there shall be light."

B. CONFIRMATIONS.

Alexandria	14
Appleton	5
Austin	11
Belle Wood	5
Blooming Prairie	1
Blue Earth	5
Benson	5
Brainerd	5
Brownsville	3
Cannon Falls	2
Chatfield	7
Caledonia	2
Duluth	8
Dundas	8
Elysian	8
Frontenac	6
Fergus Falls	5
Faribault—Good Shepherd	15
—Memorial Chapel	18
—St. Mary's School	8
—Scandinavian Chapel	3
Glyndon	6
Henderson	2
Hassan	5
Howard Lake	3
Janesville	10
Kasson	3
Kenyon	8
Lake City	24
Le Sueur	4
Litchfield	20
Little Falls	12
Madelia	3
Mankato	5
Moorhead	1

Minneapolis—Gethsemane	23
—Holy Trinity	7
—St. Mark's	14
Northfield	9
North Minneapolis	5
Ortonville	4
Owatonna	8
Pine Island	2
Point Douglass	3
Red Wing	16
Ridgewood Mills	3
Rochester	14
Rushford	5
Redwood Falls	1
Stillwater	8
Shakopee	1
St. Cloud	4
St. Charles	3
Stockton	9
St. Paul—St. Paul's	22
—Christ Church	12
—Good Shepherd	8
Sauk Center	2
Sauk Rapids	4
St. Peter	13
Wadena	3
Waseca	26
Winona	11
White Bear	3
Wells	4
White Earth	16
Wild Rice River	6
Willmar	10
Wabasha	5
Total	534

C. SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Preached and delivered sermons and addresses	200
Confirmations	534
Celebrations of the Holy Communion, times	28
Churches Consecrated	4
Ordinations, Deacons 6; Priest 1	7
Catechised Children, times	5
Marriages	2
Burials	2
Baptisms—Infants 15, Adults 8	23

WORK OF THE PAST TWENTY YEARS.

Preached and delivered sermons and addresses	5,000
Confirmations	6,969
Celebrated Holy Communion, times	836
Churches Consecrated	58
Ordinations, Deacons 64; Priests 47	111
Marriages	57
Burials	65

APPENDIX II.

Reports of Officers and Committees

With Accompanying Papers.

A. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Minnesota for the Year 1878–'79.

The Committee organized June 27th, by the election of Rev. T. Wilcoxson, President, and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Secretary.

Six meetings have been held during the year; three in Minneapolis, and three in St Paul.

The Committee have given their consent to the transfer of the Right Rev. J. H. Wingfield, D. D, Missionary Bishop of Northern California, to the Diocese of Louisiana.

They have recommended for ordination to the Priesthood, Rev. L. D. Mansfield, Rev. Louis F. Cole, Rev. S. B. Cowdrey.

For ordinations to the Diaconate, George Smith, John Coleman, Mark Hart, George B. Morgan, Chippewa Indians; George St. Clair, Sioux Indian; and Charles A. Cummings and Henry J. Gurr.

Recommended to be received as candidates for Holy Orders, Alexander C. McCabe, H. Mueller and Edward Buckley.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
Secretary.

C. SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Preached and delivered sermons and addresses	200
Confirmations	334
Celebrations of the Holy Communion, times	28
Churches Consecrated	4
Ordinations, Deacons 6; Priest 1	7
Catechised Children, times	5
Marriages	2
Burials	2
Baptisms—Infants 15, Adults 8	23

WORK OF THE PAST TWENTY YEARS.

Preached and delivered sermons and addresses	5,000
Confirmations	6,369
Celebrated Holy Communion, times	836
Churches Consecrated	58
Ordinations, Deacons 64; Priests 47	111
Marriages	57
Burials	65

APPENDIX II.

Reports of Officers and Committees

With Accompanying Papers.

A. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Minnesota for the Year 1878–'79.

The Committee organized June 27th, by the election of Rev. T. Wilcoxson, President, and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Secretary.

Six meetings have been held during the year; three in Minneapolis, and three in St Paul.

The Committee have given their consent to the transfer of the Right Rev. J. H. Wingfield, D. D, Missionary Bishop of Northern California, to the Diocese of Louisiana.

They have recommended for ordination to the Priesthood, Rev. L. D. Mansfield, Rev. Louis F. Cole, Rev. S. B. Cowdrey.

For ordinations to the Diaconate, George Smith, John Coleman, Mark Hart, George B. Morgan, Chippewa Indians; George St. Clair, Sioux Indian; and Charles A. Cummings and Henry J. Gurr.

Recommended to be received as candidates for Holy Orders, Alexander C. McCabe, H. Mueller and Edward Buckley.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
Secretary.

B. CONFIRMATIONS.

Alexandria	14
Appleton	5
Austin	11
Belle Wood	5
Blooming Prairie	1
Blue Earth	5
Benson	5
Brainerd	5
Brownsville	3
Cannon Falls	2
Chatfield	7
Caledonia	2
Duluth	8
Dundas	8
Elysian	8
Frontenac	6
Fergus Falls	5
Faribault—Good Shepherd	15
—Memorial Chapel	18
—St. Mary's School	8
—Scandinavian Chapel	3
Glyndon	6
Henderson	2
Hassan	5
Howard Lake	3
Janesville	10
Kasson	3
Kenyon	8
Lake City	24
Le Sueur	4
Litchfield	20
Little Falls	12
Madelia	3
Mankato	5
Moorhead	1

Minneapolis—Gethsemane	23
—Holy Trinity	7
—St. Mark's	14
Northfield	9
North Minneapolis	5
Ortonville	4
Owatonna	8
Pine Island	2
Point Douglass	3
Red Wing	16
Ridgewood Mills	3
Rochester	14
Rushford	5
Redwood Falls	1
Stillwater	8
Shakopee	1
St. Cloud	4
St. Charles	3
Stockton	9
St. Paul—St. Paul's	22
—Christ Church	12
—Good Shepherd	8
Sauk Center	2
Sauk Rapids	4
St. Peter	13
Wadena	3
Waseca	26
Winona	11
White Bear	3
Wells	4
White Earth	16
Wild Rice River	6
Willmar	10
Wabasha	5
Total	534

on Summit Avenue, College Avenue and St. Peter Street, with a public park in the center, and suitable driveways and alleys. The Board offer to lease these lots for terms of one hundred years (or less), upon a rental of six (6) per cent. per annum of their cash value, semi-annually in advance, the tenant to pay all taxes and assessments levied during his term. The value for the first twenty-five (25) years of the term is fixed by the Board, with an appraisal at the end of each twenty-five (25) years. The total valuation of the 25 lots, and including the lot on Rice street, as fixed by the Board for first twenty-five years, amounts to $49,800; and if all the lots were leased they would produce a net annual income of six (6) per cent. thereon, to-wit: $2,988. At this date only six (6) of the lots are under lease. It is expected by the agent who has charge of the leasing of lots, that nearly all will be under lease during the present year; but inasmuch as there is now due delinquent taxes and local assessments (accrued since surrender of Morris lease), amounting to $615.90, with interest, etc., to be added, which must be paid out of first rentals, ($480 having been already paid out of lots already leased, and leaving balance of $615.90 yet unpaid), it will be seen that the Council cannot depend upon any net income from this property for the current year, to apply to fund for support of the Bishop.

I enclose with this a printed copy of the form of lease adopted by the Board for the rental of this property.

In addition to the property in this city above referred to, the Board own about 100 acres of unimproved lands in Ramsey county, which are assessed at $508.

Very respectfully your obedient servant,

HARVEY OFFICER, Secretary.

D. Report of Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.

BISHOP'S SALARY FUND, *in Account with* S. A. MARCH, *Treasurer*.

				CR.
By Cash Received during the year from:				
Albert Lea				$ 5 00
Alexandria	Arrears	$ 2 50		
	Assessment	5 00		7 50
Austin	Arrears	10 00		
	Assessment	5 00		15 00
Basswood Grove	Arrears	8 00		
	Assessment	8 00		16 00
Belle Creek	One-half Assessment			4 00

APPENDIX II.

Reports of Officers and Committees

With Accompanying Papers.

A. Report of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Minnesota for the Year 1878–'79.

The Committee organized June 27th, by the election of Rev. T. Wilcoxson, President, and Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Secretary.

Six meetings have been held during the year; three in Minneapolis, and three in St Paul.

The Committee have given their consent to the transfer of the Right Rev. J. H. Wingfield, D. D, Missionary Bishop of Northern California, to the Diocese of Louisiana.

They have recommended for ordination to the Priesthood, Rev. L. D. Mansfield, Rev. Louis F. Cole, Rev. S. B. Cowdrey.

For ordinations to the Diaconate, George Smith, John Coleman, Mark Hart, George B. Morgan, Chippewa Indians; George St. Clair, Sioux Indian; and Charles A. Cummings and Henry J. Gurr.

Recommended to be received as candidates for Holy Orders, Alexander C. McCabe, H. Mueller and Edward Buckley.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
Secretary.

[illegible]	Assessment		[illegible]
[illegible]	Assessment		20 00
[illegible]	Arrears		7 00
[illegible]	Two-fifths Assessment		20 00
[illegible]			20 20
[illegible]	One-fourth Assessment		20 00
[illegible]			20 00
St. Paul—			
St. Paul's Church	Arrears	75 00	
	Assessment	300 00	375 00
Christ Church	Arrears	50 00	
	Assessment	300 00	
	Expenses	3 00	353 00
[illegible]	Arrears	15 25	
	Assessment	10 00	25 25
St. Peter			20 00
[illegible]			3 00
Wabasha			20 00
Wanda			7 00
Waterville			7 00
Wilmar			8 00
Winona			125 00
White Earth			36 75
Amount Received from sundry churches			162 75
Total amount received on assessment on parishes			$1421 75
Amount received from individual contributions			250 00
Amount received from H. T. Wells, Treasurer of Minnesota Church Foundation Society			600 00
			$2271 75

All of which is respectfully submitted.

S. A. MARCH, Treasurer.

BISHOP'S SALARY FUND. *In Account with* S. A. MARCH, *Treasurer.*

1878.		DR.
June 15.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple	$ 252 25
July	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple	58 00
Aug. 2.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple	25 00
	Printing	2 25
Sept. 10.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple	105 75
Sept. 13.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple	50 00
Sept. 23.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple	47 55
Sept. 27.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple	34 00
Oct. 28.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple	100 00
Nov. 4.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple	600 00

perience, would serve only to embarrass the Bishop, and hinder the devout women who are to engage in the work.

The Committee also begs leave to say that nothing in the foregoing report is to be understood as prejudicial to any form of woman's work in the church, which the providence of God, the judgment of the Bishop, or the needs of the Diocese may render desirable.

E. S. WILSON,
T. M. RILEY.

C. Board of Trustees of the Minnesota Church Foundation.

Report of Secretary to Diocesan Council for 1879.

ST. PAUL, June 6, 1879.

RT. REV. H. B. WHIPPLE, D. D.,

PRESIDENT OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL OF MINNESOTA, FARIBAULT.

MY DEAR BISHOP:—I report present condition of real estate in Ramsey county, held by the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota Church Foundation, "in trust" for the general weal of the Protestant Episcopal Church of Minnesota.

All real estate in St. Paul, owned by the Board, being the "Mission property," so called, and an adjoining lot on Rice street, was leased to C. A. F. Morris, January 1st, 1866, for twenty (20) years, (with privilege of renewal for another twenty years), at $500 per year for first ten years, with appraisals of rental every ten years, the tenant paying all taxes, etc.

Ten years of this lease having expired Jan. 1, 1876, the rentals for current ten years were fixed by appraisal at $1,371 per year, and rentals at that rate were collected up to April 1st, 1878.

In May, 1878, the Park Place Hotel, which had been erected on "Mission property" by lessees under the Morris lease, was totally destroyed by fire. Negotiations were then commenced for the surrender of the old Morris lease, which were finally consummated in August last, after a very full deliberation by the Board. The lease was surrendered and cancelled of record, and all rents accrued since April 1st, 1878, were released, in part consideration of the surrender. The lessees paid all taxes and assessments, but not including the taxes of 1878, which were not then a lien.

At a meeting of the Board held Nov. 4, 1878, at which all the trustees were present, it was resolved to plat the property into lots, according to a survey thereof, and the same was afterwards duly recorded as "Park Place Addition to St. Paul," consisting of twenty-five lots, fronting

LIST OF PARISHES IN ARREARS ON ACCOUNT. ASSESSMENTS F
BISHOP'S SALARY.

Anoka	78		$ 5 00
	79		5 00
Belle Wood			
Brainerd	½ 79		
Belle Plaine			
Blooming Prairie	78		2 00
	79		2 00
Detroit	78		1 00
	79		1 00
Dundas	½ 79		
Faribault:—Stations of Cathedral	79		
Hastings	79		
Henderson	78		5 00
	79		5 00
Hokah	78		1 00
	79		3 00
Mantorville	79		
Rushford	78		
Stockton	78		5 00
	79		5 00
Waseca	78		
White Bear Lake	79		
Wells	78		5 00
	79		5 00
Total			$

ASSESSMENTS FOR THE BISHOP'S SALARY PAID AT THE COUNCI

Belle Creek	½ 79		4 00	Orono	79	
Janesville	79		5 00	Pillsbury	79	
Kenyon	79		5 00	Shakopee	79	
Le Sueur	79		10 00	St. Charles	79	
Little Falls	79		3 75	Stillwater	79	
Minneapolis:—				Sauk Centre	78	
All Saints'	79		3 00	Sauk Rapids		
St. Andrew's	79		3 00			
Gethsemane	79		37 50			

Belle Wood			2 00
Benson			5 00
Belle Plaine			10 00
Blue Earth	Arrears	5 00	
	Assessment	5 00	10 00
Brainerd	One-half Assessment		5 00
Cambridge	Arrears	2 00	
	Assessment	2 00	4 00
Cannon Falls	Assessment		15 00
Chatfield	Arrears	8 00	
	Assessment	5 00	13 00
Dundas	Arrears	12 00	
	One-half Assessment	5 00	17 00
FARIBAULT—			
Cathedral	Arrears	23 75	
	Assessment	125 00	148 75
Farmington	Assessment		5 00
Frontenac	Arrears	5 00	
	Assessment	5 00	10 00
Hassan	Assessment		2 50
Hastings	Arrears		65 00
Janesville	One-half Assessment		2 50
Kasson			5 00
Lake City			30 00
Litchfield	Arrears	15 00	
	Assessment	15 00	30 00
Little Falls	Arrears	2 50	
	One-half Assessment	1 25	3 75
Longworth's			5 00
Mankato			10 00
MINNEAPOLIS—			
All Saint's	One-half Assessment		3 00
St. Andrew's	One-half Assessment		3 00
Gethsemane	Three-fourths Assm't		112 50
Holy Trinity			25 00
St. Mark's			100 00
Moorhead			5 00
Northfield			30 00
Orono	Arrears	1 50	
	One-half Assessment	2 00	3 50
Owatonna	Arrears	7 50	
	Assessment	10 00	17 50
Point Douglass	Arrears	4 00	
	Assessment	3 00	7 00
Red Wing	Assessment		125 00

PARISHES.	DIOCESAN MISSIONS.				COUNCIL FUND.				
	Ass'd.	Paid.	Due.	Over Paid.	Ass'd.	Paid.	Due.	Over Paid.	
Orono	$ 10 00	$ 10 00	$	$	$ 1 00	$ 1 00	$	$	$
Owatonna	25 00	13 52	11 48		2 00	2 00			
Pine Island	10 00	10 00			1 00	1 00			
Point Douglas	6 00	9 10		3 10	1 00	1 00			
Pillsbury	3 00	1 50	1 50		1 00	1 00			
Red Wing	300 00	300 00			30 00	30 00		10 00	
Rochester	75 00	30 00	45 00		5 00	5 00			
Rushford	15 00	21 00		6 00	1 00	1 00			
Royalton	10 00		10 00		1 00		1 00		
Rollitt's Rev. M., Stations	20 00	10 00	10 00		2 00	2 00			
Richmond		3 50		3 50					
Redwood Falls		5 24		5 24					
Rush City		5 59		5 59					
Shakopee	50 00	50 00			5 00	5 00			
St. Charles	20 00	5 54	14 46		1 00		1 00		
St. Cloud	35 00	60 00		25 00	3 00	7 00		4 00	
St. Paul—									
Christ Church	400 00	400 00			30 00	30 00			
Good Shepherd	25 00	25 00			5 00	5 00			
St. Paul's	500 00	500 00			20 00	20 00			
St. Peter	75 00	75 00			5 00	5 00			
Stillwater	75 00	14 00	61 00		5 00		5 00		
Stockton	10 00	4 45	5 55		1 00		1 00		
Sauk Centre	15 00	17 77		2 77	1 00	1 00			
Sauk Rapids	30 00	43 00		13 00	3 00	3 00			
Spring Valley		6 38		6 38					
St. James		4 51		4 51					
Vermillion	10 00	10 00			1 00	1 00			
Wabasha	50 00	52 32		2 32	3 00	3 00			
Waseca	70 00	25 30	44 70		3 00		3 00		
Waterville	20 00	5 00	15 00		1 00	1 00			
Wells (Faribault Co.)	10 00	5 00	5 00		1 00		1 00		
White Bear Lake	10 00		10 00		1 00		1 00		
White Earth Reservation	40 00	40 00			5 00	5 00			
Willmar	25 00	25 00			1 00	1 00			
Winona	250 00	267 75		17 75	20 00	20 00			
Wadena		5 00		5 00					
Windom		4 30		4 30					
Worthington		6 30		6 30					
Whipple Rt. Rev. H. B.		128 90		128 90		10 00		10 00	
Zumbrota		5 81		5 81					
Donations—									
Mrs. E. C. Bodley		10 00							
Daughter of St. Mary's Hall		20 00							
Rev. E. S. Thomas		30 00							
	1225 50	1112 25	517 19	311 21	280 00	254 50	53 50	28 00	18 28

Dec. 19.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	79 70
Dec. 28.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	75 00
1879.		
Jan. 3.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	60 00
Jan. 8.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	10 00
Jan. 15.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple..... ...	50 00
Jan. 27.	Amount paid Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker account, application for contributions.....	10 00
Jan. 28.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	100 00
Feb. 1.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple....	25 00
Feb. 7.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	50 00
Feb. 8.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	50 00
Feb. 10.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	25 00
Feb. 24.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	137 50
Feb. 28.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple	75 00
Mar. 24.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	50 00
Apl. 9.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipp e.....	50 00
Apl. 17.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	150 00
Apl. 22.	Amount Remitted Bishop Whipple...	12 00
May 9.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	75 00
May 22.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	50 00
June 10.	Amount remitted Bishop Whipple.....	180 03
		$2589 03

Respectfully submitted,

S. A. MARCH, Treasurer.

LIST OF PARISHES IN ARREARS ON ACCOUNT, ASSESSMENTS FOR BISHOP'S SALARY.

Anoka	78	$ 5 00	
	79	5 00	10 00
Belle Wood			2 00
Brainerd	½ 79		5 00
Belle Plaine			10 00
Blooming Prairie	78	2 00	
	79	2 00	4 00
Detroit	78	3 00	
	79	5 00	8 00
Dundas	½ 79		5 00
Faribault:—Stations of Cathedral	79		10 00
Hastings	79		60 00
Henderson	78	5 00	
	79	5 00	10 00
Hokah	78	3 00	
	79	3 00	6 00
Mantorville	79		5 00
Rushford	78		8 00
Stockton	78	5 00	
	79	5 00	10 00
Waseca	78		5 00
White Bear Lake	79		5 00
Wells	78	5 00	
	79	5 00	10 00
Total			$ 178 00

ASSESSMENTS FOR THE BISHOP'S SALARY PAID AT THE COUNCIL.

Belle Creek	½ 79	4 00	
Janesville	79	5 00	
Kenyon	79	5 00	
Le Sueur	79	10 00	
Little Falls	79	3 75	
Minneapolis:—			
All Saints'	79	3 00	
St. Andrew's	79	3 00	
Gethsemane	79	37 50	
Orono	79		2 00
Pillsbury	79		1 00
Shakopee	79		15 00
St. Charles	79		10 00
Stillwater	79		30 00
Sauk Centre	78		5 00
Sauk Rapids			10 00

E. Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

St. Paul, June 10, 1879.

Diocesan Missions and Council Fund.

In Accoun with Geo. A. Hamilton, Treasurer of the Diocese of Minnesota.

PARISHES.	DIOCESAN MISSIONS.				COUNCIL FUND.				Paid on dlng't for 1878.
	Ass'd.	Paid.	Due.	Over Paid.	Ass'd.	Paid.	Due.	Over Paid.	
Albert Lea	$ 5 00	$ 5 70	$	$ 70	$ 1 00	$	$ 1 00	$	$
Alexandria	10 00	7 50	2 50		1 00	1 00			2 50
Anoka	10 00	6 00	4 00		1 00	1 00			
Atwater	5 00		5 00						
Austin		9 88		9 88		3 00		3 00	
Appleton		3 15		3 15					
Antonville		5 00		5 00					
Basswood Grove	15 00	19 70		4 70	1 00	1 00			
Belle Creek	15 00	3 75	11 25		1 00	1 00			
Belle Plaine	20 00	20 00			2 00	2 00			4 21
Belle Wood	3 00	6 00		3 00	1 00	1 00			
Benson	22 50	22 50			1 00	1 00			
Blooming Prairie	3 00	3 00							
Blue Earth	10 00	5 30	4 70		1 00	1 00			
Brainerd	60 00	58 50	1 50		5 00	5 00			
Brownsville	5 00	6 50		1 50	1 00	1 00			
Caledonia	20 00	4 13	15 87		2 00		2 00		
Cambridge	5 00	5 00			1 00	2 00		1 00	
Cannon Falls	50 00	55 76		5 76	3 00	3 00			6 88
Chatfield	10 00	10 00			1 00	1 00			
Cathedral Stations	25 00		25 00		3 00		3 00		
Detroit	10 00	10 00			1 00	1 00			
Dundas	25 00	29 38		4 38	2 00	2 00			
Duluth	10 00		10 00		2 00		2 00		
Delano		2 69		2 69					
Faribault									
Good Shepherd	300 00	294 39	5 61		20 00	3 00	17 00		64 69
Shattuck School	100 00	100 00							
St. Mary's Hall	50 00		50 00				50		
Farmington	10 00	10 00			2 00	1 50	1 50		
Frontenac	20 00		20 00		1 00				
Fairmount		7 85		7 85					
Glencoe	5 00		5 00						
Hassan	5 00	5 00					7 00		
Hastings	125 00	60 41	64 59		7 00				
Henderson	10 00	10 00			1 00	1 00			
Hokah	4 00		4 00						
Houston	4 00	2 59	1 41						
Howard Lake	5 00	5 90		90					
Janesville	5 00	5 30		30	1 00	1 00			
Kasson	5 00	10 27		5 27	1 00	1 00	1 00		
Kenyon	5 00		5 00		1 00				
Kellogg	5 00	5 00							
Keegan		2 60		2 60					
Lake City	75 00	75 00			8 00	8 00	3 00		
Le Sueur	20 00	7 28	12 72		3 00				
Litchfield	30 00	29 80	20		5 00	5 00			
Little Falls	10 00	10 10		10	1 00	1 00			
Longworth's	10 00	10 00							
Lindon		3 48		3 48					
Mantorville	5 00	3 47	1 53				3 00		
Maukato	25 00	16 08	8 92		3 00				
Minneapolis—									
All Saints'	12 50	12 50			1 00	1 00			
Gethsemane	400 00	400 00			20 00	20 00			
Holy Trinity	100 00	75 00	25 00		7 00	7 00			
St. Andrew's	12 50	12 50			1 00	1 00			
St. Mark's	275 00	275 00			20 00	20 00			
Grace Chapel		5 00		5 00					
Moorhead	15 00	19 19		4 19	1 00	1 00			
Morris		4 00		4 00					
Madelia		8 61		8 61					
Northfield	65 00	80 41		15 41	5 00	5 00			22 00

PARISHES.	DIOCESAN MISSIONS.				COUNCIL FUND.				Paid on claim for 1877.
	Ass'd.	Paid.	Due.	Over Paid.	Ass'd.	Paid.	Due.	Over Paid.	
Owatonna	$ 10 00	$ 10 00	$	$	$ 1 00	$ 1 00	$	$	$
Owatonna	25 00	13 52	11 48		2 00	2 00			
Pine Island	10 00	10 00			1 00	1 00			
Pont Douglas	6 00	9 10		3 10	1 00	1 00			
Pillsbury	3 00	1 50	1 50		1 00	1 00			
Red Wing	300 00	300 00			20 00	20 00		10 00	
Rochester	75 00	30 00	45 00		5 00	5 00			
Rushford	15 00	21 00		6 00	1 00	1 00			
Royalton	10 00		10 00		1 00		1 00		
Rollitt's Rev. M., Stations	20 00	10 00	10 00		2 00	2 00			
Richmond		3 50		3 50					
Redwood Falls		5 24		5 24					
Rush City		5 59		5 59					
Shakopee	50 00	50 00			5 00	5 00			
St. Charles	20 00	5 54	14 46		1 00		1 00		
St. Cloud	35 00	60 00		25 00	3 00	7 00		4 00	
St. Paul—									
Christ Church	400 00	400 00			20 00	20 00			
Good Shepherd	25 00	25 00			5 00	5 00			
St. Paul's	500 00	500 00			20 00	20 00			
St. Peter	75 00	75 00			5 00	5 00			
Stillwater	75 00	14 00	61 00		5 00		5 00		
Stockton	10 00	4 45	5 55		1 00		1 00		
Sauk Centre	15 00	17 77		2 77	1 00	1 00			
Sauk Rapids	30 00	43 00		13 00	3 00	3 00			
Spring Valley		6 38		6 38					
St. James		4 51		4 51					
Vermillion	10 00	10 00			1 00	1 00			
Wabasha	50 00	52 32		2 32	3 00	3 00			
Waseca	70 00	5 30	44 70		3 00		3 00		
Waterville	20 00	5 00	15 00		1 00	1 00			
Wells (Faribault Co.)	10 00	5 00	5 00		1 00		1 00		
White Bear Lake	10 00		10 00		1 00		1 00		
White Earth Reservation	40 00	40 00			5 00	5 00			
Willmar	25 00	25 00			1 00	1 00			
Winona	250 00	267 75		17 75	20 00	20 00			
Wadena		5 00		5 00					
Windom		4 30		4 30					
Worthington		6 30		6 30					
Whipple Rt. Rev. H. B.		128 90		128 90		10 00		10 00	
Zumbrota		5 81		5 81					
Donations—									
Mrs. F. C. Bodley		10 00							
Daughter of St. Mary's Hall		20 00							
Rev. E. S. Thomas		30 00							
	4225 50	4112 25	517 19	341 24	280 00	254 50	53 50	28 00	100 28

(F)

St. Paul, June 10, 1879.

George A. Hamilton, Treasurer,

In Account with the Diocese of Minnesota.

RECEIPTS.	Dr.	
From retiring Treasurer, cash	$ 203 10	
Aged and Infirm Clergy	30 50	
Council Fund	261 50	
Diocesan Missions	4205 53	$4700 93
DISBURSEMENTS.	**Cr.**	
Paid Missionaries in 1878 and 1879 as follows:—		
Rev. Daniel T. Booth	300 00	
Rev. Charles Booth	300 00	
Rev. James Gurley	250 00	
Rev. R. R. Goudy	300 00	
Rev. F. J. Tassell	250 00	
Rev. S. P. Chandler	250 00	
Rev. James Cornell	300 00	
Rev. I. T. Osborne	300 00	
Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson	150 00	
Rev. G. C. Tanner	150 00	
Rev. Charles Rollitt	150 00	
Rev. Herbert Root	300 00	
Rev. I. J. Townsend	75 00	
Rev. Wm. R. Powell	200 00	
Rev. J. L. Berne	150 00	
Paid Missions for 1877 and 1878	1025 50	$4150 50
COUNCIL FUND.		
Paid C. A. Stevens	$ 17 35	
Paid Rev. Charles T. Coer, Secy	1 97	
Paid Rev. Charles T. Coer, Secy.	18 50	
Paid Johnson, Smith & Harrison	135 00	
Paid Pioneer Press Co.	6 50	
Transferred to Diocesan Mission Fund	2 00	181 32
Interest paid on loan of $600, at Citizens' Nat'l Bank, Faribault		55 50
Cash balance on hand		10 61
		$4700 93

C. AGED AND INFIRM CLERCY FUND.

Statement of balance by Wm. R. Merriam, retiring Treasurer	$ 233 81	
Received in 1878 and 1879	30 50	264 31
Note of Lorenzo Allis, dated July 7, 1877, and due July 10, 1878, with interest at 7 per cent. per annum until paid		$1299 54

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Name of County and Town or City.	Name of Parish or Church.	Name of Rector or Minister in Charge.
FREEBORN CO.		
Albert Lea	Good Shepherd	Rev. Geo. C. Tanner
Total		
GOODHUE CO.		
Cannon Falls	Church of the Redeemer	Rev. F. J. Tassell
Pine Island	Grace	Rev. R. R. Gondy
Zumbrota		Rev. R. R. Gondy
Red Wing	Christ	Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.
Belle Creek	St. Paul's	Rev S P. Chandler
Kenyon		Rev. S. P. Chandler
South Kenyon		Rev. S. P. Chandler
Total		
HENNEPIN CO.		
Hassan	St John's	Rev. D. B Knickerbacker, D. D.
Minneapolis	All Saints'	Rev D B. Knickerbacker, D D.
Minneapolis	Gethsemane	Rev D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D. Rev. W. T Pise, Assistant.
Minneapolis	Holy Trinity	Rev T. M. Riley
Minneapolis	St. Andrew's	Rev D B. Knickerbacker, D. D.
Minneapolis	St. Mark's	Rev Sidney Corbett, D. D.
Minnetonka	St John's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D D.
Minneapolis	Grace Chapel	Rev D. B Knickerbacker, D. D.
Stations of		Rev. C. Rollitt
Total		
HOUSTON CO.		
Brownsville	Holy Comforter	
ISANTI CO.		
Cambridge and Springvale		Rev Chas. Booth
Total		
KANDIYOHI CO.		
Willmar	St Luke's	Rev D. T. Booth
Missions of		Rev D T Booth
Total		
LAC QUI PARLE CO.		
Missions of		Rev. D T. Booth
Total		
LE SUEUR CO.		
Le Sueur	St. John's	Rev. S. K Miller
Waterville	St. Andrew's	Rev. E. G. Hunter
Elysian		Rev. E. G. Hunter
Total		
MARTIN CO.		
Fairmount	St. Martin's	Rev W. Richmond
Total		
MEEKER CO.		
Litchfield	Trinity	Rev. T. G. Crump
Total		
MORRISON CO.		
Little Falls	Church of the Savior	Rev H. Root
Total		
MOWER CO.		
Austin	Christ	Rev. J. Anketell
Total		
NICOLLET CO.		
St. Peter	Holy Communion	Rev. E. Livermore
Total		

APPENDIX III.

(A.)

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS

FOR THE YEAR 1878-'79.

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Name of County and Town or City.	Name of Parish or Church.	Name of Rector or Minister in Charge.
RAMSEY CO.		
St. Paul	Christ	Rev. W. P Ten Broeck
St Paul	Good Shepherd	Rev. W. C. Pope
St Paul	Free Church of he Good Shepherd	Rev. J. L. Berne. Assistant
St. Paul	St. Paul's	Rev. E. S Thomas
White Bear	St. John's in the Wilderness	Rev. W. C. Pope
Total		
RICE CO.		
Faribault	Cathedral of our Merciful Savior	Revs. G. B. Whipple. E. C. B
Faribault	St Mary's Hall	Rev. G B. Whipple
Faribault	Shumway Memorial Chapel	Rev. Jas. Dobbin
Faribault	Scandinavian Chapel	Rev. E. L. Petersen
Northfield	All Saints'	Rev E. S Wilson
Dundas	Church of the Holy Cross	Rev. F Humphrey
Total		
SCOTT CO.		
Shakopee	St. Peter's	Rev. Wm. P. Rowell
Total		
SHERBURNE CO.		
Orono	Trinity	Rev. Chas. Booth
Total		
SIBLEY CO.		
Henderson	St. Jude's	Rev. S. K. Miller
Total		
STEARNS CO.		
Sauk Centre	Good Samaritan	Rev T. C. Hudson
St. Cloud	St. John's	Rev G. H. Davis
Total		
STEELE CO.		
Blooming Prairie	St. John's	Rev. Geo. C Tanner
Owatonna	St. Paul's	Rev. Geo C Tanner
Total		
ST. LOUIS CO.		
Duluth	St. Paul's	
Total		
STEVENS CO.		
Mo r's		Rev. D T. Booth
Total		
SWIFT CO.		
Benson	Christ	Rev D. T Booth
Appleton	Gethsemane	Rev. D T. Booth
Total		
WABASHA CO.		
Lake City	St Mark's	Rev. C H. Plummer
Minneiska		Rev. J J. Hillmer
Wabasha	Grace	Rev. Jas. Cornell
Kellogg		Rev Jas. Cornell
Total		
WASECA CO.		
Waseca	Calvary	
Janesville	St. John's	Rev. E. G Hunter
Total		
WASHINGTON CO.		
Stillwater	Ascension	Rev D B Chapin
Basswood Grove	St. Mary's	Rev T. Wilcoxson
Point Douglas	St Paul's	Rev. T. Wilcoxson
Total		

FOR THE YEAR 1878-79.

Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmations.	Communicants. Present number.	Communicating during year.	Marriages.	Burials.	Holy Communion, No. of times administered.	Public Services. Sundays.	Public Services. Other Days.	Public Services. Total.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Scholars.	Parish Schools. Teachers.	Parish Schools. Scholars.	Library Books.	Church Sittings.
80		18	5	23	11	253		9	9	26	152	59	211	16	175				500
39	185	22	7	29	15	97	97	6	13	90	200	750	950	13	47			200	250
103	800	8	4	12	5	90			2	9	152	208	360	5	40				
100	400	29	4	33	22	327	300	11	17	41	140	78	218	16	192			206	420
12	44	2		2	8	19	9		2	3	18	3	21	3	25			50	
341	1429	79	20	99	56	726	406	26	43	169	662	1098	1760	53	479			456	1170
93	856	25	10	35	15	257		15	24	93	104	200	304	18	240	1	20	120	800
						35	35					480	480						
	110		18	18	18	54				8	48	466	514	3	96				270
		7		7	3	53		6	9										
45	150	5	4	9	9	70	30	2	7	12	108	55	163	8	60				200
25	120	9	2	11	5	25	28	2	2	10	104	16	120	5	40				200
263	1236	46	34	80	50	494	93	25	42	123	364	1217	1581	34	436	1	20	120	1470
45	275	9	1	10	1	134	115	4	9	20	150	35	185	5	45			150	225
45	275	9	1	10	1	134	115	4	9	20	150	35	185	5	45			150	225
21	91	3		3		27	14	1		4	20		20	4	35			70	120
21	91	3		3		27	14	1		4	20		20	4	35			70	120
15						20	12			1	20	12	32						125
15						20	12			1	20	12	32						125
38	97	24	7	31	2	21	20	6	8	13	78	56	134	5	35				
44	200	3		3	4	58		2	1	16	96	110	206	9	100				200
82	297	27	7	34	6	79	20	8	9	29	174	166	340	14	135				300
10	52	12	1	13	1	5	4		1	1	30	3	33	4	15			15	200
35	167	5		5	8	64	57	5	12	14	90	27	117	8	50			50	150
45	219	17	1	18	9	69	61	5	13	15	120	30	150	13	65			65	350
30	10	11		11	1	50		3		18	105	63	168	12	90			370	168
30	110	11		11	1	50		3		18	105	63	168	12	90			370	168
6	29	3		3		10						1	1						
6	29	3		3		10						1	1						
12	37	4		4	5	17	17		1	3	18	2	20					50	
19	83	3	2	5	5	31	25		3	3	52	2	54	4	25			35	100
31	140	7	2	9	10	48	42		4	6	70	4	74	4	25			85	100
		27	10	37	24	117	103	12	12	24	105	70	175	12	100			300	200
12	50	3		3		8		1		1	44		44	6	65			20	
52	215	22	1	23	5	51	47	12	9	15	101	72	173	11	100			100	100
4	20					6					28								
68	285	52	11	63	29	177	150	25	21	40	278	142	392	29	265			420	300
31	100	1	9	10	26	43			1										
30	150	7	10	17	10	30								5	30			100	150
61	250		19	27	36	73			1					5	30			100	150
75	300	12	4	16	8	70	70	1	6	19	100	25	125	10	75				300
30		2		2	3	44		1	4	9	35		35	7	65				
17		5	2	7	5	30				8			48						
122	300	19	6	25	16	144	70	2	10	36	135	25	208	17	140				360

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Name of County and Town or City.	Name of Parish or Church.	Name of Rector or Minister in Charge
WINONA CO.		
St. Charles	Trinity	Rev. L. F. Cole
Stockton	Trinity	Rev. L. F Cole
Winona	St. Pauls'	Rev. E. J. Purdy
Total		
WRIGHT CO.		
Corrinne	St Mark's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbac
Howard Lake	All Saints'	Rev D. B. Knickerbac
Longworth's	St. Mark's	O Longworth. Lay Re
Total		
YELLOW MEDICINE CO		
Granite Falls		Rev. D. T. Booth...
Total		

FOR THE YEAR 1878-79.

Families.	Baptisms. Individuals.	Infants.	Adults.	Total.	Confirmations.	Communicants. Present number.	Communicating during year.	Marriages.	Burials.	Holy Communion, No. of times administered.	Public Services. Sundays.	Other Days.	Total.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Scholars.	Parish Schools. Teachers.	Scholars.	Library Books.	Church Sittings.
10	42	1		1		16	16			6	27		27	4	12				
10	42	1		1		16	16			6	27		27	4	12				
30	120	2		2	2	57		2	1	23	104	24	128	5	50			100	150
20	60	5		5	2	12	12	3	8	10	26	4	30	6	60				
10	30	1		1		8					26	1	27						
130	530	10	1	11	16	212		2	23	34	120	100	220	21	156		70		460
13	60	2		2		16		1	2	15	75	7	82	3	28				
7	26	3	3	6	8	4					12								
9	45									1									
219	871	23	4	27	28	369	12	8	34	89	363	136	487	35	284	1	70	100	610
12	71	5	1	6	5	17		1	1	4	12	4	16	3	25			75	75
32	208	5		5	2	47				12	52	52	104	7	75			100	200
300	900	14	8	52	22	260	240	31	34	51	156	168	324	16	160			500	450
47	169	9	1	10	7	100	100	5	10	50	103	64	167	6	74				
50	300	7	1	8	5	57		1	3	14	52	8	60	6	75			100	100
150	640	9	1	10	14	220		8	7	23	104	27	131	15	150			500	500
15	75	1		1	1	12					6	6	12	3	30				75
											52	25	77	12	132			50	250
114	441	12	1	13		87		2	1	31	154	61	215	20	94				180
580	2704	92	13	105	56	800	340	48	56	185	691	415	1106	90	805			1325	1830
10		2		2	3	25			1	6	5	4	9	5	60			55	
10		2		2	3	25			1	6	5	4	9	5	60			55	
14			1	1				1	5		45		45	8	70			100	
14			1	1				1	5		45		45	8	70			100	
32	150	12	2	14	10	30	29	3	7	9	104	33	137	7	77			150	100
											6		6						
32	150	12	2	14	10	30	29	3	7	9	110	33	143	7	77			150	100
6	36					5						1	1					35	
6	36					5						1	1					35	
30	60	1	1	2	2	35	30			4	33	6	39	5	50			50	240
52	140					21		1	1					4	88			257	
7	30				12	20				2	19	1	20						
59	230	1	1	2	14	76	30	1	4	6	52	7	59	9	138			307	240
30	65	2		2	5	39	40	1	1	11	20		20						120
30	65	2		2	5	39	40	1	1	11	20		20						120
25	150	8	5	13	20	30	25	5	12	16	77	27	104	4	50				300
25	150	8	5	13	20	30	25	5	12	16	77	27	104	4	50				300
15	60	4	5	9	9	21	16	1	2	8		14	14					50	
15	60	4	5	9	9	21	16	1	2	8		14	14					50	
55	216	16	4	20	11	46		4	7	19	108	76	184	10	90				200
55	216	16	4	20	11	46		4	7	19	108	76	184	10	90				200
41	197	8	1	9	13	80	66		3	17	104	38	142	7	50			100	200
43	197		81	9	13	80	66		3	17	104	38	142	7	50			100	200

SUMMARY OF REPORTS FROM PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS.

Families		3374
Individuals		8628
BAPTISMS.—Infants	601	
" —Adults	197	
Total		798
CONFIRMATIONS	496	
" Not reported	38	
Total		534
COMMUNICANTS.—Present number		4584
Communicating within the year		1932
Marriages		204
Burials		363
Holy Communion; times celebrated		1086
PUBLIC SERVICES.—Sundays	4888	
" " —Other days	4184	
Total		9072
SUNDAY SCHOOLS.—Number of Teachers	476	
" " —Number of Scholars	4275	
Total		4751
PARISH SCHOOLS.—Number of Teachers	5	
" " —Number of Scholars	135	
Total		140
Number of Volumes in Sunday-school Libraries		5800
Number of Sittings in Churches and Chapels		9583

FOR THE YEAR 1878-79.

Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmations.	Communicants. Present number.	Communicants. Communicating during year.	Marriages.	Burials.	Holy Communion, No. of times administered.	Public Services. Sundays.	Public Services. Other Days.	Public Services. Total.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Scholars.	Parish Schools. Teachers.	Parish Schools. Scholars.	Library Books.	Church Sittings.
180		18	5	23	11	253		2	9	26	152	59	211	16	175				500
39	185	22	7	29	15	97	97	6	13	90	200	750	950	13	47			200	250
403	800	8	4	12	5	30			2	6	152	208	360	5	40				
200	400	29	4	33	22	327	300	11	17	41	140	78	218	16	192			200	420
12	44	2		2	3	19	9		2	3	18	3	21	3	25			70	
834	1429	79	20	99	56	726	406	26	43	169	662	1098	1760	53	479			450	1170
198	856	25	10	35	15	257		15	24	93	104	200	304	18	240	1	20	120	800
						35	35					480	480						
	110		18	18	18	54				8	48	466	514	3	98				270
		7		7	3	51		6	9										
45	150	5	4	9	9	70	30	2	7	12	108	53	163	8	60				200
25	120	9	2	11	5	25	28	2	2	10	104	16	120	5	40				200
268	1236	46	34	80	50	494	93	25	42	123	364	1217	1581	34	438	1	20	120	1470
45	275	9	1	10	1	134	115	4	9	20	150	35	185	5	45			150	225
45	275	9	1	10	1	134	115	4	9	20	150	35	185	5	45			150	225
21	91	3		3		27	14	1		4	20		20	4	35			70	120
21	91	3		3		27	14	1		4	20		20	4	35			70	120
15						20	12			1	20	12	32						125
15						20	12			1	20	12	32						125
38	107	24	7	31	2	21	20	6	8	13	78	56	134	5	35				
44	200	3		3	4	58		2	1	16	96	110	206	9	100				200
82	307	27	7	34	6	79	20	8	9	29	174	166	340	14	135				200
10	52	12	1	13	1	50	4		1	1	30	3	33	4	15			15	200
35	167	5		5	8	64	57	5	12	14	90	27	117	8	50			50	150
45	219	17	1	18	9	64	61	5	13	15	120	30	150	12	65			65	350
30	110	11		11	1	50		3		18	105	63	168	12	90			370	168
30	110	11		11	1	50		3		18	105	63	168	12	90			370	168
6	29	3		3		10						1	1						
6	29	3		3		10						1	1						
12	57	4		4	5	17	17		1	3	18	2	20					50	
19	83	3	2	5	5	31	25		3	3	52	2	54	4	25			35	100
31	140	7	2	9	10	48	42		4	6	70	4	74	4	25			85	100
		27	10	37	24	117	103	12	12	24	105	70	175	12	100			300	200
12	50	3		3		3		1		1	44		44	6	65			20	
52	215	22	1	23	5	51	47	12	9	15	101	72	173	11	100			100	100
4	20					6					28								
68	285	52	11	63	29	177	150	25	21	40	278	142	392	29	265			420	300
31	100	1	9	10	26	43			1										
30	150	7	10	17	10	30								5	30			100	150
61	250	8	19	27	36	73			1					5	30			100	150
75	300	12	4	16	8	70	70	1	6	19	100	25	125	10	75				300
30		2		2	3	44		1	4	9	35		35	7	65				
17		5	2	7	5	30				8			48						
122	300	19	6	25	16	144	70	2	10	36	135	25	208	17	140				300

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

Name of County and Town or City.	Parochial.				Diocesan.		
	Communion Alms.	Rector or Minister's Salary.	Church Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.
ANOKA CO.	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
Anoka		71 30			2 00	6 00	
Total		71 30			2 00	6 00	
BECKER CO.							
Richwood							
Detroit						10 00	
White Earth					26 75	40 00	1 00
Wild Rice River							
Total					26 75	50 00	1 00
BELTRAMI CO.							
Red Lake							8 00
Total							8 00
BENTON CO.							
Sauk Rapids		2 25	25		10	30	3
Total		2 25	25		10	30	3
BLUE EARTH CO.							
Mankato	33 74	513 00	85	32 81	10 00	25 00	3 00
Lake Crystal		150 00					
Total	33 74	663 00	85	32 81	10 00	25 00	3 00
CLAY CO.							
Moorhead	15 00	240 00	60 00	2 00	5 00		5 00
Total	15 00	240 00	60 00	2 00	5 00		5 00
CROW WING CO.							
Brainerd	41 32	600 00	2 70		10 00	60 00	5 00
Total	41 32	600 00	2 70		10 00	60 00	5 00
DODGE CO.							
Mantorville		11 30			4 30		
Kasson		115 00	24 35		5 00	10 25	1 00
Total		126 30	24 35		9 30	10 25	1 00
DOUGLAS CO.							
Alexandria		180 00	60 00	1 00	5 00	10 00	1 00
Total		180 00	60 00	1 00	5 00	10 00	1 00
FARIBAULT CO.							
Blue Earth	12 07	51 80			5 00	5 00	
Wells	87 33	200 00				5 00	
Total	99 40	251 80			5 00	10 00	
FILLMORE CO.							
Rushford					10 00	15 00	1
Chatfield					5 00	10 00	1
Total					15 00	25 00	2
FREEBORN CO.							
Albert Lea		92 33		125 00	5 00	5 65	
Total		92 33		125 00	5 00	5 65	
GOODHUE CO.							
Belle Creek				1 00	8 00	15 00	
Kenyon					5 00	5 00	
Cannon Falls		100 00	25 65	213 00	15 00	52 00	14 50
Pine Island		60 00		92 00		10 00	2 00
Red Wing	69 00	1580 00	614 21		125 00	500 00	14 50
Zumbrota		60 00		41 16		5 87	
Total	69 00	1720 00	669 86	349 16	153 00	587 87	31 00
HENNEPIN CO.							
Minneapolis—							
St. Mark's	247 3	2000 00	640 02		120 00	275 00	110 00
Grace Chapel			50 00	25 00	7 00	5 00	
Holy Trinity		100 00	90 00		25 00	75 00	1 00

FOR THE YEAR 1878-79.

Families.	Individuals.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmations.	Communicants. Present number.	Communicants. Communicating during year.	Marriages.	Burials.	Holy Communion. No. of times administered.	Public Services. Sundays.	Public Services. Other Days.	Public Services. Total.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Scholars.	Parish Schools. Teachers.	Parish Schools. Scholars.	Library Books.	Church Sittings.
22	130	9	2	11	3	52		1	2	7	86	40	126	5	80			250	150
6	30				9	2[illegible]	6			3	20	15	35					125	
				11	11	120		3	3										
28	160	9	2	22	23	192	6	4	5	10	108	55	161	5	90			375	150
12	50	3		3		14				2	52	6	58						100
8	75	4	1	5	3	15			1	3	12		12	5	34			75	
13	24					11	18			2	52	6							100
33	149	7	1	8	3	40	18		1	7	116	12	70	5	34			75	200
4	20	1		1		5						1	1						
4	20	1		1		5						1	1						

* Report of last year. No Report this year.

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

Name of County and Town or City.	Parochial.				Diocesan.		
	Communion Alms.	Rector or Minister's Salary.	Church Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.	Miscellaneous.
All Saints'	$	$ 90 00	$ 40 00	$ 10 00	$ 6 00	$ 12 50	$ 1
Gethsemane	125 00	1500 00	500 00	2150 00	225 00	7 00	18
St. Andrew's		150 00	75 00	25 00	6 00	12 50	1
Hassan		100 00			2 50	5 00	
Minnetonka							
Stations of Rev. C. Rollitt		215 87			6 00	30 00	
Total	372 43	4955 87	1895 62	2210 00	897 50	1105 00	46
ISANTI CO.							
Cambridge		50 00		5 59	2 00	5 00	
Total		50 00		5 59	2 00	5 00	
KANDIYOHI CO.							
Willmar	25 33	198 53	118 32	5 35	8 00	25 00	
Total	25 33	198 53	118 32	5 35	8 00	25 00	
LE SUEUR CO.							
Elysian		12 50				2 50	
Waterville		62 50	33 64		5 00	20 00	
Le Sueur	4 00	150 00	8 00	60 00	10 00	8 50	
Total	4 00	224 50	41 64	60 00	15 00	25 00	
MARTIN CO.							
Fairmount		145 00					
Total		145 00					
MEEKER CO.							
Litchfield	18 09	199 83	100 00	678 00	25 00	30 00	
Total	18 09	199 83	100 00	678 00	25 00	30 00	
MORRISON CO.							
Little Falls	2 05		44 72		7 50	10 25	
Total	2 05		44 72		7 50	10 25	
MOWER CO.							
Austin	11 60	700 00	50 00		5 00	5 50	
Total	11 60	700 00	50 00		5 00	5 50	
NICOLLET CO.							
St. Peter		500 00	193 04		30 00	75 00	
Total		500 00	193 04		30 00	75 00	
OLMSTED CO.							
Rochester	75 00	1100 00	40 00	100 00	45 00	40 00	
Total	75 00	1100 00	40 00	100 00	45 00	40 00	
RAMSEY CO.							
St. Paul—							
Christ Church	207 80	1950 00	1900 00	550 00	220 00	400 00	72
Good Shepherd		321 08	1940 71	22 00	27 25	41 00	5
St. Paul's	369 03	2 00 00	2300 00	3520 32	270 00	710 15	33
White Bear Lake				7417 00	5 00		
Total	576 83	4271 08	6040 71	11709 32	520 25	1151 21	29
RICE CO.							
Dundas		600 00	92 00	15 00	5 00	13 28	
Faribault—							
Cathed'l of our Merc'll Savior	19 10	1200 00	750 02	425 06	125 00	300 00	2
Memorial Chapel			150 00			100 00	5
St. Mary's Hall			100 00			50 00	
Northfield		450 00	50 00		30 00	60 00	
Total	49 10	2250 00	1151 02	470 06	160 00	523 28	5
SCOTT CO.							
Shakopee	25 00	700 00	25 41	16 30	15 00	50 00	
Total	25 00	700 00	25 41	16 30	15 00	50 00	

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

FOR THE YEAR 1878-79.

(B.)

PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

	Previous.				Present.			
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
Total								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
Total								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
Total								
[illegible]								
Browning Prairie								
[illegible]								
Total								
[illegible]								
Appleton								
Benson								
Total								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
Wanda								
Total								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
Total								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
Total								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
[illegible]								
Total								
WRIGHT CO.								
[illegible]								
Howard Lake								
Long Lake								
Total								

FOR THE YEAR 1878-79.

Without the Diocese.				Value of Ch. Property.				
Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.	Aid Received.
$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
			79 30	1000 00	800 00	1800 00		
			79 30	1000 00	800 00	1800 00		
2 53		11 57	14 10					
			10 00					
			67 75					
		2 17	2 17					
2 53		13 74	94 02					
			8 00					
			8 00					
			2 93	1500 00		1500 00		
			2 93	1500 00		1500 00		
			702 55	4000 00	500 00	45 00		300 00
			150 00					
			852 55	4000 00	500 00	45 00		300 00
			827 00	500 00	2500 00	3000 00		550 00
			827 00	500 00	2500 00	3000 00		550 00
2 13	2 00	19 85	1010 41	4000 00	2200 00	6200 00		300 00
2 13	2 00	19 85	1010 41	4000 00	2200 00	6200 00		300 00
			16 26					
			155 60					
			171 86					
			370 00	2000 00	2700 00	4700 00		300 00
			370 00	2000 00	2700 00	4700 00		300 00
			73 90					162 50
		19 40	311 78					162 50
		19 40	385 68					325 00
			26 00					247 50
			16 00					
			42 00					247 50
			227 89					
			227 89					
			24 00					
			10 00					6 20
10 00			130 21	4500 00	1250 00	5750 00	200 00	250 00
	28 54		163 00					
57 50	9 78	62 27	2840 80	30000 00	2800 00	32800 00		
			107 27					
67 50	38 32	62 27	3575 28	34500 00	4050 00	38550 00	200 00	256 20
36 00	5 14		3434 19	42000 00	8000 00	50000 00	3000 00	
8 00			83 00	3000 00		3000 00	100 00	200 00
			1101 00	12000 00		12000 00		

SUMMARY OF OFFERINGS FOR THE YEAR FROM PARISHES AND MISSION STATIONS WITHIN THE DIOCESE.

PAROCHIAL.—		
Communion Alms	$ 1,672 48	
Salaries	25,594 71	
Church Expenses	13,219 51	
Miscellaneous	17,114 75	
Total for Parochial Purposes		$57,601 45
DIOCESAN.—		
Bishop's Salary and Council Fund	1,792 20	
Diocesan Missions	4,160 68	
Miscellaneous	786 14	
Total for Diocesan Purposes		6,739 11
WITHOUT THE DIOCESE.—		
Domestic Missions	320 22	
Foreign Missions	261 75	
Miscellaneous	562 13	
Total for Objects Without the Diocese		1,144 10
Grand Total of Offerings from the Diocese		65,484 66
VALUATION OF CHURCH PROPERTY.—		
Church and Grounds	279,100 00	
Other Property	70,970 00	
Total Amount of Church Property		341,070 00
Indebtedness	21,270 00	
Aid Received	6,857 27	

Number of Parishes and Missions in the Diocese	144
Number of Parishes and Missions Reporting	87
Number of Parishes and Missions *not* Reporting	57

FOR THE YEAR 1878-79.

Without the Diocese.				Value of Ch. Property.				
Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.	Aid Received.
$ 5 00	$	$	$ 164 50	$	$	$	$	$
125 00	70 00	173 00	5713 03	10000 00	8500 00	18500 00	500 00	
5 00	4 00		277 50	1200 00	400 00	1600 00		
			107 50	800 00		800 00		
				1000 00		1000 00		
			245 87					450 00
174 00	79 14	173 00	11126 50	70000 00	16900 00	86900 00	3600 00	650 00
			64 14					
			64 14					
	2 00		383 53	2000 00	1800 00	3800 00	400 00	300 00
	2 00		383 53	2000 00	1800 00	3800 00	400 00	300 00
			14 40					
			122 14	2000 00	1000 00	4000 00		
			245 20	7500 00	1300 00	2800 00	250 00	100 00
			871 74	4500 00	2300 00	6800 00	250 00	100 00
				1000 00	150 00	1150 00		
				1000 00	150 00	1150 00		
2 50	2 50	10 00	1072 17	5500 00	4000 00	9500 00		500 00
2 50	2 50	10 00	1072 17	5500 00	4000 00	9500 00		500 00
			65 37	1200 00		1200 00		
			65 37	1200 00		1200 00		
		2 00	796 10	1200 00	600 00	1800 00		
		2 00	796 10	1200 00	600 00	1800 00		
		15 00	818 04	9000 00	400 00	9400 00		300 00
		15 00	818 04	9000 00	400 00	9400 00		300 00
			1400 00					
			1400 00					
11 33		117 63	5629 26	20800 00	1500 00	22300 00	2600 00	
			2355 10	11300 00	800 00	12100 00	1195 00	
10 00	10 00	20 00	9328 50		5000 00	5000 00	2700 00	
			7432 00	1500 00		1400 00		
21 33	10 00	157 63	24744 86	33600 00	7400 00	40800 00	6495 00	
		10 3	765 68	6000 00	3300 00	9300 00		600 00
		43 16	2921 31					
25 00	75 13	15 16	390 29	25000 00		25000 00		
	30 00		190 00					
	4 00		594 00					
25 00	119 73	68 62	4851 91	31000 00	3200 00	34200 00		600 00
			831 61	2500 00	2000 00	4500 00		320 00
			831 61	2500 00	2000 00	4500 00		320 00

MONEY RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES.

Offertory at Holy Communion	$ 1,672 48
Salaries of the Clergy	25,594 71
Current Expenses	13,219 51
Bishop's Salary and Council Fund	1,792 29
Diocesan Missions	4,160 68
Domestic Missions	320 22
Foreign Missions	261 75
Miscellaneous	18,463 02
Total	65,484 66

FINANCIAL CONDITION.

Aggregate value of Church Property	$341,070 00
Aggregate Salaries of the Clergy	25,594 70
Indebtedness	21,270 00
Aid Received	6,737 27

If reports from every Parish and Mission Station could be obtained every year by June 1, in compliance with the Canon, then an accurate view of the Diocese could be presented in the Grand Summary of Statistics. As it is, owing to the failure of receiving many parochial reports, even after personal application from the Secretary, only a partial view of the actual condition of the Dioceses is afforded.

SECRETARY.

Rochester, September 15, 1879.

FOR THE YEAR 1878-79.

Without the Diocese.				Value of Ch. Property.				
Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.	Aid Received.
$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$	$
			172 50	1000 00				300 00
			172 50	1000 00				300 00
			59 91					
			59 91					
		2 86	426 11	5000 00	500 00	5500 00	2100 00	300 00
			1297 79	1500 00	1300 00	2800 00		
		2 86	1723 90	6500 00	1800 00	8300 00	2100 00	300 00
			68 00	1500 00		1500 00	400 00	79 00
4 21	4 21		284 61	1500 00	865 00	2365 00		150 00
4 21	4 21		352 61	3000 00	865 00	3865 00	400 00	229 00
			686 00	800 00	500 00	1300 00		340 00
			182 45	1100 00		1100 00		
			868 45	1900 00	500 00	2400 00		340 00
2 45	75	6 70	297 77	2500 00	125 00	2625 00	225 00	25 00
			249 74	3000 00		3000 00		50 00
2 45	75	6 70	547 51	5500 00	125 00	5625 00	225 00	75 00
			30 00					
2 50	2 50	6 08	1161 08	2000 00	250 00	2250 00		
			162 50					85 00
			4 93					
6 07		5 48	733 59	500 00	1500 00	2000 00		300 00
8 57	2 50	11 56	2092 10	2500 00	1750 00	4250 00		385 00
			2851 00	15000 00		15000 00		
			2851 00	15000 00		15000 00		
			297 32	2000 00		2000 00		159 57
			110 57	1200 00		1200 00		
		20 00	3027 75	30000 00	5000 00	35000 00	7600 00	
		20 00	3435 64	33200 00	5000 00	38200 00	7600 00	159 57
			40 00	500 00		500 00		
			65 90					
			17 47	1000 00	50 00	1050 00		
			123 37	1500 00	50 00	1550 00		

Whole number of patients admitted..... 785
Received the past year..... 129
Deaths during the year..... 14

Patients have been of all nationalities and of all religious convictions.

Public religious services are held every Wednesday morning and every Sunday evening. The sacrament of baptism has been administered to several persons, and the Holy Communion on several occasions; one person has been confirmed. Three classes of patients are received—charity, private and county. The charity patients the past year have been 25, private 28, county 75.

The income of the Hospital has been about $3,000, of which sum $1,000 has been donated; $350 have also been donated the past year for an enlargement of our building, by which two beds have been added, making the number for patients 15; $1,000 has also been donated for the payment of a debt incurred for the purchase of additional lots. The property of the Hospital is valued at $13,000, upon which there is a debt of $1,100. The self-sacrificing devotion and endurance of the sister in charge is worthy of all praise. We are desirous of obtaining additional sisters as soon as they can be found. We are also in hopes of securing the means to erect an additional building at an early day. The Hospital property and the means to sustain it have been secured from the community at large, only a small proportion coming from churchmen. A free dispensary is maintained, a physician being in attendance every day from 11 to 12 o'clock; 750 prescriptions have been given in the two years it has been opened.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
Superintendent.

GRAND SUMMARY OF STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA, JUNE 1, 1879.

Postulants		4
Candidates for Holy Orders		10
Whole Number of Clergy		68
Whole Number of Bishops		1
Whole Number of Priests		57
Whole Number of Deacons		10
Consecration of Churches		4
Whole Number of Churches		75
Whole Number of Chapels		5
Sittings in Churches		9083
Sittings in Chapels		500
Aggregate Value of Church Property		$341,070 00
Aggregate of Parochial Salaries		25,594 71
Families		3374
Individuals		8628
Baptisms.—Adults	197	
Baptisms.—Infants	607	
Total		798
Burials		363
Marriages		204
Confirmations		534
Communicants: Present Number		4584
Communicating within the year		1932
Holy Communion: Times Celebrated		1086
Public Services.—On Sundays	4888	
Public Services.—Other Days	4184	
Total		9072
Sunday Schools.—Teachers		476
Sunday Schools.—Scholars		4275
Parish Schools.—Teachers		5
Parish Schools.—Scholars		135
Volumes in Library		5800

MONEY RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES.

Offertory at Holy Communion	$ 1,672 48
Salaries of the Clergy	25,594 71
Current Expenses	13,219 51
Bishop's Salary and Council Fund	1,792 29
Diocesan Missions	4,160 68
Domestic Missions	320 22
Foreign Missions	261 75
Miscellaneous	18,463 02
Total	65,484 66

FINANCIAL CONDITION.

Aggregate value of Church Property	$341,070 00
Aggregate Salaries of the Clergy	25,594 70
Indebtedness	21,270 00
Aid Received	6,737 27

If reports from every Parish and Mission Station could be obtained every year by June 1, in compliance with the Canon, then an accurate view of the Diocese could be presented in the Grand Summary of Statistics. As it is, owing to the failure of receiving many parochial reports, even after personal application from the Secretary, only a partial view of the actual condition of the Dioceses is afforded.

SECRETARY.

Rochester, September 15, 1879.

counter on the road at different times. We have week-day service in the church every Friday evening, averaging from 30 to 40 Indians in attendance. Every week I catechise the Indian children in the Government schools three times. I buried three persons of those included in the report of St. John's church.

MARK HART,
Indian Missionary.

Bishop Whipple.

After being ordained by you in July, I proceeded to Red Lake about December 1st, since which time I have been engaged in pastoral duty. The Indians there are peaceable and well disposed, and attend the services very well. We have a new log church, and beautiful altar-coverings and communion vessels. The head chief of Red Lake has been baptized in the church, and the prospect is good for many of the Indians becoming Christians. Respectfully,

JOHN COLEMAN,
Indian Missionary.

Dear Bishop.

After being ordained, I continued in White Earth till January, assisting the Rev. Mr. Johnson, after which I went to Wild Rice River, living with Rev. Charles Wright, and holding services among the Pembina Indians, six miles distant, every Sunday, and visiting among them.

GEO. P. MORGAN,
Indian Missionary.

Dear Bishop.

The Rev. Mark Hart came to assist me in my work at Red Lake in August last, and since then we have carried on the work jointly with good success. We have had a good church erected, and it is well filled every Sunday by good congregations of attentive Indians. The Indians have already learned to sing hymns well, and take great delight in doing so, and in coming to church. They have improved much during the last year, and it looks as if many of them would become good Christians soon.

FRED SMITH,
Indian Missionary.

Rt. Rev. Bishop.

I have hereby the honor of transmitting my usual annual report of my work in the Scandinavian Mission. I have during the year visited the following places: Faribault, Red Wing, New Richland, Waseca and Blooming Prairie. I have also occasionally delivered lectures in Minne-

apolis, La Crosse and Albert Lea. The attendance has been very good, and a marked increasing interest gives good hopes for the future. I have during the year baptized seven children, presented three persons for confirmation, married six couples, buried nine persons, and administered the Holy Communion to fifty-three persons. The chapel in Faribault has been given a very good communion set in Gothic style. A good number of prayer books in the English, German and Norwegian languages have been distributed.

ERIK L. PETERSEN, Missionary.

FARIBAULT, June 10, 1879.

Right Rev. Father.

In reporting for Cambridge, I have included several other mission stations, the names of which appear in the report. At some of these, there is a very marked increase in interest, and at all, the services of the church are welcomed. The church at Orono has been enlarged and made, internally, one of the prettiest country churches in this part of the Diocese, and the credit of it is due, as in most other instances, to the self-denying efforts of the daughters of the church.

Affectionately your Missionary,

CHARLES BOOTH.

SPRINGVALE, Isanti Co., Minn., June 4, 1879.

Dear Bishop.

According to your directions, I have visited the young Indian clergymen at their several stations every two months, when at home, and have spent some time with them. I am glad to be able to report to you that their conduct has been unexceptionable, and entirely as becomes the ministers of Christ. Have also kept up regular services at Richwood and Detroit, when at home, and have held one service at each of the following places: Audubon, Hawley, Muskoday, Glyndon, and two at Aiken. Have also held services at ten logging camps on the head waters of the Mississippi, Rum and St. Croix rivers. Have baptized eight adults and twenty infants.

Respectfully,

J. A. GILFILLAN.

WHITE EARTH, Minn., June 12, 1879.

OTHER CLERICAL REPORTS.

FARIBAULT, June 10, 1879.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.

I have to report that during the year past I have been engaged without interruption in my duties as Professor in the Seabury Divinity School, and that I have frequently preached, and administered the Holy Communion, in the Cathedral and elsewhere, by request.

J. STEINFORTH KIDNEY.

ROCHESTER, N. Y., May 20, 1879.

Dear Bishop.

Having been absent from the Diocese more than six months of the year, I have not much of a report to offer. While at home I have officiated as usual in the Cathedral and held service once a month at Morristown and Warsaw, and during the vacation of last summer I held frequent services at all the Cathedral stations. Not having my register with me, I cannot report any exact statistics. I have preached 100 to 120 times, held Holy Communion 15 to 18 times, baptised 3 or 4 children, and held 3 or 4 funerals. The baptisms and funerals are, I believe, all recorded on the Cathedral register.

Faithfully yours,

EDWARD C. BILL.

To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.

Rev. George L. Chase respectfully reports that he has been engaged, since his last report, in the duties devolving upon him in connection with the Seabury Divinity School. He has assisted in the services of the Cathedral and held services at three of its mission stations.

June 11, 1879.

MISSIONS.

Dundas.—Church of the Holy Cross.

I enclose report of the Church of the Holy Cross, Dundas, for the year ending with this date. The increase in the number of communicants is gratifying. Total number confirmed since I took charge of the mission is 23; baptized 13. Fifty Prayer Books have been placed in the pews the past year. The Revised Hymnal introduced, and 50 copies of it placed in pews. Owing to peculiar circumstances we have not done the Christian work for the Church, without the parish, that we should do if I could give it my personal attention. My duties in Seabury Hall will account for some money deficiencies which will be met at once, now that I can give the subject my attention.

In Seabury Hall I have discharged the duties of Acting Professor of Church History and Polity. The department of History needs outline maps, Historical and Chronological Charts, to be suspended from the wall. The whole current of history can be placed before the classes by means of Charts. Doctrines, Schisms, Heresies, Missions, Persecutions,—all can be presented at a glance,—with causes and consequences; classified in chronological order and logical sequence. If this statement be not a report of things done, it is a statement of things which can be done.

My engagement as Acting Professor closes with this date. All of which is respectfully submitted.

F. HUMPHREY.

Janesville.—St. John's Church.

In addition to the reports for Janesville, Waterville, and the Elysian Missions, my special field of work, I send that for Waseca, where I have been holding week day services since Ash Wednesday. The reports are all somewhat imperfect, in consequence of there being no parish registers from which to make them up. Registers have now been obtained, and will be written up during the coming year. It seems very desirable that some one should be placed at Waseca, possibly uniting that place with some other point, and including Wilton as a Mission. Were some person stationed there who would be satisfied to do the work without expectation of seeing large immediate fruits, I have no doubt of the possibility of building up a good parish. But little can be done at this place with occasional services from without. Social, business, and political interests

counter on the road at different times. We have week-day service in the church every Friday evening, averaging from 30 to 40 Indians in attendance. Every week I catechise the Indian children in the Government schools three times. I buried three persons of those included in the report of St. John's church.

MARK HART,
Indian Missionary.

Bishop Whipple.

After being ordained by you in July, I proceeded to Red Lake about December 1st, since which time I have been engaged in pastoral duty. The Indians there are peaceable and well disposed, and attend the services very well. We have a new log church, and beautiful altar-coverings and communion vessels. The head chief of Red Lake has been baptized in the church, and the prospect is good for many of the Indians becoming Christians. Respectfully,

JOHN COLEMAN,
Indian Missionary.

Dear Bishop.

After being ordained, I continued in White Earth till January, assisting the Rev. Mr. Johnson, after which I went to Wild Rice River, living with Rev. Charles Wright, and holding services among the Pembina Indians, six miles distant, every Sunday, and visiting among them.

GEO. P. MORGAN,
Indian Missionary.

Dear Bishop.

The Rev. Mark Hart came to assist me in my work at Red Lake in August last, and since then we have carried on the work jointly with good success. We have had a good church erected, and it is well filled every Sunday by good congregations of attentive Indians. The Indians have already learned to sing hymns well, and take great delight in doing so, and in coming to church. They have improved much during the last year, and it looks as if many of them would become good Christians soon.

FRED SMITH,
Indian Missionary.

Rt. Rev. Bishop.

I have hereby the honor of transmitting my usual annual report of my work in the Scandinavian Mission. I have during the year visited the following places: Faribault, Red Wing, New Richland, Wasecа and Blooming Prairie. I have also occasionally delivered lectures in Minne-

erd, and Duluth. Owing to sickness part of the year, I have not been able to accomplish as much as I should have done in my mission field.

At Appleton "Gethsemane Parish" has been organized, a neat church built and paid for, and Lay service and Sunday-school conducted throughout the year, by the indefatigable Lay Reader, Mr. A. W. Lathrop.

At Benson, the people have pledged over $400.00 towards building a church, which is very much needed, and are only waiting till enough shall be secured before commencing it.

D. T. BOOTH, Missionary.

PARISHES.

Austin.—Christ Church.

THE REV. J. ANKETELL, RECTOR.

In spite of very bad harvests, the last year has been one of unexampled prosperity for this struggling parish. The services have been administered without interruption; 45 have been baptized in 17 months, and the confirmation class was the largest in the history of the parish. Of the 90 children in the Sunday-school, only 11 are unbaptized. Last autumn the young ladies of the parish put a beautiful stained glass window into the chancel, (the work of McCully & Miles, Chicago); and another (memorial) has been purchased by the girls of the Sunday-school.

Stillwater.—Ascension Church.

THE REV. D. D. CHAPIN, RECTOR.

When I took charge of the parish in June, 1878, I found only a partial list of families and communicants. I report as communicants those only whom I know to be such, and who have communed during the year. The number of families also, is approximated, and the number of "souls." I became Rector of the parish in Sept., 1878.

Faribault.—Cathedral of Our Merciful Savior.

THE REV. G. B. WHIPPLE, RECTOR.—THE REV. E. C. BILL, Assistant.

It will be observed that the number of communicants reported in the Cathedral parish this year is much less than formerly. The difference arises from the correction of an error, which arose from the fact that a former rector of the parish included in the number of parish communicants those who properly belonged to St. Mary's Hall.

Rochester.—Calvary Church.

THE REV CHARLES T. COER, RECTOR.

The report of this parish is necessarily imperfect, owing to the fact that no record had been kept from which an accurate report could be secured. The present Rector is laboring to bring order out of chaos, and trusts that by another year a full and perfect view of the actual condition of the parish may be submitted. The Rector has held regular services during the year at Chatfield and Elgin.

require a resident Priest, that any work of an effective character may be done. The work at Janesville, Waterville, Elysian, &c., has not yet become self-supporting. In consequence of the failure to obtain mission help during the past year, the work has been materially hindered. During the year 220 services have been held, and two classes presented for confirmation, while a third is now preparing. Other matters of importance, relating to the present standing of each place, will be found in report.

E. G. HUNTER.

Moorhead.—St. John's Church.

Since taking charge of this Mission by your appointment, August 1st, 1878, I have celebrated Divine Service at Moorhead every Sunday morning and evening to December 1st, 1878, and since, with the exception of the third Sunday in the month, which was taken for Wadena and Verndale at the request of Rev. James Gurley, who wished to retire from the care of these points. In my absence the service has been read by the licensed Lay Reader, Mr. B. F. Mackall, Jr.

In March, '79, after the church across the river at Fargo had been repaired, I gave an evening service there until the arrival of the Rev. W. P. Huntington.

At Glyndon I have officiated on Sunday afternoons and alternate Wednesday evenings.

At Ada, 40 miles north-east, I have recently held two week-day services with an encouraging attendance.

I have visited Crookston and have proposed to the Rev. Mr. Currie, who lives near there, to institute regular services.

E. STEELE PEAKE, Missionary.

St. Cloud.—St. John's Church.

I hand you herewith my annual report. I have, during the year, done considerable hard work, and in some respects the results are measurably satisfactory; in others, far from being so. I hope for some fruits in the future. I have begun mission work at Monticello, and shall continue to visit this station at least once a month, if it meets with your approval.

G. H. DAVIS.

Willmar.—St. Luke's Church.

I have held Sunday services at Superior City, Wis., morning and evening, with celebration of Holy Communion. At Fairmont, Minn., in the morning; also baptizing near the same place one child. I have also assisted the Bishop of the Diocese in services at Moorhead, Wadena, Brain-

erd, and Duluth. Owing to sickness part of the year, I have not been able to accomplish as much as I should have done in my mission field.

At Appleton "Gethsemane Parish" has been organized, a neat church built and paid for, and Lay service and Sunday-school conducted throughout the year, by the indefatigable Lay Reader, Mr. A. W. Lathrop.

At Benson, the people have pledged over $400.00 towards building a church, which is very much needed, and are only waiting till enough shall be secured before commencing it.

D. T. BOOTH, Missionary.

ORDER OF PROCEDURE.

I. FIRST DAY.

1. The Secretary, under the direction of the Bishop, or, in case of his absence, disability, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, under the direction of the Standing Committee, shall call the names of the clergy entitled to seats.

2. The Secretary shall call the Parishes entitled to representation, when the Lay Delegates shall present their certificates, which shall be examined by a committee consisting of the Secretary and two members appointed by the chair. Irregular and defective certificates, and certificates and documents relating to contested seats, shall be temporarily laid aside. The names of the Lay Delegates duly appointed shall then be called; after which the certificates and documents laid aside shall be referred to the Standing Committee on Privileges.

3. A constitutional quorum being present, the President shall declare the Council organized for business, which shall proceed in the following order:

4. The Annual Address of the Bishop, unless he should prefer another time for its delivery, if so, it shall at any time be in order.

5. Reading the rules of order.

6. Election of a Secretary and Treasurer.

7. The announcement by the President of the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

1. On the Organization and Incorporation of Parishes and their Admission into union with the Council—one clergyman and two laymen.

2. On Finance—to whom shall be referred the accounts of the Treasurers of the different funds—one clergyman and two laymen.

3. On Privilege—to whom shall be referred any doubtful or disputed claims to a seat in the Council—two clergymen and two laymen.

4. On Legislation—to whom shall be referred all proposed alterations and amendments of the Constitution and Canons—two clergymen and two laymen.

5. On the State of the Church—to whom shall be referred the subject of Missions, Education, Charities and other work of the Church, and Diocesan Statistics—two clergymen and three laymen.

6. On Unfinished Business.

108582

7. The receiving and referring, when necessary, of reports, other than those of special committees, which may have been handed to the Secretary.

8. The receiving and referring of applications of Parishes for admission into union with the Council.

9. Miscellaneous Business.

II. SECOND DAY.

1. Morning prayer.
2. Calling the roll.
3. Reading the minutes.
4. Report of Committees on Certificates of Lay Delegates not present before.
5. Reports of Standing Committees of the Council.
6. Report of Standing Committee of the Diocese.
7. Report of the Secretary when business has been committed to him.
8. Report of Select Committees.
9. Report of Treasurer of Missions.
10. Election of Deputies and Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention.
11. Miscellaneous business.

III. EACH SUBSEQUENT DAY.

1. Morning prayer.
2. Calling the roll.
3. Report of Committees on certificates of Lay Delegates.
4. Calling the names of members not present before.
5. Reports of Standing Committees of the Council.
6. Miscellaneous business.

IV. If the prescribed order of business on any day shall not have been gone through with, the first business on the succeeding day shall be the matters which had not been reached on the previous day, and in the order prescribed for that day. This rule shall not apply to miscellaneous business.

V. If the President, *ex-officio* is not present at the opening of the Council, the Secretary shall call the Council to order, when the senior presbyter present, being entitled to a seat, shall take the chair; and in such case, immediately after the organization of the Council, a President shall be elected by ballot from among the clergy.

VI. Before the rising of the Council, the minutes of the last day's meeting shall be read and approved.

VII. This order of business may be suspended at any time by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

STANDING RULES OF ORDER.

I. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Council, unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

II. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table; to postpone it to a certain time; to postpone it indefinitely; to commit it; to amend it; or to divide it. And motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order named.

III. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order, and shall be put without debate.

IV. A majority of each order of those who have been present at any time in the Council, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum; and no question shall be considered as finally decided on which a quorum fails to vote.

V. The Council shall vote by orders whenever any two members shall require it.

VI. All Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and of Churches in full communion with the same; candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese; and the Vestry of the Church in which the Council is held, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the Journal on reporting themselves to the Secretary.

CANON I.

ADOPTED BY THE TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Every Diocesan Council shall be opened by religious services arranged by the Bishop, or in the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, by the President of the Standing Committee.

CONTENTS.

PAGE.

Officers of the Council.... 3
Deputies to the General Convention.... 4
Committees Appointed to Report to the Next Council.... 4
Standing Committees of the Council.... 5
Trustees of the Bishop Seabury Mission and of Shattuck School.... 6
Trustees of St. Mary's Hall.... 7
List of the Clergy in order of Residence.... 8
Alphabetical List of the Clergy.... 10
Candidates for Holy Orders.... 12
Postulants.... 12
Licensed Lay Readers in the Diocese.... 13
List of Parishes and Congregations.... 14
Organized Missions.... 14
Unorganized Missions.... 16
Clergy present at the Council.... 18
Roll of Lay Delegates.... 19
JOURNAL:
FIRST DAY—MORNING:
Organization.... 22
Election of Secretary and Treasurer.... 23
Appointment of Standing Committee.... 23
Report of Committee on Sisterhood.... 24
Missionary Work of the Diocese.... 24
Report of the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota Church Foundation 25
Report of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.... 25
Report of the Standing Committee.... 26
FIRST DAY—EVENING:
Opening Service.... 26
The Bishop's Address.... 26
SECOND DAY—MORNING:
Opening Service.... 27
Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese.... 27
Report of Board of Missions.... 27
Assessments and Apportionments.... 28
Election of Board of Missions.... 29
New Canon Adopted.... 29
Reports of the Committee on Legislation.... 30
Report of Committee on Unfinished Business.... 30

Election of Standing Committee 31
Appointment of Examining Chaplains 31
Appointment of the Ecclesiastical Court 31
Election of Standing Committee 32
Report of the Finance Committee 32
SECOND DAY—EVENING :
Appointment of Committee on Tenure of Church Property 35
Report of the Registrar 35
Resolution on Printing the Journal 35
Resolution of Courtesy 35
Resolution Concerning the Bishop 35
Address of Congratulation 36
Response of the Bishop 36
Concluding Report of Committee on Legislation 37
Appointment of Committee on Bishop's Salary 37
Closing Services and Adjournment 37
APPENDIX I.
A. The Bishop's Address 38
B. Confirmations 54
C. Summary of the Bishop's Address 56
APPENDIX II.
A. Standing Committee 57
B. Report of Committee on Sisterhood, &c 58
C. Report of Trustees of Minnesota Church Foundation 59
D. Treasurer of Episcopate Fund 60
E. Treasurer of the Diocese 65
F. Summary of Treasurer's Report 67
G. Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund 67
H. Council Fund 68
I. Ledger Balances 68
J. Paid at the Council 68
APPENDIX III.
A. Digest of Parochial Reports 69
Summary of Reports 78
B. Abstract of offerings 79
Summary of Offerings 86
Grand Summary of Statistics 87
ADDENDA.
Report of the Deans 89
Report of Cottage Hospital 89
Other Clerical Reports 91
Parishes 95
Missions 96
Order of Procedure 99
Standing Rules of Order 101
New Canon 101



NOTICE.

The Twenty-third Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota will meet in the Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour, Faribault, the second Wednesday in June, 1880.

CHARLES T. COER,
Secretary.

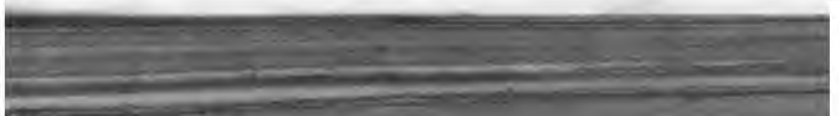
Rochester, July, 1879.

NOTICE.

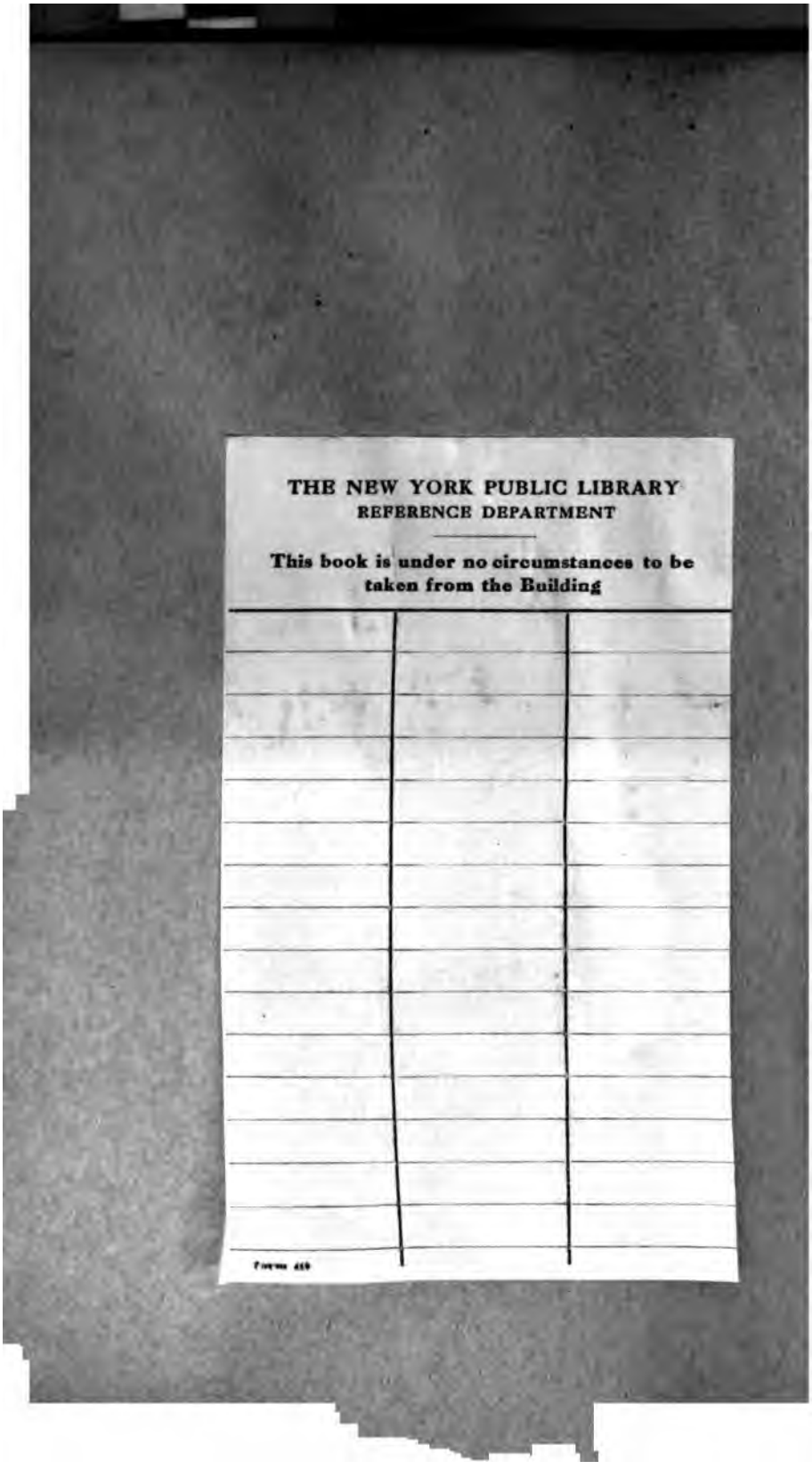
The Twenty-third Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota will meet in the Cathedral of our Merciful Savior, Faribault, the second Wednesday in June, 1880.

CHARLES T. COER,
Secretary.

Rochester, July, 1879.






THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

This book is under no circumstances to be taken from the Building